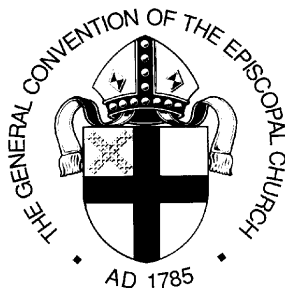


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1955**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Honolulu, Hawaii
From September Fifth to Fifteenth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1955

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1955

COMPOSITION, PRESS WORK AND BINDING
W. S. CONKEY COMPANY
DIVISION OF RAND McNALLY & Co.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vii
Joint Committees and Commissions	ix
The Courts	xvii
Index to the Journal of the General Convention	xix
Index to the Appendices	xxxix
Officers of the House of Bishops	1
House of Bishops	2
Journal of the House of Bishops	8
Pastoral Letter, 1955	41
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops	45
Pastoral Letter, 1953	61
Officers of the House of Deputies	65
House of Deputies	66
Journal of the House of Deputies	85
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions	129
Topical Arrangement of Action	135
Appendices	291
<hr/>	
Constitution	iii
Canons	1
Index to the Constitution and Canons	179

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. ALEXANDER M. RODGER
169 FAIRMOUNT ROAD, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. CANON C. RANKIN BARNES, S.T.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, Sec. 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Order Unit, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
FRANK GULDEN
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

Canon 1, Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

The General Convention will meet in Miami Beach, Florida, on Sunday, October 5, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., *Presiding Bishop and President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., *Vice President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Mr. H. M. Addinsell, *Treasurer*, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Until the General Convention 1958

Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Synod House, Cathedral Heights,
New York 25, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., P. O. Box 8116, San Antonio 12, Texas.

Rev. Canon John V. Butler, D.D., 22 Stockton St., Princeton, N. J.

Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., 1551 Tenth Ave. North, Seattle 2, Wash.

Mr. David E. Bronson, 1300 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Mr. William B. Given, Jr., 720 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.

Mr. P. Blair Lee, 101 So. Broad St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Mr. William A. Shands, P. O. Box 144, Gainesville, Florida.

Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, 1124 Bolling Rd., Charlotte 7, N. C.

Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, 1414 Northland Ave., Lakewood 7, Ohio.

Mrs. Sumner Walters, 1617 No. Hunter St., Stockton 4, Calif.

Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, 3508 Woodley Rd., Washington 16, D. C.

Until the General Convention 1961

Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., 63 E. Hancock Ave., Detroit 1, Mich.

Rt. Rev. William F. Lewis, S.T.D., P. O. Box 1590, Reno, Nevada.

Rev. Gardiner M. Day, 1 Garden St., Cambridge 38, Mass.

Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., St. Paul and 20th St., Baltimore 18, Md.

Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., Leesburg, Va.

Edward McCrady, Ph.D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, 206 Flynn Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa.

Mr. William H. Siegmund, 609 So. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

Elected by the Provinces

1. Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., 1335 Asylum Ave., Hartford 5, Conn.
2. Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, D.D., 1114 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 9, N. Y.
3. Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, 921 So. St. Asaph St., Alexandria, Va.
4. Rev. George M. Alexander, 8331 116th St., Kew Gardens, N. Y.
5. Rev. Leslie Skerry Olsen, 116 So. 3rd St., Elkhart, Indiana.
6. Rt. Rev. Howard R. Brinker, D.D., 1008 W. O. W. Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.
7. Very Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., D.D., 415 W. 13th St., Kansas City 5, Mo.
8. Rev. Canon Frederick A. McDonald, Iolani School, Honolulu 14, Hawaii.

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

THE REV. JOHN W. SUTTER, D.D., Route 1, Concord, N.H.

Registrar

THE REV. ALEXANDER M. RODGER, 169 Fairmount Road, Ridgewood, N. J.

Custodian of Archives

THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 4205 Spruce St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Historiographer

THE REV. WALTER H. STOWE, S.T.D., 5 Paterson St., New Brunswick, N. J.

Recorder of Ordinations

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, 20 Exchange Place, New York 5, N.Y.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

To report to the next General Convention

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of the General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

The Joint Rules of the two Houses of the General Convention provide that the Bishop first named shall be the convener.

The Joint Rules also provide that Joint Committees and Commissions shall not have power to fill vacancies or add to their numbers. Vacancies are filled on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The Joint Rules also provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which does not report to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action to the contrary is taken.

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Committee and Commission indicate the key word to the name of the Committee or Commission.

(Alcoholism) Joint Commission on Alcoholism

Bishop Cole of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Mosley of Delaware; Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., of Rochester; Rev. Canon Bernard C. Newman, S.T.D., of New York; Dean K. Brooks, M.D., of Oregon, State Hospital, Salem, Oreg.; Ebbe C. Hoff, M.D., of Virginia, Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Va.; Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan, 19512 Canterbury Rd., Detroit 21, Mich.; Mrs. J. Prescott Seidon of Maryland, 222 Ridgewood Rd., Baltimore 10, Md.

(Architecture) Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

Bishop Powell of Maryland; Bishop Sherman, Suffragan of Long Island; Rev. Darby W. Betts of Rhode Island; Rev. Canon Edward N. West, D.D., of New York; Frederick Dunn of Missouri, 1218 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Mo.; Merritt F. Farren of Western Massachusetts, McGregory Rd., Sturbridge, Mass.; Charles Nagel of Missouri, City Art Museum, St. Louis, Mo.; John W. Stenhouse of Washington, 3421 Lowell St., Washington, D. C.

(Arrangements) Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1958

The Presiding Bishop; Bishop Washburn of Newark; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 East 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.; in consultation with Bishop Louttit of South Florida and the President of the Woman's Auxilliary, Diocese of South Florida.

**(Atomic Energy) Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses
of Atomic Energy**

Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania; Bishop Warnecke of Bethlehem; Bishop Stuart of Georgia; Very Rev. John W. Day, D.D., of Kansas; Rev. Charles S. Martin of Washington; Rev. William G. Pollard, Ph.D., of Tennessee; George W. Burpee, Sc.D., of New York, 39 Woodland Ave., Bronxville, N. Y.; James G. Weart of Springfield, 123 N. Walnut St., Springfield, Ill.; Mrs. Irwin T. Hyatt of Atlanta, 4633 Northside Dr., Atlanta, Ga.

**(Clergy Pensions) Joint Commission to Study Pension Plans
and Clerical Salaries**

Bishop Goodwin of Virginia; Bishop Mallett of Northern Indiana; Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles; Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker of Harrisburg; Very Rev. Frederic W. Litchman of Salina; Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., of Upper South Carolina; Clifford C. Cowin of Ohio, 2241 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio; John H. Foster of West Texas, 111 Sheraton Dr., San Antonio 9, Texas; Ernest W. Greene of Washington, 731 Investment Bldg., Washington 5, D. C.; Walter C. Loecher of Albany, 68 So. Swan St., Albany 10, N. Y.; B. Allston Moore of South Carolina, 4 Gillon St., Charleston, S. C.; Frederick G. Stuart of Newark, 420 Park Pl., Fort Lee, N. J.

**(Committees and Commissions) Joint Standing Committee
on Committees and Commissions**

Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of each House, Secretary of each House, Treasurer of the General Convention.

**(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee on Supplements
to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons**

Bishop Stark of Rochester; Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., of New York; Philip Adams of California, 220 Bush St., San Francisco 4, Calif.; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.; Paul F. Good of Nebraska, 737 Omaha National Bank Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.

(Deaconesses) Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses

Bishop Gray of Connecticut; Bishop Donegan of New York; Bishop Burrill of Chicago; Rev. Earl S. Estabrook of Pennsylvania; Rev. Otis R. Rice, D.D., of New York; Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., of Milwaukee; Walter S. Underwood of Chicago, 134 So. La Salle St., Chicago 3, Ill.; Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman of Pennsylvania, Washington Crossing, Pa.; Deaconess Ruth Johnson of New York, 1047 Amsterdam Ave., New York 25, N. Y.

**(Eastern Orthodox) Joint Commission on Assistance
to the Eastern Orthodox Churches**

Bishop Donegan of New York; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Rev. Kenneth R. Waldron of Pittsburgh; Paul B. Anderson of New York, 291 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Byron George Clark of New York, 12 E. 88th St., New York 28, N. Y.

(Ecumenical) Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

Bishop Dun of Washington; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Bishop Baker, Coadjutor of North Carolina; Bishop Hallock of Milwaukee; Bishop Higgins of Rhode Island; Bishop Mosley of Delaware; Very Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., of Newark; Rev. Gardiner M. Day of Massachusetts; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., of New York; Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D., of Connecticut; Hon. Raymond E. Baldwin, LL.D., of Connecticut, P. O. Box 1350, Hartford, Conn.; Einar W. Jacobsen, Ph.D., of Los Angeles, 1235 Chapala St., Santa Barbara, Calif.; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.; Harry W. Osborne of Colorado, 114 Wood Terrace Dr., Colorado Springs, Colo.; Albert A. Smoot of Virginia, 410 Duke St., Alexandria, Va.; Mrs. Lawrence P. Doty of Rochester, 7 Pinnard St., Rochester 10, N. Y.; Mrs. David R. West of Minnesota, 1771 Logan Ave., S., Minneapolis 5, Minn.

**(Expenses) Standing Committee of the House of Deputies
on Expenses**

Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., of Delaware, *Chairman*; Rev. Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Rev. Edward C. Turner, D.D., of Colorado; Rev. Bertram L. Smith of Dallas; Rev. Ward R. Smith of Pittsburgh; Tracy B. Lord of Connecticut, *Secretary*, 88 Manhattan Ave., Bridgeport 1, Conn. Samuel J. Hatfield of Vermont, 124 Charlotte St., Burlington, Vt.; Frederick G. Stuart of Newark, 420 Park Place, Fort Lee, N. J.; Hunter L. Delatour of Long Island, 185 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.; John Vassie of Oregon, 809 Jackson Tower, 806 S. W. Broadway, Portland 5, Oreg.; Mervin W. Gleasner of Western New York, 425 No. Forest Rd., Williamsville 21, N. Y.; Roger L. Kingsland of Easton, Clearwater, Easton, Md.; William A. Shands of Florida, P. O. Box 144, Gainesville, Florida.

**(General Convention) Joint Committee on Structure and
Organization of the General Convention**

Bishop Penick of North Carolina; Bishop Washburn of Newark; Bishop Brinker of Nebraska; Very Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., of Indianapolis; Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., of New York; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; George L. Bortz of Michigan, 2324 Dime

Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.; Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., of Pennsylvania, 424 W. Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa.

(General Seminary) Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary ad interim

Bishop De Wolfe of Long Island; Bishop Essex of Quincy; Bishop Boynton, Suffragan of New York; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Bishop Sherman, Suffragan of Long Island; Bishop Welles of West Missouri; Rev. Canon John K. Putt, D.D., of Quincy; Very Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., of Indianapolis; Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., of Colorado; Rev. Clarence H. Horner, D.D., of Rhode Island; Rev. William H. Cole of Central New York; Rev. C. Edward Berger, Th.D., of Maryland; Very Rev. David deL. Scovil, D.D., of Los Angeles; Frederick W. Crumb, Ed.D., of Albany, 69 Pierrepont Ave., Potsdam, N. Y.; William H. Daggett of Arkansas, 211 Magnolia Pl., Marianna, Ark.; Rollo McCray of Erie, Waterford, Pa.; Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.; Edmund Orgill of Tennessee, 1490 Linden Ave., Memphis 4, Tenn.; Kimball Chun of Michigan, 1522 Metcalf Ave., Willow Run Branch, Ypsilanti, Mich.

(Historical Magazine) Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine of the Church

Bishop Gray of Connecticut; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Burroughs of Ohio; Bishop Shires, Suffragan of California; Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., of Los Angeles; Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Wm. Wilson Manross, Ph.D., of Rochester; Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.; Frank J. Klingberg, Ph.D., of Los Angeles, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; Lawrence F. London, Ph.D., of North Carolina, 217 Hillsboro St., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Richard G. Salomon, Ph.D., of Ohio, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

(Industrial Areas) Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas

Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Street, Suffragan of Chicago; Rev. Richard J. Hardman of Pittsburgh; Rev. G. Clarence Lund, S.T.D., of Ohio; Rev. G. Paul Musselman of Michigan; William C. Baird of Western New York, 1069 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 9, N. Y.; Charles M. Boynton of Northern Indiana, St. Joseph Bank and Trust Bldg., South Bend, Ind.; Hon. Francis O. Clarkson of North Carolina, 1124 Bolling Rd., Charlotte 7, N. C.; John H. Leach of Missouri, 915 Olive St., St. Louis 1, Mo.

(Jamestown) Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee

The Presiding Bishop; Bishop Gunn of Southern Virginia; Bishop Mar-
mion of Southwestern Virginia; Rev. Francis H. Craighill of Southern
Virginia; Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Rev. Canon
Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; B. Powell Harrison, Jr. of
Virginia, Leesburg, Va.; Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., of Pennsylvania,
424 W. Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa.; Thomas H. Willcox of South-
ern Virginia, National Bank of Commerce Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Fenner of Kansas (1961); Bishop Lichtenberger of Missouri
(1958); Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of New Hampshire (*ex officio*); Rev.
Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee (1958); Very Rev. Francis B. Sayre,
Jr., of Washington (1961); Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., of Cali-
fornia (1958); Rev. Bertram L. Smith of Dallas (1961); Rev. Charles
W. F. Smith, D.D., of Massachusetts (1961); John W. Ashton, Ph.D., of
Indianapolis (1958), Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.; Spencer Ervin
of Pennsylvania (1961), Bala-Cynwyd P. O., Pa.

(Matrimony) Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony

Bishop Lawrence of Western Massachusetts; Bishop Kirchhoffer of In-
dianapolis; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Bayne of Olympia;
Ven. John H. Esquirol, S.T.D., of Connecticut; Rev. Theodore P. Ferris,
D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., of Tennessee; Rev.
Gregory Mabry, D.D., of Long Island; John D. Denney, M.D., of Harris-
burg, 28 So. 2nd St., Columbia, Pa.; Andrew Dilworth of West Texas, 709
Frost National Bank of Commerce Bldg., San Antonio 5, Texas; Mrs. Wil-
liam H. Hannah of Long Island, 1203 Roanoke Ave., Riverhead, N. Y.; Mrs.
F. King Verleger of California, 2048 Leavenworth St., San Francisco 11,
Calif.

(Music) Joint Commission on Church Music

Bishop DeWolfe of Long Island; Bishop Gunn of Southern Virginia;
Bishop Murray, Suffragan of Alabama; Bishop Minnis of Colorado; Rev.
Frank Damrosch, Jr., of Pennsylvania; Rev. Emmett P. Paige of Pennsylv-
vania; Rev. William B. Schmidgall of Central New York; Rev. F. Bland
Tucker, D.D., of Georgia; Paul Allen Beymer of Ohio, 11931 Carlton Rd.,
Cleveland 6, Ohio; Ray Francis Brown of New York, 175 Ninth Ave., New
York 11, N. Y.; Vernon de Tar of New York, 12 W. 11th St., New York
11, N. Y.; Leo Sowerby, Mus.D., of Chicago, 666 Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill.

**(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget
for the General Convention of 1958**

Bishop Wright of East Carolina; Bishop Hunter of Wyoming; Bishop West, Coadjutor of Florida; Bishop Burrill of Chicago; Bishop Hallock of Milwaukee; Bishop Doll, Suffragan of Maryland. (The six presbyters and twelve laymen cannot be appointed until after the election of Deputies to the General Convention of 1958.)

(Provinces) Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System

Bishop Rhea of Idaho; Bishop Page of Northern Michigan; Bishop Barry of Albany; Very Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., D.D., of West Missouri; Rev. Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Rev. John W. Norris, S.T.D., of Vermont; Rollo McCray of Erie, Waterford, Pa.; Paul M. Patterson, Ph.D., of Southwestern Virginia, Hollins College, Roanoke, Va.; John Vassie of Oregon, 809 Jackson Tower, 806 S. W. Broadway, Portland 5, Oregon.

(Quotas) Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas

Bishop Gesner of South Dakota; Bishop Barth of Tennessee; Very Rev. James W. F. Carman, D.D., of Arizona; Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read of Connecticut; John W. Gregg of Minnesota, 2506 Lake Pl., Minneapolis 5, Minn.; Howard T. Tellepsen of Texas, 3410 No. McGregor Way, Houston, Texas.

(Social Reconstruction) Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction

Bishop Barton of Eastern Oregon; Bishop Campbell, Suffragan of Los Angeles; Bishop Smith of Iowa; Bishop Brady, Coadjutor of Fond du Lac; Bishop Stokes, Coadjutor of Massachusetts; Rev. Harold C. Gosnell of West Texas; Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of Olympia; Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia; Very Rev. Percy F. Rex of Ohio; Very Rev. John J. Weaver of Michigan; Michael Budzanoski of Pittsburgh, 700 Mound St., Monongahela, Pa.; Hodding Carter, Litt.D., of Mississippi, Greenville, Miss.; Lester B. Granger of New York, 1133 Broadway, New York 10, N.Y.; Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida, P. O. Box 142, St. Petersburg 4, Florida; Noel G. Sargent of Long Island, 112 Tenth St., Garden City, N. Y.; Charles P. Taft of Southern Ohio, 16 Garden Pl., Cincinnati 8, Ohio; William C. Turpin of Atlanta, Bankers Insurance Bldg., Macon, Ga.

**(State of the Church) Committee of the House of Deputies
ad interim on the State of the Church**

Prov. 1—Rev. Tom G. Akeley of Maine, *Chairman*; Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; Robert W. Boyer of Western Massachusetts, *Secretary*, 45 Lumae St., Springfield 9, Mass.; *Prov. 2*—Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean of Long Island; Rev. Roger Alling of Rochester; Walter E. Cooper of New Jersey, 511 Central Ave., Cranford, N. J.; *Prov. 3*—Rev. William Wyllie, Jr., of Easton; Rev. Lyle E. Scott of Bethlehem; G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., of Washington, 2803 P St., N. W., Washington 7, D. C.; *Prov. 4*—Rev. Francis B. Wakefield, Jr., of Alabama; Rev. William F. Moses of South Florida; Hon. Francis O. Clarkson of North

Carolina, 1124 Bolling Rd., Charlotte 7, N. C.; *Prov. 5*—Rev. Channing F. Savage of Quincy; Ven. David R. Thornberry of Southern Ohio; Walter Drevdahl of Northern Michigan, 1009 Parnell Ave., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.; *Prov. 6*—Rev. Stuart D. Frazier of South Dakota; Rev. James L. Stilwell of Nebraska; David G. Ainsworth of Iowa, R. F. D. 1, Spirit Lake, Iowa; *Prov. 7*—Rev. J. Hodge Alves of Arkansas; Rev. Ralph H. Channon of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Howard T. Tellepsen of Texas, 3410 No. McGregor Way, Houston, Texas; *Prov. 8*—Rev. Canon Elmer B. Christie, D.D., of Olympia; Rev. Charles Williams of Sacramento; Joseph Coppa of Nevada, 1640 F St., Sparks, Nev.; *Foreign*—Ven. Romualdo Gonzales Agueros of Cuba; Emmett Harmon of Liberia, Monrovia, Liberia; *American Churches in Europe*—Rev. Charles A. Shreve of Rome.

(Theological Education) Joint Commission on Theological Education

The Presiding Bishop, *ex officio*; Bishop Nash of Massachusetts; Bishop Gibson, Coadjutor of Virginia; Bishop Shires, Suffragan of California; Deans of Theological Seminaries, or their representatives: *Berkeley*, Very Rev. Percy L. Urban, S.T.D., of Connecticut; *Beasley*, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio; *Cambridge*, Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Jr., Th.D., of Massachusetts; *General*, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York; *Nashotah*, Very Rev. Edward S. White, D.D., of Milwaukee; *Pacific*, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, S.T.D., of California; *Philadelphia*, Very Rev. Frank Dean Gifford, Ph.D., of Pennsylvania; *Seabury-Western*, Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; *Sewanee*, Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D.; *Southwest*, Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., of Texas; *Virginia*, Very Rev. E. Felix Kloman, D.D., of Virginia. One Examining Chaplain from each Province: 1, Rev. George O. Ekwall of Massachusetts; 2, Ven. Henry P. Krusen of Western New York; 3, Rev. Canon John M. Burgess of Washington; 4, Rev. Werner F. Renneberg of Kentucky; 5, Rev. Harris J. Mowry, Jr., of Southern Ohio; 6, Rev. Glenn F. Lewis of Minnesota; 7, Rev. C. A. Beesley, D.D., of Dallas; 8, Rev. Herbert V. Harris of Los Angeles. Three Laymen: E. Townsend Look of New Jersey, "Town's End," Brookside, N. J.; Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.; Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., of New Jersey, 115 Broadmead, Princeton, N. J. *Exec. Com.*, Bishop Nash, Dean Rose, Dean Taylor, Archdeacon Krusen, Mr. Look, Dr. Wallis.

(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Horstick of Eau Claire; Bishop Kinsolving of Arizona; Bishop Gibson, Coadjutor of Virginia; Bishop Lichtenberger of Missouri; Bishop Powell of Oklahoma; Rev. Charles D. Kean, D.D., of Washington; Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas; Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, S.T.D., of Louisiana; Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, D.D., of Virginia; Frederick W. Crumb, Ed.D., of Albany, 69 Pierrepont Ave., Potsdam, N. Y.; Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee, 828 No. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.; C. Clement French, Ph.D., of Spokane, Washington State College, Pullman, Wash.; John G. Rauch of Indianapolis, 3050 No. Meridian St., Indianapolis 8, Ind.; George F. Thomas, Ph.D., of New Jersey, 49 McCosh Hall, Princeton, N. J.

THE COURTS

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1958: Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Moody of Lexington; Bishop Smith of Iowa.

To serve until 1961: Bishop Powell of Maryland; Bishop Barry of Albany; Bishop Campbell of West Virginia.

To serve until 1964: Bishop Mason of Dallas; Bishop Hines of Texas; Bishop Barth of Tennessee.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1958: Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D.; Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D.; Rt. Rev. Douglas A. Atwill, D.D.

To serve until 1961: Bishop Carpenter of Alabama; Rt. Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D.; Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles.

To serve until 1964: Bishop Jones of West Texas; Bishop Boynton, Suffragan of New York; Bishop Gunn of Southern Virginia.

INDEX

A

- Actions, Compilation of Resolutions and, 189
- Addinsell, H. M.
Election of, as Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 280
Presented report to Joint Session, 131
Report of, 414
- Africa and Asia, Emergence of Peoples of, 145
- Aging, Spiritual and Social Problems of the, 135
- Alabama, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 511
- Alaska, Statehood for, 274
- Alcoholism, 136
- Alcoholism, Joint Commission on
Appointed, 137
Appropriation to, 283
- Alcoholism, Joint Committee to Study the Problems of
Discharged, 137
Report of, 137, 291
- Amendments to Canons (see Canons)
- Amendments to Constitution (see Constitution)
- American Bible Society
Report to House of Bishops, 26
Report to House of Deputies, 114
Resolution endorsing, 138
- American Church Building Fund Commission
Report of, 294
Resolution endorsing, 139
- American Church Institute for Negroes, report of, 298
- American Churches in Europe
Keeler, Rt. Rev. Stephen E., D.D., appointed in charge of, 50
Report of Committee on State of the Church on, 573
- Anglican Church of Canada
Greetings from, 180
Greetings to, 180
- Anglican Communion
Clergy from other Churches of, transferred to this Church, 495
Clergy of this Church transferred to other Churches of, 496
Deepening Relations within, 140
- Anglican Congress, Joint Committee to Arrange for the
Committee discharged with appreciation, 140
Report of, 299
Report presented, 51, 140
- Anglican Reformation, Memorial Day to Heroes of, 140
- Anglican Relations, Joint Commission on, 141
- Appreciation, Resolutions of
Armed Forces, 37, 125
Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D., 125
Baxter, Rev. Samuel N., Jr., 125
Block, Rt. Rev. Karl M., D.D., 37
Bushy, Douglas, 126
Club 100, 39
Emrich, Rt. Rev. Richard S., D.D., 125
Garmey, Rev. C. Ronald, 37
Gulden, Frank, 125
Haili Choir, 115
Hawaii, Territory of, Governor of, 38, 124
Heeney, Mrs. Harry R., 125
Honolulu, City and County of, Mayor of, 38, 124
Honolulu, Missionary District of, 37, 124
In connection with Special Meeting of House of Bishops, 58, 59
Iolani School, 39, 124

- Kennedy, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D., 37, 124
 Lally, Mrs. Johanna L., 125
 Mills, Rev. John G., 125
 Pike, Very Rev. James A., J.S.D., 125
 Presiding Bishop, 37
 Rodger, Rev. Alexander M., 37
 True, Miss Gertrude, 125
 Wedel, Rev. Canon Theodore O., Ph.D., 125
 Architecture and the Allied Arts, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 142, 284
 Report of, 301
 Armed Forces
 Chaplaincy Service in, 142
 Chaplains introduced at Joint Session, 130
 Moral conditions in, 143
 Resolutions of appreciation to, 37, 125
 Suffragan Bishop for, 144
 Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention of 1958 (see General Convention, 1958)
 Asia and Africa, Emergence of Peoples of, 145
 Assistant Secretaries
 House of Bishops, 11
 House of Deputies, 88
 Atomic Energy
 Joint Commission on Peaceful use of
 Appointed, 147
 Appropriation to, 147, 284
 President's Proposal on, 148
 World Peace and, 146

B

- Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D.
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
 Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 Assisted at Opening Service of General Convention, 8
 Called House of Deputies to order, 85
 Directed to distribute compilation of resolutions, 189
 Elected Secretary of General Convention, 271
 Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 88
 Printing to be done under direction of, 284
 Barney, Ven. Roger W., regretted absence of, 104
 Barnwell, Rt. Rev. Middleton Stuart, D.D., resignation of, 90
 Barriers to International Trade, 148
 Baxter, Rev. Samuel N., Jr.
 Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 88
 Appreciation to, 125
 Bennett, Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord, D.D., resignation of, 90
 Bentley, Rt. Rev. John B., D.D., assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 Benton, Captain Ian
 Appreciation of, 109
 Resolution regarding, 149
 Bethlehem, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 508
 Bible Society, American, resolution on, 138
 Binsted, Rt. Rev. Norman S., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 130
 Bishops
 Consecrated since last General Convention, 494
 Court of Review of Trial of, 34
 Court of Trial of, 33
 Deceased, 10, 46
 Ius Liturgicum, 28, 54
 May authorize forms of service proposed by Liturgical Commission, 54
 Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of
 Salina, 33, 268

- Southwestern Brazil, 33, 272
- Spokane, 53
- Presentation of newly consecrated, 11, 46
- Resignations of, 17, 54
- Bishops, election of Missionary, 53, 149
- Bishops, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 40
 - Assistant secretary, appointment of, 11
 - Bishops newly consecrated, presented to, 11, 46
 - Committee to study Liaison with House of Deputies, 59
 - Election of Missionary Bishops by (see Bishops)
 - Greetings from House of Deputies to, 15
 - Greetings to House of Deputies, 14
 - Journal of, 1
 - Memorials and Petitions presented in, 14, 47, 55
 - Officers of, 1
 - Offices of Devotion, 534
 - Roll call of, 8, 17, 25
 - Roll of, 2
 - Rules of Order, 523
 - Secretary, election of, 11
 - Sessions of, 8, 45
 - Special Meeting of, 1953
 - Adjournment, sine die, 60
 - Call for, 45
 - Pastoral Letter, 61
 - Special Meeting of, 1956
 - Committee on, 26
 - Date for, 29
 - Invitations for, 26
 - Location of, 36
 - Quiet Day preceding, 34
 - Committee on, 36
 - Voted, 34
 - Special Meeting of, 1957
 - Committee on, 26
 - Invitations for, 26
 - Location of, 36
 - Voted, 34
 - Standing Committees of, 12
 - Standing Orders of, 531
 - Vice Chairman of, elected, 10
- Blanchard, Rev. Roger, addressed Joint Session, 131
- Block, Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan, D.D.
 - Appreciation expressed to, 37
 - Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 - Conducted Opening Service, 8
 - Elected Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, 10
 - Presented Overseas Missionary Bishops to Joint Session, 130
- Bowen, Rt. Rev. Harold Linwood, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Brady, Rt. Rev. William Hampton, S.T.D.
 - Consecration of, 509
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Bram, Rt. Rev. Martin Julius, D.D., presentation to House of Bishops, 49
- Brazil
 - Jurisdiction in, assigned by Church of England to American Church, 31
 - (see Southern Brazil, Missionary District of)
 - (see Southwestern Brazil, Missionary District of)
- Budget for next Triennium
 - General Church Program, 245
 - General Convention, 282
 - National Council, 245
- Builders for Christ
 - Allocations to Theological Seminaries, 625
 - Discussed at Special Meeting of House of Bishops, 51
 - Total received, 130
- Burrill, Rt. Rev. G. Francis, S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 133
- Bushy, Douglas, appreciation of House of Deputies to, 126
- Butler, Rev. Canon John V., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131
- Butterfield, Rev. Harvey D., addressed Joint Session, 132

C

- California, Bishop of, elected Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, 10
 Call to Prayer, 150
 Campbell, Rt. Rev. Donald James, D.D.
 Nominated for Bishop of Missionary District of Spokane, 51
 Withdrew his name from nomination for Spokane, 52
 Canada, Church of England in
 Greetings from, 180
 Greetings to, 180
 Candidates for Holy Orders
 Curriculum for, 151
 Scholarships for, 239
 Canons, Amendments to, Adopted
 Canon 24, 157
 Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), 158
 Canon 45, Sec. 2 (a), 161
 Canon 45, Sec. 8, 163
 Canon 48, Sec. 3, 168
 Canon 50, Sec. 1, 169
 Canon 55, Secs. 18 and 19, 170
 Canons, Amendments to, Not Adopted
 Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d) (not adopted), 152
 Canon 5, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 152
 Canon 16 (not adopted), 153, 176
 Canons 17 and 18 (not adopted), 154
 Canon 18, Sec. 2 (not adopted), 156
 Canon 29, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 157
 Canon 34 (not adopted), 159
 Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) (not adopted), 162
 Canon 45, Sec. 8 (not adopted), 167
 Canon 50, New Sec. 4 (not adopted), 169
 Canons, Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 94
 Organization of, 98
 Canons, Committee to Certify Changes in
 Members of, 32, 171
 Report of, 171
 Canons and Constitution, Committee on Amendments to, House of Bishops, 12
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, telegram from, 12
 Carman, Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederic, D.D.
 Name withdrawn from nomination for Spokane, 52
 Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 51
 Carpenter, Rt. Rev. Charles C. J., D.D., presented Report of
 Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 134
 Casady, Rt. Rev. Thomas, D.D., resignation of, 90
 Caution, Rev. Tollie L., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131
 Central Labor Council of Honolulu, letter from, 115
 Certification of Minutes, Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 97
 Organization of, 99
 Reports of, 103, 105, 108, 111, 114, 116, 118, 120, 123, 128
 Change of Name of Church, resolution regarding, 197
 Chandler, Admiral Alvin Duke, addressed Special Meeting, House of Bishops, 47
 Chaplains introduced at Joint Session, 130
 Chorley, Dr. Kenneth, addressed Special Meeting, House of Bishops, 48
 Christian Education Curriculum, 173
 Church Army, report presented to House of Bishops, 35
 Church, Change of name of the. resolution regarding, 197
 Church Historical Society
 Appropriation to, 175, 283
 Moving, special appropriation for, 175, 283
 Report of, 100, 174, 354
 Church, Member of the, Defined, 176

- Church Music, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 283
 Continued, 180
 Report of, 383
- Church of England, jurisdiction in Brazil assigned to American Church, 31
- Church of England in Canada
 Greetings from, 180
 Greetings to, 180
- Church of South India
 Delegation to visit, 180
 Study of, 181
- Church Pension Fund, The
 Appreciation of, 182
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 96
 Organization of, 99
 Election of, as Recorder, 439
 Election of Trustees, 183
 Limit of responsibility, 184
 Report of, as Recorder, 439
 Report of, on Clergy compelled to retire at 72, 50
- Church School Lenten Offering, 186, 249
- Clergy
 Compulsory Retirement at age 72, 163
 Coverage of, under Social Security, 39, 271
 Retired, Re-entering service, 260
 Salaries of, 188
 Shortage of, 189, 625
- Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 188, 283
 Continued, 188
 Report of, 100, 305
- Clingman, Rt. Rev. Charles, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Cochel, Wilbur A., memorial resolution, 252
- Cole, Rt. Rev. Clarence Alfred, D.D.
 Consecration of, 513
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Colorado, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 518
- Comic Books, Crime and Horror, 206
- Commissions, Joint, ix
 Joint Rules as to, 532, 548
- Committees, Joint, ix
 Joint Rules as to, 532, 548
- Committee of Nine (see Divergent Traditions)
- Committees and Commissions using National Council Staff, 189
- Committees, Standing
 House of Bishops, 12
 House of Deputies, 91
- Compilation of Resolutions and Actions, 189
- Conference of Church Workers among the Deaf, greeting from, 31
- Conkling, Rt. Rev. Wallace Edmonds, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Constitution
 Amendments to, Proposed 1955, to be acted on 1958
 Article I, Sec. 2, 190
 Article I, Sec. 7, 192
 Amendments to, Proposed 1955, Not Adopted
 Article I, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 197
 Article I, Sec. 3 (not adopted), 198
 Article I, Sec. 4 (not adopted), 200
 Article I, Sec. 4 (not adopted), 201
 Article I, Sec. 7 (not adopted), 202
 Article I, Sec. 7 (not adopted), 203
- Constitution, Committee on, House of Bishops, 12
- Constitution, Committee to Certify Changes in
 Appointment of, 203
 Report of, 203

- Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated
 - Appropriation to, 283
 - Report of, 204, 319
- Conversions, Goals for, 206
- Cooperating agencies receiving funds from General Church Program, grants subject to review, 251
- Court for the Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 33
 - Vacancies on, filled, 34
- Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 34
- Craighill, Rev. Francis H., Jr., welcomed House of Bishops to Williamsburg, 47
- Craine, Rev. John Pares, D.D., nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
- Crime and Horror Comic Books, 206
- Crowley, Rt. Rev. Archie Henry
 - Consecration, 518
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Curriculum, Christian Education, 173
- Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, election of, 240

D

- Dallas, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 517
- Dandridge, Rt. Rev. Edmund Pendleton, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Darlington, Rev. Gilbert, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 26
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 114
 - Appreciation to, 26, 115
- Deaconesses, Joint Commission on the Work of
 - Appointed, 207
 - Appropriation to, 284
- Deceased Members
 - House of Bishops, names of, 10, 46
 - House of Deputies, names of, 322
 - Committee on Memorials to
 - Appointment of, 96
 - Organization of, 99
 - Memorial service for, 116
- Delaware, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 514
- de los Reyes, Most Rev. Isabelo, Jr., D.D.
 - Resolution of greetings to, 34
 - Welcomed in House of Bishops, 12
 - Welcomed in House of Deputies, 106, 109
- Depositions from the Ministry, 496
- Deprivations from the Ministry, 496
- Deputies, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 128
 - Assistant secretaries, appointment, 88
 - Assistant sergeants-at-arms, appointment, 89
 - Committees of
 - Appointment, 91, 107
 - List, 540
 - Organization, 98
 - Deceased Members, Memorial Service for, 116
 - Doorkeeper, appointment, 89
 - Greetings from House of Bishops, 90
 - Greetings to House of Bishops, 88
 - Journal of, 65
 - Members of, 66
 - Officers of, 65

- Organization, 85
- Parliamentary Manual, 549
- President of
 - Election of, 86
 - Nominations for, 85
- Roll Call, 85
- Rules of Order, 537
 - Amendments to, adopted, 263
- Secretary, election of, 88
- Sergeant-at-Arms, appointment, 89
- Standing Orders, 547
- Devotional Services, 16, 89, 110, 113, 118, 119, 121
- DeWitt, Rev. Robert L., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Diaconate, Ordinations to the
 - 1952, 450
 - 1953, 464
 - 1954, 478
- Dicus, Rt. Rev. Richard Earl, D.D., presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Diocesan Statistics
 - Financial, 588
 - Vital, 576
- Dispatch of Business, Committee on
 - House of Bishops, 13
 - House of Deputies, 98
- Divergent Traditions in teaching and practice, Committee on, House of Bishops, report of, 56
- Doll, Rt. Rev. Harry Lee, D.D.
 - Consecration, 522
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of Treasurer, 280
 - Report of Treasurer, 131, 414
- Donegan, Rt. Rev. Horace W. B., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Doorkeeper of House of Deputies, appointed, 89

E

- Eastern Orthodox Churches, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation from Good Friday Offering, 220
 - Continued, 207
 - Report of, 207, 328
- Ecumenical Gatherings, statement of House of Bishops on Holy Communion at, 57
- Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on
 - Anglican Communion, Deepening Relations within, 140
 - Appropriation to, 283
 - Church of South India, study of, 181
 - Continued, 207
 - Report presented, 207
 - Report of, 332
- Education Christian (see Christian Education)
- Education, White House Conference on, 287
- Emrich, Rt. Rev. Richard S., D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
 - Conducted Devotional Service, 118, 119, 121
- Episcopal Church Foundation
 - Addresses on, to House of Bishops, 16
 - Addresses on, to House of Deputies, 106
 - Presiding Bishop speaks on, 34
- Episcopal Hour, The, 55, 208
- Evangelism, Personal, Responsibility of Newly Baptized and Confirmed for, 209
- Examining Chaplains, Provincial Boards of, 209, 630

Expenses, Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 97
 Organization of, 99
 Report of, 282

F

Federal Debt, 210
 Financial Report Forms, 211
 Fitzgerald, Rev. John Henry, D.D.
 Election of, as Secretary Emeritus, House of Bishops, 11
 Illness of, 10
 Report of, as Registrar, 505
 Resolutions regarding, 10, 107
 Florida, Diocese of, resignation of Bishop, 17
 Fond du Lac, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 509
 Forward Movement
 Appreciation of, 211
 Continuation of, 212
 Report on Publications, 346
 Report to House of Bishops, 28
 Report to House of Deputies, 111
 Franks, Rev. Vincent C., D.D., addressed House of Deputies, 122

G

Garmey, Rev. C. Ronald
 Appointment of, as Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 11
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 37
 General Church Program
 As adopted for 1956-58, 244
 As proposed for 1956-58, 385
 Plan of Apportionment, 212
 General Convention
 Assessment for coming Triennium, 284
 Budget of, 282
 Closing Service, 40
 Corporate Communion of two Houses, 8
 Devotional Services, 16, 89, 110, 113, 118, 119, 121
 Expenses of Host Diocese, 284
 House of, Liaison between, 59
 Journals of, distribution, 284
 Nature of Meetings of, 213
 Opening Service, 8
 Originally set for Houston, Texas, 51
 Treasurer of
 Election, 281
 Report of, 650
 General Convention, Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of
 Appointed, 213
 Appropriation to, 284
 General Convention, 1958
 Committee of Arrangements for, 212
 Date of, 218
 Place of, 215
 Invitation to meet in
 New York, 216
 South Florida, 215

- General Theological Seminary
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 13
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 92
 Organization of, 98
 Election of Trustees, 218
 Report of Trustees, 348
 Presented to House of Bishops, 17
 Presented to House of Deputies, 106
- General Theological Seminary, Joint Committee on
 Report to House of Bishops, 219
 Report to House of Deputies, 220
- Georgia, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 519
- Girls' Friendly Society, Felicitations to, 220
- Given, William B., Jr.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 16
 Addressed House of Deputies, 106
- Goddard, Rt. Rev. Frederic Percy, S.T.D., presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Good Friday Offering, 220
- Gravatt, Rt. Rev. John James, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Guilbert, Rev. Canon Charles M., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Gulden, Frank
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
 Elected Treasurer of General Convention, 281
 Report of Treasurer, 650
- Gunn, Rt. Rev. George Purnell, D.D., greetings from, to Special Meeting House of Bishops, 50

H

- Haden, Very Rev. Clarence R., Jr., D.D., nominated for President, House of Deputies, 86
- Haili Choir, appreciation to, 115
- Hanson, Kenneth O., regretted absence of, 122
- Harper, Rev. Howard, D.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 25
 Addressed House of Deputies, 110
- Harte, Rt. Rev. John Joseph Meakin, S.T.D.
 Consecration, 517
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Hawaii, Statehood for, 274
- Heaney, Mrs. Harry R., appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
- Heffner, Rev. William R., addressed Joint Session, 131
- Heron, Rt. Rev. Raymond Adams, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Higgins, Rt. Rev. John Seville, D.D.
 Consecration of, 507
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Historical Magazine, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 221, 283
 Continued, 221
 Report of, 100, 221, 350
- Historical Society, Church
 Appropriation to, 175, 283
 Moving, special appropriation for, 175, 283
 Report of, 100, 174, 354
- Historiographer
 Election of, 221
 Report of, 100, 362
- Hobson, Rt. Rev. Henry W., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Holt, Bishop Ivan Lee, greeting to, 27

- Holy Communion at Ecumenical Gatherings, statement of House of Bishops on, 57
- Honolulu, Bishop of
 Addressed Joint Session, 130
 Appreciation expressed to, 37, 124
 Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
- Honolulu, Missionary District of
 Resolutions of thanks to, 37
 Special offering for, to provide Church at Pearl Harbor, 123, 237
- Horstick, Rt. Rev. William W., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131
- Hospitality, appreciation of, 38
- Hubbard, Rt. Rev. Russell Sturgis, D.D.
 Election of as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 53
 Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
- Human Artificial Insemination, Special Committee on, report of, to House of Bishops, 49
- Hungerford, Becher, regretted absence of, 104
- Hunter, Rev. David R., Ed.D., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Hymnal in Spanish, 222

I

- Industrial Areas, Joint Commission to Survey Missionary Problems in
 Appropriation to, 283
 Continued, 223
 Report of, 100, 223, 364
- Interdenominational Cooperative Strategy, 223
- International Trade, Barriers to, 148
- Iolani School
 Appreciation to, 39, 124
 Corporate Communion held in Chapel of, 8
 Meeting Place of House of Deputies, 85

J

- Jamestown, 350th Anniversary Committee
 Appropriation to, 225, 284
 Members appointed from House of Deputies, 225
 Resolutions regarding, 58, 224
- Jerusalem and the East Mission, to share in Good Friday Offering, 220
- Johnson, Rev. Vernon E., nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, 269
- Joint Committees and Commissions, ix
 Expenses of, 533, 549
 Organization of, 533, 548
 Printing for, under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 284
 Rules of Order on, 532, 548
 To report to General Convention, 533, 548
 Vacancies on, how filled, 533, 548
- Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 532, 548
- Joint Sessions of House of Bishops and House of Deputies, 129
 National Council, report of, 130, 132
 Program and Budget, report of Joint Committee on, 134
 Treasurer, report of, 131
- Jordan, Robert D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 16
 Addressed House of Deputies, 106

- Journals of General Convention, distribution of, 234
 Juhan, Rt. Rev. Frank A., D.D., resignation of, 17, 36
 Junker, Rev. Canon Curtis W. V., D.D., nominated for Bishop of Missionary District of Salina, 268
 Juvenile Delinquency, 225

K

- Keeler, Rt. Rev. Stephen E., D.D., appointed Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe, 50
 Kempthorne, Rt. Rev. Leonard S., welcomed in House of Bishops, 12
 Kennedy, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 130
 Appreciation expressed to, 37, 124
 Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 Kennedy, Rev. James W., D.D., addressed House of Bishops, 34
 Kentucky, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 515
 Kingsland, Mrs. Roger L., addressed Joint Session, 133
 Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Charles James, III, D.D.
 Consecration of, 514
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
 Kruschke, Rt. Rev. Egmont Machado, D.D., transferred from Southwestern Brazil to Southern Brazil, 27

L

- Lally, Mrs. Johanna L.
 Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 88
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
 Lapsed Communicants, Prayer Book Service for Readmission of, 243
 Law Enforcement, 226
 Leffler, Very Rev. John C., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 133
 Lewis, Very Rev. Arnold Meredith
 Election of as Missionary Bishop of Salina, 33, 35, 269
 Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
 Liberia
 President of, greeting from, 29
 Visits of National Council officers to, 227
 Lilly, Norman A., memorial resolution, 251
 Liturgical Commission, Standing
 Appropriation to, 227, 283
 Bishop may authorize any service form proposed by, 54
 Enlargement of, 227
 Matters referred to
 St. Timothy's Day, 240
 Service for Readmission of Lapsed Communicants, 243
 Solemnization of Holy Matrimony—Alternate Form, 229
 Wording of 23rd Psalm, 243
 Prayer Book Studies, 49, 377
 Report of, 25, 375
 Louisiana, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 506
 Lumpkin, Rev. William W., nominated for Bishop of Missionary District of Salina, 269

M

- MacLean, Ven. Canon Charles W., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Marmion, Rt. Rev. Charles Gresham, Jr., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 133
 Consecration of, 515
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Marmion, Rt. Rev. William Henry, D.D.
 Consecration, 516
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Martin, Ven. Richard B., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Maryland, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 522
- Massachusetts, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 520
- Masuda, Rev. George Theodore, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
- Matrimony, Holy
 Joint Commission on
 Appointed, 228
 Appropriation to, 283
 Report of, 380
 Solemnization of, Alternate Form, 229
 Statement on, 229
- McCook, Anson T., LL.D., resolution of appreciation to, 99
- McKinstry, Rt. Rev. Arthur Raymond, D.D., resignation of, 90
- McNeil, Rt. Rev. Dudley Barr, D.D.
 Consecration of, 511
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Melcher, Rt. Rev. Louis C., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 131
 Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
- Memorials and Petitions
 Committee on, House of Bishops, appointment of, 13
 To House of Bishops, 14
 To House of Deputies, 100
- Message to Christians from Whom We Are Separated, 230
- Michigan, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 518
- Middleton, Rev. A. Pierce, Ph.D., addressed Special Meeting of House of Bishop, 59
- Midworth, Rev. John B., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Mills, Rev. John G.
 Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 88
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
- Ministry
 Depositions from, 496
 Deprivations from, 496
 Ordinations to, 446
 Restorations to, 496
 Suspensions from, 496
- Minnis, Rt. Rev. John Summerville, D.D.
 Consecration, 518
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Mize, Rev. Robert H., Jr., nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, 268
- Montana, Diocese of, Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor, 230
- Moore, Rev. Francis John, D.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 28
 Addressed House of Deputies, 111
- Mosley, Rt. Rev. John Brooke, D.D.
 Consecration of, 514
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Motion Pictures, Proposed Joint Commission on, 231

- Mowll, Most Rev. Howard W. K., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 130
 Welcomed in House of Bishops, 11
 Welcomed in House of Deputies, 106, 113
- Murray, Rt. Rev. George Mosley, D.D.
 Consecration of, 511
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Music, Joint Commission on Church
 Appropriation to, 283
 Continued, 180
 Report of, 383

N

- Nakamura, Rt. Rev. Timothy S., D.D., welcomed in House of Bishops, 12
- Name of Church, resolution regarding, 197
- Narcotics, 231
- National Council
 Christian Education Curriculum, 173
 Committees and Commissions using Staff of, 189
 Cooperating agencies receiving funds, grants subject to periodic review, 251
 Members, vii
 Membership
 Election to, 232
 Election of members nominated by Woman's Auxiliary, 234
 New Division in Home Department, 234
 Officers, salaries of, 419
 Report of Treasurer, 414
 Request to, 235
 Surveys in missionary areas to be continued and expanded, 250
 Undesignated legacies to be used for advance work, 250
- Necrology
 Bishops, 440
 Deacons, 441
 Priests, 441
- Neill, Harold D., memorial resolution, 252
- Neville, Rev. Charles Scott, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 52
- New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 514
- Newark, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 510
- Niblo, Rev. James M., D.D., regretted absence of, 127
- Nichols, Rt. Rev. Shirley H., S.T.D., resignation of, 17
- Noland, Rt. Rev. Iveson Batchelor, D.D.
 Consecration of, 506
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46

O

- Ogilby, Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham, consecration of, 507
- Ordinations
 Election of Recorder of, 259
 List of, 439
 Statement of House of Bishops concerning, 56
- Oregon Diocese of, Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor, 236
- Overseas Missions, Diocesan Departments of, 236

P

- Parochial Vital Statistics, 580
- Parsons, Rt. Rev. Edward L., D.D., greeting to, 12
- Pastoral Letter
 Committee on, for 1953, report of, 52
 Committee on, for 1955, 13, 59
 Text of, 41, 61
 Committee to nominate members to write Pastoral Letter of 1955, 1958
 Committee discharged, 59
- Pearl Harbor Church
 House of Bishops Committee on, 32
 Message from Vicar of, 126
 Special Offering for, 123, 237
- Penick, Rt. Rev. Edwin A., D.D., greetings to House of Bishops, 36
- Pension Fund, The Church (see Church Pension Fund)
- Pension Plans, Clergy Permitted to Retire at 65, 238
 Grant to Mother or Sister of Deceased Unmarried Clergyman, 238
 Study of Protection for Mothers and Sisters of Unmarried Clergy, 239
- Pepper, Rev. Canon Almon R., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131
- Philippine Independent Church
 Greetings from Supreme Bishop of, 12, 106
 Resolution on, 34
- Philippines, Missionary District of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 507
- Phillips, Rt. Rev. Henry Disbrow, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Pike, Very Rev. James A., J.S.D.
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
 Conducted Devotional Service, 110, 113
- Pithan, Rt. Rev. Athalicio Theodoro, D.D., resignation of, 91
- Pittsburgh, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 512
- Platt, Waddill, regretted absence of, 107
- Plumb, Rev. Robert J., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131
- Postulants and Candidates, Scholarship Funds for, 239
- Prayer Book
 Alterations for use in other states and nations, 30
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 13
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 95
 Organization of, 99
 Custodian of Standard, elected, 240
 Liturgical Commission
 Prayer Book Studies, 49, 377
 Report of, 375
 Proposed Amendments to
 St. Timothy's Day, 240
 Service for Readmission of Lapsed Communicants, 243
 Solemnization of Holy Matrimony—Alternate Form, 229
 Wording of 23rd Psalm, 243
- President, House of Deputies, election of, 86
- Presiding Bishop
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 37
 Celebrant at Corporate Communion of the two Houses, 8
 Address at Opening Service, 8
 Official Acts, 18
 Presided at Joint Sessions, 129, 132, 134
 Presided in House of Bishops, 8, 45
 Report to House of Deputies on Episcopal resignations accepted, 90
 Salary, 282
- Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work
 Report to House of Bishops, 25
 Report to House of Deputies, 110
 Thanks of House of Deputies to, 110
- Priesthood
 Depositions from, 496

- Deprivations from, 496
- Ordinations to, 446
- Restorations to, 496
- Suspensions from, 496
- Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 284
- Program and Budget
 - Joint Committee on, for 1955
 - Members of, 91
 - Officers of, 244
 - Report of, 245
 - Joint Committee on, for 1958
 - Appropriation to, 250, 283
- Proportionate Giving and Tithing, 253
- Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study
 - Appointed, 255
 - Appropriation to, 256, 284

Q

- Quin, Rt. Rev. Clinton Simon, D.D., resignation of, 91
- Quotas, Joint Committee on Apportionment of
 - Appointed, 257
 - Appropriation to, 257, 284
- Quotas, to be regarded as minimum goals, 122, 253

R

- Races, Fellowship Among, 258
- Racial Cooperation, 258
- Receptions of clergy from other Churches of Anglican Communion, 495
- Recorder of Ordinations
 - Election of, 259
 - Report of, 439
 - Index to, 498
- Registrar
 - Deputy registrars appointed by, 505
 - Election of, 259
 - Report of, 505
- Reinhardt, John W., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Resignations of Bishops
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 13
 - Report of, 17, 54
 - Reported by Presiding Bishop to House of Deputies, 90
- Resolutions and Actions, Compilation of, 189
- Restorations to the Ministry, 496
- Review, Court of, of Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 34
- Rhode Island, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 507
- Right to work without compulsion, 288
- Roberts, Rt. Rev. William Blair, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Rodger, Rev. Alexander M.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 37
 - Election of, as Registrar of General Convention, 259
 - Election of, as Secretary of House of Bishops, 11
- Rose, Very Rev. Lawrence, S.T.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 17
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 106

Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 523

Committee on, appointment of, 13

General Rule I, 261

General Rule X, 261

General Rule XXI, 262

General Rule XXII, 262

Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 537

Committee on

Appointment of, 97

Organization of, 99

Rule 1, 263

Rule 7 (not adopted), 263

Rules 8, 9, 264

Rule 17, 265

Rule 26, 266

New Rule 49, 267

Rules of Order, Joint Rules

Joint Rule 9, amended, 267

Joint Rule 11, new, adopted, 267

S

St. Andrew's Priory, appreciation to Sisters of, 30, 124

Salina, Missionary District of

Election of Bishop of, 33, 268

Resignation of Bishop of, 17

Samuelson, Rev. Clifford L., message to, 270

Scaife, Rt. Rev. Lauriston L., S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 133

Secretary

General Convention

Directed to distribute compilation of resolutions, 189

Election of, 271

House of Bishops

Assisted at Opening Service, 8

Election of, 11

House of Deputies

Assisted at Opening Service, 8

Election of, 88

Printing to be done under direction of, 284

Scholarships for Postulants and Candidates, 239

Sergeant-at-Arms and Assistants, appointed, 89, 104

Services

Closing, 40

Corporate Communion, 8

Devotional, 16, 89, 110, 113, 118, 119, 121

Opening, 8

Sherman, Mrs. Arthur M., addressed Joint Session, 131

Simoes, Rev. Plinio Lauer, election of as Missionary Bishop of Southwestern Brazil,

33, 272

Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on

Appropriation to, 271, 283

Continued, 271

Report of, 100, 560

Social Security

Committee to assist clergy, 39

Coverage of clergy under, 271

Retired clergymen qualifying for, 272

Southern Brazil, Missionary District of

Bishop Kriechke transferred to, 27

Southwestern Brazil, Missionary District of

Bishop Kriechke transferred from, 27

Election of Bishop of, 33, 272

Southwestern Virginia, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 516

Spanish Hymnal, 222

- Spokane, Missionary District of
 Election of Bishop, 53
 Nominations for Bishop, 51
- Standing Committees
 House of Bishops, 12
 House of Deputies, 91
- Stark, Rt. Rev. Leland William Frederick, D.D.
 Consecration of, 510
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- State of the Church, House of Deputies Committee on
 Appointment of, 91
 Appropriation to, 283
 Organization of, 98
 Report of, 121, 570
- Statehood for Hawaii and Alaska, 274
- Sterrett, Rt. Rev. Frank William, D.D., resignation of, 54, 90
- Stokes, Rt. Rev. Anson Phelps, Jr., D.D.
 Consecration, 520
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Stowe, Rev. Walter H., S.T.D., elected Historiographer, 221
- Strider, Rt. Rev. Robert Edward Lee, D.D., resignation of, 91
- Stryker, Dr. H. M., addressed Special Meeting, House of Bishops, 47
- Stuart, Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett, D.D.
 Consecration, 519
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Suspensions from the Ministry, 496
- Suter, Rev. John W., D.D., elected Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer,
 240

T

- Tennessee, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 521
- Theological Education, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 278, 283
 Enlargement of Executive Committee, 275
 Report of, 276, 625
- Theological Education Sunday, 278, 634
- Theological Seminaries, Permanent Support of, 279
- Theological Students, Scholarships, for, 239
- Thomas, Rt. Rev. William S., D.D., consecration of, 512
- Thornberry, Ven. David W., addressed Joint Session, 133
- Tithing, 253
- Transfer of clergy to other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 496
- Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 Election of, 280
 Report of, 131, 414
- Treasurer of the General Convention
 Budget for next Triennium, 282
 Election of, 281
 Report of, 650
- Trial, Court of, of a Bishop, xvii
 Bishops elected to, 33
 Vacancies on, filled, 34
- True, Miss Gertrude, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 125
- Tucker, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George, D.D., greeting to, 12, 107
- Twenty-seventh Infantry Regiment, U.S.A., 285

U

- United Nations, 286
- United Thank Offering
 - Resolution of House of Bishops in appreciation of, 27
 - Resolution of House of Deputies in appreciation of, 108
- Unity, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 283
 - Continued, 287
 - Report of, 654
- Upper South Carolina, consecration of Bishop, 513

V

- Vander Horst, Rt. Rev. John, D.D.
 - Consecration, 521
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Veterans, Employment for Disabled and Handicapped, 287
- Vice chairman, House of Bishops, election of, 10
- Villaret, Miss Mary Louise, addressed Joint Session, 132
- Vital Statistics
 - Diocesan, 576
 - Parochial, 580
- Votes for Women, 201

W

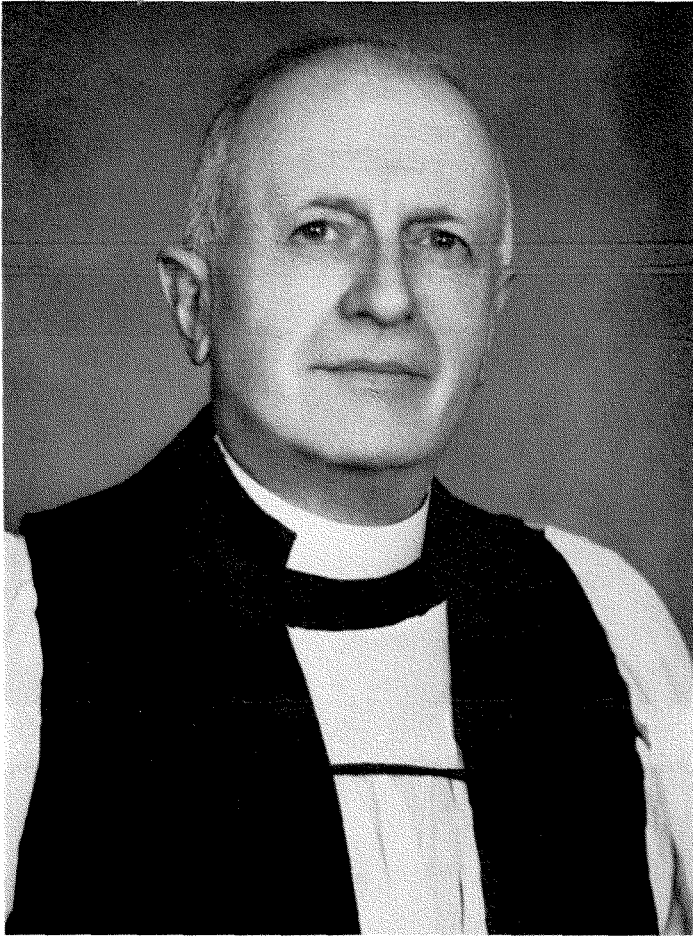
- Warnecke, Rt. Rev. Frederick J., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 133
 - Consecration of, 508
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 46
- Warren, Rt. Rev. Alwyn K., welcomed in House of Bishops, 12
- Watson, Rt. Rev. Richard S., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 132
- Wedel, Rev. Canon Theodore O., Ph.D.
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 86
 - Appreciation expressed to, 125
 - Elected President, House of Deputies, 86
 - Nominated for President, House of Deputies, 85
- West Missouri, Diocese of, memorial on Alleged Breach of Canon Law, 55
- Western Michigan, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 511
- White House Conference on Education, 287
- Whittemore, Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss, D.D., resignation of, 90
- Wilner, Rt. Rev. Robert Franklin, D.D., resignation of, 91
- Wolf, Miss Carmen, addressed Joint Session, 132
- Woman's Auxiliary
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops to, on United Thank Offering, 27
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies to, on United Thank Offering, 108
 - Nomination of members of National Council, 234
- Women, resolution regarding eligibility as Deputies, 201
- Women Workers, Professional, Committee on, 29, 35
- Work, Right to, Without Compulsion, 288
- Wright, Rev. William G., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 131

Y

- Yashiro, Rt. Rev. Michael Hinsuke, S.T.D.
Addressed Joint Session, 131
Welcomed in House of Bishops, 12
Welcomed in House of Deputies, 106, 109
- Young, Rev. Joseph S., nominated for Bishop of Missionary District of Salina, 269
- Youth Meetings, Program Material for, 289

APPENDICES

	PAGE
1. Alcoholism	291
2. American Church Building Fund Commission.....	294
3. American Church Institute for Negroes.....	298
4. Anglican Congress.....	299
5. Architecture and the Allied Arts.....	301
6. Clergy Pensions	305
7. Constitution and Canons—Annotated Edition.....	319
8. Deceased Members	322
9. Eastern Orthodox Churches.....	328
10. Ecumenical Relations	332
11. Forward Movement Publications.....	346
12. General Theological Seminary.....	348
13. Historical Magazine	350
14. Historical Society	354
15. Historiographer	362
16. Industrial Areas	364
17. Liturgical Commission	375
18. Matrimony, Canons on	380
19. Music	383
20. Program	385
21. Recorder of Ordinations.....	439
22. Registrar	505
23. Rules of Order—House of Bishops	523
24. Rules of Order—House of Deputies	537
25. Social Reconstruction	560
26. State of the Church	570
27. Theological Education	625
28. Treasurer	650
29. Unity	654



THE RIGHT REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Presiding Bishop and Chairman of the House of Bishops. Elected Presiding Bishop at the General Convention in Philadelphia, Pa., September 1946.

**OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Th.D.

VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop of California

SECRETARY

The Rev. Alexander M. Rodger,
Ridgewood, N. J.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. C. Ronald Garmey,
White Plains, N. Y.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 169 Fairmount Road, Ridgewood, N. J.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1955

SEPTEMBER 5, 1955

THE RIGHT REVEREND

- *Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
- *Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- William Procter Remington, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Texas.
- *Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *George William Davenport, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop.
- *Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
- George Ashton Oldham, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop.
- *Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop.
- *John Chanler White, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida.
- *Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop.
- *Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
- *Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
- *Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop.

- Walter Mitchell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Salina.
- *John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop.
*Thomas Casady, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
*Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of The Philippines.
*John Insley Blair Larned, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
*Samuel Harrington Littell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio.
*William Scarlett, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.
*Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Bishop.
Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Th.D., Presiding Bishop.
Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.
*Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Litt.D., Bishop.
*Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
*Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop.
*Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Minnesota.
John Boyd Bentley, D.D., S.T.D., Vice President of the National Council.
Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.
Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Newark.
*Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento.
*Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.
Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D., Bishop of Vermont.
*Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop.
William Leopold Essex, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Quincy.
*Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop.
William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
*Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop.
Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas.
*William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop.
Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines.
*Raymond Adams Heron, D.D., Bishop.
*William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

- Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama.
- *Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop.
- Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Central New York.
- Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.
- *Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.
- Richard Ainslie Kirchoffer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.
- *Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
- Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.
- *John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop.
- Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana.
- Edwin Jarvis Randall, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
- *Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Bishop.
- Walter Henry Gray, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Connecticut.
- *Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop.
- *Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.
- Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
- James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
- Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Idaho.
- James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island.
- William Fisher Lewis, S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada.
- *Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., Bishop.
- Oliver James Hart, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania.
- Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan.
- Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.
- John Thomas Heistand, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Harrisburg.
- Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas.
- Charles Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Haiti.
- Charles Francis Boynton, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.
- Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, S.T.D., Bishop of San Joaquin.
- Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.
- Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
- Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Washington.
- Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.
- William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.
- *Reginald Mallett, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.

- Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.
- Conrad Herbert Gesner, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of South Dakota.
- *Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- Reginald Heber Gooden, S.T.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.
- Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Bishop of South Florida.
- Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II, D.D., Bishop of Arizona.
- Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Albany.
- Charles Avery Mason, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Dallas.
- Alfred Lothian Banyard, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New Jersey.
- Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
- John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
- William Robert Moody, D.D., Bishop of Lexington.
- Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, D.D., S.T.D., Ph.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan.
- *Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- Lane Wickham Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
- George Henry Quarterman, S.T.D., Bishop of North Texas.
- Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
- Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Olympia.
- *Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop.
- Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New York.
- George Purnell Gunn, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
- Charles Francis Hall, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
- Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil.
- James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.
- Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Los Angeles.
- Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., S.T.D., Th.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Western New York.
- William Jones Gordon, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Alaska.
- Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.
- *Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
- Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee.
- Matthew George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
- Edward Hamilton West, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.
- Walter Maydole Higley, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.
- Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
- Donald James Campbell, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
- Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.

- Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.
- Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
- Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.
- Charles Larrabee Street, S.T.D., Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
- Allen Jerome Miller, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Easton.
- Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Ohio.
- Egmont Machado Krischke, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.
- Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rochester.
- Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of West Missouri.
- Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., Bishop of Iowa.
- William Camrock Campbell, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia.
- Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Chicago.
- Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of California.
- Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.
- Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Missouri.
- *Robert McConnell Hatch, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.
- Richard Simpson Watson, D.D., Bishop of Utah.
- Albert Ervine Swift, S.T.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico.
- Richard Runkel Emery, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.
- David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Albany.
- *Martin Julius Bram, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.
- Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma.
- Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
- Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
- William Crittenden, D.D., Bishop of Erie.
- Iveson Batchelor Noland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana.
- *Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines.
- John Seville Higgins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.
- Frederick John Warnecke, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem.
- William Hampton Brady, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.
- Leland William Frederick Stark, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.
- George Mosley Murray, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.
- Dudley Barr McNeil, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
- *William S. Thomas, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh.
- Clarence Alfred Cole, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
- Charles James Kinsolving, III, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

John Brooke Mosley, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Delaware.
Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.
William Henry Marmion, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
John Joseph Meakin Harte, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.
Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
Archie Henry Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.
Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.
John Vander Horst, Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.
Harry Lee Doll, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.
Richard Earl Dicus, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas.
Frederick Percy Goddard, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

(Total number 185, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 2 Bishops in offices created by the General Convention, 53 retired Bishops, 2 resigned Bishops without vote. Quorum in the House 60, Constitutional Majority, 48 retired Bishops not present, 68.)

*Not present at this session.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

FIRST DAY

**HONOLULU, HAWAII,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.**

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the General Convention of 1955, the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Alban's Chapel, Iolani School, at 7:30 a.m. by the Presiding Bishop assisted by the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Honolulu, Bishop Bentley, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Bishops had previously participated in the Opening Service of the General Convention held at 8 p.m. on Sunday, September 4, in the Civic Auditorium at which time the Bishop of California read the service, the Acting Secretary of the House of Bishops reading the First Lesson, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies reading the Second Lesson. The Presiding Bishop delivered the address.

The House of Bishops met for business in "Club 100" at 10:30 a.m. The Presiding Bishop conducted the opening devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Texas reading the Lesson.

The roll was called and it was found that 124 Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

Bishop Remington
The Bishop of Texas
Bishop Oldham
The Bishop of Florida
Bishop Mitchell
The Bishop of Salina
The Bishop of The Philippines
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Presiding Bishop
The Bishop of Virginia

Bishop Bentley
The Bishop of Mexico
The Bishop of Newark
Bishop Ludlow
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Vermont
Bishop Whittemore
The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop of Western
Massachusetts
The Bishop of Kansas

- The Senior Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines
 The Bishop of Alabama
 Bishop B. D. Tucker
 The Bishop of Central New York
 The Bishop of California
 The Bishop of Indianapolis
 The Bishop of Cuba
 The Bishop of Montana
 Bishop Randall
 The Bishop of Nebraska
 The Bishop of Connecticut
 The Bishop of Maine
 The Bishop of Maryland
 The Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas
 The Bishop of Idaho
 The Bishop of Long Island
 The Bishop of Nevada
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan
 The Bishop of Harrisburg
 The Bishop of West Texas
 The Bishop of Haiti
 The Suffragan Bishop of New York
 The Bishop of San Joaquin
 The Bishop of Honolulu
 The Bishop of Pittsburgh
 The Bishop of Washington
 The Bishop of South Carolina
 The Bishop of Eau Claire
 The Bishop of Liberia
 The Bishop of South Dakota
 The Bishop of Panama Canal Zone
 The Bishop of South Florida
 The Bishop of Arizona
 The Bishop of Albany
 The Bishop of Dallas
 The Bishop of New Jersey
 The Bishop of East Carolina
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
 The Bishop of Lexington
 The Bishop of Michigan
 The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
 The Bishop of North Texas
 The Bishop of Massachusetts
 The Bishop of Olympia
 The Bishop of New York
 The Bishop of Southern Virginia
 The Bishop of New Hampshire
 The Bishop of Central Brazil
 The Bishop of Wyoming
 The Bishop of Los Angeles
 The Bishop of Western New York
 The Bishop of Alaska
 The Bishop of Spokane
 The Bishop of Tennessee
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida
 The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York
 The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
 The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
 The Bishop of Louisiana
 The Bishop of Atlanta
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
 The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania
 The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
 The Bishop of Easton
 The Bishop of Ohio
 The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil
 The Bishop of Rochester
 The Bishop of West Missouri
 The Bishop of Iowa
 The Bishop of West Virginia
 The Bishop of Chicago
 The Suffragan Bishop of California
 The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina
 The Bishop of Missouri
 The Bishop of Utah
 The Bishop of Puerto Rico
 The Bishop of North Dakota
 The Suffragan Bishop of Albany
 The Bishop of Oklahoma
 The Bishop of Milwaukee
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota
 The Bishop of Erie
 The Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana
 The Bishop of Rhode Island
 The Bishop of Bethlehem
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
 The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama
 The Bishop of Western Michigan
 The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
 The Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas
 The Bishop of Delaware
 The Bishop of Kentucky
 The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
 The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas
 The Bishop of Colorado

The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan	The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Georgia	The Suffragan Bishop of West
The Bishop Coadjutor of	Texas
Massachusetts	The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of	
Tennessee	

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of Bishops who had passed away since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend Paul Matthews, D.D., Retired Bishop of New Jersey. Died January 17, 1954.

The Right Reverend Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. Died October 22, 1954.

The Right Reverend Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Retired Bishop of Nevada. Died May 28, 1955.

The Right Reverend Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. Died June 29, 1955.

The Presiding Bishop said the service prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Chair having called for nominations for the office of Vice Chairman, on motion the Bishop of California was elected.

The Presiding Bishop reported to the House concerning the illness of the Secretary, the Rev. John Henry Fitzgerald, D.D., reading a letter of regret from Dr. Fitzgerald concerning his inability to be present. The Bishop of Olympia, reporting for a committee regarding the office of Secretary appointed by the Presiding Bishop, presented the following resolutions on behalf of the committee:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has been informed of the serious illness of the Rev. John Henry Fitzgerald, D.D.; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops sends to Dr. Fitzgerald the affectionate greetings and good wishes and the assurance of the prayers for his complete and speedy recovery.

The House of Bishops gratefully records its recognition of Dr. Fitzgerald's association with this House for thirty years, first as Assistant Secretary, then as Acting Secretary, and finally as Secretary. During this period the membership of the House has notably increased, and the duties of the Secretary have multiplied exceedingly. To the innumerable tasks relating to his office, both on the floor of the House and behind the scenes, Dr. Fitzgerald has devoted himself zealously and efficiently. Many of the Bishops are mindful, in particular, of the care which he lavished upon their certificates of consecration and of his readiness, at whatever personal inconvenience, to

be present as Registrar at their consecration in order that all things pertaining to the record might be done "decently and in order." His clear and resonant voice has been a distinct enhancement to the dispatch and the accuracy of the proceedings of this House and, together with his cheerful countenance will be greatly missed. In his election to the honored position of Secretary Emeritus the members of the House of Bishops wish to assure Dr. Fitzgerald of their love, esteem and gratitude, and of their concern that the recovery of his health may proceed without distraction or impediment.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops elects the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger, of the Diocese of Newark, now acting Secretary, as Secretary of the House of Bishops.

The above resolutions were unanimously adopted.

The Rules of Order being suspended, on motion of the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger was elected as Secretary.

The House confirmed the nomination by the Secretary of the Rev. C. Ronald Garmey, of the Diocese of New York, as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented to the House were welcomed by the Chair, to wit:

The Bishop of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, D.D.

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. William Henry Marmion, D.D.

The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas, the Rt. Rev. John Joseph Meakin Harte, S.T.D.

The Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. John Summerville Minnis, D.D.

The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Archie Henry Crowley.

The Bishop of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D.

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. John Vander Horst.

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D.

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, the Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, D.D.

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Frederick Percy Goddard, S.T.D.

The Chair welcomed the visiting dignitaries of other branches of the Anglican Communion and of the Philippine Independent Church: the Most Reverend Howard W. K. Mowll, D.D., Arch-

bishop of Sydney, Metropolitan of New South Wales; the Most Reverend Michael H. Yashiro, S.T.D., Presiding Bishop of the Holy Catholic Church in Japan; the Most Reverend Isabelo de los Reyes, Jr., D.D., Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church; the Right Reverend Leonard S. Kempthorne, Bishop in Polynesia; the Right Reverend Alwyn K. Warren, M.C., Bishop of Christchurch, New Zealand; and the Right Reverend Timothy S. Nakamura, D.D., Bishop of Tohoku, Japan, each of whom brought greetings from his branch of the Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, all visiting Bishops from other Churches were given seats in this House.

The Chair presented the Bishop of Honolulu, who welcomed the members of the House to Honolulu.

The Presiding Bishop read a telegram from the Archbishop of Canterbury expressing his concern regarding the plight of the Churches of the eastern United States as the result of the recent floods. On motion, the Secretary was directed to send a telegram of appreciation and greeting to the Archbishop of Canterbury in reply.

The Chair spoke of his regret that the Right Rev. Henry St. George Tucker was unable to attend this Convention, and, on motion, the Secretary was directed to send a message of greeting to Bishop Tucker.

The Secretary was also instructed to send a telegram of greeting to Bishop Parsons.

The Presiding Bishop directed the Secretary to read the list of his appointments to the various committees, to wit:

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. *On Amendments to Canons and Constitution: Canons*—Bishop Dagwell, Chrmn., Bishop Carruthers, Bishop Burroughs, Bishop Barth, Bishop West, Bishop Minnis, Bishop Doll, Sec.

2. *On Amendments to Canons and Constitution: Constitution*—Bishop Juhan, Chrmn., Bishop Mitchell, Bishop Kirchhoffer, Bishop Nash, Bishop Dudley Stark, Sec., Bishop G. Jones, Bishop Burrill.

3. *On Christian Education*: Bishop Hart, Chrmn., Bishop Kennedy, Bishop Dun, Bishop Emrich, Bishop Watson, Bishop C. Gresham Marmion, Sec., Bishop Cole.

4. *On Consecration of Bishops*: Bishop Gordon, Chrmn., Bishop D. M. Gray, Bishop Barry, Bishop Gunn, Sec., Bishop Clough, Bishop Miller, Bishop Brady.

5. *On Dispatch of Business*: Bishop Washburn, Chrmn., Bishop Hobson, Bishop Brinker, Bishop E. H. Jones, Sec., Bishop Louttit, Bishop Hall, Bishop Bloy.

6. *On Domestic Missions*: Bishop Gesner, Chrmn., Bishop A. B. Kinsolving, Bishop Quarterman, Bishop Hunter, Bishop Claiborne, Bishop Smith, Bishop Kellogg, Sec.

7. *On Foreign Missions*: Bishop Blankingship, Chrmn., Bishop Gibson, Bishop Nichols, Bishop Binsted, Bishop Block, Bishop Harris, Bishop Stokes, Sec.

8. *On General Theological Seminary*: Bishop DeWolfe, Chrmn., Bishop Essex, Bishop Boynton, Bishop Bayne, Bishop Scaife, Sec., Bishop Sherman, Bishop Welles.

9. *On Memorials and Petitions*: Bishop Peabody, Chrmn., Bishop Daniels, Bishop Stoney, Bishop Heistand, Bishop Mallett, Bishop Banyard, Bishop Leland Stark, Sec.

10. *On New Dioceses*: Bishop Walters, Chrmn., Bishop Henry, Bishop Donald Campbell, Bishop Shires, Bishop Crittenden, Sec., Bishop McNeil, Bishop Dicus.

11. *On Prayer Book*: Bishop W. H. Gray, Chrmn., Bishop Keeler, Bishop Salinas, Bishop Pardue, Bishop Donegan, Bishop Lichtenberger, Sec., Bishop Higgins.

12. *On Resignation of Bishops*: Bishop C. A. Mason, Chrmn., Bishop Street, Bishop W. H. Marmion, Bishop Stuart, Sec., Bishop Goddard, Bishop Vander Horst, Bishop Crowley.

13. *On Rules of Order*: Bishop W. R. C. Powell, Chrmn., Bishop Sturtevant, Bishop Porter, Bishop Horstick, Bishop Melcher, Bishop Baker, Sec., Bishop Swift.

14. *On Rural Work*: Bishop Lewis, Chrmn., Bishop Goodwin, Bishop Van Dyck, Bishop Fenner, Bishop Moody, Bishop Emery, Sec., Bishop Hallock.

15. *On Social and International Affairs*: Bishop Page, Chrmn., Bishop Quin, Bishop Loring, Bishop N. C. Powell, Bishop Hines, Bishop Warnecke, Bishop Mosley, Sec.

16. *On Unfinished Business*: Bishop Rhea, Chrmn., Bishop Voegeli, Bishop R. Heber Gooden, Bishop Wright, Sec., Bishop Barton, Bishop Krischke, Bishop W. C. Campbell.

As the result of action taken at the special meeting of the House of Bishops held in Williamsburg, the Presiding Bishop appointed the following committee on the Bishops' Pastoral Letter at this Convention:

The Bishop of Washington, Chairman.

The Bishop of South Florida.

The Bishop of Olympia.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops was organized and ready for business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Newark, presented the following resolutions on behalf of the Committee:

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered and except when Joint Sessions are scheduled, the normal daily sessions of the House of Bishops shall be from 9:30 a.m. to 12:25 p.m. and from 2:15 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. except on Saturday, when there shall be a single session from 9:30 a.m. until 1 p.m.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be hereby authorized to appoint a committee to which all applications by Commissions for their continuance and for appropriations for their work shall be referred and reported back to this House.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to present nominations for the Trial of a Bishop and for the Court of Review, as provided in Canon 55, Secs. 14 and 15.

The foregoing resolutions were adopted by the House.

The Chair appointed as the Committee on Commissions:

The Bishop of Virginia.

The Bishop of Eau Claire.

The Bishop of Nebraska.

The House stood for noonday prayers conducted by the Presiding Bishop, following which it adjourned for lunch.

The House reconvened at 2:15 p.m.

The Secretary read a list of memorials and petitions received for consideration at this meeting:

A Memorial regarding the date of General Convention: referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial regarding the authority of the Presiding Bishop to set the place of meeting of Convention: referred to the Committee on Canons and Constitution.

A Memorial from the Diocese of South Carolina regarding the authority of the Presiding Bishop to set the place of meeting of Convention: referred to the Committee on Canons and Constitution.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Kentucky regarding the authority of the Presiding Bishop to set the place of meeting of Convention: referred to the Committee on Canons and Constitution.

A Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey regarding the name of the Church: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Oregon regarding the name of the Church: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of South Florida regarding the name of the Church: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Maryland regarding the name of the Church: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Rhode Island regarding the Church's ministry to the Armed Forces: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio regarding the vote of retired and Suffragan Bishops: placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Synod of the First Province regarding admission to the Holy Communion: referred to the Committee of Nine.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island regarding admission to the Holy Communion: referred to the Committee of Nine.

A Memorial from the Synod of the First Province regarding Prayer Book revision: referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Newark regarding Prayer Book Studies: referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of Salina regarding the granting of Diocesan status: referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial regarding a program for Deaconesses: referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A letter from the Rev. T. O. Basden regarding the program of the Church in the West Indies: referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Fifth Province regarding Provincial Organization: referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A resolution regarding the status of retired clergy; placed on the Calendar.

The Secretary read the following communication from the House of Deputies:

First Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 1

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one Layman, be appointed by the President to wait on the House of Bishops and inform it that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington, as President, and the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

A report on the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation was presented by its President, Mr. William B. Given, Jr., and its Vice President, Mr. Robert D. Jordan.

The various Standing Committees reported their organization and readiness to proceed.

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Deputies:

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 3

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the National Council Reports and the reception of notable visitors be held in the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 6th, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and on Wednesday, September 7th, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and that at both Joint Sessions, the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members and department secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to convene with both Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 4

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Convention Devotional Service be held for both Houses in the Gymnasium-Auditorium of Iolani School from 12:30 to 1:00 p.m. on the following days: Thursday, September 8th; Friday, September 9th; Monday, September 12th; Tuesday, September 13th and Wednesday, September 14th; and that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary and the public be heartily invited to attend these services.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

A resolution presented by the Bishop of New York concerning certain proposed alterations to the Book of Common Prayer was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the House recessed at 3:40 p.m.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1955.

The House met after devotions at 2:30 p.m., the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas reading the lesson; the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the morning having been devoted to a Joint Session with the House of Deputies and the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Secretary read the roll of members of the House who had not previously answered.

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business the report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was made the special order of business and was presented by the Dean, the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D.

The Secretary read a resolution on the appointment of a Commission on Suspensions and Depositions of the Clergy, which was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of Georgia, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, reported that the following resignations had been considered and recommended their acceptance:

The Right Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, Bishop of Salina, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), to take effect September 6, 1955, on which date he will have reached the age of 68.

The Right Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop of Florida, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), to take effect February 1, 1956, who has reached the age of 68.

The House accepted these resignations.

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions reported that it had considered the letter presented by the Rev. T. O. Basden, of the Dominican Republic, concerning the Church's program in that country, and asked to be discharged from further consideration thereof. The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the First Day, which was approved.

The Chair appointed the following Committees:

On the Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review:

The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop of Alaska.

The Bishop of Western North Carolina.

On the Meeting Place of the next General Convention:

The Bishop of Honolulu.

The Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Ohio.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House his official acts as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

1952

March 11, 1952—Appointed Bishop Oldham to represent the Presiding Bishop at the Consecration of the Very Rev. Joseph Soltysiak as Bishop of the Eastern Diocese of the Polish National Catholic Church, Wednesday, April 23, 1952, in St. Stanislaus' Church, Scranton, Pennsylvania.

August 7, 1952—Reappointed the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson for a second five-year term as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Roanridge Rural Training Foundation.

August 7, 1952—Reappointed the Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, D.D., for a second five-year term as a member of the Roanridge Rural Training Foundation.

September 8, 1952—Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana, by the Right Rev. Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., the Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., and the Right Rev. Duncan M. Gray, D.D.

October 16, 1952—Received certified copy of the Certificate of Election of the Lord Bishop of Edmonton as Primate of All Canada.

October 23, 1952—Appointed the Right Rev. Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, and the Right Rev. William W. Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire, to the Committee of Nine in place of the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Ohio.

October 23, 1952—Appointed Mr. Jack Chapin, of Detroit, to serve on the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work.

October 27, 1952—Asked the Right Rev. Edward M. Cross to continue as Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Spokane until next meeting of the House of Bishops.

October 30, 1952—Under the terms of the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1952, gave permission to the Bishop of Puerto Rico to use the words "Missionary Diocese" within his jurisdiction.

November 3, 1952—Received acceptance of Mr. John C. F. Merrifield, of Portland, Oregon, to serve on the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work.

December 5, 1952—Under the terms of the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1952, gave permission to the Bishop of Cuba to use the words "Missionary Diocese" within his jurisdiction.

December 19, 1952—Appointed the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., to an Advisory Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations.

1953

January 2, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines, by the Bishop of The Philippines, the Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines and the Bishop of Connecticut.

January 20, 1953—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, effective October 3, 1953. Requested Secretary that the Bishop's status be changed.

January 20, 1953—Gave notice of the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Right Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, effective September 15, 1953. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Clingman and requested that his status be changed.

January 22, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Frederick John Warnecke as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Bishop of Virginia.

January 22, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of Minnesota.

January 26, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. William Hampton Brady, as Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

January 28, 1953—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Thomas Casady, Bishop of Oklahoma, effective June 6, 1953. Notified Secretary of change of status.

February 4, 1953—Consecrated the Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.

February 5, 1953—Consecrated the Very Rev. Frederick John Warnecke as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

February 13, 1953—Received resignation of Bishop Conkling of the Diocese of Chicago as a member of the Committee of Nine.

February 25, 1953—Under the terms of the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1952, gave permission to the Bishop of Haiti to use the words "Missionary Diocese" within his jurisdiction.

March 11, 1953—Received notice from the Archbishop of the West Indies of the consecration of the Right Rev. Donald Rowland Knowles, O.B.E., who was consecrated on Sunday, January 25, 1953, in the Nassau Cathedral and enthroned in his Cathedral Church of St. John in Antigua on Sunday, February 1st, as Bishop of Antigua.

March 17, 1953—Approved the appointment, by Mr. Frank Gulden, Treasurer of the General Convention, of Mr. Frederick G. Stuart as Assistant Treasurer of the General Convention.

March 23, 1953—Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status of the Right Rev. Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., D.D., from Suffragan Bishop of Alabama to Bishop of Atlanta.

May 4, 1953—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, effective March 24, 1954. Notified Secretary of change of status.

May 20, 1953—Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Leland William Frederick Stark as Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Minnesota.

June 2, 1953—Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Dudley Barr McNeil, as Bishop of Western Michigan, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., and the Bishop of Colorado.

June 8, 1953—Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George Mosley Murray, as Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, by the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Atlanta.

June 9, 1953—Consecrated the Rev. Leland William Frederick Stark as Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

June 15, 1953—Agreed to serve as Honorary Chairman of the Berkeley Divinity School's centenary in 1954.

June 28, 1953—Received notification from the Bishop of Chicago, the Right Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D., of his desire to resign his jurisdiction, which resignation to become effective immediately upon the necessary canonical consents. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Conkling and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

July 25, 1953—Consecrated the Rev. Dudley Barr McNeil as Bishop of Western Michigan.

August 14, 1953—Received notification from the Archbishop of Canterbury of the translation of the Right Rev. Leslie Edward Stradling, Bishop in Masasi to be Bishop of Southwest Tanganyika, and the Consecration of the Rev. Joost De Blank, as Bishop Suffragan of Stepney.

August 27, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, by the Bishop of North Carolina, the Right Rev. John James Gravatt, D.D., and the Bishop of South Carolina.

September 17, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh, by the Bishop of

Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Western New York.

September 23, 1953—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, effective on February 1, 1954. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Sterrett and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

October 5, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Charles James Kinsolving, III, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, by the Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the Bishop of Kansas and the Bishop of Arizona.

October 6, 1953—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. John Brooke Mosley as Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

October 28, 1953—Consecrated the Very Rev. John Brooke Mosley as Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware.

November 6, 1953—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. W. Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota, effective January 1, 1954. Requested Secretary that the Bishop's status be changed.

December 21, 1953—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of the Right Rev. Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., on the rolls of the House of Bishops from that of Suffragan Bishop of Michigan to that of Bishop of Spokane, effective date of receipt of letter.

1954

January 15, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., as Bishop of Kentucky by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Charles Chingman, D.D., and the Bishop of Dallas.

February 2, 1954—Consecrated the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., as Bishop of Kentucky.

February 9, 1954—Presided at the Institution of the Right Rev. Russell S. Hubbard, D.D., as Bishop of Spokane.

February 23, 1954—Approved appointment of the following as consultants to the Assembly of the World Council of Churches: Mr. Paul B. Anderson, Dr. Francis B. Sayre, Mr. Noel Sargent, Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Dr. Nathan M. Pusey, and the Right Rev. Everett H. Jones.

February 23, 1954—Presided at the Institution of the Right Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., as Bishop of Chicago.

March 4, 1954—Approved the appointment of the following delegates to the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches: to be held in Evanston, Illinois, August 14-31, 1954: Bishop Dun, Bishop Bayne, Bishop Brinker, Bishop Keeler, Rev. P. M. Dawley, Very Rev. A. D. Kelley, Rev. J. W. Kennedy, Rev. T. O. Wedel, Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, Mrs. Edwin A. Stebbins, Mr. Charles P. Taft, Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, Mr. Michael Budzanoski.

March 11, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. William Henry Marmion as the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D. and the Bishop of Delaware.

May 13, 1954—Consecrated the Rev. William Henry Marmion as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

June 17, 1954—Appointed the Bishop of Western New York to carry greetings to the Ninth General Synod of the Polish National Catholic Church in Buffalo, New York.

June 22, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. John Joseph Meakin Harte, as Suffragan Bishop of Dallas by the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Oklahoma.

July 30, 1954—Received notice that the Archbishop of Canterbury had consecrated the following Bishops: the Right Rev. John Leonard Wilson as Bishop of Birmingham, the Rev. Arthur Streeton Reeve as Bishop of Lichfield, the Very Rev. Martin Patrick Grainage Leonard as Bishop Suffragan of Thetford, the Rev. Ronald Ralph Williams as Bishop of Leicester.

August 26, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado by the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Nebraska.

August 27, 1954—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the Right Rev. Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., from Suffragan Bishop of Virginia to Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

August 27, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., as Bishop of Georgia by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, D.D., and the Bishop of Atlanta.

September 10, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Archie Henry Crowley as Suffragan Bishop of Michigan by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Northern Michigan and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

September 30, 1954—Consecrated the Rev. Archie Henry Crowley as Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

October 1, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, effective April 9, 1955. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Strider and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

October 4, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., as Bishop of Georgia, effective September 30, 1954. Requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops that the Bishop's status be changed.

October 15, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., as Bishop of Delaware, effective December 31, 1954. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop McKinstry and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

October 20, 1954—Consecrated the Very Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., as Bishop of Georgia.

October 27, 1954—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

November 9, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., as Bishop of Colorado, effective February 1, 1955. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Bowen and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

November 14, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., as Bishop of Rhode Island, effective December 31, 1954. Requested the Secretary that the Bishop's status be changed.

December 4, 1954—Consecrated the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

December 13, 1954—Appointed Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce as a representative of this Church on the U. S. Conference for the World Council of Churches in place of Mrs. Edwin A. Stebbins, deceased.

December 15, 1954—Appointed the Bishop of Western New York to serve on the Committee on Intercommunion with the Polish National Catholic Church.

December 27, 1954—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Raymond A. Heron, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, effective December 1, 1954. Requested the Secretary that the Bishop's status be changed.

1955

January 5, 1955—Appointed the following Bishops as members of the Standing Committee of the House of Bishops on the Bishops' Pastoral: Bishop Dun of Washington, Chairman, Bishop Emrich of Michigan, Bishop Bayne of Olympia, Bishop Gibson, Coadjutor of Virginia.

February 1, 1955—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., as Bishop of Texas, effective October 31, 1955. Requested the Secretary that the Bishop's status be changed.

March 15, 1955—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Robert F. Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines, effective January 1, 1956. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Wilner and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

March 16, 1955—Appointed the Bishop of Rhode Island as a member of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations in place of Bishop Sterrett.

February 10, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. John Vander Horst, as Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Tennessee and the Right Reverend Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D.

March 2, 1955—Consecrated the Rev. John Vander Horst as Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

April 7, 1955—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change in status of the Right Rev. Alfred Lothian Banyard, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, to Bishop of the Diocese.

May 4, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Maryland and the Bishop of Virginia.

May 23, 1955—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Athalicio T. Pithan, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil, effective September 1, 1955. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops that a constitutional majority of the Bishops had accepted the resignation of Bishop Pithan and requested that the Bishop's status be changed.

May 24, 1955—Consecrated the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.

June 1, 1955—Received resignation of the Bishop of Salina for presentation to House of Bishops, effective June 15, 1955.

June 24, 1955—Authorized the Bishop of West Texas to act as Consecrator of the Suffragan Bishop Elect of West Texas.

July 7, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Richard Earl Dicus as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas by the Bishop of West Texas, the Right Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., and the Bishop of Arkansas.

July 20, 1955—Received resignation of the Bishop of Florida for presentation to House of Bishops effective February 1, 1956.

July 20, 1955—Authorized the Bishop of Texas to act as Consecrator of the Suffragan Bishop Elect of Texas.

July 21, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Frederick Percy Goddard, S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Texas by the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas and the Bishop of West Texas.

July 28, 1955—Received notice from the Archbishop of Canterbury that the following Bishops have been consecrated, or invested: the Right Rev. Arthur Harold Morris, D.D., as Bishop of St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich, the Right Rev. Wilfred Marcus Askwith, D.D., as Bishop of Gloucester, the Ven. Wilfrid Arthur Edmund Westall, as Bishop Suffragan of Crediton, the Ven. Clement George St. Michail Parker, M.A., as Bishop Suffragan of Aston, the Rev. Canon Harry James Carpenter, D.D., as Bishop of Oxford, the Rev. Canon Thomas Herbert Cashmore, as Bishop Suffragan of Dunwich, the Rev. Eric Henry Knell, as Bishop Suffragan of Reading, the Right Rev. George Ernest Ingle, as Bishop Suffragan of Willesden, the Rev. Edward Barry Henderson, D.S.C., as Bishop Suffragan of Tewkesbury, the Rev. Robert Wright Stopford, C.B.E., D.C.L., as Bishop Suffragan of Fulham, the Rev. John Keith Russell, as Assistant Bishop on the Upper Nile.

July 29, 1955—Appointed the following Bishops to the Advisory Committee for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States: Bishop Campbell of West Virginia, convener, Bishop Block of California, Bishop Burrill of Chicago, Bishop Emrich of Michigan, Bishop Gray of Connecticut, Bishop Mason of Dallas, and Bishop Wright of East Carolina.

August 18, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Robert Raymond Brown as Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas by the Bishop of Ar-

kansas, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Right Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D.

The House adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1955.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m., the Vice Chairman, the Bishop of California, presiding and conducting the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland reading the Lesson.

The Secretary called the roll of those not previously present.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that an Executive Session would be held on Thursday afternoon.

The Report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work was presented by the Rev. Howard Harper, D.D.

The Presiding Bishop entered the House and took the Chair.

The Bishop of Kansas presented the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and offered the following resolution contained therein:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendment be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the First Proviso of Article XI of the Constitution:

But notwithstanding anything herein-above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of each Order in the House of Deputies,

(a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

(b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

The Vice Chairman, the Bishop of California, took the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Second Day, which was approved.

The House adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1955.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Vice Chairman presiding and conducting the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Third Day, which was approved.

The Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., reported on the work of the American Bible Society, and presented an illustrated edition of the New Testament to each member of the House.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following resolution of appreciation, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Bishops express to the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., their appreciation of his generosity in presenting to each of them a copy of the Good News and illustrated New Testament prepared by him in memory of his father, the Right Rev. James H. Darlington, one-time Bishop of Harrisburg.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next Special Meeting of the House of Bishops: the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

Invitations for the next Special Meeting of the House of Bishops were received from the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Puerto Rico, the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

The House convened at 2:15 p.m. and went into Executive Session.

On motion of the House the following resolution was presented by the Committee on Foreign Missions:

WHEREAS, This Committee has been notified by the Presiding Bishop of the resignation of Bishop Athalicio Theodoro Pithan as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, and of the acceptance of his resignation by the House of Bishops as of September 1st of this year, therefore be it

Resolved, That we recommend the transfer, under Canon 40, Sec. 3, of Bishop Egmont Machado Krischke, presently Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

The above resolution was adopted by a two-thirds vote.

Bishop Ludlow presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House that when a retired clergyman gives his services without salary or remuneration to meet a given need in a mission field with the knowledge and approval of the Bishop concerned, that he should not be regarded as returning to active service in the sense in which the Pension Fund uses the term.

The resolution was not sustained.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1955.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, conducting the Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Fourth Day which was approved with one correction.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop of Wyoming and the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland to draw up a message of congratulation and gratitude to the Woman's Auxiliary on the United Thank Offering presented on the previous day.

On motion from the floor, duly seconded, it was voted that the House send a message of greeting to Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, D.D., of the Methodist Church.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Deputies:

Fifth Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 9, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 43

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Waikiki Theatre on Monday morning, September 12th, at 9:30 a.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this session.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the above message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The Committee on Commissions reported its consideration of the creation of a Committee of five Bishops on the matter of suspensions and depositions of clergy.

On motion the House voted against the creation of such a Committee.

The Report of the Forward Movement was introduced by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and presented to the House by the Rev. Francis John Moore, D.D.

Bishop Oldham presented the following report on behalf of the Committee on the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops:

The Committee on Jus Liturgicum of Bishops has held two meetings, thanks to the generosity of our Presiding Bishop who advanced the money for travel expense.

We regret to announce the loss by death of one of our members, the Right Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. "May he rest in peace, and light perpetual shine upon him."

A good deal of research has been done by some members of the Committee. We have read some monographs, conferred in person with experts on the subject, and have become aware that this is a very broad field, as well as a highly technical and complicated one. In view of this, your Committee does not feel it has either the equipment or the funds to make the thorough study the subject demands.

We are also of the opinion that most matters of this nature will probably be decided on specific issues as they arise, and to meet this situation for the time being, the Church may be adequately guided by existing Commissions, such as the Liturgical Commission, the Committee on Canons and the Committee of Nine.

Under these circumstances, your Committee on Jus Liturgicum respectfully asks to be discharged.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman.*

WALTER H. GRAY.

OLIVER L. LORING.

LAURISTON L. SCAIFE.

The Committee was discharged on the vote of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the House voted that the next Special Meeting of the House of Bishops be held in the month of November.

Following noonday prayers, the House went into Executive Session.

The House reconvened at 2:45 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, for the election of members of the National Council.

The Bishop of Olympia presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three members of this House be appointed to consider the status of professional women workers in the Church, and such canonical provision covering their recruitment, training and service as may be desirable, and to report to the next meeting of this House.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of California spoke for the Committee on Foreign Missions, following which, at the suggestion of the Presiding Bishop, a report was made by the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone on his work.

The Presiding Bishop read a message of greeting to the General Convention from the President of Liberia in the presence of Mr. Emmett Harmon, Lay Deputy from the Missionary District of Liberia to this Convention.

The Bishop of Liberia spoke on the work of his District.

The Bishop of The Philippines, the Bishop of Alaska and the Bishop of Mexico also spoke on the work of their respective Districts.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following Committees to replace the former Committee on Canons and Constitution:

On Amendments to Canons: Bishop Dagwell, Chrmn., Bishop Carruthers,

Bishop Burroughs, Bishop Barth, Bishop West, Bishop Minnis, Bishop Doll, Secretary.

On Amendments to Constitution: Bishop Juhan, Chrmn., Bishop Mitchell, Bishop Kirchhoffer, Bishop Nash, Bishop Dudley Stark, Sec., Bishop G. Jones, Bishop Burrill.

A resolution of appreciation to the Sisters of St. Andrew's Priory for their excellent work and thanking them for the School Year Book, a copy of which had been presented to each Bishop, was adopted by the House.

The House adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1955.

The House convened at 10:00 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, and conducting the devotions, the Bishop of Georgia reading the Lesson.

A summary of the Minutes of the Fifth Day was read by the Secretary, and approved with one correction made by the Bishop of Olympia.

The Presiding Bishop announced the following appointments:

Committee on Resignation of Bishops (to replace those appointed to Committees on Canons and Constitution):

- The Suffragan Bishop of Texas.
- The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.
- The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

Committee on New Dioceses:

- The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas.

The Bishop of Connecticut reported on behalf of the Committee on Prayer Book regarding the resolution proposing certain alterations to the Book to be made in order that it may be more acceptable to peoples of other states and nations. With the consent of the proposer and the Director of the Overseas Department of the National Council the Committee requested that the matter be recommitted, and report be made at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

On vote of the House it was so ordered.

The Bishop of Central Brazil spoke on his work and jurisdiction and its relation to the work of the Church of England in Brazil.

The Bishop of Central Brazil spoke of the Concordat arranged by the Presiding Bishop and the Archbishop of Canterbury regarding Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Anglican Church in Brazil. The sole jurisdiction for the work in Central Brazil now resides in the Bishop of Central Brazil, with the Church of England Bishops accredited for visits as desired.

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama read a communication of greeting from the Conference of Church Workers among the Deaf.

The Vice Chairman took the Chair and conducted Noonday Prayers.

The following Committee was appointed to consider the advisability of messages from the House to those members prevented from being present by illness or for other reasons:

The Bishop of Honolulu.

The Bishop of East Carolina.

Bishop Remington.

The House went into Executive Session at 12:45 p.m.

The House rose.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1955.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair conducting the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Sixth Day, which was approved with one correction regarding the matter of the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Central Brazil.

The Chair appointed the following Committee to express Convention's appreciation to local Committees and Groups who helped in making arrangements for this Convention:

The Bishop of Vermont.

The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

The Chair appointed the following Committee to certify changes in Canons as per Canon 66, Sec. 4 (a):

The Bishop of Oregon.

The Bishop of South Carolina.

Announcement was made regarding the election of Missionary Bishops to be held at St. Andrew's Cathedral at 7:30 a.m., Tuesday morning, September 13.

The Chair appointed the following Committee to study ways of implementing the gift of this Convention to the Diocese of Hawaii.

The Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

Bishop Remington presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops notes with deep regret the absence of many of our brethren who have been unable to take their accustomed places in our House and in its deliberations; therefore be it

Resolved, That we extend to them our affectionate greetings and assurances of our unbroken fellowship in our devotion to our Lord and to His Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary prepare a roll of these absent members in order that this word of greeting may be addressed and sent to each Bishop and signed by the Vice Chairman (The Presiding Bishop) and Secretary in behalf of the Members of this House.

The above resolution was adopted by the House.

The House went into Executive Session at 3:45 p.m.

The House rose.

The House adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1955.

Pursuant to the order of the day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel of St. Andrew's Cathedral at 8:00 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop of Newark.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Cathedral Chapel, the Bishop of Colorado reading a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the nominations for the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil and the Missionary District of Salina.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The House rose.

The House convened at 11:00 a.m., the Vice Chairman presiding and conducting the Devotions, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Seventh Day, which was approved after correction.

The Bishop of West Texas was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to take the place of the Bishop of Vermont on the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks to those who have prepared for this meeting of General Convention.

Following Noonday Prayers, the Chair announced confirmation of the election of the Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis as Missionary Bishop of Salina and the Rev. Plinio L. Simoes as Missionary Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.

The House convened at 2:00 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop of Alaska, reporting for the Committee on Nominations, presented the following names for the Court of Trial of a Bishop:

To serve until 1964:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

The Bishop of Tennessee.

The Bishop of Dallas.

To serve until 1958:

(Two to be elected by reason of the deaths of Bishops Phillips and Gardner)

The Bishop of Pittsburgh.

The Bishop of Lexington.

For the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, the Committee presented the following:

The Bishop of West Texas.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the above Bishops were elected as nominated.

The Presiding Bishop spoke on the work and program of the Episcopal Church Foundation.

The Bishop of New York presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops wishes to express its pleasure at the presence of the Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church at this Convention; and sends greetings in Christ to the Bishops, clergy and people of that Church, and looks toward the continued strengthening of the ties between our two Churches for the more effective Evangelization of the people of the Philippine Islands.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House voted to give the privilege of the floor to the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., who spoke on the matter of Ecumenical Relations.

On motion of the Chairman on Dispatch of Business, the House voted to go into Executive Session.

On motion, the House voted in favor of holding two Special Meetings between General Conventions.

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada, the House voted that there be a Retreat for those Members of the House minded to share in it on the day before the Special Meetings.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Chairman on the Dispatch of Business announced that the House would convene at 11:00 a.m. on Wednesday, September 14th.

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a Committee of the House to consider the status of professional woman workers in the Church:

The Bishop of Olympia.

The Bishop of Utah.

The Bishop of Georgia.

The House adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1955.

The House convened at 11:00 a.m., the Vice Chairman presiding and conducting the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Eighth Day, which on correction was approved.

The Chair announced that the Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis had accepted election as the Bishop of Salina.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark it was voted to hold the closing service of Convention immediately on adjournment in the Chapel of Iolani School.

The Chair appointed the following to the Committee of Reference:

The Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Long Island.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop of East Carolina presented a Report from the House of Bishops' Advisory Committee on The Church Army by title. On motion, the Report was accepted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following Committee to consider plans for the Quiet Day to precede the next Special Meeting of the House:

The Bishop of Long Island.

The Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Newark.

The Bishop of Eau Claire, reporting for the Committee on Commissions, spoke to the House on the need of a Joint Commission on Anglican Relations.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia reported for the Committee on the place of the Special Meetings of the House, and moved that the 1956 meeting be held at Mount Pocono, Pennsylvania, and that the 1957 Meeting be held at Sewanee, Tennessee.

On motion, it was so ordered.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas spoke on the work of the Seminary of the Southwest.

The Bishop of Florida expressed his gratitude to the House on its acceptance of his request concerning his resignation.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina presented the greetings of Bishop Penick to the House.

The House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1955.

The House convened at 10:00 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair conducting the devotions, the Bishop of Kentucky reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Ninth Day.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota on behalf of the Committee on Resolutions presented the following resolutions of appreciation and gratitude:

To The Officers of the House of Bishops

Resolved, That this House express to the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., its profound appreciation and gratitude for the strong and vigorous leadership which he continues to give to the whole Church, and which is especially manifested in the conduct of the business sessions of the House of Bishops and the Joint Sessions of both Houses, and for the fair and impartial manner shown in the various decisions which he makes from the chair, and for the deep quality of his spiritual direction, and for his stout-hearted and wise implementation of the "Missionary Imperative," lifting this House and the entire 58th General Convention to a lofty and new summit of missionary determination and vision, rarely, if ever before, reached by a General Convention of this Church, and that we pray for his lovely wife and him "Godspeed" and a happy and safe journey to Australia and return; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express its thanks to its Vice-Chairman for the alert, amiable and understanding way in which he has occupied the Chair on such occasions that he has acted as our Presiding Officer; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express its gratitude to the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business and his colleagues; to the Reverend Secretary; the Reverend Assistant Secretary and their staff for their exceptional devotion to duty and efficiency in discharging their assignments and duties, and likewise to the Rev. E. Lani Hanchett, who worked in this House, together with the cooperative, courteous and fleet-footed Pages; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary of this House to each group or individual mentioned herein and to the Press.

Resolution of Thanks to the Armed Forces

WHEREAS, The Armed Forces of the United States, stationed in this Territory, have extended unusual courtesies to this General Convention in many ways, especially in building the pontoon bridge over the Ala Wai Canal and providing visits to many military installations; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House send its gratitude and respects to Admiral Felix B. Stump, USN, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Fleet; Lt. General Bruce C. Clarke, USA, Commanding General U.S. Army, Pacific; Lt. General Robert H. Pepper, USMC, Commander Fleet Marine Force, Pacific; Maj. General Sory Smith, USAF, Commanding General, Pacific Air Force; and to Maj. General Herbert B. Powell, USA, Commanding General, 25th Infantry Division, of which our bridge-builders, Co. "A," 65th Engineer Battalion (Combat), is a component; and to First Lt. Joe H. Sheard, officer-in-charge of erecting the pontoon bridge together with our thanks to the enlisted personnel of his command; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent by the Secretary of this House to each group or individual mentioned herein and to the Press.

Resolutions of Thanks to Hosts

WHEREAS, It seemed strategic in the judgment of the Presiding Bishop to accept at a late date the cordial invitation of the Bishop and Council of

the Missionary District of Honolulu to hold the 58th General Convention of our Church in the city of Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii—thus creating an historic and significant land-mark in the life of our Church because of the fact that said 58th General Convention is the very first one to be convened in a missionary jurisdiction or outside the limits of the continental United States; and

WHEREAS, By virtue of the said 58th General Convention coming to the Hawaiian Islands, our awareness has been increasingly alerted to the challenging and fruitful opportunities which cry aloud to our Church in the vast Pacific Basin and throughout the world to fulfill the "Missionary Mandate" of our Blessed Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ, to bring the Good News of His Gospel to all nations and peoples; and

WHEREAS, The members of this House have been encouraged and inspired in a glorious and wonderful manner by noting the genuinely harmonious and peaceful way in which the people of these lovely islands, representing many religious groups, kindreds and races, live together bearing notable witness to brotherhood in action as well as by profession; and

WHEREAS, From the first Aloha of greeting and welcome to us as Malahinis to the final one of abiding friendship, love and good wishes in everything that lies ahead for us all, the people of Honolulu and of the entire Hawaiian archipelago, which Mark Twain long ago so fittingly and truly described as "the loveliest fleet of islands anchored in any ocean," have so completely fulfilled the "spirit of Aloha" by the warmth of their friendship and hospitality in all things—both great and small; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House express to the Right Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., the fourth American Bishop of Honolulu, and to his charming and gracious wife, Katherine, our deepest appreciation and heartfelt thanks for the privilege of coming to Honolulu, and for all the multitude of acts of kindness and thoughtfulness which have been so abundantly and generously showered upon us by so many; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express our sincere thanks to Mr. Arthur G. Smith, Chancellor of the Missionary District of Honolulu and General Chairman of the General Convention Committee; to the Rev. Paul R. Savanack, this Convention's General Manager; Miss Katherine M. Morton, Secretary to the Bishop of the District and to the General Convention Committee; the Very Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of Religious Services; the Rev. Paul M. Wheeler and the Ven. Robert Sheeran, Co-Chairmen of Registration; the Rev. Robert H. Challinor, Chairman of Public Relations; the Rev. Frederick A. McDonald, Chairman of Convention Meeting Places, Mr. Joseph Reed, Chairman of Hotel Reservations; the Rev. John J. Morrett, Chairman of Hospitality; the Rev. Messrs. Norman C. Ault, Edward Bonsey, David C. Coon and E. Lani Hanchett, Co-Chairmen of Building Equipment; Mr. William Thaanum, Music Chairman; Mr. Elmer Hutchison, Guest Greeting Chairman; Mrs. George E. Goss, Woman's Auxiliary Chairman; Mrs. Kenneth O. Miller, Chairman of Floral Arrangements at the Civic Auditorium; and Mrs. Hastings Pratt, Transportation Chairman. To these and to the mighty host of men and women herein unnamed but gratefully remembered, we rejoice to salute and pay tribute for their many outstanding contributions to the efficiency, fellowship, hospitality, memorableness and smooth operation, which have characterized this 58th General Convention to such an almost unequalled degree; and be it further

Resolved, That this House send our thanks to the Chief Executive of the Territory of Hawaii, the Honorable Samuel Wilder King; and to the Mayor of the City and County of Honolulu, the Honorable Neal S. Blaisdell, for the many acts of courtesy, helpfulness and hospitality extended to the members of this Convention by them and their associates in the government of the Territory, County and City, and particularly to Governor and Mrs. King for their gracious hospitality on Tuesday afternoon, September 13th at "Washington Place"; and be it further

Resolved, That this House send our thanks to "Club 100," an incorporated Association of members of the 100th Infantry Battalion, for use of its Clubhouse by this Convention for the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That this House formally express its appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. Walter F. Dillingham for the cordial hospitality extended by them to the members of this House and the clergy and their wives at this Convention on the afternoon of Monday, September 12th at their beautiful home, "La Pietra."

WHEREAS, This meeting of the House of Bishops has observed the full and wide coverage of its deliberations and events in both the religious and secular press here in the Islands and, likewise, on the Mainland, therefore be it

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the Church Press, the Daily Press, the National Periodicals and all News Services represented here for said coverage; and be it further

Resolved, That very special thanks be extended to the Iolani School and its Headmaster and Rector and his splendid staff for the use of the fine facilities of this noble institution for the activities and meetings of this 58th General Convention.

A mighty and sincere "thank you" to all who have had a hand in making this 58th General Convention so memorable and pleasant from beginning to end. Aloha! Finally be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary of this House to each group or individual mentioned herein, and to the Press.

The above resolutions were unanimously adopted by the House.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio called the attention of the House to the publication "After Convention . . . What?", published by the Department of Promotion of the National Council, and expressed his hope that it would be widely used.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio spoke also to the House of ways of assisting the senior clergy of the Church in the matter of their securing benefits under the Social Security Act. The Presiding Bishop appointed as a Committee to assist the clergy in this respect:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop of Kentucky.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Deputies:

Tenth Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 15, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 139

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business, and is ready to adjourn.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion the Chair appointed the following Committee to review and approve the Minutes of this day:

The Bishop of Newark.

The Bishop of South Florida.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Tenth Day, which was approved.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had completed its business, and stood ready to adjourn to meet with the House of Deputies in the closing service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 12:00 noon in St. Alban's Chapel of the Iolani School.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

After the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, September 15, 1955

DEARLY BELOVED BRETHREN:

For the first time in our history we, your Bishops, are meeting outside the continental United States. By plane and ship we have travelled 2,400 miles across the Pacific to these beautiful Islands. Here our faces are inevitably turned towards the farther islands of the Pacific and towards Asia. There have come to meet with us not only our own missionary bishops from the Philippines, but also the Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church and Bishops of our sister Churches in Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and Polynesia. On these Hawaiian Islands we are in the midst of a happy community where people of many races live and work together with a measure of mutual acceptance that is rare in our divided world.

Since God always speaks to us where we are He speaks to us here of His Lordship over this great area of His one world, of His Lordship over East and West; of our inescapable human oneness with all the peoples of the Pacific area and of Asia; of His will for His Church in the fulfillment of her mission in the islands of the Pacific and in the vast continent of Asia.

The God whom we confess and worship is not our possession. We are His possession. It is His doing that we share our common nature with our fellows of the lands towards which we look, and that we shall rise or fall with them. In Christ He claims us and them for Himself and gives Himself to us and to them. And we can accept His claiming of us as His own and receive His offered life only as we permit Him to break down the barriers our human sin has erected between us and our brethren.

To all who accept Him He gives the command to go into all the world and stake out the claim for the reconciling Lordship of Christ in all places of His rightful dominion, not in complacent pride of our human superiority, but in humble witness and service. Standing where we do God speaks to us of His will for His Church in Asia. If we stood in some other place He would speak to us of our mission there.

Despite the feebleness of our response to the loving outreach to us of God in Christ, we can rejoice that there have been those who have gone out into all the lands to witness and to serve in His name. By waves of heroic witness and missionary zeal, by the migrations of peoples, by colonization and by empire God has so used the dedication of His servants and overruled the corrupt purposes of men that He has planted His Church in all the earth. The new light and life and love that entered our world at so great cost in Christ have been carried to all these lands. And God has kept His promise that He would go with His witnesses and that their labors would bear fruit. Wherever the seed of the Kingdom has been sown, wherever the ministry of the Word and the Sacraments has been established, the Lord Christ has done His work in the power of His spirit. There are coming back to us witnesses to Christ of many races and lands who strengthen us in the faith and whose fellowship in the Gospel enriches ours.

We cannot boast of our human success, but we give thanks for the work of God and of its promise of greater works to come. Even in a land such as

China we are confident that Christ is at work behind barriers we cannot penetrate. Testimony comes to us of new churches being built, new bishops being consecrated, of witness faithfully and even heroically borne.

As we face westward to the islands of the Pacific and to Asia, seeking to look upon them in the light of our faith, we see much that to our human gaze is disturbing, even frightening, yet under God full of promise.

Half of the population of God's world is crowded into the lands towards which we look. In all these lands, save those populated by white men migrated from the West, there is a tidal upheaval of deprived, hungry peoples struggling for food and nationhood and full human status and acceptance, and resentful towards the West and towards the white man in his pride and power. Humanly speaking, there are good grounds for saying that the fate of the world will be in large measure the fate of Asia. There are the greatest masses of uncommitted peoples in the basic conflict between the total views of life and ways of life which struggle for the allegiance of men.

These people are in full revolt against foreign political and economic control, against colonialism and imperialism. They are in revolt against age-old poverty and misery, no longer willing to accept passively gross inequalities of fortune. The earthly fate of hundreds of millions is at stake in their desperate efforts to conquer intolerable physical poverty. Their humanity is asserting itself against all that destroys humanity. They are in revolt against the western white man's assumption of his permanent superiority. All these peoples have experienced in some form the sting of contempt. Along with their divisions among themselves and their fears of one another, these peoples are drawn together by a pervasive anti-western bias and a suspicion of the motives of the peoples and nations on the side of the world which most of us inhabit and represent. Ancient religions which we were inclined to write off as decadent are showing many signs of vigorous revival in association with the nationalism of Asia: Islam, Buddhism, Hinduism.

Since our particular branch of the Anglican Communion is centered in North America and most of us are citizens of the United States, we are called to look with open eyes at what this means for our nation. We in the United States, whatever our protestations of superior virtue, just because we are the most powerful and prosperous nation in the western world, have inherited in great measure the fears and resentments of Asia towards the West.

In all this we are summoned as Christians to recognize the judgments of God, which are the disclosures of the contradictions between our human ways and His design for His people. We can make a case for the very mixed benefits of empire and of economic penetration motivated by the desire for gain. Before God and men we can make no case for contempt and assumptions of racial superiority. These are the deepest roots of our alienation from Asia. For these there is no answer but repentance.

Those of us who are American are tempted to look upon the revolutionary upheavals of Asia with fear, wondering what all this means for *our* security, and whether or not these peoples will align themselves on *our* side. As Christians we need to remember that God is the God of Asia, the Lord of Asia's history today. The awakening of whole peoples from listless fatalism to self-awareness and self-determination, and even to self-assertion, should be for us a ground of hope. For the Christ whom we confess seeks

the allegiance of free men and would lead them into the service in which alone they can find their perfect freedom.

All that we see when we look across the Pacific to Asia profoundly conditions our Christian mission in Asia and the Pacific area. Little "colonies of the Kingdom" have been planted in nearly all these lands. Rightly we have a first concern for the missions for which our Episcopal Church has full responsibility, a major mission in the Philippines and the small beginnings of missions in Formosa and in Okinawa. In Japan we have a Sister Church which we helped to establish. It is rising with courage out of the devastation wrought by war. Next to our own missions we have a direct concern for the congregations of Christ's flock established in Asia by our sister Churches of the Anglican Communion, in India and Pakistan and Ceylon and Burma, and in the other Asian lands and Pacific islands. But we cannot forget that other companies of Christ's people have shared in the mission to Asia and that God has greatly blessed and used their labors for Him.

As a result of the mission of all the Churches in Asia there are still only small Christian minorities in nearly all these lands. Only in the Philippines is there a Christian majority, predominantly Roman Catholic. In most of the countries of Asia Christians are only from one-half of one per cent to three per cent of the population. In Japan there are some four hundred thousand Christians in a population of eighty-five millions. In West Pakistan Christians are one-half of one per cent of the population, although this is the largest Christian body in any Moslem State.

These little companies of our brethren in Christ are feeling heavily the weight of nationalist fears and resentments towards the West. They are caught up in the revolutionary upheavals and dislocations of the nations of which they are a part. They have pitifully small resources in manpower, leadership, and this-world wealth. They are in great need of help, which can only be given effectively with rare humility and understanding and uncalculating love. Whatever our commitments in other parts of God's one-world, how can we fail to ask God to show us the ways in which we can help them? What happens to them is so crucial for our world and for Christ's cause.

Plainly a deep-going reorientation in the method and spirit of our mission is called for. Only Asians can carry the main weight in witnessing for Christ to Asians. We cannot plant *our* Church and *our* institutions in Asia and then take pride because they are *ours*. We can only hope to plant Christ's Church in Asia with the full understanding that it will be *theirs* under Him.

When God entered our world redemptively in Christ He identified Himself with our humanity. He put Himself at our mercy; and when we had done our worst was raised up in power. He is calling us who are His people so to identify ourselves with our brethren that we put ourselves at their mercy, offering our gifts and our service to them without the will to control or take credit. Only through death can we share in the resurrection power. We are moving into the era of inter-Church aid, the sharing of resources and special skills by a stronger Church with a younger Church, in order that the native indigenous Church may become not an outpost of *our* Church, but a dynamic, self-governing, witnessing organ of the one body of Christ. Only in some such way can we undercut radically the Asian charge that Christian missions are a part of the imperialist aggression

of the West. The motive of our missions must be cleansed of all prudential desire to make Asia safe for America, and be rooted in our concern under God for the hungers and needs of the peoples of Asia.

By bringing us here to the mid-Pacific God has called us to open our ears to the cries for help that come to us from the Churches of Asia. If we hear those calls we will be greatly concerned that the actions of our nation and the attitudes of our American people shall be guided and overruled by the purpose of God for the peoples of Asia, and not simply by our short-sighted judgments of what will be to our immediate political, military, or economic advantage. For nation and Church alike His will is our peace.

We have painted with a large brush what God has enabled us to see here. We beseech you, brethren, to share our thankfulness to God for what He has done with the too-little offerings of self and substance we have given. Join your prayers with ours that God will open to us the ways in which we can fulfill more worthily our Church's Mission in Asia. Stand ready to offer your gifts and yourselves. Search your hearts for whatever blocks the way between us and our brethren.

For we put our trust in One who was slain, and has redeemed us to God by His blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation.

**SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

**THE GREAT HALL,
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY,
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA.**

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 1953.

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop and by resolution of this House at the General Convention of 1952, the House of Bishops met in Special Session in the Great Hall of the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, on Monday afternoon, November 9, 1953. The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop conducted the Devotions of the House.

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting:

SEPTEMBER 15, 1953.

Dear Bishop:

This is a notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet in Williamsburg, Virginia, on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, November 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13. The first session will convene at 4:00 p.m., on Monday, November 9. It is hoped that adjournment may be possible at lunch time on Friday, the 13th.

The agenda will include:

1. Election of a Bishop of Spokane.
2. Report of so-called Committee of Nine.
3. Report of Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation.
4. Report of Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism.
5. Report on Matters pertaining to the Anglican Congress.
6. Various Petitions in regard to Ecumenical Services.
7. Question relating to status of seminary in Diocese of Lexington.
8. Missionary Strategy and Program of the Church.
9. Other such business as may properly come before the House.

It is hoped that you will be able to be present, for our common worship and fellowship, beyond the matters on the agenda, are of supreme importance.

Faithfully yours,

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented were now presented to the House, to wit:

The Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland, was presented by the Bishop of Arkansas and the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem, the Rt. Rev. Frederick John Warnecke, was presented by the Bishop of Bethlehem and the Bishop of Newark.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the Rt. Rev. William Hampton Brady, was presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Rt. Rev. Leland William Frederick Stark, was presented by the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of Newark.

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, the Rt. Rev. George Mosley Murray, was presented by Bishop Clingman and the Bishop of Atlanta.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Dudley Barr McNeil, was presented by the Bishop of Northern Michigan and the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, was presented by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the Rt. Rev. Charles James Kinsolving, III, was presented by the Bishop of Kansas and the Bishop of Arizona.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. John Brooke Mosley, was presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Delaware.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the newly consecrated Bishops into the House with fitting remarks.

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of Members of the House who had died since the last meeting of the House of Bishops:

The Right Reverend John Buckman Walthour, Bishop of Atlanta, died October 29, 1952.

The Right Reverend Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Retired Bishop of Connecticut, died September 25, 1953.

Various Petitions, Memorials and Communications were presented by title, to wit:

- Report of the Committee on Alcoholism.
- Report of the Committee on the Anglican Congress.
- Report of the Committee on Artificial Insemination.
- Memorials on Ecumenical Services, which were referred to the Committee of Nine.
- Report of the Committee on Marriage Legislation.
- A Memorial on Prayer Book studies by the Liturgical Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.
- A Memorial on Joint Services by the Presbyterians and Episcopalians in the Diocese of Southern Ohio, which was placed on the Calendar.
- Matters on the election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, which were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.
- Report of the Committee on Strategy and Program.
- A resolution on Communism, which was referred to the Committee of Nine.

On motion, the House adjourned.

WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 10, 1953.

A Special Session of the House of Bishops was held in the meeting room of the House of Burgesses in the Capitol Building at 9:30 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The Presiding Bishop voiced again the regret on the part of this House at the inability of the Bishop of Southern Virginia to be present, and called upon Bishop Brown to welcome the members of the House to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Jr., Rector of Bruton Parish Church, welcomed the members of the House to Williamsburg.

The House was addressed by:

Dr. H. M. Stryker, Mayor of Williamsburg.

Admiral Alvin Duke Chandler, President of the College of William and Mary.

Dr. Kenneth Chorley, President of Colonial Williamsburg.

Dr. Chorley said in part:

"On this ground the Virginia Burgesses spoke for liberty. They spoke with firm belief in the integrity of the individual. They spoke in the faith that our Creator endowed man with certain inalienable rights. Because they believed these things, a new kind of individual was created; a new kind of civilization was carved out of the wilderness; a new kind of government was formed; ancient cultures were fused with the new; wars were survived and new hope brought to the world.

"Bishop Sherrill, you are sitting in the very chair Peyton Randolph occupied when he presided over the historic debates which did so much to shape the Republic. And in this very room in 1779, Thomas Jefferson's famous bill for religious freedom was introduced.

"Let us remember that, when men had few rights anywhere, the Virginia Burgesses stood up in these surroundings and proclaimed the doctrine of the rights of man everywhere.

"Just as we were the hope of the world's oppressed two centuries ago, we remain that hope today."

The meeting was brought to a close by remarks of appreciation and gratitude on the part of this House by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop also stated:

"The meeting here is symbolic not only of the historic past but it has deep significance for the problems of our own day. It should hardly be necessary to state that the Christian Church is opposed to communism as a threat not only to individual freedom but indeed to everything for which the Christian religion stands. But it is necessary to make this statement for there have been broad generalizations and accusations particularly against those Churches which have a democratic tradition. The fact is that the Christian Churches are the greatest bulwark against atheism and the whole philosophy and practice of communism. It is not simply a matter of pronouncements but of all that happens on the parish level, the training of children, the preaching of the Gospel of Christ, the worship of Almighty God. The Church is equally opposed to what may be described as 'creeping fascism.' We know from our brethren of the Churches abroad that often fascism has come upon them unawares. We are against trial by uninformed public opinion, against accusations by hearsay. We are for fairness, and justice, as a part both of Christianity and of our democratic way of life.

"We are against communism, yes—we are against fascism, yes—we stand for those things which are fundamental to our Christian faith and practice. On this moving occasion in this historic place we rededicate our lives to Him who is Truth and to the God whose service is perfect freedom, one of the greatest of God's gifts to men."

The House reassembled in the Great Hall at 10:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The lesson from the Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

The Suffragan Bishop of South Florida was presented to the House by the Bishop of South Florida and was greeted by the Presiding Bishop.

The names of those who had not yet answered to the Roll were read and attendance noted.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Session of the House on the previous day.

The Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business announced the agenda of the day.

The Bishop of Connecticut reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book on the matter of Prayer Book Studies presented by the Liturgical Commission. After discussion the report was referred back to the Committee for further study.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Washington presented the Report of the Committee of Nine.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter of the Public Press.

On motion, further discussion on the Report of the Committee of Nine was postponed.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the Report of the Special Committee on Artificial Insemination. On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop to authorize the Department of Christian Social Relations to continue its advisory group in being, and to produce a manual of pastoral counsel on the subject of Artificial Human Insemination, which, upon approval by the Presiding Bishop, shall be published and made available to the clergy and members of other professions.

The House rose from Executive Session and recessed until 2:30 p.m.

The House met at 2:30 p.m. in the Phi Beta Kappa Hall with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop of Newark presented a report of The Church Pen-

sion Fund in relation to clergy compelled by Canon 45 to retire which was generally discussed.

The Bishop of Newark presented the Report of the Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation.

The Presiding Bishop announced that he had appointed the Bishop of Minnesota as Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe.

The Bishop of Minnesota reported to the House on his visit to the European Churches this last summer by direction of the Presiding Bishop.

The following telegram was received and presented to the House:

Please express to the brethren assembled my sincere regret at my inability to be with you. You will find the Rev. Francis H. Craighill and Admiral Davis anxious to serve your convenience and pleasure. Bishop Brown will act as official host for me in his own cordial hospitable manner. I am with you in spirit and pray God's richest blessing upon your deliberations that His Kingdom may be extended and His will done among men.

Cordially yours,
GEORGE PURNELL GUNN.

On motion, the House adjourned.

PHI BETA KAPPA HALL,
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY,
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA.
WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1953.

The House met at 10:30 a.m. after Devotions, the Bishop Co-adjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the Sessions of the previous day.

A telegram was received from Bishop Parsons: "Though I am absent in body yet I am with you in spirit. Affectionate greetings." On motion of Bishop McElwain the Secretary was requested to send Bishop Parsons and the Bishop of California the greetings of this House.

On motion of Bishop Bentley a message expressing the regret of this House on his inability to be present was sent to the Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Presiding Bishop presented the subject of the campaign to meet the urgent capital requirements of the Church. Other Bishops presented individual parts of this project.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this House record our whole-hearted pledge to do everything within our power to meet and, if possible, to exceed the asking which shall be presented to our Dioceses by the National Council for urgent capital needs of our Church in accordance with the action of the last General Convention.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the Anglican Congress together with the program, which was discussed at length. On motion, the Chairman of that Committee was asked to give to the individual Bishops the amount of the respective contribution toward the Expense Fund expected from each one of them.

The Bishop of South Florida presented a Report of the activities of the Armed Forces Division of the National Council since the last General Convention.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Texas addressed the House on the progress of the plans for the General Convention of 1955.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reaffirms its confidence in the selection of Houston for the 1955 Meeting of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Rhode Island reported for the Committee on Domestic Missions on nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The following nominations were made:

The Rt. Rev. Donald James Campbell, D.D.,
Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederic Carman, D.D.,
Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Phoenix, Arizona.

The Rev. John Pares Craine,
Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, Indiana.

The Rt. Rev. Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D.,
Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.

The Rev. George Theodore Masuda,
Rector of St. Luke's Church, Billings, Montana.

The Rev. Charles Scott Neville,
Rector of the Church of the Good Samaritan, Corvallis, Oregon.

On motion the House rose and took a recess to reassemble at 9:00 p.m.

The House reconvened at 9:00 p.m.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota presented the report of the Committee on Domestic Bishops.

The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles asked permission to withdraw his name from the list of nominations. The name of the Very Rev. James W. F. Carman was also withdrawn.

On motion of Bishop Cross, the House agreed to reconsider its vote to close nominations.

On motion of Bishop Clingman, the House reopened the nominations.

Further nominations were made:

The Right Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, D.D.,
Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis,
Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Jacksonville, Florida.

On motion the nominations were closed.

The Bishop of Quincy presented to the members of the House the first reading of the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the House adjourned.

BRUTON PARISH CHURCH,
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA.
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1953.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Bruton Parish Church at 7:30 a.m., the

Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Newark reading the Epistle and Bishop Bentley reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Church, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for the vacancy in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Rt. Rev. Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan, was found, on the second ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Bishop Hubbard, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed Bishop Cross, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop of Olympia to notify Bishop Hubbard of his election.

The House recessed for breakfast.

During the recess, the Bishops signed the Testimonials, according to the provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a) by a constitutional majority.

The House reconvened at 10:30 a.m.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the last session, which were accepted.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Right Reverend Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book together with the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Synod of the Second Province has requested authorization for provisional use in parishes of certain forms of service proposed for study by the Liturgical Commission of the General Convention, with reports of experience in such use to be made; be it

Resolved, That the consensus of the House of Bishops is as stated in the following:

No general authorization for continued use may be made of forms of service which are substitutes for those forms of service which are now in the Book of Common Prayer, nor may such substitute forms of service be used at times of regular public worship.

However, for the purpose of promoting study and understanding of the forms of service proposed by the official Liturgical Commission of General Convention, the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District may authorize the special use on a particular occasion of any one of the forms of service now proposed by that Commission, i.e., for the Holy Communion, Baptism, Confirmation, Visitation of the Sick, and the Litany.

Further, it is suggested that opportunity for participation in such special occasions be given to both clerical and lay members of this Church, and that reports on the experience of such occasions be made to the Liturgical Commission of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the Report of the Committee on Resignations of Bishops and on his motion the House accepted the resignation of the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Rt. Rev. Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., under the provision of Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a) to be effective on February 1, 1954.

The Chair on behalf of the House expressed appreciation of the long-standing work of Bishop Sterrett and especially of his splendid leadership in the Federal Council of Churches and later the National Council of Churches.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary to change the status of Bishop Sterrett on the date on which his resignation becomes effective.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops shall, in its report on resignation of all Bishops, include a summary of the Bishop's life and work.

Bishop Oldham presented the following Report on behalf of the Special Committee on Jus Liturgicum:

The Committee to study the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops has not been idle, although the absence of any appropriation for expenses has precluded regular meetings. However, there have been conferences between individual members and a good deal of correspondence. This week a meeting of the Committee has been held in Williamsburg.

The purpose of this Committee is to bring some order out of chaos by a study of the history and principles of the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops and an endeavor to determine to what extent and under what conditions it is applicable today. That it is limited by our Constitution and Canons is obvious but there would still seem to remain, both practically and theologically, at least a modicum of the inherent powers of the Episcopate. To discover and set this forth is our aim but whether it will enlist the approval and conformity of the Bishops is not our responsibility.

On hearing the report of the Committee of Nine, we all felt that it is aiming at the same objective and in view of this your Committee is quite ready to be discharged and transfer its activities to this other body. It happens, however, that at the present time we are engaged in a bit of extensive research, with the collaboration of experts in this field, and it is quite possible that the results of our labors may prove of value to this other Committee and for that reason we should like to be continued and report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman.*

The Secretary read the following Memorial from the Diocese of West Missouri, which on motion was laid on the table:

WHEREAS, The action of forming a church made by combining Presbyterians and Episcopalians under the pastorate of a Priest of this Church and regarding both groups as equally communicants of the combined church entitled to the full sacramental privileges of the Episcopal Church but without requiring either Confirmation or an acceptance of the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church, appears as an unwarranted breach in the Canons and Prayer Book requirements which are the law of this Church; and

WHEREAS, This action has shocked and amazed members of the Episcopal Church whose desire is to be loyal to the teachings of this Church, and has made it a matter of great difficulty to reconcile this action with the need for loyalty to the Church, greatly disturbed the consciences of many Church people, added to the forces of division within the Church and turned some away from the Episcopal Church at the inconsistency of such action with the history, doctrine and worship of our Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of West Missouri, express to the Bishop of Southern Ohio our sense of distress at this weakening of the bonds of unity within the Church and our deep grief at this departure from Church law; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention express to the House of Bishops its hope that this action in Southern Ohio be censured by that House as an affront to the loyalty and devotion of Church members.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented Notes on the 1953 Series of the Episcopal Hour with Opportunities for the Future.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Washington presented the report of the Committee of Nine together with a Statement Concerning Ordinations which, on motion, was accepted.

On motion of Bishop Dandridge, the House by more than a two-thirds vote reconsidered its action in accepting the Statement Concerning Ordinations.

On motion of the Bishop of West Missouri the words "the traditio instrumentorum, etc." were stricken out in the parenthesis on page 2, line 7, so that the sentence shall read, "Further, we are of the opinion that additions to the rite (as for instance, anointing, prostration) are inconsistent with the witness of our communion to Catholic Christianity."

On motion of Bishop Dandridge, the Statement Concerning Ordination as thus amended was unanimously accepted by the House.

STATEMENT OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS CONCERNING ORDINATIONS

In view of certain questions which have arisen concerning alleged irregularities in connection with ordinations we have adopted the following advisory statement.

The Ordinal plainly intends that at the ordination of a priest the laying on of hands shall be by a bishop of this Church and by priests of this Church. No rubrical or canonical provision is made for the laying on of hands by any others, whether or not they be bishops or priests of Churches in full and official communion with this Church. In spite of important diversities of emphasis and interpretation, the Church plainly seeks to guard its continuity in order with the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of the centuries.

While certain of our bishops have over a period of many years occasionally invited ministers of non-Episcopal Churches to join with priests of our own Church in the laying on of hands at the ordination of a priest, it is our understanding that they did not interpret this action as providing a joint ordination. Especially in cases when there were intimate personal and religious ties between the ordinand and the non-Episcopal ministers asked to participate, the invitation was, we believe, viewed by the bishops extending the invitation as a matter of Christian hospitality and of brotherly fellowship, rather than one of official participation as an officiant.

These deviations from the regularly intended usage of the Ordinal are plainly disturbing to many in our Church. Their implications are at least perplexing to others. Without any intended censure and without questioning the abundant way in which God has blessed and used other ministries, we are of the opinion that the unity of our Church as an instrument of witness will be best served if the invitation to join in the laying on of hands at ordinations to the priesthood is confined to priests of our own Church and priests of churches in full and official communion with this Church. We are further of the opinion that inasmuch as the first rubric in the Form of Ordering Priests provides that, "There shall be a sermon declaring the

duty and office of such as are to be admitted priests", it is plainly suitable that the preacher be one who speaks from within our own tradition and allegiance. Further, we are of the opinion that additions to the rite (as for instance, anointing, prostration) are inconsistent with the witness of our Communion to Catholic Christianity. We recognize that such additions are commonly made for the sake of enriching the rite or to buttress the claim of our Church to full and historic priesthood. We are of one mind, however, that any such addition to this most central rite is a serious disservice both to our unity within and to our uncompromising affirmation of catholic validity among other Communion.

Such additions or embellishments to the plain words and acts of our rite are confusing and divisive to our own household, who have been taught that the Prayer Book holds the authoritative title—deeds to our catholic heritage. Further, they imply a distinction between levels of priesthood which is wholly inconsistent with our doctrine. Most seriously, they imply a sense of insufficiency or incompleteness in our rite which is false to our own convictions and gravely misleading to our fellow Christians. On all these scores, we are firmly of the opinion that the fullest restraint should be practiced by bishops in limiting the ritual of ordination to what our Prayer Book prescribes.

The House adopted the following statement:

STATEMENT OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS IN RESPONSE TO VARIOUS INQUIRIES
CONCERNING ITS PREVIOUS STATEMENT ON HOLY COMMUNION AT
ECUMENICAL GATHERINGS

Questions have been put to the House of Bishops with respect to the "Statement regarding Holy Communion at Ecumenical Gatherings" adopted by the House in 1952. In some cases, these questions have invited comment or judgment on particular occasions held to come under the provisions of this Statement; in others, the nature of the Statement itself is under inquiry.

In response to both, we call attention to the document. It is not and does not pretend to be canon law; it claims no authority save that of what it is—a summary of agreed pastoral counsel among Bishops, by which we mean to be guided in facing the unprecedented questions posed to the conscience of the Church by the Ecumenical Movement.

Initially, the Statement was our corporate response to a request for guidance in a specific instance, namely, what counsel would we give to lay people attending conferences whose purpose was to further the Ecumenical Movement, when invited to join in the Holy Communion with members of other Communion. In seeking to answer this appeal, we found a very considerable measure of agreement among ourselves as to the issues involved and the safeguards required, and also discovered substantial unanimity as to the area of legitimate and conscientious freedom in deciding new and perplexing problems.

We have stated this agreement as plainly as we could. To attempt to define in legal terms what is "a gathering for a responsible ecumenical purpose" would be wholly alien to the nature and substance of our Statement and to the fellowship of the House of Bishops. To all questioners we commend again the reading of the Statement itself, *as a whole*; and we are confident that such study will make clear both its scope and limitations, and

also the very high degree of unity it means to bring and has already brought to our own Church family. That unity within our own body cannot be given by law; it can only be given through the self-restraint of free men who gladly accept limitation on individual liberty for the sake of common action and corporate loyalty. The Statement presupposes these truths and incorporates them in a particular instance. It depends on sober and responsible stewardship by the Bishops of the Church for its usefulness; and that we are confident it will have in full measure.

The Chair appointed as a Committee to nominate members of this House to write the Pastoral Letter of 1955:

The Bishop of Virginia.
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
The Bishop of Rochester.

The Chair appointed on a Committee to draw up resolutions of appreciation in connection with this Meeting of the House:

The Bishop of Arizona.
The Bishop of Tennessee.
The Bishop of North Texas.

On motion of Bishop Brown, acting for the Bishop of South-
ern Virginia, the following preambles and resolution were
adopted:

WHEREAS, The year 1957 is the 350th Anniversary of the founding of the
Colony of Jamestown, the first permanent English settlement in America;
and

WHEREAS, The Commonwealth of Virginia has created and established
a joint committee of its General Assembly to perfect plans to commemorate
the 350th Anniversary of the founding of the settlement at Jamestown in
the year 1607; and

WHEREAS, This commemoration will be nation-wide in its scope; and

WHEREAS, The Commonwealth of Virginia was named in honor of the
first Queen Elizabeth, being the Virgin Queen; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America, meeting in session in Williamsburg, Vir-
ginia, in November 1953, requests and authorizes its Presiding Bishop, the
Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., to take such steps in the name of the
said House of Bishops as are proper and necessary to join with the said
joint committee of the Commonwealth of Virginia in communicating with
the Archbishop of Canterbury and the State Department of the United
States of America in extending an invitation to the Queen of the British
Empire, Elizabeth II, to visit Jamestown Island in the Commonwealth of
Virginia in the year 1957, at the time of the Celebration of the 350th Anni-
versary of the founding of the Colony of Jamestown.

On motion, the House adjourned.

PHI BETA KAPPA HALL,
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY,
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA.
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 1953.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Western Michigan reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Despatch of Business, giving the Order of the Day.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Bishops' Pastoral be a Standing Committee of the House composed of men eminently qualified for the task, and empowered to enlist additional assistance, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, as may seem wise.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia, the Committee appointed to nominate Bishops to prepare the Pastoral Letter of 1955 was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia addressed the House on the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that the Presiding Bishop, acting with the President of the House of Deputies, request representatives of each House to consider ways by which a better liaison between the two Houses may be achieved.

Bishop Bentley introduced the Rev. A. Pierce Middleton, Ph.D., who addressed the House on the history of the locality in which this Session of the House is being held.

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona, reporting for the special Committee appointed to draft resolutions expressing the appreciation of this House for the many helpful courtesies received in Williamsburg the following resolutions were unanimously adopted with applause by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Bishop and Diocese of Southern Virginia have entertained this interim meeting of the House of Bishops; and

WHEREAS, Many Church organizations, civic units and institutions have combined in a singular quality of corporate hospitality; and

WHEREAS, In these historic settings, which cradled our Church in this country, and also so much of our nation's early destiny we have felt more gratitude to God for the past, more courage for the present, more trust for the future; now therefore be it

Resolved, That we express first to the Bishop of Southern Virginia our deep sympathy in his illness, our continued prayers for his recovery, and our sorrow that he could not be with us; and be it further

Resolved, That we express through him our grateful appreciation:

To the retired Bishop of Southern Virginia and Mrs. Brown.

To Admiral R. O. Davis, Executive Administrator of the Diocese, and Mrs. Davis.

To the Rev. Messrs. Joseph Buchanan, Harry Thomas, and Cornelius Zabriskie, Clergy of the Diocese.

To Bruton Parish, The Rector, the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Jr., and his wife, the Rev. Herbert Tucker, the Staff of Clergy, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Organist, the Assistant Organist, the Secretary, and the Youth Fellowship who provided messengers; and be it further

Resolved, That this House record its gratitude to the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities for making possible the Service of Holy Communion at Jamestown Island, and for their preservation of more than 100 Bishops with a most welcome breakfast.

That we record our gratitude to Colonial Williamsburg, Incorporated, through its President, Dr. Kenneth Chorley, for the Special Session at the Capitol, the very generous rates at hotels and restaurants, bus service, and passes to buildings.

To the College of William and Mary through the President Admiral Alvin D. Chandler and Mrs. Chandler.

To the Mayor and whole city of Williamsburg.

To the Press both local and national.

To Mrs. A. N. McCrea of Carter's Grove and Mr. and Mrs. L. E. O'Hara of Marlbank who continue to make Southern Hospitality as graceful as it is proverbial; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent where possible to those who have thus shared in giving us the happiness of this sojourn in Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop spoke of the especially fine cooperation on the part of the public press, the Public Relations Division of the National Council, Miss Elizabeth McCracken of *The Living Church*, and he thanked the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business and the Secretaries for their careful work.

After the Benediction of Bishop Tucker the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, November 12, 1953

We, your bishops in council assembled, greet you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Since the pastoral is by canon directed to be read to all congregations on a Lord's Day, we rejoice in the privilege of speaking to you as members of God's redeemed family through whom Christ offers His love and His saving power to the world.

Our National Heritage and Responsibility

Meeting here in historic Williamsburg, we are reminded anew of our national heritage and of our responsibility. To these shores in 1607 came a little company of brave men ready to suffer hardships and face unknown dangers. With material resources the poverty of which we can scarcely grasp, but sustained by a vision of freedom and with a firm conviction in the power of God to uphold them in their endeavor, they laid the foundations of this nation.

Under God this nation grew and prospered, and if today it be great and strong, as nations are counted strong, we know that the greatest factor in bringing her preeminence has been not alone the multitudes brought here from other lands, not alone our resources, or our industrial skills, but the faith of our fathers. If we are to remain strong and discharge our obligations to the people of the earth we can best do so by renewing our faith. A faith which will restore self-reliance, personal responsibility, a conscience about debts, a disinterested love of country so characteristic of those in our Armed Forces, and a determination to be satisfied with life's essentials.

The State of the Church Today

As we review the state of the Church today, there are causes for thanksgiving. The gain in communicant strength has been steady and continuous, and the increase, while small, exceeds the percentage of growth of the population of our country. In the field of Christian education and laymen's work, notable advances have been made. The number of fit men who are offering themselves for the ministry is encouraging, but it is obvious that the increase must continue.

As we look at Christianity both at home and abroad, there is further cause for thanksgiving. In the United States membership in the Christian Churches has continued to advance at an encouraging rate. Surely this must have some significance for the Churches in our land for unto whomsoever much is given, of him shall much be required.

In spite of great losses in certain areas, Christianity is stronger numerically and more widespread geographically than at any other time in history. With its roots struck deep in every continent, it has continued to advance in the face of the calamities of two great world wars and of unrelenting oppression in all communist countries. Even behind the iron curtain the Christian life continues as men acknowledge Jesus as Lord and Christ. Our Christian faith has survived and will survive.

Forces Inimical to Christianity

With these causes for encouragement we have reason also for sober concern. The outlook for Christianity and for the world from a Christian point

of view has rarely been more serious. There are mighty forces without and weaknesses within, inimical to Christianity.

The Greatest Enemy Is Communism

The greatest avowed enemy of Christianity is communism with its basic philosophy of materialism. Closely allied to this foe of Christianity is another form of totalitarianism which deifies the State, expressing itself in various forms on National State Socialism. These two aspects of the modern situation have been brought before us here by our Presiding Bishop in the following words:

"The meeting here is symbolic not only of the historic past, but it has deep significance for the problems of our own day. It should hardly be necessary to state that the Christian Church is opposed to communism as a threat not only to individual freedom but indeed to everything for which the Christian religion stands. But it is necessary to make this statement, for there have been broad generalizations and accusations, particularly against those Churches which have a democratic tradition. The fact is that the Christian Churches are the greatest bulwark against atheism and the whole philosophy and practice of communism. It is not simply a matter of pronouncements but of all that happens on the parish level: the training of children, the preaching of the Gospel of Christ, the worship of Almighty God. The Church is equally opposed to what may be described as creeping fascism. We know from our brethren of the Churches abroad that often fascism has come upon them unawares. We are against trial by uninformed public opinion, against accusations by hearsay.... We are for fairness, and justice, as a part both of Christianity and of our democratic way of life."

In many areas there is the suspicion that Christianity is a creature of Western imperialism. Winds of revolution have been blowing briskly in all the world in our generation. Everywhere subject peoples are striving for their independence and national sovereignty. Not only has this trend done much to strengthen the national religions in their opposition to Christianity, but it has tended to associate Christianity with the forces that resist these peoples' natural desire for independence.

Prevalence of Racial Discontent

Associated with this is the problem confronting the Christian Church in the prevalence of racial discontent in large sections of Africa and Asia. In the United States the bitterness and prejudice aroused by racial issues have posed difficulties in dismaying proportions. We rejoice in the stand our brother bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa have taken in their proclamation of the unity under God of all peoples.

Problems Within the Church

Besides foes without, there are problems within. One of the chief difficulties the Church must face everywhere is nominal church membership. This is reflected in irregular church attendance, in infrequent communions, in perfunctory giving, and in worldly living. Nearly one half the people of the United States do not have so much as a nominal relationship to any religious body, a secular spirit which the Bible describes in the Gospel as "mammon" and in the Epistles as "the world."

Another concern is the morale of our people. Corruption appears in high places, criminals overcrowd our prisons. Juvenile delinquency is a mounting problem. Our country seems to be losing that faith and confidence in itself

which has characterized our life in other days, and shown itself in a devotion to human rights and liberties. We have become anxious and worried, the victims of our fears: our fear of war, of military service, of insecurity, and of communism.

The Ultimate Solution: Christian Faith

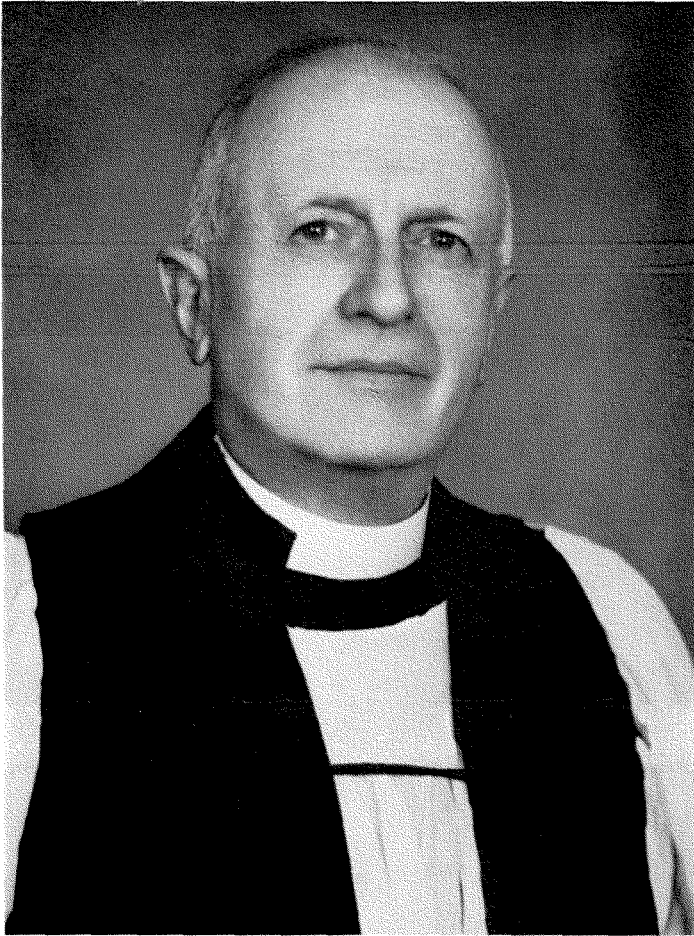
In the face of these perils and problems Christians see clearly that the ultimate solution of the troubles and tragedies of this confused world is found in the Christian faith. No peace can be had, no concord established until men come to accept the truth of the Gospel. The call to the Church is clear to tell the story of the redemptive life of Christ Jesus. The communicating of His life to men is the responsibility of the Church and its members.

If we Christians really believe that the Gospel is the power of God unto salvation, we must accept with eager will and quickened heart the missionary task and opportunity before the Church today. The burden of evangelism has never been laid more heavily upon the conscience of the Church. A suspicious, disillusioned, and bewildered age must be made to look into the face of the risen Christ.

Where He is accepted and followed as prophet and teacher, there is a new and living relationship between God and man. Where he is accepted as king, discipline and order lead to peace. It is our privilege and bounden duty to proclaim with fresh vigor to all men the truth of God in Christ Jesus. Our Lord has solemnly laid upon us this command, *Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you.** This divine commission means sacrifice and complete commitment and the facing of danger. Here is adventure, shining and glorious, and the issue is beyond imagination.

Our task is not to adapt Him to the world, but to convert the world to Him. All the highest meanings of life are centered in Christ Jesus. The time calls for Christian witness in every parish and for the friendly cooperation of all who call on His Name. Times of crisis are days of the Lord if God can find men and women who are ready and unafraid to speak His truth. Old, yet ever new, the Church remains the instrument of God's loving purpose.

*Revised Standard Version



THE RIGHT REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Presiding Bishop and Chairman of the House of Bishops. Elected Presiding Bishop at the General Convention in Philadelphia, Pa., September 1946.

**OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., D.D., S.T.D.,
Washington, D.C.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., S.T.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr.
Austin, Texas.

The Rev. John G. Mills,
Ontario, Calif.

Mrs. Johanna L. Lally,
Woodside, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Frank Gulden,
170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Francis B. Wakefield, Jr., <i>Mobile.</i>	Mr. William R. Ruffles, Jr., <i>Fairhope.</i>
Rev. B. Scott Eppes, <i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. B. Frank Chenault, <i>Decatur.</i>
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., <i>Huntsville.</i>	Luther H. Foster, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Tuskegee Institute.</i>
Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher, <i>Montgomery.</i>	Mr. John L. Ebaugh, Jr., <i>Birmingham.</i>

ALBANY

Very Rev. Allen W. Brown, D.D., <i>Albany.</i>	Mr. Walter C. Loecher, <i>Albany.</i>
Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr., <i>Massena.</i>	Pres. Frederick W. Crumb, Ed.D., <i>Potsdam.</i>
Rev. James W. Pennock, <i>North Troy.</i>	Mr. Chester F. Millhouse, <i>Troy.</i>
Rev. Laman H. Bruner, Jr., <i>Albany.</i>	Russell Carter, Mus.D., <i>Albany.</i>

ARKANSAS

Rev. Marius J. Lindloff, <i>Fayetteville.</i>	Mr. William H. Daggett, <i>Marianna.</i>
Rev. J. Hodge Alves, <i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. E. B. Garrett, <i>El Dorado.</i>
Rev. Theodore P. Devlin, <i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. Robert E. Witt,* <i>El Dorado.</i>
Rev. Fred W. Kneipp, <i>Marianna.</i>	Mr. J. M. Williams, Jr., <i>Little Rock.</i>

ATLANTA

Rev. Harry Tisdale, <i>Decatur.</i>	Maj. Claude L. Daughtry, <i>Avondale Estates.</i>
Rev. Cecil L. Alligood, <i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. John A. Rabbe, <i>Atlanta.</i>
Very Rev. Alfred Hardman, <i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. Henry G. Sapp, <i>Columbus.</i>
Rev. T. Stewart Matthews, <i>Macon.</i>	Mr. Hinton F. Longino, ¹ <i>Atlanta.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹ Mr. Jackson P. Dick took the place of Mr. Longino 9th day.

Clerical

BETHLEHEM

Lay

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. Lyle E. Scott, | Reading. | Mr. Stanley V. Wood, | Wilkes-Barre. |
| Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, | Bethlehem. | Mr. Frank T. Green, | Jermyn. |
| Rev. Merrill M. Moore, S.T.D., | Bethlehem. | William Appleton Aiken, Ph.D., | Bethlehem. |
| Rev. Richard K. White, D.D., | Scranton. | Mr. Griffith R. Pullinger, | Bethlehem. |

CALIFORNIA

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Very Rev. S. E. Johnson, S.T.D., | Berkeley. | Mr. Albert C. Agnew, | San Francisco. |
| Rev. Francis P. Foote, | Burlingame. | Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, | Piedmont. |
| Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, | San Francisco. | Mr. Philip Adams, | San Francisco. |
| Rev. Lesley Wilder, Jr., | San Mateo. | Mr. Frank G. Sibilis, | Berkeley. |

CENTRAL NEW YORK

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. William H. Cole, | Syracuse. | Mr. Frederick P. Weymer, | Syracuse. |
| Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien, | Elmira. | Mr. C. Wayland Guy, | Afton. |
| Rev. Harold L. Hutton, | Syracuse. | Mr. W. Chase Young, | Fayetteville. |
| Rev. M. Dennis Lee, | Marcellus. | Mr. Morris S. Weeden, | Syracuse. |

CHICAGO

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Very Rev. H. S. Kennedy, D.D., | Chicago. | Mr. John R. Diggs, | Evanston. |
| Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., | Evanston. | Mr. Walter S. Underwood, | Chicago. |
| Rev. Birney W. Smith, Jr., | Evanston. | Mr. James E. Montgomery, | Chicago. |
| Rev. Samuel W. Vose, | Aurora. | Mr. Carl V. Wiegman, | Maywood. |

COLORADO

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. Canon Harry Watts, | Denver. | Karl Arndt, M.D., | Denver. |
| Rev. Edwin B. Thayer, | Denver. | Mr. Martin A. Ohlander, | Colorado Springs. |
| Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., | Colorado Springs. | Mr. Gerald E. Hazelhurst, | Denver. |
| Rev. Edward C. Turner, D.D., | Pueblo. | Mr. Samuel R. Boyle,* | Golden. |

* Mr. Boyle took his seat 5th day.

CONNECTICUT

*Clerical**Lay*

Ven. John H. Esquirol, S.T.D., <i>Southport.</i>	Hon. Raymond E. Baldwin, LL.D., <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, <i>Bridgeport.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D., <i>Greenwich.</i>	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Reamer Kline, D.D., <i>New Britain.</i>	Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Noroton.</i>

DALLAS

Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. William F. Maxwell, <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. Thomas H. Carson, <i>Texarkana.</i>	Mr. Clint Josey, <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. Bertram L. Smith, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Ray F. Holmes, <i>Fort Worth.</i>
Rev. Canon Curtis W. V. Junker, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. George E. Chapman, <i>Dallas.</i>

DELAWARE

Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Dover.</i>	Mr. Houston Wilson, ³ <i>Georgetown.</i>
Rev. Donald W. Mayberry, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Robert N. Downs, <i>Wilmington.</i>
Very Rev. Thomas M. W. Yerxa, <i>Wilmington.</i>	J. Fenton Daugherty, Ph.D., <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. C. Edward Duffy, <i>Wilmington.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Gordon D. Bennett, <i>Edenton.</i>	Mr. W. G. Gaither,* <i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse, <i>Washington.</i>	C. McD. Davis, Sc.D.,* <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Jr., <i>Fayetteville.</i>	Mr. David Oates, <i>Fayetteville.</i>
Rev. Edward M. Spruill, <i>Plymouth.</i>	Mr. Alan Strange,* <i>Wilmington.</i>

EASTON

Rev. William Wyllie, Jr., <i>Kennedyville.</i>	Mr. Roger L. Kingsland, <i>Easton.</i>
Rev. J. Randolph Field, <i>Princess Anne.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Kellogg,* <i>Wye Mills.</i>
Rev. Allan Whatley, <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. Howard G. Henry, ⁴ <i>North East.</i>
Rev. William L. Dewees, <i>Ocean City.</i>	Mr. Robert S. Hall, <i>Ocean City.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³ Mr. Eben B. Reese took the place of Mr. Wilson 9th day.⁴ Mr. Henry took his seat 2nd day.

EAU CLAIRE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Richard G. Baker, ⁵ <i>Ashland.</i>	Mr. Louis G. Arnold,* <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Rev. Ronald E. Ortmyer, <i>Chippewa Falls.</i>	Mr. Merton G. Eberlein, <i>Mauston.</i>
Rev. Raymond S. Ottensmeyer, <i>Superior.</i>	Mr. V. P. Gillett, Jr.,* <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, Th.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>	Merlin V. Nason, D.D.S., <i>Owen.</i>

ERIE

Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Oil City.</i>	Mr. Rollo McCray, <i>Waterford.</i>
Rev. Paul L. C. Schwartz, <i>Meadville.</i>	Mr. E. G. Potter, <i>Smethport.</i>
Rev. Ralph E. Hovencamp, <i>New Castle.</i>	Mr. George Hamilton, <i>Meadville.</i>
Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, <i>Sharon.</i>	

FLORIDA

Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Kenneth A. Morris, M.D., <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. D. B. Leatherbury, D.D., <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. William A. Shands, ⁶ <i>Gainesville.</i>
Rev. Henry B. Hodgkins, D.D., <i>Pensacola.</i>	Mr. Alfred T. Airth, <i>Live Oak.</i>
Rev. Charles M. Seymour, Jr., <i>St. Augustine.</i>	Mr. Arthur W. Platt, <i>Tallahassee.</i>

FOND DU LAC

Rev. Canon William Elwell, <i>Sheboygan.</i>	Mr. Carl E. Steiger, <i>Oshkosh.</i>
Rev. Harold M. Keyes, <i>Green Bay.</i>	Mr. George J. Platt, <i>Manitowoc.</i>
Rev. William J. Spicer, <i>Oshkosh.</i>	Mr. Allen N. Earle, <i>Appleton.</i>
Rev. James H. Pearson, <i>Sturgeon Bay.</i>	Mr. Richard B. Sawtell, <i>Neeah.</i>

GEORGIA

Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. Lewis Leach,* <i>Cochran.</i>
Ven. William S. Brace, <i>Waycross.</i>	Mr. Thomas M. Johnson, <i>Savannah.</i>
Rev. Junius J. Martin, <i>St. Simon's Island.</i>	Mr. Spencer Connerat, <i>Savannah.</i>
Ven. T. Porter Ball, <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. Osborne Morgan, ⁷ <i>Brunswick.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁵ The Rev. Mr. Baker took his seat 2nd day.⁶ Mr. Stuart H. Dent took the place of Mr. Shands 8th day.⁷ Mr. Morgan took his seat 3rd day.

HARRISBURG

Clerical

Lay

Rev. Canon Donald C. Means, <i>Altoona.</i>	Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., <i>Williamsport.</i>
Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Lancaster.</i>	Mr. Samuel A. Burns, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
Rev. John G. Hilton, <i>Carlisle.</i>	Mr. Donald H. Reynolds, <i>Lancaster.</i>
Rev. Llewellyn O. Diplock, <i>Williamsport.</i>	Mr. Richard W. Bomberger, <i>Lancaster.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

Very Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>	W. A. Jamieson, Sc.D., ⁹ <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. John H. Vruwink, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	John W. Ashton, Ph.D., <i>Bloomington.</i>
Rev. G. Ernest Lynch, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Elbert R. Gilliom, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Canon Earl L. Conner, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Overton Sacksteder, Jr., <i>Elwood.</i>

IOWA

Rev. Paul J. Davis, <i>Sioux City.</i>	Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, <i>Des Moines.</i>
Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Waterloo.</i>	Mr. David G. Ainsworth, <i>Spirit Lake.</i>
Rev. John N. Taylor, <i>Fort Dodge.</i>	M. F. Carpenter, Ph.D., <i>Iowa City.</i>
Rev. Frederic G. Williams, <i>Clinton.</i>	Mr. Manning W. Howell, <i>Iowa Falls.</i>

KANSAS

Very Rev. John W. Day, D.D., <i>Topeka.</i>	Mr. Corlett Cotton, <i>Lawrence.</i>
Rev. Robert C. Swift, <i>Lawrence.</i>	Mr. Fred F. Study, <i>Winfield.</i>
Rev. Harry R. Heeney, <i>Topeka.</i>	Jesse R. Prichard, M.D., <i>Fort Scott.</i>
Rev. Frederic J. Raasch, <i>Wichita.</i>	Mr. Clifford W. Stone, <i>El Dorado.</i>

KENTUCKY

Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. James R. Rash, Jr., <i>Henderson.</i>
Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. William M. Dorr, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. H. Sheppard Musson, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Henry J. Scheirich, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., ⁸ <i>Hopkinsville.</i>	Mr. Sterling S. Lanier, Jr., <i>Hopkinsville.</i>

⁸ The Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hulbert 8th day.
⁹ Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood took the place of Dr. Jamieson 9th day.

LEXINGTON

Clerical

Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield,
Lexington.
Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper,
Ashland.
Rev. Addison Hosea,
Versailles.
Rev. J. Perry Cox,¹⁰
Paris.

Lay

Mr. Waddill Platt,*
Versailles.
Mr. Edward L. McDonald,
Lexington.
Mr. George Roth,*
Fort Thomas.
Mr. Charles E. Bailey,
Maysville.

LONG ISLAND

Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean,
Brooklyn.
Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch,
Garden City.
Rev. Harold F. LeMoine,
Queens Village.
Rev. Dougald L. Maclean,
Flushing.

Mr. Hunter L. Delatour,
Great Neck.
Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L.,
Brooklyn.
Mr. Richard P. Kent, Jr.,
Merrick.
Mr. Richards W. Hannah,
Brooklyn.

LOS ANGELES

Very Rev. D. deL. Scovil, D.D.,
Los Angeles.
Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson,
San Diego.
Rev. Gilbert Parker Prince, D.D.,
South Pasadena.
Rev. Edward McNair,
Studio City.

George Gibbs, Ph.D.,¹¹
Claremont.
Mr. William H. Siegmund,¹²
San Marino.
Mr. L. Stuart Wing,
Santa Barbara.
Mr. Wilmer M. Hammond,
Los Angeles.

LOUISIANA

Rev. Canon D. H. Wattle, S.T.D.,
New Orleans.
Rev. Canon William S. Turner,
New Orleans.
Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton,
New Orleans.
Rev. Tracy H. Lamar, Jr.,
Alexandria.

Mr. Samuel A. Carleton,
New Orleans.
Mr. Val Irion,
Shreveport.
Mr. Russell E. Sprague,
Tallulah.
Mr. S. C. Strausser,
Monroe.

MAINE

Ven. Herbert S. Craig,
Portland.
Very Rev. Leopold Damrosch,
Portland.
Rev. Canon Tom G. Akeley,
Gardiner.
Rev. Haig J. Nargesian,
Camden.

Mr. Ralph G. Kennison,
Augusta.
Mr. Rodney E. Ross, Jr.,*
Bath.
Mr. Richard D. Spring,
Rockland.
Mr. John H. Daley,
Gardiner.

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁰ The Rev. Mr. Cox took his seat 2nd day.

¹¹ Mr. Merton A. Albee took the place of Dr. Gibbs 10th day.

¹² Mr. Robert C. Moriarty took the place of Mr. Siegmund 9th day.

MARYLAND

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Harrison Garrett, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. C. Edward Berger, Th.D., <i>Annapolis.</i>	Mr. Theodore C. Waters, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. David Coleman Watson, <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Wagner, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Rex B. Wilkes, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Gen. Eric F. Maude, <i>Fallston.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. James Garfield, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. John E. Buddington, <i>Melrose.</i>
Rev. Whitney Hale, S.T.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Philip H. Stafford, <i>Swampscott.</i>
Rev. George O. Ekwall, <i>Waltham.</i>	Mr. Lispenard B. Phister, <i>Boston.</i>

MICHIGAN

Rev. Canon Gordon Matthews, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. George L. Bortz, <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. Kimball Chun, <i>Ypsilanti.</i>
Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, <i>Bloomfield Hills.</i>	Mr. John C. Chapin, <i>Detroit.</i>
Very Rev. John J. Weaver, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. Claude F. Cowley, <i>Detroit.</i>

MILWAUKEE

Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., <i>Nashotah.</i>	Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Peter Day, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Van W. Coddington, <i>Wauwatosa.</i>
Rev. Alexander Simpson, D.D., <i>Racine.</i>	Frederick L. Browne, Ph.D., <i>Madison.</i>

MINNESOTA

Rev. Monroe Bailie, <i>Red Wing.</i>	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. Glenn F. Lewis, <i>St. Paul.</i>	Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. Daniel Corrigan, D.D., <i>St. Paul.</i>	Mr. Valentine Wurtele, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. O. Wendell McGinnis, <i>Rochester.</i>	Gordon R. Pole, Ph.D., <i>White Bear Lake.</i>

MISSISSIPPI

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Vincent C. Franks, D.D., <i>Jackson.</i>	Mr. Harold B. Weston,* <i>Bay St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, <i>Greenwood.</i>	Mr. J. Tol Thomas,* <i>Cruger.</i>
Rev. Cecil B. Jones, <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. Tom McGlothlin, <i>Laurel.</i>
Rev. Paul E. Engle, <i>Jackson.</i>	Pres. W. Milan Davis, <i>Okolona.</i>

MISSOURI

Rev. Ned Cole, <i>Jefferson City.</i>	Mr. John H. Leach, <i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. William H. Laird, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Forrest F. Crane, <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. J. L. Pierson, <i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. A. Malcolm MacMillan, <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Joseph E. Burger, <i>Webster Groves.</i>

MONTANA

Rev. George T. Masuda, <i>Billings.</i>	Leslie V. Bell, Ph.D., <i>Deer Lodge.</i>
Rev. Robert C. Rusack, <i>Deer Lodge.</i>	Mr. Clarence S. Baker, <i>Helena.</i>
Rev. Arthur Lord, <i>Dillon.</i>	Mr. Arthur Orr, <i>Cameron.</i>
Rev. James C. Holt, <i>Butte.</i>	Mr. Fred H. Robinson, <i>Great Falls.</i>

NEBRASKA

Rev. James L. Stilwell, <i>Lincoln.</i>	Mr. Paul F. Good, <i>Omaha.</i>
Rev. William H. Cowger, <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, <i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. Frederick B. Muller, <i>Fremont.</i>	Mr. Andrew D. Mapes, <i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. Jess L. Hansen, <i>Grand Island.</i>	Mr. L. P. Carpenter, ¹³ <i>Hastings.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>Portsmouth.</i>	Mr. James S. Barker, <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Clinton L. Morrill, <i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Elmer M. Anderson, <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Standrod T. Carmichael, <i>Newport.</i>	Rolf C. Syvertsen, M.D., <i>Hanover.</i>
Rev. William H. Crouch, <i>Lancaster.</i>	Mr. Charles F. Stafford, <i>Laconia.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹³ Mr. Carpenter took his seat 3rd day.

NEW JERSEY

<i>Clerical</i>	NEW JERSEY	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Canon W. H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D.,	<i>Princeton.</i>
Very Rev. F. M. Adams, D.D., <i>Trenton.</i>	Mr. J. Arthur Jones,	<i>Camden.</i>
Rev. Samuel Steinmetz, Jr., <i>Gloucester City.</i>	Mr. Walter E. Cooper,	<i>Cranford.</i>
Rev. Canon J. V. Butler, D.D., <i>Princeton.</i>	Mr. Raymond F. Kirchner,	<i>Plainfield.</i>

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. Ralph H. Channon, <i>Carlsbad, N. M.</i>	Mr. Edmund Ross,	<i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Rev. Kenneth L. Rice, <i>El Paso, Texas.</i>	Mr. Shelby C. Hogan, ¹⁴	<i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Rev. George P. LaBarre, Jr., <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>	Mr. William G. Ikard, ¹⁵	<i>Mesquite, N. M.</i>
Rev. Bancroft P. Smith, <i>Las Cruces, N. M.</i>	Mr. William W. Gilbert,	<i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>

NEW YORK

Rev. Frank L. Carruthers, <i>Newburgh.</i>	Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D.,	<i>New York.</i>
Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., <i>New York.</i>	George W. Burpee, Sc.D.,	<i>Bronxville.</i>
Rev. John A. Bell, <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Theodor Oxholm,	<i>New York.</i>
Rev. Shelton Hale Bishop, S.T.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Richard H. Mansfield, ¹⁶	<i>Scarsdale.</i>

NEWARK

Very Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Henry T. Stetson,	<i>West Orange.</i>
Rev. Donald MacAdie, <i>Passaic.</i>	Mr. Frederick G. Stuart,	<i>Fort Lee.</i>
Rev. Herbert S. Brown, <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. William T. Kirk,	<i>Morristown.</i>
Rev. Charles R. Stires, <i>Glen Ridge.</i>	Col. Leigh K. Lydecker,	<i>Maywood.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. Gray Temple, <i>Charlotte.</i>	Richard G. Stone, Ph.D.,	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>	Hon. Francis O. Clarkson,	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. John B. London,	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. Cleveland Thayer,	<i>Asheboro.</i>

¹⁴ Mr. Hogan took his seat 4th day.¹⁵ Mr. Ikard took his seat 2nd day.¹⁶ Mr. Pierpont V. Davis took the place of Mr. Mansfield 8th day.

NORTHERN INDIANA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., <i>Howe.</i>	Mr. Franklin B. Miles, <i>Elkhart.</i>
Rev. L. Skerry Olsen, <i>Elkhart.</i>	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Gary.</i>
Rev. George B. Wood, <i>Fort Wayne.</i>	Col. Burrett B. Bouton, <i>Howe.</i>
Rev. William P. Barnds, Ph.D., <i>South Bend.</i>	Mr. Paul King, <i>Gary.</i>

NORTHERN MICHIGAN

Rev. J. William Robertson, <i>Iron Mountain.</i>	Mr. Walter C. Drevdahl, <i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>
Rev. William A. Burritt, <i>Houghton.</i>	Mr. Morrison R. McCormick, <i>Menominee.</i>
Rev. James R. Whittemore, <i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>	Mr. Hugh White,* <i>Sidnaw.</i>
Rev. Herman Page, <i>Crystal Falls.</i>	Mr. Melvin Trams,* <i>Escanaba.</i>

OHIO

Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>	Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. Maxfield Dowell, D.D., <i>Shaker Heights.</i>	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Youngstown.</i>
Very Rev. Percy F. Rex, <i>Cleveland.</i>	Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. G. Russel Hargate, <i>Elyria.</i>	Mr. Edwin A. Howe, <i>Cleveland.</i>

OKLAHOMA

Rev. Kenneth W. Kadey, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>	Mr. Charles M. McCrae, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>
Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., <i>Tulsa.</i>	Mr. Rush Greenslade, <i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Thomas O. Moehle, <i>Ponca City.</i>	Mr. Vernon P. McComb, <i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Shirley G. Sanchez, D.D., <i>Oklahoma City.</i>	Mr. Arthur D. Boyd, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>

OLYMPIA

Rev. Canon E. B. Christie, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. M. John Muckey, <i>Tacoma.</i>
Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. B. Franklin Miller, <i>Seattle.</i>
Ven. Walter W. McNeil, Jr., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. Edward F. Colcock, <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. John R. Wyatt, <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. W. Paul Uhlmann, <i>Seattle.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

OREGON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Joseph L. O'Rillion, <i>Portland.</i>	Dean K. Brooks, M.D., <i>Salem.</i>
Rev. Alfred S. Tyson, <i>Roseburg.</i>	Mr. John Vassie, <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Hal R. Gross, <i>Oregon City.</i>	Mr. Frank Cooper, <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Louis B. Keiter, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Austin G. Dodge, <i>Myrtle Point.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Harry S. Longley, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Robert T. McCracken, LL.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. John H. A. Bomberger, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. P. Blair Lee, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Peter C. Van der Hiel, <i>Ardmore.</i>	Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. C. Christopher Morris, <i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Rev. Ward R. Smith, <i>New Kensington.</i>	Mr. Malcolm Hay, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. William S. Hill, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Michael Budzanoski, <i>Monongahela.</i>
Rev. A. Dixon Rollit, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. John A. Lathwood, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Joseph H. Bowman, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>

QUINCY

Rev. Gordon E. Gillett, <i>Peoria.</i>	Mr. Joseph C. Haefelne, <i>Peoria.</i>
Rev. Canon John K. Putt, D.D., <i>Griggsville.</i>	Mr. John Stillwell,* <i>Quincy.</i>
Rev. Channing F. Savage, <i>Moline.</i>	Mr. Carter E. Atkinson, <i>Rock Island.</i>
Rev. Charles T. Gaskell, <i>Rock Island.</i>	Mr. Donald Longstraat,* <i>Hanna City.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. Clarence H. Horner, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Albert F. Newman, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. William L. Kite, <i>Westerly.</i>	Mr. Albert E. Thornley, <i>Pawtucket.</i>
Rev. John B. Lyte, Ed.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. W. Chester Beard, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Canon A. R. Parshey, Litt.D., <i>Pawtucket.</i>	Mr. Joseph E. North, Jr., <i>Saylesville.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

ROCHESTER

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, <i>Rochester.</i>
Rev. Roger Alling, <i>Corning.</i>	Mr. Lee Harder, <i>Wellsville.</i>
Rev. Frank R. Fisher, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Clarence P. Thomas, M.D., <i>Rochester.</i>
Rev. Quinton E. Primo, Jr., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. R. Leighton Gridley, ¹⁷ <i>Rochester.</i>

SACRAMENTO

Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Eureka.</i>	Mr. Hugh D. Brown, <i>Grass Valley.</i>
Rev. Charles W. Williams, <i>Woodland.</i>	Mr. Charles G. Ure, <i>Eureka.</i>
Rev. Thomas B. Turnbull, <i>Redding.</i>	Mr. Russell J. Tye,* <i>Vallejo.</i>
Rev. Victor R. Hatfield, <i>Marysville.</i>	Mr. William S. Taylor, <i>Carmichael.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Marshall E. Travers, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Jack J. Wright, <i>Florence.</i>
Rev. DeWolf Perry, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Edwin B. Clippard, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. E. Ervin Dargan, <i>Conway.</i>
Rev. Thomas S. Tisdale, <i>Orangeburg.</i>	Mr. H. Quintin Foster, <i>Walterboro.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. William Francis Moses, <i>Sarasota.</i>	Mr. Stafford B. Beach, <i>West Palm Beach.</i>
Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming, <i>Fort Lauderdale.</i>	Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, <i>Sarasota.</i>
Rev. Canon William L. Hargrave, <i>Winter Park.</i>	Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, <i>Largo.</i>
Ven. John E. Culmer, LL.D., <i>Miami.</i>	Hon. Lawrence Rogers, <i>Kissimmee.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

Ven. David R. Thornberry, <i>Cincinnati.</i>	Charles P. Taft, LL.D., <i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Sidney C. McCammon, <i>Middletown.</i>	Mr. Edward A. Dougherty, <i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Robert W. Fay, D.D., <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. John L. Snook, <i>Portsmouth.</i>
Rev. Robert L. Bull, Jr., <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. Fredriks D. Berger, <i>Cincinnati.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁷ Mr. Gridley took his seat 2nd day.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Francis H. Craighill, <i>Williamsburg.</i>		Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, <i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. Beverley T. White, <i>Norfolk.</i>		Mr. Jack H. Mason, <i>Norfolk.</i>
Ven. Richard B. Martin, <i>Norfolk.</i>		Mr. F. Nelson Light, <i>Chatham.</i>
Rev. John A. Winslow, <i>Norfolk.</i>		Mr. L. Jerome Taylor, <i>Norfolk.</i>

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D., <i>Lexington.</i>		Paul M. Patterson, Ph.D., <i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. Edgar T. Ferrell, Jr., <i>Marion.</i>		Mr. Harry D. Forsyth, <i>Lynchburg.</i>
Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Lynchburg.</i>		Mr. Earl S. Mattingly, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. Van F. Garrett, <i>Roanoke.</i>		Mr. John P. Fishwick, <i>Roanoke.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

Ven. Fredrick S. Arvedson, <i>Champaign.</i>		Mr. Clifford M. Hathaway,* <i>Springfield.</i>
Very Rev. David K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>		Mr. James G. Weart, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. O. Dudley Reed, Jr., <i>Danville.</i>		Mr. Walter D. Gates, <i>Cairo.</i>
Rev. William E. Berger, <i>Lincoln.</i>		Mr. Lewis W. Shade, <i>Decatur.</i>

TENNESSEE

Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., <i>Memphis.</i>		Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Sewanee.</i>
Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, <i>Memphis.</i>		Edmund Orgill, D.C.L., <i>Memphis.</i>
Rev. William S. Lea, D.D., <i>Knoxville.</i>		Mr. Charles M. Moss, <i>Nashville.</i>
Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins, Jr., <i>Memphis.</i>		Mr. Louis Farrell, Jr., <i>Nashville.</i>

TEXAS

Rev. James P. Clements, <i>Houston.</i>		Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. Scott Field Bailey, <i>Austin.</i>		Mr. J. Walter Kilpatrick, <i>Houston.</i>
Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., <i>Austin.</i>		Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. Thomas W. Sumners, <i>Houston.</i>		Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, <i>Beaumont.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. F. D. MacLean, <i>York.</i>
Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., <i>Spartanburg.</i>	Mr. Joseph E. Hart, Jr., <i>York.</i>
Rev. Jack W. Cole, <i>Pendleton.</i>	Mr. I. A. Trively, <i>Clemson.</i>
Rev. William W. Lumpkin, <i>Rock Hill.</i>	Dr. J. G. Stranch, <i>Greenwood.</i>

VERMONT

Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Rutland.</i>	Mr. James E. Pooley, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. John W. Norris, S.T.D., <i>Brattleboro.</i>	Mr. Charles L. Park, Jr., <i>Grafton.</i>
Rev. Harry H. Jones,* <i>Middlebury.</i>	Mr. Samuel J. Hatfield, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Donald R. Woodward,* <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Oscar A. Rixford,* <i>East Highgate.</i>

VIRGINIA

Ven. Samuel B. Chilton, <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., <i>Leesburg.</i>
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, <i>Charlottesville.</i>	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Alexandria.</i>
Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. R. Turner Arrington, <i>Richmond.</i>
Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr., <i>Culpeper.</i>	Mr. Reed I. West, <i>Tunstall.</i>

WASHINGTON

Rev. Canon T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. William Curtis Draper, <i>Upper Marlboro.</i>	Mr. Millard F. West, Jr., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. William F. Creighton, <i>Chevy Chase.</i>	Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, <i>Washington.</i>	Stuart O. Foster, M.D., <i>Washington.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Very Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr., D.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Gill Miller, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Harold B. Whitehead, <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Paul Dow, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Edward R. Sims, ¹⁸ <i>Sedalia.</i>	Mr. Paul G. Hoffman, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Charles T. Cooper, Jr., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. William A. Moon, <i>Springfield.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁸ The Rev. John H. Soper took the place of the Rev. Mr. Sims 10th day.

WEST TEXAS

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. John H. Foster, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, D.D., <i>Uvalde.</i>	Mr. John S. Jockusch, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. David S. Rose, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>	Mr. Bertram Parker, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>
Rev. Charles H. Douglass, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Jack Ammann, <i>San Antonio.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Frank Rowley, <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. Robert K. Park, <i>Ravenswood.</i>
Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>Wheeling.</i>	Mr. A. Hallam Christian, <i>Huntington.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Hall, <i>Huntington.</i>	Mr. Paul B. Earwood, <i>Beckley.</i>
Rev. Louis A. Haskell, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Philip P. Nelson, ²⁰ <i>Charles Town.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Very Rev. M. F. Williams, S.T.D., <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Robert W. Boyer, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Fitchburg.</i>	Mr. Miles M. Hapgood, <i>Pittsfield.</i>
Rev. George St. John Rathbun, <i>Leominster.</i>	Mr. Francis P. Dill, <i>Worcester.</i>
Rev. Philip H. Steinmetz, <i>Ashfield.</i>	Mr. Winthrop S. Dakin, ²¹ <i>Amherst.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. William A. Simms, D.D., <i>Battle Creek.</i>	Mr. Howard F. Bigelow, <i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Very Rev. G. D. Hardman, D.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Chester C. Wells, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. Roger J. Bunday, <i>Ionia.</i>	Mr. Eugene O. Harbeck, Sr., <i>Grand Haven.</i>
Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Holland.</i>	Mr. Warren R. Townsend, <i>Zeeland.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Very Rev. P. F. McNairy, D.D., <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. Mervin W. Gleasner, <i>Williamsville.</i>
Rev. John T. Sanborn, <i>Batavia.</i>	Mr. John W. Sanborn, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. George F. O'Pray, <i>Jamestown.</i>	Mr. Maxwell S. Wheeler, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. Canon Richard B. Townsend, ¹⁹ <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. Melvin W. Elliott, <i>Buffalo.</i>

¹⁹ The Rev. Douglas M. Stoll took the place of Canon Townsend 9th day.

²⁰ Mr. Nelson took his seat 3rd day.

²¹ Mr. Harold R. Moulton took the place of Mr. Dakin 10th day.

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, S.T.D., <i>Franklin.</i>		Mr. Andrew Burnet Stoney,* <i>Morganton.</i>
Rev. Charles L. McGavern, <i>Tryon.</i>		Mr. William L. Balthis, <i>Gastonia.</i>
Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, <i>Fletcher.</i>		Mr. Julian Calhoun, <i>Tryon.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Campbell, <i>Hickory.</i>		Mr. Charles E. Timson, <i>Asheville.</i>

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Hugh F. Hall, <i>Wrangell.</i>		Mr. Chester Seveck, <i>Kotzebue.</i>

ARIZONA

Very Rev. J. W. F. Carman, D.D., <i>Phoenix.</i>		Mr. George Goodale, <i>Yuma.</i>
---	--	-------------------------------------

CENTRAL BRAZIL

Ven. Joao Yasoji Ito, <i>Sao Paulo.</i>		Mr. José Mara Nogueira, <i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>
--	--	---

CUBA

Ven. Romualdo González Agueros, <i>Havana.</i>		Dr. Luis Estévez, <i>Santiago.</i>
---	--	---------------------------------------

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Thomas O. Basden, <i>Puerto Plata.</i>		
--	--	--

EASTERN OREGON

Rev. Galen H. Onstad, <i>Klamath Falls.</i>		Mr. Robert M. Haufle, <i>La Grande.</i>
--	--	--

HAITI

Rev. Pierre P. T. Thévenot, <i>Port-au-Prince.</i>		Mr. André F. Bistoury,* <i>Port-au-Prince.</i>
---	--	---

HONOLULU

Rev. Canon Wai On Shim, <i>Honolulu.</i>		Mr. Arthur G. Smith, <i>Honolulu.</i>
---	--	--

* Indicates non-attendance.

IDAHO

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Andrew E. Asboe, <i>Pocatello.</i>	Joseph W. Marshall, M.D., <i>Twin Falls.</i>	

LIBERIA

Rev. W. Davies-Jones, <i>Monrovia.</i>	Mr. Emmett Harmon, <i>Monrovia.</i>
---	--

MEXICO

Very Rev. José F. Gomez, <i>Col. Alamos.</i>	Emmette K. Goodrich, LL.D.,* <i>Mexico.</i>
---	--

NEVADA

Rev. Theodore H. Kerstetter, <i>Reno.</i>	Mr. Joseph Coppa, <i>Sparks.</i>
--	-------------------------------------

NORTH DAKOTA

Rev. Homer R. Harrington, D.D., <i>Grand Forks.</i>	W. E. Cole, D.D.S., <i>Lisbon.</i>
--	---------------------------------------

NORTH TEXAS

Rev. Smythe H. Lindsay, D.D., <i>Amarillo.</i>	Mr. James T. Padgitt, <i>Coleman.</i>
---	--

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Ven. Mainert J. Peterson, <i>Cristobal.</i>	Mr. William Curling, <i>Cristobal.</i>
--	---

PHILIPPINES

Rev. Eduardo G. Longid, <i>Tadian.</i>	Mr. Simon Aquino, <i>Besao.</i>
---	------------------------------------

PUERTO RICO

Rev. Lorenzo Alvarez, <i>Ponce.</i>	Mr. Jenaro A. Ramirez, <i>San Juan.</i>
--	--

SALINA

Very Rev. Frederick W. Litchman, <i>Salina.</i>	Mr. Larry Thurston, <i>Hutchinson.</i>
--	---

SAN JOAQUIN

Rev. Paul E. Langpaap, <i>Stockton.</i>	Mr. John Magill, Jr., <i>Tulare.</i>
--	---

* Indicates non-attendance.

SOUTH DAKOTA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Stuart D. Frazier, <i>Spearfish.</i>	Mr. William A. Alexander, ^{**} <i>Brookings.</i>

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

Very Rev. Henrique Todt, Jr., <i>Porto Alegre.</i>	Rubem Buss, M.D.,* <i>Porto Alegre.</i>
---	--

SOUTHWESTERN BRAZIL

Rev. Jaci C. Maraschin, <i>New York.</i>	Oswaldo F. da Silva, M.D.,* <i>Bage.</i>
---	---

SPOKANE

Rev. Keith R. Dean, <i>Lewiston, Idaho.</i>	Pres. C. Clement French, Ph.D., <i>Pullman, Wash.</i>
--	--

UTAH

Very Rev. Richard W. Rowland, <i>Salt Lake City.</i>	Mr. Edward Poglajen, <i>Dragerton.</i>
---	---

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Rev. Sidney Lanier, <i>Christiansted.</i>	C. Warren Smith, M.D., <i>Charlotte Amalie.</i>
--	--

WYOMING

Rev. Raymond H. Clark, <i>Sheridan.</i>	Howard Smith, D.D.S., <i>Pinedale.</i>
--	---

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Rev. Charles A. Shreve, <i>Rome, Italy.</i>	Mr. Richard Mazzarrini,* <i>Neuilly, France.</i>
--	---

* Indicates non-attendance.

** Mr. George G. Kimball took the place of Mr. Alexander 10th day.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

FIRST DAY

**IOLANI SCHOOL,
HONOLULU, HAWAII.**

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.

This being the day designated by the previous Convention for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in the gymnasium of Iolani School, Honolulu, Hawaii.

At 10:30 a.m. the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats. (See list on preceding pages.)

The Secretary declared that a quorum was present.

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The Secretary appointed the following Tellers:

The Rev. Merrill M. Moore, S.T.D., of Bethlehem.
The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, of Dallas.
The Rev. Raymond S. Ottensmeyer, of Eau Claire.
The Rev. Robert C. Swift, of Kansas.
The Rev. Alfred S. Tyson, of Oregon.
Mr. B. Frank Chenault, of Alabama.
Mr. Martin A. Ohlander, of Colorado.
Mr. Robert N. Downs, of Delaware.
Mr. Tom McGlothlin, of Mississippi.
Mr. Chester C. Wells, of Western Michigan.

Nominations for President were received as follows:

The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington, was nominated by the Rev. Mr. Creighton, of Washington.

The Very Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., D.D., of West Missouri, was nominated by the Rev. Mr. Sims, of West Missouri.

There being no further nominations it was voted that nominations be closed.

The Deputies cast their ballots, and the Chairman of the Tellers, the Rev. Dr. Moore, of Bethlehem, reported as follows:

Ballots cast	611
Necessary for election	306
Canon Wedel	468
Dean Haden	143

The Chair declared Canon Wedel elected President of the House, and appointed Dean Haden, of West Missouri, and the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, to present Canon Wedel to the House.

The newly elected President briefly addressed the House.

MEN AND BRETHREN:

Veterans of this House, present at the last Convention, will, I trust, understand when the present incumbent of this high office makes the confession that the present conferring of the honor comes with less surprise, but with even increased grace on the part of those who have this honor to bestow. May both you who give and he who receives prove worthy of our shared high calling under God to serve our beloved Church.

Historians of the General Convention—one of whom is Doctor Rankin Barnes, sitting to my left—record the fact that Presidents of this House have, on numerous occasions, ventured to address the House in a brief inaugural. I beg for the privilege of availing myself briefly of this tradition. I do so with this apology. Not since the General Convention of 1940, fifteen years ago, has any President had the opportunity of reporting on his stewardship of the office during the three years between Conventions. My revered predecessor, Dean Sprouse, might have done so had not tragic fate cut short his opening words. Yet the duty of stewardship of this office between the adjournment of one Convention and the new election of a President at the one succeeding is one defined by Canon law. Of particular weight is the task, traditional since the Presidency of Doctor Ze Barney Phillips of blessed memory, of preparing for the prompt functioning of the House after its organizing rituals by previous tentative appointment of its Standing Committees. The word tentative deserves underscoring, since the House remains wholly sovereign in the election of a new President who would not be bound by any of his predecessor's appointments, with the exception of the membership of the Program and Budget Committee which begins its work in advance of the Convention itself. Yet even a new President—as I can testify from the experience of the previous Convention—would undoubtedly be grateful for at least some of the preliminary though tentative explorations in the realm of committee membership rosters.

I shall not presume upon the attention of the House by full confessions of my midnight wrestlings with this baffling problem. But a glimpse into

the mystery may be welcomed. More than one delegate, especially if he is a veteran member and conscious perhaps—and rightly so—of his hard-earned legislative competence, must wonder why no committee appointment has come his way. Entire delegations may well express similar puzzlement as to committee representation as it affects a diocese.

A brief description, then, of our legislative tradition and of presidential agonies in the task of distributing committee honors.

The total number of possible appointments to the Standing Committees of this House covers only a third of its membership. This means that, if strict mathematical quotas were adhered to, only between two and three members of a diocesan delegation can receive a committee appointment. It has been my aim to find a place for a minimum of two delegates for every diocese, though there may be a few lapses. For missionary districts, this has not been possible, since the appointment of even one member means giving a place to half rather than a third of the delegation.

But even adhering to the law of this minimum, the appointing process immediately runs into difficulties. The unbroken tradition of the House dictates that membership on a Committee is retained when a member is re-elected for a succeeding Convention. I have honored this tradition, and believe it to be a good one. Less than half of the House membership consists of re-elected members. Consequently, vested rights are not too great a danger, though it is of course true that a diocese which honors veterans in its elective procedures secures gradually accruing advantages. If you look at the roster of any of our committees, you will note that rank in listing is according to length of tenure.

Veteran retention of membership, then, is one circumstance which complicates a purely mathematical distribution of committee appointments among the Church's dioceses. A further complication shortly appears on the horizon. The Rules of the House demand that, on almost all of our Standing Committees, each Province of the Church—there are eight of these—*must* receive representation. Our Provinces, however, receive greatly disproportionate seatings in this House. Province IV, our largest, has 140 seats. Province I, by way of contrast, has only 48. Other contrasts, those between Provinces III and V as over against VI, VII and VIII, could also be cited. It is obvious, therefore, that, provincial representation being adhered to, committee appointments gravitate to the delegations from the small provinces.

The process of making fair committee appointments, indeed, resembles that of fitting together a jigsaw puzzle cut by an expert in confusion. I would plead for charitable understanding of its complexity. I would also invite any diocesan delegation which feels itself slighted in honors to share that concern with the present jigsaw puzzle engineer. Shifts in membership may not be possible at this Convention. But the injustices of one distribution of posts of service may be corrected by the injustices, equal perhaps but at least different, which a successor in the presidential office may undertake.

I shall, at any rate, close this account of stewardship by sharing with the House one insight that has come to me in performing this task. If the traditions of the House are fitly honored, and fair distribution of committee appointments among dioceses and missionary districts held as a goal, no President of this House has very much power to indulge in ideological manipulations, even if he yielded to the temptation of trying unscrupulously to wield that power. The distributed power of election of the membership of the House is itself the best safeguard against monopoly of any party interest.

The discerning among my listeners will, of course, have noted that I have used the words "ideological manipulation" as a paraphrase for what we have come to call churchmanship loyalties. Few words employed in our communal life, surely, are more in need of rescue. Bishop Gore, wise leader in the Church of England a generation or more ago, once voiced a judgment upon our misuse of that great word. Churchmanship ought, he declared, to mean simply brotherliness in the fellowship of the Holy Spirit. Brotherliness does not imply that bold and free fraternal argument is ruled out. The opposite may well result—what St. Paul defines as "speaking the truth in love." We shall see here in this House much "liberty of prophesying." Nor should we be afraid of it. But it is, I am sure, an unvoiced common prayer shared by all of us that the exercise of this liberty will not break our unity as brethren in Christ. The liberty of prophesying is itself a gift of the Holy Spirit in the Church. No merely secular community can lay claim to it. In mutual trust in one another's loyalty to a common bond we can expose our convictions, even when they differ to the point of warm debate. Through it all, however, we can surely place ourselves under the judgment of the Spirit of unity of the people of God. We might well receive as apostolic counsel coming to us from the earliest days of discipline in brotherly churchmanship the words of St. Paul to the Christian flock in Ephesus:

"Grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption. Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you with all malice. And be ye kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you."

The President called for nominations for Secretary.

Dean Scovil, of Los Angeles, on behalf of the Los Angeles delegation, nominated the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D. There being no further nominations the President cast the ballot, and declared Canon Barnes elected Secretary of the House.

The Secretary appointed as Assistant Secretaries the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., of Texas; the Rev. John G. Mills, of Los Angeles; and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island.

On behalf of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one layman, be appointed by the President to wait on the House of Bishops and inform it that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington, as President, and the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Hale, of Massachusetts, and Mr. Shands, of Florida, as a committee to present Message No. 1 to the House of Bishops.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered and except when Joint Sessions are scheduled, the normal daily sessions of the House of Deputies shall be from 9:30 a.m. to 12:25 p.m., and from 2:15 to 5:00 p.m., except on Saturday, when there shall be a single session from 9:30 a.m. until 1:00 p.m.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the public is cordially invited to occupy seats provided for visitors during the sessions of this House except when it is in Executive Session.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, a Doorkeeper, and such assistants as may be required, to serve for the period of the General Convention.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the National Council reports and the reception of notable visitors be held in the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 6, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and on Wednesday, September 7, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.; and that at both Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members, and department secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to convene with both Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Convention Devotional Service be held for both Houses in the Gymnasium-Auditorium of Iolani School from 12:30 to 1:00 p.m. on the following days: Thursday, September 8; Friday, September 9; Monday, September 12; Tuesday, September 13; and Wednesday, September 14; and that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary and the public be heartily invited to attend these services.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President shall appoint as soon as practicable committees of this House, and that such committees shall organize, report their organization, and begin their deliberations as soon as possible.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in order to expedite the work of the committees, such printed reports of Joint Committees and Commissions as are to be presented first in this House, shall be presented by title by the Secretary of this House at this afternoon's session, and referred forthwith to the appropriate committees of this House, or in case there is no appropriate committee, placed on the Calendar, and that the Deputies be requested to present by title for reference to committees, any resolutions, memorials and petitions which may be ready for presentation.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 5, 1955.

Message No. 1

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the House is organized and ready for business.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Presiding Bishop:

September 1, 1955.

To the House of Deputies:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 41, Sec. 6 (b) and Canon 43, Sec. 8 (d), I certify that the following is the list of the resignations of Bishops which have been accepted since the meeting of the General Convention in 1952:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Canon</i>	<i>Date Effective</i>
Thomas Casady	43, 7(a)	June 6, 1953.
Lewis Bliss Whittemore	43, 8(a)	June 17, 1953.
Wallace Edmonds Conkling	43, 8(a)	July 9, 1953.
Charles Clingman	43, 8(a)	September 15, 1953.
Edmund Pendleton Dandridge	43, 7(a)	September 20, 1953.
John James Gravatt	43, 7(a)	October 3, 1953.
William Blair Roberts	43, 7(a)	January 1, 1954.
Frank William Sterrett	43, 8(a)	February 1, 1954.
Henry Disbrow Phillips	43, 7(a)	March 24, 1954.
Middleton Stuart Barnwell	43, 7(a)	September 30, 1954.
Raymond Adams Heron	43, 8(a)	December 1, 1954.
Granville Gaylord Bennett	43, 7(a)	December 31, 1954.
Arthur Raymond Mc Kinstry	43, 8(b)	December 31, 1954.
Harold Linwood Bowen	43, 8(a)	February 1, 1955.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Canon</i>	<i>Date Effective</i>
Robert Edward Lee Strider	43, 8(a)	April 9, 1955.
Athalicio Theodoro Pithan	43, 8(c)	September 1, 1955.
Clinton Simon Quin	43, 7(a)	October 31, 1955.
Robert Franklin Wilner	41, 6(e)	January 1, 1956.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

The Secretary announced that, prior to the Convention, acting under instruction from the previous Convention, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., President of the House, had appointed the following to represent this House on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.
 The Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana.
 The Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma.
 The Very Rev. Merritt F. Williams, S.T.D., of Western Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Frank Rowley, of West Virginia.
 The Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, S.T.D., of California.
 Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts.
 Mr. Joseph H. Bowman, of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas.
 Mr. Harold D. Neill, of Southern Ohio.
 Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska.
 Mr. Theodor Oxholm, of New York.
 Mr. Houston Wilson, of Delaware.
 Maj. Claude L. Daughtry, of Atlanta.
 Mr. George L. Bortz, of Michigan.
 Mr. John H. Leach, of Missouri.
 Mr. George Gibbs, of Los Angeles.
 Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Virginia.

Owing to the death of Mr. Neill on July 13 a vacancy arose on this Committee. In place of Mr. Neill, Canon Wedel appointed:

Mr. Chester C. Wells, of Western Michigan.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the Committees of the House, appointed by the President, as follows:

1. *On the State of the Church*

(2 Deputies from Foreign Missionary Districts, and 1 from American Churches in Europe)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
	(2 from each Province)		(1 from each Province)
1.	Rev. Canon Tom G. Akeley, <i>Maine.</i>	1.	Mr. Robert W. Boyer, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
1.	Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	2.	Mr. Walter E. Cooper, <i>New Jersey.</i>

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| 2. | Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean,
<i>Long Island.</i> | 3. | Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr.,
<i>Washington.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Roger Alling,
<i>Rochester.</i> | 4. | Hon. Francis O. Clarkson,
<i>North Carolina.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. William Wyllie, Jr.,
<i>Easton.</i> | 5. | Mr. Walter Drevdahl,
<i>Northern Michigan.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Lyle E. Scott,
<i>Bethlehem.</i> | 6. | Mr. David G. Ainsworth,
<i>Iowa.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Francis B. Wakefield, Jr.,
<i>Alabama.</i> | 7. | Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen,
<i>Texas.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. William F. Moses,
<i>South Florida.</i> | 8. | Mr. Joseph Coppa,
<i>Nevada.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. Channing F. Savage,
<i>Quincy.</i> | | |
| 5. | Ven. David R. Thornberry,
<i>Southern Ohio.</i> | | |
| 6. | Rev. Stuart D. Frazier,
<i>South Dakota.</i> | <i>Foreign</i> | |
| 6. | Rev. James L. Stilwell,
<i>Nebraska.</i> | Ven. Romualdo Gonzales Agueros,
<i>Cuba.</i> | |
| 7. | Rev. J. Hodge Alves,
<i>Arkansas.</i> | Mr. Emmett Harmon,
<i>Liberia.</i> | |
| 7. | Rev. Ralph H. Channon,
<i>New Mexico.</i> | <i>American Churches in Europe</i> | |
| 8. | Rev. Canon Elmer B. Christie, D.D.,
<i>Olympia.</i> | Rev. Charles A. Shreve,
<i>Rome, Italy.</i> | |
| 8. | Rev. Charles Williams,
<i>Sacramento.</i> | | |

2. *On the General Theological Seminary*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 5. | Rev. Canon John K. Putt, D.D.,
<i>Quincy.</i> | 2. | Pres. Frederick W. Crumb,
Ed.D.,
<i>Albany.</i> |
| 5. | Very Rev. John P. Craine, D.D.,
<i>Indianapolis.</i> | 7. | Mr. William H. Daggett,
<i>Arkansas.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D.,
<i>Colorado.</i> | 3. | Mr. Rollo McCray,
<i>Erie.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Clarence H. Horner, D.D.,
<i>Rhode Island.</i> | 4. | Richard G. Stone, Ph.D.,
<i>North Carolina.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. William H. Cole,
<i>Central New York.</i> | 4. | Mr. Edmund Orgill,
<i>Tennessee.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. C. Edward Berger, Th.D.,
<i>Maryland.</i> | 5. | Mr. Kimball Chun,
<i>Michigan.</i> |
| 8. | Very Rev. D. deL. Scovil, D.D.,
<i>Los Angeles.</i> | | |

3. *On Missions*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| 2. | Rev. Donald MacAdie,
<i>Newark.</i> | 4. | Mr. William L. Balthis,
<i>Western North Carolina.</i> |

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, <i>Connecticut.</i>	8.	Mr. Arthur G. Smith, <i>Honolulu.</i>
2.	Ven. Mainert J. Peterson, <i>Panama Canal Zone.</i>	4.	Kenneth A. Morris, M.D., <i>Florida.</i>
2.	Very Rev. Philip F. McNairy, D.D., <i>Western New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Stafford B. Beach, <i>South Florida.</i>
3.	Rev. Francis H. Craighill, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>	5.	W. A. Jamieson, Sc.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>
6.	Rev. Paul J. Davis, <i>Iowa.</i>	7.	Mr. Rush Greenslade, <i>Oklahoma.</i>
7.	Rev. William H. Laird, D.D., <i>Missouri.</i>		

4. On the Admission of New Dioceses

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	1.	Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Connecticut.</i>
2.	Very Rev. F. M. Adams, D.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>	3.	Mr. Harrison Garrett, <i>Maryland.</i>
8.	Rev. Francis P. Foote, <i>California.</i>	3.	Mr. Jack H. Mason, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
1.	Rev. William L. Kite, <i>Rhode Island.</i>	4.	Mr. James R. Rash, Jr., <i>Kentucky.</i>
3.	Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Delaware.</i>	5.	Mr. John R. Diggs, <i>Chicago.</i>
4.	Rev. Gordon Bennett, <i>East Carolina.</i>	6.	Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, <i>Iowa.</i>
5.	Rev. Ronald E. Ortmyer, <i>Eau Claire.</i>		

5. On the Consecration of Bishops

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	1.	Mr. James S. Barker, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
3.	Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	2.	Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>
5.	Rev. William A. Simms, D.D., <i>Western Michigan.</i>	4.	Mr. Jack J. Wright, <i>South Carolina.</i>
1.	Ven. Herbert S. Craig, <i>Maine.</i>	5.	Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
2.	Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	6.	Karl Arndt, M.D., <i>Colorado.</i>
6.	Rev. Monroe Bailie, <i>Minnesota.</i>	7.	Mr. Forrest F. Crane, <i>Missouri.</i>
		8.	Mr. John Magill, Jr., <i>San Joaquin.</i>

6. On Amendments to the Constitution

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Don Frank Fern, D.D., <i>Maryland.</i>	6.	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minnesota.</i>
8.	Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Olympia.</i>	8.	Mr. Albert C. Agnew, <i>California.</i>
7.	Rev. James P. Clements, <i>Texas.</i>	3.	Mr. Robert C. McCracken, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
2.	Very Rev. Allen W. Brown, D.D., <i>Albany</i>	1.	Hon. Raymond E. Baldwin, LL.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>
4.	Rev. Harry Tisdale, <i>Atlanta.</i>	1.	Mr. James Garfield, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
4.	Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield, <i>Lexington.</i>	4.	Mr. William M. Dorr, <i>Kentucky.</i>
		4.	Mr. Val Irion, <i>Louisiana.</i>

7. On Canons

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>Missouri</i>	5.	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
4.	Rev. Canon D. H. Wattlely, S.T.D., <i>Louisiana.</i>	2.	Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., <i>Long Island.</i>
1.	Ven. John H. Esquiroil, S.T.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>	3.	Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
5.	Rev. J. William Robertson, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	4.	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>South Carolina.</i>
2.	Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., <i>New York.</i>	6.	Mr. Paul F. Good, <i>Nebraska.</i>
		5.	Mr. Walter S. Underwood, <i>Chicago.</i>
		3.	Mr. Malcolm Hay, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
		8.	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>California.</i>

8. On Elections

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Lexington.</i>	2.	Russell Carter, Mus.D., <i>Albany.</i>
2.	Rev. Frank R. Fisher, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	1.	Mr. Elmer M. Anderson, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
3.	Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>West Virginia.</i>	5.	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Very Rev. H. S. Kennedy, II, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	4.	Mr. Samuel A. Carleton, <i>Louisiana.</i>
7.	Rev. Smythe H. Lindsay, D.D., <i>North Texas.</i>	5.	Mr. J. Haefeline, <i>Quincy.</i>
8.	Very Rev. Joseph L. O'Rillion, <i>Oregon.</i>	6.	L. V. Bell, Ph.D., <i>Montana.</i>
		7.	Mr. Gill Miller, <i>West Missouri.</i>

9. On the Prayer Book

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Dougald L. Maclean, <i>Long Island.</i>	8.	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>California.</i>
4.	Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, <i>Mississippi.</i>	3.	Mr. Earl S. Mattingly, <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>
5.	Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	7.	Mr. Bertram Parker, <i>West Texas.</i>
6.	Rev. Raymond H. Clark, <i>Wyoming.</i>	4.	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Virginia.</i>
1.	Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Massachusetts.</i>	1.	Mr. James E. Pooley, <i>Vermont.</i>
3.	Rev. Canon Donald C. Means, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	5.	Mr. Carl E. Steiger, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
7.	Rev. Marius J. Lindloff, <i>Arkansas.</i>		

10. On Christian Education

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Western Michigan.</i>	4.	Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>
4.	Rev. Gray Temple, <i>North Carolina.</i>	1.	Mr. Ralph G. Kennison, <i>Maine.</i>
1.	Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Vermont.</i>	3.	William Appleton Aiken, Ph.D., <i>Bethlehem.</i>
2.	Rev. Frank L. Carruthers, <i>New York.</i>	5.	John W. Ashton, Ph.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>
3.	Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, <i>Erie.</i>	7.	Mr. Charles M. McCrae, <i>Oklahoma.</i>
4.	Rev. Vincent C. Franks, D.D., <i>Mississippi.</i>	8.	Joseph W. Marshall, M.D., <i>Idaho.</i>
6.	Rev. Homer R. Harrington, D.D., <i>North Dakota.</i>		

11. On Social Service

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, <i>West Texas.</i>	3.	Mr. Samuel A. Burns, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
4.	Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., <i>Georgia.</i>	3.	Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., <i>Harrisburg.</i>
7.	Very Rev. John W. Day, D.D., <i>Kansas.</i>	4.	Mr. F. D. MacLean, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>
5.	Very Rev. Percy F. Rex, <i>Ohio.</i>	5.	Mr. Charles P. Taft, <i>Southern Ohio.</i>
8.	Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Sacramento.</i>	6.	Mr. Clarence S. Baker, <i>Montana.</i>
2.	Very Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., <i>Newark.</i>	8.	Dean K. Brooks, M.D., <i>Oregon.</i>
4.	Rev. Marshall E. Travers, <i>South Carolina.</i>		

12. On Memorials of Deceased Members

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Canon William Elwell, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	1.	Mr. Miles M. Hapgood, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
6.	Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Iowa.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick P. Weymer, <i>Central New York.</i>
3.	Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	3.	Mr. Stanley V. Wood, <i>Bethlehem.</i>
4.	Rev. B. Scott Eppes, <i>Alabama.</i>	5.	Mr. Merton G. Eberlein, <i>Eau Claire.</i>
4.	Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, <i>Tennessee.</i>	7.	Mr. Edmund Ross, <i>New Mexico.</i>
4.	Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	8.	Mr. Hugh D. Brown, <i>Sacramento.</i>
5.	Ven. Fredrick S. Arvedson, <i>Springfield.</i>		

13. On The Church Pension Fund

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	3.	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
1.	Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., <i>Massachusetts.</i>	4.	Mr. Edward L. McDonald, <i>Lexington.</i>
5.	Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	2.	Mr. Henry T. Stetson, <i>Newark.</i>
5.	Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., <i>Northern Indiana.</i>	2.	Mr. Walter C. Loecher, <i>Albany.</i>
6.	Rev. Canon Harry Watts, <i>Colorado.</i>	3.	Mr. P. Blair Lee, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
7.	Very Rev. Frederic W. Litchman, <i>Salina.</i>	7.	Mr. John H. Foster, <i>West Texas.</i>
		8.	Mr. William H. Siegmund, <i>Los Angeles.</i>

14. *On Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Erie.</i>	2.	Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, <i>Rochester.</i>
4.	Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., <i>Kentucky.</i>	5.	Mr. Franklin B. Miles, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
7.	Rev. Shirley G. Sanchez, D.D., <i>Oklahoma.</i>	8.	Mr. M. John Muckey, <i>Olympia.</i>

15. *On Rules of Order*

(6 members — including President)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
	President, <i>ex officio</i> , Chairman.	1.	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>
3.	Ven. Samuel B. Chilton, <i>Virginia.</i>	3.	Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
4.	Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, <i>Florida.</i>	6.	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minnesota.</i>

16. *On Expenses*(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer *ex officio* but no vote)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., <i>Delaware.</i>	1.	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, <i>Connecticut.</i>
5.	Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, <i>Michigan.</i>	1.	Mr. Samuel J. Hatfield, <i>Vermont.</i>
6.	Rev. Edward C. Turner, D.D., <i>Colorado.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, <i>Newark.</i>
7.	Rev. Bertram L. Smith, <i>Dallas.</i>	2.	Mr. Hunter L. Delatour, <i>Long Island.</i>
3.	Rev. Ward R. Smith, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	8.	Mr. John Vassie, <i>Oregon.</i>
		2.	Mr. Mervin W. Gleasner, <i>Western New York.</i>
		3.	Mr. Roger L. Kingsland, <i>Easton.</i>
		4.	Mr. William A. Shands, <i>Florida.</i>

17. *On Rural Work*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr., <i>Albany.</i>	6.	Mr. Arthur Orr, <i>Montana.</i>
3.	Rev. J. Randolph Field, <i>Easton.</i>	7.	Mr. Fred F. Study, <i>Kansas.</i>
4.	Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, S.T.D., <i>Western North Carolina.</i>	8.	Mr. Robert M. Haufle, <i>Eastern Oregon.</i>

18. On Dispatch of Business

(4 members)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Prov.</i>
5. Rev. Canon Gordon Matthews, <i>Michigan.</i>	1. Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>
4. Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., <i>North Carolina.</i>	2. Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>

19. On Evangelism

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	6.	Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minnesota.</i>
3.	Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., <i>Virginia.</i>	8.	Mr. Frank G. Sibia, <i>California.</i>
5.	Very Rev. D. K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>	4.	Mr. William R. Ruffles, <i>Alabama.</i>
2.	Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien, <i>Central New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, <i>South Florida.</i>
3.	Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	7.	Mr. Corlett Cotton, <i>Kansas.</i>
7.	Very Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr., D.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	8.	Pres. C. Clement French, Ph.D., <i>Spokane.</i>
8.	Very Rev. Richard W. Rowland, <i>Utah.</i>		

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. Committee on the State of the Church: Chairman, the Rev. Canon Tom G. Akeley; Secretary, Mr. Robert W. Boyer.
2. Committee on the General Theological Seminary: Chairman, the Rev. Canon John K. Putt, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. W. H. Daggett.
3. Committee on Missions: Chairman, the Rev. Donald MacAdie; Secretary, the Ven. Mainert J. Peterson.
4. Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses: Chairman, the Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D.; Secretary, Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L.
5. Committee on the Consecration of Bishops: Chairman, the Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D.; Secretary, the Ven. Herbert S. Craig.
6. Committee on Amendments to the Constitution: Chairman, the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Albert C. Agnew.
7. Committee on Canons: Chairman, Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L.; Secretary, the Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D.
8. Committee on Elections: Chairman, the Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper; Secretary, Mr. Fritz W. Alexander.

9. Committee on the Prayer Book: Chairman, the Rev. Gardiner M. Day; Secretary, the Rev. Dougald L. Maclean.

10. Committee on Christian Education: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Warner; Secretary, the Rev. Frank L. Carruthers.

11. Committee on Social Service: Chairman, the Rev. Harold C. Gosnell; Secretary, the Very Rev. Percy F. Rex.

12. Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members: Chairman, the Rev. Canon William Elwell; Secretary, Mr. Frederick P. Weymer.

13. Committee on The Church Pension Fund: Chairman, the Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Ernest W. Greene.

14. Committee on Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes: Chairman, the Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D.; Secretary, Mr. M. John Muckey.

15. Committee on Rules of Order: Chairman, the President of the House; Secretary, Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L.

16. Committee on Expenses: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Tracy B. Lord.

17. Committee on Rural Work: Chairman, the Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr.; Secretary, Mr. Arthur Orr.

18. Committee on Dispatch of Business: Chairman, Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.

19. Committee on Evangelism: Chairman, the Rev. Robert H. Dunn; Secretary, Mr. William R. Ruffles.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That when this House adjourns today, it do so until 2:45 tomorrow afternoon.

Dean Wattley, of Louisiana, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a standing vote:

WHEREAS, Anson T. McCook, LL.D., of the Diocese of Connecticut, has well and diligently served this House of Deputies as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, beginning with the session of 1940, with complete self-forgetfulness and with extreme graciousness, efficiency and consideration for every member of this House; and

WHEREAS, It has seemed good to the Honorable Chairman of this House to succeed Dr. McCook in the chairmanship of this important Committee; therefore be it

Resolved, That the deputies, clerical and lay, of this House do hereby express to Dr. McCook their affectionate thanks for his never-failing courtesy and his most efficient conduct of his office by a rising vote.

The Secretary presented by title the following reports:

Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. Resolutions No. 1 to 7 were referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund. Resolution No. 8 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 1. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Church Historical Society, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 2; and resolutions No. 2 and 3 were referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Historiographer, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas, which was referred to the Committee on Missions, and the resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. Resolutions No. 1 to 13 were referred to the Committee on Social Service, and Resolution No. 14 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reported the following resolutions involving expense, contained in reports of Joint Committees and Commissions, the substance of which was being considered by the House of Bishops, asking their reference to the Committee on Expenses. They were so referred.

- Commission on Alcoholism, Resolution No. 3.
- Commission on Architecture, Resolution No. 2.
- Committee on Constitution and Canons, Resolution No. 3.
- Commission on Ecumenical Relations, Resolution No. 5.
- Liturgical Commission, Resolution No. 2.
- Commission on Marriage Legislation, Resolution No. 4.
- Commission on Music, Resolution No. 1.
- Commission on Theological Education, Resolution No. 8.
- Commission on Unity, Resolution No. 1.

The Secretary presented the following Memorials and Petitions:

Memorial from the Diocese of Nebraska on amendment to Canon 5, Sec. 1, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution of the Diocese of Kansas on aid to dependent mothers of deceased unmarried clergy, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Resolution of the Synod of the Province of the Pacific on the Lenten Mite Box Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Resolution of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, allowing retired clergy to earn a possible maximum of \$1,200.00 a year, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Springfield on invitations to the General Convention for the next session, which was referred to the Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

Memorial of the Diocese of Maryland on limiting the place of meeting of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution of the Diocese of Washington, requesting the appointment of a Committee to plan gift of an atomic reactor, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Memorial of the Diocese of Massachusetts on interpretation of the word "Laymen," which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution submitted by the Rev. Mr. O'Brien, of Central New York, at the request of the Bishop of Central New York, on amendment to Canon 16, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution submitted by the Rev. Mr. O'Brien of Central New York at the request of the Bishop of Central New York, on amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Memorial of the Joint Commission on Church Music for the revision of Canon 24, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution of all of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Massachusetts, on amendment to Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution of the Diocese of Albany on Program material for Youth Meetings, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Resolution of the Diocese of Colorado on amendment to Second Proposed Revision to Canon 45, Sec. 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution from the National Council on the publication of a Hymnal in Spanish, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Resolution from the National Council on the White House Conference on Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Request of the Diocese of Oregon for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

Request of the Diocese of Montana for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The report of the Treasurer, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolution of the Diocese of Erie on meeting places of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

Resolution of the Diocese of New Jersey on Prayer Book revision, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolution of the Diocese of New Jersey on Alcoholism, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Mr. Kent, of Long Island, presented a resolution on the American Church Building Fund, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 3.

Mr. Wright, of South Carolina; Mr. Hay, of Pittsburgh; and Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, presented a resolution to repeal Canon 18, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Oxholm, of New York, presented a resolution on the apportionment of quotas, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The deputation from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina presented a resolution of the Supreme Court Decision on Segregation in the Public Schools, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Dean McNairy, of Western New York, presented a resolution requesting a Service of Readmission of Lapsed Communicants, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Dean Brown, of Albany, presented a resolution on the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 4.

Mr. Longino, of Atlanta, presented a resolution on The Episcopal Hour, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, presented a resolution to amend Canon 55, Sec. 18 (b), Sec. 18 (c), and the introductory portion of Sec. 19, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, presented a resolution to amend Canon 48, Sec. 3, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Berger, of Maryland, presented a resolution on authority to change the site of a General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Dean Rex, of Ohio, presented a resolution on a day of memorial to Bishops Latimer and Ridley, and other heroes of the Anglican Reformation, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the Minutes of September 5, and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the First Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House hold an afternoon session tomorrow at 2:45 o'clock.

Resolved, That at this afternoon's session and also at tomorrow's session, the presentation of motions and resolutions by title, to be referred without action to committees, or to be placed on the Calendar, shall be made the Order of the Day at 4:30 o'clock unless previous opportunity for their presentation shall have been offered.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses is requested to lay before this House on Friday, September 9, a tentative estimated budget of General Convention, as required by Rule No. 48, and their recommendations, thereon, in

order that all resolutions and reports calling for the expenditure of such funds may be considered by this House at the earliest possible moment, subject to later approval of the Budget as a whole.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. J. Perry Cox, of Lexington, in place of the Rev. Edgar C. Newlin; Mr. Leighton Gridley, of Rochester, in place of Mr. William H. Corwin.

The President appointed the following as Sergeant-at-Arms and Assistants:

Mr. William H. Siegmund, of Los Angeles,

Assisted by:

Mr. Valentine Wurtele, of Minneapolis.

Mr. Richard H. Mansfield, of New York.

Mr. John Vassie, of Oregon.

Mr. Vernon McComb, of Oklahoma.

Mr. Louis Farrell, Jr., of Tennessee.

Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, of Texas.

Mr. Francis P. Dill, of Western Massachusetts.

Joseph W. Marshall, M.D., of Idaho.

Dean Kennedy, of Chicago, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Becher Hungerford, a lay deputy from the Diocese of Chicago, had made the journey by sea to Honolulu, prepared to take his place in the General Convention, and received on arrival the news of the unexpected death of his daughter, necessitating his return by air at once; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House extend to Mr. Hungerford its affectionate sympathy in his heavy and sudden sorrow.

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses its deep sympathy to the Venerable Roger W. Barney, Archdeacon of New Hampshire, who was stricken by an attack of polio just before he was to attend the session of this Convention as a clerical deputy. Archdeacon Barney was the Chairman of the delegation of New Hampshire, and had been a member of several previous Conventions.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of the day for Wednesday afternoon at 3 p.m., and until concluded, be as follows:

1. Presentation by William B. Given, Jr., and Robert D. Jordan, of the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation; 15 minutes.

2. Presentation by the Rev. Dr. Gilbert Darlington, of the work of the American Bible Society; 15 minutes.

And that the said individuals be granted the privilege of the floor for such presentations.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 6 read and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Second Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Your committee has considered the request of certain deputies that daily sessions hereafter begin at 9:00 a.m. However, in view of breakfast hours in various hotels, and the scheduled bus services, this is deemed inadvisable. Therefore, unless otherwise ordered, the hours of daily sessions, beginning tomorrow, will be as previously voted, namely, from 9:30 a.m. until 12:25 p.m., and from 2:15 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., except on Saturday, when there shall be a single session from 9:30 a.m. until 1:00 p.m.

Special orders this afternoon will be as previously voted, namely:

At 3:00 p.m.: (1) Presentation by William B. Given, Jr., and Robert D. Jordan, of the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation; 15 minutes. (2) Presentation by the Rev. Dr. Gilbert Darlington, of the work of the American Bible Society; 15 minutes.

At 4:30 p.m.: Motions and Resolutions, for reference to committees. Under Rule 36, this will be the last opportunity for members to present new business requiring concurrent action, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the report of the National Council and its Departments, as presented in the Joint Sessions on Tuesday and Wednesday, be received, and referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be requested to complete its work, if possible in time for presentation to a Joint Session on Monday afternoon, September 12.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This General Convention is honored by the presence as guests of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Sydney, Primate of the Anglican Church in Australia, the Most Reverend Isabelo de los Reyes, Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church, and the Presiding Bishop of Japan; be it

Resolved, That the President of this House of Deputies appoint a representative to invite these distinguished visitors to accept the hospitality of this House at a convenient session, and that they be extended the courtesy of the platform on that occasion.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of the Day for Thursday afternoon at 4:00 o'clock be as follows:

1. Presentation of report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, by the Rev. Howard Harper, 10 minutes.
2. Presentation of the Report of the Forward Movement, by the Rev. Francis J. Moore, 10 minutes.

And that the said individuals be given the privilege of the floor for such presentations.

Mr. William B. Given, Jr., of New York, President of the Episcopal Church Foundation, addressed the House and introduced Mr. Robert D. Jordan, Vice President of the Foundation, who spoke regarding its program.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, be now invited to present the report of its Trustees.

The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., addressed the House.

The Rev. Mr. Hosea, of Lexington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Waddill Platt, of Versailles, Kentucky, a duly accredited deputy to this Convention from the Diocese of Lexington, was prevented from attending by serious illness;

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extends to Waddill Platt its regrets that he was unable to attend, and the prayers of its members for his recovery.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Philip P. Nelson, of West Virginia, in place of Mr. John D. Ankrom; Mr. Osborne Morgan, of Georgia, in place of Mr. Brooke Thompson.

Mr. Phister, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution on behalf of the entire deputation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 58th General Convention, in Honolulu assembled, conveys to the Right Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, our former Presiding Bishop, our appreciation for his life of Christian stewardship as Missionary Bishop in Japan, as Bishop of Virginia, and as our former Presiding Bishop, and extends to him our best wishes for his good health and happiness.

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House of Deputies have learned with regret the illness of the Rev. Dr. John H. Fitzgerald, Secretary of the House of Bishops for many years, and extend to Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., its assurance of our prayers for his speedy and complete recovery.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the following on the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, of Bethlehem.
 The Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island.
 The Very Rev. John J. Weaver, of Michigan.
 The Rev. A. Malcolm McMillan, of Missouri.
 The Rev. Canon A. R. Parshley, Litt.D., of Rhode Island.
 The Hon. Raymond E. Baldwin, of Connecticut.
 Mr. Robert N. Downs, of Delaware.
 Mr. George W. Burpee, of New York.
 Mr. Paul Dow, of West Missouri.
 Mr. John W. Sanborn, of Western New York.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the following on the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

The Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson, of Kentucky.
 The Rev. Canon John V. Butler, D.D., of New Jersey.
 The Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., of Texas.
 The Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts.

The Very Rev. G. D. Hardman, D.D., of Western Michigan.
 Mr. William G. Ikard, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
 Mr. Henry T. Stetson, of Newark.
 Mr. Michael Budzanoski, of Pittsburgh.
 Mr. Lee Harder, of Rochester.
 Mr. William L. Balthis, of Western North Carolina.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 7th read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Third Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

During the day, we expect to have visits from the distinguished foreign prelates who are guests of the General Convention. In order to show them due honor and courtesy, we must keep our schedule flexible enough to permit us to greet them properly and give them an opportunity to say a word of greeting to us. Therefore, your Committee makes the following recommendations:

Resolved, That the President of the House be authorized to alter or interrupt the normal order of proceedings at any time, in order to welcome distinguished guests and extend to them the courtesy of the platform.

Subject to the priority of the foregoing, the Order of the Day previously voted for 4:00 p.m. stands, namely, presentation of the report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work by the Rev. Howard Harper, and of the Forward Movement by the Rev. Francis J. Moore, ten minutes each.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the gratitude of this House be extended to the Woman's Auxiliary and its members for their outstanding contribution to the living work of the Church. By their devoted, unselfish and generous service, and especially through the United Thank Offering presented today, they have set

a notable standard of devotion and an inspiring example to the whole Church; and be it further

Resolved, That a committee of two presbyters and two laymen be appointed to convey this message to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. Edward C. Turner, D.D., of Colorado.
The Rev. John H. Vruwink, of Indianapolis.
Howard Smith, D.D.S., of Wyoming.
Mr. Cleveland Thayer, of North Carolina.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund offers the following resolution, and moves its adoption:

WHEREAS, Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund has learned with sorrow of the untimely death of Capt. Ian Benton, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; and

WHEREAS, The Committee to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries has previously expressed appreciation of Capt. Benton's deep concern for the welfare of the Church and particularly of her clergy; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express to his family, his Parish and his Diocese its deep regret and sorrow over the loss of this loyal and devoted member.

The Most Rev. Michael Hinsuke Yashiro, S.T.D., Presiding Bishop of the Nippon Seikokai, and Bishop of Kobe, addressed the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies express its sincere appreciation of the greeting of the Most Reverend Michael Yashiro, Presiding Bishop of the Nippon Seikokai; and that through him we extend to the clergy and people of the Japanese Church, our beloved brethren in the Anglican Communion, our greetings and our prayers for the continued fruitfulness of their labors in the vineyard of our common Lord and King, Jesus Christ.

The Most Rev. Isabelo de los Reyes, Supreme Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church, and Bishop of Manila, addressed the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies has heard with pleasure and appreciation the greeting of the Most Reverend Isabelo de los Reyes; and that

through him we send our greetings to the bishops, priests, and lay persons of the Philippine Independent Church, rejoicing at the privilege of working side by side with them in the building of the Kingdom of our Lord in the Philippine Republic, and praying that the cordial relationship between our portions of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church may be increasingly close, until they become one flock under our one Shepherd Jesus Christ.

At 12:30 p.m. a Devotional Service for the members of the two Houses was conducted by the Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., Dean of the New York Cathedral.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That on tomorrow morning, the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, concerning the name of the Church, shall be made the special Order of the Day for 10:00 a.m., and that all other resolutions and reports before this House relating to that subject be considered in connection therewith; and be it further

Resolved, That in considering this Order of the Day, no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes, *except* that one spokesman for the affirmative and one spokesman for the negative shall each be allowed ten minutes for his opening and five minutes for his closing, and *except* that any deputy offering an amendment shall be allowed an additional three minutes for that purpose. Prior to 11:30 o'clock, no motion shall be permissible which would terminate debate while any deputy is on the platform waiting to speak. Thereafter the spokesman for the negative and affirmative, respectively, shall close the debate, followed by action upon any proposed amendments and the final vote. *Provided, however*, that if the President shall have reasonable cause to deem that the voting will extend beyond the time for adjournment at 12:25, he may defer the voting until the afternoon session, when it shall become the first order of business.

The special order of the day having arrived, the Rev. Howard Harper, D.D., Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the House on the work of the Committee.

Dean Carman, of Arizona, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1940 authorized the Presiding Bishop to create a Committee on Laymen's Work; and

WHEREAS, This Committee has been functioning since 1943, and members of this Committee since then have given unstintingly of their time, abilities and substance to serve the Church, resulting in a greater vision and consecration on the part of laymen everywhere; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House extend thanks and congratulations to all past and present members of the Committee and to the Presiding Bishops who have sponsored this work.

The Rev. Francis J. Moore, D.D., of Southern Ohio, was introduced, and addressed the House on the work of the Forward Movement.

Mr. Stetson, of Newark, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

The Committee organized and elected the following officers: The Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson, Chairman; Henry T. Stetson, Secretary.

The Committee is now ready to do business.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Expenses be made the special order of the day for Friday, at 2:30 p.m.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the following as the Committee to investigate the matter of weights in the apportionment of quotas:

The Ven. John E. Esquirol, S.T.D., of Connecticut.
The Very Rev. Malcolm De P. Maynard, of Milwaukee.
The Rev. Charles L. McGavern, of Western North Carolina.
Mr. George J. Platt, of Fond du Lac.
Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
Mr. Millard F. West, Jr., of Washington.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 8 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Fourth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

The program for today, as previously set by resolution, will be:

- 10:00 a.m. Special order, debate on name of the Church.
- 12:30 p.m. Devotional service.
- 2:15 p.m. Beginning of afternoon session, at which we hope to greet the Primate of Australia.
- 2:30 p.m. Report of the Committee on Expenses. The Committee on Dispatch of Business will bring in a special resolution on consideration of this Report.

Resolved, That upon conclusion of the vote on the report of the Committee on Expenses, the courtesy of the floor be extended to the Rev. Dr. Gilbert Darlington, to speak on the work of the American Bible Society, for ten minutes.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Gymnasium-Auditorium of Iolani School on Monday, September 12, at 4:00 p.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Special Committee be appointed consisting of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to be known as the Committee on Memorials and Resolutions, to which can be referred for editing resolutions of privilege and courtesy and other resolutions not referred to a Standing Committee.

The Chair appointed the following:

- The Rev. De Wolf Perry, of South Carolina.
- The Rev. William S. Lea, of Tennessee.
- Anson T. McCook, LL.D., of Connecticut.
- Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Memorial Service for former members of the House of Deputies, deceased within the past three years, be held at 12:30 Saturday, under the auspices of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members.

The Secretary read Report No. 1 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

This Committee has organized and elected the following: Chairman, the Rev. Dean Stevenson, of Bethlehem; Secretary, the Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Samuel R. Boyle, of Colorado, in place of Mr. Thomas Husband.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 5A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in considering the report of the Committee on Expenses, the reports of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions, or portions thereof, which were referred to it, shall be considered. Resolutions offered by committees or commissions calling for expense shall be considered and acted upon in the order in which such items of expense are listed in the report of the Committee on Expenses. If the amount requested in any resolution of a committee or commission shall differ from the amount recommended by the Committee on Expenses, the amount recommended by the Committee on Expenses shall be deemed to be offered as an amendment to that resolution of the committee or commission and shall be acted upon first. All expense items adopted shall nevertheless be subject to final action on the expenses budget, which shall be voted on as a whole when completed. If any resolution requires debate, the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses shall be allowed five minutes and the Chairman of the corresponding Joint Committee or Commission shall be allowed five minutes for discussion; other deputies to be limited to three minutes each on any one subject.

At 12:30 p.m., a Devotional Service for the members of the two Houses was conducted by the Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., Dean of the New York Cathedral.

The Most Rev. Howard W. K. Mowll, D.D., Primate of Australia and Tasmania and Archbishop of Sydney, was introduced to the House. He made a brief address.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies thank the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Sydney for his greetings; and that we ask him to convey to the clergy and people of the Church of England in Australia, our beloved brethren of the Anglican Communion, our best wishes and the assurance of our continuing prayers for their fruitful work and faithful witness to our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, moved that any Reports of Joint Committees and Commissions which had not yet been covered by previous action up to the time of adjournment, be placed on the Calendar. The motion was carried.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 9 read and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Fifth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

We find that the Program and Budget Committee will be ready to report at the beginning of the day on Monday. We therefore propose the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the action previously taken in regard to a Joint Session to hear the Report of the Committee on Program and Budget be rescinded, and the following substituted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session to hear the Report of the Program and Budget Committee be held Monday, at 9:30 a.m., in the Waikiki Theatre.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the morning session of this House on Monday be one-half hour after the adjournment of the Joint Session, and that the afternoon session be at 2:15 p.m.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Gilbert Darlington be given the floor to present the report of the American Bible Society, this special order having been deferred from yesterday because of lack of time.

The Rev. Dr. Darlington addressed the House on behalf of the American Bible Society.

The Secretary read Report No. 1 of the Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas:

The Committee has met and organized itself with the election of the Ven. John H. Esquirol, S.T.D., of Connecticut as Chairman, and Mr. Clifford C. Cowin of Ohio, as Secretary.

Dr. Jardine, of Harrisburg, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Deputies express their thanks to Dr. Gilbert Darlington for the copies of the handsome volume "Good News" he has so generously made available to them as presentation volumes in memory of his mother and his father, the Right Rev. James Henry Darlington, 1st Bishop of Harrisburg.

Mr. Rash, of Kentucky, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Bishops, Deputies, and visitors to the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America recently enjoyed "A Night in Hawaii" presented by the Haili Choir of the Hilo Congregational Church, the Rev. Abraham K. Akaka, Pastor; and

WHEREAS, This rendition of Hawaiian sacred and secular music was most impressive, informative and entertaining; and

WHEREAS, This is another of the many gracious and hospitable courtesies which have been and are being extended to the members and visitors of the General Convention by the most friendly people of Hawaii; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America does extend its most hearty thanks to the Haili Choir for their splendid performance and prays for the continued extension of God's Kingdom through the inspired work of the Rev. Abraham K. Akaka.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, read the letter addressed to the General Convention by the Central Labor Council of Honolulu, which had been referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

September 8, 1955.

Reverend Paul R. Savanack,
58th General Episcopal Convention,
Iolani School,
Honolulu, Hawaii.

Dear Mr. Savanack:

The Central Labor Council representing 27 Unions affiliated with the American Federation of Labor wishes to reassure the 58th General Convention of the Episcopal Church that (quoted from the Honolulu Advertiser) "the bridge that churchmen consider an almost traditional gulf between the church and the laboring man" should be no obstacle but a stepping stone to a better understanding.

The fundamental principles of A.F.L. organized labor motivate individuals as well as organizations to fight for equal opportunity, job security, and

adequate wages to provide the necessities as well as a few of the luxuries that are almost taken for granted in our American standard of living.

It is gratifying to know that the Episcopal Church has joined our forces for these principles as well as for better housing, better schools, and all things that make for a better community.

We cordially welcome and appreciate the assistance received from the Episcopal Church, or any individual, or agency, or religious organization who also feel that they have a social obligation to fulfill to the people of their community as do the American Federation of Labor Unions.

Respectfully yours,

ALFRED M. HARNED, *Secretary-Treasurer.*

Canon Etwell, of Fond du Lac, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for deceased members of the House. (See Appendix 8.)

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 10 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Sixth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That at this morning's session, the House resume the consideration of committee reports with the Committee on Social Relations, and continue with the normal Order of Business.

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education be permitted to make a special report at the conclusion of the other committee reports.

Resolved, That the afternoon session today begin at 2:00 o'clock, and that the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be the first Order of Business.

Resolved, That the sessions on Tuesday, September 13, begin at 9:00 a.m., and at 2:00 p.m.

Resolved, That for the remainder of the sessions, beginning today, all speeches be limited to three minutes, *except* that when resolutions originating in a Joint Committee or Joint Commission are under consideration, one representative of the Committee or Commission may be permitted ten minutes to speak on the substance of the report, and *except* that in the discretion of the President, the time of any speaker may be extended to five minutes without appeal to the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Rule 32 of this House provides that a representative of a Commission of General Convention, which has presented to the Convention a printed report, may nevertheless make an "oral summary" of such a report; and

WHEREAS, Several reports of Commissions, particularly those first introduced in the House of Bishops, have not been as yet introduced in this House by way of a representative making an oral report thereon; be it

Resolved, That such reports, if not already on the calendar, may be introduced, at the discretion of the Chair, in connection with resolutions presented for action which derive from or may be part of the reports of Commissions of the General Convention.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Committee consisting of two Presbyters and two laymen to prepare an expression of "aloha" to the Bishop of Honolulu, the local committees, and others who have so graciously entertained us at this Convention, and to prepare appropriate resolutions of appreciation and courtesy, and report as the first order of business Thursday morning, September 15.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey.
The Rev. Shelton H. Bishop, S.T.D., of New York.
Mr. John S. Jockusch, of West Texas.
Mr. George Goodale, of Arizona.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business this afternoon be modified as follows:

1. Messages from the House of Bishops.
2. Reports of Committee on Christian Education.
3. Report of Program and Budget Committee.
4. Resumption of regular Order of Business.

At 12:30 p.m., a Devotional Service for the members of the two Houses was conducted by the Right Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.

The Secretary presented Report No. 1 of the Committee to Edit Memorials and Resolutions:

The Committee to Edit Memorials and Resolutions reports organization with the Rev. De Wolf Perry, Chairman, and the Rev. William S. Lea, Secretary.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 7-A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That for the consideration of the Program and Budget, the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget from this House sit on the platform. A representative of the Joint Committee shall be allowed ten minutes to open the discussion, and members of the Joint Committee may speak as often as necessary to answer questions or present the Committee's resolutions. Deputies shall be limited to three minutes each, *except* that the mover of an amendment to any resolution offered by the Committee may be allowed five minutes to present his amendment, and a representative of the Committee may be allowed five minutes to reply to it. Resolutions shall be offered seriatim, and each resolution, together with any amendments thereto, shall be disposed of before the next resolution is considered.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 12 read, and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Seventh Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

With only two and one-half days of the 58th General Convention remaining, we still have many items on our Calendar, but if we keep our

business moving steadily, your committee is still hopeful that we may be able to finish everything in good order, without recourse to a night session. To that end, we recommend the following procedural resolutions:

Resolved, That we proceed today with the normal Daily Order of Business, as set forth in Rule 9, except that the report of the Committee on Evangelism be advanced, to follow immediately after the report of the Committee on Elections.

Resolved, That when the notice of election of a missionary bishop is received from the House of Bishops, it shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, and that when the said committee is ready to report it shall communicate that fact to the Chair. Thereafter, as soon as the Chair may deem it convenient, the House shall go into Executive Session to receive and act upon such report; all in accordance with Rule 37.

Resolved, That when any resolution originating in any Joint Committee or Commission shall come before the House, whether in a message from the House of Bishops, from a committee report, or from the Calendar, if the report itself shall not have been previously considered in this House, the entire report shall be considered to be before the House, and a spokesman for the Joint Committee or Commission shall be allowed ten minutes to present the substance of the report and to move the pertinent resolution or resolutions, if request be made by a member of the Joint Committee or Commission at that time.

Resolved, That when any resolution initiated by an individual deputy shall come before the House, whether from a committee report or from the Calendar, the deputy who introduced the resolution shall be allowed five minutes to present the subject and move the resolution, if he shall so request at that time.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Stuart H. Dent, of Florida, in place of Mr. William A. Shands; Mr. Pierpont V. Davis, of New York, in place of Mr. Richard Mansfield; the Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker, of Kentucky, in place of the Rev. Irwin Hulbert.

At 12:30 p.m. a Devotional Service for the members of the two Houses was conducted by the Right Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.

The Secretary presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Courtesy:

The Committee on Courtesy has held its initial meeting and has elected the following officers: Chairman, the Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Secretary, Mr. John S. Jockusch, of West Texas.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 13 read and certify them to be correct.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This is the next to the last day of the General Convention, and as tomorrow's session must adjourn *sine die* in time for bishops and deputies to embark on S.S. Lurline or to catch scheduled planes, it is essential that all business originating in this House and requiring concurrence by the House of Bishops be considered as early as possible and not later than adjournment this day, be it

Resolved, That priority in considering matters received from committees or taken from the Calendar be given to such matters requiring concurrence, and that other matters requiring action only in this House, or calling for concurrence by this House in matters originating in the House of Bishops, be passed over for the time being, except where immediate action without debate can be taken by two-thirds consent.

Resolved, That subject to the priority set up in the foregoing resolution, the normal Order of Business, as set forth in Rule 9, shall be followed today, *except* that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church shall follow immediately after the report of the Committee on Elections.

Resolved, That all memorials and resolutions of personal privilege or new resolutions which require a two-thirds vote of the House to receive permission to be introduced, shall, unless they are deemed necessary for the legislation of the House, be introduced only after the items on the Calendar have been cleared or when there is no other business before the House.

Resolved, That this afternoon our session begin at 2:00 p.m.

Mr. William H. Siegmund, Sergeant-at-Arms, having left the House, the Chair appointed Mr. John Vassie, of Oregon, to replace him.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Douglas M. Stoll, of Western New York, in place

of the Rev. Richard B. Townsend; Mr. Merton A. Albee, of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. William Siegmund; Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood, of Indianapolis, in place of W. A. Jamieson, Sc.D.

Canon Akeley, of Maine, presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church. The Report was received, and ordered printed in the *Journal*. (See Appendix 26.)

Dr. McCrady, of Tennessee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in order to expedite the business of the House the President be authorized to appoint all Standing Committees of the House prior to the convening of the 59th General Convention, provided that such appointments shall be tentative only, and subject to confirmation or change by the President elected at said Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the President of the House, or a member of each Standing Committee designated by him, be empowered to activate each such committee, and if deemed desirable, to call a meeting or meetings of the Committee at some suitable time prior to the formal organization of the House, to the end that the Committee may consider and make report on matters referred to it at the earliest possible date; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House, or the President, refer by mail to the Standing Committee by him deemed appropriate, all resolutions of Joint Committees and Commissions and all memorials, petitions and resolutions received prior to the opening of the Convention from any deputy, diocese, district, synod or province.

At 12:30 p.m., a Devotional Service for the members of the two Houses was conducted by the Right Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

Mr. Robert Moriarty, of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. Merton A. Albee; Mr. Eben B. Reese, of Delaware, in place of Mr. Houston Wilson; Mr. Jackson P. Dick, of Atlanta, in place of Mr. Hinton Longino.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 9-A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House remain in session until 5:00 p. m.; and that if at that time it shall not have disposed of all matters requiring concurrence by the House of Bishops, it shall continue in session until 7:00 p. m. or until it shall complete all such matters requiring concurrence, whichever shall be earlier.

Resolved, That one representative of a Commission whose report is under consideration, or the mover of a resolution under consideration, be allowed

five minutes, and that any other speaker be limited to three minutes, with an additional two minutes if he move an amendment.

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Vincent C. Franks of Mississippi be now given three minutes to speak on behalf of the Episcopal School Association.

The Rev. Dr. Franks, of Mississippi, addressed the House regarding the Episcopal School Association.

The Secretary read Report No. 7 of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church announces the appointment of a sub-committee of the State of the Church to make a study of the parish, diocesan and national reports during the ensuing triennium.

The Committee is composed of Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, Chairman, of Texas; Mr. Robert W. Boyer, Secretary, of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Charles Williams, of Sacramento; Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., of Washington; the Rev. J. Hodge Alves, of Arkansas. In addition, Mr. George Gibbs, of Los Angeles, and Mr. Franklin B. Miles, of Northern Indiana, as advisers.

The Rev. Mr. Cole, of Missouri, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Kenneth O. Hanson of St. Mark's Church, St. Louis, Missouri, was duly elected as a lay deputy from the Diocese of Missouri, and had completed preparations to attend this Fifty-eighth General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and

WHEREAS, The said Kenneth O. Hanson was prevented from attending this Convention by the death of his mother; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this House expresses its regret that the said Kenneth O. Hanson was unable to attend this General Convention and its sympathy to him in his loss.

Mr. Orgill, of Tennessee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Great missionary opportunities exist which might be lost, if not seized immediately; and

WHEREAS, More money is needed for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, Our Church seems to have the ability to supply it; and

WHEREAS, Dioceses generally in the past have accepted their quotas as maximum amounts to be raised and given for the work of the National Church, as evidenced by the fact that 76 dioceses and missionary districts are contributing in 1955 exactly what was asked, and only 15 less, and only 7 more; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the clerical and lay deputies, do agree to use our best efforts within our own parishes, missions and dioceses to have our

assigned quotas accepted as *minimum* goals, rather than *maximum* goals, and to do all in our power to encourage maximum missionary giving for the spread of Christ's Kingdom; and be it further

Resolved, That we ask the support and assistance of our bishops, the Woman's Auxiliary, the National Council and all laymen's organizations in this cause.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the House of Deputies that the President of this House, in appointing clerical members to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention, should name himself as one of such clerical members.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1955.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The Devotional Service was conducted by the President, in connection with which an offering was taken for the erection of the chapel at Pearl Harbor.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of September 14 read, and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Ninth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

We have completed all business requiring concurrence of the House of Bishops. However, we shall have to remain in session until we receive their final messages requiring our concurrence.

Resolved, That the House remain in session until its business is completed.

Resolved, That the Order of Business, following the report of the Committee on Elections, shall be:

- a. Report of the "Aloha" Committee.
- b. Messages from the House of Bishops (as received).
- c. Any committees having final reports.
- d. Resolutions of courtesy and other resolutions not requiring concurrence (by two-thirds consent).
- e. Final report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.
- f. Adjournment *sine die*.

Various members of the Committee on Courtesy presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 58th General Convention in the City of Honolulu, expresses its appreciation to the Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, the Right Rev. Henry S. Kennedy, D.D., and to all the members of the staff of the Bishop, for their gratitude for the gracious hospitality shown this Convention; to the efficient General Chairman, Mr. Arthur G. Smith; to the genial Convention Manager, the Rev. Paul R. Savanack; and to all the members of the local committee for the thoughtful and imaginative planning, and the faultless execution of arrangements, which have aided immeasurably in the conduct of our business.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its especial appreciation to the Committee on Hospitality under the leadership of its chairman, the Rev. John J. Morrett. This committee greeted each arriving deputy in the Hawaiian spirit of Aloha. It thereafter effectively fulfilled the needs and conveniences of the visitors. Its outstanding program of hospitality and entertainment has added much to the pleasure of all who served in this House.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses to the Board of Governors of Iolani School and to its Rector and Headmaster, the Rev. Canon Frederick A. McDonald, its deep appreciation for having placed at its disposal the buildings and facilities of the School, thus affording the House of Deputies its first opportunity in many years to meet on property owned by the Church.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its thanks to the Sisters of the Community of the Transfiguration for the use of furniture and other equipment from St. Andrew's Priory, and to the more than one hundred girls of the Priory who ably served the House in many ways in the conduct of its meeting.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 58th Triennial Convention, in the City of Honolulu, hereby expresses its deep appreciation to the Honorable Samuel Wilder King, Governor of the Territory of Hawaii, and to the Honorable Neal S. Blaisdell, Mayor of the City and County of Honolulu, for their warm welcome to us and for their successful efforts in making us feel at home in these beautiful Islands; and especially to the citizens of Honolulu for their gracious courtesy and unflinching kindness during our stay here.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses to its President, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of the Diocese of Washington, its sincere thanks for, and appreciation of, the competent, impartial and patient manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of this House.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its deepest appreciation to the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies and of the General Convention, for his distinguished service in the execution of the duties of his complex and very important office.

Resolved, That appreciation be expressed to the assistant secretaries, the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., of Texas, the Rev. John G. Mills, of Los Angeles, Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island, and to their aides, Miss Gertrude True, of Los Angeles and Mrs. Harry R. Heeney, of Kansas.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extends to the Treasurer of the General Convention, Mr. Frank Gulden, of Long Island, and to his assistant, Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, of Newark, its deep appreciation for their tireless devotion to the demands of their office.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses to Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and to the other members of his committee, its gratitude for the efficient and good-humored handling of the important and complicated business of this House.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies warmly thanks the Committee on Expenses for their thorough, careful and large-minded work in preparing the Budget of General Convention for the ensuing triennium.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies records its sincerest appreciation to the Right Rev. Richard S. Emrich, Ph.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Michigan, and to the Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, for their leadership in the daily devotional services in this House, and for the high tone of Scriptural exposition achieved by them.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to Mr. William Thaanum, his assistants, the Choir of the Kawaihau Church, to the Episcopal Choirs, and to all others on the Committee on Music for their notable contribution to this Convention.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies records its appreciation of the excellent service rendered this General Convention by the pages and messengers under the guidance of the Rev. James S. Nakamura.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to the members of the Press, Radio and Television staffs, who have covered this Convention, and for their reporting of the many activities and deliberations of this Convention to both the local and worldwide readers and viewers.

WHEREAS, This Convention has on several occasions expressed its concern for the welfare of the Armed Forces of our country; and

WHEREAS, A pontoon bridge has been especially erected across the Ala Wai to Iolani School, which bridge has been of great convenience to those attending this Convention, as shown by the number of persons using it, over 1,900 per day on the average; and

WHEREAS, This special bridge was erected in six hours by a detachment of Company A, the 65th Engineers Battalion, the 25th Infantry Division; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies tenders its heartfelt thanks to Major General Herbert B. Powell, USA, Commanding General, 25th Infantry Division and Schofield Barracks, and to those of his command who have been responsible for the erection and policing of the said bridge.

The Rev. Mr. Rollit, of Pittsburgh, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies goes on record as expressing its appreciation to Douglas Bushy and his staff for the preparation of the summary of the Convention presented to the Deputies this morning.

The Secretary presented the following message from the Vicar of the Pearl Harbor Chapel:

The Bishop's Committee and the people of the Episcopal Chapel at Pearl Harbor have asked me to express to the House of Deputies our grateful thanks for the action of the General Convention approving an offering for the building of a church in the Pearl Harbor area. Since we believe that the best way to commemorate the meeting of the General Convention in Hawaii is to endeavor to maintain the *Spirit* of the Convention, we pledge ourselves to unflagging missionary zeal in the armed forces area—which we see as one of the chief missionary opportunities of our Church. Again our sincere thanks.

ROBERT JONES, *Vicar*.

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That after the adjournment of this Convention, as soon as the amount of the offering for the Chapel at Pearl Harbor is known, the Secretary mail to each Deputy a statement of the amount, and a statement as to the amount, if any, by which the offering shall have fallen short of the goal. The communication from the Secretary shall include an opportunity for each Deputy to send an additional offering.

Canon Turner, of Louisiana, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House requests the Standing Liturgical Commission to prepare a proper prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit of God particularly for the 1958 General Convention, in addition to that in the Book of Common Prayer; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take every possible means to disseminate the prayer throughout our Church Family, and to seek, for at least six months prior to the Convention, the prayers of the whole Church, to the end that we may be a House consciously meeting in prayer, stimulated by the power of the Holy Ghost to do the will and work of Christ in and through His Church, to the extension of His Kingdom and to the Glory of Almighty God. Amen.

The Rev. Mr. Lee, of Central New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Our sound engineer, Mr. Hobson Smith, has patiently and efficiently done his work of making heard (sometimes too well heard) the officers and members of the House of Deputies: be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies go on record as expressing its gratitude to him for his patience, diligence and efficiency in this important and vital task.

The Rev. Mr. Anderson, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Fifty-Eighth General Convention hereby expresses to the Rev. James M. Niblo, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, its profound regret at his absence from this Convention because of illness, its grateful appreciation for his continuing ministry and valued service to the General Convention to which he has been six times elected deputy, its best wishes for his complete recovery, and its assurances of its prayers in his behalf.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses its sincere appreciation to the ladies who have maintained the cafeteria, the snack bar, and the tea tent at Iolani School during the sessions of the General Convention.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. John H. Soper, of West Missouri, in place of the Rev. Edmund R. Sims; Mr. Merton A. Albee, of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. George Gibbs; Mr. Harold R. Moulton, of Western Massachusetts, in place of Mr. Winthrop S. Dakin; Mr. George G. Kimball, of South Dakota, in place of Mr. William A. Alexander.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we send the following message to the House of Bishops:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

Tenth Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 15, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 149

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and stands ready to adjourn, to meet with the House of

Deputies in the closing service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 12 noon in the Chapel of Iolani School.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes knows of no business of this House which has not been completed.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President*.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

**JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

* **PLAN FOR JOINT SESSIONS,
SEPTEMBER 6 AND 7**

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the National Council reports and the reception of notable visitors be held in the Civic Auditorium on Tuesday, September 6, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and on Wednesday, September 7, from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.; and that at both Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members, and department secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to convene with both Joint Sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the First Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

JOINT SESSION, TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6

10:00 a.m.

The Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary convened in the Civic Auditorium.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the offering at the Opening Service, designated for the Church's work in Okinawa, amounted to \$4,140.72.

The Presiding Bishop announced that gifts to date toward the Builders for Christ Campaign amounted to \$4,113,904.57 compared to the goal of \$4,150,000.00.

The Right Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, host of the Convention, presented the greetings of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Presiding Bishop expressed cordial appreciation of the hearty and hospitable welcome given to the Convention by the Bishop, priests and lay people of the District.

The Most Rev. Howard W. K. Mowll, D.D., Archbishop of Sydney, presented the thanks and greetings of visiting members of the Episcopate from various parts of the Pacific Basin. He expressed to the Convention the warm fraternal regards of the Church of England in Australia and Tasmania.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following Episcopal priests serving as chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States:

- Lt. Col. Walter M. McCracken, U.S.A., from Korea.
- 1st Lt. John A. Benton, U.S.A., from Tokyo.
- Lt. (j.g.) Calvin J. Croston, U.S.N., from Guam.
- Capt. Paul G. Linaweaver, U.S.N., from Seattle.
- Lt. Com. Philip Bentley, U.S.N., from Oakland.
- Col. James Davidson, Jr., U.S.A.F., from California.

He also introduced the following Episcopal priests serving as chaplains in the Civil Air Patrol:

- The Rev. Robert Shaw, of Nashville, Tenn.
- The Rev. Canon Curtis W. V. Junker, of Dallas, Texas.

The Right Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., Chairman of the Overseas Department of the National Council, called to the platform the overseas missionary bishops in reverse order of their consecration.

The Right Rev. Norman S. Binsted, D.D., Bishop of The Philippines, spoke on the work of the Church in the missionary districts in the Pacific area.

The Rev. William R. Heffner, missionary to Okinawa, introduced two Churchmen from that island attending the Convention as visitors. Both of these, Mr. Luke Kobira and Miss Miriam Yamakawa, briefly addressed the meeting.

The Right Rev. Louis C. Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil, discussed the distinctive challenges facing the Church in Latin America and Africa.

The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Director of the Home Department of the National Council, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

The Rev. Roger Blanchard, Executive Secretary of the Division of College Work, presented a summary of new developments in the Church's ministry on the college campus.

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., Assistant Secretary of the Division of Domestic Missions, spoke on the Church's expanding program of work among Negroes.

The Rev. Robert J. Plumb, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Armed Forces Division, outlined opportunities facing clergy of the Church serving in the military chaplaincy.

The Right Rev. William W. Horstick, D.D., Chairman of the National Advisory Commission on Rural Work, presented the report of the Division of Town and Country Work.

The Rev. Canon Almon R. Pepper, D.D., Director of the Department of Christian Social Relations, presented the report of the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation. He introduced Mrs. Chan Ran Wan, her 13-year-old son and three of his friends, refugees en route from China, via Hong Kong and Honolulu, to Kent, Conn., where Mrs. Chan had been promised employment and where the four boys were to enter Kent School.

Specific examples of the Committee's work were outlined by Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Most Rev. Michael H. Yashiro, S.T.D., Presiding Bishop of the Nippon Seikokwai, and the Rev. Canon John V. Butler, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Princeton, N. J.

H. M. Addinsell, Treasurer of the National Council, presented his report to the General Convention for the triennium 1952-55. (See Appendix 20.)

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7

10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was devoted to the further consideration of the program of the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Rev. David R. Hunter, Ed.D., Director of the Department of Christian Education, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

Miss Mary Louise Villaret, Executive Secretary of the Children's Division, sketched the development of the Seabury Series.

The Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, rector of Trinity Church, Rutland, Vt., the Ven. Richard B. Martin, rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Va., and the Rev. Robert L. De Witt, rector of Christ Church, Cranbrook, Bloomfield Hills, Mich., described the effectiveness of the approach used in the new curriculum in their several parishes.

The Rev. John B. Midworth, Executive Secretary of the Adult Division, described new techniques in the effective training of church school teachers.

The Right Rev. Richard S. Watson, D.D., Chairman of the Department, brought its presentation to a close.

The Right Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Promotion, presided during the presentation of that Department's program.

Miss Carmen Wolf, missionary to Brazil, described the reaction of one asked to make addresses on the Church's program under the auspices of the Speakers' Bureau.

Mr. John W. Reinhardt, Director of the Department, summarized its activities.

The Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean, of Long Island, and the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, of California, described the assistance given by the Department to their Dioceses.

The Right Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Chairman of the National Council's Committee on Recruiting for the ministry

and other forms of Christian service, reported on the development of this Committee's program, as ordered by the General Convention of 1952.

The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, presided during the presentation of that Department's program.

Mrs. Roger Kingsland, Chairman of the Division of Health and Welfare Services, outlined the activities of that Division.

The Right Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr., D.D., described effective assistance recently given by this Division to the Diocese of Kentucky.

The Right Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D., Chairman of the Division of Christian Citizenship, defined its responsibilities and plans.

The Ven. David W. Thornberry, Archdeacon of Southern Ohio, told of recent helpful aid given his Diocese by this Division.

Problems of missionary strategy in the changing American cities were discussed by the Right Rev. G. Francis Burrill, S.T.D., and the Right Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, D.D., Vice Chairman of the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

The Presiding Bishop gave his blessing.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 12

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Waikiki Theatre on Monday morning, September 12th, at 9:30 a.m., to hear the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The House of Bishops concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 12

The Joint Session was held in the Waikiki Theatre on Monday, September 12, at 9:30 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies served as Secretary of the meeting.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Presiding Bishop expressed to the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget the grateful appreciation of the two Houses and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. He asked them to stand, and they were greeted by the hearty applause of the large audience.

The Right Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D., Chairman of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, presented its report.

The Session voted to refer this report to the two Houses.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE JOURNAL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

Aging, Spiritual and Social Problems of the

Dr. Foster, of Washington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council be instructed to make a special study of the spiritual and social problems of the elderly which is being created to an ever greater degree by the increasing proportion of our population who exceed 65 years of age; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a special appropriation of \$20,000.00 be made available to this department for this study and for report to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, asked that the foregoing resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. It was so referred.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, presented the following report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The resolution of Dr. Foster, of Washington, on the spiritual and social problems of the elderly has been received by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and after consideration is referred back to the House of Deputies without recommendation.

The resolution was re-committed to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which recommended the adoption of the resolution in the following revised form:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to make a special study of the spiritual and social problems of the elderly, which are being created to an even greater degree by the increasing proportion of our population who exceed 65 years of age.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

Alcoholism

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Diocese of New Jersey on Alcoholism, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 27:

WHEREAS, We read, with increasing regularity, in the public press of the commission of criminal acts, particularly by teen-agers, which are attributable to the use of alcoholic beverages; and

WHEREAS, The public records of our State indicate an appalling number of citizens who can be termed alcoholics or who drink to excess, including a great number confined to State institutions for the treatment of alcoholism; and

WHEREAS, Advertising facilities on a national scale are available almost without limitation for the dissemination of propaganda advocating the consumption of such beverages and the reaching of new markets, to include the youth of our country, for the sale of such products; and

WHEREAS, While our Church does not teach total abstinence as a matter of faith, but, as to such of its members as partake of such beverages, counsels and requires the temperate and controlled use thereof; now be it

Resolved, by the Diocese of New Jersey of the Episcopal Church in Convention assembled, as follows:

It recognizes the duty of the Church to meet the problems caused by these conditions, by the formulation and institution of an educational program, designed to instruct its members, particularly its youth, of the evils of excessive and uncontrolled use of alcoholic beverages, and to counsel its members if there is to be indulgence on their part, of the admonition of St. Paul that they must be temperate in its use;

The Church should recognize alcoholism as a disease, the cure for which may be found in the spiritual work and instrumentalities of the Church;

The administrators, supervisors and principals of our public schools should enforce, with renewed vigor, the provisions of the State Education Law requiring the instruction of pupils on the nature of alcoholic drinks and their effects on the human system;

All forms of advertising which seek, directly or indirectly, to recommend or suggest the consumption of alcoholic beverages by the youth of our land, or by those commonly known as teen-agers, is condemned as a dangerous attempt, for profit, to debase our citizenry and destroy the high spiritual, mental and physical standards for which we aspire in our youth; be it

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the State Commissioner of Education, and to such other church bodies in our Diocese as the Bishop may feel would be willing to cooperate in this matter, and that our delegates to the 1955 Triennial Convention of our National Church be instructed to introduce a similar resolution there and to seek its adoption.

The Committee moves its reference to the Joint Commission on Alcoholism for study and recommendation.

Item No. 27 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 13 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, the recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Alcoholism, Joint Committee on

The Bishop of New Hampshire, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism. (See Appendix 1.) He presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism be accepted and that the Committee be discharged; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on Alcoholism be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, two Laymen, and two Woman's Auxiliary members; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$4,500.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Alcoholism, for the continuance and expansion of its work during the ensuing triennium; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Department of Christian Social Relations, and/or other departments of the National Council, working together with the Commission, shall consider the suggestions contained in this report in formulating their program.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The House of Deputies placed the foregoing Message on the Calendar No. 11.

Item No. 11 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the resolutions on alcoholism received from the House of Bishops, No. 11 on the Calendar of this House, be removed from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations, to be considered along with the related matters introduced in this House and previously referred to the same committee.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending concurrence with the Message of the House of Bishops, except for the appropriation, which was re-

ferred to the Committee on Expenses. The Report was placed on the Calendar, No. 26.

The Committee on Expenses reported favorably on the appropriation.

Item No. 26, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, was taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day.

The Rev. Dr. Hale, of Massachusetts, addressed the House on the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism.

The House concurred in Message No. 19 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

American Bible Society

The House of Bishops, on the Second Day, adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, People everywhere need the Bible in their own language in order that they may learn to do justly, to love mercy, to walk humbly with their God, and eventually to establish peace and righteousness in the world; and

WHEREAS, Our Church depends on the American Bible Society to serve it in the translation, publication, and distribution of God's Word; and

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society renders annual financial statements and reports which demonstrate the efficiency and economy with which it operates; and

WHEREAS, Two-thirds of the people in the world are still unable to read, and millions of others are without the Scriptures, and the Society's work has just begun, as the Old Testament has been translated into only 206 languages and the New Testament into 466 of the 1,084 in which some part of the Bible has been published; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America urges all of its members to give new attention to the work of the American Bible Society by offering prayers for the Society and by taking offerings on the Second Sunday in Advent, on Whitsunday, or on some other convenient occasion and encourages the clergy to set forth clearly to their congregations the important place which Bible reading should occupy in their own lives and the responsibilities which are theirs to share the Gospel with others.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

American Church Building Fund Commission

Mr. Kent, of Long Island, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 3:

WHEREAS, This year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty-Five is the 75th year since the American Church Building Fund Commission was founded by General Convention for the purpose of creating a fund to aid in the erection of church buildings; and

WHEREAS, Throughout these years of service to the Church, the Commission has rendered such aid through more than 1,400 loans in excess of \$6,410,000.00, and 2,000 gifts and grants in excess of \$1,071,000.00; and

WHEREAS, During the past triennium, churches have sought building and improvement loans from the Commission aggregating more than \$4,500,000.00, which, when compared with the Church Building Fund of \$1,111,000.00, evidences the Commission's pressing need of more working capital; and

WHEREAS, During the past triennium, the value of the Commission's services, even though limited by inadequate resources, is demonstrated by loans to churches in the aggregate of \$797,741.00, and gifts, \$14,075.00, which were instrumental in the completion of building facilities involving 31 churches and chapels, 35 parish houses and 12 rectories, costing more than \$2,000,000.00; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, recognizing that a substantial increase in the Church Building Fund is a matter of utmost importance, renews its recommendation, made in 1880, by asking the earnest cooperation and pecuniary aid of every individual member of the Church, particularly requesting that at least once a year the offerings of the people be specially asked and received in every parish and congregation toward the increase of the Church Building Fund.

Item No. 3 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, the resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Secretary, on the Sixth Day, presented a communication from the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, approving the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

Anglican Communion, Deepening Relations Within

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 10.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that whereas the Anglican Congress in Minneapolis proved so valuable in deepening inter-Anglican relations, the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be instructed to explore, during the coming triennium, all practicable ways and means by which the relations between our Church and the other branches of the Anglican Communion may be deepened and strengthened.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

Anglican Congress, Joint Committee to Arrange for the

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress. (See Appendix 4.)

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the request of the Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress to be discharged be granted with sincere appreciation of the splendid work of this Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

Anglican Reformation, Memorial Day to Heroes of

Dean Rex, of Ohio, on the First Day, presented a resolution on a day of memorial to Bishops Latimer and Ridley and other heroes of the Anglican Reformation, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Committee on the Prayer Book on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 7:

The Prayer Book Committee of the House of Deputies considered the resolution concerning the designation of Sunday, October 16, 1955, as the day of memorial for Bishops Latimer and Ridley and other heroes of the Anglican Reformation.

It recommends that this be placed upon the Calendar.

WHEREAS, Bishop Hugh Latimer and Bishop Nicholas Ridley believed in and died for a Reformed Anglican Religion; and

WHEREAS, The four hundredth anniversary of their deaths falls on Sunday, the sixteenth of October, 1955; and

WHEREAS, Their courageous deaths have been an inspiration to many members of the Anglican Communion through the succeeding years and should be recalled to the minds of the present generation by suitable public observance; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention does petition the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to designate Sunday, the sixteenth of October, 1955, as a Memorial Sunday, and to request that suitable services be held throughout the Church commemorating specifically the martyrdoms of Bishop Hugh Latimer and Bishop Nicholas Ridley, and including those other great leaders of the Anglican Reformation who also suffered the pains of death for their faith.

Item No. 7 was taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book on resolution of Dean Rex, of Ohio, in regard to Sunday, October 16, as a Day of Memorial for Bishop Hugh Latimer, Bishop Nicholas Ridley, and those other great leaders of the Anglican Reformation.

The resolution was tabled.

Anglican Relations, Joint Commission on

Canon Parshley, of Rhode Island, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be created a Joint Commission on Relations with other Churches within the Anglican Communion, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen.

The Rev. Mr. Anderson, of Kentucky, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

The Committee has considered the resolution submitted by Canon Parshley, of Rhode Island, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be created a Joint Commission on Relations with other Churches within the Anglican Communion, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen.

which was referred to the Committee for consideration and report.

The Committee is advised that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations is at present making a study of the subject of the relations of our Church with other Churches of the Anglican Communion. In view of this, the Committee is of the opinion that there is no need at present to create a joint commission for this purpose.

The Committee therefore reports that the resolution of Canon Parschley be not approved and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the same.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Architecture and the Allied Arts—Joint Commission on

Bishop Oldham, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts. (See Appendix 5.)

The Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts was presented to the House of Deputies on the Ninth Day.

Canon Watts, of Colorado, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$3,000.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts for the development of its work by the organization of advisory and information services to the various diocesan Commissions on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts during the coming triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

Armed Forces, Chaplaincy Service in

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

WHEREAS, World conditions indicate that the Government of the United States of America will continue for an indefinite period to require military service of a majority of our youth; and

WHEREAS, There is at present a need for twenty-five clergymen of this Church to fill our quotas in the chaplaincies of the Army and Air Force; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Church urges its younger clergy, especially those who have had no military service, to consider the chaplaincy in the Armed Forces as a vocation, either temporary or permanent, in order that our youth insofar as it may be possible, may receive the ministrations and Sacraments of this Church while away from home.

The Committee recommends this resolution, and moves its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

Armed Forces, Moral Conditions in

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Our Committee felt it necessary to divide Resolution No. 7 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, entitled "On Moral Conditions in the Armed Forces," into two separate resolutions and also to rephrase the conclusion resulting in resolutions which followed the "whereases." The first of the resulting resolutions is as follows:

"**WHEREAS**, Service in the Armed Forces not only removes our young people from the stability and strengthening influence of home, parish, and community, but also places them under strong temptations to gross immorality both in home stations and when assigned to the defense forces abroad; and

"**WHEREAS**, While we recognize all the difficulties involved, there has been, during the entire period since the beginning of overseas service in the second world war, no adequate leadership from the Armed Forces in protecting our young people from these conditions in overseas service; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge our clergy and our congregations to prepare youth for such service by intensive Christian Education, and that we make every effort constantly to remind our

youth on duty with the Armed Forces that the Church, as the family of God, holds them in the fellowship by love and prayer; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we call upon the President of the United States of America and the Department of Defense to review its overseas policies as actually in operation in this regard, particularly in contrast with the official policies in operation abroad in the first world war and in operation in the United States and neighboring areas in the second world war, with the objective of more adequate moral protection of our young people in the Armed Forces."

The Committee recommends these resolutions and moves adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee, recommending concurrence.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for

Dean Brown, of Albany, on the First Day, presented a resolution on the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 4.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the Second Day, read a memorial from the Diocese of Albany regarding the appointment of a Bishop for the Armed Forces, which was placed on the Calendar.

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, considered the following resolution received from the Diocese of Albany:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of this Church, meeting in San Francisco, California, in 1949, authorized the election of a Bishop for the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, It would now appear that this nation may well be forced to maintain a large military establishment for some years in the future; therefore be it

Resolved, That the eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Albany, being cognizant of the needs of the Armed Forces' chaplains and personnel, requests that definite action be taken by the General Convention of this Church at its meeting in Honolulu to expedite the election of a

Bishop for the Armed Forces without further delay, and instructs its delegates to present this matter.

The resolution was tabled.

Item No. 4 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies considered the following resolution presented by Dean Brown, of Albany:

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America was amended by a sizable majority in 1949 to provide for the election and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, A large percentage of the Chaplains of this Church appear to believe such Episcopal leadership necessary to a more effective Chaplaincy; and

WHEREAS, The failure to supply our quota of Chaplains may indicate a dissatisfaction on the part of the Clergy with the policy of the Church in regard to its Chaplains and men in the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, The number of men in military services will remain high for many years to come; and

WHEREAS, A ministry to the Armed Forces presents both a spiritual obligation to our communicants and a unique missionary opportunity to those who are unchurched; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House, in Convention assembled, respectfully calls the attention of the House of Bishops to this matter, praying that the House of Bishops may see fit to elect a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces without delay.

The resolution was adopted by a vote of 343 to 218.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

Following a discussion of the matter of a Bishop for the Armed Forces the House voted to dispatch the following message to the House of Deputies:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the matter of a Bishop for the Armed Forces has been laid upon the table and wishes to assure the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the continued concern of the House of Bishops for our personnel serving in the Armed Forces.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

Asia and Africa, Emergence of Peoples of

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Committee has studied Resolution No. 12 of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction dealing with a policy for Asia and Africa, and moves its adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we rejoice in the emergence of the peoples of Asia and Africa to a growing measure of self-government. Many of these peoples inherit an ancient civilization which has much to contribute to the Family of Nations. We would share with them our skills, our resources and ourselves in building a world based on human dignity, freedom and justice for all.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

Atomic Energy and World Peace

Bishop Walter Mitchell, on the First Day, presented a resolution in regard to atomic energy and world peace, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Second Day, the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was discharged from further consideration of the following resolution presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Washington had laid before this General Convention a very important report with respect to turning nuclear power to peaceful purposes, containing the following statements:

From Moses: "This day there is set before us life and good, death and evil."

From Sir Winston Churchill: "This is the point in human destiny, to which all the glories and toil of men have at last led them."

From F. E. Murray of the Atomic Commission: "Man has within the range of his grasp, the means to completely exterminate the human race."

This problem, the report says in effect, is how to have the weapons but not to use them, or how to have them today and how to rid ourselves of them tomorrow. The point in history at which we have arrived is plain: we must prevent war or cease to be. There is indeed set before us this day life or death!

WHEREAS, This report limits proposal to but one act, and

WHEREAS, We should face up to the whole situation which this report so vividly and accurately lays before us; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Chair appoint a Committee of five members of this House which shall present a proposal calculated to do just that, to provide a

workable plan whereby the world would "prevent war and continue to be" and that this Committee shall report to this House in full time for proper consideration and vote before this General Convention adjourns.

Atomic Energy, Joint Commission on Peaceful Use of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Diocese of Washington, requesting the appointment of a committee to consider the possibility of the gift of an atomic reactor to some institution in the Near East or Far East.

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and, later, to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on National and International Problems, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention authorize the appointment of a commission of nine members to be named by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, of which commission at least one shall be a member of the House of Bishops, one a Clerical Deputy, and one a Lay Deputy, for the purpose of exploring the ways in which our Church can contribute in a positive manner to the development of peaceful and humanitarian uses of atomic energy, and that this commission be instructed to report to the next General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

The Rev. Mr. Bartlett, of Washington, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 for the triennium be provided for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Atomic Energy.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

Atomic Energy, President's Proposal on

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on National and International Problems, recommending the adoption of the resolution appearing in the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction headed, "The Peace-Time Use of Atomic Energy," as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we commend the President's proposal as expressive of the moral conscience of the nation and as the ethical standard by which we should seek to make America more truly a servant of all mankind.

The resolution was tabled.

Barriers to International Trade

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Committee offers the following resolution as a substitute for report No. 13 "Barriers to International Trade"—page 9 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction:

"WHEREAS, The United States policies in the adoption of Lend Lease and in the Marshall Plan and similar financial undergirding of the free world during the last thirteen years, as well as in the technical assistance programs for underdeveloped countries, have been essential in preventing the spread of Communism, but have also been an expression of a basically Christian concern for the economic situation of our fellow men around the world; and

"WHEREAS, Our foreign economic policies in tariffs, quotas, and customs administration affect a small though very important part of our gross national product and consumption, but profoundly influence the economy, jobs, and people of the free world, to whom we ship 20% of the world's exports, and from whom we receive 15% of the world's imports; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge upon the Congress in legislating upon these matters full consideration of the effects of all proposed bills upon the free world and its peoples, and therefore upon our own broad national interests; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge the rejection of any unjustifiable increase in barriers to international trade of every kind, and suggest the use of other means for the protection of our employment, especially temporary assistance in that kind of readjustment which is typical of our free enterprise economy."

The resolution was tabled.

Benton, Captain Ian

The deputation from the Diocese of New Mexico and South-west Texas, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

WHEREAS, Captain Ian Benton of El Paso, Texas, previously served as a lay deputy of this House, was elected the second time, and prevented by his recent death from serving with us now; and

WHEREAS, The persistent voice of this dedicated layman, serving as the conscience of the Church, did as much or more to give our retired clergymen a reasonable minimum pension than anyone since the founder of The Church Pension Fund; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention honor the memory and offer its prayers for the soul of Captain Ian Benton, a wise businessman, a devoted Churchman, and a Christian fighter.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

Bishops—Election of Missionary

On the Eighth Day, pursuant to the order of the Day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel of St. Andrew's Cathedral at 8:00 a.m. The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop of Newark.

The House of Bishops assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Chapel, the Bishop of Colorado reading a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil and the Missionary District of Salina.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The House rose.

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Announcing the election of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis as Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

Announcing the election of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

These Messages were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.

A Call to Prayer

The House of Deputies, on the First Day, referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, reported the Committee's recommendation of the adoption of the Commission's resolution No. 1, entitled "On a Call to Prayer":

WHEREAS, Today, vast problems of racial, national and international scope, involving multitudes of people and many conflicting interests have overwhelmed and put to naught the wisdom of man in his search for truth and right in human relations; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Liturgical Commission be requested to compose a prayer or series of intercessions to be commended to the Bishops of this Church for such special use in their respective dioceses as they may approve or authorize, the purpose of which prayer shall be to encourage and assist the members of this Church, both in their private devotions and public worship, to intercede for all those whose rights and dignity, as children of God, are in any way withheld or impaired, in faith and hope that, by the guidance of the Holy Spirit, the Church may perceive and practice the things that pertain unto peace.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

Candidates for Holy Orders, Curriculum for

Mr. Thurston, of Salina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, The Church has made provision under Canon 26, Sec. 2 (a), for the utilization of devout laymen with limited higher education to enter the sacred priesthood; and

WHEREAS, The Church direly needs such qualified laymen to enter Holy Orders, in order that the clergy shortage be lessened; and

WHEREAS, There is outlined in the Canons mentioned, the subjects in which such a Candidate for Holy Orders may be examined; and

WHEREAS, The subjects of examination are so broad as to prevent any two groups of examining chaplains to agree as to what type and kind of questions should be answered by such an applicant; and

WHEREAS, The Church would gain many excellent priests, enriched by their secular experience and training if such laymen knew approximately what type of examination they would be required to pass should they apply for Holy Orders under these Canons; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that

1. A commission be established to study the realm of the subjects in which a candidate for Orders must be examined under these Canons; and,

2. That such commission be requested to evolve some type of curriculum of study for such applicants, said curriculum to be used as a basis of examinations by examining chaplains under these Canons; and,

3. That such standards of study be made available to laymen and the fact of their availability be advertised to the laymen of this Church, since it is believed that such advertisement will encourage many of our fine laymen who are past 32 years of age to enter Holy Orders, if they knew what type of examination they would be expected to pass and if they know they will not be subjected to queries which they could not be expected to know—especially since the Church has made Canonical provisions to substitute secular experience and training for seminary education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Eighth Day presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has considered the resolution presented by Mr. Thurston, of Salina.

The Committee feels that there is plenty of opportunity for devout laymen to serve in the ministry of the Church under the existing Canons, and that to try to alleviate even an acute clergy shortage by further lowering the educational standards the Church has set for her priests would be most unwise. Therefore, the Committee recommends that the resolution be not adopted and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Alling, of Rochester, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Rev. Mr. Alling of Rochester, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 6, paragraph D, be amended by inserting between the second and third sentences of said paragraph the following:

“Such total parish and mission objectives shall be determined by each diocese and missionary district upon an equitable basis. Each parish and mission shall include these objectives within their yearly operating budgets.”

The Committee reports the resolution favorably and recommends its adoption.

The Report was placed on the Calendar, No. 18.

Item No. 18 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of the resolution.

The resolution was not adopted.

Canon 5, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a memorial from the Diocese of Nebraska on an amendment to Canon 5, Sec. 1, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the Memorial submitted on behalf of the Diocese of Nebraska reading as follows:

“WHEREAS, Complete information as to the insurance carried by parishes on their respective properties is desirable so that Diocesan authorities can complete their records, and properly advise parishes in their business affairs; and

“WHEREAS, Canon 6, Sec. 1 (6) requires that all parishes must keep all buildings and their contents adequately insured; and

“WHEREAS, Diocesan authorities cannot determine whether a parish has complied with that canonical requirement unless complete information is

made available in the annual parochial report provided for in Canon 5; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Annual Diocesan Council of the Diocese of Nebraska request the General Convention of 1955 to amend Canon 5, Sec. 1 by adding after line 23, and as a part of the same sentence the following language:

"and of the names of the companies which write the policy or policies and of the expiration dates thereof"

"and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of 1955 be requested to revise the Parochial Report Form to conform to such amendment if it is adopted."

The Committee recommends that this resolution be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church with the suggestion that the language be changed to read:

"and of the names of the companies which write the policy or policies and the expiration dates thereof."

Canon Akeley, of Maine, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church, having received the memorial submitted on behalf of the Diocese of Nebraska, begs leave to submit its contents to a sub-committee of the Committee on the State of the Church for action as soon as possible.

(For action on the foregoing matter see Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, in Appendix 26.)

Canon 16 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. O'Brien, of Central New York, on the First Day, at the request of the Bishop of Central New York, presented a resolution amending Canon 16, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien of Central New York reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16 is hereby amended as follows:

"(A) 'A member of the Church' to replace the present 'a communicant or baptized member in good standing.'

"(B) xxxxx

"(C) xxxxx

"And that the following subsections are added to Section 1:

"(D) A baptized member of the Church shall be a person who has received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism in accordance with the Doctrine of the Church.

"(E) A Communicant of the Church is a Baptized person who has been confirmed by a Bishop of the Church, or of any Church in communion with the Church; or who, having been confirmed in a Church having apostolic succession, and who, having renounced membership in such Church, has been received into this Church.

"(F) A Communicant in good standing is a communicant

"(1) Who appears by the Canonical Register of the parish or mission to have been confirmed, received, or transferred, and

"(2) Who has received the Holy Communion at least once during the twelve months last passed; and

"(3) Who has given support, financial or otherwise, to the Church during the year past."

Inasmuch as the subject matter of this resolution is embraced in the Committee's Report No. 2 the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Canons 17 and 18 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Wright, of South Carolina, Mr. Hay, of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, on the First Day, presented a resolution requesting the repeal of Canon 18, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Carson, of Dallas, on the Second Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 17, Sec. 6, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Wilcox, of Southern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented a resolution repealing Canon 17, Sec. 6, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 17:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by Messrs. Jack Wright, of South Carolina, Malcolm Hay, of Pittsburgh, and Thomas H. Willcox, of Southern Virginia, reading as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 18 of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony be repealed."

The Committee further reports that it has considered the Resolution introduced by Mr. Thomas H. Willcox of Southern Virginia reading as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 17 be amended by deleting Section 6 in its entirety."

The Committee further reports that it has considered the Resolution offered by the Rev. Thomas H. Carson, of Dallas, reading as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 17, Sec. 6, be amended by deleting the words, 'except as hereinafter in these Canons provided'; in both places where they occur so that Section 6 will read, 'No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court.'"

The Committee reports as follows:

The Committee recommends that none of the foregoing Resolutions be adopted, but in substitution therefor offers the following Resolution:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) be amended by deleting from the second sentence thereof the word 'but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Sec. 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority' so that the sentence will read as follows:

"The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind, and will thereto and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong."

And further,

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be instructed to study all canonical provisions relating to Holy Matrimony, hold hearings and take testimony thereon, and report fully thereon to the General Convention of 1958."

The Committee is fully aware of the confusion existing in the administration of the present Canons and the difficulty in their construction, a difficulty which has led to widely divergent interpretations in the various jurisdictions of the Church. During the session of a General Convention, it is impossible for reasons which must be apparent to give adequate consideration to the whole problem, much less to produce a completely satisfactory Canon.

However, the importance of this matter in pastoral relations is of such immediate concern that the Committee believes the proposed action should be had in order to relieve a manifest and pressing area of difficulty. Nevertheless, in so doing, we do not wish to give the impression that our proposal solves the whole problem and, hence, the second resolution calling upon the Commission for a thorough study of the subject.

Item No. 17 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being the foregoing Report of the Committee on Canons. Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented the Report.

The first resolution recommended by the Committee was tabled.

The second resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Newark, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony. (See Appendix 18.)

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a), be amended by striking out in the second sentence all that follows

the word "provided" in line sixteen thereof and substituting the following:

" . . . in either of such cases, that the judgment of the Civil Court has become final and that one year has elapsed from the date that such judgment became final; except that, in any instance where the parties to such civil action have lived separate and apart from each other for a period of three years or more prior to the entry of the final judgment in such action, such forbearance period shall be six months instead of one year."

The above resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, on the Fifth Day, reported by recommending the adoption of the resolution.

The resolution was not adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d), be deleted.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was not referred.

Canon 24

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a memorial of the Joint Commission on Church Music, on an amendment to Canon 24, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the amendment of Canon 24 proposed by the Joint Commission on Church Music, reading as follows:

"It shall be the duty of every minister to see that music is used in his congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with The Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end he shall be the final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music. It shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all irreverence in the performance."

The Committee recommends an amendment of the resolution by substituting for the word "performance" the words "rendition thereof" and adoption as so amended.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

Canon 29, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Schwartz, of Erie, on the Third Day, representing the Provincial Committee of Examining Chaplains of Provinces 3, 4, 5 and 6, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 29, Sec. 1, be amended by adding the following paragraph:

"The Board of Examining Chaplains may reserve the right to re-examine a Candidate in any subjects prescribed in the Canon before ordination to the priesthood."

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education, as follows:

The Committee on Christian Education has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Schwartz, of Erie. The Committee certainly approves what appears to be the intent of the resolution, and asked that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The resolution was so referred.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons, dealing with the foregoing matter.

The Committee on Canons believes the proposed amendment unnecessary and inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The Report of the Committee was accepted.

Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a)

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

Resolution No. 3, referring to the amendment of Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), paragraph 7, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), paragraph 7, be amended by adding the following: "(h) Advanced Theology."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

Canon 34 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Craighill, of Southern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34 be amended by striking out Sec. 10, "Of Perpetual Deacons."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. F. H. Craighill of Southern Virginia as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34 be amended by striking out Section 10, 'of perpetual Deacons.'

The Committee reports that at the Convention of 1952, this Section of Canon 34 was favorably reported by the Committee on Canons. The Committee, as now constituted, adheres to the former action and deems repeal of the Section at this time inexpedient.

The Committee requests to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. LaBarre, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 10 (a) (1) be amended to read: "He shall not be less than thirty years of age."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Rev. Mr. LaBarre, of New Mexico, and Southwest Texas, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 10 (a) (1) to be amended to read: 'He shall not be less than thirty years of age.'

The Committee believes the amendment to be inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The deputation from the Diocese of Oregon, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 10 (2) (c) be amended by the addition in line 4 immediately after the phrase, "con-

sent of the Rector and Vestry," of the following words, "or in any mission or missions with the consent of the Priest-in-charge."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Deputation from the Diocese of Oregon reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 10 (c) be amended by the addition in line 4 immediately after the phrase, 'consent of the Rector and Vestry,' of the following words, 'or in any mission or missions with the consent of the Priest-in-charge.'

The Committee considers the amendment inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

Resolution No. 5, offering an amendment to Canon 34, Sec. 2, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, on the Fourth Day, reported by recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, An increasing number of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders are now attending other seminaries than those of our Church; and

WHEREAS, Canon 34, Sec. 2, states that: "In the computation of time required between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 2, be amended by omitting from the last sentence the words: "of the Church."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The House of Deputies referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The clerical deputation of the Diocese of Albany requested a vote by orders.

The vote resulted as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 33; noes, 40½; divided 7.

Lay—Ayes, 35½; noes, 38¼; divided, 5.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

Canon 45, Sec. 2 (a)

Dean McNairy, of Western New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, Canon 45, Sec. 2 (a) in its present form makes no specific provision for the instruction of the people in Holy Scriptures; and

WHEREAS, Instruction of the people in Holy Scriptures is essential to a proper foundation for the Christian faith; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 2 (a) line 8 be amended to read

. . . and Liturgy of the Church and Holy Scriptures.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution of the Very Rev. Philip F. McNairy, of Western New York, reading as follows:

"WHEREAS, Canon 45, Sec. 2 a, in its present form makes no specific provision for the instruction of the people in Holy Scriptures; and

"WHEREAS, Instruction of the people in Holy Scriptures is essential to a proper foundation for the Christian Faith; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 2, a, line 8, be amended to read, '. . . and Liturgy of the Church *and Holy Scriptures*.'

The Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution placing the words "Holy Scriptures" before the word "Doctrines."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. O'Brien, of Central New York, on the First Day, at the request of the Bishop of Central New York, presented a resolution amending Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 9.

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien, of Central New York, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that subdivision (c) of Sec. 3 of Canon 45 be amended as follows:

"(c) Every minister of the Church in charge of a congregation shall record in the Parish Register the names of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and the names of all persons who have been confirmed, transferred or received, and shall indicate thereon (1) those who are communicants in good standing (2) those who have died (3) those who have been removed by (a) transfer, or (b) disciplinary action, and (4) those whose domicile is unknown. He shall maintain a list, accurate so far as practicable, of all families and adult persons within his cure which list is a parish record to be transmitted by him to his successor."

The Committee recommends adoption of the resolution in the following form:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c) be amended to read as follows:

"(c) Every minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register (or other parish records), the names of all persons who have received Holy Baptism, and of all persons who have been confirmed, transferred or received, and shall indicate thereon (1) those who are communicants in good standing, (2) those who have died, (3) those who have been removed by (a) transfer or (b) disciplinary action, and (4) those whose domicile is unknown. He shall maintain a list, accurate so far as practicable, of all families and persons within his cure, which list shall remain in the parish for the use of his successor."

Item No. 9 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons, on resolution of the Rev. Mr. O'Brien, of Central New York, on amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 3 (c). Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented the report of the Committee and moved adoption.

The report was adopted by a vote of 276 to 217.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

Canon 45, Sec. 8

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution of the Diocese of Colorado, offering an amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies presented a resolution of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, requesting that retired clergy be permitted to earn a possible maximum of \$1,200 a year, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Dr. Franklin, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 45, Sec. 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented a resolution proposing an amendment which would modify the provisions of Canon 45, Sec. 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, submitted by title a report of the study made by The Church Pension Fund at the request of the General Convention of 1952 concerning Canon 45, Sec. 8. He then offered a resolution amending Canon 45, Sec. 8. On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the resolution was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8 (a). Upon attaining the age of seventy-two, every Minister of this Church occupying a parochial, teaching or administrative position in the Church shall resign the same. Thereafter he may conduct or assist in services of Holy Communion without limit; and may further exercise his ministry at his own discretion, but for not more than three months in any one place in any twelve-month period. With the consent of the Bishop and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the duties are undertaken, he may exercise his ministry for a longer period than three months, but not for more than twelve months, subject at expiration after similar consent to successive renewal periods of not more than twelve months each, provided further that he may not accept work in the parish, mission, educational, diocesan or other institution from which he has retired.

(b) Should any Minister upon attaining the age of seventy-two fail to resign his position as required in Clause (a) above, the Bishop under whose jurisdiction he has been serving shall declare that the said Minister's term of office in such teaching, parochial, or administrative position shall be terminated at a date, to be set by the Bishop, not more than three months after

the date of such declaration. Copies of the declaration shall be sent by the Bishop to the Minister affected, to the proper lay officials of the parish, congregation, or institution involved, and to the Recorder of Ordinations of the General Convention.

On motion the amended resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, on the Fourth Day, reported by recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The House of Deputies referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 37 from the House of Bishops reading as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 45, Sec. 8 be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 8 (a). Upon attaining the age of seventy-two, every Minister of this Church occupying a parochial, teaching or administrative position in the Church shall resign the same. Thereafter he may conduct or assist in services of Holy Communion without limit; and may further exercise his ministry at his own discretion, but for not more than three months in any one place in any twelve-month period. With the consent of the Bishop, and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the diocese or missionary district in which the duties are undertaken, he may exercise his ministry for a longer period than three months, but for not more than twelve months, subject at expiration after similar consent to successive renewal periods of not more than twelve months each, *provided*, further that he may not accept work in the parish, mission, educational, diocesan or other institution from which he has retired.

"(b). Should any Minister upon attaining the age of seventy-two fail to resign his position as required in clause (a) above, the Bishop under whose jurisdiction he has been serving shall declare that the said Minister's term of office in such teaching, parochial, or administrative position shall be terminated at a date, to be set by the Bishop, not more than three months after the date of such declaration. Copies of the declaration shall be sent by the Bishop to the Minister affected, to the proper lay officials of the parish, congregation, or institution involved, and to the Recorder of Ordinations of the General Convention."

The Committee further reports that it has also considered the resolution introduced by Dr. Franklin, of Connecticut, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Sec. 8 of Canon 45 be amended to read as follows:

"Every clergyman of this Church who occupies any remunerative pastoral or administrative office in the Church shall, upon attaining the age of 72 years, resign such office, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter he may either

"1) Become a beneficiary of the Church Pension Fund, subject to its rules; or

"2) Accept any office in the Church to which he may be called or appointed except the one from which he has just resigned, provided that (a) such call or appointment shall be for periods of not more than one year at a time, but renewable; and (b) each such case or appointment shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such office is located."

The Committee on Canons further reports that it has considered the Resolution adopted by the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, reading as follows:

WHEREAS, The Congress of the United States by law enacted made it possible for the clergy of our Church to secure the benefits of Social Security protection; and

"WHEREAS, The Congress of the United States has declared in substance by their legislation that persons retired with Social Security benefits may also have the benefits of any earned pension, and may in addition earn a maximum of \$1,200.00 each year; and

"WHEREAS, That legislation indicates the grave injustice of asking retired people to live on inadequate incomes; therefore be it

Resolved, That the twenty-sixth Synod of the Fourth Province, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, respectfully requests the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to revise their standing rules in order to allow clergy now retired to receive their pension and at the same time accept regular work for a period not to exceed twenty-four months and to receive therefor a stipend not in excess of \$1,200.00 a year in order that they may secure the additional benefits of Social Security protection; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the Synod be referred to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America with the request that they give consideration to making the same request."

The Committee further reports that it has considered Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund reading as follows:

"Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the resolution adopted by the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, "Allowing retired clergy to earn a possible maximum of \$1,200.00 a year," believes that the resolution recommended in its report No. 4 covers the subject matter of the resolution aforesaid and that insofar as it is concerned with the opportunity for clergy now retired to return to service for the purpose of qualifying for Social Security, it has been adequately covered by the Resolution adopted by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund on

December 15, 1954, copy of which is attached hereto, and which is also quoted on pages 3 and 4 of the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries."

The Committee further reports that it has considered the Resolution introduced by Mr. McCook of Connecticut reading as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That

"WHEREAS the Church has need for the continuing services of those Clergymen, who, having attained the age of 72, are still vigorous in body, mind and spiritual leadership; and the cutting short of whose devoted service would work a grave injustice both upon them and upon the Church;

"Resolved, That the applicable Canon be so amended as to permit a Clergyman upon attaining the age of 72 to continue actively in service for twelve months thereafter; provided that he shall have so requested and waived any pension privileges accruing in those twelve months, and provided further that his Parish by formal action shall have requested such continuance and that the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of his Diocese or District shall have consented thereto. Any such continuance may in turn be continued for twelve months provided that the same requirements shall have been complied with."

The Committee on Canons further reports that it has considered the Resolution introduced by the Deputation of the Diocese of Colorado reading as follows:

"Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying a parochial, teaching or administrative position in the Church shall resign the same. Thereafter he may conduct or assist in services of Holy Communion without limit; and may further exercise his ministry at his own discretion but for not more than three months in any one position in any twelve-month period. With the consent of the Bishop (and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice) of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the duties are undertaken, he may exercise his ministry for a longer period than three months, but for not more than twelve months, subject at expiration after similar consent to successive renewal periods of not more than twelve months each; provided, that at no time shall the total remuneration to a retired clergyman for services rendered in any year exceed \$1,200.00, or whatever sum may be established by Social Security rules as the maximum earnings permitted a retired clergyman between the ages of 65 and 72."

The Committee on Canons further reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries reading as follows:

"Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the first sentence of Section 8 of Canon 45 be retained; that all language of the remainder of Section 8 be deleted, and the following language be inserted in lieu thereof:

"Thereafter, he may occupy a parochial or administrative position in the Church only on a supply basis, and for not more than three months at any one place in any twelve-month period; provided, however, that it is recognized that there can be no limitation upon the Celebration of the Holy Communion by a Priest at any time."

The Committee recommends in substitution for all of the foregoing the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Section 8 of Canon 45 be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 8: Upon attaining the age of 72 years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church except the one from which he has resigned pursuant to this Section, provided, that (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister's canonical residence; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the foregoing amendment shall take effect January 1, 1957."

The Committee considers that the word "remunerative" in the proposed resolution is a sufficient substitute and will have the same effect as the inclusion of reference to conduct or assistance in services of Holy Communion.

The House did not concur with Message No. 37 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The resolution recommended by the Committee on Canons was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

The House of Bishops referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Oregon, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons and recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

Canon 45, Sec. 8 (Not Adopted)

Bishop Randall, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution providing the supplementing of pensions to clergy forced by Canon 45, Sec. 8, to retire at age seventy-two:

Such retired Minister shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of \$2,000.00 per annum, less whatever allowance such Minister may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the parish or institution in which he has served as Minister. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Minister shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Oregon, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Ninth Day, asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the foregoing resolution.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Canon 48, Sec. 3

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, on the First Day, presented a resolution on an amendment to Canon 48, Sec. 3, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by Mr. Paul F. Good of Nebraska reading as follows:

"Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Section 1, shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same."

The purpose of this amendment is to bring Canon 48, Section 3, in accord with Canon 32, Section 2, and the Committee therefore recommends its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The House of Bishops on the Fourth Day, referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Oregon, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons and recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

Canon 50, Sec. 1

Mr. Irion, of Louisiana, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the first sentence of Section 1 of Canon 50 be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of which he is a canonical resident.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons, which recommended the resolution and moved its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

The House referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, on the Fifth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

Canon 50, New Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Garrett, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section, to be numbered 4, be added to Canon 50, to read as follows:

"When additional assistance is required in the administration of the Holy Communion, a Rector or Priest-in-charge of a parish may request the Bishop, in writing, to license a mature, male communicant of the parish to administer the Chalice. Before requesting such license, the Minister shall certify to the Bishop that the person chosen has been duly instructed. The written consent of the vestry specifically naming the communicant to be so licensed and commissioned must accompany the written request of the Priest. Before the layman may so serve, he must be commissioned by the Bishop in a service specifically designed for this purpose. The granting of such license and such commissioning by the Bishop shall be entirely at his discretion and shall always be in writing and for a specifically designated service or services."

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, reading as follows:

The Committee on the Prayer Book considered the resolution asking that laymen be licensed by the Bishop to administer the Chalice.

The Prayer Book Committee requests that this matter be placed upon the Calendar.

The resolution was tabled.

Canon 55, Secs. 18 and 19

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, on the First Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 55, Sec. 18 (b), Sec. 18 (c), and the introductory portion of Sec. 19, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution introduced by Mr. Good, of Nebraska, reading as follows:

Resolved, That Canon 55, Sec. 18 (b), Sec. 18 (c), and the introductory portion of Canon 55, Sec. 19, be amended to read as follows:

"(b) The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court or Board of Inquiry shall constitute a vacancy in the Court or Board of Inquiry.

"Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

"(1) By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

"(2) By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

"(3) By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

"(4) By a Presbyter or Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

"(c) If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Bishop, or any Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge, he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board or Court.

"Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts or Boards may be filled as follows:"

The purpose of this amendment is to include Boards of Inquiry in the provisions of Canon 55, Sec. 18 and Sec. 19, and its enactment is recommended.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Oregon, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons and recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

The Bishop of Oregon.

The Bishop of Tennessee.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

The Rev. J. William Robertson, of Northern Michigan.

Mr. Paul F. Good, of Nebraska.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 66, Sec. 4 (a), to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1955, hereby certifies that at the 58th triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Honolulu, Hawaii, September 4-15, 1955, the following changes in the Canons were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Canon 24 was amended to read as follows:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end he shall be the final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music. It shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all irreverence in the rendition thereof.

Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), paragraph 7 was amended by the addition of the following:

(h) Advanced Theology.

Canon 45, Sec. 2 (a), was amended as follows:

Change lines 7 and 8 thereof to read:

youth and others in the Holy Scriptures and the Doctrines, Polity, History and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all . . .

Canon 45, Sec. 8, was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church except the position or positions from which he has resigned pursuant to this Section, *provided*, that (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year, which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister's canonical residence; and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing amendment shall take effect January 1, 1957.

Canon 48, Sec. 3, was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1, shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Canon 50, Sec. 1, was amended as follows:

Change the first sentence to read:

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services stately as a Lay Reader must procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of which he is a canonical resident.

Canon 55, Sec. 18 (b), Sec. 18 (c), and the introductory portion of Sec. 19, were amended to read as follows:

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court or Board of Inquiry shall constitute a vacancy in the Court or Board of Inquiry.

Notices of resignation or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(4). By a Presbyter or Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Bishop, or any Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge, he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board or Court.

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts or Boards may be filled as follows:

BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL,
THEODORE N. BARTH,
House of Bishops.

J. WILLIAM ROBERTSON,
PAUL F. GOOD,
House of Deputies.

Christian Education Curriculum

The deputation from the Diocese of South Carolina, on the Third Day, presented a memorial in regard to the Christian Education curriculum, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Dr. McCrady, of Tennessee, presented a resolution in regard to the Christian Education curriculum, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has considered the following Memorial presented by the One Hundred and Sixty-fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

"The Deputation from the Diocese of South Carolina, pursuant to resolutions of the 165th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, memorializes this Convention that the Department of Christian Education of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America be commended for its current program, with particular emphasis upon its program of curriculum development; that it express by these resolutions its appreciation for the benefits, which the Dioceses in the National Church are receiving as the result of said program, and urges the full and complete cooperation of all Dioceses in the National Church with the program for Christian Education developed and being developed by said Department."

The Committee on Christian Education reports also that it has considered the following resolution presented by Dr. Edward McCrady of the Diocese of Tennessee:

"WHEREAS, Widespread utilization of the new curriculum materials prepared by the National Council is in immediate prospect; and

"WHEREAS, In addition to real appreciation of the tremendous amount of good work done in connection with them, there is among a considerable number of both Clergy and Laity a feeling that there are serious faults, both theological and pedagogical, in the present form of the new curricular materials; therefore be it

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be asked to make serious effort in the first revision of the text to bring it more in line with the theological content of the Book of Common Prayer by taking the center of attention away from man and back to God; and to introduce more organized factual content for weekly teaching assignments; and to rely less upon current theories concerning solution of psychological exigencies of the individual at the moment."

The Committee realizes, of course, that a great deal might be said and quite possibly will be said relative to this whole matter; however, it wishes to report that it has considered the following resolution presented by Dr. Ashton, of Indianapolis, which resolution will be offered with the unanimous approval of the Committee:

"WHEREAS, Widespread utilization of the new curricular materials prepared by the National Council is in immediate prospect; and

"WHEREAS, In addition to real appreciation of the tremendous amount of good work done in connection with the materials, there is among a number of clergy and laity a feeling that there are serious faults, both theological and pedagogical, in the present form of the new curricular materials; and

"WHEREAS, The Department of Christian Education is already planning revision every third year; therefore be it

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be requested to continue to consider the materials experimental, and that for purposes of revision it accumulate all possible information as to the effectiveness of use of these materials by largely non-professional teachers, and the effectiveness of the materials inculcating in the students a knowledge and understanding of the basic truths of the Christian Faith as provided in the Holy Bible and The Book of Common Prayer."

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

Church Historical Society

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Church Historical Society. (See Appendix 14.) Resolution No. 1 was placed on the Calendar, No. 2. Resolutions No. 2 and No. 3 were referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Committee on Expenses reported favorably on Resolutions No. 2 and No. 3.

Item No. 2 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, moved the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; *Provided*, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00) per year, or a total sum of eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Resolution No. 3

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1952 (*Journal*, pp. 196-197) by resolution charged the Managers of the Church Historical Society as follows:

"*Resolved*, That the Managers of the Church Historical Society proceed by all proper means and with all possible speed to remedy the over-crowded condition and lack of fireproof housing under which it now operates as an official custodian of the Church"; and

WHEREAS, The Managers of the said Society, after long and careful negotiation and after thoroughly canvassing all possible solutions of the problems involved, have entered into a contract with the Trustees of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest whereby the said Seminary will supply adequate space to the said Society at a reasonable service charge in its fireproof and air-conditioned Library building, when completed; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000.00) be and hereby is appropriated to the Church His-

torical Society, to be expended by the Managers thereof, for the removal of the Society's Library, Collections, and Archives (including those for which it is the Custodian), and for the removal of the Librarian and his household effects, from their present locations to Austin, Texas, when the new quarters in the latter city are available.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

The House of Bishops, on the Sixth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

Church, Member of the, Defined

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 8:

At the General Convention of 1952 the following resolution, offered by the Rev. Doctor Fenn, of Maryland, was adopted by the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That this House request the Committee on Canons to study the proper wording of a Canon which shall define the meaning of a 'member of this Church', and report the same to the next General Convention." (Jour. p. 134.)

Construing the resolution strictly it might be sufficient for the Committee to direct attention to the Offices of Instruction at page 290 of The Book of Common Prayer where the following is found:

"When were you made a member of the Church?"

Answer. I was made a member of the Church when I was baptized.

Question. What is the Church?

Answer. The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head, and all baptized people are the members."

The attention of Doctor Fenn having been directed to this statement of the doctrine of this Church and his opinion on the subject sought by the Chairman of this Committee, he answered that a definition of a member and of a communicant in good standing was desired.

Believing more was wanted than a mere definition of the words "member of this Church" the Committee on Canons has studied the matter from a wider point of view and presents the result of such a study.

First it may be fairly said that any person who has received the sacrament of Holy Baptism as prescribed by The Book of Common Prayer is a member of the Church.

Canons 16 and 18 of General Convention recognize that there is an additional status of member or communicant "in good standing" and Doctor Fenn's letter indicates that these are the words he wants defined.

Clearly a "member in good standing" is a "member" who has for a reasonable period performed his or her duty as such.

Such duty is found, so far as legislation is concerned, in Canon 19, "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays". It provides:

"All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation."

At page 291 of the Offices of Instruction this is found:

Question. What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church?

Answer. My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in his Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his Kingdom."

The first Canon on this subject was enacted at the General Convention of 1789 and reads as follows:

"All manner of persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other acts of devotion, and in acts of charity using all godly and sober exercises."

In 1808 the words "manner of persons" were stricken out and no further changes made until 1904 when the canon was amended to read in its present form.

So it was not until 1904 that "regular participation in the public worship of the Church" became an express canonical duty of "all persons within this Church."

As a matter of history, the text of the canon of 1789 shows a familiarity with Canon 13 of the Constitution and Canons Ecclesiastical of 1603 which provided:

"13. Due Celebration of Sundays and Holy days. All manner of persons within the Church of England shall from henceforth celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, and other holy days, according to God's holy will and pleasure, and the orders of the Church of England prescribed in that behalf: that is in hearing the Word of God read and taught; in private and public prayers, in acknowledging their offences to God, and amendment of the same; in reconciling themselves charitably to their neighbors, where displeasure hath been; in oftentimes receiving the Communion of the Body and Blood of Christ, in visiting the poor and sick; using all godly and sober conversation."

It will be observed that the English canon contained no express requirement of "regular participation in the public worship of the Church" which was probably considered unnecessary as covered by the other language which was also the probable opinion of the Convention of 1789.

Our Canon of 1789 is interesting because of what it omits when compared with the Canon of 1603.

First, holy days are omitted from the Canon and any express obligation to keep the feast and fast days of the Church is to be found in the Book of Common Prayer, pages i, li.

Next there is no reference to acknowledging and amendment of offences or reconciliation with neighbors or of reception of the Holy Communion unless included in "other acts of devotion."

"Visiting the poor and sick" becomes "work of charity".

From the fact that reception of Holy Communion was omitted from the Canon of 1789 and has never been restored to a canon otherwise so clearly patterned on Canon 13 of 1603 we conclude that a person may be a "member of this Church in good standing" without such reception, provided he or she has not yet been confirmed.

All that is provided are the Exhortations in the Service of Holy Communion, seldom read.

We come now to the definition of a communicant in good standing.

Obviously the person must have received the laying on of hands in Confirmation. This conclusion involves no position by this Committee on the question of administration to persons unconfirmed. One may favor such administration and agree that when the word "communicant" is used in the Constitution and Canons of General Convention it means more than a Presbyterian who is receiving communion in a Protestant Episcopal Church.

The word "communicant" is the present participle of the verb "communicare", to communicate. It, therefore, means a person who at a particular time is receiving communion with some regularity.

There being no legislation of General Convention on the subject we turn again as a matter of history to the Canons of 1603.

Canon 21 required each parson, vicar or minister to administer communion "so often, and at such times, as each parishioner may communicate at least thrice in the year (whereof the feast of Easter to be one), according as they are appointed by the Book of Common Prayer: . . ."

Canon 22, providing for exhortation by the minister, recites: "Whereas every lay person is bound to receive the Holy Communion thrice every year . . ."

Students in colleges were required to receive communion four times a year by Canon 23, as were cathedral clergy by Canon 24.

Canon 112 required the minister, churchwardens, questmen, and assistants of every parish church and chapel to exhibit to the bishop or his chancellor, within forty days of Easter, the surnames of all parishioners which being of the age of sixteen received not the Communion at Easter before.

From the foregoing we conclude:

1. There is first the status of members of this Church which includes all persons who have been baptized according to its doctrines and discipline.
2. There is the second status of member of the Church in good standing which includes all persons who, having been so baptized, fulfill the requirements of Canon 19 and the Offices of Instruction.

3. There is third the status of communicant in good standing which includes all persons who, satisfying the qualifications of a member in good standing and having received Confirmation by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop qualified to administer the same according to the doctrine and discipline of this Church, and having been received into it, have in the year preceding received Holy Communion at least three times, one being Easter.

The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16 be amended by inserting the following sections as follows:

"Sec. 1. All persons who have received the sacrament of Holy Baptism with water, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church are members thereof.

"Sec. 2. All such baptized persons who shall for one year next preceding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays" are members of this Church in good standing.

"Sec. 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, whereof the feast of Easter shall be one, are communicants in good standing."

Item No. 8 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, the House discussed Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, offered the following substitute for the Committee's recommendation:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies be not acted upon at this session of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this Report be forwarded to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their study and consideration during the coming triennium; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Report be made an order of business for consideration at the 1958 meeting of the General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

Church Music, Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music. (See Appendix 19.)

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

Church of England in Canada, Greetings to

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled in Honolulu, Hawaii, send fraternal greetings to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, meeting in Edmonton, Alberta, August 29 to September 9, and assure our brethren of the Canadian Church of our continuing affection and brotherhood in the fellowship of the Anglican Communion.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The Presiding Bishop, on the Sixth Day, read the following communication:

The General Synod of the Anglican Church of Canada assembled in Edmonton, Alberta, sends sincere fraternal greetings to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in Honolulu. May every blessing attend the deliberations of the Convention.

WALTER F. BARFOOT, *Primate*.

CECIL SWANSON, *Prolocutor*.

Church of South India, Delegation to Visit

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 10.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, following the Anglican Congress' suggestion, be asked to appoint a special delegation of not more than five persons, including at least one Bishop, one priest, one lay person, to visit the Church of South India and to present, if possible, their findings to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations at its annual meeting in 1957 for an evaluation which in turn would be reported to the next General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The House of Deputies considered the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The action of the House in adjourning at the close of its session of September 9, 1955, left undetermined the action of this House upon Message No. 61 from the House of Bishops, relating to Resolution No. 4 in the Joint Commission Report on Ecumenical Relations; now be it

Resolved, That the said Message No. 61 from the House of Bishops be committed to the Standing Committee on Ecumenical Relations of this House for consideration and report.

The Rev. Mr. Anderson, of Kentucky, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, which recommended concurrence.

The clerical deputation of the Diocese of Louisiana requested a vote by orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, 51½; noes, 22; divided, 7.

Lay—Ayes, 55; noes, 21½; divided, 3.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

Church of South India, Study of

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 10.) He offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conferences from 1920 through 1948 have expressed great interest in and concern for the Church of South India; and

WHEREAS, The Anglican Congress at Minneapolis in 1954 suggested "that an early evaluation be made by an officially appointed body in each member

Church of the Anglican Communion, of the situation as it is developing in the Church of South India"; and whereas the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. has not emphasized the subject at diocesan or parish levels; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the entire Church be asked to study the Church of South India during the next triennium, and that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the General Convention be charged with the responsibility of producing a study outline, to get out informative literature, and to implement this project at its next series of provincial meetings on Ecumenical Relations, keeping the Church informed through the Ecumenical Bulletin and the Church Press, national, diocesan, and parochial; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Ceylon and the North India Schemes of reunion now under consideration be included in this study.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

Church Pension Fund

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution (Resolution No. I in that report), as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the considered judgment of this General Convention that The Church Pension Fund is fairly and efficiently administered on actuarial principles with sound investment policies, and that it provides a dependable economic foundation for the retired and disabled clergy, and for the widows and minor orphan children of clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That grateful appreciation for these accomplishments is extended to the Trustees, Officers and Staff of The Church Pension Fund."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

Church Pension Fund—Election of Trustees

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years each, and to fill any vacancies which may exist on the Board of Trustees; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that when the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund shall have been appointed, it be requested to hold and announce hearings before making such nominations.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., of Milwaukee.
The Rev. Harold B. Robinson, of Los Angeles.
The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, D.D., of West Texas.
Mr. John Rabbe, of Atlanta.
Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., of Connecticut.
Mr. E. B. Garrett, of Arkansas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

The Presiding Bishop appointed to represent the House of Bishops on the foregoing committee:

The Bishop of Oregon.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
The Bishop of Bethlehem.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the foregoing committee:

The Committee has met and organized with the election of the Right Rev. B. D. Dagwell as Chairman, and the Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Secretary. The Committee would like to announce that it will receive written nominations for directors of The Church Pension Fund through next Monday, September 12, 1955. Nominations from the House of Deputies should be given to the Secretary of the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Vogel, of Milwaukee, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees

of The Church Pension Fund, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be elected as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

Class of 1958

Mr. Gustave E. Wiedenmayer.
Mr. William L. Day.

Class of 1961

Mr. D. Nelson Adams.

Class of 1964

The Right Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D.
Mr. David E. Bronson.
Mr. Leighton H. Coleman.
Mr. Jarvis Cromwell.
Mr. William T. Kirk.
Mr. Kempton Dunn.
Mr. Harrison Garrett.
Mr. Robert Worthington.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

Church Pension Fund, Limit of Responsibility

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Diocese of Kansas on aid to dependent mothers of deceased unmarried clergy, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution, (No. 4 in that Report, slightly amended) as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the statements embodied in the resolution adopted by the Trustees of The Church Pension

Fund on September 30, 1953, as hereafter quoted be, and they hereby are approved as an adequate answer to the resolutions of the Rev. Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., and of the Diocese of Quincy, as referred to the aforesaid Joint Commission, and also to the resolution of the Diocese of Kansas as referred to this Committee."

The resolution adopted on September 30, 1953 by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund is as follows:

"Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund believes that the decision of the Church in 1916 to accept responsibility in its pension system only for the retired and disabled clergy and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy continues to be a wise one and that the following are pertinent to this question:

"1. The Church has historically, through the several general and Diocesan relief societies which pre-dated The Church Pension Fund, considered these groups to be its particular concern;

"2. Canon 7 (Of The Pension Fund) authorizes the Fund to provide 'For the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy,' and for no other groups;

"3. Provision for others, viz: mothers, sisters, adult children and estates of deceased clergy, would have meant lower pensions for the clergy, widows and minor orphans, or a larger contribution by the Church;

"4. The clergy active in this Church, unlike those of other Communion, are not called upon to contribute to the system and therefore are better able to make supplementary provisions;

"5. Provision for mothers, sisters, adult children and estates falls properly within the responsibility of the individual clergyman, whether married or unmarried, rather than upon the Church;

"6. The pension system is unlike the usual insurance arrangement which includes cash values and death benefits to named beneficiaries, and, in fact, is superior to the latter in that the pension benefits are higher than they otherwise would be;

"7. The unmarried clergyman is not, as sometimes suggested, the object of unfair discrimination at the hands of the Church from having no widow and children to draw benefits, in view of the fact that in the active years of ministry his margin of ecclesiastical income over expenses, which he may use as he will, is normally greater than that of the married clergyman with a family, and, also, that in retirement the pension has to support only one rather than a couple;

"8. The interest of the individual Parishes conforms with the interest of the Church as a whole, namely, pensions to the clergy and widows and minor orphan children as nearly adequate as possible."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

Church School Lenten Offering

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution of the Synod of the Province of the Pacific on the Church School Lenten Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented a resolution on the Church School Lenten Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Mr. MacAdie, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee has received two resolutions relating to the separation of the Lenten Mite Box Offering from the missionary quotas of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and Parishes.

The first resolution is from the Synod of the Province of The Pacific, and reads as follows:

"Resolved, That the Synod of The Province of The Pacific memorialize the General Convention that the annual Childrens' Lenten Mite Box Offering be established as a special missionary fund, contributions by parishes, missions, dioceses, and missionary districts, as an item apart from their missionary quotas."

The second resolution is proposed by Mr. Bronson of Minnesota, and reads:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the quotas apportioned to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be exclusive of the Children's Mite Box Offering."

Your Committee held two meetings on this subject and heard the opinions of many deputies other than those on the Committee. While the Committee agrees with, and commends, the ultimate aim of these two resolutions, it does not feel prepared to ask for the adoption of a mandatory resolution at this time, because a larger general Church budget is hoped for at this Convention and, because, the separation of the Lenten Mite Box Offering from the general missionary quotas at this time might affect the passage, and also the fulfillment of the proposed budget, and because an obligatory resolution on this matter would effect undue hardship upon some dioceses and missionary districts.

Your Committee proposes the following resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention strongly urge and recommend to each Diocese and Missionary District that it use every effort now to exclude from its missionary quota, as soon as is practicable, the Lenten Mite Box Offering, which we recognize as one of the finest missionary efforts in our Church."

The resolution was laid on the table until after the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

(For disposition of the foregoing matter see Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, Resolution No. 1.)

The Rev. Mr. Van der Hiel, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented a resolution in regard to the Church School Lenten Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Mr. MacAdie, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Missions:

The Committee on Missions reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Van der Hiel, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. The resolution is as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that if the Lenten Mite Box Offering be not made a 'special' and therefore remains applicable to Diocesan or Parish Quotas, the General Convention requests the Department of Christian Education of the National Council to clarify its present educational missionary promotion, and through future published Lenten literature, or any other educational means, call attention to the fact that said offering is for the overall missionary work of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and, therefore, will be used for the missionary work in Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign fields."

Your Committee makes one amendment to this resolution by eliminating the words "Department of Christian Education." It would then read in part, "that General Convention requests the National Council to clarify, etc." With this change the Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution and so moves.

The Report was placed on the Calendar, No. 23, until after the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Item No. 23 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, the author withdrew his resolution.

Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. (See Appendix 6.) Resolution No. 7 was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution (No. VII in that report) as follows:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pension plans and clerical salaries during the next triennium, and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention.”

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Commissions.

The Committee on Commissions reported on the Fifth Day, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

Mr. Greene, of Washington, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, endorses the recommendation embodied in Resolution No. VIII in that report, that the sum of not more than \$2,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the next triennium.

The request was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Clergy Salaries

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution (No. 5 in that Report) as follows:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it will be helpful for Dioceses and Missionary Districts to appoint committees of laymen, where they do not now exist, to consult with parish vestries or mission committees on clergy salaries and allowances, and that this procedure is commended to the consideration of all Bishops.”

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

Clergy Shortage

Bishop Walter Mitchell, on the First Day, presented a resolution in regard to the shortage of clergy, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Second Day, the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was discharged from further consideration of the following resolution presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell:

WHEREAS, The shortage of clergy is seriously retarding the extension of the Kingdom of God through the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, By the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, that parents and clergy, especially all having to do with our youth, leave nothing undone to induce the right kind of young men and boys to consider earnestly the Ministry and to offer themselves to God for that purpose; and be it further

Resolved, That until such time as this great lack has been met, bishops, rectors and vestries, as to parishes which might otherwise have two clergy instead of one, adopt the policy of having only one, thus freeing for work elsewhere clergy who otherwise would be called to such parishes.

Committees and Commissions Using National Council Staff

Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all Committees and Commissions of this Convention are urged, both during the sessions of this Convention and during the triennium, to consider the staff of the National Council as advisors and resource personnel, to the extent that the duties of the staff permit.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

Compilation of Resolutions and Actions

The Rev. Mr. Bartlett, of Washington, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a compilation of all resolutions and actions taken by this Convention which are intended to edify and instruct our people be prepared by the Secretary of the Convention and distributed to all the clergy of the Church with the request that diligence be

used in appraising the people thereof in all parishes and missions of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1955, AND TO BE
FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CON-
VENTION OF 1958**

Resolved, That the following alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Third Day, presented the following Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio:

WHEREAS, The possession of the voting privilege by Suffragan Bishops and Retired Bishops in the House of Bishops is clearly not in accordance with the best interests of the General Convention, the House of Bishops or the Church as a whole; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Diocese of Southern Ohio in its eighty-first Convention assembled, expresses its conviction that the voting privilege should be withdrawn from Suffragan Bishops and Retired Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled in the Missionary District of Honolulu, T. H., be advised of this action and respectfully urged to concur in this resolution and to take the appropriate action to put its provision into effect.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the matter be referred to the Committee on Constitution. On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, it was voted that the Memorial be divided as respecting Suffragan and Retired Bishops. On motion the Rules of Order were suspended to allow discussion of the motion to refer.

The House voted to refer the measure to the Committee on Constitution with regard to Retired Bishops and to table the motion of reference with regard to Suffragan Bishops.

The Bishop of Rochester, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Constitution offered a further amendment to Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, which, on motion, was again referred to the Committee.

The Bishop of Rochester, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on Constitution, presented the following amendment to Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendment be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the first proviso of Article XI of the Constitution:

That the words beginning in line 3, "who by reason of advanced age, or by bodily infirmity, or" shall be omitted, and that the words beginning in line 9 "and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions," shall be omitted. And that there be added as sentence two, the words, "Every other Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops." Section 2 therefore reading, "Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his position, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops.

"A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote exclusive of Bishops serving with the Overseas Department of the National Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee approves the substance of the proposed amendment and recommends concurrence, with amendments. Your Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who holds an office created by the General Convention shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote exclusive of Bishops serving with the Overseas Department of the National Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; and be it further

Resolved, That the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution."

The Rev. Mr. Moehle, of Oklahoma, moved that the resolution be amended to read as follows:

Resolved, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who holds an office created by the General Convention shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops, who have resigned their positions shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote exclusive of Bishops serving with the Overseas Department of the National Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business," and be it further

Resolved, That the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

The Committee accepted the amendment.

The clerical delegation of Quincy called for a vote by orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, 57½; noes, 19; divided, 4.

Lay—Ayes, 70¾; noes, 7; divided, 1.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

Constitution, Article I, Sec. 7

Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution from the Diocese of New Jersey, which

was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The power of the Presiding Bishop under Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church, extends to the changing of the place appointed by the preceding Convention for the next Convention; and

WHEREAS, Sufficient cause does not appear for the residing of such right in the Presiding Bishop and on the contrary can be the cause of unusual inconvenience; now therefore be it

Resolved, By the Diocese of New Jersey of the Episcopal Church in Convention assembled as follows, that the said section be amended by the addition of the words "and President of the House of Deputies" after the title Presiding Bishop, and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Secretary of the General Convention and that the delegates from the Diocese of New Jersey to the 1955 General Convention be instructed to introduce a resolution in this spirit and to seek its passage.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered the resolution submitted by Canon Stowe, of New Jersey.

The Committee recommends that this proposal be not approved. The subject matter thereof is covered in the Committee's Report No. 11, amending its Report No. 4. The Committee asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the proposal.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be amended to read, in the last clause of the first sentence of Sec. 7 of Article I of the Constitution, as follows:

"but if there shall appear to (here insert the designation of the body) sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed (he/it) may appoint another place or date or both, another place and date for such meeting."

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee has considered the resolution submitted by Mr. Good, of Nebraska.

The Committee approves the proposal incorporated therein and has em-

bodied it in its Report No. 11, amending Report No. 4. The Committee asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the proposal.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Dr. Berger, of Maryland, on the First Day, presented a resolution dealing with authority to change the meeting place of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Rev. Charles Edward Berger, Th.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, submitted the following:

“Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be instructed to prepare a proposed amendment to the Constitution providing that if it should seem advisable to the Presiding Bishop to request permission to move the site of the General Convention from the place appointed, he shall communicate his reasons, with his request, to the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States, and also to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and upon receiving the consents of a majority of said Bishops and Standing Committees, he may do so.”

Your Committee recommends that in the form submitted this proposal be not adopted.

As a substitute therefor our Committee recommends that the first sentence of Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution commencing with the semicolon be amended to read as follows:

“but if there shall appear to the National Council of the Church or to a successor canonical body having substantially the power now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, it shall appoint another place or date or both for such meeting.”

Your Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following amendment be made in the Constitution and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

“Amend Article I, Sec. 7 of the Constitution to read as follows:

“The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the National Council of the Church or to a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date, so appointed, it shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the Third Day, read the following Memorial from the Synod of the Seventh Province, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution:

WHEREAS, The Seventh Province feels disappointment that the General Convention could not be held in this Province; and

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop is known to have arrived at the decision to hold General Convention in Honolulu under great distress of mind; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons and Constitution of General Convention be requested to study Article One, Section Seven of the Constitution with the purpose of making recommendation to Convention of changes which will relieve the Presiding Bishop making such a decision by himself.

The Bishop of Rochester, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on Constitution that the Memorials received from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, Kentucky, New Jersey, Maryland and the Province of the Southwest, referring to authority for changing the time or place of General Convention had been consolidated into the following proposed amendment to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendment be made in the Constitution and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the First Proviso of Article XI of the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution:

"Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution shall be amended to read: 'but if there shall appear sufficient cause for changing the time or place so appointed, the Presiding Bishop of the Church, with the advice and consent of the National Council, may appoint another time or place for such meeting,' and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Sixth Day, presented

Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee, to whom Message No. 34, dated September 8, 1955, from the House of Bishops was referred, has considered the same.

Your Committee recommends the adoption by this House of the following:

"Resolved, That it is the position of this House that the form of amendment to Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution adopted by this House and transmitted to the House of Deputies in Message No. 40 is preferable to that contained in Message No. 34 received from the House of Bishops, and in accordance with Rule 26 of the Rules of Order of this House that a committee of conference on behalf of this House be appointed and that the House of Bishops be advised of this action."

Adopted by the House.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.

Mr. Albert C. Agnew, of California.

Mr. James Garfield, of Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

The Chairman of the House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, appointed the following to represent that House on the Committee of Conference:

The Bishop of Rochester.

The Bishop of Indianapolis.

The Bishop of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Committee of Conference:

Pursuant to the action authorized in the resolution contained in our Report No. 12, the Committee of Conference appointed by the President of this House has met with a similar Committee appointed by the House of Bishops relative to the form of amendment of Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution.

After conference it was the unanimous opinion of the conferees that the resolution amending Article I, Sec. 7 of the Constitution should be as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

"Amend Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution so that the same will read as follows:

"The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS NOT ADOPTED

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Cooper, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Article I, Sec. 1, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"The name of this Church shall be *The Episcopal Church in the United States of America*;

"That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by omitting from the Declaration required of those to be ordained or consecrated the word 'Protestant';

"That the numbering of all Articles and Sections of the Constitution, insofar as may be necessary, be renumbered to conform to the action taken herein;

"That the title page of the Book of Common Prayer, and wherever else necessary therein, be amended to describe the Church as *The Episcopal Church in the United States of America*."

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was made the special order of the day for Friday at 10 a.m.

The Committee has considered the resolution and believes the following form is preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following amendments be made in the Constitution and that the proposed amendments be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

"A. That a new article to be numbered Article I of the Constitution be added to read as follows:

"Article I. The name of this Church shall be The Episcopal Church in the United States of America;

"B. That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by omitting from the declaration required of those to be ordained or consecrated the word 'Protestant';

"C. That all Articles of the Constitution be re-numbered to conform to the action taken herein;

"D. That all references to Articles of the Constitution contained in the Constitution or Canons be re-numbered to conform to the action taken herein;

"E. That the title page of the Book of Common Prayer, and wherever else necessary therein, be amended to describe the Church as The Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

The Committee, believing that this matter is one which should have the consideration of the entire House, offers this resolution, without recommendation as to its merits.

On the Fifth Day, the special order of the day having arrived, being Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on the Name of the Church, the deputation from the Diocese of Tennessee requested a vote by orders.

The resolution was defeated by the following vote:

Clerical—Ayes, 32; noes, 38; divided, 11.

Lay—Ayes, 23; noes, 51¼; divided, 5.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented memorials from the Diocese of New Jersey, the Diocese of Oregon, the Diocese of South Florida, and the Diocese of Maryland asking for a change in the name of the Church, which were placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of New York, on the Seventh Day, the foregoing memorials were laid on the table.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Amend Article I, Sec. 3, concerning the election of the Presiding Bishop, as follows:

"Delete the second sentence, beginning 'The House of Bishops shall choose . . .,' and insert in its place the following sentences: 'The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be had in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies. A concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops present and entitled to vote, and of a majority of the House of Deputies, each House voting separately by ballot, shall be necessary to election.'"

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 12:

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, proposed that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Amend Article I, Sec. 3, concerning the election of the Presiding Bishop, as follows:

"Delete the second sentence, beginning 'The House of Bishops shall choose,' and insert in its place the following sentences: 'The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be had in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies. A concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops present and entitled to vote, and of a majority of the House of Deputies, each House voting separately by ballot, shall be necessary to election.'"

Your Committee suggests that after the words "House of Deputies" in the last sentence of the proposed amendment to Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution there be added "voting as individuals and not by orders."

Your Committee therefore recommends that Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution concerning the election of the Presiding Bishop be amended by deleting the second sentence beginning "The House of Bishops shall choose" and inserting in the place thereof the following sentences:

"The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be had in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies. A concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops present and entitled to vote, and of a majority of the House of Deputies, voting as individuals and not by orders, each House voting separately by ballot, shall be necessary to election."

Item No. 12 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the

Constitution. The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, reported for the Committee.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, proposed an amendment, which was accepted by the mover and by the Committee:

Prior to the election of the Presiding Bishop there shall be a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies for the purpose of receiving nominations and for discussion. Immediately thereupon the two Houses shall proceed to election, meeting separately and in executive session; and a concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops present and entitled to vote and of a majority of the House of Deputies present, voting as individuals and not by orders, shall be necessary to election.

Mr. Morehouse withdrew his resolution.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The clerical and lay Deputies of the Diocese of Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented a resolution amending the Constitution, Article I, Sec. 4, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 6:

The clerical and lay deputies from the Diocese of Massachusetts recommended that Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution be amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph the following:

"After December 31, 1960, no one who has attained the age of seventy-two shall be eligible to serve as a clerical or lay Deputy."

So that the said paragraph shall read as follows:

"The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. After December 31, 1960, no one who has attained the age of seventy-two years shall be eligible to serve as a clerical or lay Deputy."

Your Committee recommends that this amendment be adopted in the form submitted.

Item No. 6 was taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, being Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, moved the adoption of the resolution.

The resolution was not adopted.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts, asking that the word "laymen" in the Constitution and Canons be interpreted as including lay women, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee recommends that the proposal made by the Diocese of Massachusetts that "the word 'laymen' in the Constitution, Canons and other official documents of the Church" be interpreted to include lay women as well as lay men, be not adopted or implemented for the reason that, as submitted, the proposal for interpretation is too broad in its application, and the Committee moves that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Report was re-committed to the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, again presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, asking to be discharged from further consideration of the matter. The Report was accepted.

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, presented a resolution, amending Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses and missionary districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

"Amend Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution by substituting the words 'Lay Persons' for 'Laymen' and the words 'Lay Person' for 'Layman.'"

The Committee approves the proposal as to form and submits it for consideration of the House without recommendation as to its merits.

The Report was placed on the Calendar, No. 16.

Item No. 16 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day. The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The deputation from Northern Indiana requested a vote by orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, 37¼; noes, 31½; divided, 11.

Lay—Ayes, 29¼; noes, 44¼; divided, 4.

The resolution was lost.

Constitution—Article I Sec. 7 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented the following Memorial from the Diocese of Maryland, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions:

Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Diocese of Maryland requests its Deputies to General Convention to present the following memorial at the forthcoming Convention:

“WHEREAS, Article I, Sec. 7 of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America provides that ‘The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention . . .’; and

“WHEREAS, It is impossible to assign parish quotas for the Fall Every Member Canvass prior to the adoption of the National Church Budget; and

“WHEREAS, It is difficult for business men elected as Deputies to General Convention to absent themselves from their businesses in the early Fall; therefore be it

“*Resolved*, That the Diocese of Maryland, through its Deputies to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in Honolulu September 4-15, 1955, memorialize said Convention and request that consideration be given to amending Article I, Sec. 7 of the Constitution to provide for meetings of said Convention to be held in June or July every third year.”

The Committee on Memorials and Petitions, on the Second Day, was discharged from consideration of the foregoing Memorial.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 7 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a memorial of the Diocese of Maryland on limiting the place of meeting of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Diocese of Maryland submitted the following:

“Resolved, That the 171st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Maryland, meeting in Frederick, Maryland, February 1 and 2, 1955, request its delegation to the 1955 General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to memorialize said Convention requesting such alterations of its Constitution and Canons as may be necessary in order to limit the place of meetings of said General Convention to the Continental United States, this request being based on what we consider to be the essential nature and function of the General Convention.”

Your Committee recommends that this proposal be not adopted, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this question.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Constitution—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution:

The Bishop of Florida.

The Bishop of Rochester.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution:

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.

Mr. Albert C. Agnew, of California.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 66, Sec. 4 (b), to certify the changes in the Constitution made by the General Convention in 1955, hereby certifies that at the 58th triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Honolulu, Hawaii, September 4-15, 1955, the following changes in the Constitution were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

“Resolved, That the following changes be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

“Amend Article I, Sec. 2, so that the same will read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Co-adjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who holds an office created by the General Convention shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops, who have resigned their positions shall have a seat and a voice, without vote, in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote exclusive of Bishops serving with the Overseas Department of the National Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

"Amend Article I, Sec. 7, so that the same will read as follows:

"The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon."

FRANK A. JUHAN,
DUDLEY S. STARK,
House of Bishops.

DON FRANK FENN,
ALBERT C. AGNEW,
House of Deputies.

Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated

Dean Pike, of New York, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a New Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons. (See Appendix 7.)

The first resolution was placed on the Calendar, No. 14.

The second resolution was placed on the Calendar, No. 15.

The third resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a New Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons. (See Appendix 7.)

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee to supervise publication of a New Annotated Edition of Constitution and

Canons be continued and reconstituted to consist of one Bishop, one Priest, and three Laymen of the profession of law.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

Items 14 and 15 were taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, being resolutions 1 and 2 in the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a New Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons, and considered in connection with Message No. 52 from the House of Bishops.

The House concurred in Message No. 52 with an amendment as provided in the report of the Joint Committee, to read as follows: adding at the end thereof the following:

"to be known as the 'Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons'; that as reconstituted it be authorized to prepare and supervise the publication of supplementary pocket parts for said work.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary of the General Convention be authorized to dispose of the unbound copies which he holds, of the original edition of White's Annotated Constitution and Canons (1924) as he may deem fit, and that he be authorized to destroy such as remain undisposed of by January 1, 1956."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

Dean Pike, of New York, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention be instructed to pay to The Seabury Press the sum of \$2,117.08 in payment of the portion of the inventory cost of the publication of the Annotated Constitution and Canons (White and Dykman) remaining after the payment of the subsidy available from funds appropriated by the 1952 General Convention and the crediting of royalties on sales to date, pursuant to the terms of the contract between the Joint Committee to supervise publication of a new annotated edition of Constitution and Canons and The Seabury Press, dated April 29, 1953.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

Conversions, Goal for

The Rev. Dr. Shoemaker, of Pittsburgh, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the clergy and laity of each parish and mission of this Church set a goal of conversion of men to our Lord Jesus Christ to equal in number at least 5% of the communicant strength of the parish or mission, for each year of this present triennium.

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

Crime and Horror Comic Books

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

We have received from the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction a resolution numbered 6, "On Comic Books and Other Objectionable Publications." The Committee accepts their whereases in its recommendations, but asks to present the following substitute resolution:

"WHEREAS, The Federal Bureau of Investigation reveals the alarming fact that in recent years the percentage of increase in crime in this country has been many times larger than the percentage of increase in population; and

"WHEREAS, This increase in crime is largely due to a marked increase in juvenile delinquency; and

"WHEREAS, The sub-committee for the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, in its investigation of juvenile delinquency (1954—Report on Sub-committee No. 55963, pp. 32-33), concludes that crime and horror comic books and other such objectionable publications do contribute to this increase in juvenile delinquency; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we commend the efforts of the industry to cleanse its own house but that we urge constant pressure by all state, county and municipal officers, as well as by the United States Post Office Department, to prevent the distribution of such objectionable publications in order that the youth of this nation may not be exposed to this corrupting influence."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

Deaconesses, Joint Commission on the Work of

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on the work of Deaconesses be created, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three lay persons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar, No. 25.

Item No. 25 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

Eastern Orthodox Churches, Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches. (See Appendix 9.) He proposed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be continued.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 10.)

He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

The Episcopal Hour

Mr. Longino, of Atlanta, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, The Church is committed to witnessing to Jesus Christ throughout the world through every means at its disposal; and

WHEREAS, The Fourth Province has successfully sponsored, produced and presented The Episcopal Hour for ten years; and

WHEREAS, The Annual Episcopal Hour is the only continuing radio program produced by the Episcopal Church on a national level; and

WHEREAS, The response to The Episcopal Hour has assured that the missionary endeavor of the Church has been advanced by The Episcopal Hour; and

WHEREAS, The network of radio stations giving free time for The Episcopal Hour has far outgrown the confines of the Fourth Province; and

WHEREAS, The 1955 series is scheduled to be broadcast in 71 Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the United States and in four Missionary Districts outside the United States and to service men and women all over the world through the Armed Forces Radio Network; and

WHEREAS, In 1954 voluntary contributions were received from parishes and Dioceses representing twenty-six Dioceses outside the Fourth Province; and

WHEREAS, The Fourth Province provides regularly in its budget for all production costs of the Annual Episcopal Hour; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention urge each Diocese and Missionary District within the United States to accept the responsibility of extending the missionary outreach of the Church by making The Episcopal Hour available over strategic radio stations in each Diocese and Missionary District and to include in its annual budget an item toward the cost of supplying radio stations in such Dioceses and Missionary Districts with the Annual Episcopal Hour programs.

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Evangelism, recommending the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

**Evangelism, Personal, Responsibility of Newly Baptized
and Confirmed for**

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Evangelism:

The Committee on Evangelism has considered the following resolution presented by the Rev. Samuel Shoemaker, D.D., of Pittsburgh:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention adopt the policy that each adult person presented for Holy Baptism, and every person presented for Confirmation, is expected to bring another person to Jesus Christ through the Church within the year following his baptism or confirmation, that this responsibility be included in the preparatory instruction, and that training in personal evangelism be given during this instruction.

"The Committee heartily endorses this resolution, and hopes that with the help of the Holy Spirit the Church may be stirred to renew and continue its witness by personal evangelism to the good cause of Jesus Christ."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

The House of Bishops referred the foregoing resolution to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Connecticut, reporting for the Committee, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

Examining Chaplains, Provincial Boards of

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Resolution No. 4 was presented as follows:

WHEREAS, Provincial Synods are authorized by Canon 31, Sec. 7, to form Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains; and

WHEREAS, Such Boards exercising their Canonical functions could help to introduce a greater uniformity and higher standards in Canonical examinations; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention urges all Provincial Synods and existing Provincial Boards of Canonical Examiners to give favorable consideration to the implementing of Canon 31, Sec. 7, as recommended in Sec. 8 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

Federal Debt

Mr. Burger, of Missouri, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, We as Christian citizens of the United States are becoming increasingly alarmed over the tremendous conflicting pressures to which the American Congress and the President are being subjected, clamoring for increased appropriations and expenditures on the one hand, and reduced taxes on the other, resulting in a continued policy of deficit spending, even in these times of peace and prosperity; and

WHEREAS, An overhanging Federal Debt and an unbalanced budget sustained by deficit financing inevitably produces inflation as evidenced by the buying power of the dollar having shrunk to 52 cents since 1940 and which if continued can only result in ultimate national insolvency and the destruction of our form of government and the freedom of peoples everywhere; and

WHEREAS, The great masses of workers, old people, pensioners, widows, orphans and others dependent upon salaries, fixed incomes, social security payments, savings, existing life insurance policies or fixed pension funds are finding themselves helpless to cope with the problems of continued inflation and the resulting reduction in the buying power of their dollar; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, call attention of our Federal Government to the immorality of deficit spending, especially in these times of peace and prosperity, urging both the Congress and the President to refuse to increase the National Debt Limit and instead bend every effort to reduce our national debt and balance the Federal budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Presiding Officer of the United States Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States and that all Clergy of the Church be urged to inform the people of the action of this General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

Your Committee has considered the resolution presented by Joseph E. Burger, of Missouri, urging our Congress and President to refuse to increase

the National Debt limit. This resolution has been mimeographed and distributed to members of the House. Your committee feels that this resolution is inappropriate subject matter for consideration of this House and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Financial Report Forms

Canon Akeley, of Maine, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution on behalf of the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the State of the Church is a Committee of the House of Deputies, charged with duties outlined in Canon 5 and is required to render a comprehensive report which reflects the total life of the Church, in which report strategy of the Church could be determined; and

WHEREAS, The Committee has difficulty during General Convention in making the type of report that would more accurately reflect the actual state of the Church due to the complexity and duplication of the type of report blanks now in use on the parish, diocesan and national levels; and

WHEREAS, The Committee is of the opinion that future study should be made of these report forms in cooperation with the National Council so that, if possible, such reports might be simplified and coordinated; and

WHEREAS, Much of the work of the Committee is necessarily done "piecemeal fashion"; and the Committee is of the opinion that it should be the result of careful and reflective study involved; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on the State of the Church be instructed to make a study and revise the financial forms for the parochial, diocesan and national reports, and of other matters that may come under its province of responsibility during the next triennium, to the end that such reports may be simplified and coordinated, if possible.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

Forward Movement

The Rev. Mr. Gressle, of Erie, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention extend its gratitude to the Forward Movement for its ministry of printing to this Church over a period of twenty-one years, and its constant effort to meet

each need for material in the furthering of the work of the Church and its devotional life.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain this program.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

General Church Program—Plan of Apportionment

Dr. Franklin, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Plan of Apportionment for the support of the General Church Budget as adopted by this Convention for the years 1956, 1957, 1958 be the same plan as used for the years 1953, 1954 and 1955.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

General Convention—Committee of Arrangements of 1958 Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1958 be appointed to consist of the following: The Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business of the House of Bishops, the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies; acting in consultation with the Bishop of the Entertaining Diocese and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Entertaining Diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

General Convention, Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses, and also placed on the Calendar, No. 13:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention is hereby established to consist of three Bishops, three presbyters and three laymen to consider and report at each meeting of General Convention on ways and means of improving the structure, organization and procedures of General Convention and expediting its work, to which Joint Committee shall be referred all resolutions coming within its scope and functions; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated for the expense of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention during the next triennium.

The Committee on Expenses reported favorably on the Eighth Day.

Item No. 13 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

General Convention, Nature of Meetings

The Rev. Dr. Shoemaker, of Pittsburgh, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution with the endorsement of the

Rev. Dr. Fay, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Dowell, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Lea, of Tennessee; Dean Pike, of New York; Dean Weaver, of Michigan; Mr. Howe, of Ohio; Mr. Longino, of Atlanta; the Rev. Mr. Gressle, of Erie; Dean Craine, of Indianapolis; Dean Rex, of Ohio; Mr. Budzanoski, of Pittsburgh; Dean Johnson, of California; the Rev. Mr. Dougherty, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Corrigan, of Minnesota; Archdeacon Wonders, of Ohio; and Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio. The resolution was placed on the Calendar, No. 28.

WHEREAS, The Church of Jesus Christ is set to work in a world today as fraught with human peril and as full of spiritual need and opportunity as any age of its history; and

WHEREAS, We believe that the General Convention, while essentially a legislative body of the Church, should also mark advances in our life and work, and provide inspiration and help in the daily life of our people; and

WHEREAS, During the present General Convention this House, so far, has been too frequently involved in time consuming discussions concerning its own rules of procedure and mechanics of operation; and

WHEREAS, Only decisions made on a high spiritual level, concerning the budget or any other so-called "practical" matter, are likely to be good and adequate decisions; and

WHEREAS, It appears that the moments of this Convention which have most lifted and inspired us have been those in which some actual spiritual event or achievement in the life and work of the Church has been described, or manifested, e.g., the witness of the young woman from Okinawa who gave testimony concerning the change in her life since becoming a Christian and a member of Christ's Church; and

WHEREAS, It appears that there is considerable restiveness throughout this Convention which indicates that what we are saying and doing here has too little actual relevance to our own need and the need of the world; and

WHEREAS, In order to be true to our great inheritance and more adequate for the terrifying responsibilities that God through world events is flinging down to His Church, we must be a people filled with power of the Spirit of Pentecost; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House record its belief that we need a change in the nature of the meetings of this House, so that a definite and adequate portion of our time will be given to direct, spiritual considerations, which will include presentations before this House of accounts of spiritual events and achievements in the life of our people, and, if possible, the appearance of the people themselves, that they may "speak that they know and testify that they have seen," to the end that we all may benefit by the inspiring way in which God in our day is dealing with them and using them; and be it further

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the President of this House and of a Committee appointed by him, to seek out such persons, especially laymen, drawing upon members of this House, or of the Church at large, and with the advice of their Bishops and rectors, to devise ways and means by which

such persons may come to the next General Convention to share with us some of the good things which God has been doing for them and with them.

Item No. 28 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being resolution of the Rev. Dr. Shoemaker, of Pittsburgh, and other Deputies, on the need of a change in the nature of the meetings of the General Convention.

The resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

General Convention—Place of 1958 Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Honolulu.
The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Bishop of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of Olympia.
The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
The Rev. Canon William S. Turner, of Louisiana.
Mr. Arthur G. Smith, of Honolulu.
Mr. Peter Day, of Milwaukee.
Mr. John W. Gregg, of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the foregoing Committee:

The Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention organized this morning, with the election of the Bishop of South Carolina as Chairman, and the Rev. Gardiner M. Day as Secretary.

The Bishop of South Florida, on the Third Day, extended an invitation to the General Convention to hold its next meeting in Miami Beach, Florida.

The Bishop of New York, on the Fourth Day, extended an invitation to the General Convention to meet in New York in 1958.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Springfield on invitations for the next meeting of the General Convention, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Diocese of Erie on meeting places of the General Convention, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on the place of the General Convention be created to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen, and that all invitations to hold sessions of General Convention, occurring after 1958, shall be submitted to this Joint Commission at least six months prior to the meeting of General Convention at which such invitation is to be considered and at such meeting of General Convention, the Joint Commission shall submit its report on the invitations received with its recommendations at the earliest possible moment.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

The Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention met this morning and considered the only invitation so far received, namely, an invitation from the Diocese of South Florida to meet in Miami Beach in October, 1958.

The Committee will hold an open meeting as part of its consideration of the Place of the Next General Convention Monday, at one o'clock, in the Iolani School Chapel. All who have any ideas concerning this matter are cordially invited.

The Rev. Mr. Carruthers, of New York, presented the following invitation, which was referred to the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

As Chairman of the deputation from the Diocese of New York, it gives me great pleasure to extend to the House of Deputies, on behalf of the Bishop of New York and the deputies from New York, a most cordial invitation to hold the 59th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, of 1958,

in the City of New York. It is to be sincerely hoped that both committees of the Houses may concur in this invitation.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on the selection of the place for the next General Convention has considered a resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Springfield and one by Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, and recommends the following substitute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee on the place of the General Convention be created, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, and that all invitations to hold sessions of General Convention, occurring after 1958, shall be submitted to this Joint Committee at least three months prior to the meeting of General Convention at which such invitation is to be considered, and at such meeting of General Convention the Joint Committee shall submit its report on the invitations received with its recommendations at the earliest possible moment.

Your Committee recommends for this permanent committee on the selection of the place for General Convention an appropriation of \$900.00.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented Report No. 4 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

The Committee on the Selection of the Place for the next General Convention has received two invitations for the Convention in 1958; namely, from the Diocese of South Florida to meet in Miami Beach, and from the Diocese of New York to meet in New York City. The Committee has scheduled an open hearing to consider the two invitations, on Monday at 1 o'clock in the Iolani School Chapel. Anyone interested in this consideration is urged to be present.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented Report No. 5 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

The Committee on the Selection of the Place for the next General Convention has considered the resolution of the Diocese of Erie concerning the possibility of meeting on a university campus and recommends that it be referred to the permanent committee on the place of the next General Convention if and when such a committee is appointed; and that this committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The Report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Joint Committee on the Place of the Meeting of the next General Convention:

The Joint Committee on the Selection of a Meeting Place for the next General Convention received two invitations, the first from the Diocese of South Florida to meet in Miami Beach, presented at the beginning of the Convention, and the second presented later in the session from the Bishop of New York to meet in New York City.

Your Committee having considered these two invitations, and also having held an open hearing in regard to them, is unanimous in moving the acceptance of the invitation of the Diocese of South Florida.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the invitation to entertain the General Convention given by the Diocese of South Florida to meet in Miami Beach in October, 1958, be accepted; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to authority conferred upon this Convention by Article I, Sec. 7 of the Constitution, the General Convention shall meet on the first Sunday in October, 1958, being October 5th; but that the date of meeting may be changed by the Presiding Bishop after consultation with the Committee on Arrangements, if there shall appear to him urgent cause therefor.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

(The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution contained in Report No. 3 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, reported favorably thereon. Through inadvertence, however, the House of Deputies never acted thereon, and it was never communicated to the House of Bishops.)

General Theological Seminary—Election of Trustees

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and on his nomination, the following Bishops were elected to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until 1961:

- The Right Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D.
- The Right Rev. Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, D.D., S.T.D.
- The Right Rev. John Elbridge Hines, D.D.
- The Right Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., S.T.D.
- The Right Rev. Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., S.T.D.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

Mr. Daggett, of Arkansas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, which was adopted:

Your Committee has held an open hearing and recommends the election of the following persons to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Ven. Henry P. Krusen, of Buffalo, N. Y.
The Rev. John V. Butler, Jr., S.T.D., of Princeton, N. J.
The Rev. Whitney Hale, D.D., of Boston, Mass.
The Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., of New York, N. Y.
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., of Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. G. Forrest Butterworth, of New York, N. Y.
Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, of Brooklyn, N. Y.
Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of New York, N. Y.
Mr. Charles J. Symington, of New York, N. Y.
Mr. Edward K. Warren, of Greenwich, Conn.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

General Theological Seminary, Joint Committee on

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Ninth Day, presented the following report on behalf of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary:

Your Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary wishes to point up two matters of particular interest and importance contained in the excellent Report of the Trustees presented by the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose to the 58th General Convention.

First, in answer to the question as to whether with increased facilities and a larger staff the General Theological Seminary might not make a greater contribution to the solution of the Church's dire need for more clergy, the Report states "Were (theological education) merely a task of instruction in the theological disciplines and training in pastoral techniques, quite indefinite expansion would be readily possible — but far more than that is required — a patient, sustained and quite intimate association is required between the student as a person and those who, as his teachers, are experts in their special fields of study and also priests and pastors of mature insight and experience. This is the condition which sets uncompromising limits to the numbers of men that can be safely accommodated and served to the Church's good in the Seminary."

The second is concerned with the program of graduate studies now in process of growth and development. This program "is not only a great asset to the Seminary in the provision for the training of ordinands; it constitutes also a source of strength to Christian scholarship and to church life that the General Theological Seminary may properly be held bound to maintain."

Also the greatest promise attaches to the program as it attracts men of scholarly promise to the serious specialization in some area of theological

studies. Maintenance of such a program and of a faculty qualified to conduct it with distinction would seem to be an obligation implicit in the Seminary's special status among the theological schools of the Episcopal Church.

On motion, the foregoing report was received.

Canon Putt, of Quincy, presented the same report in the House of Deputies.

On motion, the report was received.

Girls' Friendly Society, Felicitations to

The Bishop of Utah, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention felicitates the Girls' Friendly Society of the United States on its coming 80th Anniversary, and notes with satisfaction its program for bringing girls into the redemptive fellowship of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Convention notes with interest the formation of the World Council of the Girls' Friendly Society, in England, in June, 1955, uniting girls of 20 countries; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Convention commends the Girls' Friendly Society for providing experiences in world fellowship for its members through Christian Citizenship seminars at the United Nations, through world exchange visits, and scholarships for overseas students, thus training leadership for the world Christian Community.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

Good Friday Offering

On motion of Bishop Bentley, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to appropriate annually 15% of the Good Friday Offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to appropriate annually \$15,000.00 to the Jerusalem and the East Mission from the Good Friday Offering; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that after the foregoing appropriations have been made any balance left in the Good Friday Offering should be used for work in the Near East at the discretion of the National Council; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to show in its annual report the amount received from the Good Friday Offering and the expenditures from it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

Historical Magazine, Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine. (See Appendix 13.) Resolution No. 1 was placed on the Calendar, No. 1. Resolution No. 2 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Committee on Expenses reported favorably on Resolution No. 2.

Item No. 1 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, moved the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* be continued.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty (\$750.00) dollars per year, or a total sum not exceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty (\$2,250.00) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* for the purposes of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

The House of Bishops, on the Sixth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Historiographer

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated the

Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The House of Deputies, on the Sixth Day, confirmed the nomination of the Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

Hymnal in Spanish

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the National Council on the publication of a Hymnal in Spanish, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is a great need for a unified Hymnal in Spanish-speaking Missionary Districts; and

WHEREAS, The Bishops in Latin American Countries have unanimously agreed upon a proposed selection of hymns in Spanish based upon the 1940 American Hymnal, with additional Hymns which are traditional in the several Latin American countries; and

WHEREAS, Their action has been approved in principle by the Overseas Department and the National Council; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that authority be given to the Latin American Bishops to publish such Hymnal with the understanding that this Hymnal is tentative and is to be used until the General Convention takes further action in a formal revision of the Church Hymnal.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Mr. MacAdie, of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Missions on the Sixth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

**Industrial Areas, Joint Commission to Survey Missionary
Problems in**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas. (See Appendix 16.) The Report was referred to the Committee on Missions, and the financial resolution to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Mr. McAdie, of Newark, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee reports that it has considered the Report of the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas. We would express the sincere hope that every Deputy has read, or will read, carefully this fine detailed report. It represents much skilled work and is of real significance to the life and work of the Church.

We would further urge upon you all the study of the six recommendations on pages nine and ten of the report. The special attention is called of the seminaries of our Church to recommendation No. 2, regarding the clinical training of men preparing for Holy Orders. We ask the seminaries to consider carefully the possible fruitfulness of having our seminarians receive clinical experience in the problems of industrial relationships by actually working at jobs in industrial plants side by side with management and labor. Your Committee feels that such experience would be equally as beneficial to these students, and ultimately to the Church at large, as their present clinical work in social agencies and institutions — if not more so.

The Commission has proposed one resolution in its reports which has to do with its continuation and expenses. Your Committee now proposes a substitute resolution omitting the financial request which has already been acted upon by the Committee on Expenses, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas be continued.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

Interdenominational Cooperative Strategy

The Rev. Mr. Anderson, of Kentucky, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

Resolution No. 3 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, entitled "On Interdenominational Cooperative Strategy," was referred to this Committee for consideration and report.

The Committee has considered the resolution, and recommends its adoption as follows:

"WHEREAS, The recent Anglican Congress called upon the entire Anglican Communion and each of its autonomous national or provincial Churches to strengthen and extend interdenominational cooperation; and

"WHEREAS, The Archbishop of Canterbury is a past president and the Presiding Bishop of this Church is a present president of the World Council of Churches; and

"WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop is a past president of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America, and several of our own officers are officers of that body, and

"WHEREAS, Many of our clergy are members of local councils of Churches and associations of ministers, and many of our lay persons have taken active parts in the work of interdenominational endeavors; and

"WHEREAS, There are many areas such as industrial relations, social understanding and justice, international understanding and peace, and many others in which all Christian Churches can and should cooperate effectively; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we reaffirm our conviction that the Church of Christ should be one flock under one Shepherd; that we call upon our people, bishops, clergy, and lay, to implement that faith and the achievement of that goal with all such definite, appropriate good works in cooperation with other Christian groups and bodies as is in accord with the Faith as this Church has received it."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Historiographer. (See Appendix 15.) The financial resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

On receipt of a favorable report from the Committee on Expenses, on the Eighth Day, the House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that to insure "the full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States" in the 350th anniversary celebration of the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1957, a Joint Committee of the General Convention shall be appointed, to be known as the "Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee"; that the said Joint Com-

mittee shall consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen; that the Presiding Bishop of the Church and the Bishop of Southern Virginia shall be two of the Episcopal Members; that the President of the House of Deputies and the Historiographer of the Church shall be two of the clerical members; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this, the 58th General Convention of this Church cordially invites the Most Reverend and Right Honorable, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Right Reverend and Right Honorable, the Bishop of London, to participate in the 350th Anniversary of the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, and the beginning of this Church in the United States of America, at such time and place as the Joint Committee authorized by this Convention shall determine; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of Two Thousand (\$2,000.00) Dollars be and hereby is appropriated, to be expended under the authority of the "Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee" of this Convention, to enable it to insure as far as possible the "full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States" in the 350th anniversary celebration of the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1957.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Francis H. Craighill of Southern Virginia
 Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe of Pennsylvania
 Mr. Thomas H. Willcox of Southern Virginia
 Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Virginia

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

Juvenile Delinquency

The House of Deputies, on the First Day, referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, reported the Committee's recommendation of the adoption of the Commission's resolution No. 4, entitled "On Juvenile Delinquency," with a slight amendment, so as to read as follows:

WHEREAS, Juvenile delinquency is a steadily increasing national problem, with an acceleration in each of the past five years; and

WHEREAS, The growing seriousness of juvenile delinquency is underscored by the fact that a large part of the increasing number of youth involved is by younger boys and girls committing serious offenses; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we call upon all parents to exercise every possible effort to strengthen the home ties and the proper centering of youth life in home and church and school; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that our clergy be urged to make every effort to establish helpful pastoral relationships with the youth within their cures, and to cooperate with the civic and Episcopal Church agencies working with youth; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge all our parishes to make available their complete resources, both in buildings and leadership, to assist with the problems of youth and in every possible effort to prevent delinquency.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

Law Enforcement

The House of Deputies, on the First Day, referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, reported the Committee's recommendation of the adoption of the Commission's resolution No. 8, entitled "On Law Enforcement":

WHEREAS, There has been widespread increase in the crime rates throughout our nation; and

WHEREAS, It would appear that a great deal of this lawlessness develops from unwillingness of ordinary citizens to submit to legal restraints, and the failure of many otherwise respectable people to observe laws which they regard as inconvenient or obnoxious, and

WHEREAS, The above contributes toward creating an atmosphere in which the flouting of the law is regarded as a matter of little consequence; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention urges the peoples of all sections of the United States to accept their obligations as law-abiding citizens of the Republic, to set a high example themselves in the strict observance of law, despite the uncongenial discipline it might involve, and to cooperate with those duly constituted public authorities who are charged with the responsibility of effecting orderly and lawful procedures for the common good.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

Liberia—Visits of National Council Officers to

Mr. Harmon, of Liberia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in order to stimulate the work of our Church in Liberia, arrangement be made to have National Executive Personnel visit Liberia periodically as a means of stimulating the work in Liberia and thereby placing proper emphasis on Episcopalians in view of the growing threat to our Church in that part of the world.

The Rev. Mr. MacAdie, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee has considered the resolution presented by Mr. Harmon, of Liberia.

Your Committee would ask the approval of this resolution with the addition of these words to the final sentence "subject to the approval of the Bishop of Liberia."

The Committee moved the adoption of the resolution, as amended.

The resolution was tabled.

Liturgical Commission

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention appropriates the sum of \$4,000.00 for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

Liturgical Commission, Enlargement of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution from the Diocese of Albany, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the 87th Convention of the Diocese of Albany recommend to the General Convention that the Liturgical Commission be enlarged by the addition of more parish priests to provide for additional study of the problem of Prayer Book Revision, and further that there be no Prayer Book Revision at this time.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book considered the resolution of the Diocese of Albany recommending to the General Convention that the Liturgical Commission be enlarged by the addition of more parish priests to provide for additional study of the problem of Prayer Book revision, and further that there be no Prayer Book revision at this time.

The Prayer Book Committee recommends that there be no enlargement of the Liturgical Commission and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this part of the resolution. The Prayer Book Committee desires to consider the second part of the resolution—namely, "that there be no Prayer Book revision at this time"—in conjunction with the report of the Liturgical Commission.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Matrimony, Holy, Joint Commission on

The House of Bishops, on the Sixth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony be reconstituted by the appointment of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Lay persons, and that it be designated as a Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, on the recommendation of its Committee on Canons, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be instructed to study all canonical provisions relating to Holy Matrimony, hold hearings and take testimony thereon, and report fully thereon to the General Convention of 1958.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Matrimony, Holy, Statement on

Mr. Moore, of South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 19:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be requested to draw up a statement on Holy Matrimony in harmony with The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in The Book of Common Prayer; that this statement include the principle of nullity and how it may be safely applied; that it shall call upon many others, i.e., bishops, scholars, priests, chancellors, etc., to aid in the formulation of this statement which shall be presented to the next General Convention and to the Lambeth Conference.

Item No. 19 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being the foregoing resolution.

The resolution was referred to the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

Matrimony, Solemnization of Holy—Alternate Form

The Rev. Mr. Bartlett, of Washington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Canon 17, Sec. 2, paragraph (d) of the Canons of the General Convention states that only one party to a proposed marriage must be a baptized Christian in order to receive the administration of Holy Matrimony by the clergy of this Church; and

WHEREAS, This seems clearly to grant to a baptized member of this Church the right to receive the ministrations of his Church in a contemplated marriage to an unbaptized person; and

WHEREAS, The Form for the Solemnization of Matrimony as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer clearly presupposes that both parties to a marriage are baptized and therefore is absolutely unsuitable and inappropriate for use at such marriages; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention requests its Standing Liturgical Commission to develop and present to the 1958 General Convention a form for the Solemnization of Matrimony appropriate for use when a Christian is to marry an unbaptized person.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has considered the resolution requesting a form for the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony appropriate for use when a Christian is to marry an unbaptized person.

Resolved, That this matter be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission with unanimous, favorable recommendation.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

A Message to Christians from Whom We Are Separated

The House of Deputies, on the First Day, referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Fourth Day, reported the Committee's recommendation of the adoption of the Commission's resolution No. 2, entitled "On a Message to Christians from Whom We Are Separated":

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in triennial meeting assembled in Honolulu, Hawaii, sends fraternal greetings to all our brethren in Christ everywhere. We assure you who now reside beyond the reach of normal intercourse or exchange of neighborly messages one with another that we are not separated from each other in the bonds of that fellowship given to us through Jesus Christ. Before God we cherish our essential unity in the Spirit. We give thanks for the gift of our Lord's own suffering for us all. May our loving Father bless you, comfort and sustain you, and bring us all in His good time into a realization of our unity upon earth as it is in Heaven. May He keep alive in our hearts the deep joy of the liberty whereby Christ hath made us free; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this resolution be referred to the National Council of this Church for such dissemination as its channels of communication may permit.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

Montana—Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a request from the Convention of the Diocese of Montana for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has met and examined the petition of the Diocese of Montana and finds said petition to be in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House give its approval to the petition of the Diocese of Montana.

Your Committee further moves that the President and the Secretary of this House certify to the House of Bishops the action of this House and forward the petition of the Diocese of Montana to the House of Bishops.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Montana be authorized to proceed to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

Motion Pictures, Joint Commission on

Bishop Walter Mitchell, on the First Day, presented a resolution in regard to motion pictures, radio and television, which was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Committee on Commissions, on the Fifth Day, reported unfavorably on the proposed appointment of a Joint Commission to make a study of the use of motion pictures, radio and television in the work of the Church, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Narcotics

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

WHEREAS, The traffic in drugs has become a crime of world-wide proportions and international involvements; and

WHEREAS, This evil has spread alarmingly and increasingly as a contributing factor to juvenile delinquency on our national scene; and

WHEREAS, We recognize the Church's responsibilities in meeting this issue on local, national and international levels; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we commend the leadership given by representatives of the United States of America, both

formerly in the League of Nations and more recently in the United Nations, in seeking to secure international cooperation in reducing the production and availability of narcotics at their sources; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in local, state and Federal Government, the basic legislation be made more effective, the law enforcement agencies related to this field strengthened and given the solid backing of informed public opinion, and far more adequate facilities be provided for the treatment of the addicts to this devastating habit.

The Committee recommends this resolution, and moves adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

National Council—Election of Members of

The Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to make nominations of members of the National Council on behalf of this House.

The Chair appointed the following committee:

- The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
- The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
- The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Committee on the Nomination for Election of National Council members from the House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, presented the following nominations:

- The Bishop of Chicago.
- The Bishop of East Carolina.
- The Bishop of Michigan.
- The Bishop of Nevada.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts as Tellers.

The Chair announced that the ballots had been cast and counted, and that the following had been elected:

- The Bishop of Michigan.
- The Bishop of Nevada.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The House of Deputies confirmed the foregoing elections on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen to bring in nominations of members of the National Council on the part of this House, and that, in accordance with Rule 46, the said committee hold an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations.

The Chair appointed:

- The Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., of Tennessee.
- The Very Rev. J. W. F. Carman, D.D., of Arizona.
- The Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard, of Milwaukee.
- Mr. Albert F. Newman, of Rhode Island.
- Mr. William T. Kirk, of Newark.
- Mr. Robert K. Park, of West Virginia.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Committee on Nominations to the National Council:

Your Committee has met three times, has held public hearings, and hereby nominates the following persons for terms of six years on the National Council:

Two Presbyters:

- The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
- The Rev. Don Frank Fern, D.D., of Maryland.

Four laymen:

- Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Virginia.
- Edward McCrady, Ph.D., of Tennessee.
- Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, of Iowa.
- Mr. William H. Siegmund, of Los Angeles.

And I move their election, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

The foregoing were elected as members of the National Council, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

The House of Bishops confirmed the foregoing elections on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, read the following letter from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary nominates to the General Convention for service on the National Council the following four women:

- Mrs. Francis Osborne Clarkson, Diocese of North Carolina.
- Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, Diocese of Ohio.
- Mrs. Sumner Walters, Missionary District of San Joaquin.
- Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Diocese of Washington.

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that acting under the provisions of Canon 4, Sec. 2 (a), the following women nominated to the General Convention by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, are hereby elected members of the National Council for terms of three years:

- Mrs. Francis Osborne Clarkson, Diocese of North Carolina.
- Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, Diocese of Ohio.
- Mrs. Sumner Walters, Missionary District of San Joaquin.
- Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Diocese of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

National Council, New Division in Home Department

The Rev. Mr. Lumpkin, of Upper South Carolina, on the Third Day, presented a resolution calling for the establishment of a new division in the Home Department of the National Council, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

The Rev. Mr. MacAdie, of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Missions:

Your Committee has considered, and held a hearing, on the resolution presented by the Rev. William W. Lumpkin of Upper South Carolina, which reads as follows:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention provide for the establishment of a Division of Field Strategy and Development, under the Home Department, with its general function that of serving as an available resource and advice agency, in the realm of (1) techniques of missionary approach to new areas, (2) population and area analyses, and (3) long-term strategic planning, and all this to the missionary work within the dioceses and missionary districts of the Church, at the invitation of the Bishops thereof.”

Your Committee has considered this resolution, along with the work of groups in the Church already working along these lines. The Committee asks to be excused from further consideration of the resolution and suggests that it be referred to the Home Department of the National Council for consideration.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

National Council, Request to

Mr. Oxholm, of New York, on the First Day, presented a resolution the National Council to take certain action in carrying out the provisions of Canon 4, Sec. 6 (c) and (d), which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following report regarding the foregoing resolution:

This resolution is referred back to the House of Deputies with the explanation that the subject matter of this resolution is outside the province of the Committee.

The resolution was referred to the Special Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas.

Archdeacon Esquirol, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Special Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas:

The Committee has received and considered the following resolution offered by Mr. Oxholm, of New York:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed in carrying out the provisions of Canon 4, Sec. 6 (c), to remind each Diocese and Missionary District of the provisions of Sec. 6 (d) of this Canon and to request a statement at the close of each year showing compliance therewith.”

The Committee feels that the Canon referred to, as presently constituted, is sufficient for the purpose apparently desired in this proposal and, therefore, recommends that it be not adopted; and, further, that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Oregon—Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a request from the Convention of the Diocese of Oregon for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has met and examined the petition of the Diocese of Oregon and finds said petition to be in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House give its approval to the petition of the Diocese of Oregon.

Your Committee further moves that the President and the Secretary of this House certify to the House of Bishops the action of this House and forward the petition of the Diocese of Oregon to the House of Bishops.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Oregon be authorized to proceed with the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

Overseas Missions, Diocesan Departments of

Archdeacon Chilton, of Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The Overseas Department of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church is the only department of our National Council normally without a corresponding department in the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts; and

WHEREAS, The Council of The Diocese of Virginia meeting in the City of Charlottesville, Virginia, May 25 and 26, 1955, requested its delegates to the General Convention to offer a resolution recommending to each Diocese and Missionary District a correction of this situation; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention requests each Diocese and Missionary District in our Church, which does not have a body charged with the responsibility for Overseas Missions, to establish such a body to foster continuously within the Diocese or District, knowledge and support of the Overseas Missionary work of our Church.

The Rev. MacAdie, on Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Missions, recommending the foregoing resolution and moving its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

Pearl Harbor Church

The Bishop of Western Michigan, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, For the first time, the General Convention is being held in a Missionary District, where great strides have been made, and great opportunities are ready and waiting; and

WHEREAS, This Convention wishes to leave a lasting Memorial of this inspiring Convention in this Missionary District; and

WHEREAS, We have been assured by the Bishop of Honolulu that for the sum of about \$12,000.00 he can complete the building of a much-needed church in Pearl Harbor, to minister both to civilian and military personnel; and

WHEREAS, This amount represents only about \$10.00 per person, a small percentage of the total expense of each delegate; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that at a stated time in the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies and in the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, an offering be taken to the end that this church in this Missionary District can be built, and that the total amount so collected be presented to the Bishop of Honolulu before the adjournment of this, the 58th Convention of the Church, and that a suitable plaque be placed in the new church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

Pension Plans—Clergy Permitted to Retire at 65

Mr. Steiger, of Fond du Lac, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund trustees be instructed to study the effect on the Pension Fund of the Clergy being permitted to retire at age 65, concurrent with social security or after 40 years in the ministry, and to make recommendations at the next General Convention.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

**Pension Plans—Grant to Mother or Sister of
Deceased Unmarried Clergyman**

Dean Moore, of Dallas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund be asked to consider the extension of the additional grant of \$1,000.00 to the widow of a clergyman dying in active service to cover the mother or sister of an unmarried clergyman who, for at least three years next previous to his decease, has kept house for said clergyman.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

**Pension Plans—Study of Protection for Mothers
and Sisters of Unmarried Clergy**

Mr. Day, of Milwaukee, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

WHEREAS, This Convention has reaffirmed the fact that it is impossible to include mothers or sisters of deceased clergy under the benefits of The Church Pension Fund; and

WHEREAS, This Church recognizes an obligation to provide for women who have made a home for a clerical son or brother and have thereby devoted their lives to the full time service of the Church without pay; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries be requested to study, during the coming triennium, the problem of pension provision for mothers and sisters of unmarried clergy through annuity contracts outside The Church Pension Fund; and to study the question of making the immediate death benefit available to the estate of unmarried clergy as well as to the widows of married clergy; and to report its findings to the 1958 General Convention.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

Postulants and Candidates, Scholarship Funds for

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

Resolution No. 7 was presented as follows:

WHEREAS, Scholarship funds of dioceses, societies and seminaries are inadequate to the need, and too heavy a financial burden is often placed on the theological students, particularly on married students and their wives; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that dioceses, missionary districts and local churches are urged to give more adequate aid to their postulants and candidates; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that dioceses and missionary districts are urged to raise special funds for this purpose.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

Prayer Book—Addition of St. Timothy's Day

The Rev. Mr. Spruill, of East Carolina, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that St. Timothy's Day be added to the Prayer Book calendar and that the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested to prepare a Collect, Epistle and Gospel.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Prayer Book Committee considered the resolution concerning the addition of St. Timothy's Day to the Prayer Book Calendar and the preparation by the Standing Liturgical Commission of a special Collect, Epistle and Gospel for St. Timothy's Day.

The Prayer Book Committee recommends that this resolution be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission for their consideration.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Prayer Book—Custodian of Standard

The House of Bishops, on the Sixth Day, nominated the Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, elected the Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

Prayer Book Revision

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented Memorials from the Synod of the First Province, the Synod of the Second Province, and the Diocese of Newark, dealing with various phases of Prayer Book revision, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, reporting on the Fourth Day, requested that it be discharged from further consideration of the following Memorial adopted by the 81st Annual Convention of the Diocese of Newark on May 10, 1955:

WHEREAS, A widespread revival of interest in liturgical study and action is occurring in all parts of western Christendom in our time, and

WHEREAS, As part of this liturgical revival the Standing Liturgical Commission of General Convention has issued a number of "Prayer Book Studies" looking towards eventual revision of the Book of Common Prayer; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of Newark record its great gratitude to the Liturgical Commission for its valuable work; and be it further

Resolved, That these studies be commended to the clergy and congregations of this Diocese for further study and discussion; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention believes that additional study and discussion should be given to the findings of modern liturgical scholarship, and, under proper safeguards, with trial use of any proposed revisions, before mature and informed decisions can be made on the matter of Prayer Book revision. And, therefore, records its opinion that any official revision of the Prayer Book would be premature at this time; and be it further

Resolved, That we request the General Convention to provide the Standing Liturgical Commission with adequate funds to continue its studies leading to revision.

The Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Committee on Prayer Book reported that it had considered the following Memorial from the Synod of the First Province:

"Resolved, That the General Convention of 1955 be requested to appoint a Joint Commission on Prayer Book Revision," and in view of the fact that the Standing Liturgical Commission has not yet completed the presentation of its studies, the Committee requested that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter at this time.

The Committee was discharged from such consideration.

The Committee on Prayer Book requested that it be discharged from further consideration of the following Memorial adopted at the Thirty-first Synod of the Second Province meeting in Garden City, New York, on October 21, 1953:

WHEREAS, The Liturgical Commission has issued a series of Studies making suggested forms for possible revision of the Prayer Book Offices and Liturgy; and

WHEREAS, There is now no proper way in which the suggested forms may be authorized for provisional use within the parishes; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Synod address the House of Bishops of the whole Church requesting it to take cognizance of the opportunities for development presented in these Prayer Book Studies, and to make recommendations to the Diocesan Bishops as to proper methods for authorized provisional use of these services in parishes, with requests for reports on the experiences of their experimental use.

Since the Standing Liturgical Commission is making recommendations of proposed Constitutional changes governing this matter, the Committee on the Prayer Book requested that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Committee was discharged from this consideration.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution of the Diocese of New Jersey on Prayer Book revision, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Prayer Book Committee of the House of Deputies considered the resolution of the Diocese of New York requesting the General Convention to institute no new action looking toward Prayer Book revision at this time.

It was moved, seconded and carried that this resolution be considered by the Prayer Book Committee in conjunction with the report of the Liturgical Commission.

The Report of the Committee was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book has considered the resolutions of the Dioceses of Albany and New Jersey, and reports to this House that whereas the Standing Liturgical Commission states in its report to this Convention that it will be unable to complete the Prayer Book Studies it is now making at least until 1958; therefore, your Committee on the Prayer Book recommends that no steps toward the initiation of a formal revision of the Book of Common Prayer be undertaken at this time, and the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The Report of the Committee was accepted.

Prayer Book—Service for Readmission of Lapsed Communicants

Dean McNairy, of Western New York, on the First Day, presented a resolution to provide a service for the readmission of lapsed communicants, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Prayer Book Committee of the House of Deputies considered the resolution on the Service of Readmission of Lapsed Communicants.

The Prayer Book Committee recommends that this resolution be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission for their consideration.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Prayer Book—Wording of 23rd Psalm

Mr. Connerat, of Georgia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the wording of the 23rd Psalm in the Book of Common Prayer be changed to conform verbatim with the wording of the 23rd Psalm of the Holy Bible, King James version.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Prayer Book Committee considered the resolution that the wording of the 23rd Psalm in the Book of Common Prayer be changed to conform verbatim with the wording of the 23rd Psalm of the King James Version of the Holy Bible.

The Prayer Book Committee refers this resolution, without recommendation, to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Program and Budget

The Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, The salaries, housing and pension fund allowances of Missionary Bishops are lower than the salaries, housing allowances and pension fund allotments of the heads of major departments of the National Council; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies instruct the Program and Budget Committee to seriously consider the raising of the total income of its Mis-

sionary Bishops so that they at least will be on a par with the earning capacities of the heads of the major departments of the National Council.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, on the subject Salaries of Missionary Bishops has been seriously considered by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget and complied with to the extent possible.

The Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, The length of this Convention is shorter than that of previously held Conventions; be it

Resolved, That the members of this Convention respectfully request the Budget and Program Committee to submit its budgets for our consideration at the beginning of the second session on Friday afternoon, September 9th.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, has been considered by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and every effort will be made to complete the report of this Committee at the earliest possible time.

Mr. Wilson, of Delaware, on the Seventh Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. Members of the Committee from the House of Deputies were introduced.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAMME AND BUDGET

The Right Reverend Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama, *Chairman*

The Right Reverend Conrad H. Gesner, S.T.D., Bishop of South Dakota

The Right Reverend Frederick L. Barry, D.D., Bishop of Albany

The Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina,
First Vice President

The Right Reverend Lane W. Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon

The Right Reverend Donald H. V. Hallock, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee

The Venerable Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio

The Reverend George T. Masuda, of Montana, *Assistant Secretary*

The Reverend Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma

The Very Reverend Merritt F. Williams, S.T.D., of Western Massachusetts

The Reverend Frank Rowley, of West Virginia

The Very Reverend Sherman E. Johnson, S.T.D., of California

Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts, *Secretary*
 Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas
 *Mr. Harold D. Neill, of Southern Ohio
 Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska
 Mr. Joseph H. Bowman, of Pittsburgh
 Mr. Theodor Oxholm, of New York, *Treasurer*
 Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Virginia
 Mr. Houston Wilson, of Delaware, *Second Vice President*
 Maj. Claude L. Daughtry, of Atlanta
 Mr. George Bortz, of Michigan
 Mr. John H. Leach, of Missouri
 Mr. George Gibbs, of Los Angeles
 †Mr. Chester C. Wells, of Western Michigan

*Mr. Neill who was appointed to this Committee and attended its preliminary meeting in New York City, June 20-23, died on July 12, 1955.

† Mr. Wells appointed to succeed Mr. Harold D. Neill.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAMME AND BUDGET 1955

INTRODUCTION

Four lepers, as recorded in II Kings 7, sat slowly starving outside the gates of Samaria. Presently they were aroused by the spirit of progress. "Why sit we here till we die?" they said, and so, turning their backs on the past, with new found courage they moved forward toward the dreaded Syrian host. Arriving at the enemy camp they found all the material things they needed, but no Syrians. They had feared these Syrians, but the Syrians were even more timorous. They had feared enemy strength, but the Syrians had been scared away by a big noise.

As the lepers sat in the midst of their new found wealth, the spirit of impelling evangelism came upon them. "We do not well; this is a day of good tidings and we hold our peace; if we tarry till morning light some mischief will come upon us; now therefore come that we may go and tell the king's household."

Blessed with great material strength—in 1953 our total giving was upwards of \$125,000,000—entrusted with the sacred heritage of Christian knowledge—mindful of our debt to our missionary fathers who dared to move forward at any risk to find for us our inherited treasures, we must move forward to carry the good news to the King's household, the whole of His created world.

At this time we concern ourselves with the necessary housekeeping arrangements for that part of the King's household which is our immediate responsibility, as we set in order our Budget for the coming triennium.

Of first concern is the Programme of the Church, and you will note that we have used the old-fashioned spelling because the Programme can never be complete without "me," the individual, and if I am deleted, something is lost from the composite picture of united democratic interest and action.

No Every Member Canvass is possible unless I, the individual member of Christ's Kingdom, have my personal share in it. Program without "me" can be very impersonal, but Programme with "me" as the guiding rudder, emphasizes the importance of individual responsibility in the whole work of the Church.

In finding the adequate Budget for the accepted Programme, we must move forward with our eyes on the objectives. Trying to move forward while looking backward is an unsatisfactory manoeuvre, and it is worth remembering that Lot's wife got very salty and stationary looking backwards.

As we face the future and recognize the vast opportunity for service in Christ's Kingdom, we must not measure the quantity of our endeavour by what we have done before. The world's need and the world's peril call for a renewed and deepened devotion to the Person of our Lord, a more consistent obedience to His Great Commission, "Go ye into all the world and make disciples of all nations." We have no choice but to obey.

Therefore ours is the task to see first what needs to be done and then proceed to do it, using as our gauge, not the standard of the past but the vividly imagined and enthusiastically accepted pattern of the future.

NATIONAL COUNCIL

We extend to the Officers of the National Council our heartfelt thanks:

- (1) for the painstaking preparation of the information and statistical data necessary to the functioning of our Committee, as contained in their detailed report;
- (2) for the additional information provided to this Committee and its sub-committees by individual officers who have appeared before us;
- (3) for arranging our meeting place, in New York last June, and our Convention accommodations; and
- (4) for providing the efficient secretarial services of Miss Maud McCausland of the Presiding Bishop's office, and other staff personnel.

HOME DEPARTMENT

The budgetary increase in our Home Department reflects the following advances to be made in the work of our Church in the Domestic Mission field during the next triennium:

- (1) A long delayed increase in the annual salaries of our missionary Bishops and other hard working personnel in this field of our missionary work.
- (2) The acceptance of the full measure of our responsibility towards the Armed Forces of our nation.
- (3) The fulfillment of our Christian fellowship with 35,000 overseas students who annually pursue their course of study within the United States, of which number upwards of 1,400 are Anglicans.
- (4) Placing our college programme in the enviable position to advance upon numerous additional college campuses, by way of diminishing, pump-

priming grants to the work of the several diocesan Commissions on College Work. We are pleased to report that each of our dioceses has now established an active Commission on College Work.

(5) A necessary and exciting new programme in Rural Church Training and Education, covering two major activities: (a) In-Service Training for clergy and (b) Student Rural Church training for seminarians. This programme will enable the Church to obtain a greater number of specially trained clergy for town and country work. We anticipate the return from this new training programme will be an hundredfold.

It is the judgment of your Committee that these budgetary increases in the Domestic Missionary field are essential to provide our work in that field with a continuity, strength and balance which heretofore it has not enjoyed in full measure.

OVERSEAS MISSIONS

In our Overseas work, we wish to praise the devoted administrative labors of Bishop Bentley and to underline the importance of providing him with a capable assistant.

There is much of encouragement in the progress of our Overseas work, and there are opportunities which should be seized now while the time is ripe. We cannot speak too highly of the sacrificial leadership and wise statesmanship of each and every one of our Overseas bishops. In recognition of their devoted service and need our budget proposes a uniform increase in their salaries.

The Japanese Church desires that we should continue to send American personnel to Japan for the contribution they can make to the evangelistic effort in that great island Kingdom of 80,000,000 souls. A recent enactment of the Japanese government requires that we appropriate \$40,000 a year to meet the removal of an income tax exemption heretofore granted to our missionary personnel. The Japanese Church, with 60,000 baptized members, 15,000 communicants, and 2,000 confirmations last year, deserves our sympathetic support and encouragement.

The Philippine mission, under the consecrated and inspired leadership of Bishop Binsted, one of the great Confessors of our American Church, shows amazing progress toward strength and self-support. Whereas before World War II there were but two native priests, with no support from the field, we now have 23 native priests, with one-third of their support raised from the field. Two-thirds of the annual budget of \$1,000,000 in the Philippines is raised from local fees and offerings. Three parishes are now entirely self-supporting and three other missions are approaching complete self-support. Meantime also we are attaining increased fraternal relations with the Philippine Independent Church, who share with us the facilities of our St. Andrew's Theological Seminary.

In our host Missionary District of Honolulu all Church institutions are entirely self-supporting and nearly three-fourths of the support of the parishes and missions is raised locally. In the Island of Guam there are 40,000 Americans for whom the Church should provide Christian ministrations. In Taiwan (Formosa), with a population of 9,000,000, of whom 3,000,000 are mainland Chinese refugees, a great door of opportunity is being opened. In Okinawa, a field which we entered scarce five years ago one of the most encouraging chapters of modern missionary progress is being

written. Six churches have been built, and we now have about 800 communicants and three men studying for the priesthood; four kindergartners are now in training and hundreds of children are receiving Christian instruction. Converts receive one year of instruction before baptism, and six months additional instruction before confirmation.

We have selected these fields as typical partly because they are in the strategic Pacific area. But similar stories could be told of Alaska, of our work in the various Latin-American fields, and in Liberia. We are on the verge of a great missionary advance, if the home Church can be alerted to its opportunities.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

We record with a deep sense of gratitude and cordial approval the Group Life Laboratories Programme of the Department of Christian Education, which has been underwritten for the coming triennium in the amount of \$350,000 by certain anonymous benefactors, and which will reach at least 3,500 clergymen in this period.

We commend the continued support of this Department throughout the triennium as it works out and puts into operation the new curriculum and programme of Adult Education.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

We give hearty approval to the plan of the Department of Promotion to make use of the media of Radio and Television which we consider a far-reaching missionary and educational opportunity and for which an appropriation of \$100,000 each year of the coming triennium has been recommended.

THE LENTEN MITE BOX OFFERINGS

The gifts of our children through their Lenten Mite Box Offerings have historically been used for *special advance missionary work* on the frontiers of God's Kingdom. Over two decades ago, when the world economic depression limited and endangered the Church's work everywhere, these offerings were necessarily used to *balance the budget of the General Church*. These offerings still remain in the Church's budget.

It is now the considered thinking of this Committee that the time has come to remove these offerings of our children from the regular budget of the Church and to have them go where originally intended—as special offerings to advance the missionary and educational cause of the Church—that our children may *see clearly* and *share intimately* in the spread of Christ's Kingdom throughout His needy world.

INCOME FROM TRUST FUNDS

Your Committee has considered carefully the recommendation of the National Council that income from trust funds be kept outside the budget. In view of the recommendation in the preceding paragraph and the reserve fund already accumulated by the National Council, the Programme and Budget Committee has continued to include trust fund income as an offset to the budget.

THE BUDGET

Your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for 1956:

	1955	1956
	APPROPRIATION	BUDGET
I. MISSIONARY WORK		
Domestic Missions	\$1,391,455.07	\$1,733,876.22
Overseas Missions	2,297,085.00	2,573,522.37
General Administration	90,897.33	112,729.06
World Relief and Other.....	498,698.50	500,698.50
TOTAL MISSIONARY WORK	\$4,278,135.90	\$4,920,826.15
II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION		
Christian Education	\$ 306,734.40	\$ 425,872.50
Christian Social Relations	103,993.80	101,243.80
Promotion	249,463.87	376,389.99
Woman's Auxiliary	76,353.01	78,530.67
Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work	35,562.19	40,089.57
Missionary Information	55,000.00	80,000.00
TOTAL EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	\$ 827,107.27	\$1,102,126.53
III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES		
Training Centers and Other Activities	\$ 103,102.00	\$ 125,436.00
IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES		
	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 50,800.00
V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Finance	\$ 134,750.00	\$ 132,633.33
General Administration	52,200.83	54,750.83
Equipment and Maintenance	202,800.00	208,000.00
Superintendent's Division	190,600.00	200,875.00
Retired Workers	12,500.00	12,500.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES	\$ 592,850.83	\$ 608,759.16
TOTAL	\$5,837,996.00	\$6,807,947.84
ESTIMATED INCOME AND OTHER CREDITS		
AVAILABLE FOR BUDGET PURPOSES		
From Investment Trust Funds		\$ 430,000.00
From Miscellaneous Sources		30,000.00
From Woman's Auxiliary		419,333.00
From Quotas of Dioceses and Districts.....		5,928,614.84
TOTAL		\$6,807,947.84

RESOLUTION No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church School Lenten Mite Box Offering shall no longer be counted for credit on

assigned quotas, but rather shall be allocated solely to specific, special projects of Advance Work in the Overseas and Domestic Missionary Fields of the Church.

RESOLUTION No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget, in the amount of \$6,807,947.84, submitted by the Joint Committee on Programme and Budget, be adopted for 1956, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under the authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 3

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget for 1957 and that for 1958 shall not exceed \$6,807,947.84, or such sum in excess of this figure as may be made available by increased giving on the part of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts as reported at the February meeting of the National Council of any given year.

RESOLUTION No. 4

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and hereby is, instructed, before February 15, in each year of the Triennium, to adjust the Budget in a sum reasonably within the total expectations plus other anticipated income, thus maintaining the pay-as-you-go principle throughout the Triennium.

RESOLUTION No. 5

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of \$3,500.00 for the Triennium 1956, 1957, 1958 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Committee on Programme and Budget.

RESOLUTION No. 6

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that undesignated legacies received by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should be used primarily for implementing advance work; and only in case of extreme emergency should any portion of them be used for recurring budget items, such portion not to exceed fifty (50) percent of the total of undesignated legacies received.

RESOLUTION No. 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council is hereby directed to continue and to expand its programme of surveys in all missionary areas of the Church, making full use of the resources of the Unit of Research and Field Study, in order to increase the effectiveness of the work and to realize economies in administration.

RESOLUTION No. 8

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision, the National Council be urged to protect the missionary salary and travel items contained in the Budget for the next Triennium, making them the last to suffer reduction.

RESOLUTION No. 9

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all instances of Activities and Cooperating Agencies receiving funds from the General Church Programme such grants shall be subject to periodic review by the National Council and that the National Council may adjust the amounts of these grants as its review may determine necessary.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion we would point to the romance and adventure that is ours as we carry the King's business to the ends of the world, seeking *first* the Kingdom of God and His righteousness and knowing that if this is done all necessary material needs will be forthcoming.

We would face the glorious opportunity of this difficult but interesting time with the spirit of Kipling's "Explorer."

"Till a voice, as bad as Conscience, rang interminable changes
On one everlasting Whisper day and night repeated—so:

"Something hidden. Go and find it. Go and look behind the ranges—
Something lost behind the ranges. Lost and waiting for you. Go!"

CHARLES C. J. CARPENTER, <i>Chairman</i>	PHILIP H. STAFFORD
CONRAD H. GESNER	J. L. CALDWELL McFADDIN
FREDERICK L. BARRY	STERLING F. MUTZ
THOMAS H. WRIGHT	JOSEPH H. BOWMAN
LANE W. BARTON	THEODOR OXHOLM
DONALD H. V. HALLOCK	B. POWELL HARRISON, JR.
DONALD WONDERS	HOUSTON WILSON
GEORGE T. MASUDA	CLAUDE L. DAUGHTRY
E. H. ECKEL	GEORGE BORTZ
MERRITT F. WILLIAMS	JOHN H. LEACH
FRANK ROWLEY	GEORGE GIBBS
SHERMAN E. JOHNSON	CHESTER C. WELLS

IN MEMORIAM

NORMAN A. LILLY

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to summon to the Church Expectant in Paradise during the past triennium the soul of our former associate, Norman A. Lilly of the Diocese of Western Michigan; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Lilly served on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget for the General Conventions of 1943, 1946, 1949 and 1952, rendering invaluable service by reason of his expertness in the field of accountancy; therefore be it

Resolved, By the Joint Committee on Programme and Budget for the 1955 General Convention: That we record our deep sense of loss in his removal by death, with our prayer that he may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service in God's heavenly kingdom.

WILBUR A. COCHEL

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to summon to the Church Expectant in Paradise during the past few months the soul of our former associate, Wilbur A. Cochel of the Diocese of West Missouri; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Cochel served on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget for the General Conventions of 1946, 1949, and 1952, rendering useful service as treasurer of our Committee, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Cochel by reason of his gift of Roanridge was a great benefactor to the Church's Program, therefore be it

Resolved, By the Joint Committee on Programme and Budget for the 1955 General Convention: That we record our deep sense of loss in his removal by death, with our prayer that he may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service in God's heavenly kingdom.

HAROLD D. NEILL

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to summon to the Church Expectant in Paradise on July 12, 1955, the soul of Harold D. Neill, of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Neill served on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget for the General Convention of 1952 and had been re-named to serve on our Committee for the 1955 General Convention; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Neill attended the preliminary meeting of our Committee in New York City June 20-23, serving as second vice-president and as a valued member of the Overseas-Atlantic subcommittee; therefore be it

Resolved, By the Joint Committee on Programme and Budget for the 1955 General Convention: That we record our sense of shock and of loss in his untimely removal by death, while we commend the soul of our friend and associate into the hands of a faithful Creator and most merciful Saviour.

The attached nine resolutions were considered seriatim.

Resolution No. 5 was referred to the Committee on Expenses. The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, reported for the Committee, recommending the adoption of the resolution.

Resolutions No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 were adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, It is evident that, while we note with satisfaction the lift in the spiritual outlook of the Church as represented in the increased budget adopted by this 58th Convention, we still fall short of the program set forth in the highest proposal of the National Council known as Budget C; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urged to set the higher goal before their people, giving them the opportunity of making their free offerings for the attainment of the same.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following substitute for the foregoing resolution:

WHEREAS, The Budget submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget has been adopted by this Convention, and

WHEREAS, It has been reported that our success in approaching fulfillment in past years has been promoted by a number of Dioceses who have paid more than their quotas, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Dioceses which wish to give more than their quota share be warmly encouraged to pursue this policy so that the Budget may be fully met and even exceeded.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That this House requests that the Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the 1958 General Convention, when appointed, give careful study to the providing of a means of better explaining to the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops the detail of the Report of the Program and Budget Committee as it relates to the General Church Program as proposed to the General Convention by the National Council.

Proportionate Giving and Tithing

The Bishop of Chicago, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions:

WHEREAS, There is an important ground-swell in the Church emphasizing the need of proportionate giving and tithing; and

WHEREAS, A number of parishes and dioceses have been developing programs to awaken our Church to the spiritual importance and personal need of tithing in order to expand the work of the Church at home and abroad; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Department of Promotion of the National Council be directed to prepare more material to encourage and promote tithing, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Department of Promotion regularly call the Church to tithing as the normal procedure in all our efforts to promote the Christian stewardship.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions on the foregoing resolution, asking that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion, the matter was re-committed to the Committee.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions on the foregoing resolution, and offered the following substitute resolution:

WHEREAS, There is an important ground-swell in the Church emphasizing the need of proportionate giving and tithing; and

WHEREAS, Honest and responsible proportionate giving and tithing may both be considered commendable expressions of Christian stewardship; and

WHEREAS, In the promotion of Christian stewardship some Dioceses have successfully put the emphasis on proportionate giving and others on tithing; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Department of Promotion of the National Council be commended for the leadership it provides for this Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in addition to its regular publications, it be asked to make available materials to encourage and promote tithing; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council through its Department of Promotion be asked to re-examine its policy from year to year to the end that it may lead our people to a stewardship that will be adequate to the greatest possible Christian advance at home and abroad.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment:

"In the second resolution, at the end thereof, add the words 'and proportionate giving,' so that it shall read: 'That in addition to its regular publications, it be asked to make available materials to encourage and promote tithing and proportionate giving.'"

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for this Committee, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the President and Council of the Fifth Province, which was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Committee on Commissions, on the Fifth Day, reported that it had considered the following resolution from the President and Council of the Fifth Province:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee be appointed to study the Provincial Organization of the Church, and to recommend to the next General Convention methods and procedures by which the Provinces might be given authority and responsibility, and thereby become more effective in the life and work of the Church.

On motion, the matter was placed on the Calendar.

The foregoing item being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, the Bishop of Eau Claire reported that the Committee on Commissions, having considered the matter, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Provincial system of our Church has reached the stage where it poses various problems in the several Provinces as to program, status and function; and

WHEREAS, It further involves the expenditure of increasingly large sums of money, for meetings and for work of great value, and since many of us find ourselves greatly concerned with its future and true possibilities; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention appoint a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to study the true place and function and future of the Provincial System of this Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 for the triennium be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

Quotas, Joint Committee on Apportionment of

Mr. Oxholm, of New York, on the First Day, presented a resolution on the apportionment of quotas, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The resolution submitted by Mr. Oxholm, of New York, is referred back to the House of Deputies with the explanation that the subject matter thereof is outside the province of this Committee.

The resolution was referred to the Special Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas.

Archdeacon Esquirol, of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Special Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas:

The Committee has received and considered the following resolution offered by Mr. Oxholm, of New York:

"WHEREAS, The General Convention at its meeting in 1952 adopted a plan of apportionment of the sum needed to execute the program of the National Council for the ensuing three years, which plan included the use of "weights" of 8-9-10-11-12 instead of 3-4-5-6-7 as theretofore; and

"WHEREAS, This action was taken on the recommendation of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas in order to arrive at a more equitable distribution of the Church's Program budget; and

"WHEREAS, The result of this change in the mathematical basis of apportionment in the year 1953 proved the action of the Convention to be sound, for example:

"16 dioceses or missionary districts whose quotas were lowered paid more in total than they did in 1952;

"50 dioceses or missionary districts whose quotas were raised each paid the increased amount;

"18 dioceses or missionary districts whose quotas were raised did not pay the full increase but paid as much or more than they did in 1952;

"3 dioceses only whose quotas were increased in 1953 paid less than they did in 1952; and

"WHEREAS, A similar pattern of giving was evidenced in 1954:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the apportionment of quotas for the next triennium the National Council be instructed to use such 'weights' in making calculations as shall have the effect of reducing the spread between percentages levied on dioceses having small average parochial current expenses and those having large parochial current expenses, by approximately the same percentage as was effected by the change in 'weights' approved by the Convention in 1952."

In view of the many complications, both technical and otherwise, involved in the apportionment of quotas to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to carry out the work and program of the National Council of the Church, and in the light of the equities and results accomplished during the past triennium through the actions taken by the General Convention of 1952 in making certain changes in the mathematical formula used in determining said apportionments, as recommended by a Joint Committee of the Convention appointed by the previous Convention (1949) to study and report on the whole matter; and further,

With the time limitations necessarily imposed upon not only a special Committee of this Convention, but, indeed, the Convention itself, to do justice to a problem so complex and of such magnitude during the sessions of the Convention;

The Committee, therefore, offers the following substitute resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of the General Convention be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to give further study to the whole matter of the apportionment of quotas during the next Triennium, and submit its report to the National Council, Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts, at least one year prior to the next General Convention; and, further, that the sum of \$2,000.00 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of said Committee."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

Races, Fellowship Among

Mr. Smoot, of Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Honolulu, rejoices and gives deep thanks to Almighty God for the experience of close fellowship in Christ which it has been our privilege to know among the many races of God's children here in the Hawaiian Islands. This experience has served to deepen our conviction and strengthen our resolution to witness as a Church in our lives and in our parishes both home and abroad to the oneness of man and to the breaking down of all racial barriers within the Christian fellowship.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

Racial Cooperation

The House of Deputies, on the First Day, referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina on the Supreme Court decision on segregation in the public schools, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Almighty God, through His Son Our Lord Jesus Christ, has offered salvation to all the races of mankind; and

WHEREAS, Our Church has declared through the General Convention, the Lambeth Conference, the Anglican Congress, the National Council of

Churches of Christ in the United States of America and the World Council of Churches, that unjust social discrimination and segregation are contrary to the mind of Christ and the will of God as plainly recorded in Holy Scripture; and

WHEREAS, This Church in thanksgiving can proclaim that now in every diocese and missionary district, every race has full representation in its Councils; and

WHEREAS, The Supreme Court of these United States has ruled that every citizen shall have open access to the public schools and colleges of the entire nation; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America now commends to all the clergy and people of this Church that they accept and support this ruling of the Supreme Court, and, that by opening channels of Christian conference and communication between the races concerned in each diocese and community, they anticipate constructively the local implementation of this ruling as the law of the land; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we make our own the statement of the Anglican Congress that "in the work of the Church we should welcome people of any race at any service conducted by a priest or layman of any ethnic origin, and bring them into the full fellowship of the congregation and its organizations."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

Recorder of Ordinations

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Sixth Day, the House of Deputies elected The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

Registrar

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Sixth Day, the House of Deputies elected the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

Retired Clergy Re-entering Service

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, proposing allowing retired clergy to earn a possible maximum of \$1,200.00 a year, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Green, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having considered the resolution of the Fourth Province (Sewanee), heretofore referred to it, reports as follows:

The resolution adopted by the Fourth Province is as follows:

"Resolved, That the Twenty-sixth Synod of the Fourth Province of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America respectfully requests the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to revise their standing rules in order to allow clergy now retired to receive their pension and at the same time to accept regular work for a period of not to exceed twenty four months and to receive therefor a stipend not to exceed \$1,200.00 a year in order that they may secure the additional benefits of Social Security protection; and be it further

"Resolved, That this action of the Synod be referred to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America with the request that they give consideration to making the same request."

The language of the aforesaid resolution is not entirely clear, but discussion with some of the Deputies from the Fourth Province indicates that its intent will be covered by a resolution, which is now offered by your Committee, as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to give consideration to revising their Rules to permit a clergyman who, in retirement, is receiving a pension from The Church Pension Fund to re-enter active service, subject to the provisions of Canon 45, as amended, for a period longer than three months in any one place in any twelve month period, and to receive therefor not more than \$1,200.00 for any twelve month period without suspension of such pension; and to make such revision of their Rules unless the actuarial provision for any pension would thereby be impaired; and be it further

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries be requested to study and report on this resolution."

It will be noted that this resolution requests study and consideration, and does not deal with the merits or demerits of the proposal.

The resolution proposed by the Committee was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

Rules of Order, House of Bishops—General Rule I

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of the House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House establish a Committee on Constitution and a Committee on Canons by striking out "and Canons" in the title of Standing Committee No. 3, and adding No. 4 on Canons, re-numbering Committees Nos. 4 to 15 as at present listed.

Adopted by a two-thirds vote.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, reporting for Committee on Rules of Order, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended so that there be added to General Rule I, one new line reading as follows:

17. On National and International Affairs.

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Bishops—General Rule X

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended so that the words appearing on the third line of General Rule X now reading ". . . or to divide it . . ." shall afterward read ". . . to divide it, or for a Committee of Conference . . ."

Adopted by the House.

The Bishop of Olympia, on the Ninth Day, moved to amend the third line of General Rule X so that following the words

"to commit it" would be added to "to substitute another motion dealing with the question."

The foregoing amendment was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the words "to substitute another motion dealing with the question" be inserted in Rule X of the General Rules of Order of the House, following the words "to commit it," the amended rule to read as follows:

"X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to substitute another motion dealing with the question, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Bishops—General Rule XXI

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended so that there be added to General Rule XXI after the end of the second sentence and before the beginning of the third sentence, the following: "However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in these Rules."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Bishops—General Rule XXII

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended so that the General Rule XXII now reading, "A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House," shall afterward read:

"If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Deputies, a motion is made stating the position of this House

and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to a vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Deputies. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed, final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; provided such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last Session of this House in Convention Assembled, whichever event shall first occur. Further, the Chairman of any Standing or other Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Deputies having duties and responsibilities, the same or similar to those of the Committee of the House of Bishops chaired by him."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 1

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee approves the resolution proposed by the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reading as follows:

"*Resolved*, That the Rules of the House of Deputies be amended so that there be added to the provisions of Rule 1 the following:

"Provided, however, that when the morning session is to be followed immediately by a Devotional Service which is to include prayer for Missions, the President may in his discretion omit the noonday prayer for Missions."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 7 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Colcock, of Olympia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

"*Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended by addition of this paragraph, to be numbered 7 B:

"The President, in appointing committees with interim life, shall have authority to add not more than two persons from outside the membership of the House, such persons having special knowledge or abilities of value to the subject of committee work."

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee has considered with Mr. Colcock of Olympia the resolution proposed by him on September 7, 1955, and referred to this Committee, as follows:

"The President, in appointing Committees with interim life, shall have authority to add not more than two persons from outside the membership of the House, such persons having special knowledge or abilities of value to the subject of committee work."

This would authorize the President of this House to appoint to Committees of this House persons who are not members of this House. As the purpose of Mr. Colcock was to make available to Committees of this House persons without its membership who might contribute to their work; and as precedent has already established that Committees are presently able to consult with whomsoever they wish, Mr. Colcock has agreed with your Committee that it should be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rules 8, 9

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee recommends for the consideration of and passage by this House the following resolutions:

"Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that Rule 8-xi thereof now reading:

'on Social Service'

shall hereafter read:

'on Christian Social Relations'

and be it further

"Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that the provisions of paragraph 13 of Section V of Rule 9 shall read:

'On Christian Social Relations.'

Adopted by the House.

Dean Rex, of Ohio, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

WHEREAS, Resolutions are frequently referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which might more properly be referred to committees of the House of Deputies on Ecumenical Relations and on International Relations, if the House of Deputies had such committees; and,

WHEREAS, There are members of the House of Deputies who have special qualifications in these fields and usually are not on the Committee on Christian Social Relations; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Rules of Order, House of Deputies, Sections 8 and 9, be amended to include Standing Committees on Ecumenical Relations, numbered XX in section 8 and numbered 19 in section 9, and on International Relations numbered XXI in section 8 and numbered 20 in section 9.

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee has considered Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations of this House and the resolution therein proposed. Without recommendation upon the merits thereof your Committee proposes for adoption the following resolution in substitution therefor:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that there be added to Rule 8 two new paragraphs to be numbered XX and XXI, reading as follows:

"XX. On National and International Problems, to consist of five Presbyters and five Laymen.

"XXI. On Ecumenical Relations, to consist of five Presbyters and five Laymen.

and be it further

Resolved, That there be added to Rule 9, Section V, two new paragraphs reading as follows:

"19. On National and International Problems.

"20. On Ecumenical Relations."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 17

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 5.

Resolution No. 5 of this Report, being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, was considered by the House as follows:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that the last line of the first paragraph of Rule 17, now reading:

"... amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely"

shall hereafter read:

"... amend it, (8) to postpone it indefinitely or, (9) for a committee of conference."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 26

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was placed on the Calendar No. 5.

Resolution No. 4 of this Report, being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, was considered by the House. The Committee's recommendation read as follows:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that the fourth paragraph of Rule 26 now reading:

"A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken in the House or in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops."

Shall hereafter read:

"If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Bishops, this House so requests by a majority vote of those present (a motion for which shall have precedence and be put to vote without debate) a committee of Conference shall be appointed and final action by this House shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House, *Provided*, that such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last session of the House, whichever event shall first occur."

Amendments thereto, offered by Mr. Fishwick, of Southwestern Virginia, were adopted by a vote of 286 to 170.

The House thereupon considered the resolution in the following form:

If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Bishops, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; *provided*, such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last session of this House in Convention assembled, whichever event shall first occur.

The foregoing resolution was adopted by a vote of 300 to 199.

Resolution No. 6 of this Report, being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, was considered as follows:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that there be added to paragraph 2 of Rule 26 the following:

"However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in this Rule."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—New Rule 49

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended so that a new Rule 49 be adopted, said Rule 49 to read:

"49. The Chairman of any Standing Committee or other Committee, shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops, having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Deputies chaired by him."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 9

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Rule 9 be amended to read as follows:

"9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

Rules of Order—New Joint Rule 11

Mr. Ringe, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 5.

Resolution No. 3 of this Report, being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, was considered by the House.

Amended by an addition presented by Mr. Gilbert, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, and by several additions presented by Mr. Good, of Nebraska, was then adopted in the following form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, be amended by the addition of the following new Rule:

11. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report in either House in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such resolution; *provided*, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Committee on Rules of Order, on the Sixth Day, reported by recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

Salina—Election of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis

The House of Bishops went into Executive Session on the Fifth Day.

The Bishop of South Dakota, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina:

The Rev. Canon Curtis W. V. Junker, D.D.

The Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr.

The Rev. William W. Lumpkin.
The Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis.
The Rev. Vernon E. Johnson.
The Rev. Joseph S. Young.

The Chair reminded the House to keep these nominations in utmost confidence until after the election and confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The House rose.

The Chair announced, on the Eighth Day, that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Chair appointed as Tellers the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis, Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Jacksonville, Florida, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of Dean Lewis, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Bishop of Rhode Island to notify Dean Lewis of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Honolulu, and in the Territory of Hawaii, did on the 13th day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, in conformity with Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), make choice of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis, Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Jacksonville, Florida, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, and the testimonial in connection therewith, and finds them in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof, together with the return of the testimonial.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis as Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Bishop:

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, the President and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, do hereby certify that on this 13th day of September, 1955, the choice of the House of Bishops of the Very Reverend Arnold Meredith Lewis to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina was confirmed by the House of Deputies.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President.*

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*

The House rose.

Samuelson, The Rev. Clifford L.

The Rev. Mr. Pursell, of Albany, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary be instructed to send to the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, devoted Executive Secretary of the Division of Town and Country Work, our regrets that he has been prevented by illness from attending this Convention and the assurance of our prayers and good wishes for his speedy recovery.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

Secretary of the General Convention

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in accordance with Canon I, Sec. 1 (i), the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, be and he hereby is elected as Secretary of the General Convention and editor of the Convention Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Eighth Day, presented resolution No. 14 of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by the General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven Laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of \$1,500.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

Social Security, Coverage of Clergy Under

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution (Resolution No. II in that report), as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that coverage on the voluntary self-employed basis under the Social Security Act offers to the clergy an exceptional opportunity to receive in retirement a substantial pension over and above the pension provided under The Church Pension Fund, and likewise to provide augmented pensions for widows and minor orphan children of clergymen, and, therefore, the National Council be, and it is hereby requested, in cooperation with The Church Pension Fund, to present effec-

tively to the clergy the desirability of prompt action by taking the statutory steps necessary for qualification."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

Social Security, Retired Clergymen Qualifying For

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having examined and discussed the report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, heretofore referred to it, offers a resolution (Resolution No. III in that report), as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and hereby it is requested, in cooperation with The Church Pension Fund, to continue to call to the attention of all Bishops, and all active and retired clergymen the opportunity for retired clergymen to qualify for Social Security coverage and pensions by serving for eighteen months or two years some Parish or Mission, and receiving therefor stipend or honoraria amounting to at least \$400.00 in each of the years 1955 and 1956."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

Southwestern Brazil—Election of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes

The House of Bishops went into Executive Session on the Fifth Day.

The Bishop of Cuba, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following nomination for Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil:

The Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes.

The Chair reminded the House to keep this nomination in utmost confidence until after the election and confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The House rose.

The Chair announced, on the Eighth Day, that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

The Chair appointed as Tellers the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Mr. Simoes, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Central Brazil and the Bishop of Southern Brazil to notify the Rev. Mr. Simoes of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Honolulu, and in the Territory of Hawaii, did on the 13th day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, in conformity with Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), make choice of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil, and the testimonial in connection therewith, and finds them in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof, together with the return of the testimonial.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Bishop:

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, the President and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, do hereby certify that on this 13th day of September, 1955, the choice of the House of Bishops of the Reverend Plinio Lauer Simoes to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil was confirmed by the House of Deputies.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President.*

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*

The House rose.

Statehood for Hawaii and Alaska

The Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention indicate by resolution that they are in favor of statehood for Hawaii and Alaska; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to notify the governors of the respective territories and the Secretary of State of the U.S.A. government of their action.

Upon the creation of the Committee on National and International Problems, the foregoing resolution was referred to it.

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Committee on National and International Problems offers the following resolution as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Bruner, of Albany, dealing with statehood for Hawaii and Alaska:

"WHEREAS, Many people residing in the territories of Hawaii and Alaska have desired admission of those territories to the Federal Union of the United States of America; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that qualifications for Statehood should not require that the territory sought to be admitted should be contiguous to the other states of the United States, or be based upon the ethnic or national origins of any of the people of such territories; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we are sympathetic to the efforts of the people of Hawaii and Alaska to achieve Statehood in order that they may, as they desire, more completely fulfill the responsibilities and enjoy the benefits of citizenship in the United States of America."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

The House of Bishops referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Ninth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved that the House concur, with the following amendment:

First, to omit the second paragraph entirely, and second, to add the words "and privileges" following the word "benefits" and to insert the word "full" before the word "citizenship" in the last sentence of the resolution, so that the amended resolution shall read:

"WHEREAS, Many people residing in the Territories of Hawaii and Alaska have desired admission of those Territories to the Federal Union of the United States of America; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we are sympathetic to the efforts of the people of Hawaii and Alaska to achieve Statehood in order that they may, as they desire, more completely fulfill the responsibilities and enjoy the benefits and privileges of full citizenship in the United States of America."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

Theological Education, Joint Commission on—Enlargement of Executive Committee

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

Resolution No. 2 was presented as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the renewed request of the Joint Commission of Theological Education for authorization to enlarge its Executive Committee by the addition of four additional laymen be approved.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

Theological Education, Joint Commission on—Report

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

The Bishop of Lexington presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, the General Convention expresses its approval of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, with the exception of those sections mentioning the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Kentucky, and the School of Theology in the Diocese of Long Island, and recommends it to the attention of the Trustees of our Church's Seminaries, to the National Council and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The House of Deputies, on the Third Day, placed the foregoing Message on the Calendar, No. 10. Thereafter it was removed from the Calendar and referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was re-committed to the Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Christian Education, recommending that the House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 14.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, presented the following substitute for the Committee's report:

That the General Convention has received the report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education and, with the elimination of the references to theological education in the Dioceses of Lexington, Long Island and Pittsburgh, and the elimination of the matter therein contained in support of Resolution No. 5 in such report, recommends it to the attention of the Trustees of our Church's seminaries, to the National Council and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

The House voted to concur in the foregoing Message, with amendment restoring the original wording of House of Bishops' Message No. 14, and requesting a Committee of Conference.

The Chair named on such Committee:

The Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Long Island.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

The House of Deputies agreed to the appointment of a Committee on Conference.

The Chair appointed on such Committee:

The Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, D.D., of Chicago.

The Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, of Michigan.

Mr. Philip Adams, of California.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The Committee of Conference, on the Ninth Day, presented the following report to the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS, The welfare and growth of our Church depend upon an adequate supply of fully equipped clergy; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention receives the report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, and approves the report except for (1) the paragraphs in Sec. 3 naming the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Kentucky, and the courses of training in the Dioceses of Long Island and Pittsburgh, of which the last named no longer exists; (2) Sec. 13 on Duration of Candidacy, and Resolution 5 proposing an amendment to Canon 34, Sec. 2; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommends the report to the attention of the trustees of our Church's

seminaries, to the National Council, and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church, it being noted that the sections mentioned above were not approved.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

Dean Johnson, of California, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education in the House of Deputies.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The further increase and improvement of theological education is vital to the welfare and growth of our Church; and

WHEREAS, The study of the problems involved and the promotion of a general understanding of them by all our Church members call for continued efforts by the Joint Commission on Theological Education; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that \$7,500.00 be appropriated for the next triennium for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, concurred, with the following amendment:

Change the amount of the appropriation from \$7,500.00 to read \$10,000.00.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

Theological Education Sunday

The Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 27.)

Resolution No. 6 was presented as follows:

WHEREAS, A survey of the financial condition of the Seminaries of the Church indicates a continued crucial need for financial support; and

WHEREAS, The offerings made for the support of the Seminaries in response to the appeal of Theological Education Sunday, though increasingly generous, are as yet helping to meet only nominal needs for current operational costs; and

WHEREAS, Many parishes and missions of the Church have as yet not shared in the Theological Education Sunday offering; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention calls upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday, as well as to take an offering on that day, or a day locally designated as an alternate day, for the support of the Seminaries of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

Theological Seminaries—Permanent Support of

The Rev. Mr. Sanborn, of Western New York, on the Third Day, presented a resolution in regard to the future support of the theological seminaries, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has considered the following Resolution presented by the Rev. John T. Sanborn, of Western New York:

“WHEREAS, The quality of the clerical leadership in the Church is in large measure determined by, and dependent on, the quality of the work of our theological seminaries, the training offered by them, and their facilities for accommodating the numbers of those offering themselves for training for the sacred ministry; and

“WHEREAS, All reports of studies of this subject have shown that the effectual prosecution of this work by our theological seminaries is severely curtailed by their limited financial resources, including funds received through Theological Sunday offerings; and

“WHEREAS, Theological education is properly the responsibility of the whole Church, which responsibility was recognized by the General Convention of 1952 by inclusion of the theological seminaries in the Builders for Christ appeal for capital funds; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Theological Education and the National Council give consideration and study to the development and expansion of the work of our seminaries and the inclusion of their partial support through the General Church Program Budget and eventual elimination of Theological Education Sunday

offering, and report to the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

The Committee feels that the substance of this Resolution has already been dealt with in the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education as presented to this Convention and printed in the Reports of Joint Committees and Commissions.

The Committee therefore recommends that the Resolution be not adopted and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Gordon E. Gillett, of Quincy.

The Rev. Harry S. Longley, D.D., of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Frank T. Green, of Bethlehem.

Mr. C. Wayland Guy, of Central New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Indianapolis.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee:

The Joint Committee on the Nomination of a Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society has met and organized with the Bishop of Indianapolis as Chairman and the Rev. Gordon E. Gillett, of Quincy, as Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. H. M. Addinsell be elected to serve as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

The House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

Treasurer of the General Convention

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, of Dallas.

The Rev. Maxfield Dowell, D.D., of Ohio.

Mr. John E. Buddington, of Massachusetts.

Mr. Charles M. McCrae, of Oklahoma.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

In the House of Bishops the Chair appointed to the foregoing Committee:

The Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop of Arizona.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The Rev. Mr. Carson, of Dallas, on the Eighth Day, presented the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Treasurer for the General Convention, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Frank Gulden is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

The Bishop of Newark, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the House of Bishops recommend to the House of Deputies the following sums for the work of the respective Joint Commissions and Committees as named:

On Ecumenical Relations.....	\$ 4,500.00
On Publication of a New Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons.....	4,117.08
On Holy Matrimony.....	500.00
On Theological Education.....	10,000.00
On Approaches to Unity.....	12,000.00
On Church Music.....	1,500.00
On Deaconesses	1,000.00

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, reporting for the Committee on Expenses on the Eighth Day, presented the proposed budget for the next triennium. After slight amendments thereto the House considered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Budget for the Triennial Period ending August 15, 1958, be adopted:

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following in sums not to exceed the amounts designated below for the triennium ending August 15, 1958:

**GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
CHURCH**

**Budget for the Triennium
1955-1958**

<i>Presiding Bishop</i>	<i>Annual</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Salary	\$15,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
Church Pension Fund (includes premium on rent)	2,610.00	7,830.00
Discretionary Fund	10,000.00	30,000.00
Rent	2,400.00	7,200.00
Travel	1,000.00	3,000.00
Expense Account	3,000.00	9,000.00
Stenographic Help		4,500.00
Office Expense		1,800.00
		\$108,330.00

	<i>Annual</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops		
Rt. Rev. H. S. Tucker.....	\$ 2,747.24	\$ 8,241.72
Retirement Allowance of Bishops.....	8,000.00	24,000.00
Seabury House Maintenance.....	10,000.00	30,000.00
Travel of Bishops and other clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops		1,500.00
<i>Secretary of the House of Bishops</i>		
Salary	\$3,600.00	
Church Pension Fund	540.00	
Expenses	600.00	4,740.00
<i>House of Deputies</i>		
Travel Expense of President	\$ 500.00	
Salary of Secretary.....	4,800.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	720.00	6,020.00
<i>Historiographer</i>		
Salary	\$ 450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00
<i>Registrar</i>		
Salary	\$ 100.00	
Expenses	600.00	700.00
<i>Custodian Book of Common Prayer</i>		100.00
<i>Recorder of Ordinations</i>		400.00
<i>Treasurer's Office</i>		
Cost of Clerical services and supplies.....		3,000.00
<i>Assistant Secretaries to the House of Bishops</i>		
1	\$ 300.00	
1	300.00	600.00
<i>Assistant Secretaries to the House of Deputies</i>		
1	\$ 300.00	
1	300.00	
1	300.00	900.00
 <i>COMMISSIONS and COMMITTEES</i>		
		<i>Triennium</i>
Program and Budget.....		\$ 3,500.00
Approaches to Unity.....		12,000.00
Study of Clerical Pensions.....		2,000.00
Ecumenical Relations		4,500.00
Standing Liturgical		4,000.00
Study of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas		1,500.00
Music		1,500.00
Social Reconstruction		1,500.00
Holy Matrimony		300.00
State of the Church (for Procuring Statistics).....		650.00
Theological Education		10,000.00
Alcoholism		4,500.00
Historical Magazine (Research).....		2,250.00
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society		18,000.00
One year expense for moving and cataloguing.....		9,000.00
Committee on Constitution and Canons.....		2,000.00

	<i>Triennium</i>
Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee.....	\$ 2,000.00
Architecture and Allied Arts.....	3,000.00
Commission on Deaconesses.....	1,000.00
Joint Committee to Study Place of Convention.....	900.00
Participation in the Expense of the Host Diocese up to 50% but not to exceed \$25,000.00.....	25,000.00
Structure and Organization.....	1,500.00
Atomic Energy	1,500.00
Provincial Organization	1,000.00
Apportionment of Quotas	2,000.00
Printing Annotated Constitution and Canons.....	2,117.08
EXPENSES	
General Convention	\$ 3,000.00
Printing <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i> —Estimated.....	15,500.00
Printing Reports of Various Committees.....	2,000.00
Registrar—Engrossing	750.00
Stationary, Stenographer, Printing and Postage of:	
House of Bishops.....	\$1,800.00
House of Deputies.....	1,100.00
	2,900.00
For other expenses during triennium period, based upon previous experience, a sum of approximately.....	6,000.00

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have the *Journal* printed including the *Constitution and Canons*, and also a separate edition of the *Constitution and Canons*, the number of both to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed. Cost as provided in Budget is \$15,500.00 *Estimated*.

The Committee on Expenses voted to set the assessment for the coming triennium at \$12.00 and \$3.00 as per Canon 1, Sec. 6.

SUMMARY FOR 1955-1958

No. of Clergy

Dioceses	6,814
Missionary Districts	746
Total	7,560
Assessments (1955-58) @ \$12.00 and \$3.00.....	\$252,018.00
Cash Balance, August 15, 1955.....	84,975.39
Prepaid Program & Budget Committee Expenses, Triennium 1955-1958	3,348.78
	\$340,342.17
Budget (1955-58)	336,498.80
Estimated Cash Balance, August 15, 1958.....	\$ 3,843.37

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The House of Bishops concurred, with the following amendments:

a. That the sum of \$1,500.00 be added for the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Use of Atomic Energy.

b. That the item appropriated for the Joint Commission on Theological Education be increased from \$7,500.00 to \$10,000.00.

c. That the words "For the 1955 Convention" be added to the item dealing with the expense of the Host Diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

Treasurer—Report of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of Mr. Frank Gulden as Treasurer of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 28.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Expenses, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Report of Mr. Frank Gulden as Treasurer of the General Convention, submitted under date of August 15, 1955, be accepted.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

27th Infantry Regiment, U.S.A.

The Rev. Mr. Conner, of Indianapolis, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The 27th Infantry (Wolfhound) Regiment of the United States Army has given nearly \$200,000.00 to the Holy Family Home, Osaka, Japan, and has accomplished the construction of two modern dormitories, a school, a playground, and summer camp and a hospital complete with X-Ray equipment; and

WHEREAS, Since the "adoption" of the Home, their unrestrained support, which has continued over 68 months through garrison and wartime duties, has won for the Wolfhounds and the American people the gratitude and friendship of the people of Osaka; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America praise the unselfish support given by the 27th Infantry (Wolfhound) Regiment, Schofield Barracks, to the foundling children in the Holy Family Home, Osaka, Japan. The 27th Infantry is to be deeply commended for its unselfish devotion to the plight of foundling children of their former enemies. Their Christian charity toward the Orphanage has far surpassed denominational limitations and has developed into a "Wolfhound Tradition."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions on the Sixth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

United Nations

The Rev. Mr. Stevenson, of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, We have continuously supported and have watched with high hopes and prayerful interest the functioning of the United Nations under the charter, and we rejoice in the great progress which has been accomplished in international understanding and cooperation; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it should be a fundamental objective of the foreign policy of our country to support and strengthen the United Nations, in every reasonable and feasible manner, to the end that there shall be a better and wider cooperation in outlawing the use of war and aggression as implements of national policy and improving the standards of living of all men everywhere.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

Unity, Joint Commission on

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. (See Appendix 29.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Methodist Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

Veterans, Employment for Disabled and Handicapped

A communication from the Veterans' Employment Service in Honolulu was presented by the Presiding Bishop on the Seventh Day, and referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee, reported that it had considered the foregoing letter, and offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Our nation is indebted in a special way to our disabled and handicapped veterans; and

WHEREAS, These veterans are having difficulty in securing gainful employment; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention earnestly commends this need for gainful employment to the employers of this nation.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

White House Conference on Education

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the National Council on the White

House Conference on Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, The President has called the White House Conference on Education November 28 to December 1, 1955, as part of a national program for a total study and implementation of the purposes and tasks of education in this nation; and

WHEREAS, The Congress has passed legislation to expedite the conference, and the President has appealed for the widest possible participation of citizens and public authorities in the preparation and follow-up; and

WHEREAS, All of the forty-eight states and five territories are participating in this program which aims particularly to meet urgent needs of the elementary and secondary schools of the nation; and

WHEREAS, The Church and Churchmen have a vital interest in this program, for right and adequate education of youth and adults is essential both to the Christian Religion and to democracy; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention urges Churchmen, and the appropriate parochial, diocesan, and national leaders of this Church, to participate as fully as possible in the White House Conference on Education; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention assures the President of its interest in the conference and its prayers that this conference will courageously face the problem and seek sound answers to the basic purposes of education as well as of the ways and means to accomplish these purposes; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and to the Committee for the White House Conference on Education.

The Committee on Christian Education recommends these resolutions, and moves their adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

Work, Right to, Without Compulsion

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

WHEREAS, Freedom is essential to spiritual and economic health alike, and our Church has often expressed its concern for the protection of those who labor; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention urges that employers and employees alike consider the vital importance of preserving the right of every individual to work, without compulsion from any source whatever.

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Your Committee reports that it has considered the resolution offered by Mr. McCook, of Connecticut.

Your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter, and asks that the resolution be placed on the Calendar.

The resolution was placed on the Calendar, No. 24.

Item No. 24 was taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being the resolution of Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the right of every individual to work without compulsion.

Mr. McCook again presented his resolution, which was not adopted. The Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof.

Youth Meetings, Program Material for

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution of the Diocese of Albany on program material for youth meetings, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has considered the following Memorial presented by the Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Albany:

"WHEREAS, Youth Work is of the utmost importance to the future of the Church; and

"WHEREAS, Hundreds of parishes and missions throughout the Church have no regularly organized and meeting young peoples' groups; and

"WHEREAS, The lack of suitable program material for these groups is in a large measure responsible for this situation; and

"WHEREAS, The National Youth Division of the Church has from time to time issued excellent materials for a few meetings; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Diocese of Albany in convention assembled at Lake Placid, New York May 9 to 11, 1955 memorialize the General Convention to direct the Division of Youth of the National Department of Christian Education to prepare program materials for weekly youth meetings for nine months of each year and to make these materials available to the Church."

Although the Committee is entirely sympathetic toward the Memorial, since the Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen has provided the Division of Youth with resource material from its Study Commission which gives a broad basis for developing programs for youth meetings; and since the Division of Youth has already undertaken production of a program for Youth groups, the Committee on Christian Education believes that such action as the Memorial proposes is not necessary and requests that it be discharged from further consideration of it.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE PROBLEMS OF ALCOHOLISM

This Committee was created in 1952 pursuant to a resolution of the General Convention. It was directed by the General Convention "to study the problems of Alcoholism as they relate to this Church and to the Church's duty to society, and to report its findings and recommendations to the next General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church." The personnel of this Committee is as follows: Bishop Hall of New Hampshire; Bishop Emrich of Michigan; the Rev. Whitney Hale, D.D., of Massachusetts; the Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, of Michigan; Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., of Harrisburg; Gilmore W. Soule, M.D., of Maine. Official consent was given to permit the Rev. David A. Works, of North Conway, N.H., to serve *ex officio* as assistant to the Chairman of the Joint Committee.

Your Committee interprets the word "study", as contained in its charge, to mean precisely what it implies. Acting on this premise we have called the foremost national experts in the field of Alcoholism to assist us in our task. We have held three meetings as a Committee during the past three years.

1. The first meeting was held in Plainfield, N.H., April 20-23, 1953.
 - A. To this meeting we invited: a representative of the Alcoholics Anonymous Foundation, New York City (AA was represented at every meeting of our Committee); Selden D. Bacon, Ph.D., Director, Yale Center of Alcohol Studies, New Haven, Conn.; Harry M. Tiebout, M.D., President, National Committee on Alcoholism, Greenwich, Conn.; the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., Director, Department of Christian Social Relations, National Council; Robert M. Fleming, M.D., World Health Organization, Sub-Committee on Alcoholism; Mrs. Flora Howland, representing the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary; the Rev. Ernest A. Shepherd, Methodist clergyman, President, National States Conference on Alcoholism, Avon Park, Fla.
 - B. On this occasion we recommended four immediate efforts:
 1. Hold seminars based upon so-called "North Conway Plan". (Many dioceses, from coast to coast, have since held these.)
 2. Prepare and distribute through dioceses bibliographies on Alcoholism.
 3. Formulate a program for recruitment of personnel within dioceses, both clergy and laity, for the Yale Summer School of Alcohol Studies.
 4. Start a theological study of the whole field of Alcoholism. The first effort in this study was Bishop Emrich's paper on the theology of AA.

- C. As a Committee we recorded the following activities:
1. We reviewed our book lists and brought them up to date. These lists cover both the preventive as well as the therapeutic aspects of Alcoholism.
 2. Bishop Emrich, one of our members, was chosen to address the Annual Meeting of the National Committee on Alcoholism in New York City.
 3. We arranged a liaison program between our Church and other Communion, and established connection with all major secular agencies in this field.
 4. We made necessary arrangements to poll the dioceses and seminaries of the Episcopal Church to secure findings regarding their efforts in coping with Alcoholism.
 5. We voted to ask permission to report these findings to the House of Bishops meeting in Williamsburg, Va.
2. The House of Bishops meeting in Williamsburg, Va.
- A. A team of speakers addressed the Bishops assembled. They were: Bishop Hall, Chairman of our Committee, who gave a brief introduction; the Rev. Ernest A. Shepherd, Yale Center expert and Methodist clergyman, who discussed the nature of the entire field; Hugh S. Thompson, Episcopal layman from South Carolina Diocesan Committee on Alcoholism, who talked of his work with AA; Bishop Emrich, who presented a paper on the theology of AA.
 - B. We also gave the Bishops specific information regarding seminars on Alcoholism; the ways to recruit adequate personnel for Yale Summer School of Alcohol Studies; and recommended the best literature in the field.
3. The second meeting of the Committee was held in Boston, Mass. April 22-23, 1954. During this session we made a careful study of other church programs in the field of Alcoholism. We had with us representatives from the Presbyterian Church, USA; National Council of Churches of Christ, USA, Department of Pastoral Services; the Protestant Episcopal Church's National Council; the Church of England Temperance Group; and Alcoholics Anonymous.
4. The third meeting of the Committee was held in Parishfield, Mich. October 22-24, 1954. At this session we summarized our findings and completed arrangements for our report to General Convention.
5. Summary.
- A. The initial reports made of our survey of seminarians indicated that, although there have been some presentations in our seminaries made by the members of the Joint Committee and others, there is much to be done in this area of our Church's life.
 - B. Our Committee has sent a representative each summer to the Yale School of Alcohol Studies, to meet with our Church students there.
 - C. We commend to the Church the necessity of adequate training for diocesan and national Church leaders in the problems of Alcoholism.
 - D. We suggest summer institutes on Alcoholism on a regional basis so more Churchmen will be better informed.
 - E. First steps have been taken to establish specific programs on Alcoholism through both the Woman's Auxiliary and the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

- F. An exploratory session has been held on the problem of Alcoholism in industry and the relationship of the Church's ministry to this specific effort.
 - G. A resource center has been established at North Conway, to assist the Department of Christian Social Relations in answering requests for various types of material.
 - H. We note with gratitude the gracious help of our National Council's Department of Christian Social Relations. Much of what we have done has been only a continuation of the work they have begun.
6. The Joint Committee makes the following recommendations:
- A. That the Department of Christian Social Relations, in conjunction with a proposed Joint Commission on Alcoholism and the Department of Christian Education, be directed to provide material for study groups in such organizations as the Woman's Auxiliary, Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, Division of College Work, and Division of Youth, on the problems of Alcoholism in the fields of both prevention and rehabilitation, and take proper steps to implement these studies.
 - B. That the Woman's Auxiliary study the problem of social drinking and provide pamphlets through existing facilities to inform the Church of the problems connected with the social use of beverage alcohol.
 - C. That discussions on Alcoholism be initiated and promoted in the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work through diocesan conferences and a study course for parish groups.
 - D. That the Department of Christian Social Relations provide study material on prevention and rehabilitation, both for alcoholics and their families.
 - E. That the National Council make material available for college clergy, students and faculty, and that the Division of College Work be encouraged to set up programs on the campus for conferences and discussions of Alcoholism.
 - F. That a resolution be passed by the General Convention to provide adequate literature on Alcoholism for the Church. Such publications should be new, or reprints, and should bear the seal of the General Convention as well as the National Council.

7. Resolutions. Your Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism be accepted and that the Committee be discharged; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission on Alcoholism be appointed, consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, two laymen, and two Woman's Auxiliary members, with the right to add to their personnel as the need may indicate.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$4,500.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Alcoholism, for the continuance and expansion of its work during the ensuing triennium.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Department of Christian Social Relations, and/or other departments of the National Council, implement such recommendations contained in this report as the new Joint Commission shall direct.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention.....	\$1,500.00	
Contribution	620.66	\$2,120.66

Disbursements

Expenses of members, housing, travel:

Meeting, April 20-23, 1953, Plainfield, N. H.	\$747.81	
Meeting, November 9-13, 1953, Williamsburg, Va.	163.12	
Meeting, April 22-23, 1954, Boston, Mass.	286.33	
Meeting, October 22-24, 1954, Parishfield, Mich.	668.13	
Total Expense	(\$668.13)	
Reimbursement by Joint Committee	(47.47)	\$620.66
Conference, Chairman, January 6-7, 1955, New York..	45.10	
Office expense	210.17	\$2,120.66

When we exhausted the funds supplied us by the General Convention we were able to carry on our program of study through gifts from interested friends. We would be negligent in this report if we failed to thank so many who have helped so much.

RICHARD S. EMRICH, *Vice Chairman.*

CHARLES F. HALL, *Chairman.*

WHITNEY HALE.

IRWIN C. JOHNSON.

RONALD L. JARDINE.

GILMORE W. SOULE.

APPENDIX 2

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING
FUND COMMISSION

The year 1955 marks the 75th Anniversary of the founding of the American Church Building Fund Commission, created through a resolution adopted on October 25, 1880, by the General Convention, sitting as the Board of Missions.

DEDICATED TO AID

The purpose of the new organization was the creation of a fund to aid in the erection of church buildings where such assistance was found to be necessary and expedient.

To implement this objective, a Churchwide appeal was made, the response to which came in the form of offerings from congregations, individual gifts, and legacies. These have been incorporated into the Permanent Fund as a *perpetual trust for the sole use and benefit of the Episcopal Church at large*. The Fund has now passed the \$1,111,000 mark, and an ample reserve fund is maintained as a safeguard.

METHODS AND STEWARDSHIP

The purposes of the Commission have been carried out by means of loans from capital and gifts from net income. Its rules and requirements have been designed to help churches to help themselves. In any building project it is to the best interests of the borrower that the maximum amount be raised locally toward the cost, and that the required loan be kept to a minimum as to amount and carrying charges.

Loans made by the Commission must cover the final construction, purchase or improvement costs without other liens or obligations against the property involved. Interest is computed at rates that are generally lower than those charged by secular organizations, averaging $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ per annum.

Negotiations for assistance are conducted directly with the congregation involved or, in some instances with the diocese. However, the approval of the Bishop having jurisdiction is required on every application.

As stewards of the Building Fund, its trustees have made every effort to follow sound business practices, and in each loan case insist that all legal requirements be met. This has resulted not only in maintaining a high standard of operation, but also has been instrumental in improving the legal position of a parish or mission from time to time, particularly where conditions were disclosed that adversely affected title to its property.

Therefore, in the American Church Building Fund Commission the Church has an established and experienced means for the orderly and economical financing of her building program. An added feature, because the Commission is an organization of the Church, is the fact that net earnings of the Fund inure to the benefit of the Church.

ARCHITECTURAL GUIDANCE

The Commission has long recognized the growing need for competent and experienced architectural advisory services. Many churches have been seeking such assistance in planning new buildings. It has been proven that good counselling can result in more attractive and efficient buildings, and frequently a saving in cost.

Such services are furnished through the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts and by the Bureau of Church Building of the National Council of Churches.

The American Church Building Fund Commission commends the efforts of those organizations to meet that need, and will be glad to furnish more detailed information on the subject.

THE COMMISSION AT WORK

From the founding of the Commission to the present time, loans through the turnover of the Permanent Fund, and gifts from income have aided

the construction, purchase, improvement and repair of churches, rectories, parish houses and other buildings of the Church in more than 3,470 cases.

Principally, this assistance has been rendered to parishes and missions of small membership. Many a newly-formed congregation, whose first services were conducted in a private home, store, or public hall, was encouraged and enabled to attain its own place of worship by means of Building Fund aid.

From time to time, the Commission has been called upon for help in cases of unusual strategic importance or sudden emergency; for example, the cathedral and diocesan buildings in Panama at a time when the Church was establishing a foothold in that area; and in Tokyo at the time of the earthquake disaster when every church in that city save one was destroyed. On numerous occasions, the Commission has shared in the restoration of buildings damaged or destroyed by windstorm, fire and flood. Several war-ravaged missions in the Philippines were rebuilt by emergency gifts, as well as a new diocesan house in Osaka, Japan, completed in 1954 to replace the former house destroyed by bombing.

While such cases are by their nature of unusual interest, by far the bulk of the Commission's service deals with the building needs of the Church in the average American community.

PRESENT-DAY OPPORTUNITIES

The opportunities for service at the present time and the Commission's ability to meet them—at least in part—can best be illustrated by citing the experience of the past three years. *In that period, 231 initial inquiries were received from churches whose indicated borrowing requirements were some \$4,500,000. In addition, 161 others wrote, but did not specify the amounts needed.*

The Commission's lending activity during that time is summarized as follows:

LOANS TO CHURCHES MADE

<i>Year</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Amount</i>
1952	18	\$243,636.
1953	15	237,950.
1954	24	316,155.
Totals	57	\$797,741.

These fifty-seven loans were instrumental in the completion of building facilities costing \$2,137,547, involving 31 churches, 35 parish houses, and 12 rectories.

OUTSTANDING LOANS TO CHURCHES

	<i>Number</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Loans outstanding, December 31, 1951.....	185	\$1,017,050.
Loans made: 1952, 1953, & 1954.....		797,741.
		\$1,814,791.
Less: Amortization		732,972.
Loans outstanding, December 31, 1954.....	164	\$1,081,819.

While the average loan is written for a ten-year term, amortization has been much greater than the stated annual instalments require because many churches are liquidating their obligations as rapidly as possible. *The experience of the past three years represents a possible turnover of the Permanent Fund every three and one-half years.*

The Commission's loans are principally of a small loan type as shown by the following classification of the 140 building loans on the books at the close of 1954. (Excluded are 24 small repair loans.)

Less than \$1,000.	7
\$1,000. to \$3,000.	28
\$3,000. to \$5,000.	25
\$5,000. to \$10,000.	49
\$10,000. to \$15,000.	14
\$15,000. to \$20,000.	7
\$20,000. to \$25,000.	10
Total	<u>140</u>

In the geographical distribution of the foregoing loans, every province of the Church in the United States is represented as shown below:

<i>Province</i>	
First	3
Second	19
Third	4
Fourth	41
Fifth	4
Sixth	10
Seventh	31
Eighth	28
Total	<u>140</u>

GIFTS TO CHURCHES

Gifts are made from net income and are intended for cases in which the need is unusual and urgent, and in which there are good reasons why the amount cannot be raised by other means.

As the Commission's resources are limited, gifts are of necessity, comparatively small in amount. In the three years past, twenty-three gifts were disbursed, amounting to \$14,075.

RECORD OF SERVICE

The record of the past 75 years is a noteworthy one. The Commission has been successful because sound principles have been adhered to, and the spirit of Christian service has been its constant motivation. The record is noteworthy because so much has been accomplished with such limited resources.

However, these accomplishments are not just the result of a resolution, a certificate of incorporation, or the deliberations of a board in session.

To give credit where credit is due, it is the many thousands of Church members, having given of themselves to create and enlarge the Permanent Fund, who are doing this great work.

The American Church Building Fund Commission is incorporated in the State of New York and maintains its office at 170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

THE TRUSTEES

THE RT. REV. JONATHAN G. SHERMAN, S.T.D., *President.*

THE REV. ROBERT B. APPELYARD.	A. ELLIOTT BATES.
THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.	RICHARD N. CROCKETT.
THE REV. C. RONALD GARMY.	RICHARD P. KENT, JR.
THE REV. JAMES M. NIBLO, D.D.	E. TOWNSEND LOOK.
THE REV. ERIC M. TASMAN, D.D.	TRACY B. LORD.
	ALLEN B. MCGOWAN.
	SPENCER MILLER, JR.
	THEODOR OXHOLM.
	SETH LOW PIERREPONT.
	SAMUEL THORNE.
	JAMES E. WHITNEY.

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE
FOR NEGROES

Several significant changes have been made in the administration of the Institute during the triennium. The Director of the National Council's Home Department, Dr. Wright, is now also the Director of the Institute and the Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., is Assistant Director and Secretary. The offices have been moved to the Church Missions House and Mr. Harry M. Addinsell, Treasurer of the National Council, has been elected Treasurer of the Institute and James E. Whitney, Assistant Treasurer.

The Institute is, and always has been, an instrument of the Episcopal Church and the Trustees feel that these changes will relate it more closely to the overall plans of the whole Church. One indication of this new trend is seen in a recent meeting of chaplains who are working on college campuses where there are large numbers of Negro students. For the first time the complete facilities of the Division of College Work were made available in this important work.

It is believed this is but a foretaste of a more effective work of the Church in what continues to be an area of critical need.

Gaudet School was closed in June because the City of New Orleans built a new school which provides excellent facilities for the constituency served by Gaudet. This leaves four colleges, one nurses' training school, and one college center on the Institute list.

The half million dollars in the Builders for Christ Fund has already paid for a new men's dormitory and enabled refurbishing programs which will do much to improve the possibilities and morale of the participating institutions.

WILLIAM G. WRIGHT, *Director.*

APPENDIX 4

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE
ON ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE
ANGLICAN CONGRESS

Our report to the General Convention of 1952 gave the outline of our general plans for the Anglican Congress. We now report that the Congress was held as scheduled at Minneapolis, Minnesota; but the dates were altered to August 4th-13th (instead of August 7th-16th, 1954) to conform to the change of dates of meeting of the World Council of Churches.

Our Committee membership and officers had the following changes since the 1952 Convention: The Rev. John Heuss, D.D., became a member and Vice Chairman in place of the Rev. John V. Butler, Jr., D.D.; and the Rev. Cornelius P. Trowbridge replaced the Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D. The Rev. Dr. Butler was made Chairman of our Sub-Committee on Publicity.

A copy of the official complete Report of the Congress is attached showing all the Officers of the Congress, Committee memberships, speakers, and delegates to the Congress, including the addresses in full. This Report was prepared by the Rev. Powel Mills Dawley, Ph.D. In view of its comprehensive nature, we shall not repeat here its details.

Report of the Congress was also made in a motion picture film with sound track under the direction of our Sub-Committee on Publicity, and the Chairman of that Sub-Committee edited the long playing record of the Congress, both of which effectively portray the Congress and have been widely used throughout the Anglican Communion.

The actual attendance at the Congress was 657, being divided as follows:

	<i>Bishops</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Laymen</i>	<i>Laywomen</i>	<i>Total</i>
England	32	38	17	25	112
Wales	1	1		2	4
Ireland	1	4	1	1	7
Scotland	1	1	1		3
U. S. A.	95	109	76	10	290
Canada	25	36	23	3	87
India, Pakistan, Burma, and Ceylon	6	5	4	5	20
Australia	8	8	5	5	26
New Zealand	2	2	2	3	9
South Africa	3	3	2	1	9
West Indies	6	6	6		18
Japan	5	11	8	6	30
West Africa	3	1	1		5
Extra Provincial	13	17	3	4	37
	<u>201</u>	<u>242</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>657</u>

The attendance was considerably in excess of that which had been anticipated which was, of course, most gratifying, though providing a number of special problems.

The thanks of this Committee are due to all who are listed in the Report as having a part in making provision for the Congress; but special mention must be made of the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minne-

sota, Mr. Valentine Wurtele and Mr. John W. Gregg, Chairman and Vice-Chairman respectively of the Minnesota Executive Committee, who devoted much time to their work.

Our hearty thanks are also due to those members of the staff of the National Council who gave invaluable assistance.

Financially we were very fortunate. General Convention made available to us a total of \$50,000.00 for expenses. Of this a total of \$32,967.96 was spent for the purposes indicated below, leaving unused a balance of \$17,032.04.

Program Committee:	
Speakers' travel, printing, etc.....	\$10,841.85
Publicity Committee:	
Press Room, printing, postage, Congress Report, etc.....	10,122.63
Religious Services:	
Printing, posters, furnishings, music, etc.....	4,157.11
Assistant to the Chairman:	
Salaries, office expenses, printing, postage, telephone	6,251.21
Associate Secretary:	
Travel, printing, etc.....	350.05
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,245.11
	<u>\$32,967.96</u>

The General Convention authorized the solicitation of \$100,000.00 from the National Church to aid in the transportation of overseas delegates (other than those of the U. S. A.). From dioceses and missionary districts there was received the sum of \$93,341.38. Of this amount \$79,275.50 was expended for such travel, and \$14,065.88 was returned to the contributing dioceses and missionary districts in accordance with report made direct to them.

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary contributed \$5,550.00 to aid delegates from our own missionary districts outside the U. S. A. mainland, all of which was expended.

The Corporation of Trinity Church, New York, made available to our Committee the sum of \$25,000.00 as a discretionary fund for the Committee. Of this amount \$10,734.57 was expended, mainly for the motion picture film, records of the Congress, and a subsidy towards the cost of the Congress Report. The sum of \$14,265.43 was returned to the Corporation with the thanks of our Committee for the Parish's generous support.

In addition, certain dioceses made direct contribution to overseas delegates of which no record is made here because full information is not available to us.

Miscellaneous income totalled \$484.97 which was expended for miscellaneous purposes.

Offerings at the services of the Congress totalled \$8,027.97 and they were divided equally between the Diocese of Hong Kong (for work among refugees from Communist China) and the newest Province of the Anglican Communion, that of West Africa.

The delegates' contributions for a gift to the Diocese of Minnesota totalled \$583.50.

It is, of course, gratifying that we were thus able to meet all of our expenses, to make substantial refunds in each of our major accounts, and to contribute to the work of the Church in Hong Kong and West Africa.

The effectiveness of the Anglican Congress is perhaps best indicated by the fact that the delegates voted unanimously to request the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Presiding Bishop of our Church to appoint a Committee for the holding of another Congress.

Your Committee has received many hundreds of letters from delegates expressing gratification for the initiative our Church took in the matter of holding the Congress, for the manner in which it was arranged, and for the hospitality and assistance provided.

The Church Assembly of the Church of England adopted the following resolution which has been sent to us:

"That this Assembly, on behalf of the Church of England, desires to record its grateful appreciation of the generous hospitality and cordial welcome accorded to the delegates to the Anglican Congress at Minneapolis by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in particular the Diocese of Minnesota, and commends the Message and Report of the Congress to all members of the Church for consideration and study."

Your Committee respectfully requests to be discharged.

WALTER H. GRAY, *Chairman.*
 JOHN HEUSS, *Vice Chairman.*
 ROBERT T. McCracken, *Sec.-Treas.*
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 ELEANOR S. McCULLOH.
 CORNELIUS P. TROWBRIDGE.

April 1, 1955.

APPENDIX 5

THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

During the last triennium your Commission has had its most interesting and in many ways most fruitful activity. We have held four meetings, all well attended and evincing great interest on the part of the members.

Our membership, reduced for reasons of economy, has also been strengthened. We record with regret the death of Mr. Matthews Brown, a faithful member of the Commission from the days when it was the Commission on the Church Flag and Seal. His place was taken by Mr. Charles Nagel, at the time Director of the Brooklyn Museum of Art and now Director of the Museum of Arts in St. Louis. This provides us with what we have always lacked, viz., a member who was expert in the field of the Allied Arts. Mr. Waldron Faulkner felt it necessary to resign and his place has been taken by Mr. John W. Stenhouse, a member of the same firm of architects and also of the Diocesan Commission on Architecture in Washington. The present membership thus consists of two bishops, two priests and four laymen all of whom are devoted Churchmen and experts in their respective fields.

Among our achievements during the triennium first came the exhibit at the General Convention in Boston. This consisted of a booth attractively designed by the New York firm of Ketchum, Gina and Sharp and presented pictures and plans of churches recently built in New York, California, the Middle West and in foreign and domestic mission fields. It elicited considerable interest and the Commission's primer, "Architecture and the Church," was introduced at this time, selling 70 copies in the first two days. This exhibit was in charge of the Rev. Canon Darby W. Betts, who also advised numerous rectors and vestrymen on projected building programs and made known the various services available by the Commission.

Our next accomplishment was something quite new, in the form of competitions by architectural students for which several prizes were offered. These were held at Columbia University and at the Architectural School of Washington University, St. Louis. At the exhibit some 35 designs were submitted and were judged by a jury of professional architects and other competent authorities. The jury awarded prizes of \$100.00, \$50.00 and \$25.00 respectively as well as one honorable mention.

Interesting photos were taken and it was hoped to exhibit them with the winning designs at the next General Convention but it has not proved feasible for us to set up an exhibit at Honolulu. If some of the radical designs submitted constitute the thinking of tomorrow's architects, the parishes and their buildings will surely need to have someone in authority, such as our Commission, to turn to for advice.

The third thing we are trying to do is to collect and develop helpful literature on this subject. Our initial volume "Architecture and the Church" is but a beginning and is to be followed shortly by one by Canon West on vestments. More important still is the fact that through the cooperation of our two Canons of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, it has been arranged with the Commission to create and house a library of books, magazines, pictures and other records concerned with ecclesiastical architecture and art.

Material is needed from many sources and it is hoped that estates possessing or inheriting such libraries may be encouraged to keep them intact and give them to the Commission, so that in time we may be able to create one of the finest cultural and technical libraries on these subjects for reference and study. With the rapid trend of modern design it is feared that the record of the past may be too quickly lost for future generations. Facilities will be available for cataloguing the collection and, if and when the Commission has funds available for the purpose it should enter upon a systematic purchase of current works. In the meantime we urge all who can do so to contribute.

For the immediate future preliminary plans have been made by the Commission to hold a National Conference on Church Architecture in the summer of 1957. This will be held somewhere in the Middle West, perhaps at Kenyon College, Ohio, where Bishop Burroughs has assured us of adequate facilities. Clergy, architects and others will be invited.

Aside from these outstanding and public activities, the bulk of the Commission's work is done through individual consultation. For instance, Canon Betts reports that he and Canon West have had at least 100 office consultations, a similar number in the field and many more that have had

to be refused because of lack of travel funds. Mr. Dunn has also done a good deal of this sort of work as have other members of the Commission. Such requests come not only from our own country but we have recently had some from Canada, which is evidence that our Commission is becoming somewhat widely known.

The Commission is now functioning better than ever before. Its members are deeply interested and we appear to have achieved a recognition that results in an embarrassing number of requests. Actually, the Commission could well use a full-time secretary though we do not suggest that at present. We are, however, seriously in need of adequate funds to carry on our present work. So far the Commission has done it without costing the General Convention a penny. We have existed and functioned on the receipts from the sale of the Church Flag, designed by the Commission. Now, however, most parishes so desiring have flags and replacements are only occasionally needed. Hence the revenue from this source has dwindled to such a point that unless we receive adequate support from the Church we will have to cease to function.

The increasing number of requests for advice and help, as well as the warm appreciation expressed for such assistance as we have been able to render, constitute ample evidence that your Commission on Architecture is needed in the Church. With adequate support, we shall hope to be of greater service and usefulness in the years to come.

But, as a result of our experience, we now envisage a rather ambitious program for the next triennium. When informed that parishes or missions contemplate building, we should proceed as follows. A personal visit should be made by some members of the Commission for the following purposes:

1. Instruction of the vestry and parishioners on the traditional and contemporary architecture of the Church with the Prayer Book as a guide.
2. A thorough conference with the rector and vestry at which data prepared beforehand could be carefully sifted so as to help the parish decide what its present and future needs might be and what its architectural and artistic approach should be in relation to the neighborhood, the people and the sociological environment.
3. A survey of the work of several available architects as an aid to helping the parish select the most suitable one.
4. Aid in selecting craftsmen, local, or outside if necessary, for the providing of the altar, the organ, pews, etc.
5. Keep in constant contact either by correspondence or visit until the structure is complete.

In addition to this we must go forward with our program of book publication, the program of competition in colleges and architectural schools, and particularly the conducting of periodical national conferences between Churchmen, architects and clergymen.

Such a program will require adequate funds for some secretarial assistance and expense of travel. The alternatives before your Commission are either to carry on as a largely paper organization, i.e., holding a few meetings and giving advice chiefly by mail, or by the allotment of adequate

funds to enable it to render a service, now greatly in demand, that will be truly worthy of our beloved historic Church.

Your Commission offers the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be accepted, and that the Commission be continued.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$6,000.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission of Church Architecture and the Allied Arts for the continuance and development of its work during the coming triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance on hand, May 8, 1952..... \$903.96

Receipts

Royalties on Church Flag.....	\$792.37
American Church Building Fund Commission.....	250.00
Seabury Press, Credit on Commission's Books.....	40.00
	<u>\$1,082.37</u>

\$1,986.33

Disbursements

Exhibit, General Convention, 1952.....	\$458.45
158 copies "Architecture and the Church" to Bishops, Seminary Deans, and Diocesan Architectural Com- mittees	87.28
Services rendered to American Church Building Fund Commission by Canon Betts.....	150.00
Stationery	6.50
Student Architectural Competition.....	175.00
Postage, express, photostats.....	7.45
Expenses, Commission meeting, January 23, 1953.....	196.30
Expenses, Commission meeting, October 21, 1953.....	36.33
Expenses, Commission meeting, May 28, 1954.....	312.20
Expenses, Commission meeting, November 16, 1954....	93.64
	<u>\$1,523.15</u>

Balance on hand, December 31, 1954..... \$463.18

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman*.
NELSON M. BURROUGHS.
DARBY W. BETTS.
EDWARD N. WEST.
FREDERICK W. DUNN.
MERRITT F. FARREN, *Sec.-Treas.*
CHARLES NAGEL.
JOHN W. STENHOUSE.

APPENDIX 6

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY
CLERGY PENSION PLANS AND CLERICAL SALARIES

The Convention in 1952 by resolution provided for the appointment of a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. (*Journal*, 1952, pp. 199 and 200)

Pursuant to that resolution, members were appointed on October 8, 1952, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., Virginia
 The Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., Northern Indiana
 The Rt. Rev. James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Wyoming
 The Rev. Canon Heber Becker, Harrisburg
 The Rev. William P. Barnds, Ph.D., Nebraska (now of Northern Indiana)
 The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., New Mexico and Southwest Texas
 Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, Ohio
 Mr. William H. Damour, Quincy
 Mr. Ernest W. Greene, Washington, D. C.
 Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., Minnesota
 Mr. B. Allston Moore, South Carolina
 Mr. Frank E. Punderson, Western Massachusetts

These appointees, with the exception of the Rev. William P. Barnds, Ph.D., had served on a similar Joint Commission which was appointed pursuant to action by the General Convention in 1949.

Mr. Hannaford died on December 4, 1952. On February 26, 1953, the President of the House of Deputies appointed Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, of Newark, to succeed Mr. Hannaford.

Bishop Goodwin was elected Chairman, Clifford C. Cowin, Vice Chairman and Ernest W. Greene, Secretary.

The General Convention referred to the Joint Commission the following matters:

1. Continue the study of clergy of pension plans and clerical salaries. (*Journal*, 1952, pp. 199-200)
2. Further study of sound means of supplementing the income of retired clergymen, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund. (*Journal*, 1952, pp. 199-200)
3. Particular consideration to be given to the question of voluntary coverage of clergymen under the Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Provisions of the Social Security Act. (*Journal*, 1952, p. 206)
4. Pensions and death grants to mothers and sisters of unmarried clergymen, subject to certain conditions. (*Journal*, 1952, pp. 251,253)

Two full-scale meetings of the Joint Commission have been held during the triennium. A great deal of correspondence has been carried on among the members, with The Church Pension Fund and with others, and informa-

tion about developments pertaining to the assigned subjects has been supplied to the members.

The Chairman and the Secretary by invitation addressed the House of Bishops in its session in Williamsburg, Virginia, on November 12, 1953, on the subjects of clerical salaries and Social Security coverage.

The counsel and assistance of The Church Pension Fund, and particularly its President, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., and its Executive Vice President, Mr. Robert Worthington, has been freely given at all times, and our work has been carried on at all times in cooperation with The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Worthington has attended all meetings of the Joint Commission.

1. *Study of Clergy Pension Plans.*

We have continued the study of pension plans, including some comparative studies of the pension plans of other communions. We are convinced that The Church Pension Fund is efficiently administered on actuarial principles with sound investment policies, and that it gives the retired and disabled clergy of our Church, and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy, larger pensions and greater security than any other Church pension plan. It provides an economic foundation for clergymen in retirement.

It is now estimated that The Church Pension Fund may be able to complete at the end of the year 1961 instead of the year 1989 as originally estimated, the funding necessary to cover the increases in minimum pensions for retired clergymen, and for the widows and minor orphan children of clergymen, as established by General Convention in 1949.

2. *Further study of sound means of supplementing the income of retired clergymen, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund.*

The most important means of adding to income in retirement is acceptance by the clergy of coverage under the Social Security Act, which is dealt with hereafter.

Clergymen, particularly those in the younger age groups, may well be reminded that the purchase of life insurance or annuity contracts in any qualified insurance company—not forgetting our own excellent Church Life Insurance Corporation—offers, in return for any funds which can be spared for that purpose, an assured return after retirement as well as protection for survivors in the event of death prior to retirement. It should be noted that widows who are under age 65 will not receive Social Security pensions until they attain age 65 and this emphasizes the importance of a reasonable insurance program.

Group coverage, if arranged on a diocesan basis, offers protection at reasonable cost and is available through the Church Life Insurance Corporation or other insurance companies.

The conventional avenues of savings and investment are open to those who may be able to use any funds for such purposes.

3. *Coverage of the Clergy Under the Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Provisions of the Social Security Act on the Voluntary, Self-Employed Basis.*

The Second Session of the 83rd Congress enacted, and the President, on September 1, 1954, approved, the Social Security Act Amendments of 1954, which, among other things, extended to the clergy the opportunity to elect, on the voluntary, self-employed basis, coverage under the Old Age and Survivors Insurance provisions of the Social Security Act. (Public Law No. 761, 2nd Session, 83rd Congress, U.S.C. Title 42, 401-421) (Sec. 101 (d) amends Sec. 211 of the Social Security Act).

This long hoped for opportunity to augment materially their incomes in retirement constitutes the greatest benefit for our clergy which has been opened to them since the inauguration of our Pension Fund in 1917. It is hoped that everyone who is eligible for coverage will promptly take the required steps. Procrastination may result in loss of credit for the year 1955, or, if action is put off for more than two years the right to participate will be forever lost.

The Chairman and Secretary of your Joint Commission and the Executive Vice President of The Church Pension Fund have circulated throughout our Church information as to the actions to be taken by ordained active clergymen. They have also pointed out the important opportunity for clergymen who are now retired, and whose services can be utilized by any parish or mission upon a regular basis with stipend of at least \$400.00 in each of the years 1955 and 1956, to qualify for coverage proportionate to earnings up to \$4,200.00 a year, by applying for coverage and serving from January 1, 1955 in most cases for 18 months, or in some cases for two years. A retired clergyman who may receive \$400.00 or more for supply services during each of the years 1955 and 1956 may likewise qualify. Thereafter the formerly retired clergyman may again retire and from that time on receive his Social Security pension.

The Chairman wrote an article which appeared in several Church periodicals calling this opportunity to the attention of retired clergy, active clergy and vestries. The Church Pension Fund sent a letter on this subject to each clergyman.

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have made it possible in so far as their responsibility is concerned, for clergymen who now in retirement to re-enter service in the years 1955 and 1956 to the extent necessary to qualify for Social Security coverage. A resolution was adopted by The Church Pension Fund on December 15, 1954, as follows:

"WHEREAS, Federal Social Security benefits will be available to clergymen, by their voluntary choice, based on earnings in 1955 and subsequent years; and

"WHEREAS, It will be necessary for clergymen who are at present retired and who wish to participate in Social Security benefits to create earnings of at least \$400 a year for the years 1955-56; and

"WHEREAS, The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund believe it to be distinctly in the interests of the Church and its clergy, active and retired, that the retired clergy and their surviving widows receive Social Security benefits to the fullest available extent, and desire to cooperate to that end in so far as lies within their power and responsibility, be it

Resolved, That by reason of the situation created by the provisions of the Federal Social Security law, the general principle is herewith adopted that the pensions of retired clergymen who, though not returning to full

activity in the Church, find temporary employment and create earnings during the years 1955 and 1956 shall be continued in force; and be it further

Resolved, That the Sub-Committee on Ecclesiastical Offices Held by Beneficiaries shall be guided by the foregoing resolution and is herewith given authority to decide questions that may arise in the application of this general principle."

By direction of the Chairman, the Secretary of your Joint Commission prepared on September 1, 1954, a statement covering the principal features of the law and the requirements for coverage. After clearing with Mr. Worthington to make sure that there would be no conflict with any material to be circulated then or later by The Church Pension Fund, a copy was sent by the Chairman to each active Bishop, and to several Church periodicals.

The statement is as follows:

To

The Members of the Joint Commission

To Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries:

1. Clergymen are eligible for Federal Social Security coverage on the voluntary, self employed basis, pursuant to recent amendments of the Social Security Act.

2. Any duly ordered, commissioned or licensed clergyman, or any member of a religious order who has not taken a vow of poverty is eligible. The word 'clergyman', as hereinafter used, covers both groups.

3. Coverage may commence on January 1, 1955.

4. Earnings by a clergyman in the exercise of his ministry, beginning January 1, 1955, will be credited for Social Security purposes, provided that the clergyman shall have fulfilled requirements as follows:

(a) Before April 15, 1956, the due date for filing Federal Income Tax Final Return for the calendar year 1955, he shall have filed a certificate with the official designated by the Internal Revenue Service declaring his wish to have Social Security coverage.

NOTE (i) If he delays filing the certificate until after April 15, 1956, he will not be covered with respect to the year 1955.

(ii) If, being as of the present date in the exercise of his ministry, he shall fail to file the certificate before April 15, 1957, he shall forfeit altogether his right to elect Social Security coverage.

(iii) A clergyman who shall have been ordained after January 1, 1955, will, in general, have a period of two years after ordination for filing the certificate.

(b) He shall have secured, in advance of the above mentioned dates for filing the certificate, a Social Security Card and a Social Security Number.

NOTE: Complete information, and the card and number, may be obtained from the nearest Social Security Office, and should be obtained as soon as possible.

(c) In his income tax return for each year of covered employment he shall fill out Schedule C and C-a in Income tax Form 1040, and shall enter his Social Security Number in Schedule C-a.

5. Once an individual elects to be covered, he must continue to report his earnings and pay the social security tax thereon in all subsequent years in which he has net earnings of \$400.00 or more from services performed in the exercise of his ministry or in the exercise of duties required by his order.

6. A clergyman now in the exercise of his ministry, and who shall have fulfilled the requirements outlined above in items 4 and 5 with respect to the beginning coverage date of January 1, 1955, will become fully insured after a minimum of 18 months of covered work, namely on July 1, 1956. In other words, a clergyman who is covered as of January 1, 1955, who satisfies the other conditions, and is of age 65 or more on July 1, 1956, can retire on the latter date with benefit payments commensurate with his average earnings in the eighteen-month period January 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956. If not then age 65, he will continue to be fully insured if he has net earnings of at least \$400.00 in the year 1956, and again in the year 1957, and not less than \$400.00 in the first six months of the year 1958. After that time he will need to have covered earnings of \$400.00 or more a year in at least one-half of the years elapsing after 1956 until he reaches age 65, or dies, in order to retain fully insured status.

NOTE: The terms as outlined above are of particular importance to a clergyman now in the exercise of his ministry, and who is 63 years and six months of age, or older, because fully insured status can be acquired in 18 months.

7. "Fully insured status" means eligibility for benefit upon retirement at age 65 or later.

8. The amount of the monthly benefit payment after retirement, or to dependents in the event of death, will be based on average monthly earnings from work covered by the law. Such average monthly earnings must be figured over the entire period commencing January 1, 1955, (or at age 22 in case of ordination after January 1, 1951) and continuing thereafter until age 65 or the time of death.

NOTE: Actually, the language of the Act sets the beginning date at January 1, 1951, for everyone, but there is a special "drop out" of the years from January 1, 1951, to December 31, 1954, in the case of clergymen who were in the exercise of their ministry on January 1, 1955, because such clergymen were not eligible for coverage prior to January 1, 1955; consequently, the lack of coverage prior to January 1, 1955, will not count against such individuals.

9. The amount of covered earnings which will be credited to Social Security benefits, shall not exceed \$350.00 per month (\$4,200.00 per annum) no matter how high the total earnings may be.

10. The rate of tax at present is 3% of the amount of covered earnings, and according to the present law, will rise by steps to 6% in the year 1975.

11. The clergyman is solely responsible for the payment of the tax.

12. Under certain conditions a clergyman who is covered and who thereafter becomes disabled before reaching age 65, will receive benefit payments after attaining age 65. The nearest Social Security Office should be consulted for details.

13. The widow of a clergyman who was in covered status will receive survivor benefits upon attaining age 65, unless she has remarried in the meantime. If the widow is left with one or more children under the age of 18, she will receive benefit payments accordingly, regardless of her age, until such time as the youngest child attains the age of 18. If the widow is not then 65 years of age or more, payments will cease until she attains age 65, and, in the event she has not remarried, will then be resumed in the amount allocated to a widow.

14. Earnings which will be credited for Social Security purposes are as follows:

(a) Stipend or salary, as paid in cash less allowable expenses, as claimed in Federal Income Tax returns, for books, or similar expenses connected with the exercise of his ministry.

(b) Honoraria or fees for marriages, etc., if retained by the clergyman.

(c) Any income from published writings or from lecture fees.

NOTE: The rental value of a Rectory, Vicarage or other living quarters furnished by the Church for the use of the clergyman shall not be included in covered earnings.

15. *Old Age Retirement Payments*

(Benefit amounts payable to a covered clergyman or his dependents, who has at least 18 months of covered self employment after June, 1953.)

Average Monthly Earnings	Retired Worker	Retired Worker and Aged Wife
\$ 70	\$ 38.50	\$ 57.80
120	62.50	93.80
170	72.50	108.80
220	82.50	123.80
270	92.50	138.80
310	100.50	150.80
350	108.50	162.80

SURVIVORS PAYMENTS

Average Monthly Earnings	Aged Widow or Widower	Widow and 1 Child	Widow and 2 Children	Widow and 3 Children
\$ 70	\$30.00	\$ 57.80	\$ 57.80	\$ 57.80
120	46.90	93.80	96.00	96.00
170	54.40	108.80	136.00	136.00
220	61.90	123.80	165.00	176.00
270	69.40	138.80	185.00	200.00
310	75.40	150.80	200.00	200.00
350	81.40	162.80	200.00	200.00

"The foregoing is based on a statement from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare."

The Church Pension Fund, after sending out various preliminary statements, issued in December, 1954, a pamphlet entitled "The Clergy and Federal Social Security." It is complete, concise, well arranged, and should serve as reference material on this subject for every clergyman and vestry.

After several years of study and discussion among Church people, members of the Congress, and other officials of the Government, coverage for the clergy was included among the amendments of the Social Security Act which were proposed in a Bill introduced in the House in 1953, and referred to the Committee on Ways and Means. After study and report by a sub-committee appointed for that purpose, the Ways and Means Committee held hearings on the Bill. The hearing session on the morning of April 7, 1954, was devoted to coverage for the clergy.

The Hon. Carl Elliott, Representative from Alabama, and the Hon. Lester Johnson, Representative from Wisconsin, appeared in support of coverage of the clergy.

Mr. George A. Huggins, a consulting actuary from Philadelphia, appeared on behalf of the Church Pension Conference, as Chairman of its Committee on Social Security. The Church Pension Fund is a member of the Church Pension Conference, and, by invitation Messrs. Cowin and Greene of your Joint Commission were enabled to attend several meetings which were held by the Conference in connection with the legislation. Mr. Huggins advocated the voluntary self-employed basis.

Dr. M. Forest Ashbrook appeared for the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, and urged that coverage be on the voluntary self-employed basis. The Chairman and Secretary of the Joint Commission worked with the Rev. Roswell P. Barnes and the Rev. Earl F. Adams in regard to the legislation. They also worked with the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, Director of the Department of Christian Social Relations of our National Council.

Dr. C. C. Warren, Chairman of the Southern Baptist Conference, and Mr. Porter Routh, its Executive Secretary, asked for coverage on the voluntary self-employed basis.

Mr. James Watt, representing the First Church of Christ Scientist, in Boston, asked coverage for Christian Science practitioners, even though they are not ordained ministers.

Rabbi Simon Bernstein, a Director of the Union of Orthodox Rabbis of the United States and Canada, asked that Rabbis be covered by any means.

No one appeared in opposition to coverage of the clergy.

After the bill had been passed by the House, the Senate Committee on Finance, in the course of its hearings, devoted its session on July 1, 1954, to discussion of coverage of the clergy.

The same people who had testified before the House Committee appeared, with the addition of a representative of the Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America, who asked for voluntary coverage.

In the course of colloquies between members of the Committee and those who testified, mention was made of the fact that no self-employed group other than the clergy would be on a voluntary basis, and the question was asked as to the possibility of a considerable anti-selection by clergymen if on a voluntary basis. After Mr. Huggins had expressed his opinion that such anti-selection would be limited and immaterial, the Hon. Russell Long, Senator from Louisiana, remarked for the record that Churches are favored as a matter of principle and that he feels that freedom of religion is important,

so that even if some anti-selection would be created by the voluntary self-employed basis it nevertheless should be acceptable.

Full scale voluntary status of the clergy, as self-employed for purposes of the Act, was recommended by the Senate Committee on Finance, passed by the Senate, and adopted by the House and, therefore, is incorporated in the Statute.

Your Joint Commission rejoices that the Social Security coverage of the clergy on the voluntary self-employed basis will be supplementary to the existing coverage in The Church Pension Fund. Impairment of the great values which now exist in The Church Pension Fund would be a major disaster. Social Security coverage of the clergy does not throw any additional load on the parish.

4. *Pensions and Death Grants to Mothers and Sisters of Unmarried Clergymen.* (Journal, 1952, pages 251 and 253).

The resolution of the Rev. Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., on this subject was referred to this Joint Commission. In addition, the Diocese of Quincy, by resolution, referred the question to The Church Pension Fund. On September 30, 1953, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund adopted a resolution, as follows:

“Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund believes that the decision of the Church in 1916 to accept responsibility in its pension system only for the retired and disabled clergy and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy continues to be a wise one, and that the following are pertinent to this question:

“1. The Church has historically, through the several general and diocesan relief societies which predated The Church Pension Fund, considered these groups to be its peculiar concern;

“2. Canon 7 (Of The Church Pension Fund) authorizes the Fund to provide ‘For the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy’, and for no other groups;

“3. Provision for others, viz: mothers, sisters, adult children and estates of deceased clergy, would have meant lower pensions for the clergy, widows and minor orphans, or a larger contribution by the Church;

“4. The clergy active in this Church, unlike those of other Communions, are not called upon to contribute to the system and therefore are better able to make supplementary provision;

“5. Provision for mothers, sisters, adult children and estates falls properly within the responsibility of the individual clergyman, whether married or unmarried, rather than the Church;

“6 The pension system is unlike the usual insurance arrangement which includes cash values and death benefits to named beneficiaries, and, in fact, is superior to the latter in that the pension benefits are higher than they otherwise would be;

“7. The unmarried clergyman is not, as sometimes suggested, the object of unfair discrimination at the hands of the Church from having no widow and children to draw benefits, in view of the fact that in the active years of ministry his margin of ecclesiastical

income over expenses, which he may use as he will, is normally greater than that of the married clergyman with a family, and, also, that in retirement the pension has to support only one rather than a couple;

"8. The interest of the individual parishes conforms with the interest of the Church as a whole, namely pensions to the clergy and widows and minor orphan children as nearly adequate as possible."

The Joint Commission, having considered the matter at some length, adopted a resolution as follows:

"Resolved, That the statements embodied in the resolution adopted by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund on September 30, 1953, as hereinabove quoted, be, and they hereby are approved by this Joint Commission, and accepted by it as an adequate answer to the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Bernard Iddings Bell, and of the Diocese of Quincy."

5. Clerical Salaries and Allowances.

While the greater part of this report deals with clerical pensions, Social Security benefits and other income accruing after retirement, yet it must be borne in mind that the average clergyman has to live about four times as many years on his salary as he does on his retirement benefits. Moreover, his expenses, such as education of his children and constant use of an automobile, are heaviest during his salary years. Obviously we must give constant and careful thought to clerical salaries.

Moreover, it should never be forgotten that the best way to increase both Social Security and Church Pension Fund benefits is to increase salaries. Adequate salaries are essential both to a clergyman's proper maintenance and peace of mind during his working years, as well as to his reasonable comfort and security after retirement.

What then can we say of the salaries of our clergy?

They are nothing to be proud of. They are, in too many cases, inadequate. The median cash salary figure for the whole Church is about \$3,600.00. This is not the average but the half way figure; there are as many salaries below \$3,600.00 as there are above it. While we recognize the increased obligations that positions with larger salaries bring, yet it is in the group comprising one half of our clergy with cash income less than \$3,600.00 that most of the enforced self-denial and real suffering occur.

The Labor Department's total cost-of-living index has changed little in the past two years:

December, 1952	114.1
December, 1953	114.9
December, 1954	114.3

Meanwhile there has been a slight increase in the overall salary picture; but taking the ten year period 1945-55, the increase in salaries has not kept pace with the increased cost of living by a wide margin.

No one can deny in this day that an automobile is a necessity for a clergyman, particularly in those mission fields where the work is scattered, and where usually the smaller salaries are paid. Many dioceses and missionary districts are making honest efforts to provide for automobile expenses in a measure equal to the actual cost of operation and replacement; but further emphasis on this point is not amiss.

Here are some statements taken from reliable sources that would emphasize the point:

1. To drive a moderate priced car 10,000 miles costs \$1,050.00.
 To drive a moderate priced car 15,000 miles costs 1,225.00.
 To drive a moderate priced car 20,000 miles costs 1,400.00.

2. At first, fixed costs, such as depreciation, insurance, licenses, etc., amount to 75 cents out of each dollar, running costs take the other 25 cents. In the third year of operation, fixed costs take 66 cents and running costs 34 cents of each dollar.

3. A statement based on an article in Popular Mechanics for February, 1955, puts the matter in this way: "Having car found as costly as buying a new home." In 20 years auto operation will cost more than \$18,000 on a conservative basis. Such a sum would finance a modern home over a 20 year period.

Remembering that an automobile is an absolute necessity in a clergyman's performance of his duties, we urge again that parish vestries and diocesan officials responsible for salaries of missionaries face with candor this problem and strive to meet it adequately, and relieve the clergyman of this burden.

Beginning in January of this year a new item of expense of considerable size will appear in the personal budget of every clergyman who elects to come under Social Security. The Social Security Act has been generous in dealing with clergymen in putting them on a voluntary, self-employed basis, and fixing the premium rate at 3%. All of this premium must be paid by the clergyman, since the self-employment feature requires it. On the average salary figure of \$3,600.00 this means \$108.00—a new item of expense in practically every minister's budget.

After thorough study The Church Pension Fund has advised the clergy to qualify for Social Security. Its advantages are particularly real for the clergy in the upper age brackets, even for many retired clergy, if they can return to such a degree of service as will bring them a minimum income of \$400.00 for the eighteen months, or better the two years, beginning January 1st, 1955. Your Commission would emphasize the wisdom of this advice of The Church Pension Fund, and urge all eligible clergy to qualify without delay.

The tax for those who elect to come under Social Security is payable at the same time as the personal income tax. For clergy it varies, according to the salary, from \$12.00 annually on the minimum salary of \$400.00 to \$126.00 on the maximum allowable salary figure of \$4,200.00. If a vestry, or those responsible for the salary in the first instance, desire to help in meeting this new item of expense in the clergyman's budget, this should be done either by a direct gift to the clergyman or by a corresponding increase in salary, and not through payments from the parish treasurer as is the case with Pension Fund premiums. The basic principle of the voluntary self-employed feature of the Social Security Act, under which the clergy may qualify, is that the premiums are paid by the self-employed individual and not by some other person or group. It is necessary that this point be carefully observed.

Where do the salaries of our clergy stand in the scale of compensation in the professional classes? Far below doctors, lawyers, engineers; way down near the bottom, in the honorable company of teachers and social workers; actually somewhere below the wages of carpenters but slightly above truck

drivers. The traditional prayer of the conservative vestryman praying for his parson still seems to avail: "Lord, you keep them humble and we will keep them poor!"

As this Joint Commission most earnestly urges a constant review of clergymen's salaries by vestries and other responsible church officials, especially the bishops, we set forth in summary these four reasons not only for study but for remedial action:

1. The cost of living has advanced more rapidly than salary increases. The clergyman's dollar is not worth as much today in purchasing power as it was ten years ago.
2. The cost of automobile operation and replacement is not only increasing but not all in authority have candidly faced and adequately met this large item of unavoidable expense.
3. The Social Security benefits, made available to clergymen for the first time this year, while bringing great benefits after retirement, also require the payment of a tax of considerable size year by year until retirement.
4. Both Church Pension Fund and Social Security benefits to be received on retirement are in direct relationship to the salary figure of the clergyman's active ministry. The best way to take care of the future is to be fair with the present.

There is good authority for the statement—"The workman is worthy of his recompense."

6. *Further Service of Clergy Who, Pursuant to Canon 45, Sec. 8, Must Retire at Age 72, Commencing January 1, 1957.*

The Church Pension Fund, to which this matter was referred by the General Convention (*Journal*, 1952, p. 202), has asked for expressions of views with respect to such further service.

Your Joint Commission, in its meeting on November 8 and 9, 1953, in Williamsburg, Virginia, adopted a resolution as follows:

"Resolved, That this Joint Commission suggests that the first sentence of Sec. 8, Canon 45, be retained. Delete all of the remainder of Sec. 8 and substitute in lieu thereof the following:

"Thereafter he may occupy a parochial or administrative position in the Church only on a supply basis, and for not more than three months at any one place in any twelve month period; provided, however, that it is recognized that there can be no limitation upon the Celebration of the Holy Communion by a Priest at any time."

"Sec. 8, as proposed to be amended, would then be as follows:

'Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age 72 years every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may occupy a parochial or administrative position in the Church only on a supply basis, and for not more than three months at any one place in any twelve month period; provided, however, that it is recognized that there can be no limitation upon the Celebration of the Holy Communion by a Priest at any time.'

A copy of the resolution was sent to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and, by action of the Joint Commission, it is hereby reported to the General Convention.

The following resolutions are commended to the General Convention.

Resolution No. 1

Clergy Pension Plans

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that it is considered judgment of this General Convention that The Church Pension Fund is fairly and efficiently administered on actuarial principles with sound investment policies, and that it provides a dependable economic foundation for the retired and disabled clergy, and for the widows and minor orphan children of clergy; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that grateful appreciation for these accomplishments is extended to the Trustees, officers and staff of The Church Pension Fund.

Resolution No. 2

The Clergy and Social Security

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that coverage on the voluntary self-employed basis under the Social Security Act offers to the clergy an exceptional opportunity to receive in retirement a substantial pension over and above the pension provided under The Church Pension Fund, and likewise to provide augmented pensions for widows and minor orphan children of clergymen, and, therefore, the National Council be, and hereby it is requested, in cooperation with The Church Pension Fund, to present effectively to the clergy the desirability of prompt action by taking the statutory steps necessary for qualification.

Resolution No. 3

Opportunity for Qualification of Retired Clergymen Under the Social Security Act

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the National Council be, and hereby it is requested, in cooperation with The Church Pension Fund, to continue to call to the attention of all bishops, and all active and retired clergymen the opportunity for retired clergymen to qualify for Social Security coverage and pensions, by serving for eighteen months or two years some Parish or Mission, and receiving therefor stipend or honoraria amounting to at least \$400.00 in each of the years 1955 and 1956.

Resolution No. 4

Pensions and Death Grants to Mothers and Sisters of Unmarried Clergymen

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the statements embodied in the resolution adopted by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund on September 30, 1953, as hereafter quoted be and they hereby are approved as an adequate answer to the resolutions of the Rev. Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., and of the Diocese of Quincy.

On September 30, 1953, the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund adopted a resolution, as follows:

"Resolved, That The Church Pension Fund believes that the decision of the Church in 1916 to accept responsibility in its pension system only for the retired and disabled clergy and the widows and minor orphan children of

clergy continues to be a wise one, and that the following are pertinent to this question:

"1. The Church has historically, through the several general and diocesan relief societies which predated The Church Pension Fund, considered these groups to be its peculiar concern;

"2. Canon 7 (Of The Church Pension Fund) authorizes the Fund to provide 'For the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy', and for no other groups;

"3. Provision for others, viz: mothers, sisters, adult children and estates of deceased clergy, would have meant lower pensions for the clergy, widows and minor orphans, or a large contribution by the Church;

"4. The clergy active in this Church, unlike those of other Communion, are not called upon to contribute to the system and therefore are better able to make supplementary provisions;

"5. Provision for mothers, sisters, adult children and estates falls properly within the responsibility of the individual clergyman, whether married or unmarried, rather than the Church;

"6. The Pension system is unlike the usual insurance arrangement which includes cash values and death benefits to named beneficiaries, and, in fact, is superior to the latter in that the pension benefits are higher than they otherwise would be;

"7. The unmarried clergyman is not, as sometimes suggested, the object of unfair discrimination at the hands of the Church from having no widow and children to draw benefits, in view of the fact that in the active years of ministry his margin of ecclesiastical income over expenses, which he may use as he will, is normally greater than that of the married clergyman with a family, and, also, that in retirement the pension has to support only one rather than a couple;

"8. The interest of the individual parishes conforms with the interest of the Church as a whole, namely pensions to the clergy and widows and minor orphan children as nearly adequate as possible."

Resolution No. 5

Clerical Salaries and Allowances

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that it will be helpful for dioceses to appoint committees of laymen, where they do not already exist, to consult with parish vestries on clergy salaries and allowances, and that this procedure is commended to the consideration of all bishops.

Resolution No. 6

Compulsory Retirement of Clergymen at Age 72

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the first sentence of Section 8 of Canon 45 be retained; that all language of the remainder of Section 8 be deleted, and the following language be inserted in lieu thereof:

"Thereafter, he may occupy a parochial or administrative position in the Church only on a supply basis, and for not more than three months at any one place in any twelve-month period; provided,

however, that it is recognized that there can be no limitation upon the Celebration of the Holy Communion by a Priest at any time."

Section 8, as amended, would then be as follows:

"Section 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter, he may occupy a parochial or administrative position in the Church only on a supply basis and for not more than three months in any one place in any twelve-month period; provided, however, that it is recognized that there can be no limitation upon the Celebration of the Holy Communion by a Priest at any time."

Resolution No. 7

Appointment of a Joint Commission to Continue Studies

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pension plans and clerical salaries during the next triennium, and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention.

Resolution No. 8

Appropriation

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of not more than \$2,000.00 be, and it is hereby appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission to Study Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention, 1952, not more than \$3,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of members in attending meetings \$1,467.31

Preparation of graphic charts 183.00

\$1,650.31

Unexpended balance \$1,349.69

FREDERICK D. GOODWIN, *Chairman*.

JAMES WILSON HUNTER.

REGINALD MALLET.

HEBER BECKER.

WILLIAM PAUL BARNDS.

WILLIAM G. WRIGHT.

CLIFFORD C. COWIN, *Vice Chairman*.

WILLIAM H. DAMOUR.

ERNEST W. GREENE, *Secretary*.

B. ALLSTON MOORE.

FRANK E. PUNDERSON.

FREDERICK G. STUART.

APPENDIX A

From time to time we hear from those who sincerely advocate the investment of pension trust funds in common stocks on the ground that larger pensions will thereby be assured. In this connection the following extracts from a paper read by Harry Gershenson who is a Consulting Actuary, with offices in New York, before the National Council on Teacher Retirement of The National Education Association on February 15, 1954, are of special interest:

"Variable Annuities

"A scheme which has been widely discussed in the last two or three years is next on our list of possible solutions.

"This is the scheme for having a retirement allowance in two portions, the first in a fixed amount and the second in a variable amount depending on the price of common stocks. The main argument for this scheme is that the price of common stocks tends to parallel the cost of living and that the income of the retired teacher will thus vary in accordance with the cost of living. Assuming the argument is valid, the scheme clearly fails to the extent of the fixed portion of the total allowance.

"Even the most ardent proponents of the scheme have acknowledged that in the past there has not been a strict parallel between the cost of living and the stock market. In some periods, the price of stocks has dropped while the cost of living has increased. One wonders how retired teachers will react if a similar period should occur and allowances should need to be reduced in the face of higher living costs.

"One wonders, too, how retired teachers will react to a reduction of retirement income under any circumstances. Many may find that they have undertaken fixed commitments on the basis of the initial level of retirement income and may find it difficult to make the adjustments required by the reduction in income.

"We ought to keep in mind the ambivalent nature of this scheme. In a rising stock market, it is a pleasant device for making allowances higher than they would otherwise be. In a falling market, it is an unpalatable device for making allowances lower than they would otherwise be.

"My personal opinion is that this type of scheme merits study and observation over a number of years, but that the initial flood of publicity is charged with a degree of optimism which may prove to be excessive. Neither the theory nor the limited experience behind the scheme indicates that it is the magic solution for retirement problems. In a stable economy it is a complicated way of providing the usual type of level allowance. In an inflationary economy, it can by its very nature achieve only a partial solution at best. In a deflationary economy, it may produce psychological and financial problems with which we may not be able to cope."

APPENDIX 7

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO SUPERVISE
PUBLICATION OF A NEW ANNOTATED
EDITION OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Your Committee is happy to report the successful completion of the task assigned to it. The new Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons was

published in two volumes in September, 1954, by The Seabury Press, and is now available for purchase. Many of the members of this Convention will have acquired copies of the work, and we hope that before the Convention ends all will have become owners of this invaluable publication.

As reported to the 1952 General Convention (see *Journal*, Appendix 7, pp. 333-4), Mr. Dykman had then completed his manuscript, except for the part to cover the work accomplished by that Convention. The Joint Committee met for the first time at Seabury House, December 16, 1952. It was organized with Bishop McElwain as Chairman, and Mr. Good, Secretary. A Subcommittee on publication, to consist of Mr. Dykman as Chairman, and Dean Pike and Mr. Brown as members, was appointed. It was agreed that The Seabury Press be the publisher, through an informal arrangement made with Mr. McCauley, who was present. This was subsequently completed by a written contract entered into between the Subcommittee and The Seabury Press. It was further agreed that sets of galley proofs be distributed to each Committee member as they could be made available for study and suggestions as to corrections, changes and additions. Portions were assigned to members for special study.

The galley proofs were sent in installments to the members of the Committee commencing in July, 1953, and the entire sets were completed in October, 1953. Suggestions were made by the various members of the Committee.

The Committee met for the second time January 13-14, 1954, again at Seabury House. Each sheet of galley proofs was carefully considered together with suggestions as to changes or additions. In each instance unanimous agreement was reached as to whether or not the changes should be adopted, and if so, as to the precise language to be used. By formal action it was unanimously voted that the text as amended be approved and that the Subcommittee on publication be authorized to proceed with the publication. It was further voted that a set of page proofs be sent to each member of the Committee for final approval. Details as to the publication were left to the Subcommittee.

In accordance with the directions of the Committee, each volume of the publication is equipped with pockets similar to those included in modern law books, so that, if authorized by subsequent General Conventions, there can be published and sold cumulative supplements or "Pocket Parts" containing new legislation and new pertinent material which reflects subsequent developments. For this purpose the Committee believes that it should be continued in some form for the purpose of preparing and supervising the publication of the Pocket Parts. It is thought, however, that a smaller committee can adequately take care of the work with less expense to the Church. It is suggested that the Committee be reconstituted to consist of the same number as in the years 1946 and 1952, namely, one bishop, one priest and three laymen of the profession of law. In accordance with the expense estimate made by The Seabury Press, it is recommended that this Convention appropriate the sum of \$2,000.00 for the expenses of the reconstituted Committee, to include the cost of publication of the Pocket Parts.

It will be of interest to note that The Seabury Press reports that up to February 1, 1955, 375 sets of the publication have been sold.

The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary of the General Convention, has called the Committee's attention to the fact that he has on hand about 70 sets of unbound sheets of the 1924 edition of White's Annotated Canons.

These were turned over to his predecessor in 1929 by Edwin S. Gorham, publisher of the original edition, without charge. They are of course made obsolete by the publication of the new edition. Dr. Barnes asks instruction as to what disposition should be made of them. The Committee recommends that they be made available without charge to individuals or church institutions which may desire them; and that any undisposed of by January 1, 1956 be destroyed.

For obvious reasons, the following portion of this report has not been submitted to Mr. Dykman, and is included herein as an expression on behalf of the other members of the Joint Committee. It is taken from the Foreword of the book as published:

"The annotator, Mr. Dykman, has been painstaking in his work and ever zealous in his endeavor to have produced an accurate and useful book. That he, an active member of the New York Bar, should have been willing to undertake so burdensome a task as a labor of love for his Church is vivid evidence of the generous Christian spirit which he possesses. The work itself is a tribute to his professional talent and untiring industry."

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this Committee be reconstituted to consist of one bishop, one priest and three laymen of the profession of law, to be known as the "Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons"; that as reconstituted it be authorized to prepare and supervise the publication of supplementary pocket parts for said work.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Secretary of the General Convention be authorized to dispose of the unbound copies which he holds, of the original edition of White's Annotated Constitution and Canons (1924) as he may deem fit, and that he be authorized to destroy such as remain undisposed of by January 1, 1956.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$2,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Committee during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Carried over from 1949 appropriation.....	\$ 2,221.99
1952 Appropriation.....	13,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$15,221.99

Disbursements

The Seabury Press, printing and publication.....	12,060.64
Traveling and subsistence expense of Committee members for meetings.....	1,495.31
Stenographic expense.....	987.13
	<hr/>
	\$14,543.08

Balance returned to Frank Gulden, Treasurer..... \$678.91

FRANK A. MCELWAIN, *Chairman*.
 JAMES A. PIKE, *Vice Chairman*.
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL.
 R. BLAND MITCHELL.
 DUDLEY S. STARK.
 JOHN H. ESQUIROL.
 BERNARD IDDINGS BELL.
 J. FRANCIS SANT.
 DON FRANK FENN.
 PHILIP ADAMS.
 JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN.
 JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
 THOMAS B. K. RINGE.
 PAUL F. GOOD, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 8

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF
 DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED—1955

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Albany</i>				
	Clerical			
	George F. Bambach.....	Oct. 14, 1881	Aug. 1, 1954	2
<i>Atlanta</i>				
	Clerical			
	S. Alston Wragg.....	Aug. 11, 1875	Dec. 20, 1953	7
	Lay			
	Alvin E. Foster.....	Apr. 28, 1889	Sept. 17, 1952	1
<i>Bethlehem</i>				
	Clerical			
	Ernest G. N. Holmes.....	Nov. 22, 1881	Nov. 12, 1954	1
	Robert F. Kline.....	Jan. 17, 1889	June 11, 1953	1
	Lay			
	G. d'Andelot Belin.....	Nov. 13, 1888	May 5, 1954	1
<i>Central New York</i>				
	Lay			
	Raymond M. Bush.....	Dec. 28, 1904	Aug. 31, 1954	1
<i>Chicago</i>				
	Clerical			
	Harold Holt, D.D.....	May 31, 1886	May 28, 1955	3

DECEASED MEMBERS

323

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conventions</i>
<i>Dallas</i>				
	Lay			
	Rochester Haddaway.....	May 5, 1872	Nov. 13, 1952	4
	Raymond R. Lawther.....	Sept. 23, 1884	Mar. 5, 1954	1
<i>Delaware</i>				
	Clerical			
	P. Malcolm Ferne	Apr. 3, 1898	Oct. 6, 1954	1
<i>East Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	Claudius Ferdinand Smith....	May 21, 1860	Feb. 16, 1955	1
<i>Easton</i>				
	Lay			
	Levin Claude Bailey.....			2
	William Courtland Hart.....	1871	Jan. 29, 1955	3
<i>Eau Claire</i>				
	Lay			
	Carl Peter Borge.....	Feb. 27, 1896	Jan. 30, 1955	1
	Oscar William Moehle.....	Mar. 27, 1878	Oct. 6, 1952	2
<i>Erie</i>				
	Clerical			
	Philip Coombs Pearson.....	Apr. 28, 1879	Jan. 26, 1955	2
	Lay			
	Frank B. Mallett.....	June 30, 1888	May 19, 1955	5
	Edward Van Dusen Selden...		Nov. 9, 1953	5
<i>Georgia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis Alan Brown.....	June 1, 1867	Aug. 24, 1952	2
	David Cady Wright, D.D.....	June 11, 1872	Feb. 10, 1953	7
	Lay			
	Julius A. Setze.....	1872	May 26, 1955	7
<i>Indianapolis</i>				
	Lay			
	William W. Hammond.....	May 31, 1864	Aug. 13, 1954	7
<i>Iowa</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Pence James.....	Dec. 8, 1867	Feb. 5, 1955	2
<i>Kentucky</i>				
	Lay			
	Herbert S. Dunning.....		1953	1
	Alex. Galt Robinson.....	Nov. 26, 1868	Apr. 1, 1954	10
<i>Lexington</i>				
	Lay			
	John Jay Rice Cowan, M.D....	Feb. 7, 1872	Aug. 17, 1953	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Long Island</i>				
	Clerical			
	Hubert Stanley Wood, S.T.D.,	Apr. 13, 1891	Apr. 2, 1953	4
	Lay			
	Albert E. Disney.....	1871	Oct. 17, 1954	1
<i>Los Angeles</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edwin T. Lewis, D.D.....	May 27, 1878	Apr. 29, 1954	2
<i>Maine</i>				
	Lay			
	Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D..	Dec. 5, 1879	Nov. 15, 1954	10
<i>Michigan</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis B. Creamer, D.D....	Mar. 6, 1898	Aug. 27, 1953	1
	Robert W. Woodroffe, D.D..	Oct. 13, 1876	Feb. 20, 1953	5
	Lay			
	Edward Tisdale Gushee.....	Jan. 10, 1895	Dec. 15, 1954	2
	John Cecil Spaulding.....	Jan. 7, 1879	Feb. 23, 1954	6
<i>Minnesota</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles P. Deems, D.D.....	Apr. 22, 1885	Mar. 13, 1955	3
	E. Croft Gear, S.T.D.....	July 22, 1881	Apr. 7, 1953	5
	Lay			
	Jule M. Hannaford, Jr.....	Nov. 18, 1885	Dec. 4, 1952	6
<i>Mississippi</i>				
	Clerical			
	Walter Branham Capers, D.D.	Aug. 8, 1870	Oct. 11, 1952	9
	Edward Reynolds Jones.....	Apr. 5, 1883	Mar. 7, 1955	1
<i>Missouri</i>				
	Clerical			
	John S. Bunting, D.D.	1869	Feb. 21, 1955	1
	Lay			
	Chester L. Brewer.....	Nov. 26, 1875	Apr. 16, 1953	4
<i>Montana</i>				
	Clerical			
	James L. Craig.....	Feb. 23, 1868	Sept. 30, 1953	5
	William T. Reeves, Jr.....	Nov. 3, 1905	Apr. 16, 1952	1
<i>New Hampshire</i>				
	Lay			
	John Russell Spring.....		June 1953	3
<i>New Jersey</i>				
	Clerical			
	Rudolph E. Brestell, D.D....	July 4, 1870	Apr. 23, 1953	7
	W. Northey Jones, D.D.....	May 27, 1866	July 20, 1954	4

DECEASED MEMBERS

325

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
Lay	Frederic M. P. Pearse.....	Dec. 18, 1877	Nov. 14, 1953	9
	Clark McK. Whittemore.....	May 2, 1876	May 18, 1953	5
<i>New Mexico and Southwest Texas</i>				
Clerical	Robert Stewart Snyder.....	Oct. 24, 1902	Oct. 12, 1953	1
Lay	Ian Benton	Jan. 4, 1886	July 23, 1955	1
<i>Newark</i>				
Lay	C. Alexander Capron.....		Feb. 3, 1955	1
	Henry J. Russell.....	Feb. 23, 1872	Sept. 20, 1952	3
<i>North Carolina</i>				
Clerical	Robert Bruce Owens.....	July 9, 1871	Jan. 14, 1954	3
<i>Northern Michigan</i>				
Lay	Wheelock Paul Chamberlain..	Oct. 14, 1894	June 14, 1955	2
<i>Oklahoma</i>				
Lay	Almond D. Cochran.....	Aug. 14, 1882	Apr. 16, 1955	5
<i>Oregon</i>				
Clerical	Edwin Winfield Hughes.....	Feb. 2, 1885	July 22, 1954	2
<i>Pennsylvania</i>				
Lay	Owen J. Roberts, LL.D.....	May 2, 1875	May 17, 1955	1
<i>Pittsburgh</i>				
Clerical	Homer A. Flint, Ph.D.....	Mar. 21, 1875	Jan. 15, 1955	6
<i>Sacramento</i>				
Lay	Frank H. Denman.....	1856	Feb. 8, 1955	5
	Leslie E. Francis.....		1955	1
<i>South Florida</i>				
Lay	Halstead W. Caldwell, LL.D..	Apr. 13, 1884	Sept. 17, 1952	1
<i>Southern Ohio</i>				
Lay	Harold D. Neill.....		July 13, 1955	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Southern Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	E. Ruffin Jones, D.D.....	Mar. 7, 1878	Feb. 28, 1953	1
	Lay			
	C. W. Grandy.....	1874	1955	2
	Charles Gilbert Milham.....	Nov. 24, 1883	Sept. 28, 1952	1
<i>Springfield</i>				
	Clerical			
	Raymond Matlock Gunn.....	July 17, 1887	July 14, 1953	3
	Lay			
	Harry Faulkner.....	Oct. 15, 1885	June 6, 1954	2
<i>Tennessee</i>				
	Lay			
	S. Bartow Strang.....	Aug. 7, 1882	Sept. 2, 1954	7
<i>Upper South Carolina</i>				
	Lay			
	W. Bedford Moore, Jr.....	Apr. 15, 1886	Apr. 27, 1953	1
<i>Vermont</i>				
	Clerical			
	Lawrence Amor.....	Oct. 24, 1864	June 5, 1953	1
<i>Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	George P. Mayo, D.D.....	Sept. 3, 1876	Jan. 15, 1954	1
<i>Washington</i>				
	Clerical			
	Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D.....	Dec. 3, 1877	Oct. 5, 1953	6
	Herbert S. Smith, D.D.....	July 22, 1868	Aug. 13, 1953	1
<i>West Missouri</i>				
	Lay			
	Wilber A. Cochel, LL.D.....	Aug. 7, 1877	May 1, 1955	4
<i>West Texas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis A. Brown.....	June 1, 1867	Aug. 24, 1952	3
<i>Western Massachusetts</i>				
	Lay			
	John Winthrop Emery.....	Jan. 22, 1905	Sept. 12, 1954	1
	Frank Alger Spaulding.....	Jan. 20, 1875	June 17, 1953	2
<i>Western Michigan</i>				
	Lay			
	Norman A. Lilly.....	Sept. 24, 1897	May 23, 1953	7

DECEASED MEMBERS

327

<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No Conven- tions</i>
<i>Western New York</i>			
Clerical			
Henry de W. de Mauriac, S.T.D.	Sept. 27, 1882	Dec. 14, 1952	1
Joseph Groves.....	Sept. 19, 1887	Dec. 21, 1954	1
Walter R. Lord, D.D.....	Aug. 28, 1873	Nov. 14, 1952	1
J. Jay Post.....	May 18, 1907	Dec. 28, 1954	1
<i>Western North Carolina</i>			
Clerical			
Charles Percy Burnett.....	Apr. 29, 1866	Feb. 3, 1954	3
Lay			
Samuel E. Elmore.....		Apr. 20, 1955	1
John H. Pearson.....		1954	1
<i>Haiti</i>			
Clerical			
Georges E. Benedict, D.D.....	Apr. 27, 1883	Apr. 15, 1955	3
<i>Hankow</i>			
Clerical			
Arthur M. Sherman, S.T.D....	Aug. 19, 1874	Mar. 20, 1953	1
Robert E. Wood, S.T.D.....	Mar. 29, 1872	Nov. 10, 1952	1
Lay			
Arthur J. Allen.....	Jan. 24, 1891	July 1, 1954	1
Robert A. Kemp.....	June 12, 1882	Feb. 5, 1952	1
<i>Honolulu</i>			
Clerical			
Hollis H. Corey	July 3, 1883	Oct. 20, 1954	1
<i>Liberia</i>			
Lay			
H. Lafayette Harmon.....	Dec. 25, 1898	Oct. 19, 1952	1
<i>Mexico</i>			
Clerical			
William Watson.....	Aug. 11, 1873	Sept. 1, 1939	1
<i>Nevada</i>			
Lay			
Allen G. McBride.....	Oct. 25, 1883	July 7, 1953	2
<i>North Dakota</i>			
Lay			
Arthur Warner McNair.....	Jan. 6, 1879	May 27, 1954	1
<i>North Texas</i>			
Clerical			
Edgar W. Henshaw.....	July 28, 1882	Nov. 1, 1952	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Con- ventions</i>
<i>San Joaquin</i>				
	Lay			
	W. Coburn Cook.....	July 3, 1892	Sept. 7, 1953	1
<i>Shanghai</i>				
	Clerical			
	Cameron F. MacRae, D.D..	Feb. 3, 1873	Jan. 23, 1954	1
	John Gillespie Magee.....	Oct. 10, 1884	Sept. 9, 1953	1
<i>Southern Brazil</i>				
	Clerical			
	Orlando Baptista.....	Aug. 30, 1903	Oct. 17, 1954	1
<i>Tokyo</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles Hoskins Evans, D.D..	July 22, 1863	Jan. 20, 1955	3
<i>Utah</i>				
	Lay			
	James Albert Howell.....	Sept. 3, 1876	Aug. 4, 1954	2
	J. Walcott Thompson.....	1873	June 13, 1955	2

APPENDIX 9

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES

At the General Convention of 1952 the title of the Joint Commission was changed from "Assistance to the Russian Church" to "Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches." The purpose of this change was to extend the range of responsibility for making recommendations on assistance. On the other hand, the resources of the Joint Commission were retained at 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering, as established at the 1940 General Convention. Accordingly, these resources have been used, as previously, chiefly for aid to the Russian Orthodox Church in exile, whereas the responsibility for making recommendations of assistance has applied to requests from any of the Eastern Churches.

The establishment of the World Council of Churches has led to closer and more effective relationships between the Western and the Eastern Churches. This was particularly evident at Evanston. Only a few, however, have requested financial assistance, for, with the exception of the Churches in *diaspora*, most of the autocephalic Orthodox Churches depend entirely on their own means. Nevertheless emergency situations, such as earthquakes in Greece, peculiar local conditions, such as in Yugoslavia, or unusual opportunity, as with the Patriarchate of Constantinople, have been occasion for seeking brotherly aid from the West.

The normal procedure is for requests to be placed before the Department of Inter-Church Aid of the World Council, in Geneva, where they are carefully evaluated, documented, and then referred to all member bodies for their attention. Our Episcopal Church is by no means the only contributor. Churches in Scandinavia, the United Kingdom, Western Europe, and Australia also help, besides other denominations in the United States and Canada. It must be said, however, that blessed as we are with greater resources, it has been our bounden duty to respond with a notable share of the aid given. Such assistance comes from the National Council budget item for World Relief and Church Cooperation or from the undesignated portions of the Good Friday Offering.

All requests for aid presented to our Church by Eastern Orthodox Churches, whether they pass through the World Council or otherwise, are referred to the Joint Commission for study and recommendation. During the triennium the Joint Commission has held six meetings, at each of which numerous requests have been reviewed and recommendations made to the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation. In order properly and wisely to handle this business, members of the Joint Commission have sought to keep fully abreast of situations and developments in the life of all the Eastern Orthodox Churches. The Chairman is closely in touch with the Orthodox in the U.S.A. The Secretary has annually visited ruling authorities in the Orthodox Churches in Western Europe, Greece and Istanbul. Some requests have required special investigation by one or another member of the Joint Commission. Not infrequently requests have been returned for further information or have been rejected. In the process, friendly relationships have developed as the good will and intelligent cooperation of our Church has been made manifest.

Grants made by the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation to the Eastern Orthodox from 1952 to 1954 are as follows:

A. Through World Council of Churches

Orthodox in West (France, Germany)	1952	1953	1954	Total
Orthodox in East	\$15,000.00	\$11,200.00	\$12,000.00	\$38,200.00
Orthodox in Greece	9,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	15,000.00
Ecumenical Patriarchate	14,000.00	14,000.00	13,000.00	41,000.00
	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00

B. Direct Grants

St. Vladimir's Seminary, New York	\$17,450.00	\$20,290.00	\$17,500.00	\$55,240.00
Russian Synod Abroad	1,000.00			1,000.00
Comite Russe de Secours, Paris		300.00		300.00
Orthodox Priests in Great Britain		5,000.00		5,000.00
Serbian Parish in London	250.00			250.00
Food for Orthodox Stu- dents in France		1,000.00		1,000.00
Miscellaneous			500.00	500.00
Total	\$58,700.00	\$57,790.00	\$47,000.00	\$163,490.00

The Joint Commission has made it a practice to send each year to the Patriarchs of Constantinople, Alexandria, Antioch, Jerusalem, Russia, Roumania and Serbia, and to the Archbishop of Athens, a copy of *The Episco-*

pal Church Annual and four church journals by annual subscription. Letters of deep appreciation have been received, indicating the value of this form of brotherly cooperation. The Patriarch of Moscow has not only acknowledged our literature, but has reciprocated by sending a copy of each issue of the monthly *Journal of the Moscow Patriarchate* and of each book or pamphlet produced by the Church in Moscow.

Some of the Orthodox churches in *diaspora* continue to live a very straitened existence and need our help. This is particularly true of the clergy working in scattered communities in the United Kingdom, and of the Russian Orthodox in France and Germany. Help to them goes through the World Council in Geneva. Aid has been given to St. Sergius Theological Institute in Paris, which in June, 1955 celebrated 30 years of significant service.

St. Sergius has proven the need for a Western outpost of Orthodoxy in the fields of theological scholarship and ecumenical action. In its current student body are 12 Russians, 7 Greeks, 3 Bulgarians, 2 Serbs, 3 Germans, 1 Syrian, 1 Finn and 1 Roumanian. Professors of the Institute have been invited to lecture in Finland, Lebanon, at Halki, the theological college of the Ecumenical Patriarch, at the Benedictine Monastery, Chevtogne, Belgium, and before Evangelical clergy in Germany. One of the staff was a delegate at Evanston. The Institute Choir toured Holland, singing in the churches after an introductory address on Russian Church music.

In cooperation with the Russian Student Christian Movement, the Institute has conducted a three-year night school course for women, covering the same range of subjects as at the Institute itself.

Two Liturgical Conferences, in 1952 and 1954, brought together high-ranking scholars of the Orthodox, Anglican, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Calvinist world for a week of profound lectures, liturgical worship and most friendly personal acquaintance. No other organization or institution in the world has been able to match this truly ecumenical effort. A Third Liturgical Conference will take place at St. Sergius in July, 1955.

All the staff have shared with other scholars in the major enterprise of revising the Russian New Testament. The basic translation is made by Bishop Cassian, the Rector of St. Sergius. This undertaking is sponsored by the British and Foreign Bible Society and administered by the Paris Russian Work Y.M.C.A. director, Dr. D. A. Lowrie. A test edition of St. Matthew has been issued, and within a year the other three Gospels will be ready for test publication. The Patriarchate in Moscow has given much attention, with some helpful criticism, to this undertaking.

At the request of the Archbishop in Japan, two Japanese Orthodox are being aided by the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation during their study at St. Vladimir's Theological Seminary in New York. The Joint Commission has produced the 1953 edition of the list of "Parishes and Clergy of the Orthodox and Other Eastern Churches in North America," edited by the Rt. Rev. L. L. Scaife. This roster has helped greatly not only to acquaint our bishops and clergy with the Orthodox in our midst, but has stimulated mutual acquaintance among the Orthodox themselves.

FINANCIAL REPORT

The financial statement for the triennial period January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1954, kindly prepared by the Acting Treasurer, Mr. Benjamin F. Moore, is as follows:

Balance, January 1, 1952..... \$ 8,905.82

Receipts

Good Friday Offerings.....	33,357.22	
Gift	2.00	
The Living Church Relief Fund.....	438.00	\$42,703.04

Disbursements

St. Sergius Institute and Related Undertakings in Paris	\$28,238.00	
Subscriptions to Church Magazines for Orthodox Patriarchs	417.00	
Publication of List of Orthodox Parishes.....	1,253.00	
Recognition Dinner for the Very Rev. Vassili Zenkovsky, Dean of St. Sergius Institute.....	101.00	
Telegrams	17.69	
Books sent to Patriarchate of Moscow.....	22.82	
Russian Orthodox Cathedral of St. Nicholas, Washington, D.C.	1,250.00	
25 copies of <i>St. Sergius in Paris</i>	64.95	
Printing	27.45	
Travel expenses	131.43	31,523.34
Balance, December 31, 1954.....		\$11,179.70

The considerable balance is accounted for by two factors: (1) the first half-yearly payment of \$4,500.00 to St. Sergius and Related Undertakings in Paris must be paid before the income from the 1955 Good Friday Offering will be available; and (2) a reserve is maintained against any important reduction of income for St. Sergius from other sources, toward its annual budget of approximately \$30,000.00.

Resolutions

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the person or persons charged with the responsibility of determining the distribution of the Good Friday Offering be instructed to appropriate 15 per cent of the offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches.

LAURISTON L. SCAIFE, *Chairman*.
 HORACE W. B. DONEGAN.
 EDWARD ROCHIE HARDY.
 KENNETH R. WALDRON.
 BRYON G. CLARK.
 PAUL B. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 10

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

HOW SPEED THE YEARS

Six years ago at the General Convention in San Francisco in 1949, mainly because of the pressure of ecumenical events (the World Council of Churches was formed at Amsterdam in 1948), the old Joint Commission on Faith and Order was replaced by the newly appointed Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Its task was clearly outlined by the instituting resolutions, namely "that all matters of an ecumenical nature for which we have joint responsibility, be referred to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, with specific instructions to see that the Church is kept informed as to progress in this field, especially at the grass roots level, and that it be held responsible for maintaining and furthering our close friendship and cooperation with the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America."

For two trienniums this Commission has done its work faithfully in spite of the handicap of meeting briefly but once a year. In order to keep in closer touch with current ecumenical affairs, our National Council appointed a special Committee on Ecumenical Relations to act as a liaison committee, working in close cooperation with the Commission. Three members of the Joint Commission serve on the Committee as co-opted members, as well as others who are members of the National Council, and the same Secretary serves both groups. In addition, the Executive Committee of the Joint Commission and special *ad hoc* committees keep things moving in the interim between annual meetings, with the Secretary's office going full speed ahead at all times. Both the Chairman and the Secretary are constantly in contact with the Presiding Bishop's office, the office of the World Council of Churches, and the offices of the National Council of Churches, so that no ecumenical matter of concern to our Church is lost in the shuffle by default.

The Joint Commission has tried to keep the Church informed of progress in the whole field of ecumenical relations by the following means: through holding annual Provincial conferences for diocesan chairmen and committees of ecumenical relations and Woman's Auxiliary representatives for ecumenical relations, and other leaders in the ecumenical field; through the issue of the Ecumenical Bulletin several times a year; through news stories and articles in national, diocesan, and parish publications; through encouraging diocesan chairmen, delegates to ecumenical gatherings and other interesting and well-informed speakers, to make addresses; through the dissemination of all ecumenical publications of pertinence to our Church—books, booklets and study guides.

The past triennium has witnessed many full scale ecumenical gatherings: the follow-up of the Third World Conference on Faith and Order, held in Lund, Sweden on the very eve of the Boston convention; the two biennial meetings of the National Council of Churches (Denver 1952 and Boston 1954); our participation in the fourth National Study Conference on the Churches and World Order, held in Cleveland October 27-30, 1953; and the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches held in Evanston, Ill., in August, 1954.

Time moves swiftly and the Joint Commission has been kept busy trying to see that we are adequately represented on all the committees, commissions, divisions and departments of both the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches at all their meetings, and to see that our official delegates are truly representative of our Church, both with reference to geography and churchmanship, and that the laity are always represented in due proportion.

The official appointment of delegates from our Church is handled whenever possible in the following manner. The Joint Commission appoints a small committee to sift through the large number of names suggested for each major conference after consultation with responsible leaders in our Church; a tentative list is circulated among the members of the Joint Commission and other selected persons; and the final list is submitted to the Presiding Bishop. He presents nominations to the National Council and the Council elects our official delegates. There is always a list of alternates and substitutes which may be drawn upon at the last minute to fill vacancies, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. Any appointments made by the World Council or National Council of Churches outside of our official delegations are always sent to the Presiding Bishop for approval. The Joint Commission is constantly on the alert for new persons to keep in mind as future representatives at ecumenical gatherings.

A LOOK AT NATIONAL COOPERATION

The complex organization of the National Council of Churches, with its thirty member Churches, including, since the Denver meeting, the Greek Orthodox Church, has lost a little of its cumbersomeness since its inception in Cleveland in 1950, and it shows promise of working more smoothly and efficiently over the next triennium. The action at Boston changed the General Assembly meetings from biennial to triennial. The Protestant Episcopal Church has been adequately and fairly represented from the beginning in all phases of its work, with our own Presiding Bishop active as the first President and still playing an important role on the General Board. We have several hundred Episcopalians serving on the multiple working units of the National Council of Churches. It is almost impossible to keep an accurate check, for the list is always in a state of flux. We had 29 official delegates at Denver, and 30 official delegates in Boston, and each delegate serves on one or more units of the Council.

Because it has been so difficult to have our four General Board members always present at the important meetings of the Board five times a year, we now appoint eight members representing us on the Board (not including a sizeable number of Episcopalians attending in other capacities) under the newly adopted fractional voting system (which means we still have only four full votes, but that our delegation is divided up into fractional votes totalling this amount). Our Board members from 1952 to 1954 were the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, the Rt. Rev. William W. Horstick, Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, and the Rev. Dr. John Heuss. (Dr. Heuss replaced Dr. Higgins upon the latter's election as Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.) The following persons acted as alternates: The Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, the Rt. Rev. John S. Higgins, the Rev. Dr. Shelton H. Bishop, the Rev. Gardiner M. Day, Dr. Noel Sargent, and Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin. Our present Board members who will serve until 1957 are the Rev. Dr. John V. Butler, Mr. Alan R. Crite, the Rt. Rev. John S. Higgins, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill. The alternates are the Rev. Dr. Shelton H. Bishop, Mr. Peter Day, the Hon. Robert McC. Marsh, Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin.

In addition, as usual, there are other Episcopalians serving on the General Board in other capacities.

There were a number of important issues before the General Board during the past triennium. Among them were: Refugee relief legislation, loyalty investigations (through the Committee on the Maintenance of American Freedom, under the chairmanship of Bishop Sherrill), inclusion of clergymen in the provisions of the Federal Social Security Act, infringement of religious liberty in Colombia, the Supreme Court decision on segregation in the public schools, technical assistance to underdeveloped areas, diplomatic relations between the United States and the Vatican, opposition to permanent universal military training, and the gradual absorption of Indian Americans into normal citizenship rather than the abrupt termination of their wardship. It should be said that statements by the General Board nearly always have behind them much study by concerned units, on which sit qualified experts. Our representatives take part in this study and in voting to recommend them for Board action.

The question of location of the National Council of Churches' headquarters was decided in 1954 by the General Board, in favor of New York, with a major office to be located in Chicago. Plans for a \$14,000,000 United Church Center on Riverside Drive are going ahead.

The relationship of the "National Lay Committee" to the Council was determined by the recommendation that it go out of existence as an entity by June 30, 1955; its members are expected to work in the other units of the Council.

The quiet, ongoing work of the Council covers a remarkable variety of programs and services, including vacation church schools, conferences on everything from the Church and Older Persons to the Church and Economic Life, radio, television and motion picture programs and contacts, publication of literature in all fields, worship and arts, international affairs, racial and cultural relations, a Joint Far Eastern Missions office, literacy programs overseas, work among the migrants and sharecroppers and Indians, material aid and service to thousands of escapees and other homeless people through Church World Service. These are but a few of the kinds of cooperative effort in which the Episcopal Church is participating through its membership in the National Council of Churches. We do derive many benefits from this association, and like the United Nations, if it did not exist we should have to invent it.

AS WE COVER THE EARTH

The first six years of the existence of the World Council of Churches have been busy and fruitful ones as shown by the report of the Chairman of the Central Committee (the Rt. Rev. G. K. A. Bell, Bishop of Chichester), the reports of the General Secretary (Dr. W. A. Visser 't Hooft), and the heads of various World Council Departments as presented to the Second Assembly at Evanston.

Dr. Bell in his report said, "As we look back from Evanston to Amsterdam much seems to have happened. Even in that short space, the world situation has deteriorated. There has been an ever increasing strain in the relations of nations in East and West, inevitably affecting the position of the Churches. To the still unsolved problems of refugees and the displaced persons, the problems of the hydrogen bomb and many more have been added. The sense of the desperate hunger of the peoples of Asia for food,

clothing and shelter, and for a well-ordered political life and true community, is more widespread. Thus, the need for a World Council of Churches to strengthen the Churches' fellowship and to extend their witness to Christ, is as great as ever—indeed greater.

"The Central Committee consists of the joint presidents and some 90 delegates chosen by the Assembly. It is charged with the task of carrying on the work of the World Council of Churches between meetings of the Assembly which met six times between Amsterdam and Evanston. In addition, there is an Executive Committee which has met twelve times outside of the Central Committee meetings during this same period.

"What has engraved itself so clearly on my mind in the six years has been the steady growth of mutual trust, and deep understanding, as well as a greater sense of urgency. In subjects which ordinarily afford ample ground for controversy, whether political or theological, complete freedom, frankness and charity have prevailed; . . . but always a common desire to know the mind of Christ and to follow its leading to the best of our ability in all relationships."

The report of the General Secretary included a fine presentation of the problems of the World Council of Churches as follows: "As we look back to those years we can see clearly that the emergence of the World Council idea was far more than an attempt to unify and simplify the organization of the ecumenical movement. It was also more than a new approach to the problem of cooperation and unity of the Churches. . . . The real motivation of the ecumenical movement was a sense of repentance that in the actual life of the Churches, the holiness, the apostolicity, the unity of the Church had been obscured, and a determination to manifest more clearly the true nature of the Church of Christ. It was discovered that in order to demonstrate these fundamental characteristics of the Church, the Churches needed each other. . . .

"It was this deep and comprehensive concern for the removal of all that obscured the true nature of the Church, and for a clearer manifestation of its glorious mission, which brought the World Council of Churches into existence. . . . The World Council of Churches is therefore essentially an instrument at the service of the Churches to assist them in their common task to manifest the true nature of the Church. . . .

"Our task in this realm can only be twofold: first to remind the Churches again and again that cooperation or friendly relations are not enough, for unity means at least complete and unrestricted fellowship; second to create the conditions in which the Churches come to know each other, enter in searching conversation with each other and learn from each other so that the walls of partition become transparent and finally disappear altogether."

In addition to the careful preparation for the Second Assembly over the three year period preceding Evanston, careful plans were also being made for a reorganization of the structure of the World Council of Churches, as well as the hard work of the many Departments and Commissions of the World Council in the wide range of concern for missions, evangelism, social order, peace, and the splendid service in many fields, especially relief work and work among refugees. Our Church participated fully in all phases of the World Council concern, but a special mention needs to be made of the support of the program of the Division of Inter-church Aid and Service to Refugees through allocation of funds from the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. One of the really great

developments in the ecumenical movement through the World Council is this channel which makes it possible for the constituent Churches to do their work with world relief in an ecumenical spirit, and within an ecumenical framework. Our Church has contributed some \$400,000 annually for world relief and church cooperation from the regular budget of the National Council and from additional funds contributed to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. The allocation of funds from these two sources is made by the Presiding Bishop and a special committee of National Council members.

While the most dramatic work of the World Council of Churches is in this field of relief, it is also busily engaged in constant ecumenical study centering in the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey, Switzerland, with conferences covering special areas, such as youth, laity, theological students, and official study groups appointed by the Central Committee.

Between Amsterdam in 1948 and Evanston in 1954, our Church was represented on the Central Committee by the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun and Mr. Charles P. Taft. Since Evanston, our representatives on the Central Committee have been the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun and President Nathan M. Pusey.

The official delegates to the Second Assembly were: The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, the Rt. Rev. Howard R. Brinker, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, the Rev. Dr. Powel M. Dawley, the Rev. Dr. Alden D. Kelley, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, the Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy, President Nathan M. Pusey (who at the last moment replaced the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, who was ill), Mr. Charles P. Taft, Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, Mr. Michael Budzanoski, Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, Mrs. Edwin Allen Stebbins. (On the death of Mrs. Stebbins shortly after Evanston, the Presiding Bishop appointed Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce to take her place.)*

At Evanston our Presiding Bishop was elected one of the Presidents of the World Council and in that capacity attended the meeting of the Central Committee in the summer of 1955. The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun was re-elected as a member of the Central Committee for the period until the next Assembly, and President Nathan M. Pusey of Harvard University was elected in place of Mr. Charles P. Taft.

In view of the special part which our Church had in the establishment of the Faith and Order Conference, we can take satisfaction in the vigor with which that movement is being continued within the World Council. Dr. Oliver S. Tomkins of the Church of England, after resigning as General Secretary of the Commission on Faith and Order, continues to guide its work as Chairman of the Working Committee. Special recognition was given at Evanston to the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., for his many years of devoted service to Faith and Order on the occasion of his resignation as American Secretary.

*The following were accredited visitors: The Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, the Rt. Rev. Gerald F. Burrill, the Rev. W. Don Brown, the Rev. William J. Wolf, the Hon. William B. Groat, the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, the Rev. R. H. Wilmer, Jr., the Rev. William H. Nes, the Very Rev. John B. Coburn, the Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, Dr. Clark Kuebler, Mr. Walter S. Underwood, Dr. Gordon Keith Chalmers, Mrs. Cecil Cantrill, Mrs. Frances O. Clarkson, the Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, the Rev. William H. Clark, the Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker, Jr. The following were consultants: the Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, Mr. Paul E. Anderson, Dr. Francis B. Sayre, Dr. Noel Sargent, Dr. George J. Thomas, Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Mr. Roderick French, Miss Rebecca Ely.

During the past triennium the Episcopal Church and Episcopalians have produced a number of interesting items of ecumenical literature: "He That Gathereth," a report of the Third World Conference on Faith and Order; "Evanston Scrapbook," a popular report of the Second Assembly; "Evanston Notebook," a preparatory study for the Second Assembly; "Twenty Questions About the Episcopal Church and the Ecumenical Movement," included in a study kit prepared by the Woman's Auxiliary; "Consider Church Unity" by Elizabeth S. Stebbins.

Other publications of interest concerning the Second Assembly are: "Christ, the Hope of the World," "Evanston Speaks," "The Household of God," by Lesslie Newbigin; "World Christianity Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow," by Henry P. Van Dusen; "Evanston: An Interpretation," by James Hastings Nichols; "What Did the World Council Say to You?" by Harold A. Bosley.

THE UNITED STATES CONFERENCE

Since a very large part of the World Council of Churches' membership is in the United States of America, and since a very large portion of the financial responsibility lies with this group, and since the affairs of the World Council of Churches in the United States cannot be adequately administered through the National Council of Churches, as in other countries, largely because the membership of the two is not identical, it was necessary to organize the member Churches for functioning together in this country. After Amsterdam, the Conference of member Churches in the United States of America was formed with Dr. Henry Smith Leiper as the Executive Secretary. He had already done a great service in promoting the ecumenical movement in this country, as well as acting as liaison with the general office in Geneva. He was followed by Dr. Samuel M. Cavert in 1954. 156 Fifth Avenue, New York, has been the focal point for World Council Affairs in the United States ever since Amsterdam, although office space was greatly enlarged to handle preparations for the Second Assembly. Just before Evanston the general title of this group of member churches was changed to "The United States Conference for the World Council of Churches."

An American President of the World Council always acts as its Chairman. Bishop Oxnam served in this capacity between Amsterdam and Evanston, and now the office is held by Bishop Sherrill. (Note: Archbishop Michael of the Greek Orthodox Church is also an American President of the World Council.) The official delegates of each member Church to the General Assembly are automatically members of the United States Conference, and remain as their Church's representatives until the next General Assembly of the World Council of Churches. (Both delegates and alternates to Amsterdam served until last summer: The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, the Rev. Dr. William H. Nes, Mr. Charles P. Taft, delegates; Miss Leila Anderson, the Rev. Dr. Theodore P. Ferris, Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, the Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, alternates.)

This group holds an annual meeting, with an Executive Committee meeting more frequently during the year. The responsibilities of the United States Conference were very heavy in the intense work of preparing for Evanston. This group will continue to be active in raising adequate funds, distributing literature, and in general providing the channel for the flow of World Council business into America. At its last meeting at Buck Hill Falls in May, 1955, under the leadership of our Presiding Bishop, workshops

were held to plan the follow-up of Evanston, and special attention was given to planning for the American Faith and Order Conference on "The Nature of the Unity We Seek" to be held probably in 1957. Ecumenical Bulletin No. 10 contains a full review of this Conference. One of the most important working committees in continuous operation is "Interpretation and Support," on which our Church has five members (The Rev. Dr. Floyd W. Tomkins, the Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy, Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, Mr. Charles P. Taft).

AN ASIDE

While the Anglican Congress in Minneapolis was, strictly speaking, not part of the Joint Commission's responsibility, the Commission did help spread the word before and after the Congress through provincial conferences and the Ecumenical Bulletins, and will continue to act in cooperation with this great unifying movement within the Anglican Communion.

The Central College of the Anglican Communion, St. Augustine's, Canterbury, England, has been assisted by the Joint Commission, not only in making known its possibilities and giving publicity concerning the eligibility and procedure for Episcopalians desiring to attend, but the Joint Commission has also provided many books for its library which were more easily obtained in this country. This work was beyond the original mandate of General Convention, but it has been helpful and has given Anglicans a feeling of contact with the work being done in a similar institution, the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey, Switzerland.

WHAT DOES IT COST US?

The General Convention, through its triennial budget, provides for travel and the expenses of the three annual meetings of the Joint Commission. The total budget of \$3,000 was spent as follows:

1953 College of Preachers.....	\$1,133.10
1954 College of Preachers.....	1,068.91
1955 College of Preachers.....	797.99
	<u>\$3,000.00</u>

The National Council Budget provides for ecumenical travel of official representatives of our Church to various meetings around the world.

1953 Both World Council and National Council.....	\$ 4,837.37
1954 Both World Council and National Council.....	7,123.10
1955 Both World Council and National Council.....	9,346.75 (estimated)
	<u>\$21,307.22</u>

For the administration budget of the World Council of Churches the Protestant Episcopal Church's quota has been \$28,000. Of this \$10,000 has come from the National Council Budget, and the rest is raised from other sources.

For the administration budget of the National Council of Churches, the Protestant Episcopal Church's quota is \$36,000 from the National Council budget.

From the Annual Appeal for Ecumenical Relations to the dioceses and parishes, the following amounts were raised, for both the World Council and the National Council of Churches:

1953	\$3,345.50
1954	2,293.70
1955 (to April)	3,041.22

Plans are now under way for an annual Whitsuntide appeal for ecumenical relations, asking parishes and missions either to put an item in their budgets for the work of the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches, or to make a special gift, or to take a special offering at this season.

SERIOUS CONSIDERATIONS

One of the most difficult problems in the ecumenical movement is to get the member Churches to consider seriously the matters presented at great ecumenical gatherings. This was true following Amsterdam and Lund, and is equally true following Evanston. The Joint Commission has endeavored to make special attempts to consider such matters as the Main Theme for Evanston, the International Missionary Council's "Call to Missions and to Unity," the special statement from the Central Committee on "The Church, the Churches and the World Council of Churches," the preliminary statements of the Preparatory Commissions on the sub-themes for Evanston, and various *ad hoc* committees, such as the committee of five theologians dealing with the views of the Protestant Episcopal Church on certain points in the Scheme for Union in the Church of North India. (Note: The members of this committee are the Rev. Dr. W. Norman Pittenger, the Rev. Canon Howard A. Johnson, the Rev. Dr. Edward R. Hardy, the Rev. William J. Wolf, the Rev. Dr. Cyril C. Richardson.)

The Joint Commission feels the urgent need for more popular and widespread consideration of such ecumenical themes, and has attempted to recommend and encourage the reading and study of the more popular leaflets and booklets available from both the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches. Plans are under way for serious consideration of the Church of South India for the next triennium by the entire Church. (See proposed resolution at the end of the report.)

At the request of the Central Committee, implemented in the meeting of the Executive Committee in February, 1955, all of the member Churches have been asked to participate in "continuing ecumenical discussion." Certain problems for continuing ecumenical discussion arising from the Assembly reports have been sent to the member Churches, and the Joint Commission is now busily engaged in setting up plans for a three-way spread of this follow-up of Evanston. First, the Presiding Bishop is asking various Departments of the National Council to give the General Secretary of the World Council of Churches the benefit of their more or less professional reactions to these problems. Second, the Joint Commission will be divided into six groups and will add co-opted members from among the 14 delegates and members of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, each group to consider one of the sub-section reports. Third, there will be regional assignments through provincial and diocesan ecumenical representatives for considering one or more of these problems.

APPROPRIATE ACTION

The procedure of ecumenical gatherings such as the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches is not to adopt reports, but to receive them and recommend them to the member churches for their "serious consideration and appropriate action." While General Convention is the only body which could make fully official responses to these reports, the infrequency of its meetings and the pressure of its program has thus far made impossible such consideration and action at that level. The Commission will continue to study the problem of finding effective ways for two-way communication between our Church and the World Council.

The Joint Commission has done its best to point up and call attention to the matters of special concern to our Church, such as the resolution that "segregation based on race, color, or ethnic origin is contrary to the Gospel and incompatible with the Christian doctrine of Man and with the nature of the Church of Christ" which was passed unanimously at Evanston.

THERE IS HOPE AHEAD

The whole story of the ecumenical movement over the past triennium contains much more than such a brief report can cover. The Joint Commission urges every deputy, bishop and visitor, to see the Ecumenical Relations booth at General Convention, and to spend enough time to get acquainted with the literature and other information available there, and to attend the Ecumenical Mass Meeting for both information and inspiration. We must remember that high level Anglican leadership and participation, while important, is not so important as the growth of ecumenical concern and knowledge and prayer throughout our membership, and increasing outreach towards and cooperation with fellow Christians at the local level.

The ecumenical movement will never come fully alive until it is local. Our Presiding Bishop, upon assuming his position as one of the six Presidents of the World Council of Churches, had this to say: "At present the greatest difficulty of the ecumenical movement is the fact that it is primarily among leaders of the Church; it hasn't yet sufficiently reached the great mass of clergy and lay people in all our Churches. There lies our task."

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Joint Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that whereas the Anglican Congress in Minneapolis proved so valuable in deepening inter-Anglican relations, the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be instructed to explore, during the coming triennium, all practicable ways and means by which the relations between our Church and the other branches of the Anglican Communion may be deepened and strengthened.

3. WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conferences from 1920 through 1948 have expressed great interest in and concern for the Church of South India; and

WHEREAS, The Anglican Congress at Minneapolis in 1954 suggested "that an early evaluation be made by an officially appointed body in each

member Church of the Anglican Communion, of the situation as it is developing in the Church of South India"; and whereas the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. has not emphasized the subject at diocesan and parish levels; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the entire Church be asked to study the Church of South India during the next triennium, and that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the General Convention be charged with the responsibility of producing a study outline, to get out informative literature, and to implement this project at its next series of provincial meetings on Ecumenical Relations, keeping the Church informed through the Ecumenical Bulletin, and the Church Press, national diocesan, and parochial; and further, be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Ceylon and the North India Schemes of reunion now under consideration be included in this study.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, following the Anglican Congress' suggestion, be asked to appoint a special delegation of not more than five persons, including at least one bishop, one priest, and one lay person, to visit the Church of South India and to present, if possible, their findings to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations at its annual meeting in 1957 for an evaluation which in turn would be reported to the next General Convention.

5. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 per annum for the years 1956, 1957 and 1958, be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

* * *

During the past triennium the Joint Commission lost the valuable help of two of its members through the death of Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, and the retirement of the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett.

ANGUS DUN, *Chairman*.
 RICHARD H. BAKER.
 STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR.
 DONALD H. V. HALLOCK.
 J. BROOKE MOSLEY.
 LAURISTON L. SCAIFE.
 JOHN B. COBURN.
 GARDINER M. DAY.
 JOHN HEUSS.
 JAMES W. KENNEDY, *Secretary*.
 WILLIAM H. NES.
 LAWRENCE ROSE, *Vice Chairman*.
 FLOYD W. TOMKINS.
 EMMA LOU BENIGNUS.
 JOSEPHINE COWIN.
 EINAR W. JACOBSEN.
 WILBUR G. KATZ.
 CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE.
 ALBERT A. SMOOT.

APPENDIX I

As of January 1, 1955, the World Council of Churches has 162 members in 47 countries as follows:

Australasia

Methodist Church of Australasia

Australia

Church of England in Australia and Tasmania

Congregational Union of Australia

Federal Conference of Churches of Christ in Australia

Presbyterian Church of Australia

Austria

Evangelical Church of the Augsburgian and Helvetic Confession

Belgium

Belgian Christian Missionary Church

Union of Protestant Evangelical Churches of Belgium

Brazil

Methodist Church of Brazil

Federation of Lutheran Synods

Canada

Churches of Christ (Disciples)

Church of England in Canada

Presbyterian Church in Canada

United Church of Canada

Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends

Ceylon

Methodist Church in Ceylon

China

China Baptist Council

Church of Christ in China

Church in China

North China Congregational Church

Cyprus

Church of Cyprus

Czechoslovakia

Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren

Evangelical Church in Slovakia

Reformed Christian Church in Slovakia

Denmark

Baptist Union of Denmark

Church of Denmark

Egypt

Coptic Orthodox Church

Patriarchate of Alexandria

Ethiopia

Ethiopian Church

Finland

Evangelical Lutheran Church of Finland

Formosa

Presbyterian Church in Formosa

France

Evangelical Church of the Augsburgian Confession in Alsace and Lorraine

Evangelical Lutheran Church of France

Reformed Church of Alsace and Lorraine

Reformed Church of France

Germany

Old Catholic Church in Germany

Moravian Church

Evangelical Church in Germany (Includes 27 "regional" churches)

Mennonite Church

Gold Coast

Presbyterian Church of the Gold Coast

Greece

Church of Greece

Greek Evangelical Church

Hungary

Lutheran Church of Hungary

Reformed Church of Hungary

Iceland

Evangelical Lutheran Church of Iceland

India

Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon

Church of South India

Federation of Evangelical Lutheran Churches in India

Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar

Orthodox Syrian Church of Malabar Catholicate

United Church of Northern India and Pakistan

Indonesia

Church of Kalimantan

Toradja Church

East Java Church

Church of Minahassa

Protestant Church of Timor

Batak Church Sumatra

Javanese Christian Churches in Central Java

Church of the Moluccas

Protestant Church in Indonesia

Iran

Synod of the Evangelical Churches of North Iran

Italy

Evangelical Methodist Church of Italy

Waldensian Church

Japan

Church of Christ

Nippon Seikokai

Jordan

Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem

Korea

Korean Methodist Church
Presbyterian Church of Korea

Lebanon (see also Syria)

Union of the Armenian Evangelical Churches in the Near East

Mexico

Methodist Church of Mexico

Netherlands

General Mennonite Society
Union of Free Evangelical Congregations
Evangelical Lutheran Church
Dutch Reformed Church
Old Catholic Church
Armenian Church
Union of Baptist Congregations

New Zealand

Associated Churches of Christ in New Zealand
Baptist Union of New Zealand
Church of the Province of New Zealand (Church of England)
Congregational Union of New Zealand
Methodist Church of New Zealand
Presbyterian Church of New Zealand

Norway

Church of Norway

Philippines

United Church of Christ in the Philippines

Poland

Evangelical Church of the Augsburgian Confession
Catholic Church of Poland

Romania

Hungarian Lutheran Church of Romania
Protestant Evangelical Church Augsburgian Confession
Transylvania Reformed Church

South Africa

Bantu Presbyterian Church of South Africa
Church of the Province of South Africa
Congregational Union of South Africa
Dutch Reformed Church of Cape Province
Dutch Reformed Church of South Africa in Transvaal
Dutch Reformed Church of Africa
Methodist Church of South Africa
Presbyterian Church of South Africa

Spain

Spanish Evangelical Church

Sweden

Church of Sweden
Mission Covenant Church of Sweden

Switzerland

Old Catholic Church
Swiss Protestant Church Federation

Syria (see also Lebanon)

Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch
Evangelical Synod of Syria and Lebanon

Thailand

Church of Christ in Thailand

Turkey

Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople

United Kingdom and Eire

Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland
Baptist Union of Scotland
Churches of Christ in Great Britain and Ireland
Church of England
Church of Ireland
Church of Scotland
Church in Wales
The Congregational Union of England and Wales
Congregational Union of Scotland
Episcopal Church of Scotland
Methodist Church
Methodist Church in Ireland
Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland
Presbyterian Church in England
Presbyterian Church in Ireland
Presbyterian Church of Wales
Salvation Army
United Free Church of Scotland

United States of America

African Methodist Episcopal Church*
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church*
American Baptist Convention*
American Evangelical Lutheran Church*
American Lutheran Church
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church*
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church*
Church of the Brethren*
Congregational Christian Churches in the U.S.A.*
Evangelical and Reformed Church*
Evangelical United Brethren Church*
Holy Apostolic Catholic Church of the East (Assyrians)
International Convention of Disciples of Christ*
The Methodist Church*
Moravian Church in America (Northern Province)*
Moravian Church in America (Southern Province)*
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A. Inc.*
Polish National Catholic Church of America
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.*
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.*
Protestant Episcopal Church*
Reformed Church in America*

The Religious Society of Friends:
 Five Years Meeting of Friends*
 General Conference of the Society of Friends
 The Religious Society of Friends of Philadelphia and Vicinity*
 Roumanian Orthodox Episcopate in America*
 Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in North America*
 Seventh Day Baptist General Conference*
 Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church (Archdiocese of New York and
 all North America)*
 United Evangelical Lutheran Church
 The United Lutheran Church in America*
 United Presbyterian Church of North America*
 (See also Greek Orthodox listing under Turkey)*

West Africa

The Church of the Province of West Africa

West Indies

Anglican Church of the West Indies

Yugoslavia

Reformed Christian Church of Yugoslavia

Other Churches

Esthonian Evangelical Lutheran Church
 Lithuanian Reformed Church.

*These U.S.A. member churches are also members of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. In addition, the Evangelical Unity of the Czech Moravian Brethren in N.A., the National Baptist Convention of America, and the Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America are members of the N.C.C.

APPENDIX 11

REPORT ON FORWARD MOVEMENT PUBLICATIONS

We celebrate this year the Twentieth Anniversary of the birth of *FORWARD day-by-day*. Organized in 1934 by act of the General Convention in Atlantic City, the Forward Movement Joint Commission, under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, began in 1935 to bring out pamphlets for the guidance and instruction of the members of the Church. The response to the first two was so encouraging that the continuous publication of a daily Bible-reading and meditation booklet was decided upon, and the result was the appearance of the first *FORWARD day-by-day* in October, 1935. Ever since then it has been issued five times a year covering the seasons of the Church. Our printings run to 400,000 copies an issue, and we are hopeful of an increase as new fields are opened to us.

In addition to *FORWARD day-by-day*, instructional and devotional pamphlets of various kinds have been steadily brought out, and we now have about one hundred and fifty on our list. The writers of these (as of *FORWARD day-by-day*) are bishops, priests, laymen and lay women of the Church, to all of whom we offer our grateful thanks.

Two most encouraging features of our work in the last two or three years have been the increasing use of our own tract rack in churches throughout the country and outside of it, and the distribution of our publications in Canada. Over 2,000 racks are now in use, and the demand for them continues. In Canada the number of readers of *FORWARD day-by-day* and of our pamphlets is growing, and the bishops are giving us their cordial support. Both of these cheering developments are doubtless due in some measure to visits by the Editor to the seminaries both here and in Canada, when by kindness of the deans or wardens he is able to promote the use of our pamphlets and racks by the younger clergy. Also, we send every year sample copies of our pamphlets to the graduating students in all of the seminaries. It might be added here that our publications are being used by many non-Episcopal Churches.

In 1954 we sold upwards of 3,422,000 individual pieces of literature, nearly 2,000,000 of these being copies of *FORWARD day-by-day*.

As one indication out of many which might be given of the spread and influence of our publications, here is part of a letter received from a lady living in Paris:

"It has been my great pleasure and joy to start upon the third little 'Forward—day-by-day' Manual. It is now impossible for me to read further without writing and giving you my thanks and appreciation of your work. . . . I have begun many of these 'Daily Bible Readings' only to put them down unsatisfied until I found these of yours in the publication rack of the American Pro-Cathedral of the Holy Trinity in Paris. What joy came with the reading of the first one, when I started the Confirmation Class of our Church. I picked it up not knowing even what it was, and never put it down, reading it from cover to cover in a public park here in Paris, then daily afterwards, re-reading it—true bread that fed a famished soul. . . . I had at last found Jesus Christ and His Church and His Word, and returned with thanksgiving and praise."

We are confident that with the steady support of the bishops, the parish priests and our lay people behind us, we can go on to still greater things in the future.

One development of special note is our entering into an arrangement with the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge in England, whereby they are taking over some of our publications and reprinting them, with any necessary editorial changes, under their own name, but with due acknowledgment to us in the imprint as the original publishers. This arrangement came out of an increasing demand in Great Britain for our pamphlets and the impossibility of our meeting it because of the import and exchange problems.

It is our general policy not to permit reprints of our publications, because we must depend upon our sales volume in order to continue our program of supplying the Church with literature at a minimum cost and on a non-profit basis. However, it was felt to be wise, for the reasons given, to make an exception in the case of the S.P.C.K.

Our free gifts of *FORWARD day-by-day* and the Order of Holy Communion with Epistles and Gospels in Braille for the blind, and of literature to chaplains, still continue. During 1954 our total gifts amounted to \$24,673.36; and we received in contributions from our readers for the two

funds, \$3,814.07. It is a pleasure to record that the "Old Editor," Canon Gilbert P. Symons, remains in charge of this department.

To Mr. Hal D. Balyeat, Business Manager, and Mr. Glenn A. Biggs, Treasurer, our warm thanks are due for all their generous voluntary service.

FRANCIS JOHN MOORE, *Editor*.

APPENDIX 12

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States submit herewith copies of the Proceedings of the Board for the past three years as required by Article II of the Seminary's Constitution. In fulfilment of the provision that the Board make report also "of the state of the Seminary" the following is respectfully submitted to the General Convention.

For five years now the Seminary's enrolment of students has been in excess of two hundred, the 221 men registered this past year representing the highest point, 163 of this number being men in preparation for ordination. Experience during these years has convinced the Dean and members of the Faculty that the Seminary is operating at its maximum capacity.

We cannot but be aware of the Church's continuing need for a high rate of accession to the ranks of the ministry; applications for entrance into the Seminary continue to be commensurate with that need, and far beyond our capacity; and it is natural that the question should be raised as to whether with increased facilities and a larger staff the General Theological Seminary might not make a greater contribution than it can, with classes of the present size, to the solution of the Church's problem in these respects. To answer that question requires consideration of what would be involved in a program of expansion, not only in respect to plant and staff needs, but also in respect to proper fulfilment of the purposes of theological education.

In the judgment of the Dean and Faculty and of the Trustees the Seminary can maintain its current rate of operation without undue strain. There are inadequacies in the plant, the most serious of which is clearly the library building, but perhaps the most annoying the lack of proper classrooms for seminar purposes. The deficiency in Faculty housing for the present staff will be remedied within a year when the Clement Clark Moore Building, partly financed by the Builders for Christ Campaign, is completed. The same project will make some slight contribution toward solution of the problem married students face. In other respects the Seminary's physical equipment suffices, or can be made to suffice, for current needs.

The Faculty itself is now adequate in numbers, and of proven competence for effective instruction in the canonical subjects; excepting for the need of a professorship in the field of Liturgics. Seasoned teachers as the members are, they are comparatively young, as such groups go, and may on the whole be expected to give good service for many years to come.

But in no respect whatever can it be said that the Seminary is capable of accommodating a larger student body. The total capacity of library, chapel, classrooms, refectory, dormitories and Faculty quarters is utilized for our present numbers. And the ratio, whether between instructors and students or between instructors and teaching load, is capable of no greater spread than now obtains. This means that expansion would not be a mere matter of adding dormitory space or a few instructors; it would mean expansion of every unit of the institution's facilities, with all that this would require in capital for construction and in added endowment for maintenance.

There is one way in which the Seminary could accommodate a moderately increased number of men in training for ordination, and that is by a decrease in emphasis upon graduate studies or even abandonment of the program entirely. There are strict limits to the gains that could be achieved this way, and it is the conviction of members of the Faculty and Board that the losses would be so great as to make the net cost to the Seminary and to the Church quite prohibitive. The program of graduate studies, now in process of growth and development under the newly appointed Director, is not only a great asset to the Seminary in its provision for the training of ordinands; it constitutes also a source of strength to Christian scholarship and to Church life that the General Theological Seminary may properly be held bound to maintain. Young clergy of the area come in considerable numbers to take advantage of the advanced courses offered in all departments of theology, and whether or no they are candidates for a degree it is good that the Seminary can afford them the stimulus and the intellectual nourishment they seek. The greatest promise attaches to the program, however, as it attracts men of scholarly promise to the serious specialization in some area of theological studies that is represented by the pursuit of the Master of Sacred Theology or the Doctor of Theology degrees. Maintenance of such a program and of a Faculty qualified to conduct it with distinction would seem to be an obligation implicit in the Seminary's special status among the theological schools of the Episcopal Church.

But to speak of the problems that would be involved in physical expansion and of the special requirement of providing for advanced studies in theology is not yet to come to the heart of the matter of the Seminary's restriction of its enrolment to present numbers. The heart of the matter lies in the special character of theological education for the ministry of our Church. Were that merely a task of instruction in the theological disciplines and training in pastoral techniques quite indefinite expansion would be readily possible. It is, of course, the Seminary's business to guarantee certain standards of theological learning and technical competence in its graduates. But far more than that is required of an institution which is a canonical agency for the certifying of ordinands to the Church's ministry. The student's whole personality and character as these develop through his three years of study, worship and life in community are matters of supreme moment to his teachers. That he should come to be a man of faith and hope and love, capable of infecting people with his personal devotion to the things of God, and inspiring them by his example, is surely as important as that he should have command of proper formulae and effective techniques. The truths of the Church's faith must become matters of personal perception; and their application to men's needs must come to be by a process of living theological thinking and communication. It is fairly easy to assure and attest a student's command of theology; to be sure he is at the Lord's command in his service of men is not so simple.

For all this, a patient, sustained and quite intimate association is required between the student as a person and those who, as his teachers, are experts

in their special fields of study but also priests and pastors of mature insight and experience, trying to live their theology in the Seminary community. This is the condition which sets uncompromising limits to the numbers of men that can be safely accommodated and served to the Church's good in the Seminary. For a Seminary Faculty as a group to have confidence in the guidance and certification of men who are under its charge for three short academic years, both the Faculty must be small enough to operate as an integrated team, and the student body of a size that admits of genuine personal acquaintance and understanding. It would be hazardous to set numerical limits. The Faculty of the General Theological Seminary has come, through five years, to some measure of confidence in dealing with present numbers, but to serious doubts as to its capability of fulfilling its responsibility to the Church with a larger complement.

The Proceedings of the Board for the three past years detail many changes in personnel and in the program for theological education. These have been accomplished deliberately and smoothly, and it is believed that they bear testimony at once to a readiness to explore new ways and to obedience to the constant purpose of training up those who shall be faithful stewards of the mysteries of our Creator, our Redeemer, our Sanctifier.

LAWRENCE ROSE, *Dean*.
J. WILSON SUTTON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 13

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*

With this, its Eighth Triennial Report to the General Convention, the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* wishes to reiterate one of the most important purposes of its founding and of its continued existence for 24 years, namely, to help correct the gross neglect by professional historians of the part played by religion and the Churches in the "making of America," and to see to it that the textbooks used to teach American history in our schools, colleges and universities shall properly appraise the place of religion in American culture. The seriousness of this condition has been well stated by Professor William Warren Sweet in the Preface to his *Religion in Colonial America* (New York, 1942):

"The growing interest in American cultural history renders a larger understanding of the religious development of America a necessity. The attempt to appraise American culture apart from religion is a contradiction in itself, for culture has to do with the moral and religious as well as the intellectual life of a society. Until recent years this phase of American history, outside New England, was not only neglected, it was minimized and even despised by some who liked to think of themselves as trained historians. For the last generation and more a majority of our historians have been economic determinists, and consequently stressed our materialistic development to the neglect of those matters which have to do with the mind and the spirit. No nation of the world has had its political and economic life so fully analyzed as has ours; on the other hand, no great people of modern times have been so neglectful of the spiritual and idealistic phase of their development.

"A generation ago a doctor's dissertation on an American Church history subject was unheard of in an American university. If such a thing had been proposed the student, doubtless, would have been told that it could not be accepted, since objectivity was impossible to achieve with such subjects."

With the appearance of the June, 1955 issue, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* had published a total of 9,415 pages in twenty-three and one-half years. In all likelihood, with the completion (D.V.) of Volume XXV in 1956, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* will have published 10,000 pages of history and biography concerning the Episcopal Church and its related sister Churches in the Anglican Communion. This is the only journal of its kind in the Anglican Communion, and is thus one indication of the leadership which our American Church is exercising at the present day.

St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, England—the Central College of the Anglican Communion—has long desired a complete file of the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*. Just recently, through the generosity of the Church Periodical Club, we supplied that College with as complete a file as we could obtain. Thus our Magazine will be available to students in this strategic, missionary-training center of our world-wide Communion.

RECORD OF PUBLISHED PAGES

Volumes I (1932—XXIII (1954)

<i>Volume and Year</i>	<i>Number of Pages</i>	<i>Volume and Year</i>	<i>Number of Pages</i>
I (1932)	240	XIII (1944)	364
II (1933)	227	XIV (1945)	364
III (1934)	287	XV (1946)	376
IV (1935)	316	XVI (1947)	455
V (1936)	345	XVII (1948)	462
VI (1937)	437	XVIII (1949)	482
VII (1938)	418	XIX (1950)	400
VIII (1939)	406	XX (1951)	499
IX (1940)	372	XXI (1952)	520
X (1941)	421	XXII (1953)	517
XI (1942)	423	XXIII (1954)	446
XII (1943)	408		
TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES PUBLISHED, 1932-1954.....			9,185

THE SPECIAL "CATALOG OF ARTICLES"

The number of articles published, and the variety of subjects covered, in the pages of *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* have become so large that some means of ready reference became imperative. To meet this need, the Rev. William Wilson Manross, Ph.D., Librarian of the Church Historical Society and Associate Editor of the Magazine, compiled (originally for the Society's library) a "Catalog of Articles . . . Volumes I (1932)—XXII (1953), by Authors, Subjects and Titles." This "Catalog," totalling 54 pages, was published in the December, 1954 issue, Vol. XXIII, pp. 367-420.

SPECIAL NUMBERS DURING THE TRIENNIUM

During the past triennium, several notable "Special Numbers" have been published:

- "Benjamin Bosworth Smith—First Bishop of Kentucky and Ninth Presiding Bishop" (June, 1953), 98 pp.
- "Early Anglican Thought, 1559-1667" (September, 1953), 129 pp. [One of the last published works of the late Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., and one of enduring usefulness.]
- "The Bishop William White Number" (December, 1953), 147 pp. [Included the publication of two important sources: Bishop White's "Autobiography" and his "Case of the Episcopal Churches . . . Considered." The former had never before been separately and completely published; the latter had long been out of print, and is indispensable in teaching the history of the critical years, 1781-1789.]
- "English Church History Number" (June, 1954), 98 pp. [The contributors to this number were all professional historians, and is encouraging as an indication that an increasing number of this group are interested in research in religious history.]
- "Southern Church History Number" (September, 1954), 105 pp.

VARIETY OF SUBJECTS COVERED

During the past triennium, complete or partial biographies of four Presiding Bishops of the American Church have been published in the Magazine. New light has been thrown on the life and times of Presiding Bishops William White and Daniel Sylvester Tuttle. The most complete biographies to date of Presiding Bishops Benjamin Bosworth Smith and Ethelbert Talbot, the former by the Rev. W. Robert Insko, the latter by the Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes, Secretary of the General Convention, have been published. Both of these authors spent several years in research on their subjects.

Much needed light has been shed on the organization and early years of such dioceses as Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Oregon, Missouri, and Maryland; and on such missionary districts as San Joaquin.

The definitive biography to date of the pioneer missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territory—Thomas Fielding Scott—about whom little had been hitherto known, appeared in the March, 1954 number of the Magazine. One year later, March, 1955, the definitive biography to date of a great diocesan Bishop, Horatio Potter of New York, was published.

The history of such important institutions of the Church as the Episcopal Academy of Philadelphia, the University of the South, and the Berkeley Divinity School, has been expounded.

In our Seventh Triennial Report, we stated that "the Review section of the Magazine has been greatly strengthened," and that 164 titles had been reviewed during the triennium, 1949-1952. This policy has been continued, and the total number of titles reviewed has been considerably larger—248 titles, from December, 1952, through June, 1955. This policy is a boon to those of the clergy and laity who are distant from first rate

libraries, and who wish to keep abreast of the latest publications in the three fields:

- I. American Church History and Biography.
- II. English and General Church History.
- III. Theology and Philosophy.

Our reviewers, like the editors, receive no financial remuneration, and give of their time and talents out of love for the cause.

AMERICAN CHURCH HISTORY IN OUR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES

We are happy to record that the past decade has witnessed a striking improvement in the teaching of American Church History in our theological seminaries. More time is given to the subject, and students are assigned, or encouraged to write upon, special subjects. In all this, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* is indispensable, according to what the professors of church history tell us. And why should not our clergy know well the history of the Church to which they will give the best years of their lives?

INCREASED COST OF PUBLICATION

Beginning with the September, 1953 issue, a very stiff increase in the cost of printing *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* became effective. This is an especially serious matter to us because most of our subscribers are clergymen, and their salaries have not kept pace with the increase in the cost of living. We have, therefore, been loath to increase the subscription rate. For two years we have struggled with this problem, and it is doubtful that we can much longer maintain the domestic subscription rate of \$4.00 per year.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS RESIGNED

The Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., and the Rev. Percy V. Norwood, Ph.D., have retired from the active ministry and have resigned as Associate Editors of *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*. We wish to record our deep appreciation of their services.

Dr. Brydon, Historiographer of the Diocese of Virginia, was the oldest Associate Editor in point of service, having been with the Magazine from its beginning, 1932-1954. He was the first Treasurer, 1932-1935.

Dr. Norwood, retired Professor of Church History, Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, and Historiographer of the Diocese of Chicago, served as Associate Editor from 1947 to 1954.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty (\$750.00) dollars per year, or a total sum not exceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty (\$2,250.00) dollars for the

triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* for the purposes of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

EDWARD L. PARSONS.
 BENJAMIN F. P. IVINS.
 JOHN D. WING, *Chairman*.
 WALTER H. GRAY.
 G. MACLAREN BRYDON.
 WALTER H. STOWE, *Vice Chairman*.
 WILLIAM W. MANROSS.
 C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.
 JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
 FRANK J. KLINGBERG.
 RICHARD G. SALOMON.
 LAWRENCE F. LONDON.

APPENDIX 14

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The General Convention of 1952 (*Journal*, pp. 196-197) specifically charged the Managers of the Church Historical Society as follows:

“Resolved, That the Managers of the Church Historical Society proceed by all proper means and with all possible speed to remedy the over-crowded conditions and lack of fireproof housing under which it now operates as an official custodian of this Church.”

Careful consideration has been given to all the problems involved and to all solutions suggested, of which latter there have been several; but only one “firm” offer of fireproof and air-conditioned quarters for the Society, its Library, Collections, and Archives, to be available to it not later than one year from the date of the convening of this General Convention, has been made to the Board of Managers. This offer came from the Trustees of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, located in Austin, Texas. After a year of conference and consideration, the Board of Managers of the Church Historical Society has entered into an agreement with the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, the terms of which are as follows:

An Agreement between the Trustees of “The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest,” of Austin, Texas, hereinafter to be known in this agreement as the “Party of the First Part,”

and

The Board of Managers of the “Church Historical Society,” a Corporation of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, now located at 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania, hereinafter to be known in this agreement as the “Party of the Second Part.”

1. The Party of the First Part agrees to supply the Party of the Second Part with four thousand (4,000) square feet of space in its new

library building, when built, for the use of the Church Historical Society, its Library, its Archives, and those for which it is Custodian, namely, the Archives of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Archives of the National Council of the said Church, together with the right to use the shipping room facilities of the said Library Building when built.

2. The Party of the First Part agrees not to dispossess the Party of the Second Part, unless the Party of the Second Part agrees to such dis-possession.

3. The Party of the Second Part agrees to pay to the Party of the First Part the sum of \$600.00 (six hundred dollars) per year, in such installments as may be mutually agreed upon, as a Service Charge—for light, heat, air conditioning, janitor service, etc. The said charge will be increased only by mutual consent of both parties to this Agreement.

4. The care of the Church Historical Society's Library and Archives, including material for which it is Custodian, shall be under the supervision of a librarian employed by the Society.

5. The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest shall not be responsible for damage to the possessions of the Church Historical Society, nor to the archives or materials of which it is Custodian, due to fire, water, or what the insurance men call "acts of God."

Entered into this 12th day of March in the Year of our Lord, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five.

(Signed)

THE RT. REV. JOHN E. HINES,

*Chairman, Board of Trustees, Episcopal Theological Seminary
of the Southwest.*

Entered into this 27th day of May in the Year of our Lord, One Thou-sand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five.

(Signed)

WALTER H. STOWE,
*President, Church Historical
Society.*

(Signed)

SPENCER ERVIN,
*Secretary, Church Historical
Society.*

The contract for the erection of the fireproof and air-conditioned build-ing, in which the Church Historical Society, its Library, Collections, and Archives, will be housed (D.V.), was let in July, 1955. It is confidently expected that the Society can remove to its new quarters in the summer of 1956.

SUMMARY OF THE SOCIETY'S LIBRARY, COLLECTIONS, AND ARCHIVES

A. PRINTED WORKS

Estimate: 30,000 bound volumes and 150,000 unbound pamphlets, peri-odicals and serials. These include:

Important secondary works and published sources for American Church History, with a representative selection relating to other countries and periods.

A complete file of the *Journal of General Convention*.

A complete file of the *Spirit of Missions* and its successor, *Forth*, providing a continuous record of the Church's missionary effort since 1836.

Extensive but incomplete files of other Church periodicals.

An extensive file of diocesan journals, complete for a few dioceses; incomplete but fairly full for most dioceses. These are essential sources for diocesan history and important for general Church and parish history.

A complete file of the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church*, 1932 to date. A "Catalog of Articles in the *Historical Magazine*, Volumes I(1932)—XXII(1953), by Authors, Subjects, and Titles," compiled by William Wilson Manross for the Society's library, was published in the December 1954 issue of the *Magazine*.

"The William Chauncey Emhardt Collection," of over 4,000 volumes, concerned particularly with the Anglican Communion and the Eastern Orthodox Church.

A continuous file of Church year books, beginning with *Sword's Pocket Almanac*, first published in 1816, through the *Church Almanac* to the latest issue of *The Episcopal Church Annual*. These, with *Lloyd's* and *Stowe's Clerical Directories*, of which we have a complete file, are used frequently in tracing the careers of clergymen for parish historians, biographers and genealogists.

A large collection of parish histories from all parts of the country. Biographies of many bishops, other clergy, and prominent laymen.

A large collection of Prayer Books of the Church of England and of the American Episcopal Church.

Writings by clergymen of the Church on all subjects, but especially on theology and related topics.

B. MANUSCRIPTS

Hand and typewritten copies of the reports of a number of missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in colonial America.

Archives of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society from the 1820's to the present century, including reports of missionaries and letters and accounts relating to missionary work. An essential body of source material for any through study of the expansion of the Church at home or abroad.

Collections of Bishops' Letters. These include letters from nearly all of our bishops and numerous letters from some of the most prominent. There are one or more letters from each of the first four bishops consecrated, including a substantial number from William White, first Bishop of Pennsylvania and leader in the organization of the Church after the Revolution. The titles of these collections are:

General and Special Collections (purchases of the Society) such as "The James Dangerfield Collection."

"The William Ives Rutter, Jr., Collection."

"The Ellen Sitgreaves Vail Motter Collection."

"The Andrew Forest Muir Collection."

"The Bishop Nathaniel S. Thomas Collection."

"The Bishop Lewis W. Burton Collection."

"The Walter M. Newman Collection."

Other Manuscript Collections:

Pennington-Jarvis Collection: Correspondence of Samuel Farmar Jarvis (son of the second Bishop of Connecticut), prominent theologian and member of the first faculty of General Theological Seminary. Contains letters from many prominent leaders of the Church from about 1820 to 1851, dealing with important issues of the period.

Correspondence of Bishop Frank E. Wilson of Eau Claire.

Correspondence of Bishop George Craig Stewart of Chicago.

Correspondence of Alexander B. Andrews, prominent layman of North Carolina.

Wick-Washbon Collection: Correspondence of Robert Washbon, illustrating Church life and general social life as seen by a parish priest in the mid-nineteenth century.

C. TOPICS

The scope of our collections can perhaps best be illustrated by listing some of the projects for which they have recently been used by scholars:

Beginnings of the Church in colonial Massachusetts.

Early History of the Church in the Pacific Northwest.

Missionary work among the Sioux Indians in Minnesota, Nebraska and South Dakota.

Biographies of Bishops Ethelbert Talbot, Joseph C. Talbot, John Henry Hobart and James DeWolf Perry.

History of the Diocese of Louisiana.

History of the vestry system.

Applicability of English canon law to the American Episcopal Church.

Parish Histories: We have been able to give assistance in the preparation of parish histories in communities across the continent from New Jersey to California.

SUMMARY OF SERVICES RENDERED DURING THE TRIENNium

INQUIRIES FOR HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL DATA. For the three years, 1952-1954, a total of 1,049 inquiries was received, an increase of 192 over the preceding triennium. Of these inquiries, 905 came by mail, 144 by telephone.

VISITORS. A total of 477 persons visited the Library during the three years, 1952-1954, an increase of 65 over the preceding triennium.

PHOTOSTATS AND MICROFILMS SUPPLIED. There has been an increase in the demand for this service, though it cannot be shown statistically. A single microfilm, recently supplied, included letters of all the bishops of Kentucky, besides other items.

BOOKS LOANED. A total of 517 books was lent during the three years, 1952-1954, an increase of 72 over the preceding triennium.

ACCESSIONS DURING THE TRIENNium

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS. By gift and purchase, 788 volumes have been added to the Library, besides current periodicals, diocesan journals, and other serials. The number of volumes added is an increase of 266 over the preceding triennium. The total includes books from the Historiographer's Collection, transferred to the Library after the death of the Rev. Dr. Edgar L. Pennington; gifts from Dr. Pennington's private library by Mrs. Edgar L. Pennington; and a bequest from our former secretary, and founder, Dr. William Ives Rutter, Jr. Because of limited resources and an increase in other expenses, the sum spent for purchases during the three years, 1952-1954, (\$434.00) represents a decrease of \$405.00 from the amount expended during the previous triennium.

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS. Four important manuscript collections have been given to the Library:

The Pennington-Jarvis Collection. This is the correspondence of Samuel Farmar Jarvis, son of the second Bishop of Connecticut and a prominent Church historian. It includes letters from many outstanding leaders of the Church during the period from 1820 to 1850 which throw light on many important issues. Formerly the property of the Rev. Dr. Edgar L. Pennington, this collection, together with many of Dr. Pennington's books and papers, was given to the Library by Mrs. Edgar L. Pennington.

The Nathaniel Seymour Thomas Collection. This includes letters from 233 bishops, assembled by Bishop Thomas. It was the gift of his sister-in-law, Mrs. William Guy Noll.

The Anne Wick Collection of Washbon Letters. This is the correspondence of Robert Washbon, a clergyman in New York State during the mid-nineteenth century. It gives an interesting picture of Church and social life as seen by a minister of the period.

The Walter M. Newman Collection. This was the gift of Mr. Newman's widow, Mrs. Anna T. Newman. It includes letters from 203 bishops.

Important additions were made to two older collections. Forty-eight items were added to the *Ellen Sitgreaves Vail Motter Collection of Bishops' Letters*, and 99 to the *Andrew Forest Muir Collection*. A number of valu-

able gifts of individual manuscripts were also received during the three years, 1952-1954, and a few manuscripts were purchased.

PUBLICATIONS DURING THE TRIENNium

BOUND VOLUMES

Since the General Convention of 1952, the Society has published or become the sales agent of the following cloth-bound volumes:

BRYDON, G. MACLAREN, *Virginia's Mother Church*, Vol. I, 1607-1727 (Publication No. 36-I, 1947), pp. xxii, 571, \$7.50.

—Vol. II, 1727-1814 (Publication No. 36-II, 1952), pp. xiv, 688, \$10.00.

TUCKER, HENRY ST. GEORGE, *Exploring the Silent Shore of Memory* (Publication No. 38, 1951), pp. 300, \$4.00.

BURR, NELSON R., *The Anglican Church in New Jersey* (Publication No. 40, 1954), pp. xvi, 768, \$10.00.

In the case of the above named volumes, the entire expense of publication was borne either by the author, or, as in the case of the last named, by the Diocese of New Jersey. The Society's financial resources are too small to enable it to publish such large works without substantial subsidies.

BROCHURES

Since the last General Convention, two brochures have been reprinted, and two new ones have been added to the growing list:

Reprints

STOWE, WALTER HERBERT, *The Episcopal Church: A Miniature History* (Publication No. 15; Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged), pp. 64. 25 cents. [The first edition was published in 1944. This number has long been a best seller among all of the Society's publications.]

SALOMON, RICHARD G., *Highlights of Church History: Early and Medieval* (Publication No. 26; Second Edition, 1954), pp. 39. 25 cents. [The first edition was published in 1948. This also rates as a "best seller" among the Society's publications.]

New Brochures

HOPE, NORMAN VICTOR, *One Christ, One World, One Church: A Short Introduction to the Ecumenical Movement* (Publication No. 37, 1953), pp. 96. \$1.00.

SALOMON, RICHARD G. (Editor), *The Case of the Episcopal Churches in the United States Considered*, by WILLIAM WHITE (Publication No. 39, 1954), pp. 78. 50 cents. [Although a new brochure, it is a reprint from the December, 1953 Number of *Historical Magazine*. Its separate publication was made possible by a generous gift from the Right Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. This classic work is indispensable to the proper teaching of the critical era, 1781-1789, in the history of the American Episcopal Church.]

NECROLOGY

The Board of Managers has suffered a heavy loss by death during the past triennium of

LOUIS BARCROFT RUNK

June 13, 1873–May 12, 1954

Attorney and Counselor to the Church Historical Society, Life Member, and Member of its Executive Board.

Mr. Runk, an active, devoted Churchman of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, rendered especially valuable service to the Society when, in 1940, it became an "Official Agency of the General Convention," which required important changes in its By-Laws. That they have worked satisfactorily for fifteen years without change is testimony to his legal knowledge and wisdom.

Requiescat in Pace

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; *Provided*, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00) per year, or a total sum of eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Resolution No. 3

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1952 (*Journal*, pp. 196–197) by resolution charged the Managers of the Church Historical Society as follows:

"Resolved, That the Managers of the Church Historical Society proceed by all proper means and with all possible speed to remedy the over-crowded conditions and lack of fireproof housing under which it now operates as an official custodian of the Church"; and

WHEREAS, The Managers of the said Society, after long and careful negotiation and after thoroughly canvassing all possible solutions of the problems involved, have entered into a contract with the Trustees of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest whereby the said Seminary will supply adequate space to the said Society at a reasonable service charge in its fireproof and air-conditioned Library building, when completed; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) be and hereby is appropriated to the Church Historical Society, to be expended by the Managers thereof, for the removal of the Society's Library, Collections, and Archives (including those for which it is the Custodian), and for the removal of the Librarian and his household effects, from their present locations to Austin, Texas, when the new quarters in the latter city are available.

FINANCIAL REPORT

August 15, 1952 to August 15, 1955

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention.....\$14,400.00

Disbursements

Salary of Librarian

Sept. 1952-Jan. 1954 @ \$225.00 per mo.

Feb. 1954-Jan. 1955 @ \$250.00 per mo.

Feb. 1955-Aug. 1955 @ \$300.00 per mo.....\$8,925.00

Pension Premiums, Librarian..... 1,338.75

Rent to Philadelphia Divinity School..... 1,950.00

Purchase of books..... 434.18

Library expense 701.25

Publication of books†..... 1,050.82

14,400.00

Balance\$ 00.00

THE MANAGERS OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

OFFICERS

*REV. CANON WALTER H. STOWE, SPENCER ERVIN, *Secretary*.
S.T.D., *President*.

REV. CANON JAMES R. SHARP, D.D., REV. WILLIAM WILSON MANROSS,
Vice President. Ph.D., *Librarian and Treasurer*.

† This item covered only part of the cost of publishing three annual issues of the Society's official organ, *The Historiographer*.

* Officer of the General Convention.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

In order of length of service

REV. G. MACLAREN BRYDON, D.D.	*FRANK GULDEN.
*REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.	REV. NELSON W. RIGHTMYER, Ed.D.
PROF. FRANK J. KLINGBERG, Ph.D.	*REV. CANON THEODORE O. WEDEL, Ph.D.
GEORGE VERNE BLUE.	NELSON R. BURR, Ph.D.
*RT. REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, D.D.	REV. ROBERT S. BOSHER, Ph.D.
*REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, S.T.D.	REV. EDWARD R. HARDY, Ph.D.
PROF. RICHARD G. SALOMON, Ph.D.	REV. JAMES H. MORGAN.
RT. REV. BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL, D.D.	REV. LAWRENCE L. BROWN.
REV. MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR., Ph.D.	REV. WILLIAM A. CLEBSCH.

* Officer of the General Convention.

APPENDIX 15

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER OF THE CHURCH

During the past triennium, your historiographer has endeavored to discharge those duties for which he was already responsible prior to his election to this office, in addition to new ones which are necessarily involved in the office of historiographer.

I. As editor in chief of *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, he has edited twelve (12) quarterly issues, and has administered its business affairs—subscription lists, promotion and advertising. The Report of the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, made to this Convention, can be consulted for further details.

II. As president of the Church Historical Society, he has presided over its affairs during a triennium which will undoubtedly prove to have been a turning point in its own history. The Fifth Triennial Report of the Society can be consulted for details.

As editor of Church Historical Society publications, your historiographer has edited one cloth-bound volume (No. 40), of 784 pages; four brochures, one of which he completely re-wrote (No. 15); three annual issues of *The Historiographer*, official organ of the Society, and to be distinguished from the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*; and has handled the promotion and advertising of all forty of the Society's publications, especially the new cloth-bound volumes—Nos. 36-I, 36-II, 38 and 40.

III. Your historiographer wrote Essay VI, "The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" (pp. 91-128), in the book, *The American Church of the Protestant Heritage*, edited by Vergilius Ferm (New York, Philosophical Library, 1953), pp. x, 481.

IV. The correspondence of your historiographer is heavy and time-consuming, especially when superimposed upon his primary duties as a parish priest. This situation, in addition to his duties described above in

I and II, leaves him little leisure for research or historical writing, which a historiographer is supposed to do. Perhaps, however, his modern role should be more that of an agent striving for correlation, coordination, and cooperation among the students and writers of our Church's history.

THE 350TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SETTLEMENT OF JAMESTOWN
1607-1957

The Rev. Dr. William Wilson Manross, librarian of the Church Historical Society, has well said (*HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, XVI(1947), p. 132) :

"The continuous history of American society begins with the foundation of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1607. The continuous history of the Episcopal Church in America begins at the same time, in the same place, and with the same event. As they say in the radio commercials, no other denomination can make that claim."

The Commonwealth of Virginia is planning a national celebration of this event in 1957, and has appointed the "Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission." Under date of May 18, 1955, your historiographer received a letter from Parke Rouse, Jr., Executive Director of this Commission, in which he writes in part as follows:

"Because Jamestown was the beginning of the Anglican Church in the United States, the state and federal commissions which are planning the 350th anniversary of Jamestown's settlement, in 1957, look forward to full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States. . . .

"We have asked the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, to serve as chairman of a Committee on Religious Functions and Observances, and Bishop Gunn has invited representatives of each of the denominations represented in this country prior to the Revolution to serve with him. Similar cooperation is in prospect from the Order of Jamestown, of which the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, rector of Bruton Parish, is president.

"May I respectfully urge that you and your associates consider appropriate means to convey to the members of the Episcopal Church throughout the nation the significance of the Jamestown settlement to church and nation? Several important historical magazines are planning to devote whole numbers to Jamestown, and we hope that churches across the nation can relate their activities in 1957 to this anniversary.

"I assure you that the two commissions [Federal and State] stand ready to co-operate with you in any way possible, as I am sure that Bishop Gunn and the Rev. Mr. Craighill would also be pleased to do."

In view of the above, your historiographer recommends the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, The continuous history of The Episcopal Church in America began with the founding of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1607; and

WHEREAS, "The State and Federal Commissions which are planning the 350th anniversary of Jamestown's settlement, in 1957, look forward to full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States"; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that, to insure the "full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States" in the 350th anniversary celebration of the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1957, a Joint Committee of the General Convention shall be appointed, to be known as the "Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee"; that the said Joint Committee shall consist of three bishops, three presbyters, and three laymen; that the Presiding Bishop of the Church and the Bishop of Southern Virginia shall be two of the episcopal members; that the President of the House of Deputies and the Historiographer of the Church shall be two of the clerical members; and, be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of Two Thousand (\$2,000.00) Dollars be and hereby is appropriated, to be expended under the authority of the "Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee" of this Convention, to enable it to insure as far as possible the "full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States" in the 350th anniversary celebration of the settlement of Jamestown, Virginia, in 1957.

WALTER HERBERT STOWE, *Historiographer*.

APPENDIX 16

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO SURVEY THE MISSIONARY PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL AREAS

DEFINITION

America is an industrial nation. Industrial workers and their families make up an increasing proportion of its population. In the decade from 1943 to 1953, almost 10,000,000 non-agricultural workers were added to the civilian labor force.¹ From the time of the 1952 General Convention, which authorized this Joint Commission, until the preparation of this report, early in 1955, the civilian labor force increased by more than 700,000 people.

Massive growth has also taken place in the size and number of America's cities. Because of this growth, and the equivalent growth in the industrial working force, the Church, for purposes of program, should increasingly think of America as an urban-industrial nation.

We do not, however, think it within the province of our Commission to study the Church's total strategy in an urban-industrial civilization. We believe that we were meant to limit our study to "the missionary problems in industrial areas." We have agreed to define the term "industrial areas" as areas in which the residents are directly dependent, economically, upon an industry or group of industries. A recently coined phrase, "the time-clock community," aptly defines the area of our study.

POPULATION IN INDUSTRIAL AREAS

How many people live in industrial areas? In 1953, there were 17,259,000 employees and production workers in manufacturing industry groups.²

¹ *U.S. Bureau of the Census, Statistical Abstract of the United States: 1954*. (Seventy-fifth edition). Washington, D.C., 1954, p. 192, fig. XVII.

² *Ibid.*, p. 200 (Table No. 225).

Based on the estimates we have received, it would appear that 40 per cent, or some 6,800,000 of these people, live in "industrial areas," as we have previously defined them. If we add to this figure, the number of people employed in stores and other service industries in these areas, we have a possible total number of 8,600,000 employees.³ Multiplying this figure by the size of an average family, and making some adjustment for those not in family groups, we find that the total population living in industrial areas numbers about 20,000,000 people.⁴ We must caution that this total population figure is only an estimate. When we speak of missionary work in industrial areas, the Church should realize that we speak of work to a group numbering upwards of 20,000,000 people. This is almost one and one-half times the number of people living in Canada,⁵ or one-third more than the number of people living in the total urban metropolitan area of greater New York.⁶

What we are dealing with, then, is not the future of some hundreds of churches in industrial areas. We are dealing with a missionary strategy directed toward 20,000,000 people. They live in an environment having special problems, due to its dependence upon industry. While the missionary strategy in these urban-industrial areas will thus be part of our total missionary strategy in urban areas, certain variations in that strategy will be demanded by the specific problems of the American industrial situation.

PROBLEMS OF CHANGE

American industrial production is in a process of constant change. Changes in consumer buying habits create massive changes in entire communities. The forces of competitive pressures make machinery and plants obsolete, and frequently result in a change of locale. Technological developments also influence the lives and livelihoods of people. Whole areas which depend on wool and cotton for raw materials are affected by the development of synthetic fabrics. The increased use of oil has created problems for coal-producing communities. The rapid development of such relatively new products as television and aircraft make industrial areas expand to great size in a very short time.

Everywhere there are changes in America's industrial pattern, changes which are reflected in industrial areas and, in turn, create missionary problems for the Church. The Church must minister to people in newly developed industrial areas and continue its ministry to those left in the depleted areas. At the same time, it must have a sound working knowledge of industrial America, so that it can minister intelligently to its people.

In America, the Church confronts a civilization with so many elements of newness that new insights must be gained. We cannot attempt to give the answers to our present problems in industrial areas, because we do not know the answers. All this report can try to do is to point out some general trends, and to make the kind of general observations which will help the Church in planning its missionary strategy in industrial areas.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 201 (No. 5226). If the number of transportation and public utilities workers is added to the number of trade and service workers, our estimate of the total number of people employed in industrial areas will be substantially larger than 8,600,000. There are 4,224,000 transportation and public utilities workers in the United States, some of whom must surely be employed in industrial areas.

⁴ *Ibid.*, page 54 (No. 50).

⁵ Gallup, George H., Ed. "Today," *The 1955 Pocket Almanac*. Pocket Books, Inc., New York, p. 462.

⁶ *U.S. Bureau of the Census, op. cit.*, p. 21 (No. 14).

INDUSTRIAL DECENTRALIZATION

An article, entitled "Where New Churches Are Most Needed," published in *Forth* in April, 1955, and based on a study made by the National Association of Manufacturers, states a trend toward industrial decentralization:

"National decentralization movement has seen both industry and population multiply most rapidly along a U-shaped line, extending from Pacific Coast metropolitan clusters in Washington, Oregon, and California eastward through Texas, and upward along the Atlantic Coast areas of Florida, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and metropolitan New York. In addition, rapid growth has been evident in the North Central region with the State of Ohio among the principal beneficiaries."

The same article points out that:

"Within the regional groupings, the survey found industries settling their new plants in *already populated areas*. Only one-fifth of the expansion reported was in towns of less than 10,000 while almost half of the new plant and facilities were located in cities of more than 100,000 population. Thus in seeking to decentralize by locating new plants near labor and consumer markets, industry again demonstrated a pattern of growth strikingly similar to that of population movement."

In addition, the article points out that:

"During World War II, there was a pronounced tendency by industry to seek locations for new plants in the nation's rural areas. Since the war, however, the trend towards locating in the smaller towns has leveled off."

It also states:

"Almost one-half of the country's more than 3,000 counties have actually lost population in the past years of record national growth. By-and-large, these counties losing population have been in the rural areas while the weight of the population gain has fallen upon the suburban districts which border the principal metropolitan centers."

It would seem that the growth of industrial areas will add to the congestion of urban areas, with all the problems this means for church life. It would also seem that there will be, as has already begun, a gradual shift, by which older suburban areas will become specifically industrial areas.

THE WORKING FORCE

The effects of the change in the working force in the older 'time-clock communities' is readily apparent in such places as the mill towns around Pittsburgh, Pa. At first, the working force in those towns included large numbers of immigrants from the British Isles who brought their church loyalties with them and built Episcopal churches. They were followed in the mid-nineteenth century by the Irish, who built Roman Catholic churches, and by German and Scandinavian immigrants who developed Lutheran and Roman churches. Toward the latter part of the nineteenth century and up until World War I, there came the much larger immigration from Southern and Eastern Europe, these people being largely Roman Catholic, with a minority of Jews. From World War I to the present, the newcomers have been largely Southern whites and Southern Negroes, who while they

¹ Putnam, Claude A., "Where Are New Churches Most Needed?" *Forth*, Vol. 120, No. 4, April, 1955, pp. 16-18.

brought a Protestant heritage with them, were rather rarely Episcopalians by tradition.

The population shifts left the Episcopal Church isolated. The same process occurred in all of the older industrial areas, although there were variations in the ethnic influx. Today, therefore, a small group of loyal people carry the Church's burden in these areas. They have a tendency to continue programs which are unattractive to newcomers. The forward momentum stops. The parish becomes a neglected island in a sea of people.

Such a parish or mission tends to become narrowly exclusive. A small group of parishioners has worked in a church for so long that it has lost the capacity to include new members. In a kind of self-defense, such a church resents the intrusion of "outsiders," and often resists programs which are aimed toward attracting the newer population.

We would, however, gratefully point out that there are many industrial areas whose Episcopal congregations have made the necessary adjustments in program. If we would know the reasons for such pronounced differences in the attitudes of some of our churches in industrial areas, we must make a careful study of them and distill the significant findings.

GENERAL POPULATION MOBILITY

In 1953, 30,000,000 Americans changed their residence, one-third of them moving to another county or state.⁸ Despite stabilizing effects of pension and seniority plans in industry, there continues to be a high degree of mobility in industrial areas.

Wage workers, like other Americans, tend to consider moving when they feel they can improve their conditions. In 1951-52, 16.9 per cent of people living in urbanized areas of a million or over changed their residence; a smaller percentage of movers than those moving from any other urban area in America. The highest degree of mobility was in urban areas of 25,000 to 50,000 people, a classification in which many of our industrial areas would fall. Here, in 1951-52, the rate of mobility was 30.5 per cent, almost twice that of the larger cities.⁹

These figures show that many people do move rapidly in industrial areas. The older and more leisurely technique of parish programs cannot keep pace with the moving habits of American people. This is most tragically true in industrial areas.

"TIME-CLOCK COMMUNITY" LIVING HABITS

In an industrial area, the tidy five-day work, with ample leisure time, suffers some distortion. In some industries, there are rotating shifts of workers; many industries have two and sometimes three shifts. In industrial communities, people's eating, sleeping, and living habits are largely conditioned by their working time. We must bear in mind that commuting to work is no longer done solely by suburban dwellers, traveling to the big city. The industrial worker also commutes, sometimes traveling great distances to work. Our ministers in industrial areas constantly bring to

⁸ U.S. Bureau of the Census, *op. cit.*, p. 48 (No. 40).

⁹ Methodist Board of Missions, *Urban Church Fact Book*, New York, 1954, p. 15. We must bear in mind that the term "rate of mobility" is used here to indicate "mobility from" an area. Urban areas of a million or over are on the receiving end of the great mobility from urban areas of 25,000 to 50,000 people.

our attention the difficulties in planning acceptable and workable parish programs in these areas.

Another factor influencing church life in industrial areas is the number of women in industry. In 1953, 4,483,000 women were working in manufacturing industrial groups, approximately one-fourth of the industrial working force.¹⁰ This makes for obvious complications in family life and the need for readjustments in the family's living habits. It also means that many of these working women cannot participate in the usual kind of organizations found within the parish structure.

THE MANUAL WORKER AND CHURCH MEMBERSHIP

No statistics are readily available, but there would seem to be a vast imbalance in the number of manual workers in the Church. We strongly feel that the proportion of communicants who are manual workers falls far below the proportion of manual workers in our national population.

The Methodist Church has compiled statistics on its membership which may help us in evaluating the number of manual workers in our own Church. In Northeastern cities of 500,000 or more, where wage workers composed 58.6 per cent of the 1950 population, the Methodist figures showed that only 37.4 per cent of their members were wage workers. In South Central cities of more than 10,000, where manual workers made up 43.8 per cent of the 1950 population, 23.8 per cent of the Methodists were manual workers. In Western cities of 500,000 or more, where manual workers were 48.1 per cent of the 1950 population, the Methodist Church listed 38.4 per cent of their members as manual workers.¹¹

What does this mean? The Presiding Bishop, in a national broadcast, said: "Unless Christianity is relevant for all, it is relevant for none." This certainly applies to industrial areas. If, in these areas, we are not winning a balanced cross-section of the total population, we must examine our missionary strategy and our parish programs. As part of our examination, we ought to make an accurate analysis of the nature of the Church's membership, as the Methodists have done. One thing is clear: these manual workers need the Gospel as much as anyone else. And, what is more, the Church needs them.

ORGANIZED WORKERS AND CHURCH LEADERSHIP

Workers who are members of labor unions are sometimes found on church vestries, but rarely in diocesan conventions and almost never in the General Convention. The problem of the Church's growth in industrial areas cannot be solved if the Church, even unintentionally, places ceilings on a man's rise to leadership because he belongs to a labor union.

In some industrial areas, workers in general and organized workers in particular, are assuming wholesome responsibility in their parishes. In some dioceses, their leadership is quite pronounced on a diocesan level. But winning the worker in industrial areas will continue to be a problem less than fully solved until the dioceses and the General Convention face this leadership imbalance frankly and take appropriate action to correct it.

¹⁰ *U.S. Bureau of the Census, op. cit.*, p. 203 (No. 228).

¹¹ *Methodist Board of Missions, op. cit.*, p. 53.

THE CHURCH AND LABOR

Although the majority of American manual workers in industrial areas are as yet unorganized, the labor union is firmly entrenched. In those industrial areas most newly developed, the labor unions are bound, inevitably, to become increasingly strong.

A study made in Detroit shows that, even in that industrial city where unionism has attained a high degree of organization, more people belong to churches and to church organizations than belong to labor unions. The study shows that in 1952, 53 per cent of Detroit's population were members of some church; 30 per cent belonged to labor unions. For only 15 per cent of the population, the labor union was the only nonchurch organization in which they had membership.¹²

We wish it were possible to quote by name, several nationally-known labor leaders who counseled our Commission on the subject of the Church and organized labor, but we do not have permission to use their names. We have, however, been encouraged to convey their ideas. In brief, they feel that in the course of a year, more people in an industrial area attend church than attend union meetings. As one of these labor leaders told us, "The clergyman already has more people listening to him publicly than does the labor leader. You have only to know how to speak to the worker who is already in your churches; then you can speak to all the workers."

We do not, in any way, wish to discount the hostility toward the Church shown in some quarters or segments of organized labor. We do not, however, believe that this hostility represents the general attitude of the working man in an industrial area. As we have previously pointed out, manual workers are not adequately represented in our total Church membership; therefore, there is an imbalance in our communicant strength.

Yet, in our work in industrial areas, we do not confront a group which as a whole is alien and hostile. Many labor union leaders are deliberately expressing their concern for the spiritual well-being of the working man; many of them are cooperating with the Church on many levels.

The Church needs to build more bridges between itself and the labor unions. We feel that, toward this end, the greatest need is for an inspired pastoral outreach by our parishes and missions in industrial areas. Reports have come to us from many sections of the country that clergymen who make discreet pastoral overtures to labor unions in their areas find, almost invariably, that they are warmly welcomed.

In stressing the need for parochial outreach to labor unions in industrial areas, we do not mean to discount an equally important need of the Church's work with labor unions: the need for specialized leadership. The Church needs trained leaders on the parochial, diocesan, and national level, as it makes common cause with organized labor for all that is healthy and good in community life. We strongly believe that there must be a broader base of specialized skills in this area of the Church's life, so that these specialists may help to point the Church's path toward a more spiritually redemptive strategy.

Organized labor has a militancy which we hope it can share with the Church. A passive Church will not win the militant worker. The union is fighting increasingly, in industrial areas, for housing, for equal oppor-

¹² University of Michigan. *Social Profile of Detroit: 1952*, pp. 13-17.

tunity, for better schools; for all kinds of things that make for a better community. As the Church fights militantly for these goals, it finds itself fighting side by side with the labor union.

Here is an example of the kind of goal toward which the Church can work with the union. In a special report, David J. McDonald, president of the United Steel Workers of America, points out:

"Competent authorities declare that we can and must build a maximum of two million units every year for the next twenty years to eradicate existing slums and substandard dwellings and to meet the requirements of our growing populations."¹³

This illustrates the concern of many labor leaders in bettering our communities. Labor is increasingly concerning itself in the very aspects of community life which, in the Church, fall under the special province of Christian social relations. Because of this, we feel that the field of Christian social relations offers a most promising opportunity for the Church's united action with organized labor.

THE CHURCH AND MANAGEMENT

Even as labor tends to think that the Church is the voice of management, so management in industrial areas often points to the Church as being hard on management and easy on labor.

But a man's soul is not measured by a time-clock; both saints and sinners are to be found among men who punch time-clocks and among men who do not. The Church fights for the conversion of everyone, worker and manager alike, neither praising nor condemning any man on the basis of his membership in either group.

The Church, especially in industrial areas, must witness in its own fellowship the answer to the class tension which is written so deeply and tragically into the industrial scene. We are deeply grateful for the many sound members of management who make constant, inspired, and heroic attempts to carry their Christian convictions into the industrial sphere.

THE PROBLEM OF CHURCH BUILDING

It is obvious that parishes in many of the older industrial areas are finding themselves burdened with expensive buildings and heavy parish programs. These problems now rest upon a small number of parishioners. Therefore, we hope that those who are building churches in new industrial areas will fight against the temptation to build massive and impressive structures. Let these new buildings be reverent, functional and manageable. The Church should not put upon men problems hard to bear; the Church should free people, not fetter them. It certainly is not very intelligent to build, in any area, the sort of buildings which will create harassing problems in a generation or two.

An industrial area is not necessarily a depressed area; many industrial areas are, in some periods of the economic cycle, privileged areas. Thus the program for an industrial area is not, as is sometimes supposed, a program of economic philanthropy.

¹³ United Steel Workers of America. *Steel Workers and the National Economy, 1954*, p. 26.

The answer to the problem of church plant and program in industrial areas does not lie in raising, nationally, tremendous sums for salvage operations. In some industrial areas, acres of modest homes are being built. Here is an obvious necessity for capital financing to help provide churches for people who are still paying for their homes.

The basis of the problem is not financial but ideological. If people can be given the kind of militant faith that makes the Church meaningful to them, then they will support the Church.

Much survey and re-study must be made of the practical problems of parish operation in an industrial area. But much more study must be made of the function of an industrial parish itself. The Church must discover how it can make itself meaningful in and through the industrial parish, for Americans do support that which has a meaning for them.

THE IMPORTANCE OF RESEARCH

Since we are dealing with industrial areas, we should examine the priority which industry gives to research and compare it with the priority which the Church gives it.

In 1953, new factories and workshops were built, at a total cost of \$429,709,000. (This does not include machinery or equipment).¹⁴ In the same year, industry spent \$2,810,000,000 for research and development. So, in 1953, *industry spent over six times as much for research as it did for buildings.*¹⁵

In 1953, 87 of our dioceses and missionary districts in the continental United States reported capital outlay expenditures. These expenditures totaled \$24,562,756.66. If we add \$2,000,000 for the ones which did not report such expenditures (and one of them is a very large diocese), we would then have a total capital outlay expenditure of \$26,562,765.66. Just to be conservative, let us deduct \$6,562,765.66 from this capital expenditure for land, organs, and other equipment. Then we can safely say that in 1953, the Episcopal Church spent \$20,000,000 for buildings.

In 1953, our research expenditures—in the Unit of Research and Field Study and in the Department of Christian Education—were about \$100,000. *Thus, in 1953, while industry spent more than six times as much for research as it did for buildings, the Episcopal Church spent 200 times for buildings as it did for research.*¹⁶

We are, of course, aware that the sum spent for industrial research includes sums spent on controlled experiments, conducted in an attempt to develop and market new products. In the development of the New Curriculum, and in other experimentation, the Church is conducting activities which somewhat resemble industry's "product development." But there is a good deal of difference in nature between industrial experimentation and church experimentation. Thus, while the sum spent for industrial research includes expenditures made for "product development," the sum representing our church research does not and cannot include equivalent expenditures. We feel, however, that the sum representing church research is, for purposes of illustration and comparison, a valid one.

¹⁴ *U.S. Bureau of the Census, op. cit.*, p. 777 (No. 936).

¹⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 514 (No. 577).

¹⁶ Unpublished study made by the Division of Town and Country of the National Council's Home Department.

The Episcopal Church, we are happy to say, is beginning to spend more money for research. The Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work has secured a grant from a Foundation which has enabled the Division to put eleven research centers into operation. If we assume that the Church will spend as much for new buildings in 1955 as in 1953 but will increase the expenditure for research to \$125,000, *it will then be spending 160 times as much for buildings as for research.*

Another interesting comparison between church research and industrial research may be made. In 1953, there were 200,157 people in industrial manufacturing groups who were engaged in research.¹⁷ In the same year, in all religious denominations in America, there were 183,899 pastors having charges.¹⁸ This means that in 1953, the number of people engaged in research in industry exceeded the total clergy manpower of all religious denominations by 20 per cent.

THE CHURCH AND RESEARCH

We do not mean to imply that the Church must spend money for research because industry spends money for research. What we want to point out and stress is that both the Church and Industry face an almost totally new civilization. This newness means new problems to be solved, and new insights and opinions must be gained if they are to be solved. Both the Church and Industry need to utilize all the skills and techniques known to modern man, so that they may find out the facts and make decisions on the basis of that knowledge which will be best for the sake of both.

We believe that the work of the Unit of Research and Field Study, even in its limited area, has already proved so valuable to the Church that research as a principle of Church strategy is already well established. We believe that the greatest argument for research is that the Church owes its bishops, other clergy, and lay members the fullest program of research which it can provide. For these loyal laborers, the Church must make available the techniques and benefits of modern research. To this end, we make the following specific recommendations:

1. *Research.*

a. That the research now begun under Foundation grant by the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work of the Department of Christian Social Relations be doubled, tripled, or quadrupled. We call the attention of various Funds and Foundations to the opportunity of investing creatively in enriching this program. We encourage the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work to make further approaches to Funds and Foundations.

b. We believe an Episcopal Church Research Center should be established as soon as possible. We have no specific recommendation for the location or procedure to be followed in establishing such a research center, but we emphasize the urgent need for one. It should be a place to which clergy and laymen from all over the country could come for long or for short periods of time. Above all, the research center should be a place where research and training go hand in hand. This will save research from being merely theoretical and unrealistically abstract. On the other hand, it

¹⁷ *U.S. Bureau of the Census, op. cit.*, p. 514 (No. 578).

¹⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 59 (No. 55).

will supply the Church with the insights gleaned through the skillful use of scientific methods of research.

2. *The Church Seminaries and the Industrial Ministry.*

We call the attention of the Church's seminaries to the increasing urgency for an effective ministry in industrial areas. We are aware of the difficulties faced by our hard-pressed seminaries, in extending and intensifying their ministerial training. We can only suggest. Those who are responsible for the curriculum in our seminaries can best work out a specific program which would help fill the urgent need for an effective industrial ministry. To this end, we make these suggestions for seminary training:

a. That there be increasing emphasis on the arts of communication, especially as they are currently being developed by both management and labor. Both are learning increasingly effective ways of communicating with modern Americans. We should learn what we can from them.

b. That courses in community organization be encouraged as part of a student's pre-seminary program. Where this is not possible, the seminary should arrange to offer at least short courses in community organization. American communities are highly organized and the industrial community usually has its own pattern of organization with which an industrial minister should be familiar. A minister's lack of familiarity with the ways in which communities are organized is a serious handicap to his ministry in industrial communities.

c. That there be some training in group work. We do not advocate what has been glibly termed "salvation by social service"; neither do sound social workers make that claim. We would, however, like to note that much of the minister's work within the parish structure is with groups. In the industrial community, he is confronted by groups and groupings which often bewilder him.

d. We call to the attention of the seminaries two research studies now being made. One of them, *What is an Effective City Church?*, is being conducted by the Urban Department of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. It will doubtless discover valuable insights for the training of men for work in industrial areas. The other study, *What is an Effective City Pastor?*, is being conducted for the Russell Sage Foundation by Dr. Samuel Blizzard. It will analyze more specifically the effectiveness of the seminary training of men working in city churches. We believe that this study will also furnish seminary educators with valuable insights.

In our last three recommendations, we do not mean in any way to discount our seminaries' traditional emphasis on pastoral training. We hope that the seminaries can supply their students with an enrichment of the skills that are basic and valuable in effective pastoral ministry.

3. *Conferences.*

We strongly urge that there be a conference on the Mission of the Church in Industrial Areas; that it be held annually, if possible; that such a conference be conducted under the leadership of the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work; and that financial provision for such conferences be included in the triennial budget.

4. *Training Program.*

We strongly urge that the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work proceed at once to begin special training programs for clergy who are ministering to industrial areas, and for seminarians. Those training programs aimed especially at obtaining and imparting further knowledge of the industrial scene should, of course, include lay people.

5. *Surveys.*

We urge dioceses in which industrial areas are included to make studies of their parishes and missions in these areas. If possible, the studies should cover the past twenty or thirty years, so that we may obtain a clear picture of our missionary work. Side by side with such studies, analyses of the change in the communities in which the churches are located should be made.

6. We recommend caution as regards the industrial chaplaincies procedure. By an industrial chaplain, we mean a chaplain whose main function is to work in a plant, usually under the joint sponsorship of management and labor and sometimes with the added sponsorship of a parish or group of churches. We do not want to discourage those who are using this particular technique, but we are compelled to point out that the evaluations of it that we have made to date do not support some of the enthusiastic claims. The Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work stands ready to give objective information about industrial chaplaincy programs in areas where they have been tried.

CONCLUSION

We feel that there are no more urgent problems facing the Church than its missionary problems in industrial areas. New techniques and methods will, of course, have their place, but even the most complete set of ecclesiastical gadgets will not solve these problems. What we must remember, first and foremost, is that our missionary role will be played against the backdrop of an urban-industrial civilization. It is with this backdrop in mind that we must examine, improve, and re-direct our missionary strategy.

The Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., a member of the Commission, participated in the deliberations until, due to his consecration as Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh, he was no longer eligible to serve as a presbyter. On November 4, 1953, the President of the House of Deputies appointed the Rev. C. Clarence Lund in his place.

The Rev. Harold Holt, D.D., was a useful member of the Commission until March 1, 1955, when he found it necessary to resign on account of ill health. To fill the vacancy the President of the House of Deputies appointed the Rev. Richard J. Hardman.

The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas be continued, and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated to the Commission to provide for its work during the coming triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriated by General Convention..... \$1,500.00

Disbursements

Expenses of meetings and of members attending meetings..	\$804.60
Literature and resource materials.....	104.18
Editorial and consultant expenses.....	65.00
Secretarial assistance, postage, etc.....	25.00
Total expenses	<u>\$ 998.78</u>
Balance	<u>\$ 501.22</u>

AUSTIN PARDUE, *Chairman*.
 CHARLES L. STREET, *Vice Chairman*.
 RICHARD J. HARDMAN.
 G. CLARENCE LUND.
 G. PAUL MUSSELMAN, *Secretary*.
 WILLIAM C. BAIRD.
 CHARLES M. BOYNTON.
 FRANCIS O. CLARKSON.
 JOHN H. LEACH.

APPENDIX 17

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

I. MEMBERS AND MEETINGS

There have been two changes in the membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission since the last meeting of the General Convention.

The terms of the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., retired Bishop of Albany, and of Dr. William J. Battle, of the University of Texas, expired in 1952.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, and Dr. John W. Ashton, Vice President of Indiana University, were appointed to serve until 1958.

At the first meeting after General Convention the Rt. Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner, D.D., Bishop of Kansas, was elected as the new Chairman. The Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Sewanee, was re-elected Vice Chairman, and the Rev. Morton C. Stone, of New York, was re-elected Secretary.

Three annual meetings of the Commission have been held, two in New York and one in St. Louis. A fourth meeting was planned but had to be cancelled because of insufficient funds.

II. MATTERS REFERRED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION

1. *Proposed Omission of Baptismal Vow.* It was proposed that there be a new rubric at Baptism allowing the omission of the last promise to bring the newly baptized to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, if the sponsors so desired. As one of the main purposes of having sponsors at Baptism is to make as certain as possible that the newly baptized *shall be confirmed* "so soon as sufficiently instructed," the Standing Liturgical Commission is strongly *opposed* to any such change in the existing practice. If sponsors cannot make this promise they should not be admitted as sponsors.

2. *Two Rings at Holy Matrimony.* The proposal to provide for the common modern custom of using rings for both the bride and groom at Holy Matrimony has already been considered by the committee and will be adopted in the proposed revision of the service.

3. *Prayer for Our Enemies.* The proposal to include a new petition "for our enemies" in the prayer for the armed services seems awkward. We already have a petition in the Litany. It would be better to have a new prayer rather than to include it in the existing prayer. The whole matter has been referred to the committee charged with the revision of "Prayers and Thanksgivings."

4. *Capitalize General Thanksgiving.* The General Thanksgiving was originally intended to be said by the minister alone, not by the congregation. The way it is presently printed, including a section in italics for special thanks, shows that it is still intended that it shall be normally used this way. If the present "permissive" rubric is changed to make unison recitation obligatory, then capitalization or some other method should be used to guide in a common phrasing. The matter has been referred to the committee in charge of the proposed revision of "Prayers and Thanksgivings."

5. *Simplified Prayer Book.* The matter of a "simplified" Prayer Book for "uneducated" people has come up several times. The Commission feels that any such book would be authorizing a *new* Prayer Book, and the result would be *two* Prayer Books. It would be possible to put out a shorter Prayer Book of extracts from the present book, or to put the proposed revision in simpler language. But two books, one for the educated and one for the uneducated, is not recommended. It would seem much better for the clergy dealing with people who do not understand the language of the present book to spend some time in explanation.

6. *Kansas Resolution on Revision.* A resolution to General Convention referred to the Commission, requests (1) That the Commission complete the Prayer Book Studies by 1955. This has proved impossible. It will be at least 1958 before all the Prayer Book has been covered. (2) That after the completion of the Studies a complete Prayer Book revised be drawn up. This the Commission plans to do after it has received the criticism of the general Church on the Prayer Book Studies. (3) That General Convention arrange for "trial use" of the proposed revised services as issued. This matter will be answered in this report in a special section on "Trial Use." (4) That General Convention begin formal revision of the Prayer Book not later than 1958. The Commission does not set any date for revision, and does not even propose revision. In the light of all the suggestions for revision which have been sent in, we recommend, in the Prayer Book Studies, what *might* be done if and when revision is undertaken by the General Convention.

III. PRAYER BOOK STUDIES

Five *Prayer Book Studies*, published by the Church Hymnal Corporation, have now been issued. All have had good distribution, especially the *Studies on the Ministration to the Sick and the Eucharistic Liturgy*. It is also gratifying to know that the *Studies* have paid for themselves. The dates of publication and the number of copies sold may be tabulated as follows:

<i>Titles</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Copies</i>
I. Baptism and Confirmation } II. Liturgical Lectionary }	June, 1950	5,402
III. Ministration to Sick	September, 1951	6,428
IV. Eucharistic Liturgy	July, 1953	6,855
Liturgy (without Study, for "Trial Use")		17,274
V. Litany	October, 1953	2,769

Study VI on the *Daily Offices* will soon be in press. Much work has been done on the Calendar and Propers for "Black Letter" days, the Psalter, the Ordinal, and the Consecration of a Church, and they should soon be ready for publication. But it will take until at least 1958 to complete the first draft of all the services of the Prayer Book. After all the criticisms of the proposed services are in it is planned to revise all the studies and re-issue them in a single book.

IV. TRIAL USE

The Commission believes that the Constitution of the General Convention, as it now stands, does not permit, or can reasonably be argued not to permit, trial use of a revised Prayer Book, or of sections or Offices thereof. Therefore, while fully in sympathy with the policy represented by the action of the House of Bishops at its special meeting in Williamsburg, November 12, 1953, providing for a restricted trial use of the first draft of a Eucharistic Liturgy, and believing it desirable that the Bishops should have power to authorize trial use of any proposed section or Office, the Commission submits herewith an amendment which, if adopted in 1955 and again in 1958, will make trial use, under whatever safeguards Convention or the Bishops thereto authorized by it, may adopt, unquestionably lawful. By 1958 existing drafts of sections and Offices, and other drafts to appear, should have had sufficient consideration in the Church at large to warrant the Commission, if Convention so desires, in submitting a complete revision incorporating all the suggestions which the Committee has felt able to recommend. The Convention of 1958, after passing the second reading of the proposed amendment, will be free to adopt such provisions for trial use as it may desire, and thereby afford the best tests of the value of the revision. In saying this the Commission wishes to dissociate itself from any idea that it hopes for or presses a revision for adoption at any particular date. All that it now proposes is to clear the way for the most effective testing of such a revision if and when Convention may see fit to submit it to the Church.

The relevant Constitutional provisions now in effect are in Article X. This has but one section, to which are appended two provisos. Lines 11 to 26 of the main text prohibit any alteration of or addition to the Prayer Book except by action of two successive Conventions, with interim consideration by the dioceses and missionary districts.

It is arguable that an experimental Book is not an alteration or amendment, since it is not offered as such and does not displace the established Book save on occasions when the experimental Book is used. Against this, however, may be adduced the provision in the first ten lines of the main text that the established Book "shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church." This reasonably means that the established Book shall be in continuous, not merely in intermittent use, and this if so, prevents occasional use of an experimental Book.

Glancing now at the two provisos, the first one, allowing amendment of "the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" by action of only one Convention, obviously has no application. Nor has the second, excepting special forms of worship prescribed by the Bishops. "Special forms of worship," reasonably interpreted, applies only to forms for rites not provided in the established Book. The so-called *Jus Liturgicum* of a bishop or bishops does not extend to the authorization of substitutes for rites prescribed by the provincial or national Church in its manual of worship.

We are therefore faced by the fact that a good argument can be made for the proposition that the Constitution at present excludes experimental or "trial" use of rites alternative to those prescribed in the established Book. Accordingly we propose an amendment to Article X to make trial use, under whatever safeguards may be adopted, unquestionably lawful.

One method for such an amendment is to add to the two existing provisos a third. It would be better, however, because less clumsy, to recast the first existing proviso to include the amendment, thus:

"But notwithstanding anything herein-above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops and a majority of each Order in the House of Deputies:

"(a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

"(b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion or portions thereof."

The present second proviso may remain as it now stands, except that the word *further* might be deleted.

V. FINANCES

In spite of the balances shown on the financial report in both the general and secretarial accounts, the work of the Standing Liturgical Commission has been hampered by insufficient funds.

A great deal of the work of the Commission involves sending copies of the proposed material to all members at frequent intervals. Unless we are to take many months in circulating a single copy, this means duplicating the material to be studied so that all can have copies. Many of the members do not have the secretarial facilities to do this work for the Commission. We have been able to take care of a limited amount of secretarial work because we had a small balance in the fund given by the Presiding

Bishop. Recently this account was benefited by a special gift from The Church Pension Fund from the proceeds of the Prayer Book Studies. But the Commission should not have to depend on such unexpected "outside" gifts. This expense should be included in the appropriation by the General Convention.

While we have managed to get along with an annual meeting, it would speed things up if we could meet more frequently. Matters can be decided in meeting much more expeditiously than by mail. It would be especially useful to have an extra meeting in General Convention year.

As the General Convention has not had to bear the expense of the Prayer Book Studies, which have more than paid for themselves, we feel justified in asking for an increase in the appropriation of the General Convention from \$2,500.00 to \$4,000.00 in order that the work assigned us may be completed sooner.

VI. RESOLUTIONS

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the First Proviso of Article X of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

But notwithstanding anything herein-above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of each Order in the House of Deputies,

(a). Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

(b). Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention appropriates the sum of \$4,000.00 for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

General Account: August 15, 1952 to April 21, 1955.

Receipts

From General Convention \$2,500.00

Disbursements

Meeting January, 1953, New York, 8 present..... 576.29

Meeting January, 1954, New York, 10 present..... 878.23

Meeting October, 1954, St. Louis, 7 present..... 688.19

Total \$2,142.71

Balance \$ 357.29

Secretarial Account: December, 1953 to May, 1955

Receipts

Presiding Bishop's Fund balance.....	\$ 95.38
From The Church Pension Fund, 1955.....	250.00
Total	\$ 345.38

Disbursements

Printing, duplicating, postage, etc.....	\$ 79.00
Balance	266.38

GOODRICH R. FENNER, *Chairman.*
 ARTHUR C. LICHTENBERGER.
 BAYARD H. JONES, *Vice Chairman.*
 MORTON C. STONE, *Secretary.*
 JOHN W. SUTER, *Custodian.*
 MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR.
 CHURCHILL J. GIBSON.
 WALTER WILLIAMS.
 SPENCER ERVIN.
 JOHN ASHTON.

APPENDIX 18

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO REPORT
 RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO AMENDMENTS TO CANONS
 ON HOLY MATRIMONY.

Following the last General Convention the Commission organized by the election of the Bishop of Newark as Chairman, the Rev. Francis J. Moore, D.D., as Vice Chairman, and the Rev. Gregory Mabry, D.D., as Secretary-Treasurer.

The names of the other members of the Commission are appended to this Report, as is also a statement of the expenses of the Commission during the past triennium.

I

The Canons of the Church express the doctrine of the Church on Holy Matrimony. According to Canon 18 marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and a woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto and is in intention lifelong. It is further provided by Canon 17 that before solemnizing a marriage a Minister shall require the contracting parties to sign a declaration that they hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife. Canon 17 provides that no Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has

been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority may grant permission on the ground of the existence of one or more of the specific impediments listed in Canon 17 which prevent the existence of a marriage bond as recognized by this Church.

The experience of the Church seems to indicate that to safeguard the Church's doctrine no substantial amendments to Canons 17 and 18 are needed at this time. We propose, however, two minor amendments which seem desirable.

Canon 18, Section 2 (a) now provides that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree of annulment or divorce by a civil court shall have become final, before the Bishop may act upon an application for a judgment as to the marital status of a person whose marriage has been thus annulled or dissolved, or before the Bishop may consider the application of such person for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church.

Not infrequently it happens that though a husband and his wife may entirely cease to live together, one or both of them may shrink from bringing action to secure a civil annulment or divorce. Though they continue to live apart, years may pass before the civil decree is obtained. We believe that in such cases it should be unnecessary for an entire year to have passed before the Bishop may act. We therefore offer the following amendment:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (a) be amended by striking out in the second sentence all that follows the word "provided" in line 16 thereof, and substituting the following:

" . . . in either of such cases, that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that one year has elapsed from the date that such judgment became final; except that, in any instance where the parties to such civil action had lived separate and apart from each other for a period of three years or more prior to the entry of the final judgment in such action, such forbearance period shall be six months instead of one year."

Canon 18 provides that in the case of a marriage between two persons the previous marriage of one of whom has been terminated by a civil court, the permission given by the Bishop to a Minister to solemnize said marriage shall be valid only in the jurisdiction in which the Bishop's judgment has been granted. If the marriage is to be solemnized elsewhere, the approval of the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which it is to be solemnized must also be secured.

We believe that this requirement is inconsistent with the general practice of the Church. Confirmations, ordinations, depositions and other disciplinary action by a bishop are not considered as valid only within his own jurisdiction. We see no good reason for the requirement in the matter of marital judgments. We therefore offer the following resolution:

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 18, Section 2 (d) be deleted.

II

Although the official designation of the Commission seems to limit its duties to the proposing of amendments to the Canons, the Commission was

directed by the 1952 Convention to act in an advisory capacity to any who might seek its counsel, and to serve as a clearing house for the exchange of information as to procedures under the Canons. In accordance with this directive we have been happy to give advice as to procedures within the Church, particularly to some of our newly consecrated bishops. Authorities in the Church of England have also asked for information as to the experience of our own Church in dealing with concrete marriage situations.

We believe that the Church will continue to need some responsible body under the authority of General Convention to concern itself with the practical implications and applications of its doctrine of Holy Matrimony. We further believe that such a body should be free to determine for itself the scope of its activity. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony be reconstituted by the appointment of four bishops, four presbyters, and four lay persons and that it be designated as the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention..... \$500.00

Disbursements

Travel	\$69.04	
Office Expense	30.00	
		<u>\$99.04</u>
Balance		\$400.96

STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR.
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 W. APPLETON LAWRENCE.
 BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, *Chairman*.
 JAMES S. ALLEN.
 THEODORE P. FERRIS.
 GREGORY MABRY, *Secretary-Treasurer*.
 FRANCIS J. MOORE, *Vice Chairman*.
 JOHN D. DENNEY.
 ANDREW DILWORTH.
 MRS. WILLIAM H. HANNAH.
 MRS. F. KING VERLEGER.

APPENDIX 19

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION OF CHURCH MUSIC

Six meetings of the Commission have been held during the triennium for the purpose of developing the program outlined by the Commission in its eleventh report to the General Convention of 1952.

A list of music suitable for the services of the Church has been in preparation for some time and is now being published. This consists of anthems, canticles, and communion offices, with special attention paid to the small volunteer choir. The compilation of this list has been a difficult task, due to the long interval since a similar work has been done. It is the plan of the Commission to revise this list every three years.

A brochure concerning the hymns of the 1940 Hymnal has been published. "HYMNS for Children and Young People and for Family Worship Services" lists about forty hymns which the Commission thinks should be sung by all people of all ages, so that they may be drawn together in a common musical worship. A more complete list of hymns is in preparation by the Commission in cooperation with the Department of Christian Education.

"Ideals in Church Music", a paper delivered by Dr. Sowerby at the Garden City Summer Music School has been published and mailed to each diocese.

Since the last report was printed a Summer Music School was held in Houston, Texas, one at Garden City, Long Island, and one is to be held in Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., this August. At these summer schools, the lay members of the Commission serve as the faculty on a volunteer basis. The concept of the school is one that will authoritatively set forth the standards of good church music, chanting, organ accompaniment, congregational singing, and the relation of music to the worship of the church. Since it is not designed to compete with existing conferences, it is moved each year to a different locale. Well over a hundred choirmasters were enrolled in the last two sessions. The schools pay for themselves, in fact one of them gave us a small balance which is being used to good advantage in paying the expenses of preparing our Hymn Record and the publications we are preparing. It also will carry through a summer school in a western locale which probably cannot support itself.

Arrangements have been made with the publishers of the 1940 Hymnal to make some additions to the supplement. Three simple communion services for small choirs leading congregational singing and a plainsong setting of the Benedictus es, Domine are being added to all new books. A small pamphlet containing these numbers will be available for Hymnals already purchased.

The Commission attended the meeting of the College of Preachers in April, 1953, called for the purpose of establishing a College of Church Musicians. Three days of serious study were given by about twenty-five prominent church musicians and members of the clergy. The Commission passed this resolution: "The Joint Commission gives enthusiastic and unqualified endorsement to the proposed College of Church Musicians. As a body and as individuals the members will work with the College to achieve their common purposes."

The Commission passed a resolution favoring the use of pipe organs in churches. "We strongly urge the use of a pipe organ when possible. If this is beyond the means of a congregation, by far the best substitute is a *reed organ*. In many small churches this could serve for some years while a fund is being accumulated for a pipe organ. The Commission will be glad to advise small parishes or missions who are considering purchase of instruments."

Work is progressing on a second record to be made by Columbia. "Hymns of the Church" will familiarize choirs and congregations with examples of the fine hymnody gathered from many sources and periods in the 1940 Hymnal.

There is so much work to be done in the effort of the Commission to return the music of the Church to its former high standard, so much time required and the widely scattered membership demands so much increase in travelling expenses that we submit the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Twelfth report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the Commission be continued; and that the sum of \$2,000.00 be allotted to it for its work during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention	\$1,500.00
---	------------

Disbursements

Meetings of the Commission	\$1,325.00
Cost of booth at 1952 General Convention	75.00
Two scholarships to 1953 Evergreen Conference	100.00
	<u>\$1,500.00</u>

ESTIMATE FOR NEXT TRIENNium

For meetings of the Commission	\$1,500.00
For expenses connected with publishing pamphlets, and conducting the School of Music	500.00
	<u>\$2,000.00</u>

JAMES PERNETTE DE WOLFE, *Chairman*.
 HAROLD L. BOWEN.
 GEORGE P. GUNN.
 CHILTON POWELL.
 FRANK DAMROSCH.
 JAMES GREEN.
 EMMETT P. PAIGE, *Vice Chairman and Treasurer*.
 F. BLAND TUCKER.
 PAUL ALLEN BEYMER, *Secretary*.
 RAY FRANCIS BROWN.
 VERNON DE TAR.
 LEO SOWERBY.

APPENDIX 20

THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AS PROPOSED

A PROGRAM FOR THE CHURCH

The National Council, in accordance with the Canon, presents in these pages a program for the next triennium. In the formulation of such a program great care and labor are required.

The requests from the field, tremendous in amount with our increasing opportunities, are received. The executives of Departments and Divisions give long hours to the problem. Then the Departments of the National Council give their advice. Finally the National Council adopts a program for the consideration of that faithful and hard working group, the Program and Budget Committee, and ultimately for final decision to the Convention.

With such issues involved it is right that all this care should be taken in the building of a Program which in the end is the Program not of a small group but of the Church. It should be pointed out, however, that the area of decision is not great, for we are already committed in personnel, in previously adopted plans, in buildings to the requirements of the budget we are already carrying. The decision has to be made as to new fields of endeavor with increased sources of income. For this reason the National Council is presenting not one but three budgets. We only expect one budget to result from the Convention! But it was considered helpful to show a basic budget and then what could be accomplished by the addition of one million dollars (Budget B) and then another million (Budget C). Whatever the final result may be this formulation will be valuable for special gifts and in the consideration of strategy for the future.

The past triennium has been notable in many ways. Never before have we carried so large a budget with so many dioceses and missionary districts completely cooperating. We can thank God for the vision and sacrifice of so many bishops, other clergy, and lay people. But the fact remains that we never reach the goal set by Convention and we probably will never do so under our present system. In making the budget every source of income is estimated, then the balance is apportioned. This means that the goal can only be reached as every diocese and missionary district meets the full quota which is an expectation of perfection far beyond any achievement to date. For this reason the Council recommends that the income from Trust Funds be kept outside of the Budget as a margin of safety. Any balance could be used for advance work. Clearly testators of the past left their money for such a purpose and not to lessen our responsibility in our own day. The Children's Church School Offering should not in our estimation be included in income applicable to the Budget. It is hardly fair to ask the children to help so largely in our current expenses. An attractive advance program would be of great educational advantage and unquestionably would increase the amount given.

But whatever practical decisions are made the important thing is to see the Program not in terms of a budget but of the souls of men and women, boys and girls, and above all else as joyful obedience to God in Jesus Christ.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

THE CHURCH AT HOME

College men and women away from home, service personnel out of touch with their parishes, young families moving to new communities; those are some of the people reached and helped through the National Council's Home Department. This only suggests the work which is being done by the Department at present and which must expand proportionately with growing populations and budding new communities. Additional funds are needed for advance work in all directions. Current appropriations only provide for continuance of work already begun.

Four Divisions compose the Home Department: Domestic Missions, Town and Country Work, College Work, and Armed Forces, each working closely with one another and with a fifth group, the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Certain budget items, not included in any single Division may be mentioned here. The contingent fund helps cover emergencies which arise in all Divisions of the Department. The emergency fund is used primarily for repairs and other emergencies not covered by district or diocesan schedules. The retired workers item is gradually being replaced by a funded pension plan. One of the largest budget items covers salary increases for women workers assigned to missionary districts. Part of this, however, is assigned to Town and Country, Aided Dioceses, and College Work.

A Sound Investment

Every mission without a priest, every community without a church, those are needs which must be filled. There are twelve missionary districts, a portion of whose budgets must come from the national Church. New congregations in those areas must have aid, and additional clergy must be supplied.

In the past, these appropriations to the missionary districts have proved to be sound investments. Over a ten year period, the missionary districts have reduced by twenty per cent their financial dependence on the national Church. A full-fledged, self-supporting diocese evolved during the past triennium when the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas became a diocese. Another new one is expected from the Missionary District of North Texas, probably by the end of 1958.

Aggressive steps must be taken in the new triennium. At least twenty clergymen are needed in emergency areas; ten additional women workers are wanted in mission fields and church institutions. Building funds are necessary for expanding missions.

The Door of Learning Opens for the Negro

Approximately one-tenth of the U. S. is Negro, a segment of society which looms large in the mission of the Church. It needs education, evangelism, and purpose. The largest part of the Department's assistance goes to dioceses where congregations have reached the limits of their resources and where grants given them will provide the final boost necessary to the completion of a project.

The American Church Institute for Negroes, an independent agency, is opening the door of learning to Negroes in the South. Under its sponsorship,

four colleges, a student center, and a school of nursing serve nearly a fourth of the Negroes in strategic parts of the South. No school is owned by the Institute. While large investments have been made, in capital grants as well as maintenance, to all units of the Institute, each unit is autonomous in owning its property and facilities and in managing its own affairs. The relationship of the Institute to the schools is that of counselor and friend. It provides engineering and architectural service for building programs, sound management counsel in administrative matters, and annual financial grants to make the educational program more effective.

The offices of the American Church Institute for Negroes are at National Church Headquarters in New York, and the administration of the Institute has become the responsibility of National Council officers. The Director of the Home Department serves as Director of the Institute in addition to serving as President of the board of trustees. The Assistant Secretary of the Division of Domestic Missions in charge of Negro work is Assistant Director of the Institute, and the National Council Treasurer is Treasurer of the Institute.

Through the Institute's new relationship to National Council, the advice of the experienced personnel in all National Council Departments has become readily available to the Institute schools.

The relationship of the Institute to the National Council is very similar to that of one of the Divisions of the Home Department, and a large portion of the Institute's income is derived from an annual appropriation from the National Council. The Institute, however, has other resources of its own, sufficient to pay approximately one-third of its total budget.

Indians Are on the Move, Too

At present, approximately one-quarter of the appropriation allocated to the Division of Domestic Missions is for Indian work. A survey has been made on the Church's Indian missions to help bishops in establishing policies in this constantly fluctuating work. The survey showed a need for greater financial support and new clergy, based on a plan to consolidate the missions and put a resident clergyman in each.

The surge of Indians into cities, encouraged by the Federal Government, poses a challenge of no small size to the Church. Often, Indians moving from reservations into urban areas find their situation even more unhappy. New faces and a new culture force them into further isolation. The parish church can help them, but first they must have an adequate understanding of the Indian's needs. An experimental program on the urban-Indian problem is suggested as a valuable means of finding answers to many of their needs.

During the new triennium, the Division of Domestic Missions will continue to give aid to nineteen dioceses for Indian work, Negro work, and other work of a special character which is of concern to the whole Church.

While some aided dioceses have relinquished their appropriations during the past triennium, other dioceses now need assistance on a temporary basis in order that new work may be undertaken. Grants for such work will replace grants no longer required. Grants are being made successfully on a diminishing basis, particularly in Negro work. Progress along these lines in the Indian field is not as apparent because the reservation system is still in effect and the average family income of reservation Indians is far below

that of even the poorest Negroes. The chance of an individual mission of Negroes attaining parochial status is far greater than that of a similar Indian congregation.

The vast bulk of the Home Department's expenditures in both domestic missionary districts and aided dioceses is for personnel through salary appropriations and subsidy.

The Church Goes to College

As college students go away from home, the Church should go with them, providing a positive and stable influence in their new lives.

Today, almost every diocese has a commission for college work. Acting as their consultant and guide is the Division of College Work. Its basic program, which it will emphasize even more in the new triennium, is to integrate college students and other academic personnel into the life of the parish church. This will enable the Church to reach many college students whose campuses are without chaplains or student centers.

Faculty work, started in the past triennium, is proving to be one of the Division's most fruitful projects. The Executive Chairman for Faculty Work travels constantly, conferring with faculty and clergy groups, planning conferences, and speaking at diocesan and provincial meetings. He also edits the Faculty Papers and *Faculty Notes*.

Chaplains Are Missionaries

At least twenty-five chaplains are needed to fill the quota of the Episcopal Church. To recruit them is one of the tasks of the Armed Forces Division. Whether at home or overseas, thousands of loyal service men and women are equally loyal Church men and women. They must not be forgotten.

An intensive drive for more chaplains is on. A selected cross-country staff interviews prospects and forwards findings to the Division. Seminarians are attending chaplain trainee programs and will go on duty two years after graduation. But even if many additional chaplains are recruited, there still will be a need for a ministry to service men and women on bases without Episcopal chaplains. The Armed Forces Division is encouraging parish churches to bring these men and women into their congregations. It is seeking to establish Armed Forces commissions in dioceses which, along the same lines as those in College Work, will be responsible for the integration of young service men and women into the parish life of local churches. The Armed Forces Division will aid dioceses in setting up centers near military bases where there are no Episcopal chaplains.

Although the Government pays the salaries of all chaplains, the Division must supply vestments, vessels, literature, portable altars, and other necessary materials. The 1955 appropriation for the Armed Forces Division was secured from sources outside the General Church Budget. At the time of the Division's organization, it was thought that it would function only temporarily. It is now evident that this Division will need to function through the new triennium.

One Clergyman for Three Congregations

The open country areas and small towns of less than ten thousand people contain sixty per cent of the Church's congregations. To approximately

every three of them, there is but one clergyman. The Division of Town and Country must not only try to send more men into these places but it must also provide in-service training for those men already ministering to rural areas. It does this largely through short courses and institutes. Approximately four hundred clergy are enrolled each year in national, provincial, and diocesan institutes. These five-to-ten-day courses provide new ideas and new methods for the highly specialized problems of the rural ministry. Institutes for rural laymen are also proving helpful in giving them the opportunity to experience broader phases of the Church's life and work.

The Division conducts a student field training program with the full endorsement of the Church's seminaries. It offers students an opportunity to put their classroom theology to practical use. Approximately 150 seminarians are enrolled annually in national and regional institutes. The National Town-Country Church Institute at Roanridge, Missouri, is tied in closely with the Division of Town and Country Work. It offers rural training not only for seminarians, but for young women, rural clergy, and rural laity. The Institute's Director collaborates with the Executive Secretary of the Division of Town and Country Work on policy and program of the Division. These two positions complement each other, maintaining a systematic and united national policy for town and country work.

A major development in the student field training program during the past triennium has been the supervisors' training institute where clergymen, with whom the students are to work, are also given guidance and direction.

The Rural Workers' Fellowship, with a voluntary membership of clergy and laity, makes a tremendous contribution to improved town and country church work.

Grants, surveys, and consultation service are provided for certain fields selected to demonstrate significant approaches to sound rural Church advance. These demonstration centers have produced some constructive knowledge and have developed a number of self-supporting parishes as well.

The Division cooperates with several theological schools in order to provide entire courses on town and country work or lectures and seminars which bring a rural emphasis into the regular curriculum.

Interchurch Cooperation Helpful

A large segment of the Home Department's work is closely identified with Home Missions, one of the four major divisions of the National Council of Churches of Christ. It acts as a springboard of information, counseling, and long range strategy for all its member Churches.

The Home Department of the Episcopal Church finds particular value in NCCC's Migrant Committee, Town and Country Church, Field Research, Indian Work, and other specialized committees. Membership contribution must come from the appropriation for the Home Department. Other interdenominational agencies such as the United Christian Council and Commission on Christian Higher Education must also be supported.

THE CHURCH OVERSEAS

Far beyond the borders of the United States, the work of the Church moves forward with confidence. Its missionary program penetrates lands inhabited by more than 170,000,000 people, areas which if combined would be

larger than the United States. The Church's work overseas at present reaches into twenty-nine dioceses and missionary districts, serving approximately 235,000 baptized members, a third of whom have communicant status. This tremendous task is borne by eleven American bishops, three bishops who are nationals of the country in which they serve, and 240 American missionaries.

The unification, development, and prosecution of the missionary, educational and social work of the Church in those areas is the responsibility of the National Council's Overseas Department. It, in turn, draws upon the resources of other Departments of the National Council.

An Urgent Mission in the Far East

The Church has an urgent mission in the Far East. In this vital area, the Overseas Department spends approximately one-third of its budget and assigns approximately one-third of its missionaries.

Japan is a strategic field in the Christian enterprise in the Far East. What happens in Japan today will have profound influence on the course of events, both in Japan as well as on the mainland of Asia. Responsibility for the program in Japan, so far as this Church is concerned, rests upon the *Nippon Sei Ko Kwai* (Japan Holy Catholic Church), an autonomous Church within the Anglican Communion, comprising ten dioceses. The Church's responsibility, together with the Church of England, the Church of England in Canada, and the Church in Australia and Tasmania, is to support the Church in Japan through the sending of missionary personnel and the granting of financial assistance.

The Church has no American personnel in China. All its missionaries have been withdrawn. Today, the Church in China is completely on its own, left in the hands of a courageous Chinese staff of bishops, other clergy, and lay workers, who minister to a great body of faithful people. The Church in China is far from dead. It was never more alive than it is today and it has never been in greater need of sympathy, prayers, and understanding of its fellow Churchmen throughout the world.

The devastating situation in China drove many people to Taiwan. Among them were members of *Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui* (China Holy Catholic Church), sorely in need of Church ministrations. They were put under the care of the Bishop of Honolulu and three priests were appointed to the island, supported by a special fund. On his visit to Taiwan in the spring of 1955, Bishop Kennedy found more than two hundred candidates for confirmation and the work growing to the extent that an additional Chinese priest is needed on the southern end of the island.

Tens of thousands of people from the mainland of China have found refuge in Hong Kong, which is separated from Communist China by a short bridge. As an evidence of the Church's concern for the Chinese dispersion, two American missionaries have been sent to Hong Kong to serve under the Anglican Bishop there. He asks for a third missionary to help in his educational program.

The very considerable support given Church work in the Philippines through the sending of missionary personnel and the appropriation of funds is justified by the fact that the missionary enterprise in the Islands is of tremendous importance to the overall program in the Far East. The Philippines might be regarded as Exhibit A among both the Christian and

democratic nations of the Far East. The Church's Mission there is both significant and unique.

Because it is both Catholic and democratic, the Church makes a strong appeal to the Islanders, who wish to remain loyal to Catholic tradition, yet desire to worship in their own language and in a Church which teaches democratic ideals.

One of the most promising aspects of the work is the close relationship of the Church with the Philippine Independent Church, sixty times its size. This native Catholic Church now sends its candidates for Holy Orders to St. Andrew's Theological Seminary, the Episcopal theological school in Manila.

At its several meetings held in Minneapolis during the Anglican Congress, the Archbishop of Canterbury's Committee on Missionary Strategy spent much time discussing ways and means of closer cooperation among the sister Churches within the Anglican Communion. As a result of these conferences, the Bishop of Singapore requested the appointment of an American priest to serve on his staff as a token of this Church's interest in the missionary obligation to the Church in Southeast Asia.

This missionary's duties include a ministry to the American community in Singapore, some teaching at Trinity College, and evangelistic work among the Chinese in the city.

The Church has two missionaries serving in India, a teacher in Women's Christian College, Madras, and a priest serving under the Bishop of Bombay. These two workers, together with a doctor at Lahore, West Pakistan, and a priest in Singapore are tokens of this Church's interest in and concern for the Christian cause in the vast sub-continent of southern Asia.

Significant Progress in Latin America

In South and Central America and the Caribbean area, the Church is showing significant progress, particularly in the enlistment of a native ministry. Spreading constantly, the Church's impact is now being felt in Brazil, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, Mexico, the Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and Republics of Panama, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Colombia.

General Convention in 1949 divided the Missionary District of Southern Brazil into three parts: Central, Southern, and Southwestern. In connection with this action, a national council was established composed of the three bishops, presbyters and laymen from each jurisdiction. This was a significant step in the development of an autonomous Church in Brazil. Although this result may not come in the immediate future, the present set-up in Brazil is a good preparation for such a goal.

The Brazilian Church has had notable success in producing its own leadership, two of its three bishops and all but a few of its clergy are Brazilian Churchmen. Three institutions in Brazil, above all others, have contributed enlistment and training of a native leadership: Southern Cross School and the Theological Seminary in Porto Alegre, and St. Margaret's School, Pelotas.

The Church has achieved a large measure of financial self-support, despite Brazil's economic plight.

The Church in Cuba illustrates the impact and influence that can be made on a Latin American culture and community by the Anglican heritage and tradition, when it is left free to teach and preach. Tangible proof is in the 57,156 baptized members, highest number in any overseas mission.

Today, with the exception of the bishop and two other American clergy, the ministry is entirely Cuban. This is as it should be, for the goal everywhere is to enlist and train a native leadership.

The Church in Haiti has produced its own leadership, for with the exception of the bishop and two other American clergy, the entire clergy list is made up of Haitians.

Haiti has demonstrated clearly that it can supply its own manpower. What it needs from the Church in the United States is financial assistance. This is the Church's only French speaking field, and numerically it is a strong one, counting more than 53,000 baptized members on its rolls.

The Dominican Republic occupies the eastern third of Hispaniola, the other part of which is occupied by Haiti. Likewise it shares the same bishop, for the Bishop of Haiti has jurisdiction over the Dominican Republic.

The Mission of the Church here is chiefly among people who came to the island from the British possessions in the West Indies and grew up in the tradition of the Church of England. The Church's greatest handicap is its existence in so few places on the island. Thus its immediate task is to establish new missions, to enlist and train a native leadership, and to encourage local support. The proposed program is designed to do just that.

The strength of the Church's work in Mexico lies in the fact that its leadership is entirely Mexican, for its bishop and all its other clergy are sons of Mexico. Upon this leadership which knows the country, the language, the people, and the tradition falls the responsibility of extending and strengthening the Church's life in Mexico. It must be supported at those points where they are unable to meet the needs of the moment.

The Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone includes the Republics of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, and Colombia, as well as the Canal Zone itself. This forms a vast jurisdiction comparable in size to Alaska but complicated by the several national boundaries with their customs and immigration laws. Until the present, most of the Church's work has been done in English, for in many places, it has ministered to people who have moved into these countries from the British West Indies, whose language is English and whose religious life has been drawn from the Church of England. Now work must be begun in Spanish for the young people are fiercely nationalistic and patriotic.

The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone has succeeded in finding a considerable number of candidates for the ministry among the local people. And he has also encouraged self-support to the point where local contributions almost equal the annual appropriation from the Church in the United States.

The Church's opportunities in this field are almost limitless, being dependent only upon strengthened local leadership and increased financial support.

As in every other Latin American country, this Church's task in Puerto Rico is unique. Its Mission is to the unchurched. As in the

Philippines, the Church's appeal is based on the fact of its Catholic tradition plus the fact that it is a child of the Reformation with democratic ideals and institutions which are the fruits of the Reformation.

The enlistment and training of a Puerto Rican ministry and the increased measure of self-support by local congregations are matters of paramount importance and are goals which can be realized in the foreseeable future.

One-fifth of the population of the Virgin Islands is Episcopalian. The work of the Church has been immensely aided by the recent addition of new missionaries, making a total of six clergy and seven lay workers. If the Church's work in these Islands is to be properly maintained, then additional missionary personnel and financial support must be forthcoming. This is the recommendation made by the Unit of Research and Field Study, following its very thorough survey of this jurisdiction.

The Church's Only African Mission

On the opposite side of the world, the Church carries on a mission in Liberia, its only one in Africa. The Church has played a prominent part in the history of Liberia. Today its more than forty parochial day schools, its high schools, and Cuttington College and Divinity School serve as the basis of the Church's whole program there. In these schools are found and trained the future leadership of both Church and State, and at a critical period in history. The support of these schools, the maintenance of medical work, and the strengthening of the evangelistic program, including the training of a Liberian ministry are of utmost importance. Since this is the Church's only field in Africa, it is essential that it have adequate support, especially at this time, when the world looks at Africa with a new interest and a growing concern.

White Communities in Alaska Growing

The Church has directly reached more than one-twentieth of the population of the tremendous Alaskan territory. Its mission is to Eskimos on the north coast, to the Indians in the interior along the Yukon, and to the white people who since World War II have come in greatly increasing numbers.

Significant growth has taken place among white communities in Alaska; they have shown an increase in both size and number of congregations and in the measure of self-support. Today four congregations are completely self-supporting and every white congregation contributes to the support of its minister.

Healthy progress is noted too by the contributions of the Church in Alaska to extra-parochial and diocesan projects, greatly in excess of past contributions.

The Hawaiian Islands, which stand at the crossroads of the Pacific, afford a home for people who have gathered there from the mainland of Asia, Japan, the Philippines, the islands of the Pacific, the Americas, and the old countries of Europe.

In the Islands these many races and peoples have learned to live together in peace, as one community. Here the Church has had a profound influence upon the course of affairs. Under able leadership, it has shown

remarkable growth and achieved a measure of self-support which places it at the head of all the overseas missionary districts.

No missionary, however, is assigned to Midway, Wake, or Guam. On the island of Guam, a Pacific military base, chaplains have managed to build a sound church ministry. So that their work may survive and expand upon their departure, a resident clergyman should be appointed. Wake and Midway would also come within his ministry.

At the General Convention of 1949, the Bishop of Honolulu was asked to assume responsibility for the establishment of a new mission on Okinawa. Every report concerning this new mission gives the Church reason to be proud and hopeful. Under able and consecrated leadership, the work has gone forward extremely well. The Japanese Church has given splendid assistance through the sending of Japanese priests and lay workers. Perhaps no other mission of the Church has been able to accomplish so much in so short a time.

Twofold Emphasis of the Department

In its overall program, the Overseas Department bears constantly in mind two things. It places emphasis upon the importance of enlisting and training a native leadership, looking to the day when in each overseas field, nationals can assume responsibility for the making of policy, the formulation of a program, and the administration of the work. The whole program of education running from small parochial day schools through preparatory and high schools and colleges is designed to implement this policy. This culminates in the theological seminaries, established in seven of the overseas fields. To theological education, the National Council gives a place of prime importance.

The Council also believes that the encouragement of an increasing measure of self-support in each field is of tremendous importance. With this in mind, it continues to encourage the missionary bishops to increase local giving. While at the same time, it makes such a program more effective by reducing from year to year, appropriations towards those projects which might be supported locally.

The Department believes that its program in Latin America should be extended and strengthened first in Brazil where new missions should be planted in the northern half and secondly in Central America where it is to be hoped the Church will be permitted to establish work in those countries where at present no Anglican work exists. It is in these areas that the Department would like to see a new effort made during the coming triennium. Through this program, every person in the Church will be able to participate in the tremendous Mission of the Church around the world.

Many of the policies of the Church overseas are based on the studies and surveys carried out by the Unit of Research and Field Study. Established by action of the General Convention in 1949, the Unit of Research is serving not only the National Council but many dioceses throughout the country.

The program of the Unit is to direct and supervise studies on the life and needs of the Church, assisting dioceses, parishes, and missions in planning for the future. Since its inception, it has directed studies of the Missionary Districts of Spokane, Utah, the Aided Diocese of Eau Claire, and the Indian work of the Church, supported by the Home Department. For the Overseas Department, it has supervised studies of the Missionary

Districts of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Alaska, and Liberia. The Unit has also directed studies for twelve dioceses, upon their requests, and has more on the agenda.

The present policy of the Unit of Research is to study one missionary district for the Overseas Department, and one missionary district or research project for the Home Department each year, and to accept the leadership of four diocesan studies as requested. The total cost of the missionary district surveys is borne by the budget of the Unit, but dioceses share in the cost of their surveys, depending upon their size and strength.

With its present full load of research and with a need for more individual research projects on technique methods, the Unit must increase its staff.

Cooperative Agencies Helpful

Indispensable to the function of the Overseas Department is the Division of Foreign Missions of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. In its sponsorship of a summer missionary training conference, Institutes on Christianity and Communism, and other projects, this division gives member Church missionaries the background they must have for the work they do.

Episcopal Church missionaries take regular advantage of the services, often attending conferences before they leave the country and again on furloughs.

Officers of the Overseas Department hold membership on committees of the Division of Foreign Missions, thus helping to shape policy and programs.

Membership contribution is in proportion to each Church's overseas budget. As the budget increases or decreases, so does the contribution.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

At this very moment, in thousands of homes and church schools throughout the country, children and adults are re-discovering an exciting world. They are learning and living the Church's teachings through the fresh approach of a new curriculum.

The function of the new curriculum is, in essence, the function of the Christian Education Department, that of making Christian growth possible to every member of the church family.

Through every available medium, the Department seeks to make each church member an active participant in the Church's life.

The Department does its job through six major Divisions: Children's Work, Youth, Adult Education, Curriculum Development, Audio-Visual Education, Leadership Training, and two units: Church Preparatory Schools and Camps and Conferences. There are twenty-five officers in the Department.

Extensive travel, research, and initiative are essential in this work. In the new triennium, and as new explorations get under way, the Department confidently expects to show significant gains in all phases of its program.

New Curriculum Is More than Books

To set forth a specific way of life, illumined and directed by the teachings of the Church, is the essential goal of the Division of Curriculum Development. For the new curriculum is far more than a series of books. It is the involvement of people in Christian living; every member of the Church, every day of the week.

Those who provide materials for this purpose compose the Division of Curriculum Development; those who show how these materials can be put into active use are the Leadership Training Division.

Just as a philosophy does not develop overnight, so neither does this way of life. It requires constant research, testing, and personal observation, which are eventually translated into graphic livable language. Children, parents, and teachers; educators, sociologists, and psychologists; editors, writers, and artists; all have a part in this tremendous project.

The first courses are now in use (Grades 1, 4, 7); in 1956 courses for four more grades will be ready, and by 1959, courses will be available from pre-school to Grade 12. In addition, a parents' manual is published each year so that adults may grow with their children.

Constant evaluation must go along with each course. So necessary are the results that the Division is applying for a foundation grant to make more extensive evaluation possible. Findings of this nature could make a significant contribution to the whole field of religious education.

The impact of the Seabury Series would be decidedly stronger if audio-visual aids were produced for special and particular use with its materials. This has been deferred during the past triennium for lack of sufficient funds. Filmstrips can be produced for the 1956 courses and thereafter if provision is made for production costs to launch the program. This would be necessary until it is put on a self-supporting basis through sales. An officer to be in charge of production of these audio-visual aids is requested in the budget of the Audio-Visual Division.

Another vital educational device of the Department is the publication of *Christian Education Findings*. Already in existence on a small scale, it needs to be expanded. The magazine is just what its name implies: a storehouse of information on new educational methods, including guides toward the use of the Seabury Series and methods for organizing parish programs. A full-time editor for *Findings* is imperatively needed.

Leadership Training Is Essential

Necessary impetus is given the new curriculum by the Division of Leadership Training. It literally puts the program into action by becoming mobile itself.

Teams of clergy and women workers introduce the new curriculum or pattern of living into dioceses and missionary districts all over the country. Since it is impossible for this Division to work with eight thousand parishes, each diocese and missionary district must necessarily have a strong local department to reach into its own congregations. It is here that the leadership training task starts. The Division's mobile teams hold five-day diocesan conferences, working with clergy, teachers, and other church leaders. During 1955-56, the conference topic is The Use of Worship as Resource

in the Seabury Series, chosen as a means of training clergy and teachers in the use of all the Church's resources.

The Parish Life Conference emerged as almost phenomenally successful during the past triennium. It is, basically, a weekend to awaken church laity to their part in parish living. Its objective is to instill into each person an idea of his relationship to his parish. More than two hundred such conferences were held in 1953-54, and three to four times that many during the past year.

The Laboratory on Church and Group Life offers clergy a chance to put new Christian education ideas into actual use. Results have been so gratifying in the past two years that wider participation is planned for the future. The Division of Leadership Training and the Adult Division co-sponsor the project.

Two Aspects of Children's Work

The new curriculum is well under way. But even as the first courses come off the press and others are being planned, the church school's teaching program goes ahead full force. To keep it going strong is the job of the Division of Children's Work.

Its program is essentially a two-point one:

To furnish guidance and materials to those in the Church working with children at all seasons of the year.

To promote the children's special offerings.

A guide to available materials for church school work is produced yearly by the Division. It is entitled *The Seabury Series and other Church School Study Courses*, known prior to 1955 as *Interim Church School Study Courses*. The official texts for Christian education as authorized by General Convention and produced by this Department are listed as well as other materials.

Specialized children's programs such as those needed by vacation church schools are in constant demand. The Division offers suggestions for these and produces original courses as well.

Weekday church schools present an opportunity for study and development. So far, the Division has only been able to suggest appropriate courses, but it plans to do much more in the future.

Town and country church work has heightened interest in church school-by-mail. The Division hopes to enlarge its work in this direction, taking the Church's teachings to those children in areas isolated from church schools.

The special offerings, Children's Missionary Offering and Birthday Thank Offering, are of immense value in the Christian growth of boys and girls. They provide a very real opportunity for children to participate in the life of the Church. The Division provides special materials including offering boxes and envelopes for these projects.

Appropriate plays and pageants are often requested by church school leaders. The Division provides lists of these and in some cases sends copies of plays free of charge.

Stressed repeatedly in the new curriculum is family worship. To strengthen this phase of the Church's work, the Division publishes manuals for guidance. Two are already in wide use and a third is scheduled for publication.

The Division also continues its work with church personnel. It actively aids parishes in finding Christian education workers and, at the same time, keeps church workers informed of openings.

Seventy Thousand Witnesses

Nearly seven and one-half million young people are enrolled in the nation's high schools, according to a recent news release. Another quarter million will begin their high school education in September, 1955. This tidal wave of youth began in 1946 with the "boom of babies"; its peak will probably come in 1958.

Within the ranks of those young people are seventy thousand Episcopalians, and it is they who are the concern of the Division of Youth. There also are scores of young men and women in their early twenties, away from home though not in college, whom the Division must find some way to reach. In all these young people, there must be developed a consciousness of the life of the Church and a wholehearted participation in it.

Great expectations are held for the 1955 Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen, meeting in Northfield, Minnesota, as this book comes from the press. There, motive power will be released and put into channels where it will influence youth work in the new triennium. Composed of the House of Young Laymen (single working people, 18-21 years), the House of College Students, and the House of High School Students, the Convention will form policies, suggest programs, and convey to the whole Church its insight into the needs of youth.

In order to achieve a relationship which will provide for re-enforcement without overlapping in the new triennium, the Youth Division will look for ways to cooperate with other Departments and Divisions of the National Council and with other national groups having concern for youth. One of its primary projects is closer integration with the Leadership Training Program which is now developing throughout the Church.

The Division of Youth helps young people and their leaders plan programs, train new leadership, and provide resource material for Episcopal Young Churchmen. Without establishing a rigid organization, the Division sets forth ways in which young people can associate as active, vigorous Churchmen, through worship, study, and service in their respective parishes throughout the Church.

More Adequate Knowledge for Adults

Spiritual strength plus more adequate knowledge for adults of the Church are the objectives of the Adult Division as it prepares to go into the new triennium.

The Adult Division has already made a rich contribution to the education of church adults. It joined with the Division of Curriculum Development to launch the Church's Teaching Series. Five volumes of this series are in active circulation and the final volume is scheduled for early publication.

As reference and resource material, used with the Seabury Series, teachers and parents find the volumes invaluable. Churchmen everywhere have made the series a part of their personal libraries. Adult study groups use the books for reference.

In addition to good literature, the Church seeks strong personal leadership for an improved adult education program. Using the special methods tried and proved by the University of Indiana, the Division is currently holding a series of leadership training institutes.

Leadership in the missionary education work of the National Council is the responsibility of the Division. In cooperation with other Departments, it will prepare mission study courses for churchwide use. This cooperative venture among Departments of the Council promises rich results.

The Division's policy to integrate its program with that of other Departments promises to do much towards educating adults in the Church's whole mission, as well as enriching their spiritual lives.

Audio-Visual Materials Have Prominent Place

The Church was quick to see the value of audio-visual aids. Today a prominent facet of the Christian education program is the use of films, slides, filmstrips, and pictures.

The Audio-Visual Division stocks and distributes vast quantities of visual aids. Its film rental service enables individual dioceses and parishes to obtain National Council films as well as commercially produced films. There is a great demand for filmstrips, and because they are relatively inexpensive, the Division sells rather than rents them. A list of visual aids recommended for use in the Church is issued yearly by the Division.

At present, the work of Audio-Visual Education is conducted at two centers. Consultation, study, and research take place at Tucker House, Greenwich; distribution of materials is made through the New York office. One officer divides her time between both centers, supervising work at each.

Limited personnel has so far prevented progress in the production of audio-visual aids for the Seabury Series. The curriculum for 1955 was released without corresponding films, but it is hoped that in the new triennium, the audio-visual medium will be used to its fullest extent. An officer would need to be appointed to supervise production of these resource materials for the curriculum. He would also act as consultant for all other Divisions of the Department, as well as to all Departments of the National Council, in the production of slides, filmstrips, motion pictures, and other audio-visual material.

Camps and Conferences Are Increasing

A type of nearness to God is experienced in camp life as in perhaps no other phase of the Church's activities. Natural surroundings and close harmony with other Christians often produce a rare and strong devoutness.

As a result, church camps and conference centers are springing up rapidly across the country. Paralleling their growth is a flood of requests for help in camp problems. The Rev. Arthur O. Phinney, currently doing exploratory work in this direction, finds diocesan leaders anxious for guidance in all phases of camp and conference life.

To serve them best, a trained leader is essential. His work would logically become a part of the Leadership Training Division, thus eliminating the separate unit of Camps and Conferences.

The new triennium will see further growth of camps and conferences. A uniform philosophy for them must be established, based on the faith of the Church. This would be the responsibility of the new officer. He would also act as consultant on structures and sites for camps and conferences, assist leaders in administration, and help produce a continuity of program, integrating church school life into camp or conference experience.

Parish and Preparatory Schools Seek Guidance

Youngsters need Christian guidance; of that the Church is well aware. And the Church is extremely fortunate in having a number of fine educational institutions for this purpose. More than two hundred and fifty preparatory schools and more than two hundred parochial day schools are scattered throughout the country.

These schools provide wholesome Christian atmosphere for many boys and girls. But their distance from one another presents a serious drawback. Students and faculty of the various schools have very little chance to meet together as a group to discuss common problems. The remoteness of many of the schools also prevents students from seeing the whole picture of the Church.

Headmasters and rectors of these schools need help in solving their problems and they frequently request it of the Department. They need more and better teachers, and more and better methods of religious education. A central church agency working on a national scale is the most efficient solution. In 1949 the General Convention approved the establishment of a Division of Parish and Preparatory Schools to be a part of the Department of Christian Education, but as yet there is no appropriation for it.

The rapid increase of parish and preparatory schools demands immediate action. For the past two years, exploratory work in this direction was done through special funds. The Rev. Malcolm Strachan, on leave of absence from Groton School, visited headmasters and faculties of preparatory schools and parish day schools to determine just what the Department could do to help them.

In answer to his findings, a series of conferences began. New methods of relating religion to secular subjects were introduced to secondary school teachers, under the leadership of prominent educators. This type of guidance is most urgently needed if youngsters of the Church are to be kept aware of Christian truth in their daily lives.

In addition to this in-service training, other projects must be set up. Swift growth of new parish day schools calls for development of standards and accreditation. And teachers, headmasters, and clergy need to be brought together for constructive group discussions.

No new Division need be created. It is essential, however, to retain a consultant. His work will be related to that of the Office of Director of the Department.

Interchurch Groups Aid the Department

The work of the Department of Christian Education is immeasurably aided by its affiliation with the interdenominational National Council of

Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. Valuable technical assistance comes constantly from certain areas of the NCCC, including the Commission on General Education, the Joint Commission on Missionary Education, the Joint Department of Christian Vocation, Protestant Film Commission, and United Christian Youth Movement.

Cooperation with these groups is necessary to the operation of the Department of Christian Education, and their budget askings are examined with the same care given to division budgets.

The Council on Religion in Independent Schools effectively serves many private schools in which Episcopalians are enrolled, and which the Department of Christian Education does not reach through regular channels.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

What tangible contributions can the average Christian make to the problem-torn world of the twentieth century? How can he apply his Christian convictions in his day-to-day living in modern society? Delinquency, alcoholism, segregation, aging people, and many other social problems are growing out of urban and industrial society. To direct Churchmen into paths of effective action is the task of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The immensity and depth of these problems call for specialized attention. For this reason, the Department operates through three Divisions, Health and Welfare Services, Christian Citizenship, and Urban-Industrial Church Work. The Department also provides the executive direction and administrative service for the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation which includes the re-settlement of refugees.

The Department must be mobile, constantly exploring, experimenting, and adjusting its program to meet the changes in society. The coordinating center for the Department's activities is the Office of the Director. He acts as central administrator for aspects of Christian social relations involving all the Divisions.

Agencies Face Continuous Pattern of Problems

The Church daily helps 26,000 people in more than two hundred health and welfare agencies. These include hospitals and convalescent homes, services for the aged, settlements and neighborhood centers, child care and youth counseling agencies, city missions and chaplaincy services, and agencies for seamen. More than 11,000 clergy, doctors, social workers, teachers, and volunteers are finding their Christian vocation in these agencies, which are under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

Today's rapidly changing social situations produce a continuous pattern of problems which the agencies must meet and solve. To assist them in every way possible is one of the functions of the Division of Health and Welfare Services. It works with the agencies in cooperation with diocesan departments of Christian social relations.

One of the Division's most effective methods is the conducting of professional surveys at the invitation of diocesan authorities. Through the services of trained social workers, the surveys usually result in improved quality of work within the agencies, and consequently financial savings

to the Church. In most cases, after the survey, the Division continues in consultation with the agencies in putting recommendations into operation.

The Division continuously recruits and trains personnel for the social agencies of the Church. It selects men and women of potential leadership in social work, who with financial assistance may have the training they need to fill executive positions in the Church.

If the total social work of the Church is to reach its greatest potential, its nature must be more thoroughly understood on both the diocesan and agency board level. The Division brings together, for this purpose, bishops, board members, staff executives, and diocesan committees on Christian social relations. It also holds consultations with experienced leaders in settlement work, chaplaincy service, care of the aging, and other social work areas. It continues to work with the other Departments and cooperating agencies of the National Council, namely, the Home Department, the Overseas Department, the Youth Division of the Department of Christian Education, the Episcopal Service for Youth, and the Girls' Friendly Society.

The Church pioneered in the field of social services, and being the religion of the Incarnation, it must always be related to the healing of men's minds, bodies, and family relations.

Christian Answers for Everyday Problems

Increasing interest in social education and community action, and a desire for leadership in such a program led to the establishment in 1952 of the Division of Christian Citizenship. The Division interprets its task as "helping the Church and its members to find answers to some of the every-day problems which bother them most; answers which will square them with their Christian convictions and teachings."

The Division also acts as the principal arm of the National Council in following up social welfare resolutions of General Convention, the Lambeth Conferences, the 1954 Anglican Congress, and the World Council of Churches.

Five general goals are defined by the Division:

To stimulate a desire for a better society and an active concern about social problems.

To stimulate acceptance of the fact that people live in an interdependent world.

To keep alive a confidence in the process of reconciliation as a means of dealing with social tensions and differences.

To stimulate willingness to stand boldly for truth, justice, and peace.

To help cultivate a moral and social climate characterized by righteousness and love. The program themes adopted were: Interdependence of Our World; Creating Christian Community; The Christian and His Daily Work; Human Rights, Freedoms, and Responsibilities; Integrity in Contemporary Society; Healthy Personality.

Study materials for the use of leaders and the general Church are produced by the Division. One of these, *Just, Right, and Necessary*, dealing

with the Supreme Court decision on public school desegregation, has brought wide response from both the Church and the community.

The major work of the Division is to develop Christian Citizenship Committees in diocesan departments. These local groups are active in such fields as social legislation, alcoholism, and civil rights. Personal consultations with diocesan social relations leaders are held systematically by the Executive Secretary of the Division. With his help, dioceses organize conferences on a variety of social relations problems.

A committee of the Division recruits clergy or lay leaders for attendance at the Yale School for Alcohol Studies. Where necessary, financial assistance is given.

Strangers in the City Church

A ceaseless mobility has taken hold of America. Communities change face suddenly and swiftly. Long established families leave the city for the suburbs. They are replaced by new people, strange in the neighborhood and still stranger in the Church.

How to reach these people and bring them into the Church is a pressing problem of urban clergy. So urgent was this need three years ago that General Convention authorized establishment of a Division of Urban Industrial Work. It was given the job of examining the urban church situation, bringing leaders together for exchange of experience, exploring new methods, and eventually producing a pattern of thought and action for the Church.

The Division's first step was to arrange area conferences where clergy might air their ideas and make known their needs. Another area where the Division is active is in the follow-up of surveys made by the Unit of Research and Field Study. It lends support to churches which are putting recommended programs into action.

Research programs, supported by a foundation grant, are now under way in certain typical problem areas. These carefully chosen centers will serve as case studies for planning other city strategy. Eleven centers are participating in the program, three of them not financed by the original grant.

Evangelism of city youth and children is a basic need in the urban Church. Under the title of *Our New Neighbors' Children*, the proceeds of the Birthday Thank Offering in 1955-1956-1957 will operate, under the direction of this Division, four or five evangelism projects for children and youth on a three year pilot basis. These will be supervised by the Division and results made known for the use of the whole Church.

Counseling parishes and occasionally a group of urban churches is another of the Division's responsibilities. It holds two or three day consultations in the problem area, makes an analysis of the situation, and recommends a program of action.

Three Point Program for Advance

Advance budget appropriations in the new triennium would make possible a three-point program, defined for the entire Department by the Director. Its first emphasis would be on consultations, bringing together about fifteen clergy and laity who are specialists in aspects of social problems, such as alcoholism, urban evangelism, chaplaincy, and others. They would work

with the Department and its Divisions to set up minimum or ideal programs for particular social relations problems. In this way, many Churchmen with specialized knowledge and experience would be involved in the social ministry of the Church.

A second part of the program would be three day conferences where the ideal programs or projects would be submitted to provinces and dioceses for local use. Each Division of the Department would be represented at the conferences.

To round out the program, an annual summer institute in the field of Christian social relations is proposed. Located on a college or seminary campus, the institute would last at least two weeks. Delegates would be professors, social workers, and other lay leaders, supplemented by the staff of the national Department. All the basic courses in understanding the individual, the family, and society would be offered. In addition, there would be special courses on developing practical projects in parishes and dioceses.

Besides these basic programs related to the whole Department, an ideal workable project is recommended for the American Indian situation. This would involve the relocation of the Indians in the cities. An experimental program is suggested, with the supervision of a Staff Director. As Indians move to the cities, they are faced with situations which require Christian guidance. To perform adequately its mission to them, however, the city parish church must know more about the Indians and their fundamental needs. The Christian Social Relations Department proposes that it combine its experience in refugee resettlement, which poses many of the same problems, with the experience of the Home Department in Indian work, to create a joint committee. The committee would supervise the developing program aimed at helping the American Indian adjust to his new Church and city life.

There is a marked shortage of clergy and laity in social service jobs. Chaplains are needed for federal, state, and local hospitals and prisons; workers must be provided for social service agencies and urban church work. Prospects for these positions must be financially aided in securing the necessary accredited training.

Factual and research material are vital to the operation of all the Divisions within the Department. Vast numbers of press reports, current news articles, and all other material dealing with the changing social scene must be collected, organized, and made immediately available to all Divisions, as they develop their plans and programs. A research secretary is needed to serve the entire Department, releasing executives for valuable field work.

Problems such as chaplaincy, alcoholism, and pastoral counseling call for personalized attention. On-the-spot surveys are continuously in demand. To supplement the regular staff in performing these services, additional appropriations would make it possible to assign some of these problems to other experts.

Active Cooperation with NCCC

The work of the Department of Christian Social Relations requires active cooperation with the National Council of Churches of Christ. Access to its resources as well as contact with other church members is of vast mutual benefit. Through the sharing of experiences and exchange of knowledge of

social problems common to all, there is much to be gained. At many points also, joint action is necessary if full impact is to be made by the Christian Church.

The Department participates on many levels in the activities of the National Council of Churches and considers its membership appropriation decidedly worthwhile. It gains particularly from cooperation with the Departments of International Justice and Goodwill, Race Relations, Social Welfare, and Urban Church.

WORLD RELIEF AND CHURCH COOPERATION

Around the world flows a stream of cooperative Christian charity. It originates in Christian Churches, from the United States to Australia, from Canada to Sweden, gathering as it flows, a tremendous contribution which is both material and spiritual. This mass charity is for war-stricken people and for those suffering from the aftermath of the war. Food, clothing, and medicine are sent to sustain their physical strength; financial aid is sent to help them rebuild their own churches, and simultaneously fortify their spiritual strength.

In this practical manifestation of the Ecumenical Movement, the Episcopal Church joins forces with other Churches in the United States and Churches in Canada, Great Britain, Sweden, Switzerland, Australia, and New Zealand. The Presiding Bishop and National Council Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation weigh requests and make grants on behalf of the Episcopal Church. These supplies reach the needy through their local churches as a result of the coordinated efforts of the World Council of Churches, Church World Service, and the National Christian Councils in Asia and Africa.

Never has the Christian impact been so needed in Germany, Japan, India, Greece, the Philippines, France, Italy, Yugoslavia, Africa, and the Holy Land. Never has it been more essential to let the people in those areas know that Christians in the West are concerned for their welfare.

Refugees continue to need the solicitude of the Christian people. Destitute people in Germany, Austria, Italy, and Greece must find a friendly haven in the Church. Food, clothing, education, and jobs must go in a continuous stream to these people, members of Anglican, Eastern Orthodox, Old Catholic, and Evangelical Churches. In the United States, from 40,000 to 50,000 refugees must be resettled, as provided for in the Refugee Relief Act of 1953. The Episcopal Church must carry its share of this giant humane endeavor.

About two million pounds of clothing were sent in 1954 to the needy people of Europe, Asia, Africa, and the Middle East. Grain, cotton, and other farm products were contributed through CROP and the SHARE OUR SURPLUS program. These are material ways in which the Church has helped and must continue to help.

Emergency needs spring up constantly. When a hurricane struck a West Indies island, the Church stood by with money for repairs. When an airplane was needed by the Bishop in New Guinea, it was paid for out of the emergency fund. Those are examples; there are dozens of other needs which the Church must fill, in its program of World Relief and Church Cooperation. And there are also cries for help that are going unheeded. Additional funds in the new triennium will make it possible for some of

these needs to be answered and for the program to continue on a well-rounded basis.

PROMOTION

On the surface, the Promotion Department appears to be a service agency for all Departments and Divisions of the National Council and for many of the related agencies. This is partly true in that this Department prepares materials for every other Department, supervises distribution, and in many cases helps to promote the particular materials or programs in question.

The Department of Promotion, however, must be much more than a service department waiting to be called upon by others in the National Council. It must be a truly creative agency, going to these Departments with suggestions for the promotion of their programs and that of the entire Church.

There is an even broader sense to promotion. The Church today is no longer battling downright hostility, but must combat two more deadly and somewhat more elusive enemies: ignorance and indifference. It is the task of promotion to use every modern means of communication to increase the number of well-informed Churchmen, and to attract into Episcopal churches an ever-increasing number of formerly indifferent outsiders.

This involves the creation and direction of a carefully planned, well-integrated program aimed at those already associated with the Church, but who are not well-informed on its program, and directed also to the millions of people with no active church affiliation. It is an objective of major proportion, but one toward which the entire personnel of the Promotion Department is working every day.

If the Church and its Program are to be made known to the greatest number of people within its ranks and without, it is imperative that promotion be understood and used intelligently not only by the national Church, but by every diocese and missionary district, every parish and mission.

To help increase the promotion-consciousness of the Church at large, representatives of the Promotion Department, led by the Director, have met during the latter part of 1954 and the early part of 1955 with diocesan promotional chairmen in every Province of the Church. In these meetings, representatives of the Department have discussed with diocesan promotion personnel how promotion activities could be more closely integrated. The structure of the Promotion Department has been explained and it has been suggested that diocesan departments of promotion be conscious of the major functions covered by the Department, if not actually organized along the same lines. This all has been carried on to show how a parish or mission could organize a promotion committee to be certain that intelligent promotion is conducted for the Church in every community where the Church is represented.

A Coordinated Program of Promotion

The Office of the Director is not a Division of the Department of Promotion, but is charged with the administrative responsibility of all the Divisions within the Department. While the Office of the Director does not have a separate program, its work is reflected in the specific programs

of the various Divisions of the Department. This Office contains budget items which are not specifically charged to the Divisions, such as travel and field conferences, but which are available for use by the various Divisions as needed.

The Director of the Department is responsible to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council for the supervision and coordination of the work of all Divisions within the Department. In addition to his administrative duties as Director, he is also responsible for several programs not included in any Division. One typical program is the production of the missionary motion pictures which include such films as *Song of the Pacific*. Two new pictures are being completed as this report is written. The production of such visual aids as the filmstrip, *This is Your National Council*, is also the Director's responsibility.

Any program of major importance where officers of the National Council are to present the overall Program of the Church is currently being coordinated by the Director. This includes the working out of a basic approach to the seminaries. In February, 1954, all the Department Directors and the Presiding Bishop visited the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Mass. and spent two full days with the entire student body outlining the program and policy of the National Council. The coordination of this effort and the stimulation of similar events is another important responsibility of the Director.

Then, too, the Director serves in a consulting capacity to church agencies. On a visit to the West Coast, time was spent with the executive officer of St. Margaret's House, Berkeley, Calif., in appraising plans for making the work of this training center more widely known throughout the Church. This consultation service is repeated with any church-related agency needing this kind of promotional guidance. Another similar opportunity for cooperation came about during the winter of 1954 when the Director served as a consultant to General Theological Seminary in the preparation of an exhibit of the printed Bible through four hundred years. As a result of this service on the part of the Department Director, the exhibit featured some unusual techniques and the cost was kept to a minimum.

In addition to this, the Director makes himself available to speak to diocesan groups, parishes, or even missions when he is visiting any area of the country in the conduct of the other duties of his office.

As more of the Director's time is spent in the field and in association with other Directors, there is a definite need for an executive assistant. This assistant would keep the promotion program moving while the Director devoted more of his time toward advance planning and build a closer relationship with diocesan promotion chairmen.

The addition of personnel whose jobs require a close touch with the field necessitates more travel and thereby increased travel expenses. An increased appropriation is asked for that reason. In addition, the development of better promotion in dioceses requires more time spent with key people in those areas, and ultimately increased travel expenditures.

A series of field conferences is held at least once a year for diocesan promotion chairmen and diocesan editors. The Promotion Department pays the expenses of diocesan representatives to the meetings.

Time and time again the impact of the spoken word has proved its value in personalizing the Mission of the Church. The Speakers Bureau exists to

serve the whole national Church. During the summer and fall of 1954 it scheduled more than a thousand speaking engagements for delegates to the Anglican Congress.

A stepped-up program is planned in the new triennium. It will strive to enlist the services of more speakers from every area of the Church. It will continue to stress and to stimulate to an even greater degree, the development of provincial and diocesan Speakers Bureaus to increase efficiency in scheduling.

A long established policy requires the Speakers Bureau to finance the traveling of speakers to and from dioceses where engagements are being filled. Expenses of speakers while on an itinerary within a diocese or missionary district are cared for locally. With increased numbers of speakers planned for the new triennium, additional funds for travel will be necessary. This will enable the Bureau to cover some part of the expenses when speakers go to certain remote sections of some missionary districts where raising the travel expense locally may work a hardship. Yet the presence of an effective speaker in these areas may well encourage people to take an increased share of the responsibility for the Church's Program.

The Promotion Department finds certain departments of the National Council of Churches of vast help in its operation. As sources of reliable, fast, and inexpensive information, these departments cannot be matched.

Special benefit comes from: the Joint Department of Stewardship and Benevolences; Broadcasting and Film Commission; the Washington Office which keeps members informed of government material relevant to their activities and conducts research on church programs; and the United Church Canvass.

Membership fee for the National Council of Churches must come from the Department's appropriation.

In addition to those departments and commissions mentioned, the Department makes use of Religion in American Life, and cooperates with other communions on radio and television.

Promotion through the Printed Word

The printed word penetrates into countless homes where the spoken word cannot, and in each home, church printed matter competes with the secular. To produce literature that will attract and hold the attention of readers is the work of the Publications Division.

More than 300 printing jobs a year come from this Division to tell the story of the Church's work. All layout, editing, and publishing of National Council materials are its responsibility, with the exception of Christian education materials. Varying in size from a four-page folder to this illustrated *General Church Program*, the publications must be as compelling in appearance as they are in content.

Promotion materials for the Every Member Canvass, Laymen's Training Program, and Builders for Christ are prepared within the Division. *Forth* Magazine and its diocesan editions are edited and designed by a special staff.

If *Forth* is to fulfill its mission of presenting news of the whole Church, its staff must be expanded. An Associate Editor is needed to give

full-time editorial supervision to the magazine. At present, the Editor, who is also Director of Publications, must divide his time between *Forth* and the vast number of publications which are his responsibility.

An Assistant Editor is also needed if *Forth* is to have on-the-spot coverage of major Church events. As a representative of the Church in the field he would visit missionary districts and dioceses, furnishing first-hand information for *Forth* Magazine, Public Relations, and other Divisions. It is essential that *Forth* be the most representative and widely-read magazine in the field. If it is truly to go forth with the message of the Church, additional appropriations must be provided for its expansion.

The Business Office of the Publications Division is concerned with a variety of duties that at one time or another relate to every department of the National Council. It takes care of many of the details which necessarily arise from the printing of publications. From the initial purchase of paper and the handling of printing contracts, through expediting the finished publications, the Business Office has responsibility.

The circulation of both *Forth* and *Churchways* is under the supervision of the Business Manager. This involves responsibility for subscription records and actual mailing of publications to subscribers. The Business Manager also supervises the entire advertising program of *Forth*, which includes solicitation and placement of all ads.

Good Press Relations Are Essential

A good relationship with both the Church and secular press must be maintained by the national Church. The Public Relations Division performs this job, acting as the central coordinating agency for the release and publication of news and feature stories about the Church and its Program. It regularly feeds to the Church weekly magazines complete news stories, feature stories, and photographs. It has greatly strengthened its service to the diocesan magazines, which now receive in shortened, usable form, a large share of the releases sent to the weeklies, and feature stories, especially tailored to their use.

There must be a sound public relations program within each diocese if the evils of ignorance and indifference in the Church are to be erased and replaced with sound and constructive knowledge. Continued emphasis is being given to training program material for both diocesan and parish public relations personnel. During the new triennium, there will be an increased emphasis on training sessions to be conducted by the Executive Secretary of the Division. These will be held regionally for all who have a public relations responsibility, at diocesan and parish levels, in seminaries, church schools and colleges, and related church agencies.

By continuing to do the best possible job of public relations nationally and enlisting the aid and support of all others interested in good public relations for the Church, the Division feels that in the new triennium, it can greatly improve the press relationships which exist and bring the entire church program more forcefully to the attention of the country as a whole.

Year-Round Teaching of Stewardship

The Division of Stewardship and Missionary Information calls for a complete staff in the new triennium, including an Executive Secretary,

Associate Secretary, and a Field Secretary. Until recently, the Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee for Laymen's Work supervised this program, but its expansion now calls for a full-time staff.

In the new triennium, the Division's program will be a two-fold one. It will prepare the basic stewardship materials, interpreting stewardship in its broadest terms. The objective will be to make Churchmen conscious of stewardship in a theological light rather than as a fancy name for giving money. Stewardship teaching will be conducted on a year-round basis, not limited to the Every Member Canvass season. It will continue to prepare Canvass materials and promote their use in every parish and mission of the Church.

The second major emphasis will be the collection and dissemination of missionary information. Until recently there has been no central coordinating agency in the Church for gathering and interpreting to the Church information about its worldwide mission. This Division, when staffed, will seek to perform this function. It will not only collect information, but will put it into usable form for distribution throughout the whole Church.

A series of Missionary Information Conferences are being held at Seabury House in which the Directors of Overseas, Home, and Christian Social Relations Departments participate, along with the Presiding Bishop. The Department of Promotion is host and coordinator of each conference. Representatives from six or seven dioceses and missionary districts spend two days learning about and discussing the worldwide mission of the Church. They are then equipped to return to their areas and inform others. The conferences are a valuable part of the missionary program and will continue as funds permit. In the new triennium, funds are being requested for the expansion of this program.

Another method is proposed further to promote the Church's Program. It is recommended that a series of exhibits be designed, self-contained and light weight, that could be shipped easily all over the country. Each one would cover a phase of the Church's work, serving to enlighten groups such as men's and women's conferences, Christian Education Parish Life Conferences, diocesan conventions and others. This modern missionary at work could be extremely beneficial to the whole Church.

35 Million TV Sets Are Waiting

Today, in the United States, 129 million radios and 35 million television sets are in active use, often seven days a week throughout the year. The Church must realize that these two media can be a powerful missionary, influencing people who might never be reached by any other method. Just as in all missionary work, the Church's first steps in radio and television need to be on a limited basis, with the first results furnishing answers to guide the Division in its future planning.

In the beginning, program materials for both radio and television will be produced by the Radio TV Division and distributed for local use. Typical productions will be a children's program created in cooperation with the Christian Education Department and a fifteen or thirty minute worship program.

The Episcopal Church has an unusual opportunity to emerge with the kind of programming which will attract a large listening audience of thinking Americans, many of whom are lukewarm church-goers or who

have no active religious affiliation whatsoever. The Episcopal Church has a unique message, one which is especially well suited to twentieth century radio and television.

In November of 1954, the Division of Radio and Television was re-activated after being dormant for more than a year, and put under the guidance of a parish priest with successful background in radio and television at the local level. Currently, the Division and the Department of Promotion are studying what is being done locally by individual dioceses, parishes, local clergy, and others affiliated with the Episcopal Church in an attempt to obtain a nationwide picture of the total use of radio and TV in the name of the Church.

The Division is working closely with the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches in a cooperative effort to secure the best possible use of radio and TV for the entire Church. The Executive Secretary of the Division is a member of the Commission.

Through the building of an exchange library of tapes, the Division is providing a medium for the interchange of ideas. It is also encouraging seminaries to include effective teaching on the importance and the proper use of radio and television in modern evangelism.

The need for field training in radio and television cannot be stressed too much. Conferences must be provided for diocesan and parish personnel concerned with radio and television, so that their ideas and experiences may find expression in these relatively new fields. And they must be introduced to the techniques and terminology of these media. With the emphasis on helping stimulate better efforts on the local level, training in the field is vitally important.

Three years will elapse before another request for appropriations can be met. Those three years are precious in the fast-moving field of radio and television. They can either be a loss or an asset to the Mission of the Church. The Division and the Department ask for support in making full use of these influential missionary media.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council serves as an instrument of the Church through which women may give expression to their Christian convictions. The National Executive Board and the staff, consisting of the Executive Secretary and four associate secretaries, work in close cooperation with the Departments and Divisions of the National Council, interpreting their work to women in dioceses and parishes. The objective is to stimulate the interest and secure the participation of women in every phase of the Church's life in the parish, the community, the diocese, across the country, and around the world. To this end it presents annually to diocesan officers suggestions for a coordinated program of worship, study, and action.

In Christian Education and Christian Social Relations the Woman's Auxiliary staff, through correspondence, field trips, and conferences, guides the leaders of women's work in program planning and the use of methods and techniques for adult education. Where necessary to supplement the publications of the Departments, the Woman's Auxiliary issues materials for use in parishes.

The Woman's Auxiliary is called upon to counsel with clergy and lay leaders concerning appropriate ways of organizing in a parish, that women may share creatively in the total program of the Church, and be an integral part of the parish life.

The two oldest projects of the Woman's Auxiliary are Supply Work and the United Thank Offering. These activities are promoted and administered by the national office. The United Thank Offering has increased through the years as emphasis has been laid upon every woman's sharing in this free will offering of thankfulness. The money accumulated during the three year period is presented at the Triennial Meeting. Its use is designated by the Triennial, acting upon recommendations made by the National Executive Board. More than one-half the Offering in recent years has been allocated for items in the General Church Program, such as salaries, pensions, and training of women missionaries.

Clothing, hospital garments, and surgical dressings are always in demand in domestic and overseas missions. The Woman's Auxiliary meets these urgent needs through its national supply work, which is a prominent part of every parish and diocesan program.

The Woman's Auxiliary has a functional relationship to professional workers in the Church, as well as to the non-professional leaders. Through its personnel office it sponsors efforts for recruiting for missionary and other full-time service in the Church, cooperating in vocational and other conferences. There is a close working relationship with the training centers, Windham House in New York and St. Margaret's House, Berkeley, California. The Woman's Auxiliary has helped to develop standards of training and work and to establish screening and testing procedures.

The budget of the Woman's Auxiliary consists chiefly of salaries and travel expenses. The increased appropriation requested in the B Budget is to provide for leadership training conferences which the National Executive Board is planning for diocesan officers in the new triennium.

LAYMEN'S WORK

Laymen as well as clergymen are called to be ministers of the Christian Church. The functions of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work are to make laymen aware of their calling, to train them in the exercise of their ministry, and to provide a central agency through which laymen in all parts of the Church may pool their experiences, ideas, and methods to their common benefit.

The Committee has defined four areas in which the layman has responsibility:

The deepening of the spiritual life of the men of the Church, through a continuing emphasis on the Holy Communion, prayer, and study of the Scriptures.

The extension of the impact of Christianity in our time, through evangelism and the establishment of new churches.

The support of the kind of program the Church should have.

The enlistment of laymen's special skills and talents in the service of our Lord.

The first area, deepening the spiritual life, consists of quiet days, retreats, corporate communions, study of Scripture and doctrine, and similar devotional and educational activities. The second area emphasizes evangelistic calling and the personal ambassadorship of each layman at every point where he comes into relations with the world outside the Christian fellowship. In most cases this is at the point of his daily work. The third area rejects the thought that the layman's spirituality is diluted if he concerns himself with church finance. The support of the Church cannot be left outside the concern of any Christian. Point four provides for the strongest possible lay leadership to supplement the Clergy, each man seeking others to help him and eventually replace him. These four areas are not to be considered aims, but rather a comprehensive statement of the laymen's responsibilities.

Realizing that parishes vary in their needs for the application of men's power and skills, the Committee does not present to the men a national program, but instead, encourages and helps the local units to work out programs suited to the local situation. This help is given through conferences, both with groups and individual leaders, through correspondence, through the Laymen's Training Course, and through a wide variety of printed materials.

An especially important aid in the exchange of ideas and successful methods is the *Laymen's Newsletter*, which goes five times a year to all diocesan lay chairmen. It is reproduced in condensed form for all parish Keymen in *Churchways*.

One of the serious problems accompanying the rise of laymen's interest in church activity has been the paralyzing misunderstanding between clergy and laity. Clergymen in many instances have tended to feel that the laity were likely to expend their energy in irrelevant undertakings and frequently leave half-completed projects for the clergy to finish. Laymen have just as often felt that the clergy were uninterested and resistive. Through personal appearances at clergy conferences and in the seminaries, the Committee tries to interpret to the clergy the position of the layman as having a ministry of his own which is not in conflict with that of the ordained minister. The Committee stresses the fact that the two ministries complement one another and are intended to work together harmoniously to effect the total ministry of the Church.

More than three thousand lay readers, scattered over all parts of the world, are receiving and using the Committee's weekly sermons. Written by American clergymen, the sermons are edited and distributed by the Presiding Bishop's Committee. This service is self-supporting.

Originated seventy-five years ago by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Advent Corporate Communion has been sponsored in recent years by the Committee. Each year the Committee produces and distributes, free of charge, a poster, invitation cards, and offering envelopes. A pamphlet for laymen, sold at cost, completes the Committee's Advent Corporate Communion material.

The Laymen's Training Course is continuing to develop a competent and informed lay leadership which is strengthening and guiding the manpower of the Church in every section of the country. It has undergone a natural development from a series of conferences to enlist laymen's financial support for the Church's program to a broad training session for laymen covering the four defined areas of lay responsibility. Each year, under the sponsorship of the National Council, the Presiding Bishop's

Committee holds a training session in each province, inviting two men from each diocese and missionary district. These men are given instruction in the laymen's four areas of responsibility and are equipped with materials so that they, in turn, can lead training courses in their own dioceses. Now eight years old, the Laymen's Training Course has grown steadily in popularity, to the extent that some dioceses are sending at their own expense, from two to twelve extra men to receive the training.

Recommendations for budget increases arise out of the growth of the laymen's movement in the past triennium. They are only such increases as can be foreseen as necessary for the continuance of present activities in the new triennium, since the Presiding Bishop's Committee operates entirely as a service organization without projects that require financing.

FINANCE

The Department of Finance advises the President of the National Council on the financial administration of all the work of the Church at national and international levels. It is directly responsible for the preparation, for the approval of the Council, of all budgets required by Canon to be submitted to each General Convention and examines and reports to the Council on all budgets, appropriations, apportionments, and allotments of funds for the use of the General Church.

The Department invests and disburses the funds under the control of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the National Council, safeguards all moneys and property, keeps full and accurate records, and makes reports and statements when required.

In addition, the Department of Finance supervises personnel of the National Council, recommends salaries for officers and sets salaries for staff; purchases supplies and equipment for all Departments and overseas missionary districts; handles all mailing and shipping; and maintains the buildings of the National Council. The Department is under the direction of the Treasurer of the Council.

The General Operating Accounts of the Department of Finance include all material items and facilities necessary for the conduct of business, the safeguarding of the personnel and property of the National Council, and the operation of Church Missions House, with its 23rd Street annex, and Tucker House, Greenwich, Conn. Church Missions House located at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, houses all National Council Departments with the exception of the Department of Christian Education which is located at Tucker House.

Although the two buildings are operated under the supervision of the Assistant to the Treasurer, their budgets are separated in order to ascertain the cost of operating the two units.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Most Reverend Chairman, Right Reverend Fathers in God, Members of the House of Deputies, Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have in mind that the 1952-3-4 Annual Reports of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church contain detailed figures of the income and outgo for those years, so I shall not attempt to repeat the mass of figures

involved but will deal in this report with some of the highlights. The Annual Report for 1954 has had fairly wide distribution, but in case you do not have a copy we have provided extra ones which are available at the rear of this hall.

The question is sometimes asked, couldn't we get along in the Episcopal Church without "281" thereby saving the approximately \$600,000 per annum that is spent for the Finance Department, General Administration, Equipment and Maintenance, and Superintendent's Division. This \$600,000 represented nearly 10 per cent of the total annual budgeted expenditures of the national organization as such in 1954. The answer is very simple. If we can get along without a Presiding Bishop with a business office, without a National Council to function between General Conventions, without a Home Department, without an Overseas Department, without a Christian Education Department and a Christian Social Relations Department, without a Promotion Department, and without a Woman's Auxiliary, then we can get along without "281." If we are to have these departments on a national level, then we have to provide office facilities for them, provide light, heat and power, we have to have in effect a banking department which is the Finance Department to handle the funds, and such auxiliary services for all these departments, as communications (telephone and telegrams), postage and express, adequate clerical forces, and adequate staff for the operation and maintenance of the buildings in which we are quartered which, for the purpose of this discussion include, besides "281," Tucker House in Greenwich where the Department of Christian Education is located, and 311 East 23rd Street which houses our very active shipping, mailing and mimeographing departments, employing 25 full-time employees.

In some charts that I will show you before the end of this report, various phases of this matter will be further elucidated, but at the outset I wanted to point out that the 10 per cent referred to above is entirely misleading if it is conceived to be a separate and independent expense, because on the contrary it really is nothing but the cost of furnishing the necessary services and facilities so that the production departments can function.

In a large industrial company of which I have knowledge, the cost of operating the head office in a central location in New York City with 330 employees appears on their books as a minus figure as all the costs of operating this office and its many services are prorated among all the company's offices and the many plants that it serves.

You may naturally ask, in view of the foregoing, why are not these overhead expenses referred to above prorated as part of the cost of the different departments. I understand that the General Convention itself decided this question in 1937 by directing that the administrative functions be set up from an accounting point of view as they now are. And in this connection, it might be noted that the overall cost of operation would be increased if these expenses were segregated on a departmental basis. The accounting involved would be expensive and, based on past experience, really impractical on account of the minutiae involved.

Of course, the total overhead expenses referred to could be prorated between the departments on an arbitrary basis such as in proportion to their budget, but as I said before, the General Convention has directed otherwise.

We have checked our results in connection with overhead with that of the Methodists, Presbyterians, and Congregationalists, and find that by adjusting their accounting to ours, we are approximately the same.

The organizational plan of the National Council of Churches of Christ was set up by prominent businessmen and follows accepted business practice as to overhead. The overhead or administration expense is budgeted as a unit, then spread to the divisions of the Council on the basis of benefits received. The amounts are determined from the actual experience in the previous year on such items as the number of checks drawn, the spaces occupied, and the postage used. The determined share becomes an item in the budget of each department under the title "allocated central services." The central services budget is thus cancelled out.

In the administration of the affairs of the Church, the National Council makes every effort to keep abreast of the times and to incorporate sound business practices. In consultation with our auditors and our General Counsel, and acting on their advice, we are working to preserve all records through the microfilming process. This process preserves the record and conserves badly needed space. All the minutes of the National Council since its inception have been microfilmed and are kept elsewhere. Many other records have already been covered.

In any case, we are trying constantly to squeeze the expenses down and our accounting firm has standing instructions to look for ways of increasing efficiency and reducing costs.

Besides the money received for the budget, the Department of Finance is responsible for the administration of additional funds amounting to approximately \$10,000,000. These funds consist of legacies and gifts to the Society and special non-budget funds designated for individuals and institutions throughout the world. A large part of these Specials are expended in our domestic and foreign missionary districts and help to carry on the special work outside the budget.

There are also special offerings which compile the above mentioned figure, such as the United Thank Offering, Builders for Christ, Reconstruction and Advance Fund, Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, Birthday Thank Offering, Good Friday Offering, and the Youth Offering.

The Department of Finance invests these funds until they are wanted, and further sees that the money is disbursed as designated.

For instance, take the funds held for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan. These funds have been held by the Society for many years as the hospital was used by the U.S. Army during the war, and the contemplated building program could not be activated to date.

The Treasurer's office is concerned with administration, and Canon 6 is an injunction to all of us to use proper financial procedures in the business of the Church. It sets forth at considerable length the details of handling that business.

We have sent out five trained treasurers into overseas mission fields. Three of those men had been members of our staff at 281, the other two were brought in, trained for many months, and sent out again. The five are now in Japan, Liberia, Alaska, Panama, and Brazil. Their presence overseas means accounting methods in line with our own as well as greater efficiency. This training program is a continuing thing and we have others now working at 281 who will eventually go overseas.

We have prepared a Treasurer's Handbook which we hope will be the basic manual in all overseas mission finance offices. Again the purpose is uniformity, efficiency, and a greater return for every dollar spent.

We are working with others with the objective of doing away with the confusion over Church statistics used by the Committee on the State of the Church, by the Episcopal Church Annual, and by the National Council of the Churches of Christ. In the past, it has been sheer coincidence when all three agreed in their figures; now we have agreement.

We have set up a new pension plan to provide for the retirement of lay appointees of the National Council. It is a plan that puts our retirement provisions on a sound actuarial basis for the first time.

Earlier I spoke of use of charts to illustrate some facts relative to the Administration Expense. These charts will emphasize and illustrate the specific points. Let us begin with a dollar's worth of stamps from our mailing room.

(SLIDE: Sheet of 100 1-cent stamps)

Here is a one dollar's worth of stamps used in our mailing room. I am painfully aware that a 1-cent stamp won't accomplish much except pay half the postage on a post card, but it makes a nice, even dollar and I hope you will bear with the illustration. The Annual Report will tell you that that entire dollar's worth of postage is an administrative expense, but in point of fact, according to the averages over a period of years, only less than 15 per cent of this item is actually an administrative expense.

We could take any other item and break it down the same way. Whenever any department sends a batch of telegrams, whenever another department needs ten thousand mimeographed pamphlets in a hurry, whenever an enthusiastic girl in still another department pounds her typewriter so hard it needs repairs, the cost goes down as an administrative expense.

(SLIDE: Alms Basin Showing 1954 Income.)

Here is an alms basin chart showing sources of income for the year 1954. This chart speaks for itself and visualizes to you the exact sources from which the income of the National Council was derived in 1954. The relative sources of income were approximately the same in each of the years of the triennium.

(SLIDE: Pie Chart, to show the percentage division of budget.)

This is the way your budget dollar for 1954 was divided. It is a division agreed on, after careful consideration of all needs, at the General Convention in Boston. There is only one trouble with this picture. The budget dollar doesn't materialize! It is a will-o'-the-wisp, something we have pursued for years and have never caught up with.

(SLIDE: Graph showing General Convention approved budget vs. realized budget since 1926.)

Here is the story of the budget over the years since 1926. The top line is the budget approved by the General Convention, the bottom line is the money actually received from the dioceses and missionary districts. You will note that there is a perpetual gap between the two. Not in any year has the actual income equalled the approved budget. Last year, giving was larger than ever before in the history of the Church. It actually ran above expectations. But it was still 5 per cent below the approved budget.

It should be mentioned here that the National Council has followed the instructions given by the General Convention in 1934, and has adjusted the working budget each year within the limits of "visible income" and has kept expenditures within that income.

It might be interesting to see where our communicants stand in this overall picture of giving.

(SLIDE: Set of bar graphs comparing 1919 vs. 1954 in number of communicants, per capita giving for all purposes, per capita giving to General Church Budget, share of communicant dollar for general missions, all in terms of percentages, 1919 taken as 100%.)

The Church adopted the system of a general budget in 1919; the latest year for which we have complete figures is 1954. These graphs show, in terms of percentages, what has happened in those 35 years.

The men show that our communicant strength grew by about 61 per cent during those years. The red lines show that the average communicant practically tripled his giving during the same period. But the share of his giving that went for the General Church Budget only doubled—look at the blue lines. And that last set—they show that the share of the communicant dollar that went for General Missions has dropped some 32 per cent in those 35 years.

I know that strange and wonderful things have happened to a dollar over the years, and a 1919 dollar was much more potent than the ones we carry today. But no adjustment for those changes will hide the fact that our average communicant is giving more and that the National Church is getting a smaller share of his giving.

As you know, our budgets, even if we met them completely each year, provide very little for advance work. There are two ways in which we can finance new responsibilities. One is through special appeals to our entire membership, like Builders for Christ. The other is through gifts, legacies and other aid by individuals or groups.

Builders for Christ has given us a big step forward. Our objective was \$4,150,000. Actual money received at 281 has reached \$4,087,158.66.

Our trust funds continue to grow. During two and a half years of this triennium they have increased by more than two million dollars, despite the fact that the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary drew \$1,153,135.00 from the Ida W. Soule Pension Fund of the United Thank Offering to meet the portion of the initial cost of covering past services of women workers and bring them under the Revised Pension Plan for Lay Appointees provided through the Church Life Insurance Corporation.

We have been using part of our trust fund income to help us meet regular expenses, and our dioceses have been permitted to include the Lenten Offering of our children as part of their quota payments.

Our Presiding Bishop has stated that he felt it was wrong to use the contributions of our children and the income from memorial gifts of those who have gone before us to meet our budget. He hopes that trust fund income will no longer be used for this purpose. The National Council has passed a resolution asking that the Children's Lenten Offering be used, as

it was originally meant to be, as a special for work above and beyond the regular program.

Your Budget Committee is considering three separate budgets for the next triennium. One of these provides for no more than a continuation of the present work of the Church. The other two provide for differing degrees of advance work.

In closing, some of you who were present at the last General Convention may remember that in my report I referred to "new horizons." Now I would like to say, as a fairly active layman of our Church, to all the laymen of the Church that a new horizon we should insist upon as "a must" is adjusting our sights to a higher level of salary—or stipend, as it is delicately referred to—for the dedicated and consecrated gentlemen of the cloth who are devoting their lives to the work of our Church from the Presiding Bishop down through the ranks of Bishops and clergy to the newest curate or missionary.

We laymen realize, of course, that these men did not go into the Church for material rewards, but we should not lose track of the fact that with a few and very few exceptions—I think they are about the most notoriously underpaid group of men that I know of. As practical businessmen, we laymen should recognize that no one can do his best and most efficient work if he is faced with economic and financial personal problems.

In bringing this matter up, I hope you will not feel that I am presumptuous. I have read with interest the fine report of Bishop Goodwin's Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, and I venture to hope that all of us laymen will read it because we wardens and vestrymen should "spark" this movement, having in mind the Resolution No. 5 on clerical salaries and allowances that is included in the report above referred to.

SALARIES OF OFFICERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Pursuant to Canon 4, Sec. 8, the National Council herewith reports the salaries being paid to its officers as of September 1, 1955.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, S.T.D., <i>Vice President</i>	\$ 1,166.66
H. M. Addinsell, <i>Treasurer</i>	no salary
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., <i>Secretary</i>	7,583.33

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, S.T.D., <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
The Rev. Claude L. Pickens, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66
The Rev. Gordon T. Charlton, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66

HOME DEPARTMENT

The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
---	-----------

DIVISION OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	7,583.33*
The Rev. Vine V. Deloria, D.D., <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66

*One-half paid by The American Church Institute for Negroes

DIVISION OF TOWN AND COUNTRY

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	\$ 7,583.33
William V. Dennis, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66

DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK

The Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
Thomas Govan, Ph.D., <i>Executive Chairman for Faculty Work</i> ...	7,500.00
Miss Louise Gehan, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,666.66

ARMED FORCES DIVISION

The Rev. Robert J. Plumb, D.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. David R. Hunter, Ed.D., <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
--	-----------

CHILDREN'S DIVISION

Miss Mary Louise Villaret, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	6,000.00
Miss Elinor M. Eccles, <i>Editor</i>	4,083.33

YOUTH DIVISION

The Rev. Richard L. Harbour, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
Mrs. Virginia N. Harbour, <i>Editor</i>	4,083.33

ADULT DIVISION

The Rev. John B. Midworth, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. A. Donald Davies, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
Theodore M. Switz, Ph.D., <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	2,000.00

DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Rev. C. William Sydnor, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. Francis W. Voelcker, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
Miss Florence L. Newbold, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,500.00
Miss Eleanor E. Sandt, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,500.00
Miss Esther Pierce, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,500.00
Miss Agnes Hickson, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,500.00
Miss Margaret E. Chasin, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,083.33
The Rev. Reuel L. Howe, S.T.D., <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	1,500.00
The Rev. Randolph C. Miller, Ph.D., <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	1,200.00
The Rev. Kendig B. Cully, <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	4,000.00
The Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., <i>Part Time Writer-Consultant</i>	1,500.00

LEADERSHIP TRAINING DIVISION

The Rev. William B. Murdock, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
The Rev. H. Neville Tinker, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
The Rev. Alfred E. Persons, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
The Rev. Richard U. Smith, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,416.66
Miss Emma Lou Benignus, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,500.00
Miss Lynette Giesecke, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,500.00

DIVISION OF AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION

Miss Charlotte Tompkins, <i>Acting Executive Secretary</i>	4,666.67
--	----------

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., <i>Director</i>	\$10,500.00
Mrs. Muriel S. Webb, <i>Part Time Associate Secretary</i>	4,000.00

DIVISION OF HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

The Rev. Kenneth E. Nelson, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
Miss Charlotte Gluck, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Mrs. Gwynedd O. Monroe, <i>Part Time Assistant Secretary</i>	3,000.00

DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP

The Rev. M. Moran Weston, Ph.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
---	----------

DIVISION OF URBAN-INDUSTRIAL CHURCH WORK

The Rev. G. Paul Musselman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

John W. Reinhardt, <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
Carl J. Fleischman, <i>Business Manager</i>	6,416.66

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

William E. Leidt, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

DIVISION OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

Douglas A. Bushy, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

DIVISION OF RADIO AND TELEVISION

The Rev. Dana F. Kennedy, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

James E. Whitney, <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	8,400.00
Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	8,083.33
Harry L. Dietz, <i>Assistant to the Treasurer</i>	7,900.00

UNIT OF RESEARCH AND FIELD STUDY

The Rev. Joseph G. Moore, Ph.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. John D. McCarty, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66

COMMITTEE ON RECRUITING

The Rev. Ellsworth E. Koonz, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
---	----------

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	6,416.66
Miss Edna B. Beardsley, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	5,000.00
Miss Avis E. Harvey, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	5,000.00
Miss Dorothy Stabler, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	5,000.00
Miss Ellen B. Gammack, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	5,000.00

PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK

The Rev. Howard V. Harper, D.D., <i>Executive Director</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. George W. R. MacCray, <i>Associate Director</i>	6,416.66

THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM 1956-57-58

AS PROPOSED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1955

	<i>1955 Budget</i>	<i>A Basic</i>	<i>B \$1,000,000</i>	<i>C \$1,000,000</i>
I. MISSIONARY WORK				
Domestic Missions	\$1,391,455.07	\$1,627,656.40	\$196,440.66	\$281,600.00
Overseas Missions	2,297,085.00	2,301,085.00	388,825.00	375,000.00
General Administration	90,897.33	100,822.99	11,906.07	2,784.00
World Relief & Other	498,698.50	500,698.50	50,000.00	100,000.00
TOTAL MISSIONARY WORK	\$4,278,135.90	\$4,530,262.89	\$647,171.73	\$759,384.00
II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION				
Christian Education	\$ 306,734.40	\$ 379,445.66	\$ 48,426.84	\$ 51,724.68
Christian Social Relations	103,993.80	108,243.80	16,500.00	37,000.00
Promotion	249,463.87	263,940.86	161,216.13	22,440.00
Woman's Auxiliary	76,353.01	76,530.67	2,000.00	_____
Presiding Bishop's Comm. on Laymen's Work	35,562.19	37,089.57	3,000.00	_____
Missionary Information	55,000.00	55,000.00	40,000.00	_____
TOTAL EDUCATION & PROMOTION	\$ 827,107.27	\$ 920,250.56	\$271,142.97	\$111,164.68
III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES				
Training Centers & Other Activities	\$ 103,102.00	\$ 125,436.00	_____	_____
IV. CO-OPERATING AGENCIES	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 10,000.00	_____
V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES				
Finance	\$ 134,750.00	\$ 132,633.33	\$ 10,300.00	_____
General Administration	52,200.83	54,750.83	_____	_____
Equipment & Maintenance	202,800.00	208,000.00	32,600.00	_____
Superintendent's Division	190,600.00	200,875.00	_____	_____
Retired Workers	12,500.00	12,500.00	_____	_____
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$ 592,850.83	\$ 608,759.16	\$ 42,900.00	_____
GRAND TOTAL	\$5,837,996.00	\$6,221,508.61	\$971,214.70	\$870,548.68

HOME DEPARTMENT

I. Missionary Work

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
DIOCESSES				
Arkansas.....	\$ 5,860.00	\$ 5,860.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Easton.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	_____	_____
Eau Claire.....	10,770.00	10,770.00	_____	_____
Fond du Lac.....	2,640.00	2,640.00	_____	_____
Georgia.....	1,470.00	1,470.00	_____	_____
Minnesota.....	5,700.00	5,700.00	_____	_____
Mississippi.....	2,520.00	2,520.00	_____	_____
Montana.....	5,600.00	5,600.00	_____	_____
Nebraska.....	14,750.00	14,800.00	_____	_____
New Mexico & Southwest Texas.....	31,355.00	31,508.00	_____	_____
Northern Indiana.....	2,550.00	2,600.00	_____	_____
Northern Michigan.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	_____	_____
Olympia.....	2,650.00	2,700.00	_____	_____
Oregon.....	2,650.00	2,700.00	_____	_____
Sacramento.....	4,750.00	4,750.00	_____	_____
Southwestern Virginia.....	11,200.00	11,300.00	_____	_____
Upper South Carolina.....	5,050.00	5,100.00	_____	_____
Western Michigan.....	2,100.00	2,100.00	_____	_____
Western North Carolina.....	6,500.00	6,550.00	_____	_____
TOTAL DIOCESES.....	\$ 121,115.00	\$ 121,668.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS				
Arizona.....	\$ 54,156.00	\$ 54,258.00	\$ 1,000.00	_____
Eastern Oregon.....	39,153.00	39,204.00	1,000.00	_____
Idaho.....	33,941.00	33,992.00	1,000.00	_____
Nevada.....	44,653.00	44,908.00	1,000.00	_____
North Dakota.....	64,183.00	64,234.00	1,000.00	_____
North Texas.....	17,000.00	17,000.00	1,000.00	_____
Salina.....	38,246.00	38,246.00	1,000.00	_____
San Joaquin.....	29,848.00	29,899.00	1,000.00	_____
South Dakota.....	139,010.00	139,214.00	1,000.00	_____
Spokane.....	28,906.00	28,957.00	1,000.00	_____
Utah.....	34,200.00	34,200.00	1,000.00	_____
Wyoming.....	61,913.00	61,913.00	1,000.00	_____
Various.....	_____	_____	_____	230,400.00
TOTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.....	\$ 585,209.00	\$ 586,025.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 230,400.00
Negro Work.....	\$30,000.00	_____	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
A.C.I.N.....	190,000.00	_____	_____	_____
Women Workers (2).....	4,950.00	_____	_____	_____
Social Security.....	99.00	225,049.00	225,151.00	20,000.00
TOTAL NEGRO WORK.....	\$ 225,049.00	\$ 225,151.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR				
Salary of Officers.....	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Pension Premium.....	1,575.00	1,575.00	_____	_____
Administrative Assistant Salary.....	_____	_____	4,666.66	_____
TOTAL OFFICE OF DIRECTOR.....	\$ 12,075.00	\$ 12,075.00	\$ 4,666.66	\$ _____

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
DIVISION OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS				
Salaries of Officers (3).....	\$ 13,416.67*	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Secretarial Service.....	9,984.00	12,984.00	—	—
Pension Premiums.....	1,524.90	1,524.90	—	—
Printing and Publications.....	200.00	200.00	—	—
Contingent Fund.....	200.00	200.00	—	—
Division Travel.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	—	—
Conference Expense.....	600.00	600.00	—	—
Social Security.....	199.68	199.68	—	—
TOTAL DOMESTIC MISSIONS.....	\$ 36,125.25	\$ 39,125.25	\$ —	\$ —
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS				
Church Pension Fund.....	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ —	\$ —
Contingent Fund.....	10,541.50	10,541.50	—	—
Literature for the Blind.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	—	—
Emergencies and Growth.....	2,400.00	2,400.00	—	—
Outfits, Medical, Travel, Etc....	3,333.00	3,333.00	—	—
Additional Salaries, Women Workers.....	4,800.00	4,800.00	—	—
Missionary Salary Reserve.....	7,500.83	7,500.83	—	—
Grants for Special Field Work...	2,000.00	2,000.00	—	—
Emergency Areas.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	—
Missionary Travel Reserve.....	12,244.00	12,244.00	—	—
Retired Workers.....	45,800.00	45,800.00	—	—
Pensions—Women Workers.....	—	16,550.00	—	—
Raise for Women Workers.....	—	24,000.00	—	—
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.....	\$ 145,619.33	\$ 186,169.33	\$ 30,000.00	\$ —
DIVISION OF TOWN & COUNTRY				
Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ —	\$ —
Secretarial Service.....	8,400.00	8,400.00	—	—
Pension Premiums.....	2,100.00	2,100.00	—	—
Printing and Publications.....	100.00	100.00	—	—
Contingent Fund (Office).....	100.00	100.00	—	—
Division Travel.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	—	—
Social Security.....	200.00	200.00	—	—
Contingent Fund (Field).....	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 250.00	\$ —
Rural Church Training and Education.....	44,519.00	44,519.00	19,445.00	4,300.00
Rural Field Projects.....	14,660.00	14,660.00	3,640.00	3,600.00
Diocesan and Provincial Development.....	6,994.00	6,994.00	4,306.00	3,300.00
National Town-Country Promotion.....	5,950.00	5,950.00	2,600.00	—
National Town and Country Church Institute.....	\$ 19,562.33	\$ 19,562.33	\$ 5,800.00	\$ —
Salaries of Officers (2).....	10,416.67	10,416.67	—	—
Pension Premiums.....	1,562.50	1,562.50	—	—
Women Workers (3).....	5,750.00	5,850.00	—	—
Social Security.....	115.50	117.00	—	—
TOTAL TOWN & COUNTRY DIVISION.....	\$ 139,180.00	\$ 139,281.50	\$ 36,041.00	\$ 11,200.00

* One-half salary of two officers will be paid by the American Church Institute for Negroes.

PROGRAM

425

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
ARMED FORCES DIVISION				
Salary of Officers.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ —	\$ —
Secretarial Service.....	8,000.00	8,000.00	—	—
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	—	—
Printing and Publications.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	—	—
Contingent Fund.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	—	—
Discretionary Fund—Chaplains..	23,000.00	23,000.00	—	—
Diocesan Appropriations.....	40,000.00	40,000.00	—	—
Pension Premiums for Chaplains.	43,000.00	58,000.00	—	—
Communion Equipment.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	—	—
Travel and Expense of Meetings.	15,000.00	15,000.00	—	—
Postage, Express and Office Expenses.....	500.00	500.00	—	—
Outside Donations.....	5,858.00	5,858.00	—	—
Service Crosses.....	1,000.00	4,500.00	—	—
Vestments.....	3,225.00	3,225.00	—	—
Retreats and Conferences.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	—	—
Social Security.....	120.00	120.00	—	—
TOTAL ARMED FORCES.....	\$ 167,423.83	\$ 185,923.83	\$ —	\$ —
Less received from:				
Special Funds.....	(124,755.43)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Surplus 1954.....	(42,668.40)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK				
Salaries of Officers (3).....	\$ 19,749.99	\$ 19,749.99	\$ —	\$ —
Secretarial Service.....	8,800.00	8,800.00	\$ —	\$ —
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,737.50	—	—
Travel.....	8,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	—
Social Security.....	350.00	350.00	—	—
	\$ 38,037.49	\$ 38,637.49	\$ 1,000.00	\$ —
FIELD EXPENSE				
Conference Expense, Etc.....	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ —	\$ —
Pension Premiums, College Workers.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	11,753.00	—
Provincial-Regional Travel.....	1,900.00	1,900.00	—	—
College Workers.....	55,350.00	44,550.00	47,980.00	—
Provincial Secretaries.....	—	10,800.00	—	—
Grants-in-Aid (sustaining).....	—	—	23,000.00	—
	\$ 74,250.00	\$ 74,250.00	\$ 82,733.00	\$ —
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
Other Agencies:				
United Christian Council.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ —	\$ —
U. C. C. Study Secretary.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	—	—
World Student Christian Federation.....	—	1,000.00	—	—
Committee on Friendly Relations—Foreign Students	—	500.00	—	—

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
National Council of Churches:				
Commission on Christian Higher Education.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Department of Campus Christian Life.....	————	1,170.00	————	————
TOTAL COLLEGE WORK....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 6,870.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK.....	\$ 116,287.49	\$ 119,757.49	\$ 83,733.00	\$ ———
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
Division of Home Missions NCCC				
Undesignated.....	\$ 2,435.00	\$ 2,435.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Migrant Work.....	1,280.00	1,500.00	————	————
Town and Country.....	1,125.00	1,200.00	————	————
Field Research (also see Overseas).....	535.00	2,500.00	————	————
Rural Mission Cooperating Committee.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	————	————
Educational Research.....	1,000.00	————	————	————
Indian Work.....	1,570.00	1,895.00	————	————
TOTAL NCCC.....	\$ 8,945.00	\$ 10,530.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Other Agencies:				
Christian Rural Fellowship.....	\$ 400.00	\$ 500.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Council of Southern Mountain Workers.....	100.00	100.00	————	————
Home Prayers.....	300.00	300.00	————	————
John Milton Society for the Blind.....	50.00	50.00	————	————
Southern Regional Council.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	————	————
TOTAL OTHER AGENCIES....	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL INTERDENOMINA- TIONAL AGENCIES.....	\$ 10,795.00	\$ 12,480.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL HOME DEPARTMENT..	\$1,391,455.07	\$1,627,656.40	\$196,440.66	\$281,600.00

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

I. Missionary Work

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Alaska.....	\$ 112,197.94	\$ 112,516.15	\$ 3,500.00	\$ ———
Central America.....	————	————	26,925.00	————
Central Brazil.....	78,618.00	81,135.44	16,620.00	————
Southern Brazil.....	51,380.00	50,782.19	15,050.00	————
Southwestern Brazil.....	38,140.00	38,171.61	4,650.00	————
Brazilian National Church.....	49,493.64	49,311.30	4,530.00	————
China America Personnel.....	630.00	630.00	————	————
Cuba.....	116,701.97	119,281.82	6,530.00	————

PROGRAM

427

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
Dominican Republic.....\$	39,035.00	\$ 39,175.00	\$ 2,795.00	—————
Haiti.....	85,305.89	85,749.18	31,900.00	—————
Hong Kong.....	————— (a)	—————	8,948.47	—————
Honolulu.....	99,377.26	101,468.71	10,415.00	—————
India.....	12,100.00	12,100.00	4,425.00	—————
Japan: Nippon Sei Ko Kwai.....	226,033.37	226,439.77	87,310.00	—————
Other Items.....	23,140.00	23,140.00	—————	—————
Liberia.....	161,412.74	160,360.46	21,785.00	—————
Mexico.....	85,531.29	87,554.36	2,000.00	—————
Pakistan.....	—————	1,800.00	—————	—————
Okinawa.....	23,800.00	26,110.00	1,500.00	—————
Panama Canal Zone.....	110,428.37	116,744.39	4,090.00	—————
Philippines.....	295,190.53	288,997.48	18,821.00	—————
Philippines: Other Items.....	2,400.00	2,400.00	—————	—————
Puerto Rico.....	110,022.81	110,778.20	15,570.00	—————
Singapore.....	————— (b)	—————	4,600.00	—————
Taiwan.....	————— (c)	—————	8,015.00	—————
Virgin Islands.....	26,033.66	29,699.89	10,025.00	—————
Construction and Repair of Build- ings and Equipment Overseas..	—————	—————	—————	375,000.00
TOTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	\$1,746,972.47	\$1,764,345.95	\$310,074.47	\$375,000.00

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Church Pension Fund.....\$	110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ —————
Social Security All Fields.....	5,500.00	5,500.00	500.00	—————
Contingent Fund.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	—————
Scholarships for Missionary Volunteers.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	1,500.00	—————
Conferences for Missionaries.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,500.00	—————
Associated Medical Board.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	—————
Screening and Equipment.....	25,000.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	—————
China Bishops Allowances.....	2,108.00	2,108.00	—————	—————
Printing and Publications.....	250.00	250.00	—————	—————
Retired Workers.....	115,600.00	115,000.00	—————	—————
Travel, Medical, Outfits, etc.....	184,002.21	172,228.73	37,771.37	—————
Summer Training Program.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	—————
Missionary Reserve.....	—————	—————	10,000.00	—————

TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS

ITEMS.....\$	467,960.21	\$ 450,586.73	\$ 66,771.37	\$ —————
Drawn from Special Funds..... (a)	\$5,450.00	(b) \$4,600.00	(c) \$6,415.00	\$ —————

CENTRAL OFFICE ITEMS

Salaries of Officers (3).....\$	23,333.33	\$ 23,333.33	\$ —————	\$ —————
To be appointed (1).....	—————	—————	6,416.66	—————
Secretarial Service.....	26,500.00	26,500.00	3,500.00	—————
Pension Premiums.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	962.50	—————
Social Security.....	530.00	530.00	100.00	—————
Travel of Officers and Represen- tatives of Department.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	—————
TOTAL CENTRAL OFFICE ITEMS.....\$	58,863.32	\$ 58,863.32	\$ 11,979.16	\$ —————

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
Division of Foreign Missions				
NCCC—Undesignated.....	\$ 10,546.00	\$ 10,546.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Alaska Committee.....	110.00	110.00	———	———
Africa Committee.....	600.00	600.00	———	———
Co-operation in Latin America...	2,000.00	2,000.00	———	———
Far Eastern Joint Office.....	2,535.00	2,535.00	———	———
Christian Medical Council.....	325.00	325.00	———	———
Field Research (also see Home)...	500.00	500.00	———	———
Committee on World Literacy and Christian Literature.....	———	4,000.00	———	———
TOTAL NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES.....	\$ 16,616.00	\$ 20,616.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Other Agencies:				
Student Volunteer Movement..	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Mountain Rest.....	200.00	200.00	———	———
Furlough Cottage, Ventnor, N. J.	200.00	200.00	———	———
International Missionary Council.....	5,273.00	5,273.00	———	———
TOTAL OTHER AGENCIES....	\$ 6,673.00	\$ 6,673.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL INTERDENOMINA- TIONAL AGENCIES.....	\$ 23,289.00	\$ 27,289.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT.....	\$2,297,085.00	\$2,301,085.00	\$388,825.00	\$375,000.00

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

II. Education and Promotion

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Salaries of Officers.....	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Secretarial Service.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	———
Pension Premiums.....	1,575.00	1,575.00	———	———
Social Security.....	130.00	130.00	———	———
Travel.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	———	———
TOTAL OFFICE OF DIRECTOR..	\$ 22,205.00	\$ 22,205.00	\$ 500.00	\$ ———

DIVISION OF CHILDREN'S WORK

Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 9,062.50	\$ 10,500.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Secretarial Service.....	8,100.00	8,100.00	———	———
Social Security.....	304.00	304.00	———	———
Travel.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	500.00	———
Meetings.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	500.00	———
Author's Fees.....	800.00	800.00	———	———
TOTAL CHILDREN'S WORK...\$	20,766.50	\$ 22,204.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ ———

PROGRAM

429

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT				
Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Salaries of Associate Editors (5) ..	22,500.00	22,500.00	_____	_____
Additional Salary Item.....	_____	_____	7,583.33	_____
Editor, <i>Christian Education</i> <i>Findings</i>	_____	_____	6,416.67	_____
Secretarial Service.....	23,638.00	23,638.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	2,730.00	2,730.00	1,587.50	_____
Social Security.....	772.76	772.76	117.90	_____
Travel.....	8,500.00	8,500.00	2,500.00	_____
Authors' Fees.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	_____	_____
Consultation Fees.....	10,650.00	10,650.00	_____	_____
Meetings.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	_____	_____
Library.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	_____	_____
Technical Services & Testing....	10,650.00	10,650.00	(4,500.00)*	_____
Audio-Visual Productions.....	_____	_____	2,500.00	_____
Production cost of <i>Christian</i> <i>Education Findings</i>	_____	_____	2,000.00	_____
TOTAL CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.....	\$ 101,540.76	\$ 101,540.76	\$ 18,155.40	\$ _____

DIVISION OF YOUTH

Salaries of Officers.....	\$ 8,434.23	\$ 12,083.33	\$ 6,416.67	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	_____
Pension Premiums.....	805.76	1,137.50	962.50	_____
Social Security.....	201.67	201.67	_____	_____
Travel.....	5,500.00	5,500.00	500.00	_____
Extension of Episcopal Young Churchmen.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	_____	_____
Triennial Youth Convention....	1,500.00	1,500.00	_____	_____
National Youth Commission....	7,000.00	7,000.00	_____	_____
Authors' Fees.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	_____	_____
TOTAL YOUTH DIVISION.....	\$ 34,441.66	\$ 38,422.50	\$ 8,379.17	\$ _____

DIVISION OF AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION

Salary of Officer.....	\$ 4,666.67	\$ 4,666.67	\$ 7,416.66	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	9,230.00	9,230.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	_____	_____	1,137.50	_____
Social Security.....	268.60	268.60	_____	_____
Travel.....	1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	_____
Librarian.....	3,600.00	3,600.00	400.00	_____
Audio-Visual Research Library...	1,000.00	1,000.00	_____	_____
TOTAL AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION.....	\$ 19,765.27	\$ 20,265.27	\$ 9,454.16	\$ _____

* Reduction.

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
DIVISION OF LEADERSHIP TRAINING				
Salaries of Officers (9)	\$ 45,293.24	\$ 54,266.68	\$ ———	\$ ———
Camps and Conferences	—————	—————	7,583.33	—————
Additional Salaries	—————	—————	—————	19,250.01
Secretarial Service	6,500.00	6,500.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
Pension Premiums	5,234.42	6,000.00	1,137.50	2,887.50
Social Security	346.00	346.00	52.00	52.00
Travel	20,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00
Meetings	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
Equipment Replacement	9,500.00	9,500.00	500.00	—————
TOTAL LEADERSHIP TRAINING	\$ 92,873.66	\$ 102,612.68	\$ 15,372.83	\$ 31,789.51

DIVISION OF ADULT EDUCATION

Salaries of Officers (3)	\$ 12,930.56	\$ 14,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
New Salary Item	—————	—————	—————	6,416.67
Secretarial Service	2,800.00	2,800.00	320.00	2,800.00
Pension Premiums	1,939.59	2,100.00	—————	962.50
Social Security	56.00	56.00	6.40	56.00
Travel	3,500.00	3,500.00	—————	1,500.00
Meetings	2,000.00	2,000.00	—————	500.00
TOTAL ADULT EDUCATION	\$ 25,226.15	\$ 26,456.00	\$ 326.40	\$ 12,235.17

UNIT OF CHURCH PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

Salary of Officer	\$ 4,277.79	\$ 4,277.79	\$ 3,305.54	\$ ———
Secretarial Service	1,892.79	1,892.79	837.21	—————
Pension Premiums	640.67	640.67	496.83	—————
Social Security	31.06	31.06	23.54	—————
Travel	2,795.62	2,795.62	(295.62)*	—————
Meetings	1,952.00	1,952.00	48.00	—————
TOTAL CHURCH PREPARATORY SCHOOLS	\$ 11,589.93	\$ 11,589.93	\$ 4,415.50	\$ ———

UNIT OF CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

Salary of Officer	\$ 4,277.77	\$ 4,277.77	\$ (4,277.77)*	—————
Secretarial Service	888.89	888.89	(888.89)*	—————
Pension Premiums	611.10	611.10	(611.10)*	—————
Social Security	22.22	22.22	(22.22)*	—————
Travel	1,651.63	1,651.63	(1,651.63)*	—————
Meetings	1,725.01	1,725.01	(1,725.01)*	—————
TOTAL CAMPS AND CONFERENCES	\$ 9,176.62	\$ 9,176.62	\$ (9,176.62)	\$ ———

*Reductions.

PROGRAM

431

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
National Council of Churches:				
Commission on General				
Education.....	\$ 6,885.00	\$ 6,885.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Joint Commission on				
Missionary Education.....	2,567.00	2,567.00	_____	_____
Joint Department of Christian				
Vocation.....	1,250.00	1,250.00	_____	_____
Protestant Film Commission...	250.00	250.00	_____	_____
United Christian Youth				
Movement.....	500.00	1,382.50	_____	_____
TOTAL NCCC.....	\$ 11,452.00	\$ 12,334.50	\$ _____	\$ _____
Other Agencies:				
Religion in American Life.....	200.00	_____	_____	_____
	\$ 11,652.00	\$ 12,334.50	\$ _____	\$ _____
GENERAL ITEMS				
Secretarial Service.....	\$ 3,276.00	\$ 3,276.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Social Security.....	62.40	62.40	_____	_____
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	500.00	_____	_____
Grants-in-Aid for Improved				
Seminary Training.....	2,300.00	2,300.00	_____	7,700.00
Clergy Training Program.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	_____	_____
Material other than Curriculum..	2,500.00	2,500.00	_____	_____
TOTAL GENERAL ITEMS.....	\$ 12,638.40	\$ 12,638.40	\$ _____	\$ 7,700.00
TOTAL CHRISTIAN				
EDUCATION.....	\$ 361,875.95	\$ 379,445.66	\$ 48,426.84	\$ 51,724.68
Less Drawn from Special Funds..	55,141.55			
	\$ 306,734.40			

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

II. Education and Promotion

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR				
Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	1,575.00	1,575.00	_____	_____
Social Security.....	180.00	180.00	_____	_____
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	500.00	_____	_____
Travel and Conferences.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	_____
Publications and Books.....	700.00	700.00	_____	_____
Scholarships.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	7,000.00	5,000.00
Research.....	_____	_____	3,500.00	10,000.00
Summer Institute on CSR.....	_____	_____	_____	10,000.00
Special Field Services.....	_____	_____	_____	12,000.00
TOTAL OFFICE OF DIRECTOR..	\$ 28,955.00	\$ 28,955.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 37,000.00

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES				
Salaries of Officers (3).....	\$ 15,250.00	\$ 15,250.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	6,500.00	6,500.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	_____	_____
Social Security.....	250.00	250.00	_____	_____
Travel.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	_____	_____
Conferences.....	1,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	_____
Episcopal Service for Youth.....	13,500.00	14,000.00	_____	_____
TOTAL HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES.....	\$ 40,137.50	\$ 41,637.50	\$ 1,000.00	\$ _____
DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP				
Salary of Officer.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ _____	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	3,416.00	3,416.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	_____	_____
Social Security.....	63.32	63.32	_____	_____
Travel.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	_____	_____
Conferences.....	1,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	_____
TOTAL CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP.....	\$ 15,700.15	\$ 16,700.15	\$ 1,000.00	\$ _____
DIVISION OF URBAN-INDUSTRIAL CHURCH WORK				
Salary of Officer.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ _____	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	3,416.00	3,416.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	_____	_____
Social Security.....	64.32	64.32	_____	_____
Travel.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	_____	_____
Conferences.....	1,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	_____
TOTAL URBAN-INDUSTRIAL WORK.....	\$ 15,701.15	\$ 16,701.15	\$ 1,000.00	\$ _____
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
National Council of Churches:				
International Justice and				
Goodwill.....	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Race Relations.....	750.00	750.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Division of Life Work—Department of Social Welfare.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	_____	_____
Urban Church.....	1,500.00	2,250.00	_____	_____
TOTAL NCCC.....	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS.....	\$ 103,993.80	\$ 108,243.80	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 37,000.00

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

II. Education and Promotion

Salaries of Officers (5).....	\$ 26,083.34	\$ 25,916.67	\$ _____	\$ _____
Assistant Secretary (to be appointed).....	4,666.67	4,200.00	_____	_____

PROGRAM

433

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
Secretarial Service.....	25,000.00	28,000.00	_____	_____
Social Security.....	753.00	1,064.00	_____	_____
Contingent Fund.....	200.00	200.00	_____	_____
Travel of Officers & Represen- tatives.....	8,000.00	6,000.00	_____	_____
Travel Executive Board.....	11,500.00	10,000.00	_____	_____
Printing and Publications.....	150.00	150.00	_____	_____
Conferences.....	_____	1,000.00	2,000.00	_____
TOTAL WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	\$ 76,353.01	\$ 76,530.67	\$ 2,000.00	\$ _____

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

II. Education and Promotion

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Salary of Officer.....	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Assistant to Director.....	_____	_____	7,583.33	_____
Staff Salaries: Secretarial, Speakers Bureau, Research....	19,697.00	20,697.00	_____	_____
Social Security.....	497.94	517.00	_____	_____
Contingent Fund.....	1,881.00	1,881.00	_____	_____
Travel of Officers and Represen- tatives of the Department....	12,000.00	12,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Field Conferences.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	_____	_____
Books and Magazines.....	200.00	200.00	_____	_____
Church Press Advertising.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	_____	_____
Travel Speakers Bureau.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
TOTAL.....	\$ 57,275.94	\$ 58,295.00	\$ 13,083.33	\$ 5,500.00

BUSINESS OFFICE

Salary of Officer.....	\$ 6,416.67	\$ 6,416.67	\$ _____	\$ _____
Salaries of Staff.....	38,639.00	38,639.00	_____	_____
Social Security.....	876.78	876.78	_____	_____
TOTAL.....	\$ 45,932.45	\$ 45,932.45	_____	_____

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
Associate Editor.....	_____	_____	6,416.67	_____
Assistant Editor.....	_____	_____	_____	5,000.00
Staff Salaries.....	22,336.00	23,336.00	3,000.00	_____
Social Security.....	654.72	674.72	200.00	_____
Printing.....	45,000.00	45,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Parish Helps.....	7,000.00	7,000.00	_____	_____
Lenten Mission Study Materials..	2,795.00	2,795.00	_____	_____
TOTAL.....	\$ 90,285.72	\$ 92,805.72	\$ 14,616.67	\$ 10,000.00

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
PUBLIC RELATIONS DIVISION				
Salary of Officer.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ ———	\$ ———
Secretarial Service.....	5,740.00	6,240.00	———	1,880.00
Social Security.....	208.80	213.80	———	50.00
News and Field Appropriation...	6,000.00	6,000.00	———	———
Photographs.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	———
Field Training Program.....	———	———	5,000.00	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 21,532.13	\$ 22,037.13	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,930.00
STEWARDSHIP AND MISSIONARY INFORMATION DIVISION				
Salary of Officer: Executive				
Secretary.....	\$ ———	\$ 7,583.33	\$ ———	\$ ———
Associate Secretary.....	———	———	6,416.67	———
Field Secretary.....	———	———	———	5,000.00
Secretarial Service.....	3,120.00	3,120.00	3,000.00	———
Traveling Exhibit.....	———	———	8,000.00	———
Social Security.....	146.40	146.00	33.46	10.00
TOTAL.....	\$ 3,266.40	\$ 10,849.33	\$ 17,450.13	\$ 5,010.00
DIVISION OF RADIO AND TELEVISION				
Salary of Officer.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ ———	\$ ———
Secretarial Service.....	3,120.00	3,120.00	3,120.00	———
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	———	———
Social Security.....	146.40	146.40	146.00	———
Equipment and Maintenance....	200.00	200.00	800.00	———
Field Training.....	———	———	5,000.00	———
Promotion of Materials.....	———	———	1,000.00	———
Production of Materials (Radio)...	———	———	25,000.00	———
Production of Materials (TV)....	———	———	75,000.00	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 12,187.23	\$ 12,187.23	\$110,066.00	———
INTERDENOMINATIONAL AGENCIES				
National Council of Churches:				
Joint Department of Evangelism.....				
.....	\$ 150.00	\$ ———	\$ ———	\$ ———
Joint Department of Stewardship.....				
.....	1,993.00	1,993.00	———	———
Broadcasting and Films:				
Radio-TV.....				
.....	12,000.00	12,000.00	———	———
Washington Office.....	1,200.00	1,200.00	———	———
United Church Canvass.....	1,141.00	1,141.00	———	———
Other Items:				
Religion in American Life.....				
.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Unassigned.....				
.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	———	———
Co-operation with Other Com- munications on Radio and Television.....				
.....	———	3,000.00	———	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 18,984.00	\$ 21,834.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION.....	\$ 249,463.87	\$ 263,940.86	\$161,216.13	\$ 22,440.00

PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK

II. Education and Promotion

	1955 Budget	A Basic	B \$1,000,000	C \$1,000,000
Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 14,000.01	\$ 14,000.01	\$ _____	\$ _____
Secretarial Service.....	5,000.00	6,500.00	_____	_____
Pension Premiums.....	1,939.56	1,939.56	_____	_____
Social Security.....	122.62	150.00	_____	_____
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	500.00	_____	_____
Travel and Conferences.....	9,000.00	9,000.00	2,000.00	_____
Printing and Publications.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	_____
TOTAL LAYMEN'S WORK.....	\$ 35,562.19	\$ 37,089.57	\$ 3,000.00	\$ _____

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

V. Administrative Expenses

Salaries of Officers (3).....	\$ 24,383.33	\$ 24,383.33	\$ _____	\$ _____
Clerical and Secretarial Service...	100,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00	_____
Social Security.....	2,400.00	2,400.00	300.00	_____
Contingent Fund and Travel....	7,116.67	5,000.00	_____	_____
Cost of Collection of Checks.....	100.00	100.00	_____	_____
Surety Bond and Burglary Insurance.....	750.00	750.00	_____	_____
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.....	\$ 134,750.00	\$ 132,633.33	\$ 10,300.00	\$ _____

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

I. Missionary Work

Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 1,666.00	\$ 11,666.66	\$ _____	\$ _____
Pension Premiums.....	250.00	175.00	_____	_____
Social Security.....	84.00	84.00	_____	_____
Travel.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	_____	_____
Committee on Recruiting: Salaries and Expenses.....	14,771.00	14,771.00	_____	_____
Mission Architect.....	7,000.00	7,000.00	_____	_____
Churchways: Clergy Subscriptions	1,750.00	1,750.00	_____	_____
San Francisco Office—Entertain- ment Fund.....	1,200.00	1,200.00	_____	_____
Expense of Delegates to Inter- denominational Activities.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	_____	_____
Rental Emergencies.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	_____	_____
TOTAL.....	\$ 50,721.00	\$ 60,646.66	\$ _____	\$ _____

	<i>1955 Budget</i>	<i>A Basic</i>	<i>B \$1,000,000</i>	<i>C \$1,000,000</i>
UNIT OF RESEARCH AND FIELD STUDY				
Salaries of Officers (2).....	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ ————	\$ ————
Assistant Secretary.....	—————	—————	6,416.00	—————
Staff Salaries.....	18,000.00	18,000.00	2,200.00	—————
Pension Premiums.....	2,100.00	2,100.00	962.40	—————
Social Security.....	360.00	360.00	44.00	—————
Contingent Fund.....	516.33	516.33	683.67	1,584.00
Travel.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	—————
Supplies and Expenses.....	800.00	800.00	200.00	—————
Furniture and Equipment.....	400.00	400.00	400.00	—————
Office Rent.....	—————	—————	—————	1,200.00
	\$ 40,176.33	\$ 40,176.33	\$ 11,906.07	\$ 2,784.00
TOTAL MISSIONARY WORK...	\$ 90,897.33	\$ 100,822.99	\$ 11,906.07	\$ 2,784.00

V. Administrative Expenses

Salary of Officer.....	\$ 7,583.33	\$ 7,583.33	\$ ————	\$ ————
Secretarial Service and Librarian	21,500.00	24,000.00	—————	—————
Pension Premiums.....	1,137.50	1,137.50	—————	—————
Social Security.....	430.00	480.00	—————	—————
Contingent Fund.....	250.00	250.00	—————	—————
Expenses Library.....	1,300.00	1,300.00	—————	—————
Travel Unit.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	—————	—————
Microfilming.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	—————	—————
Travel of Council Committees...	14,000.00	14,000.00	—————	—————
	\$ 52,200.83	\$ 54,750.83	\$ ————	\$ ————
TOTAL GENERAL ADMINIS-	\$ 143,098.16	\$ 155,573.82	\$ 11,906.07	\$ 2,784.00
TRATION.....				

GENERAL OPERATING ACCOUNTS

V. Administrative Expenses

Office Supplies and Expense....	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ ————
Furniture and Equipment.....	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	—————
Telephone, Telegrams, Cables....	14,000.00	14,000.00	2,500.00	—————
Postage and Express.....	44,500.00	44,500.00	7,500.00	—————
Auditing.....	6,000.00	6,000.00	—————	—————
Additional Assistance to All Departments.....	3,500.00	3,500.00	—————	—————
Staff Life Insurance.....	3,200.00	3,200.00	—————	—————
Staff Pension Insurance.....	50,000.00	55,000.00	10,000.00	—————
Staff Medical Examinations....	2,800.00	3,000.00	500.00	—————
Legal Expense.....	2,400.00	2,400.00	—————	—————
General Convention Expense....	10,000.00	10,000.00	—————	—————
Rentals for Outside Space.....	14,400.00	14,400.00	4,600.00	—————
Insurance.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	—————	—————
TOTAL EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS.	\$ 202,800.00	\$ 208,000.00	\$ 32,600.00	\$ ————

SUPERINTENDENT'S DIVISION

V. Administrative Expense

	<i>1955 Budget</i>	<i>A Basic</i>	<i>B \$1,000,000</i>	<i>C \$1,000,000</i>
CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE				
Staff Salaries: Engineers, Porters, Cleaners, Additional Help, and Overtime.....	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Staff Salaries: Shipping Depart- ment.....	75,000.00	80,000.00	———	———
Staff Salaries: Order Unit.....	12,000.00	12,000.00	———	———
Social Security.....	2,600.00	2,800.00	———	———
Building Operations (heat, light, building supplies and repairs)...	30,000.00	30,000.00	———	———
TOTAL CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE.....	\$ 161,600.00	\$ 169,800.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TUCKER HOUSE				
Salaries: Office Manager, Tele- phone Operator, Porters, Etc..	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Social Security.....	225.00	300.00	———	———
Telephone and Telegrams.....	4,500.00	4,500.00	———	———
Postage and Express.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	———	———
Building Operations (heat, light, building supplies and repairs)...	5,000.00	5,000.00	———	———
Insurance—Fire and Liability....	675.00	675.00	———	———
Taxes—Real Estate.....	4,100.00	4,100.00	———	———
TOTAL TUCKER HOUSE.....	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 31,075.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL SUPERINTENDENT'S DIVISION.....	\$ 190,600.00	\$ 200,875.00	\$ ———	\$ ———

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

I. Missionary Work

General Contingent Fund.....	\$ 56,698.50	\$ 56,698.50	\$ ———	\$ ———
New Appointments Item—U.T.O.	12,000.00	14,000.00	———	———
National Council of Churches....	30,000.00	30,000.00	———	———
World Relief and Church Coopera- tion.....	400,000.00	400,000.00	50,000.00	100,000.00
TOTAL.....	\$ 498,698.50	\$ 500,698.50	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 100,000.00

II. Education and Promotion

For Raising Increased Program..	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Missionary Education Conferences	5,000.00	5,000.00	25,000.00	———
Retired Workers.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	———	———
Fund Raising Counsel.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ ———

	<i>1955 Budget</i>	<i>A Basic</i>	<i>B \$1,000,000</i>	<i>C \$1,000,000</i>
III. Miscellaneous Activities				
World Council of Churches.....	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.....	2,100.00	2,100.00	———	———
Conference and Training Centers:				
St. Margaret's House, Berkeley	7,288.00	8,256.00	———	———
Brent House, Chicago.....	15,000.00	15,000.00	———	———
Windham House, New York City.....	27,277.00	37,100.00	———	———
Training United Thank Offering Workers.....	16,457.00	20,000.00	———	———
American Churches in Europe...	6,000.00	6,000.00	———	———
Retired Workers.....	1,480.00	1,480.00	———	———
Central House for Deaconesses...	7,500.00	7,500.00	———	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 103,102.00	\$ 125,436.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
IV. Cooperating Agencies				
Girls' Friendly Society.....	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ ———
Church Periodical Club.....	11,500.00	11,500.00	———	———
Church Society for College Work	300.00	300.00	———	———
Church Army.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	———	———
TOTAL.....	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 36,800.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ ———
V. Administrative Expenses				
Retired Workers.....	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ ———	\$ ———
TOTAL OTHER APPROPRIATIONS.....	\$ 706,100.56	\$ 730,434.50	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

APPENDIX 21

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

Herewith is presented the report of the Recorder listing occurrences in the calendar years 1952, 1953 and 1954. Occurrences in 1955 will be in the report to General Convention in 1958. The Canon requires reporting as of each year-end by the Bishops to the Recorder of events in their jurisdictions within the calendar year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1952:

	1952 Report	1955 Report
Ordained Deacon in U. S. A.	843	1,182
Ordained Deacon in Foreign Jurisdictions.	32	38
Receptions from other Churches of Anglican Communion	98	57
Receptions from other than Anglican Churches.	9	6
Restorations.	11	10
Transfers to other Churches of Anglican Communion.	16	25
Depositions.	54	70
Suspensions.	5*	9*
Deaths.	416	429

* Of the Suspensions in the 1952 Report, one was later restored and three deposed. Of the Suspensions in the 1955 Report, two were later deposed.

Respectfully submitted,

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER

ROBERT WORTHINGTON, *Executive Vice-President.*

June 14, 1955.

NECROLOGY
 January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1954
 BISHOPS

Name	Number	Date of Death	Name	Number	Date of Death
Budlong, Frederick Grandy	381	September 25, 1953	Matthews, Paul	278	January 17, 1954
Davis, Cameron Josiah	365	June 6, 1952	Walthour, John Buckman	511	October 29, 1952
Gardner, Wallace John	395	October 22, 1954	Wyatt-Brown, Hunter	377	April 24, 1952

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Adamz, Alfonso Constantine	December 28, 1952	Brewster, William Joseph	March 31, 1952
Addison, James Thayer	February 13, 1953	Brown, Arthur Thomas	November 16, 1954
Agnew, David Stephens	September 25, 1952	Brown, Charles Stanley	July 8, 1952
Alexander, Kerwood	January 6, 1952	Brown, Francis Alan	August 24, 1952
Amor, Lawrence	June 6, 1953	Brown, John Belton	August 5, 1954
Anthony, William George Walter	February 17, 1953	Brown, Marcus J.	February 23, 1954
Appleton, Floyd	March 17, 1952	Brown, William John	June 27, 1952
Argo, Fordyce Hubbard	October 5, 1954	Browne, Duncan Hodge	December 9, 1954
Aspden, Donald Minto	May 9, 1953	Brummer, Vincent	August 15, 1954
Bache, Harold Franklin	April 14, 1954	Bryant, John A.	May 26, 1953
Bailey, Lewis James	October 28, 1952	Bryant, Seelye	January 18, 1954
Baker, Thomas Perry	August 1, 1954	Buchanan, Clarence Van	August 4, 1953
Bambach, George Frederick	August 1, 1954	Burgoon, Charles Payne	July 26, 1954
Banks, John Gayner	June 30, 1953	Burks, John Franklin	March 17, 1954
Baptista, Orlando	October 17, 1954	Burnett, Charles Percy	February 3, 1954
Barker, Alfred Hepan	August 11, 1952	Burrill, Harold St. George	November 26, 1952
Barnes, George William	May 17, 1954	Bush, Frederic Fernley	August 8, 1954
Barnwell, Robert Woodward	June 28, 1952	Buskie, James Gilmer	June 3, 1952
Barr, Frank Templeton	January 3, 1953	Butler, Pierce	March 28, 1953
Barrett, John	January 25, 1952	Cadman, Godfrey William Radclyffe	April 15, 1952
Bartlett, George Griffiths	October 7, 1952	Cady, Frank Thurber	September 6, 1953
Barton, Frederick Marx	December 30, 1952	Capers, Walter Branham	October 11, 1952
Bartow, Howard Key	November 19, 1952	Capers, William Theodotus, Jr.	July 16, 1954
Baxter, Richard Waverly	October 4, 1952	Carr, Ray Everett	July 14, 1952
Beaudet, Lionel Eugene	February 15, 1954	Carrington, Francis Louis	September 13, 1953
Belliss, William Benson	June 2, 1954	Carson, Charles Frederic	February 24, 1952
Benfield, Frank Leslie	June 8, 1953	Carver, Marcos Ellsworth	September 24, 1953
Bethea, Morrison	August 16, 1954	Castelli, John A.	May 22, 1953
Bissell, Allen Percy	September 12, 1952	Chapin, John Ashley	January 1, 1953
Bissell, Benjamin Hezekiah	December 28, 1954	Chapman, Benjamin Edar	August 11, 1954
Black, Harrison Henry	October 6, 1952	Charles, Arthur L.	December 18, 1953
Black, Newton	August 23, 1953	Charles, Reginald Ernest	March 12, 1953
Blakeslee, Clyde Balch	March 14, 1954	Chase, Arthur	February 21, 1952
Bode, Arnold George Henry	August 9, 1952	Chiera, George Gaspero	May 18, 1952
Bodimer, John McKelvey	November 24, 1952	Chiera, Henry Joseph	July 9, 1952
Bohanan, Franklin Johns	October 5, 1953	Cleveland, Edmund Janes	September 18, 1954
Bonsall, Edward Horne, Jr.	May 24, 1954	Cleveland, Oliver Henry	October 23, 1953
Bramhall, Andrew Luscombe	July 14, 1954	Coe, Francis Tait	December 20, 1952
Brasier, Frederic Mitchell	September 20, 1953	Coffin, Francis Joseph Howells	July 2, 1953
Bray, Kenneth Augustine	January 9, 1953	Cogswell, Colwort Kendall Pier	June 12, 1954
Brestell, Rudolph En ile	April 23, 1953	Coit, Charles Wheeler	October 13, 1953
Brewin, George Merriman	September 6, 1952	Colby, James Roy	June 21, 1952
Brewster, William	November 3, 1953	Cole, John Sanders	December 29, 1953

RECORDER

441

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Conklin, Randall William	September 27, 1954	Ferguson, Paul Stewart	December 28, 1954
Conner, James Wilver	March 8, 1954	Ferne, Percival Malcolm	October 5, 1954
Cooper, Placidus Michael	December 25, 1954	Fitz-Simon, William	January 8, 1954
Cooper, Thomas Frederick	November 25, 1954	Fleetwood, William Webster	February 19, 1952
Copeland, George	November 3, 1953	Foote, Robert Bonner Bowler	November 8, 1954
Corey, Hollis Hamilton Ambrose	October 20, 1954	Fowkes, Arnold Gordon	July 5, 1952
Cracknell, Thomas George	December 29, 1952	Fowler, Cuthbert	December 18, 1954
Craig, James Louis	September 30, 1953	Frost, Alfred Matthew	October 31, 1953
Crane, Robert Milton	March 11, 1952	Furrer, John Alfred	February 27, 1952
Creamer, Francis Bunnell	August 27, 1953		
Crosby, Kenneth Owen	October 6, 1953	Gall, Randolph	February 13, 1953
		Galt, Alexander	February 22, 1952
Davis, Philip Du Mond	May 9, 1953	Gardner, Donald Russell	May 20, 1953
Dale, William Dutton	June 27, 1952	Gateson, Daniel Wilmot	July 10, 1954
Daniels, Louis Eugene	August 23, 1954	Gatley, Henry Stevens	January 17, 1954
Day, John Bagley	July 18, 1953	Gear, Eli Croft	April 7, 1953
de Mauriac, Henry de Wolf	December 14, 1952	George, James Hardin	February 22, 1952
Dennis, John	March 12, 1954	Gibbs, George Crocker	March 31, 1952
Dexter, Anthony Hamilton	May 17, 1954	Gibson, Arthur Francis	September 1, 1954
Dixon, John Henry Sydney	February 3, 1953	Gibson, Garretson Wilmot	August 5, 1952
Dodd, Arthur Cope	August 20, 1952	Gildersleeve, Nelson Burroughs	May 11, 1954
Dodge, Arthur Camber	January 11, 1952	Gill, John Edgar	July 9, 1952
Dole, Eleazer Johnson	February 23, 1954	Gimson, Rowland Keightley	September 25, 1953
Dowell, Cretus Atwell	January 7, 1952	Gomph, Charles Lewis	February 17, 1952
Downes, William Philip	March 20, 1952	Gookin, Warner Foote	March 2, 1953
Drumm, Clinton Durant	June 28, 1953	Goold, Edgar Hunt	July 4, 1954
Dubell, Charles Bratten	March 31, 1952	Green, John Jordan	February 11, 1953
Du Bois, Cornelius, Jr.	July 30, 1952	Greene, Allen	February 19, 1952
Dudney, Thomas Earl	May 15, 1953	Greenwood, Wilfrid Lawson	July 23, 1954
Duggins, Hillis Latimer	February 15, 1954	Grier, William Alfred	September 8, 1953
Durell, Henry Eugene Allston	May 1, 1953	Grimshaw, Weston Edmund	October 20, 1952
Duty, Maximo Felix	January 11, 1942	Grobb, Roy Braund	March 7, 1952
		Groves, Joseph	December 21, 1954
Easley, Philip Ayres	June 8, 1952	Gunkel, Rudolph Jacob	August 22, 1953
Edelblute, Lucius Aaron	January 13, 1953	Gunn, Joseph Wallace	May 22, 1953
Edmonds, Arthur Garnham	April 4, 1952	Gunn, Raymond Matlock	July 14, 1953
Edwards, George William	March 4, 1954		
Eustis, Edward Lyman	April 13, 1952	Hanlon, Herbert Francis	May 29, 1954
		Harding, Floyd Romain	May 22, 1953
Farlander, Arthur William	January 23, 1952	Hardy, Samuel Stuart	July 16, 1954
Farney, Clarence Moverley	July 26, 1953	Harmann, William Eugene	May 19, 1953
Fay, Henry Hapgood	November 1, 1953	Harris, Thomas Cecil	October 5, 1952
Fenderson, Arthur Leon	April 15, 1953	Hastings, Llewellyn Burton	May 28, 1954
Ferguson, Alfred Floyd	October 25, 1954	Haughwout, Lefferd Merle Alexander	April 18, 1952

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Heermans, Nile Wright	October 22, 1952	Joyner, Matthew Nevill	December 5, 1952
Henriques, Hoyt Emanuel	June 16, 1953	Kenyon, Floyd Steele	December 28, 1954
Henshaw, Edgar William F.	November 1, 1952	Kerr, James Thomas	February 21, 1954
Herritage, John Walter	February 17, 1952	Kerstetter, Harvey	October 8, 1954
Hind, Albert William	July 29, 1954	Ketterson, Alexander	July 23, 1952
Hofmann, James Christian	January 4, 1954	Killeffer, Alexander Cassidy	February 25, 1953
Hogarth, Robert Mackie	July 13, 1953	Kirkby, David North	April 8, 1952
Hogg, Henry	October 8, 1954	Kitts, Isaac Leonard	April 1, 1953
Holland, James Steedman	June 15, 1952	Kline, Robert Fetterolf	June 10, 1953
Holmes, Elbert Bradlee	July 14, 1954	Kline, Vincent DeWitt	May 8, 1954
Holmes, Ernest George	November 12, 1954	Knapp, James Varney	April 13, 1952
Homans, Rockland Tyng	February 24, 1954	Knauff, Grant	January 21, 1953
Hood, William Frederick	July 7, 1952	Knox, Raymond Collyer	January 26, 1952
Houghton, Frederick Percival	August 15, 1953	Krone, Arnold	October 29, 1952
Houser, Norton Thomas	January 7, 1954	Kues, Charles Henry	July 7, 1953
Howard, Frederick Kendall	February 27, 1953	Larrabee, Austin Park	May 5, 1954
Howell, John Alleyne	April 4, 1953	Laycock, Howard Thomas	July 16, 1952
Howes, Lyman Joseph	January 29, 1953	Leachman, Charles Tresilian	August 1, 1952
Huggins, John Robinson	November 20, 1954	Leatad, Alfred Henry	August 22, 1953
Hughes, Edwin Winfield	July 22, 1954	Leighton, Joseph Alexander	May 20, 1954
Hull, John David	May 31, 1954	Le Pere, Paul Howard	October 14, 1953
Hunter, John Merritt	October 5, 1954	Lewis, David Henry	June 17, 1953
Hutchinson, Edward	August 14, 1952	Lewis, Edwin Tuttle	April 29, 1954
Hyde, Henry Neal	July 14, 1954	Ljunggren, Carl Julius	March 19, 1952
Inslay, Levin Irving	August 15, 1953	Lloyd, John	October 10, 1954
Irish, George M.	January 27, 1954	Lloyd, Walter Kenyon	January 12, 1952
Isherwood, Percy	March 8, 1952	Loaring-Clark, Alfred Joseph	February 21, 1952
Jackson, Charles Percival	November 18, 1953	Lockaby, Jesse Starnes	October 31, 1953
James, Roger Clinton	February 19, 1953	Locke, Philip Dottin	July 19, 1953
Jarrett, John Jacob	January 20, 1954	Lord, Walter Russell	November 14, 1952
Jenkins, John Lewis	March 2, 1954	Lusk, William Brown	January 13, 1953
Johnson, Melville Edward	April 28, 1954	Lutz, William Filler	August 17, 1954
Johnson, Roberts Poinsett	March 21, 1953	Lyman, Richard Eldredge, Jr.	February 26, 1954
Johnston, Mercer Green	November 20, 1954	MacGovern, James Thomas	October 13, 1952
Jones, Carlton Newbold	April 6, 1954	Mac Kay, George Cook Shearer	January 24, 1953
Jones, Edmund Ruffin	February 28, 1953	MacRae, Cameron Farquhar	January 23, 1954
Jones, George William	May 4, 1952	Madeira, Easton Earle	January 18, 1952
Jones, Gordon Tyrone	December 12, 1954	Magee, John Gillespie	September 9, 1953
Jones, James Garrard	August 8, 1952	Maimann, Charles Eiler	May 5, 1953
Jones, John Rees	March 5, 1952	Mainland, Kenneth Sinclair	January 24, 1953
Jones, Stratford Covert	September 3, 1952	Mancebo, Juan Bautista	March 31, 1954
Jones, William Northey	July 20, 1954		

REORDER

443

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Mann, Duncan Edward	January 15, 1954	Perkins, Worcester	July 12, 1952
Manson, George E.	February 22, 1954	Perry, Earl Hunter	July 15, 1953
Manuel, Joseph	September 26, 1954	Peter, George Praeland	February 21, 1953
Marchant, Thomas William	January 30, 1954	Phillips, Robert Theodore	April 12, 1952
Mathews, Albert Kingsbury	February 21, 1954	Pickells, John Robinson	April 9, 1954
Mathews, D. Roy	June 24, 1952	Pierce, Hall	October 24, 1953
Mayo, George Pickett	January 15, 1954	Pierce, Harold Victor	August 20, 1954
McAllister, Charles Eldridge	April 16, 1952	Pierson, Wallace Nelson	November 6, 1952
McClane, Walter Dorsey	May 2, 1953	Piper, John Stryker	December 30, 1952
McKim, John Cole	August 26, 1952	Post, Harry Grant	July 20, 1954
McKnight, Charles Hamilton	September 11, 1954	Post, Henry Attwell	November 10, 1952
Melrose, Thomas Montserrat	July 3, 1954	Post, John Jay	December 28, 1954
Midgley, James Albert	February 21, 1953	Putman, Lansing Goodrich	December 20, 1954
Miller, George Robert	April 27, 1953		
Miller, Levi Thomas	November 24, 1953	Rayner, John Henry	December 7, 1952
Miller, Lindley Hoffman	February 5, 1954	Red Hawk, John	September 24, 1952
Miller, Ray Oakley	June 10, 1952	Reeves, William Tatem, Jr.	April 16, 1952
Mockford, Arthur Julian	January 4, 1952	Ribble, George Wallace	September 16, 1954
Montgomery, Hugh Eglinton	April 7, 1953	Rice, Charles Edgar	July 10, 1952
Moore, Bradner James	July 26, 1953	Ricketson, John Freeman	October 29, 1954
Morford, Kenneth Anthony	May 4, 1952	Riddle, Truman Post	April 8, 1954
Morris, James Watson	March 31, 1954	Rimmer, Thomas Lloyd	November 29, 1953
Morse, William Inglis	June 4, 1952	Robbins, Howard Chandler	March 20, 1952
Murphy, Charles Thornton	October 15, 1954	Robinette, John Hamilton	July 25, 1952
Myer, Rodney Lee	June 4, 1952	Rogers, William Burch	May 13, 1954
		Roller, Benjamin Richardson	April 2, 1952
Nakajo, Kenneth William	July 6, 1953	Rose, Laurence Ariel Sanford Roger Samson	November 17, 1952
Neill, James Stuart	December 14, 1952	Rouillard, Cyril C.	February 15, 1954
Nelson, Philip	May 15, 1952	Runnells, Ernest Potter	October 28, 1954
Nutter, Edmondson John Masters	April 6, 1953	Russell, James Alvin	June 29, 1954
		Rynder, Theodore Lee	April 5, 1954
Olmstead, Henry Buckland	March 14, 1952		
Olton, Percy Trafford	February 19, 1953	Sams, William Bee	May 15, 1952
Olver, Paul Stevens	October 16, 1953	Sapp, Frederick Augustus	December 8, 1953
Owens, Robert Bruce	January 14, 1954	Saumenig, Harry Fields	January 21, 1954
		Saunders, Henry Jenkin	February 1, 1952
Palmer, James A.	December 19, 1953	Schneider, Theodore Jacob	August 31, 1952
Pancoast, Edgar Thomson	November 22, 1952	Schofield, Squire Berkenshaw	October 23, 1952
Panfili, John Bronislas	November 11, 1953	Schroeter, Herbert Frederick	May 13, 1953
Paris, Percy Alfred	March 2, 1953	Scofield, Louis Thibou	October 19, 1952
Parker, Boyd Church Linton	November 9, 1952	Seager, Warren Armstrong	June 13, 1952
Parkman, Henry Converse	September 4, 1952	Serent, Armand François Henri	September 29, 1952
Partridge, Welles Mortimer	October 31, 1952	Settle, Thomas Lever	January 31, 1953
Patterson, Frank Stewart	April 14, 1952	Sharpley, Giles Herbert	July 6, 1952

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Sherman, Arthur Mason	March 20, 1953	Urquhart, Harold William John	January 2, 1954
Shick, Augustus Walton	June 18, 1952	Venables, William Franklin	May 6, 1953
Shibley, Malcolm Augustus	June 24, 1953	Wagner, John Conrad	February 11, 1954
Showell, John Letcher	May 15, 1952	Walker, George Gilbert	May 14, 1954
Shryock, John Knight	February 5, 1953	Wamsley, Richard Weld	July 5, 1953
Sidener, William Martin	September 2, 1954	Ward, John Pletcher	March 25, 1952
Siegfriedt, Edgar Frederick	April 16, 1953	Watkins, Jenkin	June 9, 1952
Sill, Frederick Herbert	July 17, 1952	Watts, Joseph Webster	January 22, 1953
Simpson, Henry Jerome	July 8, 1954	Weil, Frank Taylor	October 19, 1952
Smaltz, Warren Milton	April 4, 1954	Weller, Charles Knight	January 10, 1954
Smith, George Napier	August 26, 1953	Weller, Luther Leslie	July 7, 1954
Smith, George Washington	November 27, 1954	West, Samuel Earnest	June 26, 1952
Smith, Herbert Scott	August 13, 1953	Wharton, George Franklin	February 22, 1954
Smith, William Henry	April 13, 1953	White, Glenn William	October 10, 1952
Smyth, Joseph Percy	November 13, 1954	Whitman, Walter Freeman	October 19, 1953
Snively, Alfred DeForest	November 23, 1954	Wilcox, Edwin Francis	October 11, 1952
Snyder, Robert Stewart	October 12, 1953	Wilkinson, Richard	December 5, 1954
Sparks, Thomas Ayres	November 9, 1953	Willcox, Cyprian Porter	January 29, 1953
Spencer, Franklin Harris	January 26, 1954	Williams, Milton Bryant	August 26, 1954
Springsted, Johnson Alfred	August 1, 1953	Williams, Wallace Alfred	January 18, 1953
Sprouse, Claude Willard	September 8, 1952	Williamson, Walter Blake	July 21, 1954
Stein, Edward Cabot	October 18, 1954	Willmann, Henry	February 13, 1952
Steinmetz, Samuel	October 24, 1954	Wilson, Andrew Chalmers	May 28, 1952
Sterrett, Henry Hatch Dent	June 27, 1953	Wilson, Clark Anderson	December 8, 1953
Stevens, Edwin Jay	December 22, 1953	Wilson, Elias	March 13, 1953
Stevens, William Ernest	October 3, 1941	Wilson, Francis John	September 14, 1954
Stewart, Joseph Westra Barnes	March 23, 1954	Wilson, John Andrew, Jr.	October 3, 1952
Stockwell, George	May 24, 1952	Wilson, Kenneth Clark	January 23, 1953
Stone, Albert Hendrix	October 9, 1952	Winkert, Theodore Henry	October 22, 1953
Sullivan, Edward Taylor	May 8, 1952	Wissenbach, Frederick Carl	October 15, 1952
Taylor, Ronalds	September 20, 1954	Wood, Edmund Bacon	June 25, 1952
Tester, William Henry	July 9, 1954	Wood, Hubert Stanley	April 2, 1953
Thatcher, Lloyd Evans	February 18, 1953	Wood, Percival Matson	May 29, 1952
Thomas, Clarence Albert	March 31, 1953	Wood, Robert Edward	November 10, 1952
Thomas, Glyn Aneurin	April 23, 1954	Woodroofe, Robert William	February 20, 1953
Thomas, John Martin	February 26, 1952	Woodward, Charles Alexander	April 29, 1952
Thwing, Clarence	April 24, 1954	Woodward, William George	June 24, 1952
Torrance, William Clayton	April 8, 1953	Wragg, Samuel Alston	December 20, 1953
Townsend, Williams Thomas	April 11, 1953	Wright, David Cady	February 10, 1953
Tracy, Robert Dickey Martin	July 16, 1952	Wright, Joseph LeVander	August 27, 1954
Trafford, Frederick Thomas	February 22, 1953	Wrinch, Hubert Godfrey	April 29, 1952
Treder, John Howe	August 21, 1953	Zephier, Wallace Henry	January 17, 1952
Treder, Oscar Frederick Rudolph	May 28, 1952	Zimmerman, Frank Asbury	January 5, 1953
Trussell, Frederick Clarendon	December 30, 1952		
Tucker, Louis	May 1, 1952		

RECORDER

445

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER
SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
6667-D	Waldo Farrington Chase.....	Feb. 17, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I.
8370	Arthur Dumper.....	July 27, 1901	Brown, W. M. for Ohio
16717	Frank J. Palmer.....	Mar. 2, 1952	Cross, E. M.
16719	Gerrit Smith Barnes.....	May 4, 1952	Bowen, H. L.
16875	Howard Bruce Shepherd.....	Apr. 25, 1952	Moody, W. R.
17223	Prescott Leigh Landrie.....	Aug. 30, 1952	Bennett, G. G.
17384	Robert Mac Leod Smith.....	Dec. 1, 1952	Bishop of Kyushu for East Carolina
17413	Conrad Harrison Goodwin, Jr.....	Mar. 29, 1952	Goodwin, F. D.
17418	George Ellis Stokes.....	Apr. 5, 1952	Gibson, R. F.
17520	Harry Edward Burris.....	Jan. 16, 1952	Smith, G. V.
17566	Alfred Edwin Brandt.....	Jan. 7, 1952	Suffragan Bishop of Pontefract for Colorado
17572	William Howard Pershing Cowger.....	Dec. 17, 1952	Brinker, H. R.
17591	Osmond Henry Brown, Jr.....	Feb. 8, 1952	Scaife, L. L.
17599	Robert Hamilton Pierce.....	May 3, 1952	De Wolfe, J. P.
17621	Howard Thomas Laycock.....	Feb. 17, 1952	Gordon, W. J.
17623	Johnson Edwin West.....	June 24, 1952	Bayne, S. E.
17625	John Emory Skinner.....	Mar. 29, 1952	Roberts, W. P. for Kansas
17631	Robert Grumbine.....	Feb. 17, 1952	Gordon, W. J.
17635	Everett Grant Smith.....	June 11, 1952	Hines, J. E.
17641	Warren Hirst Davis, Jr.....	Jan. 28, 1952	Hart, O. J.
17642	Samuel Arthur Glasgow.....	Oct. 30, 1952	Emery, R. R.
17646	Edward Stuart Tracy Hale.....	May 28, 1952	Barth, T. N.
17656	Steele Wade Martin.....	May 31, 1952	Conkling, W. E.
17657	Eugene Allen Stech.....	May 31, 1952	Conkling, W. E.
17658	Robert Hutton Owen.....	Mar. 25, 1952	Mitchell, R. B.
17659	Thomas Carleton Lee, 3rd.....	May 31, 1952	Scaife, L. L.
17665	Roger Lyman Tiffany.....	June 1, 1952	Bennett, G. G.
17668	Mark Alan Boesser.....	May 16, 1952	Penick, E. A.
17670	Yates Calvert Greer.....	July 25, 1952	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17672	Frank Erwin McKenzie.....	May 29, 1952	Henry, M. G.
17673	Gail Edward Howlett.....	Jan. 5, 1952	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17674	William Vaughn Ischie, Jr.....	Aug. 31, 1952	Hallock, D. H. V.
17675	Peter Chase Robinson.....	May 30, 1952	Penick, E. A.
17678	Paul Matthews Van Buren.....	Sept. 17, 1954	Hobson, H. W.
17679	Robert Alan McMillan.....	May 27, 1952	Dandridge, E. P.
17681	Stephens Tucker Gulbrandsen.....	June 11, 1952	Gibson, R. F.
17690	Edgar Dutcher Romig.....	May 11, 1952	Nash, N. B.
17691	Milton Saville.....	Feb. 9, 1952	Nash, N. B.
17692	Arthur Edward Walmsley.....	May 9, 1952	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17694	George Lee Peabody.....	May 3, 1952	Scarlett, W.
17695	Bruce Coker Causey.....	Feb. 23, 1952	Powell, N. C.
17716	Walter John Crossman.....	June 15, 1952	Kinsolving, A. B., 2nd
17719	John Arnold Cranston, Jr.*.....	Mar. 8, 1952	Boynton, C. F. for Western Massachusetts
17720	John Jolley Howard.....	May 1, 1952	Brown, W. A. for Southwestern Virginia
17721	Daniel Robert Hunt.....	June 11, 1952	Phillips, H. D.
17725	William Charles Hoffman.....	June 9, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17734	Walter Wallace Cawthorne.....	June 21, 1952	Gravatt, J. J.
17735	Marion Josiah Hatchett.....	June 25, 1952	Gravatt, J. J.
17737	Benjamin Verdier Lavey.....	June 11, 1952	Hallock, D. H. V.
17738	Henry Hurd Breull.....	Mar. 9, 1952	Gray, W. H.
17739	Roger Geer Dissell.....	May 10, 1952	Hatch, R. M.
17741	Charles Robert Nielsen.....	Apr. 30, 1952	Hatch, R. M.
17743	Elmer LaZone Allen.....	Apr. 7, 1952	Juhan, F. A.
17746	David Nichols Harris.....	June 14, 1952	Dun, A.
17747	Harry Leon Mayfield.....	June 14, 1952	Dun, A.
17748	Charles Wesley Shike.....	June 14, 1952	Dun, A.
17749	Henry Howard Surface, Jr.....	June 14, 1952	Dun, A.

*Transferred March 18, 1954, to Canada.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER
SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17750	William Donald Taylor.....	June 14, 1952	Dun, A.
17754	John Harrison Sivley.....	June 14, 1952	Dandridge, E. P.
17757	John Lynn Powell.....	Feb. 25, 1952	Bloy, F. E. I.
17758	Robert Thurlow Stellar.....	Feb. 25, 1952	Campbell, D. J.
17759	Roger Strem.....	Feb. 28, 1952	Bloy, F. E. I.
17760	Allan Richard Wolter.....	Mar. 3, 1952	Bloy, F. E. I.
17761	Jack Wallace Cole.....	Apr. 2, 1952	Gravatt, J. J.
17762	John MacReadie Barr.....	May 27, 1952	Penick, E. A.
17763	Alexander Fraser.....	May 31, 1952	Penick, E. A.
17769	John Paul Jones, Jr.....	Mar. 9, 1952	Walthour, J. B.
17778	Mark Edward Waldo.....	Mar. 25, 1952	Barnwell, M. S.
17780	Thomas Cornstock Seitz.....	June 4, 1952	Henry, M. G.
17781	George Milton Crum, Jr.....	Feb. 23, 1952	Carruthers, T. N.
17782	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.....	June 11, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17783	William Edward Rasche.....	June 9, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17784	Daniel Hazen Ferry.....	June 24, 1952	Bayne, S. F.
17785	Warren Perry Frank.....	June 24, 1952	Bayne, S. F.
17786	Ivan Edward Merrick, Jr.....	June 24, 1952	Bayne, S. F.
17787	Willis Gerald Lonergan, Jr.....	Nov. 1, 1952	Bayne, S. F.
17788	Donald Roy Behm.....	Feb. 6, 1952	Bowen, H. L.
17792	William Leroy Larson.....	July 25, 1952	Bowen, H. L.
17793	James Orin Mote.....	Feb. 2, 1952	Bowen, H. L.
17794	Hayward Benaiah Crewe.....	Feb. 2, 1952	Hubbard, R. S.
17795	Joseph Windley Buchanan, Jr.....	Sept. 3, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17796	James Powell Eaton.....	June 25, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17797	Edward Agney Callanan, Jr.....	Jan. 5, 1952	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17798	Paul Edward Leatherbury.....	Feb. 25, 1952	Powell, N. C.
17799	Paul Austin Clark.....	July 10, 1952	Roberts, W. B.
17800	Robert Brian Lucent.....	Feb. 5, 1952	Gesner, C. H.
17801	Raymond Robert Taylor.....	Feb. 2, 1952	Gesner, C. H.
17802	Frank Mason Ross.....	Jan. 14, 1952	Wright, T. H.
17804	Norman Henry Victor Elliott.....	Feb. 17, 1952	Gordon, W. J.
17805	Don Raby Winfield.....	Jan. 3, 1952	Burrill, G. F.
17806	Thomas Lee Crum.....	Feb. 18, 1952	Carruthers, T. N.
17807	George Colquitt Estes.....	June 16, 1952	Quin, C. S.
17808	Wayne Wilbur Mahan.....	June 11, 1952	Hines, J. E.
17809	David Benson Reed.....	Feb. 14, 1952	Gooden, R. H.
17810	Malcolm Preston Riker.....	June 17, 1952	Quin, C. S.
17811	Alanson Brown.....	Feb. 24, 1952	Salinas, E. for West Texas
17812	William Tate Elliott.....	Jan. 19, 1952	Hubbard, R. S.
17813	Conrad Lewis Kimbrough, Jr.....	Dec. 20, 1952	Henry, M. G.
17814	Herbert Barsale.....	Jan. 19, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17815	John Jacob Hamel, 3rd.....	Jan. 12, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17816	Charles Bagnall Hoglan, Jr.....	Mar. 18, 1952	Mitchell, R. B.
17817	Lucian Thomas Jones, Jr.....	Jan. 15, 1952	Jones, E. H.
17818	Edwin McMaster Fisher.....	Feb. 6, 1952	Essex, W. L.
17819	John Wesley Slater.....	Mar. 8, 1952	Hubbard, R. S.
17820	Elmer Bradbury Usher, Jr.....	Jan. 26, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17821	James Monroe Barnett, Jr.....	July 25, 1952	Jones, G. M.
17822	John Stone Jenkins.....	Sept. 5, 1952	Jones, G. M.
17823	James Remley Knox Brumby, 3rd.....	Feb. 25, 1952	Louittit, H. I.
17824	William Beach Locke.....	Feb. 7, 1952	Roberts, W. B.
17825	David Stanley Alkins.....	July 2, 1952	Quin, C. S.
17826	Richard Karl Janke.....	June 19, 1952	Barry, F. L.
17827	Chester Edward Falby.....	June 24, 1952	Bayne, S. F.
17828	Luther Wells Pilsom.....	Feb. 2, 1952	Bram, M. J.
17829	Edward Henry Manning.....	Mar. 5, 1952	Bram, M. J.
17830	James Howard Rees.....	Mar. 19, 1952	Gesner, C. H. for Minnesota
17831	Kenneth Charles Eade.....	Feb. 22, 1952	Block, K. M.
17832	William Merrill Fay.....	Feb. 23, 1952	Block, K. M.
17833	Jerome Poute Politzer.....	Apr. 5, 1952	Block, K. M.
17834	Roy Oliver Ostenson.....	Feb. 20, 1952	Daniels, H. H.
17835	Irvin Frederick August Kracke.....	Feb. 9, 1952	Scaife, L. L.
17836	George Rodebaugh Taylor.....	Feb. 8, 1952	Scaife, L. L.
17837	Thomas Paul Logan.....	Feb. 20, 1952	Daniels, H. H.
17838	Claude Edward Guthrie.....	May 22, 1952	Barth, T. N. for Texas

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER
SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17839	Frank Gracey Rice, Jr.	Feb. 20, 1952	Burrill, G. F.
17840	Thomas Julian Talley	Feb. 20, 1952	Burrill, G. F.
17841	Robert Anderson, Jr.	May 24, 1952	Higley, W. M.
17842	Charles Inglesby Penick	Mar. 4, 1952	Penick, E. A. for East Carolina
17843	William Thomas Louks	Aug. 28, 1952	Louitt, H. I.
17844	Jerome Davidson Rodgers	Mar. 15, 1952	Campbell, W. C.
17845	Harvey Guthrie	June 18, 1952	Hobson, H. W.
17846	Roger Sutcliffe Marxsen	Mar. 25, 1952	Clough, C. A.
17847	Andrew Pearl Daughters	Mar. 26, 1952	Cross, E. M.
17849	Claude Ward Courtney	Mar. 29, 1952	Barry, F. L.
17850	William Ackerman Buell	Sept. 6, 1952	Bennett, G. G.
17851	Harold Victor Pierce	Mar. 25, 1952	Cross, E. M.
17853	Fred Bernard Schultz	Mar. 29, 1952	Sterrett, F. W.
17854	Conley J. Scott	Apr. 3, 1952	Welles, E. R.
17855	James Markell Frye	July 12, 1952	Pardue, A.
17856	Charles Boyd Holcomb	June 21, 1952	Keeler, S. E.
17857	Keith John Petersen	Apr. 7, 1952	Keeler, S. E.
17858	John Edward Cantelon, Ph. D.*	Apr. 23, 1952	Dagwell, B. D.
17859	Robert Harvie Greenfield	Apr. 23, 1952	Dagwell, B. D.
17861	Samuel Thompson Cobb	May 30, 1952	Walthour, J. B.
17862	Kenneth Robert Johnson	Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.
17863	Charles Baker Bradshaw	Dec. 20, 1952	Smith, G. V.
17864	William Norman Shumaker	Nov. 8, 1952	Bennett, G. G.
17865	Jay Pinney Coulton	May 17, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17866	Walter Allan Donald Foster	Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.
17867	Hans Wilhelm Frei	Nov. 1, 1952	Kirchhoffer, R. A. for New Hampshire
17868	Robert Holton Bull	June 11, 1952	Fenner, G. R.
17869	Howard Albert Welch, Jr.	June 14, 1952	Boynton, C. F. for Missouri
17870	Stuart Austin Ladd Thomas	May 31, 1952	Hart, O. J.
17871	Dale Lee Van Meter	June 14, 1952	Lawrence, W. A.
17872	Harold Blount Boughey	June 14, 1952	Powell, N. C.
17873	Thomas Bostwick Allen	June 6, 1952	Barnwell, M. S.
17874	John Reeder Reeves	July 9, 1952	Barton, L. W.
17875	George Reed Sutton Little	June 13, 1952	Gunn, G. P.
17876	Russell Kaoru Nakata, Jr.	June 28, 1952	Street, C. L.
17877	Samuel Joseph Wylie	June 14, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.
17878	William Cameron Norvell	June 21, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17879	Jones Blackwell Shannon	June 22, 1952	Emrich, R. S. M.
17880	David MacKenzie Potts	July 9, 1952	Whittemore, L. B.
17881	Horace Lytton Varian, Jr.	June 24, 1952	Mallett, R.
17883	Benjamin James Ridgley	June 21, 1952	Dun, A.
17884	Charles Leonard Henry	June 19, 1952	Claiborne, R. R. for New Mexico
17885	Robert Stone Baker	June 28, 1952	De Wolfe, J. P.
17886	Frederick William Chapman	July 25, 1952	De Wolfe, J. P.
17888	Malcolm Richard MacDonald	Aug. 6, 1952	Gooden, R. H.
17889	Winfield Davis Smith	Dec. 18, 1952	Henry, M. G.
17890	William Francis Craig	June 24, 1952	Jones, E. H.
17891	John Turner Whaley	Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.
17892	William Miles Bayle	July 23, 1952	Crittenden, W.
17893	Donald Arnold Walk	June 28, 1952	Banyard, A. L.
17894	Benjamin Pierson Ford	July 9, 1952	Roberts, W. B. for Newark
17895	Richard Ogden Partington	June 28, 1952	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
17896	Allan George McMahan	July 6, 1952	Kinsolving, A. B.
17930-a	Charles Packard Gilson	Mar. 22, 1952	Bennett, G. G.
18234-a	Paul Burk Denlinger	Oct. 17, 1952	Gardner, W. J.

* Deposited October 16, 1953, by Bishop Dagwell.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X-17318-B	John Sargent Martin	Feb. 17, 1952	Gordon, W. J.
X-17371-A	Randolph Winham Harmon	Apr. 27, 1952	Harris, B. W.
X-17823-D	Anselmo Carral	Feb. 3, 1952	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17823-E	Jose Ramon Gutierrez	Feb. 3, 1952	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17823-A	James L. Bawayan	July 27, 1952	Wilner, R. F.
X-17823-B	Manuel Odica Kiley	July 27, 1952	Wilner, R. F.
X-17823-C	Alejandro Roman Tauli	Aug. 10, 1952	Wilner, R. F.
X-17893-A	Auguste-Germain Pluiose	June 24, 1952	Voegeli, C. A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17897	William Augustus Jones, Jr.	Jan. 1	Dandridge, E. P.
17898	Frank Mauldin McClain	Jan. 1	Dandridge, E. P.
17899	Ernest Luman Badenoch	Jan. 13	Daniels, H. H.
17900	William Charles Wedge	Jan. 14	Keeler, S. E.
17901	Harvey Bruce Strange	Jan. 17	Conkling, W. E. for Colorado
17902	William Robert Brushett	Jan. 22	Keeler, S. E.
17903	Gordon LeRoy Roth	Jan. 25	Gesner, C. H.
17904	Harvey Edwards Buck	Jan. 25	Heron, R. A. for West Massachusetts
17905	Kenneth Lawson Whitney	Jan. 26	Washburn, B. M.
17906	William George Frank	Jan. 27	Clingman, C.
17907	Joseph Tibbles Swift	Jan. 27	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17908	Arthur Allen Smith	Feb. 2	Bram, M. J.
17909	James Edson Wells, Jr.	Feb. 2	Scaife, L. L.
17910	Lamar Pound Speier	Feb. 3	Hunter, J. W.
17911	Stanley Brien	Feb. 7	Heistand, J. T.
17912	Charles Christopher Graves	Feb. 9	Gunn, G. P.
17913	Milton DeWitt Austin	Feb. 10	Strider, R. E. L.
17914	John McTammany	Feb. 12	Henry, M. G.
17915	Dennis Joseph Bennett	Feb. 21	Campbell, D. J.
17916	Harold Elliott Barrett	Feb. 21	Carruthers, T. N.
17917	Harold John Perschbacher	Feb. 25	Whittemore, L. B.
17918	Clyde Arthur Benner	Mar. 4	Keller, S. E.
17919	Clifford Allen Buck	Mar. 8	Hallock, D. H. V.
17920	Emmert Moyer Moyer	Mar. 8	Sterrett, F. W.
17921	Charles Waldo McQueen	Mar. 8	Walthour, J. B.
17922	Robert Blackburn Wardrop	Mar. 9	Gray, W. H.
17923	Richard Carl Adams	Mar. 10	Mallett, R.
17924	Robert Frank Royster	Mar. 10	Mallett, R.
17925	John Tennyson Russell	Mar. 10	Mallett, R.
17926	John William Fitzgerald	Mar. 14	Powell, N. C.
17927	George Malcom LaMothe Woodgates	Mar. 15	Walters, S. F. D.
17928	Emerson William Methven	Mar. 17	Bloy, F. E. I.
17929	John Charles Pedersen	Mar. 17	Brinker, H. R.
17930	Mortimer Glover Hitt	Mar. 17	Fenner, G. R.
17931	David Rike Mosher	Mar. 25	Gray, W. H. for Colorado
17932	Vernon Myers	Mar. 25	Gray, W. H. for Colorado
17933	Francis Willard Carr	Mar. 25	Gray, W. H. for Montana
17934	Lisle Bentley Caldwell	Mar. 25	Peabody, M. E.
17935	Richard Newcomb Warren	Mar. 25	Porter, A. W. N.
17936	Clarence Wallace Hayes	Mar. 29	Gooden, R. B. for Canal Zone
17937	Milton Alan Rohane	Mar. 30	VanDyck, V. for New Mexico
17938	Chester Holden Harris	Apr. 1	Sterrett, F. W.
17939	Warren Franklin Merritt	Apr. 4	Quin, C. S.
17940	Henry Moeller Prentiss	Apr. 5	Armstrong, J. G.
17941	James Gay Ludwig, 3rd	Apr. 5	Hart, O. J.
17942	Peter Culmer Rivett	Apr. 5	Sturtevant, H.
17943	William James Dougherty	Apr. 5	Washburn, B. M.
17944	Robert Lee Saul	Apr. 7	Gray, D. M.
17945	Peter Campbell Moore	Apr. 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17946	Clifford Andrew Mepham	Apr. 16	Scaife, L. L. for Erie
17947	Edward Scipio Brightman	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17948	Robert Campbell Chapman	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17949	Halsey Moon Cook	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17950	Roger Scott Gray	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17951	Samuel Lea Snodgrass, Jr.	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17952	Clifford William Atkinson	Apr. 19	DeWolfe, J. P. for Salina
17953	Maurice Allen Martin Garrison	Apr. 26	Washburn, B. M. for Colorado

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 25, 1952	Barth, T. N.		17897
Dec. 8, 1952	Dandridge, E. P.		17898
Oct. 29, 1952	Daniels, H. H.		17899
Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.		17900
July 25, 1952	Street, C. L.		17901
Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.		17902
Nov. 11, 1952	Roberts, W. B.		17903
Oct. 31, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		17904
July 28, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		17905
Oct. 4, 1952	Clingman, C.		17906
Aug. 17, 1952	Lichtenberger, A. C.		17907
Aug. 23, 1952	Louittit, H. I.		17908
June 20, 1953	Scaife, L. L.		17909
Nov. 6, 1952	Hunter, J. W.		17910
Apr. 4, 1954	Gunn, G. P.	Perpetual Deacon	17911
Oct. 28, 1952	Campbell, W. C.		17912
Feb. 12, 1953	Henry, M. G.		17913
Oct. 20, 1952	Bloy, F. E. I.		17914
Nov. 17, 1952	Carruthers, T. N.		17915
Oct. 18, 1952	Whittemore, L. B.		17916
Oct. 2, 1952	Keeler, S. E.		17917
Aug. 31, 1952	Hallock, D. H. V.		17918
Sept. 3, 1952	Sterrett, F. W.		17919
Dec. 19, 1953	Campbell, D. J. for Atlanta		17920
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		17921
Oct. 5, 1952	Mallett, R.		17922
Sept. 27, 1952	Mallett, R.		17923
Sept. 28, 1952	Mallett, R.		17924
Nov. 25, 1952	Powell, N. C.		17925
Dec. 12, 1952	Walters, S. F. D.		17926
Feb. 17, 1953	Campbell, D. J.		17927
Nov. 3, 1952	Brinker, H. R.		17928
Oct. 18, 1952	Fenner, G. R.		17929
Oct. 12, 1952	Bowen, H. L.		17930
Oct. 12, 1932	Bowen, H. L.		17931
Oct. 12, 1932	Bowen, H. L.		17932
June 24, 1953	Daniels, H. H.		17933
Oct. 28, 1952	Higley, W. M.		17934
Nov. 25, 1952	Porter, A. W. N.		17935
Oct. 18, 1952	Gooden, R. H.		17936
Sept. 30, 1952	Stoney, J. M.		17937
Sept. 23, 1952	Sterrett, F. W.		17938
July 3, 1953	Hines, J. E.		17939
Oct. 15, 1952	Hart, O. J.		17940
Dec. 24, 1952	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania		17941
Oct. 4, 1952	Sturtevant, H.	Transferred May 27, 1953 to Nassau	17942
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		17943
Nov. 5, 1952	Gray, D. M.		17944
Oct. 18, 1952	Boynton, C. F. for Missouri		17945
Oct. 18, 1952	Crittenden, W.		17946
Apr. 11, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		17947
Oct. 25, 1952	DeWolfe, J. P.		17948
Nov. 1, 1952	DeWolfe, J. P.		17949
Oct. 18, 1952	DeWolfe, J. P.		17950
Oct. 25, 1952	DeWolfe, J. P.		17951
May 29, 1953	Nichols, S. H.		17952
Mar. 21, 1953	Boynton, C. F. for Colorado		17953

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17954	Willis Ryan Henton.....	Apr. 26	Washburn, B. M. for Philippines
17955	William David Leech.....	Apr. 27	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
17956	Kendall Hinkley Edkins.....	May 1	Barry, F. L.
17957	Howard Spencer George Hane, Jr.....	May 1	Barry, F. L.
17958	John McQueen Mills.....	May 1	Barry, F. L.
17959	George Frederick French.....	May 10	Lawrence, W. A.
17960	Lowell Pierson Beveridge.....	May 15	Gibson, R. F.
17961	John Richard Lodge.....	May 21	Dandridge, E. P.
17962	Edward Harding MacBurney.....	May 22	Hall, C. F.
17963	O'Kelley Whitaker.....	May 22	Penick, E. A.
17964	Donald Minto Aspden.....	May 22	VanDyck, V.
17965	John Bellows DeForest.....	May 22	VanDyck, V.
17966	Sanford Garner, Jr.....	May 23	Dandridge, E. P.
17967	Allen Theodore Sykes.....	May 30	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17968	Eldon Ariel Bayard.....	May 31	Block, K. M.
17969	Norman Hugh Barbour.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17970	Robert Edwin Blackburn, Jr.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17971	Paul Dunbar Felton.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17972	Raymond Lyle Holly.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17973	Phillip Fenton Lewis.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17974	Robert Gail Ruffie.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17975	Carter Paris Temple.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17976	Rempfer Lees Whitehouse.....	May 31	Conkling, W. E.
17977	Harry Riddle Johnson, Jr.....	May 31	Hart, O. J.
17978	Alfred Noble Redding.....	May 31	Hart, O. J.
17979	John Randall Wilkins.....	May 31	Hart, O. J.
17980	Donald Calvert Hagan.....	May 31	Miller, A. J.
17981	William Anthony Guerrazzi.....	May 31	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
17982	Douglas Evert Wolfe.....	May 31	Sterrett, F. W.
17983	Harry William Hansen.....	May 31	Washburn, B. M.
17984	Warren Clarke Skipp.....	June 1	Bentley, J. B. for West Massachusetts
17985	James Holcomb Clark.....	June 1	Heron, R. A. for Missouri
17986	Arthur Richard Steidemann.....	June 1	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17987	Herman Page, 2nd.....	June 1	Page, H. R.
17988	John Sherwood McDuffie.....	June 2	Henry, M. G.
17989	George Dibrell Young, Jr.....	June 2	Juhan, F. A.
17990	James Alfred Martin, Jr.....	June 2	Lawrence, W. A.
17991	James Edward Tripp.....	June 3	Essex, W. L.
17992	John Pairman Brown.....	June 3	Hall, C. F.
17993	Robert Ray Cook.....	June 5	Claiborne, R. R.
17994	Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, Jr.....	June 6	Craighill, L. R. for Virginia
17995	John Robert Jones.....	June 6	Dun, A.
17996	Jack Napier Eby.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
17997	Oscar Baughman Eddleton.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
17998	Philip Morton Gresham.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
17999	Joseph William Pinder.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18000	Harry James Rains.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18001	Robert Stuart Seiler.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18002	Webster Little Simons, Jr.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18003	Beverley Dandridge Tucker.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18004	Thomas Dabney Wellford.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D.
18005	Elmer Bryan Kyle Boeger, Jr.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D. for Wyoming
18006	Raymond Philip Hoffman, Jr.....	June 6	Goodwin, F. D. for Wyoming
18007	Victor Kusik.....	June 6	McKinstry, A. R.
18008	Billy Clifton Reardon.....	June 6	McKinstry, A. R.
18009	James William Anderson.....	June 7	Juhan, F. A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 7, 1953	Ogilby, L. C.		17954
Nov. 1, 1952	Hart, O. J.		17955
Nov. 2, 1952	Barry, F. L.		17956
Nov. 9, 1952	Barry, F. L.		17957
Nov. 11, 1952	Barry, F. L.		17958
Nov. 15, 1952	Barry, F. L.		17959
May 11, 1953	Goodwin, F. D.		17960
Dec. 18, 1952	Barth, T. N.		17961
Dec. 21, 1952	Bishop of Ely for New Hampshire.		17962
Dec. 19, 1952	Penick, E. A.		17963
May 20, 1953	VanDyck, V.	Died May 9, 1953.	17964
May 23, 1953	Dandridge, E. P.		17965
Dec. 3, 1952	Claiborne, R. R.		17966
Dec. 20, 1952	Shires, H. H.		17967
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17968
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17969
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17970
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17971
Nov. 29, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17972
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17973
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17974
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17975
Dec. 13, 1952	Conkling, W. E.		17976
Dec. 13, 1952	Armstrong, J. G.		17977
Dec. 23, 1952	Hines, J. E.		17978
Dec. 6, 1952	Armstrong, J. G.		17979
Dec. 17, 1952	Miller, A. J.		17980
		Perpetual Deacon.	17981
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B. for Bethlehem.		17982
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		17983
Feb. 8, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		17984
Dec. 7, 1952	Lichtenberger, A. C.		17985
Dec. 14, 1952	Scarlett, W. for Missouri.		17986
Dec. 13, 1952	Page, H. R.		17987
Dec. 20, 1952	Gooden, R. H.		17988
Dec. 17, 1952	Juhan, F. A.		17989
			17990
Mar. 3, 1953	Essex, W. L.		17991
Mar. 7, 1953	Washburn, B. M. for New Hampshire.		17992
Dec. 10, 1952	Carpenter, C. C. J.		17993
Oct. 28, 1953	Bishop of Kyoto for Virginia.		17994
Dec. 17, 1952	Kennedy, H. S.		17995
June 11, 1953	Gibson, R. F.		17996
June 28, 1953	Gibson, R. F.		17997
June 14, 1953	Gibson, R. F.		17998
June 18, 1953	Goodwin, F. D.		17999
Dec. 17, 1952	Goodwin, F. D.		18000
June 13, 1953	Gibson, R. F.		18001
May 17, 1953	Goodwin, F. D.		18002
June 10, 1954	Bishop of Hokkaido for Virginia.		18003
June 11, 1953	Goodwin, F. D.		18004
Dec. 9, 1952	Hunter, J. W.		18005
Dec. 10, 1952	Hunter, J. W.		18006
Dec. 20, 1952	McKinstry, A. R.		18007
Dec. 17, 1952	McKinstry, A. R.		18008
Dec. 17, 1952	Juhan, F. A.		18009

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18010	Donald Roy Grindy	June 7	Nash, N. B.
18011	John Coolidge Hurd, Jr.	June 7	Nash, N. B.
18012	Frank David Musgrave	June 7	Nash, N. B.
18013	Herman Theodore Silvius, 3rd	June 7	Nash, N. B.
18014	Philip Scott Prantz, Jr.	June 7	Nash, N. B.
18015	Eugene VanNess Goetchius	June 7	Nash, N. B. for Colorado
18016	George Windsor Graydon	June 7	Nash, N. B. for Virginia
18017	Samuel Knox Kreutzer, Jr.	June 8	Shires, H. H.
18018	Herbert Smith Bicknell, Jr.	June 8	Barnwell, M. S.
18019	Charles Halsey Clark	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18020	George Trueman Cobbett	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18021	Elmer Donald Hood	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18022	John DeLancey Allaire Karsten	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18023	William Turner Levy	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18024	George Douglas Jackson Macfarren	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18025	Roy Edwin MacNair	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18026	Michael George Mayer	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18027	Howard Alexander Simpson, Jr.	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18028	Arthur Frank Widlak	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18029	John Milton Wilcox	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18030	John McCoy Moncrief, Jr.	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B.
18031	Andrew Edward Laabs	June 8	Donegan, H. W. B. for South Carolina
18032	John Jerome Phillips	June 8	Hallock, D. H. V.
18033	Robert Christopher Gardner	June 8	Hallock, D. H. V.
18034	Daniel Bradish Kunhardt	June 8	Richards, D. E. for Massachusetts
18035	David Bernard Weden, Jr.	June 8	Richards, D. E. for Massachusetts
18036	Edward Frederick Caldwell	June 8	Richards, D. E. for Massachusetts
18037	David Thomas Gleason	June 8	Stark, D. S.
18038	Alton Henry Stivers	June 8	Stark, D. S.
18039	William Douglas Winn	June 8	Stark, D. S.
18040	Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, Jr.	June 8	Walthour, J. B. Bishop of Croydon for San Joaquin
18041	Mark Mallalieu McCullough, Jr.	June 9	Heistand, J. T.
18042	James Caylor Stanley	June 9	Heistand, J. T.
18043	Richard Linn Rising	June 9	Hobson, H. W.
18044	John Burton Birdsall	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18045	John Richards Nicholson	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18046	Donald Monroe Nickson	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18047	George Christian Ruof	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18048	Walter William Witte, Jr.	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18049	William Dewson Chapman	June 9	Scarlett, W.
18050	Robert Miller Harvey	June 10	Burroughs, N. M.
18051	Christopher FitzSimons Allison	June 11	Gravatt, J. J.
18052	Claude Charles Vache	June 11	Gunn, G. P.
18053	Stanley Ponder Gladfelder	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18054	Harold Harrison Hayes	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18055	Joseph Thomas Hiestand	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18056	John Jay Johnson	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18057	Martin Halvor Knutsen, Jr.	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18058	Ernest Albert Rich, Jr.	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18059	Elmer Harry Witmer	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18060	Edward Clarence McCoy	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
18061	John Jacob Bishop	June 11	Hobson, H. W.
18062	Donald Sidney Barrus, Jr.	June 11	Lawrence, W. A.
18063	Ralph Nelson Parkhill	June 11	McKinstry, A. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1952	Hall, C. F. for Massachusetts.....		18010
June 27, 1953	Nash, N. B.....		18011
Dec. 17, 1952	Burroughs, N. M.....		18012
Dec. 14, 1952	Oldham, G. A. for Massachusetts....		18013
Dec. 21, 1952	Bowen, H. L.....		18014
Dec. 13, 1952	Gray, W. H. for Virginia.....		18015
Dec. 13, 1952	Shires, H. H.....		18016
May 11, 1953	Goodwin, F. D. for Georgia.....		18017
Dec. 10, 1952	Campbell, R. E. for New York.....		18018
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18019
Dec. 21, 1952	Bishop of Ely for New York.....		18020
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18021
Mar. 6, 1953	Mitchell, R. B.....		18022
June 15, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18023
Dec. 22, 1952	Campbell, W. C. for New York.....		18024
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18025
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18026
Dec. 10, 1952	Powell, C.....		18027
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B.....		18028
Dec. 12, 1952	Walters, S. F. D.....		18029
May 9, 1953	Carruthers, T. N.....		18030
Oct. 28, 1954	Hallock, D. H. V.....		18031
Dec. 20, 1952	Hallock, D. H. V.....		18032
Dec. 21, 1952	Hall, C. F. for Massa- chusetts.....		18033
Apr. 29, 1953	Bayne, S. F.....		18034
Dec. 21, 1952	Donegan, H. W. B. for Massachusetts.....		18035
Dec. 17, 1952	Stark, D. S.....		18036
Dec. 19, 1952	Stark, D. S.....		18037
Dec. 21, 1952	Stark, D. S.....		18038
Dec. 16, 1952	Penick, E. A. for Atlanta.....		18039
Dec. 26, 1952	Walters, S. F. D. for East- ern Oregon.....		18040
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.....		18041
Dec. 23, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18042
Dec. 14, 1952	Hobson, H. W.....		18043
Feb. 12, 1953	Scaife, L. L.....		18044
May 20, 1953	Scaife, L. L.....		18045
Dec. 14, 1952	Scaife, L. L.....		18046
May 1, 1953	Scaife, L. L.....		18047
Sept. 29, 1954	Scaife, L. L.....		18048
Dec. 14, 1952	Lichtenberger, A. C.....		18049
Dec. 18, 1952	Burroughs, N. M.....		18050
May 23, 1953	Gravatt, J. J.....		18051
June 11, 1953	Gunn, G. P.....		18052
Dec. 22, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18053
Dec. 18, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18054
Dec. 9, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18055
Mar. 23, 1953	Heistand, J. T. for Con- necticut.....		18056
Dec. 15, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18057
Dec. 10, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18058
Dec. 4, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....		18059
Dec. 16, 1952	Heistand, J. T.....	Received from Roman Church.....	18060
Dec. 13, 1952	Heron, R. A.....		18061
Dec. 13, 1952	Gray, W. H. for West Massachusetts.....		18062
Dec. 22, 1952	McKinstry, A. R.....		18063

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18064	Harold Dennison Avery	June 11	Peabody, M. E.
18065	John Carlton Scobell	June 11	Stark, D. S.
18066	George Arthur Kemp	June 11	Strider, R. E. L.
18067	Martin Dewey Gable, Jr.	June 11	Walthour, J. B.
18068	Hugh Saussy, Jr.	June 11	Walthour, J. B.
18069	John Larkin Welch	June 12	Strider, R. E. L.
18070	Robert Edmund Sullivan, Jr.	June 14	Banyard, A. L.
18071	John Tolson Townsend	June 14	Bennett, G. G.
18072	Allen Farris Bray, 3rd	June 14	Dun, A.
18073	Harry Blackburn Dalzell	June 14	Dun, A.
18074	Charles Raymond Cotton Daugherty	June 14	Dun, A.
18075	Leslie Robert Foutz	June 14	Dun, A.
18076	Charles Eugene Walden, Jr.	June 14	Dun, A.
18077	William Andrew Opel	June 14	Fenner, G. R.
18078	Bradford Brooks Locke, Jr.	June 14	Gardner, W. J.
18079	John Gorman Clarkson, Jr.	June 14	Gravatt, J. J.
18080	Robert Sidney Snell	June 14	Juhan, F. A.
18081	Jack Hillary Smith	June 14	McKinstry, A. R.
18082	David Franklin Gearhart	June 14	Sterrett, F. W.
18083	William Ashby Beal	June 15	Dun, A.
18084	William Earl West	June 15	Fenner, G. R.
18085	William Albert Pottenger, Jr.	June 15	Kinsolving, A. B.
18086	George Palmer Sampson, Jr.	June 15	Kinsolving, A. B.
18087	Keith Kreitner	June 15	Scarlett, W.
18088	Charles Donald Beisheim	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18089	Bayard Hancock	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18090	James Edward Hulbert	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18091	William Nelson Penfield	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18092	John Edward Soleau	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18093	William Arthur VanCroit	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
18094	John Ross Burns Byers, Jr.	June 15	Washburn, B. M. for Nevada
18095	Vern Edward Jones	June 16	Powell, C.
18096	Richard Sherman Beattie	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18097	Daniel McCafferty Chesney	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18098	John Stewart Cuthbert	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18099	William Stuart Glazier, 2nd	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18100	Elward Derby Hollman	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18101	Hugh Martin Jansen, Jr.	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18102	Arthur Bentham Robertshaw, 3rd	June 17	Gray, W. H.
18103	Samuel Wright Wysong	June 17	Strider, R. E. L.
18104	Robert William Withington	June 18	Higley, W. M.
18105	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	June 18	Penick, E. A.
18106	James Anderson Carpenter	June 18	Penick, E. A.
18107	George Ian Robertson McMahan	June 18	Penick, E. A.
18108	Richard Hamilton Ash	June 19	Hobson, H. W.
18109	John Harvey Hannahs	June 19	Hobson, H. W.
18110	Henry Joseph Hill	June 19	Penick, E. A.
18111	Warren Wilson Lane	June 19	Scaife, L. L. for Colorado
18112	Harry N. Thomas	June 20	Gunn, G. P.
18113	Cornelius Allan Zabriskie	June 20	Gunn, G. P.
18114	George Moore Acker	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18115	Edward Eugene Blankenship	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18116	Arthur James Calloway	June 20	Quin, C. S.
18117	Donald Waltfred Clark	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18118	Richard Stanley Hall	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18119	Davis Cahoon Herron	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18120	Mark Gladwin Holliday	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18121	Orloff Levin Lake, Jr.	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18122	William Rechenberg	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18123	Hume Wixom Reeves	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18124	Greer McCellan Taylor, Jr.	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18125	Louis Jean Levinson	June 20	Quin, C. S.
18126	Arthur John Lockhart	June 20	Quin, C. S.
18127	David Donald McGirr	June 20	Quin, C. S.
18128	John Frederick Leser	June 21	Armstrong, J. G.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 21, 1953	Stark, D. S. for Central New York		18064
Dec. 21, 1952	Stark, D. S.		18065
Dec. 27, 1952	Campbell, W. C.		18066
Dec. 13, 1952	McElwain, F. A. for Atlanta		18067
Dec. 16, 1952	Penick, E. A. for Atlanta		18068
Mar. 30, 1953	Campbell, W. C.		18069
Dec. 20, 1952	Gardner, W. J.		18070
Dec. 21, 1952	Bennett, G. G.		18071
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18072
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18073
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18074
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18075
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18076
Dec. 13, 1952	Bennett, G. G. for Kansas		18077
Dec. 20, 1952	Gardner, W. J.		18078
Mar. 25, 1953	Gravatt, J. J.		18079
Dec. 17, 1952	Juhan, F. A.		18080
Dec. 13, 1952	McKinstry, A. R.		18081
Dec. 17, 1952	Sterrett, F. W.		18082
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18083
Dec. 3, 1952	Fenner, G. R.		18084
Dec. 14, 1952	Kinsolving, A. B.		18085
Dec. 25, 1952	Kinsolving, A. B.		18086
Dec. 17, 1952	Kennedy, H. S.		18087
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		18088
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		18089
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		18090
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		18091
Dec. 20, 1952	Washburn, B. M.		18092
Dec. 20, 1952	Dun, A.		18093
Dec. 19, 1952	Lewis, W. F.		18094
Dec. 17, 1952	Powell, C.		18095
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18096
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18097
Jan. 22, 1953	Hatch, R. M.		18098
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18099
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18100
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18101
Dec. 19, 1952	Gray, W. H.		18102
Dec. 21, 1952	Campbell, W. C.		18103
Dec. 21, 1952	Peabody, M. E.		18104
Dec. 19, 1952	Penick, E. A.		18105
Feb. 11, 1953	Penick, E. A.		18106
Feb. 3, 1953	Penick, E. A.		18107
Dec. 17, 1952	Hobson, H. W.		18108
Jan. 6, 1953	Daniels, H. H.		18109
Jan. 19, 1953	Penick, E. A.		18110
Feb. 19, 1953	Bowen, H. L.		18111
May 21, 1953	Gunn, G. P.		18112
May 21, 1953	Gunn, G. P.		18113
Dec. 22, 1952	Mason, C. A.		18114
Dec. 22, 1952	Burrill, G. F.		18115
July 7, 1953	Hines, J. E.		18116
Dec. 22, 1952	Burrill, G. F.		18117
Dec. 22, 1952	Mason, C. A.		18118
Dec. 22, 1952	Mason, C. A.		18119
Dec. 22, 1952	Burrill, G. F.		18120
Dec. 22, 1952	Burrill, G. F.		18121
Dec. 22, 1952	Mason, C. A.	Deposed Jan. 13, 1954.	18122
Dec. 22, 1952	Mason, C. A.		18123
June 30, 1953	Quin, C. S.		18125
July 2, 1953	Hines, J. E.		18126
June 30, 1953	Quin, C. S.		18127
Dec. 20, 1952	Hart, O. J.		18128

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18129	Frank Alvin Cheever	June 21	Bennett, G. G.
18130	William Sherwood Cooper	June 21	Bennett, G. G.
18131	Lavan Baltzell Davis	June 21	Juhan, F. A.
18132	Edwin John Eilertsen	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18133	James Robert Harkins	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18134	Robert Dean Martin	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18135	Richard Harold Shackell	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18136	Richard Keene Smith	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18137	Philip Eugene Wheaton	June 21	Keeler, S. E.
18138	John Scott Marks	June 22	Claiborne, R. R.
18139	William Hopkins Folwell	June 22	Louittit, H. I.
18140	Edward Frederick Ostertag	June 22	Stoney, J. M.
18141	Hal Casky Ashbrook, Jr.	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18142	John Phillip Bartlett	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18143	Reynold Blomerley Boden	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18144	Allen John Downey	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18145	John Edward Erickson	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18146	Gerald Holmes Graves	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18147	David Murray Hammond	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18148	Don Leroy Irish	June 23	Bloy, F. E. I.
18149	Earle Cornelius Page	June 23	Carruthers, T. N.
18150	Charles Ramsey Speer	June 23	Hobson, H. W.
18151	Harry Bell Douglas, Jr.	June 23	Juhan, F. A.
18152	Herman Alfonso diBrandi	June 23	Powell, N. C.
18153	George Calhoun Field, Jr.	June 23	Wright, T. H.
18154	Joel Williams Murchison	June 23	Wright, T. H.
18155	Charles Edward Sharp	June 23	Wright, T. H.
18156	Lincoln Paul Eng	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
18157	Charles Alvin Forbes, Jr.	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
18158	John Frederick Dickman	June 24	Bram, M. J.
18159	Lynwood Cresse Magee	June 24	Carruthers, T. N.
18160	Ray Hert Averett, Jr.	June 24	Claiborne, R. R.
18161	William Orgill Boyd	June 24	Dandridge, E. P.
18162	Paul Emerson Hannaford	June 24	Hobson, H. W.
18163	Lewis Hodgkins	June 24	Penick, E. A.
18164	Robert Ernest Holzhammer	June 24	Smith, G. V.
18165	John Greening Arthur	June 25	Dandridge, E. P.
18166	Urbain Albert Brown	June 25	Dandridge, E. P.
18167	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	June 25	Penick, E. A.
18168	James Dean Knicely	June 26	Brinker, H. R.
18169	Paul Everett Bourne	June 27	Loring, O. L.
18170	Joseph Peter Matthews	June 27	Loring, O. L.
18171	Robert Whitridge Estill	June 27	Moody, W. R.
18172	Edwin Warren Taylor	June 27	Moody, W. R.
18173	George Nacle Forzly	June 27	Penick, E. A.
18174	Arthur William Fippinger, Jr.	June 27	Smith, G. V.
18175	William Kimball Underwood	June 28	Clingman, C.
18176	William Edison Blewett	June 28	Emrich, R. S. M.
18177	Garfield Norman Brown	June 28	Emrich, R. S. M.
18178	Raymond Eugene Bierlein	June 28	Hubbard, R. S.
18179	Charles Crumpton Howse	June 28	Nash, N. B.
18180	Huntington Williams, Jr.	June 28	Powell, N. C.
18181	Eldin Dewitt Lougee, Jr.	June 28	Smith, G. V.
18182	Bruce Hicks Campbell	June 29	Emrich, R. S. M.
18183	Frank Walker Hawthorne	June 29	Emrich, R. S. M.
18184	Gerald Gerard Gifford, 2nd	June 29	Hobson, H. W.
18185	Roger William Wootton	June 29	Hobson, H. W.
18186	Henry Christopher Allan, Jr.	June 30	Smith, G. V.
18187	Earl Gaylord Johnson	July 1	Smith, G. V.
18188	Charles Ernest Frederick	July 6	Jones, G. M.
18189	James Cooper Wattlely	July 6	Jones, G. M.
18190	Robert Campbell Witcher	July 6	Jones, G. M.
18191	Ralph Camil Kutait	July 6	Mitchell, R. B.
18192	Carl Hugo Cross	July 9	Barton, L. W.
18193	Charles Ralph Dibble	July 9	Whittemore, L. B.
18194	John Edward Easton	July 10	Heistand, J. T. for Oregon
18195	Roy William Strasburger	July 10	Jones, E. H.
18196	Donald Grant Mitchell, Jr.	July 10	Walthour, J. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 20, 1952	Bennett, G. G		18129
Mar. 21, 1953	Bennett, G. G		18130
Dec. 17, 1952	Juhan, F. A		18131
Dec. 22, 1952	Keeler, S. E		18132
Dec. 21, 1952	Keeler, S. E		18133
Dec. 22, 1952	Keeler, S. E		18134
Jan. 17, 1953	Shires, H. H		18135
Dec. 23, 1952	Keeler, S. E		18136
Dec. 23, 1952	Voegeli, C. A		18137
Dec. 21, 1952	Claiborne, R. R		18138
Dec. 22, 1952	Louttit, H. I		18139
Mar. 27, 1953	Stoney, J. M		18140
Feb. 24, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18141
Feb. 23, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18142
Feb. 17, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18143
Dec. 17, 1952	Kennedy, H. S		18144
Feb. 24, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18145
Feb. 17, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18146
Feb. 19, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I		18147
Feb. 26, 1953	Campbell, D. J		18148
May 11, 1953	Carruthers, T. N		18149
Dec. 17, 1952	Hobson, H. W		18150
Dec. 17, 1952	Juhan, F. A		18151
Feb. 14, 1953	Melcher, L. C		18152
Dec. 23, 1952	Wright, T. H		18153
June 18, 1953	Emrich, R. S. M		18154
Dec. 23, 1952	Wright, T. H		18155
June 29, 1953	Bayne, S. F		18156
June 29, 1953	Bayne, S. F		18157
Feb. 7, 1953	Louttit, H. I		18158
May 6, 1953	Carruthers, T. N		18159
Dec. 17, 1952	Carpenter, C. C. J		18160
June 23, 1953	Dandridge, E. P		18161
Dec. 23, 1952	Hobson, H. W		18162
Apr. 12, 1953	Gordon, W. J		18163
Jan. 21, 1953	Smith, G. V		18164
June 23, 1953	Dandridge, E. P		18165
Mar. 14, 1953	Barth, T. N		18166
June 9, 1953	Penick, E. A		18167
Jan. 5, 1953	Brinker, H. R		18168
Mar. 24, 1953	Loring, O. L		18169
Mar. 24, 1953	Loring, O. L		18170
Feb. 11, 1953	Moody, W. R		18171
Feb. 11, 1953	Moody, W. R		18172
June 16, 1953	Penick, E. A		18173
Jan. 28, 1953	Smith, G. V		18174
Dec. 27, 1952	Clingman, C		18175
Jan. 10, 1953	Hubbard, R. S		18176
Jan. 10, 1953	Hubbard, R. S		18177
Jan. 3, 1953	Emrich, R. S. M		18178
Jan. 1, 1953	Nash, N. B		18179
Jan. 24, 1953	Powell, N. C		18180
Jan. 1, 1953	Smith, G. V		18181
Jan. 3, 1953	Hubbard, R. S		18182
Jan. 31, 1953	Hubbard, R. S		18183
Jan. 18, 1953	Hobson, H. W		18184
Dec. 19, 1952	Hobson, H. W		18185
June 23, 1953	Smith, G. V		18186
June 24, 1953	Jones, G. M		18187
June 29, 1953	Jones, G. M		18188
June 11, 1953	Noland, I. B		18189
July 6, 1953	Mitchell, R. B		18190
		Received from Roman Church	18191
Feb. 14, 1953	Whittemore, L. B		18192
Feb. 24, 1953	Dagwell, B. D		18193
Jan. 28, 1953	Jones, E. H		18195
Jan. 27, 1953	Gribbin, R. E. for Atlanta		18196

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18197	William Lyon Kier	July 12	Pardue, A.
18198	Douglas Matthew Kierstead	July 12	Pardue, A.
18199	Jack Oliver Bird	July 12	Pardue, A. for Dallas
18200	Albert Edward Line, Jr.	July 13	Emrich, R. S. M.
18201	David Metsch Paisley	July 13	Emrich, R. S. M.
18202	John William Carter	July 13	Penick, E. A.
18203	Allan Chauncey Lyford	July 13	Scaife, L. L.
18204	Nolan Gale Akers	July 15	Dandridge, E. P.
18205	Robertson Eppes, Jr.	July 15	Dandridge, E. P.
18206	Lee Marriner Adams	July 18	Jones, E. H.
18207	Richard Fay Hulburt	July 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18208	Frederick Leroy Beard	July 20	Penick, E. A.
18209	James Lydell Tucker	July 22	Quin, C. S.
18210	Robert Frederick Stub	July 25	Brinker, H. R.
18211	Albert Allan Harlan	July 25	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
18212	Maurice Arthur Kidder	July 25	Penick, E. A.
18213	John Rogers Davis	July 27	Campbell, D. J.
18214	Howard McKay Hickey	Aug. 6	Henry, M. G.
18215	Benon Stephen Topalian	Aug. 6	Tucker, B. D. for Ohio
18216	Augustus Lawrence Hemenway	Aug. 9	Block, K. M.
18217	Roland Warren Thorwaldsen	Aug. 9	Block, K. M.
18218	Thomas Adams Roberts	Aug. 21	Barth, T. N.
18219	George McNeill Ray	Aug. 31	Louttit, H. I.
18220	Field Tooley	Sept. 2	Porter, A. W. N.
18221	John Frederick Robohm, 3rd	Sept. 21	Hallock, D. H. V.
18222	Walter Joseph Mycoff	Sept. 21	Strider, R. E. L.
18223	George Edward Heerwagen	Sept. 23	Strider, R. E. L.
18224	William James Browne	Sept. 26	Hall, C. F.
18225	James Edward Harrison	Sept. 27	Powell, N. C.
18226	Richard Henry Leroy Vanaman	Sept. 28	Mitchell, R. B.
18227	Roland Stanley Pierson	Sept. 29	Hallock, D. H. V. for Harrisburg
18228	Allen Whitman	Sept. 30	Keeler, S. E.
18229	Charles Herbert Berry, Sr.	Oct. 2	Keeler, S. E.
18230	Archie Jefferson Cochrane	Oct. 2	Keeler, S. E.
18231	Ronald Alan Wyckoff	Oct. 3	Higley, W. M.
18232	Edward Henry Campbell	Oct. 3	Quin, C. S.
18233	Arthur Herbert Lord	Oct. 3	Quin, C. S.
18234	Don Coulter Shaw	Oct. 18	Dun, A.
18235	Richard Cecil Willars	Oct. 18	Hallock, D. H. V. for Colorado
18236	Overton Sacksteder, 3rd	Oct. 18	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
18237	John Daniel Chequer	Oct. 21	Donegan, H. W. B.
18238	Albert George Raphael Mason	Oct. 21	Donegan, H. W. B.
18239	John Prior	Oct. 24	Moody, W. R.
18240	Frederick Joseph Ellis, Jr.	Oct. 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
18241	Juan Manuel Lopez	Oct. 26	Gardner, W. J.
18242	Lewis Edward Coffin	Nov. 1	Hall, C. F.
18243	Austin Joyce Staples	Nov. 1	Nichols, S. H.
18244	William Curtis Johnson	Nov. 11	Rhea, F. A.
18245	Arthur Harold Clum	Nov. 12	Richards, D. E.
18246	William Wescott Baldwin	Nov. 29	Gooden, R. H.
18247	Walter Brightman Jerge	Dec. 1	Richards, D. E.
18248	Herbert Pendleton Jordan	Dec. 5	Barth, T. N.
18249	Vincent Haviland Butler	Dec. 6	Conkling, W. E.
18250	Kenneth Stewart Curry	Dec. 6	Conkling, W. E.
18251	Charles Allan Grier	Dec. 6	Conkling, W. E.
18252	James Garrard Jones, Jr.	Dec. 6	Conkling, W. E.
18253	Richard Edward Winkler	Dec. 6	Conkling, W. E.
18254	J. Maver Feehan	Dec. 6	Lichtenberger, A. C.
18255	Roy Joseph Schaffer	Dec. 6	Scarlett, W. for Missouri
18256	James Wallace Curtis	Dec. 8	Whittemore, L. B.
18257	Bret Wayne Iaquith	Dec. 10	Porter, A. W. N.
18258	William Grosvenor Pollard	Dec. 17	Dandridge, E. P.
18259	James Clinton Buckner	Dec. 18	Mitchell, R. B.
18260	George William Bersch	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18261	Laurence Carlisle Brenton	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 3, 1953	Pardue, A. ....	.....	18197
Jan. 3, 1953	Pardue, A. ....	.....	18198
Feb. 2, 1953	Mason, C. A. ....	.....	18199
Jan. 24, 1953	Hubbard, R. S. ....	.....	18200
Feb. 8, 1953	Hubbard, R. S. ....	.....	18201
Mar. 16, 1953	Baker, R. H. ....	.....	18202
June 15, 1953	Scaife, L. L. ....	.....	18203
Jan. 17, 1953	Gooden, R. H. ....	.....	18204
Feb. 28, 1953	Barth, T. N. ....	.....	18205
Jan. 30, 1953	Jones, E. H. ....	.....	18206
Dec. 20, 1952	Hallock, D. H. V. ....	.....	18207
June 11, 1953	Penick, E. A. ....	.....	18208
Apr. 5, 1953	Harris, B. W. for Texas	.....	18209
Mar. 9, 1953	Brinker, H. R. ....	.....	18210
Mar. 8, 1953	Kirchhoffer, R. A. ....	.....	18211
Jan. 27, 1953	Penick, E. A. ....	.....	18212
Feb. 24, 1953	Campbell, D. J. ....	.....	18213
Aug. 6, 1953	Henry, M. G. ....	.....	18214
Feb. 24, 1953	Burroughs, N. M. ....	.....	18215
Mar. 14, 1953	Shires, H. H. ....	.....	18216
Feb. 28, 1953	Shires, H. H. ....	.....	18217
Feb. 28, 1953	Barth, T. N. ....	.....	18218
Feb. 28, 1953	Louttit, H. I. ....	.....	18219
Mar. 25, 1953	Porter, A. W. N. ....	.....	18220
.....	.....	.....	18221
Mar. 30, 1953	Campbell, W. C. ....	.....	18222
Mar. 30, 1953	Campbell, W. C. ....	.....	18223
July 18, 1953	Hall, C. F. ....	.....	18224
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18225
Apr. 13, 1953	Mitchell, R. B. ....	.....	18226
Mar. 30, 1953	Heistand, J. T. ....	.....	18227
.....	.....	.....	18228
June 14, 1953	Kellogg, H. H. ....	.....	18228
Nov. 2, 1953	Keeler, S. E. ....	.....	18229
Nov. 2, 1953	Keeler, S. E. ....	.....	18230
June 19, 1953	Peabody, M. E. ....	.....	18231
Nov. 3, 1953	Quin, C. S. ....	.....	18232
Oct. 30, 1953	Quin, C. S. ....	.....	18233
June 13, 1953	Dun, A. ....	.....	18234
June 29, 1953	Bowen, H. L. ....	.....	18235
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18236
June 15, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B. ....	.....	18237
June 15, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B. ....	.....	18238
Oct. 4, 1953	Moody, W. R. ....	.....	18239
June 17, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I. ....	.....	18240
May 2, 1953	Gardner, W. J. ....	.....	18241
Nov. 4, 1953	Hall, C. F. ....	.....	18242
May 29, 1953	Nichols, S. H. ....	.....	18243
May 19, 1953	Rhea, F. A. ....	.....	18244
May 12, 1953	Barry, F. L. ....	.....	18245
Nov. 26, 1953	Gooden, R. H. ....	.....	18246
.....	.....	.....	18247
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18248
June 6, 1953	Street, C. L. ....	.....	18249
June 6, 1953	Street, C. L. ....	.....	18250
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F. ....	.....	18251
June 6, 1953	Street, C. L. ....	.....	18252
June 6, 1953	Street, C. L. ....	.....	18253
June 6, 1953	Lichtenberger, A. C. ....	.....	18254
June 14, 1953	Lichtenberger, A. C. ....	.....	18255
.....	.....	.....	18256
June 11, 1953	Whittemore, L. B. ....	.....	18256
.....	.....	.....	18257
May 1, 1954	Barth, T. N. ....	.....	18258
Nov. 19, 1953	Mitchell, R. B. ....	.....	18259
June 27, 1953	Hallock, D. H. V. ....	.....	18260
June 14, 1953	Hallock, D. H. V. ....	.....	18261

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1952

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18262	Lawrence Irwin Ferguson	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18263	Ralph Melvin Fisher	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18264	Roy Bay Flinchbaugh, Jr.	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18265	William Raymond Harvey	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18266	Kazimier Olubowicz	Dec. 20	Hallock, D. H. V.
18267	Percy Francis Atherton	Dec. 20	Keeler, S. E.
18268	Gerald Mathiot Cover, Jr.	Dec. 20	Washburn, B. M.
18269	Delbert Raymond Chatreau	Dec. 21	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
18270	Robert Sumners Regan	Dec. 22	Quin, C. S.
18271	Paul Zenas Hoornstra	Dec. 23	Emrich, R. S. M.
18272	William Elliot Littlewood	Dec. 23	Wright, T. H.
18273	Wayne Normile Metz	Dec. 27	Barton, L. W.
18274	Irving Valentine Shepard	Dec. 27	Emrich, R. S. M.
18275	Paul Frederick Zeller	Dec. 27	Powell, N. C.
18276	Robert Theodore Jenks	Dec. 28	Sturtevant, H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 28, 1953	Hallock, D. H. V	Perpetual Deacon	18262
.....	.....	Transferred May 28, 1953 to	18263
.....	.....	Canada	18264
Sept. 6, 1953	Hallock, D. H. V	.....	18265
June 21, 1953	Hallock, D. H. V	.....	18266
June 28, 1953	Kellogg, H. H.	.....	18267
June 25, 1953	Washburn, B. M.	.....	18268
June 29, 1953	Kirchhoffer, R. A.	.....	18269
.....	.....	Deposed Sept. 1, 1953	18270
July 5, 1953	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	18271
June 29, 1953	Wright, T. H.	.....	18272
Nov. 23, 1953	Barton, L. W.	.....	18273
July 11, 1953	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	18274
June 29, 1953	Powell, N. C.	.....	18275
July 4, 1953	Sturtevant, H.	.....	18276

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinatee
18277	Stuart Grunewald Fitch.....	Jan. 1	Watson, R. S.
18278	George Richard Schoedinger, Jr.....	Jan. 11	Barton, L. W.
18279	John Jay Hughes.....	Feb. 2	Donegan, H. W. B.
18280	Peter Powell.....	Feb. 8	Sturtevant, H.
18281	Edwin Crowe Webster.....	Feb. 8	Sturtevant, H.
18282	Jones Nathaniel Reid.....	Feb. 14	Barnwell, M. S.
18283	Alpha Gillett Bechtel.....	Feb. 24	Campbell, D. J.
18284	Charles Edward Miller.....	Feb. 28	Armstrong, J. G.
18285	Carlos Arbra Loop.....	Feb. 28	Gunn, G. P.
18286	Sylvester Wesley Toal.....	Mar. 7	Barth, T. N.
18287	Arthur James Morley.....	Mar. 7	Pardue, A.
18288	Perry Murdick Porter.....	Mar. 7	Pardue, A.
18289	Sidney Baynes St. Hugh Parker.....	Mar. 7	Pardue, A. for Louisiana
18290	Samuel Stevenson Elliston.....	Mar. 12	Fenner, G. R.
18291	Jervis Sharp Zimmerman.....	Mar. 14	Gray, W. H.
18292	Boyd Curtis Latimer.....	Mar. 16	Fenner, G. R.
18293	Herman Peter Jacob Schramm, Jr.....	Mar. 17	DeWolfe, J. P.
18294	Joseph William Ervin Brady Upson.....	Mar. 19	Crittenden, W.
18295	Harold Paul Russell.....	Mar. 21	Brady, W. H.
18296	James Daniel Warner.....	Mar. 21	Brady, W. H.
18297	James Joseph Greene.....	Mar. 21	Dun, A.
18298	George Lloyd Barton, 3rd.....	Mar. 21	Gunn, G. P.
18299	Walter Sumner Ferguson.....	Mar. 21	Mallett, R.
18300	Glen Edgar McCutcheon.....	Mar. 22	Mallett, R.
18301	Daniel Lee Banner.....	Mar. 25	Clough, C. A.
18302	Robert June Center.....	Mar. 25	Clough, C. A.
18303	Herman McGolrick Kennickell, Jr.....	Mar. 28	Gravatt, J. J.
18304	Warren Lewis Howell.....	Mar. 30	Washburn, B. M.
18305	Das Kelley Barnett.....	Mar. 31	Hines, J. E.
18306	John Bernard Haverland.....	Mar. 31	Stoney, J. M.
18307	Elmer Monroe Boykin, Jr.....	Apr. 2	Gray, D. M.
18308	Henry Herbert Crisler, 3rd.....	Apr. 2	Gray, D. M.
18309	Michael Thomas Engle.....	Apr. 6	Gray, D. M.
18310	Donald Lee Jackson.....	Apr. 7	Fenner, G. R.
18311	Peyton Edwards Splane, Jr.....	Apr. 7	Gray, D. M.
18312	Nor Carl Schoenheider.....	Apr. 7	Keeler, S. E.
18313	Alan Philip Smith.....	Apr. 8	Brinker, H. R.
18314	Duncan Montgomery Gray, Jr.....	Apr. 8	Gray, D. M.
18315	Stephen Jesse Dibble.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18316	Richard Hazelton Frye.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18317	Edmond Thomas Peter Mullen.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18318	Alexander Dalgetty Nicoll, Jr.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18319	Edmund Wilbur Olifiers, Jr.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18320	John Morgan Scott.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18321	John Philip Talmage.....	Apr. 11	DeWolfe, J. P.
18322	Rowland Johns Cox.....	Apr. 11	VanDyck, V.
18323	Allison Harvey Baer.....	Apr. 12	Rhea, F. A.
18324	Jose Silvado Bueno.....	Apr. 13	Bentley, J. B. for Central Brazil
18325	Patrick Francis Latham Connor.....	Apr. 16	Essex, W. L.
18326	Lloyd Gage Chattin.....	Apr. 25	Banyard, A. L.
18327	Ralph Ernest Hutton.....	Apr. 25	Bennett, G. G.
18328	Robert Patton Helmick.....	Apr. 25	Gardner, W. J.
18329	Glen Parker Williams.....	Apr. 25	Gardner, W. J.
18330	James David McCallum, 3rd.....	Apr. 25	Gardner, W. J. for Kansas
18331	James Jones English.....	Apr. 25	Gardner, W. J. for Massachusetts
18332	Douglas James Berndt.....	Apr. 25	Lawrence, W. A.
18333	Theron Rex Hughes, Jr.....	Apr. 27	Essex, W. L.
18334	Henry Frederick McLauchlan.....	Apr. 29	Bayne, S. F.
18335	Robert Kimberley Bernhard.....	May 1	Lawrence, W. A.
18336	Gene Alfred Rose.....	May 2	Bennett, G. G.
18337	Robert Bizzaro.....	May 2	Gardner, W. J.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 1, 1953	Watson, R. S.		18277
Aug. 24, 1953	Barton, L. W.		18278
Apr. 3, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18279
Oct. 10, 1953	Sturtevant, H.		18280
Oct. 4, 1953	Gooden, R. H.		18281
Oct. 18, 1953	Barnwell, M. S.		18282
Oct. 29, 1953	Campbell, D. J.		18283
Nov. 14, 1953	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania		18284
May 26, 1954	Gunn, G. P.		18285
Oct. 2, 1953	Barth, T. N.		18286
Oct. 24, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18287
Oct. 24, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18288
May 3, 1954	Noland, I. B.		18289
Oct. 22, 1953	Fenner, G. R.		18290
Oct. 8, 1953	Gray, W. H.		18291
Oct. 13, 1953	Fenner, G. R.		18292
Apr. 24, 1954	DeWolfe, J. P.		18293
Dec. 21, 1953	Crittenden, W.		18294
Oct. 10, 1953	Brady, W. H.		18295
Oct. 3, 1953	Sturtevant, H.		18296
Oct. 15, 1953	Dun, A.	Perpetual Deacon	18297
Sept. 21, 1953	Mallett, R.		18298
Sept. 29, 1953	Mallett, R.		18299
Sept. 29, 1953	Clough, C. A.		18300
Sept. 29, 1953	Clough, C. A.		18301
Sept. 28, 1953	Dun, A. for Upper South Carolina		18302
Oct. 10, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18303
Apr. 4, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18304
Mar. 10, 1954	Stoney, J. M.		18305
Oct. 28, 1953	Gray, D. M.		18306
Oct. 28, 1953	Gray, D. M.		18307
Oct. 28, 1953	Gray, D. M.		18308
Oct. 20, 1953	Fenner, G. R.		18309
Oct. 28, 1953	Gray, D. M.		18310
Nov. 2, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18311
Nov. 23, 1953	Brinker, H. R.		18312
Oct. 28, 1953	Gray, D. M.		18313
Oct. 22, 1953	Bloy, F. E. I. for Long Island		18314
Oct. 17, 1953	Barry, F. L. for Long Island		18315
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18316
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18317
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18318
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18319
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18320
Oct. 31, 1953	DeWolfe, J. P.		18321
Oct. 18, 1953	Gordon, W. J.		18322
Nov. 29, 1953	Melcher, L. C.	Perpetual Deacon	18323
Oct. 22, 1953	Essex, W. L.		18324
Oct. 24, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18325
Jan. 27, 1954	Bennett, G. G.		18326
Oct. 24, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18327
Oct. 24, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18328
Nov. 4, 1953	Fenner, G. R.		18329
Oct. 25, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18330
Oct. 25, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		18331
Nov. 4, 1953	Essex, W. L.		18332
June 29, 1954	Bayne, S. F.		18333
Nov. 24, 1953	Daniels, H. H.		18334
Jan. 17, 1954	Bennett, G. G.		18335
Oct. 24, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18336
			18337

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1933

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18338	John Frederick Hardwick	May 9	Armstrong, J. G.
18339	Kenneth Charles Werner	May 9	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18340	James Bryan Griswold, Jr.	May 14	Penick, E. A.
18341	Robert Bridgman Lane	May 16	Lawrence, W. A.
18342	Albert Allen Attenborough, Jr.	May 16	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18343	James Egbert Imler	May 16	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18344	Frederick Victor Kettle	May 16	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18345	Joseph Headen Laird	May 16	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18346	Richard Sevier Miller	May 17	Gordon, W. J. for Milwaukee
18347	Walter Wink Hannum	May 23	Hart, O. J.
18348	George Ralph Kahlbaugh	May 23	Hart, O. J.
18349	Marx Arthur Jones	May 23	Hart, O. J. for Salina
18350	William Scott Root	May 23	Henry, M. G.
18351	George David Harris White	May 23	Lawrence, W. A.
18352	Raymond Wolf Albright	May 23	Nash, N. B.
18353	Lee Maurice MacArthur, Jr.	May 23	Porter, A. W. N.
18354	George Donald Swinton	May 23	Whittemore, L. B.
18355	John Beverley Leffingwell Kelley	May 24	Scarlett, W. for Missouri
18356	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	May 27	Henry, M. G.
18357	John Bradley Lockerby	May 28	Bloy, F. E. I.
18358	Otis Carl Edwards, Jr.	May 28	Noland, I. B.
18359	Rudolf Devik	May 29	Smith, G. V.
18360	Vernon Wolfe Robertson	May 30	Clingman, C.
18361	Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.	May 30	Gravatt, J. J.
18362	James Manchester Hindle	May 30	Hart, O. J.
18363	Paul Livingston Ritch, Jr.	May 30	Henry, M. G.
18364	Donald Clarke Aitken	May 30	Lawrence, W. A.
18365	Wilbur Louis Lear	May 30	Porter, A. W. N.
18366	Matthew Paul Bigliardi	May 30	Shires, H. H. for Olympia
18367	Richard Kenneth Bauder	May 30	Sterrett, F. W.
18368	Herbert Stearns Stevens	May 30	Strider, R. E. L.
18369	Edward John Watson, 3rd.	May 31	Budlong, F. G. for Nevada
18370	Charles Gosse deVries	May 31	Casady, T.
18371	William James Clague	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18372	Stephen Willets Collins, Jr.	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18373	Harry Seymour Finkenstaedt, Jr.	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18374	Thomas Fletcher	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18375	George Clinton Harris	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18376	William McCall Haynsworth	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18377	Peter Alexander Marks	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18378	William Andrew Norgren, Jr.	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18379	Frederick Lake Phillips	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18380	Andrew Frederick Wissemann	May 31	Donegan, H. W. B.
18381	Erroll Franklin Wheeler Rhodes	June 1	Shires, H. H.
18382	David William Jones	June 3	Sterrett, F. W.
18383	Moses Mountain	June 5	Emery, R. R.
18384	Allen Jones Green	June 5	Gibson, R. F.
18385	Charles Powhatan Moncure	June 5	Gibson, R. F.
18386	William Lee Williams	June 5	Gibson, R. F.
18387	William Richard Hill	June 5	Gibson, R. F. for Alabama
18388	John Frederick Woolverton	June 5	Gibson, R. F. for Massachusetts
18389	Hewes Wilson Phillips	June 5	Strider, R. E. L.
18390	John Wallace Moody	June 6	Hobson, H. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 12, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18338
Nov. 14, 1953	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania.....		18339
Dec. 19, 1953	Baker, R. H.		18340
Dec. 12, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		18341
Dec. 19, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18342
Dec. 12, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18343
Dec. 6, 1953	Barry, F. L. for Penn- sylvania.....		18344
Dec. 12, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18345
Nov. 30, 1953	Gordon, W. J.		18346
Dec. 3, 1953	Gordon, W. J.		18347
Dec. 19, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18348
Dec. 22, 1953	Nichols, S. H.		18349
June 5, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18350
Nov. 30, 1953	Crittenden, W. for West. Massachusetts.....		18351
Nov. 28, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18352
June 29, 1954	Bayne, S. F.		18353
Nov. 30, 1953	McNeil, D. B.		18354
Dec. 6, 1953	Lichtenberger, A. C.		18355
May 26, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18356
Feb. 23, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18357
Apr. 28, 1954	Jones, G. M.		18358
Nov. 30, 1953	Smith, G. V.		18359
Dec. 6, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18360
Apr. 17, 1954	Cole, C. A.		18361
May 27, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18362
May 29, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18363
Dec. 13, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		18364
Dec. 16, 1953	Porter, A. W. N.		18365
June 29, 1954	Bayne, S. F.		18366
Dec. 12, 1953	Sterrett, F. W.		18367
Feb. 25, 1954	Campbell, W. C.		18368
Dec. 12, 1953	Lewis, W. F.		18369
Dec. 16, 1953	Powell, C.		18370
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18371
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18372
Jan. 6, 1954	Kennedy, H. S.		18373
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18374
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18375
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18376
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18377
Dec. 20, 1953	Donegan, H. W. B.		18378
July 18, 1954	Boynton, C. F.		18379
Dec. 19, 1953	Whittemore, L. B. for New York.....		18380
Dec. 8, 1953	Shires, H. H.		18381
Dec. 12, 1953	Sterrett, F. W.		18382
Oct. 25, 1954	Emery, R. R.		18383
May 9, 1954	Goodwin, F. D.		18384
June 9, 1954	Goodwin, F. D.		18385
Jan. 25, 1954	Goodwin, F. D.		18386
Dec. 18, 1953	Carpenter, C. C. J.		18387
May 17, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18388
Dec. 19, 1953	Campbell, W. C.		18389
Dec. 20, 1953	Hobson, H. W.		18390

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18391	Sinclair Danforth Hart	June 6	Lawrence, W. A.
18392	Richard Lee Bartholemew	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18393	Joseph Raymond Bolger	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18394	Samuel Whitney Hale, Jr.	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18395	John Carsten Harper	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18396	Aubrey Edgar Hastings	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18397	Philip Sinclair Krug	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18398	Ralph Charles Lasher	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18399	Thomas Henry Lehman	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18400	Scott Isley Paradise	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18401	Richard Edward Trask	June 6	Nash, N. B.
18402	Franklin Goldthwaite Sherrill	June 6	Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts
18403	Theodore Lawrence Weatherly	June 6	Sterrett, F. W.
18404	Ernest Francis Campbell	June 6	Street, C. L.
18405	Edmond Ernest Hood	June 6	Street, C. L.
18406	Warner Clock White	June 6	Street, C. L.
18407	Richard Arthur Yale	June 6	Street, C. L.
18408	Robert Poland Atkinson	June 6	Strider, R. E. L.
18409	Richard James Lintner	June 6	Whittemore, L. B.
18410	Jack Carlin Bennett	June 8	Hobson, H. W.
18411	Robert Chollar Dean	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18412	Charles Harmon Evans	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18413	Forrest Edward Goodfellow	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18414	James Sinclair Johnston	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18415	William Gibson Knapp	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18416	Waldo Harold Luxon	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18417	Edwin Gilbert Molnar	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18418	Herbert Gardner Myers	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18419	James Courtenay Soutar	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18420	David Alan Stambaugh	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18421	James Louis Paul Trautwein	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18422	Robert Howard Wilkinson	June 9	Burroughs, N. M.
18423	Lawrence James Rowe	June 9	Burroughs, N. M. for North Dakota
18424	William Breese Watson	June 9	Burroughs, N. M. for Wyoming
18425	John Doyal Prince, Jr.	June 9	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18426	Edward Percival Miller	June 9	Scaife, L. L.
18427	William Todd Fernyhough, Jr.	June 10	Baker, R. H.
18428	Thomas Franklin Mathews, Jr.	June 11	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18429	Percival Roberts Bailey, Jr.	June 11	Claiborne, R. R.
18430	Austin McNeill Ford	June 11	Claiborne, R. R.
18431	Philip Griffen Clarke, Jr.	June 11	Gravatt, J. J.
18432	Howard Lee Wilson	June 11	Hunter, J. W.
18433	Davis Blake Carter	June 11	Jones, E. H.
18434	William Lee Casady	June 11	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
18435	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	June 11	Phillips, H. D.
18436	Ronald Clyde Albaugh	June 11	Strider, R. E. L.
18437	John Leo	June 11	VanDyck, V.
18438	Edgar Carl Sandiford	June 12	Claiborne, R. R.
18439	William Taylor Stevenson, Jr.	June 12	Clingman, C.
18440	Huibert Richard DeMeester	June 13	Armstrong, J. G.
18441	Donald Lester Farrow	June 13	Armstrong, J. G.
18442	Daniel Bush Stevick	June 13	Armstrong, J. G.
18443	Harold Allan Young	June 13	Armstrong, J. G.
18444	Donald Aker Howard	June 13	Bennett, G. G.
18445	James Gillespie Birney	June 13	Dun, A.
18446	Kenneth Robb Coleman	June 13	Dun, A.
18447	George Harris Collingwood, Jr.	June 13	Dun, A.
18448	Stewart Labat	June 13	Dun, A.
18449	John Spencer Macauley	June 13	Fenner, G. R.
18450	Merle Geoffrey Milton Smith	June 13	Hall, C. F.
18451	Edward Geoffrey Robinson	June 13	Hunter, J. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 13, 1953	Lawrence, W. A.		18391
Jan. 6, 1954	Nash, N. B.		18392
Dec. 19, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18393
Dec. 19, 1953	Powell, N. C.		18394
Dec. 12, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18395
Dec. 16, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18396
Dec. 13, 1953	Nash, N. B.		18397
Dec. 12, 1953	Gardner, W. J. for Massachusetts.		18398
Dec. 9, 1953	Whittemore, L. B. for Massachusetts.		18399
June 13, 1954	Bishop of Sheffield for Massachusetts.		18400
Dec. 12, 1953	Gardner, W. J.		18401
Dec. 16, 1953	Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts.		18402
Dec. 12, 1953	Sterrett, F. W.		18403
Dec. 12, 1953	Street, C. L.		18404
Apr. 10, 1954	Street, C. L.		18405
Dec. 12, 1953	Street, C. L.		18406
Dec. 12, 1953	Street, C. L.		18407
Feb. 24, 1954	Strider, R. E. L.		18408
Dec. 16, 1953	McNeil, D. B.		18409
Dec. 8, 1953	Hobson, H. W.		18410
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18411
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18412
June 11, 1954	Burroughs, N. M.		18413
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18414
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18415
Dec. 14, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18416
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18417
Dec. 20, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18418
Jan. 17, 1954	Tucker, B. D. for Ohio.		18419
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18420
Dec. 19, 1953	Tucker, B. D. for Ohio.		18421
Dec. 16, 1953	Burroughs, N. M.		18422
Dec. 10, 1953	Emery, R. R.		18423
Dec. 10, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18424
Dec. 12, 1953	Carpenter, C. C. J.	Deposed Nov. 29, 1954.	18425
May 22, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18426
Oct. 9, 1954	Penick, E. A.		18427
Dec. 18, 1953	Carpenter, C. C. J.		18428
Dec. 16, 1953	Claiborne, R. R.		18429
Dec. 16, 1953	Claiborne, R. R.		18430
Apr. 14, 1954	Cole, C. A.		18431
Dec. 15, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18432
Dec. 23, 1953	Jones, E. H.		18433
Dec. 16, 1953	Kirchhoffer, R. A.		18434
Dec. 21, 1953	Phillips, H. D.		18435
Dec. 16, 1953	Crittenden, W.		18436
Dec. 16, 1953	Claiborne, R. R.		18437
Dec. 16, 1953	Clingman, C. for Kentucky.		18438
Dec. 19, 1953	Armstrong, J. G.		18439
Dec. 12, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18440
Dec. 19, 1953	Armstrong, J. G.		18441
Jan. 30, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18442
Dec. 20, 1953	Bennett, G. G.		18443
Dec. 19, 1953	Dun, A.		18444
Dec. 19, 1953	Dun, A.		18445
Dec. 19, 1953	Dun, A.		18446
Dec. 19, 1953	Dun, A.		18447
Dec. 19, 1953	Dun, A.		18448
Dec. 10, 1953	Fenner, G. R.		18449
Dec. 16, 1953	Hall, C. F.		18450
Dec. 9, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18451

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18452	Frederick Ferdinand Kramer	June 13	Keeler, S. E.
18453	Donald Edward Bitsberger	June 13	Lawrence, W. A.
18454	Edward Noyes Burdick, 2nd	June 13	Lawrence, W. A.
18455	Peter Brent Goodfellow	June 13	Sterrett, F. W.
18456	Richard Nelson Bolles	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18457	Robert Cornelius Hamlyn	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18458	William Calvin Harvey	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18459	Field Howard Hobbs	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18460	Edgar Alan Nutt	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18461	Ivan Harold Partridge	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18462	Richard Clayton Williams	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
18463	David Standish Ball	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18464	Richard Day Clark	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18465	Stephen Walker Gillespie	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18466	Leland Leonard Harrison	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18467	William Arthur Hio	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18468	Robert David Liguori	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18469	Walter Andrew Perkins	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18470	Dean Delos Wampler	June 14	Barry, F. L.
18471	Robert Lloyd Williams	June 14	Burton, S. for Massachusetts
18472	Henry Atkinson Dick	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
18473	Benjamin Harvey Ciscel	June 14	Keeler, S. E.
18474	Frederick Parsons Davis	June 14	Keeler, S. E.
18475	Stephen Barry O'Leary	June 14	Keeler, S. E.
18476	Russell Valentine Ewald	June 14	Kellogg, H. H.
18477	Donald Maynard Hultstrand	June 14	Kellogg, H. H.
18478	Edward Hemington Kryder	June 14	Scaife, L. L.
18479	John Thomas Salberg	June 15	Crittenden, W.
18480	Glen Miley Wilcox	June 15	Keeler, S. E.
18481	Lawrence Davis Clark, Jr	June 15	Loring, O. L.
18482	Roger Stilman Smith	June 15	Loring, O. L.
18483	Joseph Mason Trask	June 15	Loring, O. L.
18484	Robert William Dunn	June 15	Roberts, W. B.
18485	Richard Howard Baker	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18486	Richard Boyce Duncan	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18487	Lloyd George Patterson, Jr	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18488	Kenneth Leonard Seitz	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18489	John Richard Whiteford	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18490	William John Youngmann	June 15	Scaife, L. L.
18491	William Robert Belury	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18492	Leland Otis Hunt	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18493	Charles Pendleton Lewis	June 16	Gray, W. H.
19494	Gerald Philip Loweth	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18495	Bruce Marvin Robinson	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18496	Edward John Morgan	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18497	William Talbot Walker	June 16	Gray, W. H.
18498	Kale Francis King	June 16	Hunter, J. W.
18499	Robert Earl DuBose, Jr	June 17	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18500	Bernard Lee Short, Jr	June 17	Hunter, J. W.
18501	Bruce Daniel Sapp	June 17	Penick, E. A.
18502	Ward Earl Gongoll	June 18	Bowen, H. L.
18503	Richmond Nelson Hutchins	June 18	Bowen, H. L.
18504	George Stewart King	June 18	Emery, R. R.
18505	James Pettigrew Woodson, Jr	June 19	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18506	Gordon Hossley Mann	June 19	Carruthers, T. N.
18507	Strathmore Kilkenny	June 20	Bennett, G. G.
18508	Standrod Tucker Carmichael	June 20	Clingman, C.
18509	Boyce McLean Bennett, Jr	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18510	James Edward Flinn	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18511	Walter Garrett Fields	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18512	Howard Paul Hadley	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18513	Bertrand Needham Honea, Jr	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18514	Richard Pearce Layman	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18515	George Kerr Gordon Miltenberger	June 20	Mason, C. A.
18516	William Miller Davis	June 20	Pardue, A.
18517	Robert Bradley McCormick	June 20	Pardue, A.
18518	James Ralph McDowell	June 20	Pardue, A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Feb. 20, 1954	Keeler, S. E.		18452
May 1, 1954	Lawrence, W. A.		18453
Jan. 23, 1954	Lawrence, W. A.		18454
Dec. 12, 1953	Sterrett, F. W.		18455
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18456
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18457
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18458
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18459
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18460
Jan. 16, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18461
Dec. 19, 1953	Washburn, B. M.		18462
Dec. 21, 1953	Barry, F. L.		18463
Dec. 20, 1953	Richards, D. E.		18464
Dec. 19, 1953	Barry, F. L.		18465
Dec. 20, 1953	Barry, F. L.		18466
Dec. 27, 1953	Barry, F. L.		18467
Dec. 13, 1953	Barry, F. L.		18468
Dec. 19, 1953	Richards, D. E.		18469
Dec. 21, 1953	Richards, D. E.		18470
Dec. 22, 1953	Peabody, M. E. for Massachusetts		18471
Dec. 20, 1953	Penick, E. A.	Perpetual Deacon.	18472
Dec. 22, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18473
Dec. 19, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18474
Dec. 19, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18475
Dec. 19, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18476
Dec. 19, 1953	Keeler, S. E.		18477
May 8, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18478
Dec. 21, 1953	Burrill, G. F.		18479
Dec. 15, 1953	Gordon, W. J.		18480
Mar. 31, 1954	Loring, O. L.		18481
Mar. 31, 1954	Loring, O. L.		18482
Mar. 31, 1954	Loring, O. L.		18483
Dec. 16, 1953	Gesner, C. H.		18484
May 27, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18485
May 29, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18486
May 22, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18487
May 14, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18488
May 15, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18489
May 24, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18490
Apr. 6, 1954	Gray, W. H.		18491
Dec. 18, 1953	Gray, W. H.		18492
June 19, 1954	Hatch, R. M.		18493
Jan. 28, 1954	Hatch, R. M.		18494
Dec. 18, 1953	Gray, W. H.		18495
Dec. 18, 1953	Gray, W. H.		18496
June 9, 1954	Gray, W. H.		18497
Dec. 15, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18498
Dec. 19, 1953	Murray, G. M.		18499
Dec. 11, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18500
Dec. 18, 1953	Baker, R. H.		18501
Dec. 21, 1953	Bowen, H. L.		18502
Dec. 21, 1953	Bowen, H. L.		18503
Dec. 21, 1953	Emery, R. R.		18504
Dec. 18, 1953	Carpenter, C. C. J.		18505
Mar. 24, 1954	Carruthers, T. N.		18506
Dec. 30, 1954	Bennett, G. G.		18507
Dec. 23, 1953	Hall, C. F.		18508
Dec. 21, 1953	Burrill, G. F.		18509
Dec. 21, 1953	Burrill, G. F.		18510
Dec. 21, 1953	Mason, C. A.		18511
Dec. 21, 1953	Mason, C. A.		18512
Dec. 21, 1953	Mason, C. A.		18513
Dec. 21, 1953	Mason, C. A.		18514
Dec. 21, 1953	Mason, C. A.		18515
Dec. 21, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18516
Dec. 21, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18517
Dec. 19, 1953	Hart, O. J.		18518

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18519	Stanhope Neale Morgan	June 20	Pardue, A.
18520	Robert Benjamin Muhl	June 20	Pardue, A.
18521	Max Eugene Smith	June 20	Pardue, A.
18522	Theodore William Lewis	June 20	Peabody, M. E.
18523	Roger Paul Rishel	June 20	Peabody, M. E.
18524	Hollis Herbert Buchanan	June 21	Bram, M. J.
18525	Marion Wendell Hainlin	June 21	Louitt, H. I.
18526	James Harold Hall	June 21	Louitt, H. I.
18527	Francis Willard Kephart, Jr.	June 21	Moody, W. R.
18528	James Nicholas Purman	June 21	Moody, W. R.
18529	William Glenn Workman	June 21	Moody, W. R.
18530	Courtland Manning Moore	June 21	Powell, C.
18531	Frank Kenneth Barta	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18532	Robert Franz Burger	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18533	William Felix Copeland	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18534	Theodore J. Ehrlich	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18535	Donald William Gaines	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18536	Donald Norelius Heyer	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18537	Robert Hale Larkin	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18538	Enrico Clayberg Selly Molnar	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18539	Lilbern Lynn Parker	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18540	Wayne Bert Williamson, Jr.	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18541	Gordon Beman Yeaton	June 22	Bloy, F. E. I.
18542	Lewis Furbeck Cole, Jr.	June 22	Higley, W. M.
18543	William Charles Buck	June 22	Jones, G. M.
18544	George Peter Dally	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
18545	Lauren Hall McReynolds, Jr.	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
18546	Walter Scott Hammett Parker	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
18547	James Herford Douglass	June 23	Jones, G. M.
18548	David Archelaus Crump	June 23	Stark, D. S.
18549	John Donald Partington	June 23	Stark, D. S.
18550	Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr.	June 24	Baker, R. H.
18551	Henry Causey Barton, Jr.	June 24	Gunn, G. P.
18552	John Raymond Whitney	June 24	Heistand, J. T.
18553	John Frederick Higby Gorton	June 24	Higley, W. M.
18554	John Philip Ashey, 2nd	June 24	Lawrence, W. A.
18555	William Grafton Wilson, Jr.	June 24	Miller, A. J.
18556	John Robert Stanton	June 24	Phillips, H. D.
18557	Rufus King Nightingale	June 25	Barnwell, M. S.
18558	Hallie DeLessin Warren, Jr.	June 25	Carruthers, T. N.
18559	Edwin Cabaniss Coleman	June 25	Noland, I. B.
18560	William Donald George	June 25	Noland, I. B.
18561	Kenneth Donald	June 26	Carruthers, T. N.
18562	Ward Henry Clabuesch	June 27	Emrich, R. S. M.
18563	Harry Arthur Doersam	June 27	Emrich, R. S. M.
18564	Richard Paul Jennings	June 27	Hubbard, R. S.
18565	Leonard Price Wittlinger	June 27	Hubbard, R. S.
18566	John Calvin Worrell	June 28	Bram, M. J.
18567	Ernest Cannon McCreary	June 28	Gravatt, J. J.
18568	Robert MacDonald	June 28	Hubbard, R. S.
18569	William Henry Clayton, Jr.	June 28	Lawrence, W. A.
18570	Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	June 28	Penick, E. A.
18571	Richard Edward Byfield	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18572	David Reineman Forbes	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18573	Richard Aurel Henshaw	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18574	David St. Leger Hill	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18575	Richard George Jenevein	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18576	Richard Randolph Over	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18577	Millard Gordon Streeter	June 28	Shires, H. H.
18578	James William Bertolin	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18579	Malcolm Hersey Prouty	June 29	Carruthers, T. N.
18580	Pope Furman Brock, Jr.	June 29	Higley, W. M.
18581	Ryder Channing Johnson	June 29	Higley, W. M.
18582	William Worden Arbuckle	June 29	Hunter, J. W.
18583	George Chester Bedell	June 29	Juhan, F. A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PREISTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18519
Dec. 21, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18520
Dec. 21, 1953	Thomas, W. S.		18521
Dec. 21, 1953	Higley, W. M.		18522
Dec. 22, 1953	Peabody, M. E.		18523
Jan. 25, 1954	Louittit, H. I.		18524
Dec. 21, 1953	Louittit, H. I.		18525
Dec. 21, 1953	Bram, M. J.		18526
June 11, 1954	Moody, W. R.		18527
June 11, 1954	Moody, W. R.		18528
June 11, 1954	Moody, W. R.		18529
Dec. 21, 1953	Powell, C.		18530
Dec. 22, 1953	Swift, A. E.		18531
Feb. 11, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18532
June 15, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18533
Feb. 16, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18534
Feb. 15, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18535
Feb. 22, 1954	Bloy, F. E. I.		18536
Feb. 11, 1954	Campbell, D. J.		18537
Feb. 16, 1954	Campbell, D. J.		18538
Feb. 23, 1954	Campbell, D. J.		18539
Feb. 18, 1954	Campbell, D. J.		18540
Feb. 17, 1954	Campbell, D. J.		18541
Dec. 21, 1953	Peabody, M. E.		18542
Dec. 22, 1953	Voegeli, C. A.		18543
Dec. 22, 1953	Dagwell, B. D.		18544
Dec. 21, 1953	Dagwell, B. D.		18545
Dec. 22, 1953	Dagwell, B. D.		18546
May 6, 1954	Noland, I. B.		18547
Dec. 23, 1953	Stark, D. S.		18548
Dec. 23, 1953	Stark, D. S.		18549
Oct. 26, 1954	Genick, E. A.		18550
May 20, 1954	Gunn, G. P.		18551
Jan. 9, 1954	Heistand, J. T.		18552
Dec. 30, 1953	Peabody, M. E.		18553
Dec. 27, 1953	Campbell, D. J. for West. Massachusetts.		18554
Jan. 16, 1954	Miller, A. J.		18555
Jan. 6, 1954	Phillips, H. D.		18556
June 29, 1954	Gibson, R. F. for Georgia.		18557
Mar. 24, 1954	Carruthers, T. N.		18558
Apr. 29, 1954	Jones, G. M.		18559
May 1, 1954	Jones, G. M.		18560
Mar. 24, 1954	Carruthers, T. N.		18561
Dec. 27, 1953	Hubbard, R. S.		18562
June 19, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18563
Jan. 15, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18564
June 19, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18565
Dec. 29, 1953	Burrill, G. F.		18566
May 10, 1954	Cole, C. A.		18567
Jan. 23, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18568
Jan. 17, 1954	Burton, S. for West. Massachusetts.		18569
May 27, 1954	Baker, R. H.		18570
Jan. 2, 1954	Shires, H. H.		18571
Jan. 6, 1954	Block, K. M.		18572
Jan. 3, 1954	Hobson, H. W. for Cali- fornia.		18573
Mar. 10, 1954	Block, K. M.		18574
Feb. 20, 1954	Binsted, N. S.		18575
Jan. 1, 1954	Block, K. M.		18576
June 29, 1954	Bayne, S. F.		18577
Mar. 24, 1954	Carruthers, T. N.		18578
Apr. 8, 1954	Peabody, M. E.		18579
May 7, 1954	Scaife, L. L. for Central New York.		18580
Dec. 15, 1953	Hunter, J. W.		18581
Mar. 25, 1954	Juhan, F. A.		18582
			18583

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18584	David Cole Stanley	June 29	Peabody, M. E.
18585	George Ebdon Stiegler	June 29	Peabody, M. E.
18586	Samuel Shafer Odum	June 29	Phillips, H. D.
18587	Stephen Dickinson Carter	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18588	Edward Mussey Hartwell	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18589	Grant Allison Herbst	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18590	Philip Michael Parton Leach	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18591	Raymond Mack McAfee	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18592	Floyd Chester Medford, Jr.	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18593	Robert William Ninedorf	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18594	Rudolph Lawrence Ranieri, Jr.	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18595	Fred Walter Sutton, Jr.	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18596	William Ralph Woods	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18597	Norman Kenneth Yates	June 29	Quin, C. S.
18598	William Robert Bagby	June 29	Smith, G. V.
18599	James Biggs Trost	June 30	Heistand, J. T.
18600	Frederick Ernest Franklin	June 30	Jones, G. M.
18601	James Entwistle Cantler	June 30	Powell, N. C.
18602	William States Belser	July 1	Carruthers, T. N.
18603	Victor Sheridan Ross, Jr.	July 1	Powell, N. C.
18604	Charles Joseph Dobbins	July 1	Quin, C. S.
18605	John Rush Wooley	July 2	Baker, R. H.
18606	Emry George Petering	July 2	Dandridge, E. P.
18607	Granville Cecil Woods, Jr.	July 2	Dandridge, E. P.
18608	John Alexander Logan, Jr.	July 2	Hines, J. E.
18609	Philip Eugene Pepper	July 3	Smith, G. V.
18610	Sidney Lanier	July 5	Bram, M. J.
18611	Richard Rupert Anderson	July 5	Emrich, R. S. M.
18612	John Everitt Booty	July 5	Emrich, R. S. M.
18613	Louis Charles Breitenbach	July 5	Emrich, R. S. M.
18614	John Albert Salles	July 5	Emrich, R. S. M.
18615	Donald Arthur Shoub	July 5	Emrich, R. S. M.
18616	Jon Chapman Crosby, 2nd	July 6	Powell, N. C.
18617	Albert Riley Bandy	July 7	Hines, J. E.
18618	Myron Dalbert Herrick, Jr.	July 12	Burrill, G. F.
18619	John Stanley Gresley	July 13	Mitchell, R. B.
18620	William Savage Douglas	July 14	Jones, E. H.
18621	Albert Clinton Walling, 2nd	July 15	Jones, E. H.
18622	Albert Theodore Eastman	July 15	Shires, H. H.
18623	Lorin Albert Paull, Jr.	July 15	Shires, H. H.
18624	William Bradley Trimble	July 16	Mitchell, R. B.
18625	Miller Francis Armstrong, 3rd	July 17	Jones, E. H.
18626	Robert Flottemesch	July 17	Powell, N. C.
18627	Joe Mack Routh	July 21	Jones, E. H.
18628	George Rowland Peters	July 25	Phillips, H. D.
18629	Joseph Albert Dunaway	Aug. 6	Phillips, H. D.
18630	Adolph Johnson	Aug. 21	Gray, W. H.
18631	David George Bryce	Aug. 23	McNeil, D. B. for Michigan
18632	Donald Muller Miller	Sept. 9	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18633	Almon William Babbitt	Sept. 10	Stoney, J. M.
18634	Frank Winslow Cole	Sept. 16	Hall, C. F.
18635	Osborn Ira Hand	Sept. 18	Porter, A. W. N.
18636	Earnest Jerome Zeller	Sept. 21	Claiborne, R. R.
18637	Joseph Alfred Wade	Sept. 29	Gooden, R. B. for Canal Zone
18638	Ralph Milton NeVile	Sept. 29	Jones, G. M.
18639	Robert Curtis Ayers	Sept. 29	Peabody, M. E.
18640	William Thorne Halstead	Sept. 29	Walters, S. F. D.
18641	John James Ormond	Sept. 29	Wright, T. H.
18642	Gerald Nicholas McAllister	Sept. 30	Jones, E. H.
18643	Alfred Edmund Griffith	Oct. 9	Porter, A. W. N.
18644	Joseph Nelson Pedrick	Oct. 15	Dun, A.
18645	Edward William Stiess	Oct. 15	Dun, A.
18646	Samuel Edwin Purdy	Oct. 17	Banyard, A. L.
18647	William Stahel Spilman	Oct. 23	Moody, W. R.
18648	Robert Clyde Cummings	Oct. 28	Bayne, S. F.
18649	Frank Belford Kent	Oct. 28	Porter, A. W. N.
18650	Irwin Louis Simon	Oct. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 25, 1954	Higley, W. M.		18584
Mar. 22, 1954	Higley, W. M.		18585
Jan. 25, 1954	Phillips, H. D.		18586
July 16, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18587
July 13, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18588
July 1, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18589
July 2, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18590
July 6, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18591
July 2, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18592
July 2, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18593
July 2, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18594
Dec. 18, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18595
July 5, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18596
Dec. 30, 1953	Smith, G. V.		18597
Jan. 16, 1954	Heistand, J. T.		18598
May 19, 1954	Noland, I. B.		18599
May 27, 1954	Powell, N. C.		18600
May 31, 1954	Powell, N. C.	Deposed Mar. 23, 1954	18601
June 30, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18602
Oct. 28, 1954	Penick, E. A.		18603
Feb. 22, 1954	Barth, T. N.	Perpetual Deacon	18604
July 1, 1954	Hines, J. E.		18605
June 24, 1954	Smith, G. V.		18606
Jan. 25, 1954	Louttit, H. I.		18607
Jan. 23, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18608
Jan. 30, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18609
Jan. 23, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18610
Jan. 30, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18611
Jan. 16, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18612
May 27, 1954	Powell, N. C.		18613
July 5, 1954	Quin, C. S.		18614
May 29, 1954	Mason, C. A.		18615
July 23, 1954	Jones, G. M. for Arkansas		18616
Mar. 12, 1954	Jones, E. H.		18617
Jan. 25, 1954	Jones, E. H.		18618
Jan. 25, 1954	Block, K. M.		18619
Feb. 6, 1954	Block, K. M.		18620
July 23, 1954	Jones, G. M. for Arkansas		18621
Sept. 24, 1954	Jones, E. H.		18622
Jan. 21, 1954	Jones, E. H.		18623
June 14, 1954	Marmion, W. H.		18624
July 21, 1954	Marmion, W. H.		18625
Apr. 6, 1954	Gray, W. H.		18626
Mar. 25, 1954	McNeil, D. B.		18627
Mar. 25, 1954	Carpenter, C. C. J.		18628
Mar. 12, 1954	Stoney, J. M.		18629
Mar. 31, 1954	Hall, C. F.		18630
Sept. 29, 1954	Porter, A. W. N.		18631
Apr. 5, 1954	Claiborne, R. R.		18632
Sept. 26, 1954	Gooden, R. H.		18633
Apr. 3, 1954	Peabody, M. E.	Perpetual Deacon	18634
Mar. 25, 1954	Walters, S. F. D.		18635
June 1, 1954	Wright, T. H.		18636
Sept. 24, 1954	Jones, E. H.		18637
Apr. 15, 1954	Dun, A.	Perpetual Deacon	18638
Apr. 15, 1954	Dun, A.		18639
May 8, 1954	Gardner, W. J.		18640
June 11, 1954	Moody, W. R.		18641
Oct. 28, 1954	Bayne, S. F.		18642
May 1, 1954	DeWolfe, J. P.	Perpetual Deacon	18643
			18644
			18645
			18646
			18647
			18648
			18649
			18650

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1953

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18651	John Richard Edwards, Jr.	Oct. 31	Hallock, D. H. V.
18652	James Harold Hynek	Oct. 31	Hallock, D. H. V.
18653	Robert Laughlin Pierson	Oct. 31	Hallock, D. H. V.
18654	Leon Crawford Balch	Nov. 14	Barth, T. N.
18655	George Palmer Cornwell	Nov. 15	Porter, A. W. N.
18656	Sherman Harley Miller	Nov. 22	Keeler, S. E.
18657	Richard Preston Reid	Nov. 23	Mallett, R.
18658	John Earl Shoemaker	Nov. 23	Mitchell, R. B.
18659	Edward Wyllys Andrews	Nov. 24	Daniels, H. H.
18660	Charles Emanuel Davis	Nov. 28	Gooden, R. H.
18661	James Augustus Waller, Jr.	Nov. 30	Phillips, H. D.
18662	William Melvin Maxey	Dec. 7	Henry, M. G.
18663	Walter Allyn Rogers	Dec. 8	Keeler, S. E.
18664	Richard Allen Clark	Dec. 11	Stark, D. S.
18665	Lester William Angwin	Dec. 12	Hallock, D. H. V. for Northern Indiana
18666	Harold Edward Braun	Dec. 16	Burroughs, N. M.
18667	Walter Americus Perry	Dec. 16	Claiborne, R. R.
18668	Charles Osborne Moyer	Dec. 16	Quin, C. S.
18669	Vernon Craig McKnight	Dec. 16	Hunter, J. W.
18670	Daniel Shaw Matson	Dec. 18	Kinsolving, A. B.
18671	Daniel Edgar Weeks	Dec. 19	Dun, A.
18672	George Richard Whitney	Dec. 19	Emrich, R. S. M.
18673	John Philip Nordeck	Dec. 20	Donegan, H. W. B.
18674	Wendel Woodrow Burton	Dec. 20	Keeler, S. E.
18675	George Russell Ames	Dec. 21	Cross, E. M.
18676	Robert Riley Johnson	Dec. 21	Cross, E. M.
18677	John Barrett Lurvey	Dec. 21	Gesner, C. H.
18678	George Gray Greenway, Jr.	Dec. 21	Horstick, W. W.
18679	Daniel Henry Blood	Dec. 21	Porter, A. W. N.
18680	James Russell Younger	Dec. 22	Barth, T. N.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 11, 1954	Hallock, D. H. V.		18651
June 13, 1954	Hallock, D. H. V.		18652
June 13, 1954	Hallock, D. H. V.		18653
Sept. 18, 1954	Barth, T. N.		18654
		Perpetual Deacon	18655
		Perpetual Deacon	18656
July 29, 1954	Mallett, R.		18657
Dec. 4, 1954	Mitchell, R. B.		18658
Oct. 28, 1954	Daniels, H. H.		18659
Nov. 27, 1954	Gooden, R. H.		18660
		Perpetual Deacon	18661
Nov. 1, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18662
June 16, 1954	Kellogg, H. H.		18663
June 11, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18664
June 26, 1954	Mallett, R.		18665
June 20, 1954	Tucker, B. D. for Ohio		18666
June 16, 1954	Claiborne, R. R.		18667
			18668
June 1, 1954	Hunter, J. W.		18669
		Received from Roman Church	18670
Dec. 18, 1954	Dun, A.		18671
June 19, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.		18672
Oct. 24, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18673
		Perpetual Deacon	18674
Sept. 18, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18675
Sept. 11, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18676
June 26, 1954	Gesner, C. H.		18677
June 29, 1954	Horstick, W. W.		18678
		Perpetual Deacon	18679
		Perpetual Deacon	18680

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1954

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18681	Walter Harold Pauley	Jan. 3	Jones, G. M.
18682	Max Lois Drake	Jan. 6	Walters, S. F. D.
18683	Carl Richard Bloom	Jan. 9	Street, C. L. for Quincy
18684	John Baptist Blenk, 3rd	Jan. 16	Armstrong, J. G.
18685	Julian Adin Mann	Jan. 19	Emery, R. R.
18686	Lewis Hoffner Worrall	Jan. 24	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18687	Frank Quarles Cayce	Jan. 25	Clingman, C. for Kentucky
18688	David Harry Baker	Jan. 26	Stark, D. S.
18689	Robert Eli Wilcox	Jan. 31	Barnwell, M. S.
18690	Douglas G. McCreight	Jan. 31	Hobson, H. W.
18691	John Lane Kelly	Feb. 6	Barnwell, M. S.
18692	William Leonard Lahey, Jr.	Feb. 6	Clough, C. A.
18693	Paul Andrew Walker	Feb. 14	Phillips, H. D.
18694	Charles Herbert Berry, Jr.	Feb. 21	Keeler, S. E.
18695	Charles Jewell Wood	Feb. 24	Fenner, G. R.
18696	George Leonard Goss	Feb. 27	Barth, T. N.
18697	William Brockliss Atkinson	Mar. 6	Hobson, H. W.
18698	Charles Andrew Lewis, Jr.	Mar. 12	Heistand, J. T.
18699	Cortland Raymond Pusey	Mar. 12	Powell, N. C.
18700	John Robert Jackson	Mar. 13	Scaife, L. L.
18701	Wilbur Montgomery Sims	Mar. 21	Goodwin, F. D.
18702	Jack Longstreet Rhymes	Mar. 30	Gray, D. M.
18703	Thomas Jefferson Lundy, Jr.	Apr. 6	Gray, D. M.
18704	Clarence William Franz	Apr. 9	Kinsolving, A. B.
18705	Anthony Wayne Schwab	Apr. 10	Dun, A.
18706	John Otto Ford	Apr. 11	Barnwell, M. S.
18707	Wilbur Henry Tyte	Apr. 14	Moody, W. R.
18708	Richard Ellis Gary	Apr. 15	Dun, A.
18709	Arthur Holmes Brimley	Apr. 15	Henry, M. G.
18710	Andrew William Berry	Apr. 20	Fenner, G. R.
18711	Eugene Earl Crommett	Apr. 20	Loring, O. L.
18712	Lloyd Erwin Metheny, Jr.	Apr. 22	Brinker, H. R.
18713	Robert Stoddard Hayden	Apr. 22	Loring, O. L.
18714	Herbert Hobman Beardsley	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18715	Robert Burns Doing, Jr.	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18716	Angel Fernandez	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18717	Robert Titus Hollett	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18718	Duncan Robert McQueen	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18719	Alan Cleveland Merrill	Apr. 24	De Wolfe, J. P.
18720	John Warren Abbott	Apr. 24	Richards, D. E.
18721	Paul George Anderson	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18722	Glenn Alan Eaton	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18723	Clifford Henry Goold	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18724	Richard Converse Littlehales	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18725	William Elliott Marsh	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18726	Donald Reisinger McKinlay	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18727	Bernard Frederick Young	Apr. 27	Dagwell, B. D.
18728	Yung Huan Chou	May 1	Emrich, R. S.
18729	Henry Charles Robison Akin	May 1	Porter, A. W. N.
18730	Benjamin George Collins	May 5	Brady, W. H.
18731	Douglas Fraser Pimm	May 8	De Wolfe, J. P.
18732	Ronald Graham Albury	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18733	Joseph Andrew DiRaddo	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18734	William Paul Haugaard	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18735	Clarence Arthur Lambelet	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18736	David Barbour Mulford	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18737	William Harvey Payne	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18738	John Albion VanSant	May 8	Gardner, W. J.
18739	Thomas Leas Barranger, Jr.	May 8	Powell, N. C.
18740	Kenneth Day Higginbotham	May 15	Lawrence, W. A.
18741	Theodore Milborn Bohanan	May 15	Powell, N. C.
18742	Richard Frederick Miles	May 19	Brinker, H. R.
18743	Douglas Eugene Beauchamp	May 20	Mallett, R. for Montana
18744	Henry Clarence Johnson, Jr.	May 21	Brady, W. H. for Chicago

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 5, 1954	Noland, I. B.		18681
July 16, 1954	Walters, S. F. D.		18682
July 17, 1954	Street, C. L.		18683
Dec. 6, 1954	Emery, R. R.	Perpetual Deacon	18684
		Perpetual Deacon	18685
			18686
Nov. 30, 1954	Marmion, C. G.		18687
Sept. 19, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18688
Dec. 8, 1954	Stuart, A. R.		18689
Nov. 3, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18690
Oct. 17, 1954	Barnwell, M. S.		18691
Oct. 2, 1954	Clough, C. A.		18692
			18693
Oct. 8, 1954	Kellogg, H. H.		18694
Oct. 28, 1954	Fenner, G. R.		18695
		Perpetual Deacon	18696
			18697
Dec. 4, 1954	Powell, N. C.		18698
		Perpetual Deacon	18699
			18700
Sept. 26, 1954	Gibson, R. F.		18701
Nov. 30, 1954	Gray, D. M.		18702
Oct. 28, 1954	Gray, D. M.		18703
Dec. 26, 1954	Kinsolving, A. B.		18704
			18705
		Perpetual Deacon	18706
Nov. 8, 1954	Moody, W. R.		18707
Dec. 18, 1954	Dun, A.		18708
		Perpetual Deacon	18709
Oct. 18, 1954	Fenner, G. R.		18710
Nov. 22, 1954	Loring, O. L.		18711
Dec. 21, 1954	Brinker, H. R.		18712
Nov. 22, 1954	Loring, O. L.		18713
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18714
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18715
			18716
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18717
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18718
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18719
Dec. 18, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18720
		Perpetual Deacon	18721
		Perpetual Deacon	18722
		Perpetual Deacon	18723
		Perpetual Deacon	18724
		Perpetual Deacon	18725
		Perpetual Deacon	18726
		Perpetual Deacon	18727
Nov. 1, 1954	Crowley, A. H.		18728
		Perpetual Deacon	18729
Nov. 13, 1954	Campbell, R. E. for Fond du Lac		18730
Nov. 13, 1954	De Wolfe, J. P.		18731
Nov. 20, 1954	Banyard, A. L.		18732
Nov. 20, 1954	Banyard, A. L.		18733
Nov. 30, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18734
Nov. 13, 1954	Banyard, A. L.		18735
			18736
			18737
Nov. 27, 1954	Banyard, A. L.		18738
		Perpetual Deacon	18739
Nov. 20, 1954	Armstrong, J. G. for Western Massachusetts		18740
		Perpetual Deacon	18741
			18742
Nov. 30, 1954	Daniels, H. H.		18743
Nov. 27, 1954	Brady, W. H. for Chicago		18744

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1934

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18745	Steve Lloyd Mathis, 3rd	May 22	Powell, N. C.
18746	Joseph Andrew Howell	May 24	Randall, E. J. for Western Michigan
18747	James Young Perry, Jr.	May 25	Henry, M. G.
18748	John Howard Angell	May 25	Kellogg, H. H.
18749	Compton Allyn	May 27	Hobson, H. W.
18750	Robert Thomas Holt	May 29	Hart, O. J.
18751	Paul Douglass Twelves	May 29	Hart, O. J.
18752	Ralph Harper	May 29	Lawrence, W. A.
18753	Charles Kendrick Dwyer	May 29	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18754	Edward Palmer Rementer	May 29	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18755	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	May 30	Goodwin, F. D.
18756	Allan House O'Neil	May 30	VanDyck, V. D.
18757	James Earle Annand	June 2	Bloy, F. E. I.
18758	John Lawrence Bogart	June 2	Bloy, F. E. I.
18759	Robert Emmett Henry, Jr.	June 2	Bloy, F. E. I.
18760	Russell Lelan Deragon	June 2	Gray, W. H.
18761	Donald Newell Hungerford	June 2	Gray, W. H.
18762	John Charles Kimball	June 2	Gray, W. H.
18763	Franklin Kenneth Robinson	June 2	Gray, W. H.
18764	Ernest John Alt	June 2	Gray, W. H. for Colorado
18765	Thomas Lloyd Spittler	June 2	Hobson, H. W.
18766	Harold Ray Bott	June 2	Jones, G. M.
18767	Sherrill Bronson Smith, Jr.	June 2	Lawrence, W. A.
18768	Peter Gordon Andrew Taylor	June 2	Loring, O. L.
18769	Eugene Charles Dixon	June 2	Mason, C. A.
18770	Thomas Walter Fleener	June 2	Mason, C. A.
18771	William Joseph Fleener	June 2	Mason, C. A.
18772	Donald Buckley Pierce	June 2	Nichols, S. H.
18773	Arthur Albert Archer	June 2	Bishop of Aberdeen for Michigan
18774	Thomas Owen Sargent	June 2	Bishop of Aberdeen for Montana
18775	Harold Raymond Bronk, Jr.	June 2	Bishop of Aberdeen for Pennsylvania
18776	Thomas Hill Carson, Jr.	June 3	Barth, T. N.
18777	John Reeves Frizzell, Jr.	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18778	Robert Baldwin Lloyd	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18779	Robert Douglas Pitt, Jr.	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18780	John Cutrer Smith	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18781	George Zabriskie, 2nd	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18782	Philip Tyler Zabriskie	June 4	Gibson, R. F.
18783	Thomas Grover Cleveland	June 4	Gibson, R. F. for Alaska
18784	Benjamin Bradshaw Minturn	June 4	Gibson, R. F. for Kansas
18785	Gordon Bell Davis	June 4	Cunn, G. P.
18786	Scott Norton Jones	June 4	Nichols, S. H.
18787	William Stanley Musselman, Jr.	June 5	Armstrong, J. G.
18788	Frank Riley Sandifer	June 5	Armstrong, J. G. for Dallas
18789	LeRoy Lyman Hughes	June 5	Fenner, G. R.
18790	Gerald Arthur Vulliamy	June 5	Fenner, G. R.
18791	Edward Arnold Roth	June 5	Hart, O. J.
18792	Stanley Ethan Johnson	June 5	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
18793	Donald Cameron McEwan	June 5	Stark, F. W. F.
18794	Ray Lawrence Donahue	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18795	William Lyons Gray	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18796	Frederic Corwith Guile	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18797	Robert Marshall Haven	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18798	Walter Christopher Lardner	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18799	Paul Emory Sanford	June 6	Barry, F. L.
18800	Archibald Merille Hewitt, Jr.	June 6	Strider, R. E. L.
18801	James Franklin Hopewell	June 7	Hobson, H. W.
18802	John William Grant Schaefer	June 7	Hobson, H. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 30, 1954	McNeil, D. B.		18745 18746
Dec. 15, 1954	Henry, M. G.		18747
Dec. 2, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18748
Dec. 4, 1954	Armstrong, J. G.		18749
Dec. 7, 1954	Nash, N. B.		18750
Dec. 18, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18751
Dec. 4, 1954	Hart, O. J.		18752
Nov. 28, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18753
.....	.....		18755
.....	.....		18756
.....	.....		18757
.....	.....		18758
.....	.....		18759
Dec. 18, 1954	Hatch, R. M.		18760
.....	.....		18761
.....	.....		18762
.....	.....		18763
Dec. 21, 1954	Bowen, H. L.		18764
Dec. 15, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18765
.....	.....		18766
Dec. 18, 1954	Lawrence, W. A.		18767
Dec. 18, 1954	Hatch, R. M. for Maine		18768
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18769
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18770
.....	.....		18771
Dec. 21, 1954	Nichols, S. H.		18772
Dec. 4, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.		18773
.....	.....		18774
Dec. 11, 1954	Daniels, H. H.		18775
.....	.....		18776
Dec. 4, 1954	Hart, O. J.		18777
.....	.....		18778
.....	.....		18779
Dec. 15, 1954	Barth, T. N.		18780
.....	.....		18781
.....	.....		18782
Dec. 9, 1954	Gordon, W. J.		18783
Nov. 30, 1954	Fenner, G. R.		18784
.....	.....		18785
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F.		18786
Dec. 11, 1954	Hart, O. J.		18787
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18788
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18789
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18790
.....	.....		18791
Dec. 11, 1954	Hart, O. J.		18792
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	18793
Dec. 18, 1954	Richards, D. E.		18794
Dec. 11, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18795
Dec. 12, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18796
Dec. 18, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18797
Dec. 11, 1954	Richards, D. E.		18798
Dec. 18, 1954	Barry, F. L.		18799
Dec. 15, 1954	Campbell, W. C.		18800
Dec. 19, 1954	Harris, B. W. for Southern Ohio		18801
Dec. 18, 1954	Nash, N. B. for Southern Ohio		18802

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1954

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18803	William Frederick Schuler	June 7	Hobson, H. W.
18804	Edward Witker Jones	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
18805	William Robert Mill	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
18806	William Kilmer Sites	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
18807	Donald Lynn Rogan	June 7	Strider, R. E. L.
18808	John Otis Simpson-Atmore	June 8	Dandridge, E. P. for Tennessee
18809	Elliott Lorenz Sorge	June 8	Emery, R. R.
18810	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	June 8	Henry, M. G.
18811	John Bassett Moore Frederick	June 9	Gray, W. H.
18812	Robert Lee Hammett	June 9	Gray, W. H.
18813	Alexander Ogilby	June 9	Gray, W. H.
18814	Alan Patrick Llewellyn Prest, Jr.	June 9	Gray, W. H.
18815	Paul Robert Long	June 9	Heistand, J. T.
18816	Robert Pollard, 3rd	June 9	Henry, M. G.
18817	Denton DeWitt Darland, 3rd	June 9	Warnecke, F. J.
18818	Willard Gibbs Prater	June 9	Warnecke, F. J.
18819	Robert Andrew Shackles	June 9	Warnecke, F. J.
18820	Clyde Lambert Ireland	June 10	Cole, C. A.
18821	Richard Lee Shacklett, Jr.	June 11	Fenner, G. R.
18822	Arthur Heath Light	June 11	Gunn, G. P.
18823	Frank Russell Knutti	June 11	Moody, W. R.
18824	Calvin Ressler Miller	June 11	Moody, W. R.
18825	Allen Ervin Sither	June 11	Moody, W. R.
18826	Paul Edwin Henderson	June 11	Scaife, L. L.
18827	Richard Arthur Pollard	June 11	Scaife, L. L.
18828	Robert Wilson Renouf	June 11	Scaife, L. L.
18829	James Richard Gundrum	June 11	Smith, G. V.
18830	Donald Andrew Webster	June 11	Van Dyck, V.
18831	John Henry Lembcke	June 11	Welles, E. R.
18832	Joseph Newton Leo, Jr.	June 12	Armstrong, J. G.
18833	Donald Sinclair Amussen	June 12	Dun, A.
18834	David Marston Gillespie	June 12	Dun, A.
18835	David Gatlin Pritchard	June 12	Dun, A.
18836	Harold Franklin Shaffer	June 12	Dun, A.
18837	Arthur Adams Lovekin	June 12	Kinsolving, A. B.
18838	George Joel Smith	June 12	Kinsolving, A. B.
18839	Jack Chapman White	June 12	Lichtenberger, A. C.
18840	Jack Denver Bowling	June 12	Sterrett, F. W. for Tennessee
18841	Donald William Beers	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18842	Paul Conover Deckenbach	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18843	Donald Douglas Gardner	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18844	James Lawrence Gill	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18845	James Parks Morton	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18846	Charles Gomph Newbery	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18847	Lathrop Palmer Utley	June 12	Washburn, B. M.
18848	David Wightman Arnold	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18849	John Wesley Bishop	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18850	Albert Brown Buchanan	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18851	Meredith Mendenhall Calvert	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18852	Frederick Raymond Gutekunst	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18853	Joseph Lewis Iredale	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18854	David Rhineland King	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18855	George Baker Marshall	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18856	John Albert Messinger	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18857	Leonel Lake Mitchell	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18858	John Burnett Morris	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18859	Robert Roy Rodie, Jr.	June 13	Dobegan, H. W. B.
18860	Bardwell Leith Smith	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18861	Donald Gilbert Stauffer	June 13	Donegan, H. W. B.
18862	Asheleigh Edward Moorhouse	June 13	Hallock, D. H. V.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			18803
			18804
Dec. 8, 1954	Claiborne, R. R.		18805
Dec. 18, 1954	Higgins, J. S. for Western Massachusetts		18806
Dec. 18, 1954	Campbell, W. C.		18807
			18808
Dec. 10, 1954	Emery, R. R.		18809
			18810
			18811
			18812
			18813
			18814
Dec. 15, 1954	Heistand, J. T.		18815
			18816
Dec. 16, 1954	Warnecke, F. J.		18817
Dec. 17, 1954	Warnecke, F. J.		18818
Dec. 17, 1954	Warnecke, F. J.		18819
			18820
			18821
			18822
			18823
			18824
Dec. 21, 1954	Campbell, W. C. for Lexington		18825
			18826
Dec. 21, 1954	Scaife, L. L.		18827
			18828
Dec. 15, 1954	Smith, G. V.		18829
			18830
Dec. 13, 1954	Welles, E. R.		18831
Dec. 11, 1954	Armstrong, J. G.		18832
Dec. 18, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18833
Dec. 18, 1954	Dun, A.		18834
Dec. 18, 1954	Nash, N. B. for Washington		18835
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18836
Dec. 19, 1954	Kinsolving, A. B.		18837
Dec. 12, 1954	Kinsolving, A. B.		18838
			18839
			18840
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18841
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18842
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18843
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18844
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B. for Newark		18845
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18846
Dec. 18, 1954	Washburn, B. M.		18847
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18848
Dec. 26, 1954	Hobson, H. W. for New York		18849
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18850
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18851
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18852
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18853
Dec. 18, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M. for New York		18854
Dec. 15, 1954	Penick, E. A.		18855
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18856
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18857
			18858
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18859
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B.		18860
Dec. 19, 1954	Lichtenberger, A. C. for New York		18861
Dec. 11, 1954	Hallock, D. H. V.		18862

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1954

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18863	John Douglas Riley	June 13	Rhea, F. A.
18864	Donald Henry Lyons	June 14	Hall, C. F.
18865	Carl Henry Wendels	June 14	Porter, A. W. N.
18866	Elvin Ross Gallagher	June 14	Watson, R. S.
18867	Alvin Paul Lafon	June 14	Watson, R. S.
18868	John Charles Hughes	June 15	Burroughs, N. M.
18869	Richard Dale Maholm	June 15	Burroughs, N. M.
18870	Stephen Wilson Ackerman	June 16	Claiborne, R. R.
18871	William Matthews Kirkland	June 16	Claiborne, R. R.
18872	Courtney Lynn Carpenter	June 16	Clingman, C. for Kentucky
18873	William Fletcher O'Neal	June 16	Cole, C. A.
18874	Dale Weldon Blackwell	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18875	Henry Cornick Coke, 3rd.	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18876	Thomas Arthur Hardaway	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18877	William Bruce MacHenry	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18878	Paul Lloyd Thompson	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18879	James Bresnahan Williams	June 16	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
18880	Thomas Randolph Miller	June 16	West, E. H.
18881	John Gardner Hay	June 17	Heistand, J. T.
18882	William Arthur Beckham	June 18	Cole, C. A.
18883	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	June 18	Cole, C. A.
18884	Wallace Claude Bradley	June 18	Dagwell, B. D.
18885	Robert Burton	June 18	Dagwell, B. D.
18886	M. Ramsey Schadewitz	June 18	Dagwell, B. D.
18887	John Raymond Shideler	June 18	Dagwell, B. D.
18888	David Paul Coon	June 18	Emrich, R. S. M. for Honolulu
18889	John Alexander Greely	June 18	Hobson, H. W.
18890	William Huntington Thompson	June 18	Hall, C. F.
18891	John Goslin Gray	June 19	Armstrong, J. G.
18892	Julian Rumsey Ellis	June 19	Baker, R. H.
18893	William Henry Baar	June 19	Burrill, G. F.
18894	Russell Ray Ellis	June 19	Burrill, G. F.
18895	Joseph Edward Mazza	June 19	Burrill, G. F.
18896	Charles Jacob Havling Sutton	June 19	Burrill, G. F.
18897	Thomas Arthur Vanderslice	June 19	Burrill, G. F.
18898	Paul Loring Charles Hallett	June 19	Keeler, S. E.
18899	Eugene Arthur Monick, Jr.	June 19	Keeler, S. E.
18900	Stephen Pifer Austill	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18901	George Phelps Mellick Belshaw	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18902	John Crocker, Jr.	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18903	James Herbert Davis	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18904	Wesley Thomas S. Engram	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18905	Robert William Etsel	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18906	William Manning Hale	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18907	Thaddeus William Harris	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18908	Wray Eshorne MacKay	June 19	Nash, N. B.
18909	Jean Paul Jordan	June 19	Pardue, A.
18910	Richard Alonzo Wakefield	June 19	Pardue, A.
18911	William Edwin Bonsey, Jr.	June 19	Shires, H. H. for Honolulu
18912	John Bannister Gibson Roberts, Jr.	June 19	Thomas, W. S.
18913	Harold Alfred Magee	June 20	Bowen, H. L.
18914	Walter Emmert Neary	June 20	Bowen, H. L.
18915	Robert Clarence Serna	June 20	Bowen, H. L.
18916	Robert Bradley Cook	June 20	Higgins, J. S.
18917	Joseph Charles Harvey	June 20	Higgins, J. S.
18918	Richard Thomas Laremore	June 20	Higgins, J. S.
18919	Denys Peter Myers, Jr.	June 20	Hobson, H. W.
18920	Alexander Seabrook	June 20	Hobson, H. W.
18921	Everett Reiquam Hall	June 20	Keeler, S. E.
18922	John Herbert MacNaughton	June 20	Keeler, S. E.
18923	John Seymour Flinn	June 20	McKinstry, A. R.
18924	Marvin Heber Hummel	June 20	McKinstry, A. R.
18925	Alfred Rives Shands, 3rd.	June 20	McKinstry, A. R.
18926	Bernard DeWitt Granger	June 20	Stark, D. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1954	Rhea, F. A.		18863
			18864
		Perpetual Deacon	18865
Dec. 21, 1954	Watson, R. S.		18866
Dec. 21, 1954	Watson, R. S.		18867
Dec. 17, 1954	Burroughs, N. M.		18868
Dec. 21, 1954	Burroughs, N. M.		18869
Dec. 21, 1954	Claiborne, R. R.		18870
Dec. 16, 1954	Claiborne, R. R.		18871
			18872
			18873
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18874
Dec. 21, 1954	Mason, C. A.		18875
			18876
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18877
Dec. 18, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18878
Dec. 21, 1954	Harte, J. J. M.		18879
Dec. 21, 1954	Daniels, H. H.		18880
			18881
			18882
			18883
			18884
Dec. 20, 1954	Dagwell, B. D.		18885
Dec. 21, 1954	Dagwell, B. D.		18886
Dec. 18, 1954	Dagwell, B. D.		18887
Dec. 21, 1954	Kennedy, F. S.		18888
			18889
Dec. 22, 1954	Hall, C. F.		18890
		Perpetual Deacon	18891
			18892
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F.		18893
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F.		18894
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F.		18895
Dec. 22, 1954	Powell, C.		18896
Dec. 20, 1954	Burrill, G. F.		18897
			18898
			18899
Dec. 18, 1954	Nash, N. B.		18900
Dec. 18, 1954	Kennedy, H. S.		18901
			18902
			18903
Dec. 18, 1954	Nash, N. B.		18904
Dec. 18, 1954	Nash, N. B.		18905
Dec. 19, 1954	Mallett, R. for Massachusetts.		18906
Dec. 21, 1954	Daniels, H. H.		18907
Dec. 19, 1954	Donegan, H. W. B. for Massachusetts.		18908
Dec. 18, 1954	Pardue, A.		18909
Dec. 18, 1954	Pardue, A.		18910
Dec. 17, 1954	Kennedy, H. S.		18911
			18912
Dec. 18, 1954	Thomas, W. S.		18913
Dec. 21, 1954	Bowen, H. L.		18914
Dec. 21, 1954	Bowen, H. L.		18915
Dec. 21, 1954	Bowen, H. L.		18916
			18917
			18918
		Perpetual Deacon	18919
Dec. 19, 1954	Hobson, H. W.		18920
			18921
			18922
			18923
			18924
Dec. 20, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18925
			18926

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1934

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18927	Roger William Smith	June 20	Swift, A. E. for Michigan
18928	Malcolm Boyd	June 21	Bloy, F. E. I.
18929	Keith Alfred Druley	June 21	Bloy, F. E. I.
18930	James Crocker Wilson	June 21	Bloy, F. E. I.
18931	Allan Edward Smith	June 21	Higgins, J. S.
18932	Perry Cooper Burton	June 22	Powell, C.
18933	Frank Nelson Cohoon	June 22	Powell, C.
18934	Herbert Nicholas Conley	June 22	Powell, C.
18935	John Gregg Carson	June 23	Hobson, H. W.
18936	Peter Wallace Fleming	June 24	Barnwell, M. S.
18937	Royce Melton Frye	June 24	Bram, M. J.
18938	Benjamin Bosworth Smith	June 24	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18939	Charles Lovett Keyser	June 24	Juhan, F. A.
18940	Winston Ferris Crum	June 24	Keeler, S. E.
18941	Murray Howard Voth	June 24	Louttit, H. I.
18942	Frederick Elwood Taylor	June 24	Marmion, W. H.
18943	George Anthony Deter	June 24	Peabody, M. E.
18944	Donald Frederick Belt	June 24	Stark, D. S.
18945	Richard Allison Cohoon	June 24	Stark, D. S.
18946	James Dorsey Bashford Hubbs	June 24	Stark, D. S.
18947	Gladstone Hudson Stevens, Jr.	June 24	Stark, D. S.
18948	Eric Duncan Collie	June 24	Wright, T. H.
18949	Fred Irving Eldridge Ferris	June 24	Wright, T. H.
18950	William Lawrence Hicks	June 24	Wright, T. H.
18951	Alfred Mead	June 25	Noland, I. B.
18952	James Carey, Jr.	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18953	Charles Eugene Danner, Jr.	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18954	Robert Macrum Elder	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18955	Donald Francis Etheron	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18956	William Donnell Faughnan	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18957	James Corner Penhagen, 2nd	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18958	Ira Lincoln Feterhoff	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18959	James Edward Griffiss, Jr.	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18960	Roger Clinton Jones	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18961	Allan Wesley Low	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18962	David Corbin Streett, 2nd	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18963	William DeAlton White	June 25	Powell, N. C.
18964	Ledyard Hart Hecksher	June 26	Armstrong, J. G.
18965	Jack Marion Bennett	June 26	Baker, R. H.
18966	David Cecil Patton	June 26	Emrich, R. S. M.
18967	James David Marrs	June 26	Gesner, C. H.
18968	Erwin Smith Cooper	June 26	Higley, W. M.
18969	Urban Tigner Holmes, 3rd	June 26	Penick, E. A.
18970	Howard Daniel Daugherty, Jr.	June 26	Thomas, W. S.
18971	Holland Ball Clark	June 27	Barnwell, M. S.
18972	Charles Clapp Demere	June 27	Barnwell, M. S.
18973	Alfred Paul Focht	June 27	Block, K. M.
18974	William Hallyburton Goodall	June 27	Block, K. M.
18975	Hugh Lowrie Weaver	June 27	Block, K. M.
18976	George Henry Laib, Jr.	June 27	Marmion, C. G.
18977	William Henry Ralston, Jr.	June 27	Moody, W. R.
18978	Charles Ludlow Draper	June 27	Strider, R. E. L.
18979	James Earle Carroll	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18980	Edward Douglas Leche	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18981	Clarence Allen Lody	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18982	James Garfield Long, Jr.	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18983	Richard Harry McGinnis	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18984	John Grant Schaeffer	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18985	Harold Wilbur Steup	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
18986	Richard William Clark	June 29	Bram, M. J.
18987	Howard Benton Ellis	June 29	Bram, M. J.
18988	Ralph Edgecomb Cousins, Jr.	June 29	Carruthers, T. N.
18989	William Washburn Lillycrop	June 29	Louttit, H. I.
18990	Albert Paris Leary	June 29	Noland, I. B.
18991	Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr.	June 29	Noland, I. B.
18992	Thomas George Ward	June 29	Porter, A. W. N.
18993	Kent Hubbard Pinneo	June 29	Smith, G. V.
18994	John Crisp Owens	June 29	Wright, T. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 20, 1954	Swift, A. E.		18927
			18928
			18929
			18930
Dec. 21, 1954	Bennett, G. G.		18931
Dec. 28, 1954	Powell, C.		18932
Dec. 21, 1954	Powell, C.		18933
			18934
			18935
			18936
Dec. 24, 1954	Louttit, H. I.		18937
			18938
			18939
			18940
Dec. 24, 1954	Bram, M. J.		18941
			18942
			18943
Dec. 24, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18944
Dec. 24, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18945
			18946
Dec. 24, 1954	Stark, D. S.		18947
			18948
			18949
			18950
			18951
			18952
			18953
			18954
			18955
			18956
			18957
			18958
			18959
			18960
			18961
			18962
		Perpetual Deacon.	18963
			18964
			18965
			18966
			18967
			18968
Dec. 27, 1954	Baker, R. H.		18969
Dec. 18, 1954	Thomas, W. S.		18970
			18971
			18972
Dec. 30, 1954	Block, K. M.		18973
			18974
			18975
			18976
			18977
			18978
			18979
			18980
			18981
			18982
			18983
			18984
			18985
		Perpetual Deacon.	18986
Dec. 29, 1954	Louttit, H. I.		18987
			18988
Dec. 29, 1954	Bram, M. J.		18989
			18990
			18991
			18992
			18993
			18994

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1954

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18995	Henry Lacy Grant	June 30	Carruthers, T. N.
18996	Joseph Nathaniel Cathcart	June 30	Jones, G. M.
18997	James Eugene Marshall	June 30	Jones, G. M.
18998	Richard Wadsworth Wilson	June 30	Jones, G. M.
18999	Henry Lee Hobart Myers	July 1	Barth, T. N.
19000	George Lazenby Reynolds, Jr.	July 1	Barth, T. N.
19001	George Lawson Carlisle, Jr.	July 1	Hines, J. E.
19002	Randolph Scott Copeland	July 1	Hines, J. E.
19003	John Lane Denson, 3rd	July 1	Hines, J. E.
19004	James Aubrey Hudson	July 1	Hines, J. E.
19005	William Robert Oxley	July 1	Hines, J. E.
19006	Amos Clark Carey	July 2	Crittenden, W.
19007	Paul Eugene Parker	July 2	Crittenden, W.
19008	Edmond Lee Browning	July 2	Jones, E. H.
19009	George Franklin Wharton, 3rd	July 2	Jones, G. M.
19010	Harold Edwin Bates	July 2	Quin, C. S.
19011	Harold Gene Norman	July 2	Quin, C. S.
19012	Herbert Alexander Willke	July 2	Quin, C. S.
19013	Claudius Miller, 3rd	July 3	Baker, R. H.
19014	Charles Leon Wood	July 3	Gardner, W. J.
19015	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	July 4	Penick, E. A.
19016	John Joseph Shaw	July 8	Crittenden, W.
19017	Clayton Tracy Sheasley	July 8	Crittenden, W.
19018	Albert Arnold Nelius	July 9	Barth, T. N.
19019	Peyton Gardner Craighill	July 10	Craighill, L. R. for Maryland
19020	Robert James Bickley	July 10	Emrich, R. S. M.
19021	David Leonard Anderson	July 11	Burroughs, N. M.
19022	Bryant Whitman Dennison	July 11	Burroughs, N. M.
19023	John Augustine Desel	July 13	Quin, C. S.
19024	James Carroll Welsh	July 14	Marmion, W. H.
19025	Joseph Allison Hayworth	July 15	Baker, R. H.
19026	Edsel Louis Keith	July 16	Gray, D. M.
19027	Konrad Etick Kelley, Jr.	July 16	Jones, E. H.
19028	Edwin Howard McClintock	July 18	Emrich, R. S. M.
19029	John Thomas Walker	July 18	Emrich, R. S. M.
19030	Willis Andrew Augsburg	July 23	Jones, G. M.
19031	John Smith Power	July 23	Jones, G. M. for Arkansas
19032	Frederick Milton Allen	July 25	Hallock, D. H. V.
19033	William Jackson Rinaca	July 28	Heistand, J. T.
19034	James Howard Davis	July 29	Lewis, W. F.
19035	Robert Crawford Strang	July 29	Lewis, W. F.
19036	John Franklin Thomas	July 29	Lewis, W. F.
19037	David Krieg Wilson	July 29	Lewis, W. F.
19038	Francis Parke Smith, Jr.	July 30	Quin, C. S.
19039	Marcel Alfarano	Aug. 1	Washburn, B. M.
19040	Amos Norton Gaume	Aug. 4	Stoney, J. M.
19041	Walter Francis Renzel	Aug. 15	Hallock, D. H. V.
19042	Kenneth William Whitney	Sept. 2	Rhea, F. A.
19043	William Augustin Griffin	Sept. 12	Penick, E. A.
19044	Charles Powell Scott	Sept. 12	Van Dyck, V.
19045	Edwin W. Tucker	Sept. 18	Gardner, W. J.
19046	George William Hall, Jr.	Sept. 21	Crittenden, W.
19047	Edward Meeks Gregory	Oct. 11	Goodwin, F. D.
19048	Albion Williamson Knight, Jr.	Oct. 13	Stoney, J. M.
19049	Edward A. Weissbach	Oct. 16	Banyard, A. L.
19050	David Osborne Cowles	Oct. 17	Hall, C. F.
19051	Richard Kenneth Toner	Oct. 18	Banyard, A. L.
19052	George Moulton Davis, Jr.	Oct. 21	Donegan, H. W. B.
19053	Eitel Frederick George Proelss	Oct. 21	Donegan, H. W. B.
19054	George Freifeld	Oct. 23	Banyard, A. L.
19055	Alfred Vail	Oct. 23	Street, C. L. for Pennsylvania
19056	Thomas Jerome Buzzi	Oct. 24	Fenner, G. R.
19057	Otto Harold Anderson, Jr.	Oct. 25	Powell, C.
19058	George William Kaulfuss	Oct. 28	Barry, F. L.
19059	Robert Harry Beadle	Oct. 28	Scaife, L. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	18995
.....	18996
.....	18997
.....	18998
.....	18999
.....	19000
.....	19001
.....	19002
.....	19003
.....	19004
.....	19005
.....	19006
.....	19007
.....	19008
.....	19009
.....	19010
.....	19011
.....	19012
.....	19013
.....	19014
.....	19015
.....	19016
.....	19017
.....	19018
.....	19019
.....	19020
.....	19021
.....	19022
.....	19023
.....	19024
.....	19025
.....	19026
.....	19027
.....	19028
.....	19029
.....	19030
.....	19031
.....	19032
.....	19033
.....	19034
.....	19035
.....	19036
.....	19037
.....	19038
.....	Received from Roman Church	19039
.....	19040
.....	19041
.....	19042
.....	19043
.....	19044
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19045
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19046
.....	19047
.....	19048
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19049
.....	19050
.....	19051
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19052
.....	19053
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19054
.....	19055
.....	19056
.....	19057
.....	19058
.....	Perpetual Deacon	19059

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1954

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19060	Frank Elwood Bray	Oct. 30	Bennett, G. G.
19061	Louis Hallgring, Jr.	Oct. 30	Washburn, B. M.
19062	Brewster Sherwood Ford	Nov. 1	Marmion, W. H.
19063	Frederick William Pigge	Nov. 4	Stark, D. S. for Western New York
19064	Louis Hoyt Fracher	Nov. 8	Gunn, G. P.
19065	Carl Claude Smith	Nov. 9	Campbell, D. J.
19066	Peter Paul Wallace	Nov. 10	Bloy, F. E. I.
19067	Charles Robert Baker	Nov. 13	DeWolfe, J. P.
19068	William Vincent G. McGarrett	Nov. 13	DeWolfe, J. P.
19069	Kenneth Edward Trueman	Nov. 21	Mallett, R.
19070	John Burroughs Luce, 2nd	Nov. 27	Hallock, D. H. V.
19071	Paul Joseph Griffith	Nov. 27	Heistand, J. T.
19072	Alwyn Vickers	Nov. 28	Walters, S. F. D.
19073	Thomas Henry Wellspring	Nov. 30	Quarterman, G. H.
19074	Forrest Leon Monzingo	Dec. 13	Powell, C.
19075	Stanley Dalton Dodge	Dec. 17	Crowley, A. H.
19076	Andrew John Hooper	Dec. 17	Quin, C. S.
19077	Richard Culbertson Whittington	Dec. 17	Quin, C. S.
19078	John Gordon Shoemaker	Dec. 18	Dun, A.
19079	William Lynch Shattuck	Dec. 21	Bowen, H. L.
19080	Oliver Osmund Bill	Dec. 21	Henry, M. G.
19081	Charles Bert Brown	Dec. 21	Jones, E. H.
19082	Ronald Winton McBride	Dec. 23	Donegan, H. W. B.
19083	Robert Marshall Wainwright	Dec. 23	Donegan, H. W. B.
19084	Frederick Samuel Nicholson	Dec. 30	Emrich, R. S. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			19060
			19061
		Perpetual Deacon	19062
			19063
			19064
			19065
		Received from Roman Church	19066
			19067
			19068
			19069
			19070
			19071
		Perpetual Deacon	19072
		Perpetual Deacon	19073
		Perpetual Deacon	19074
			19075
		Perpetual Deacon	19076
		Perpetual Deacon	19077
			19078
			19079
		Perpetual Deacon	19080
			19081
			19082
			19083
			19084

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
1952			
X-17904-A	Luke Filomeno Bagano	Jan. 25	Binsted, N. S.
X-17904-B	Isabelo Bagtelay Lacbawan	Jan. 25	Binsted, N. S.
X-17946-A	Jose Sacramento Nava	Apr. 18	Salinas, E.
X-17955-A	Samuel Ford Dennis	Apr. 27	Harris, B. W.
X-18040-A	Jean-Rigal Elisée	June 8	Voegeli, C. A.
X-18191-A	Frederico Zschornack	July 6	Krischke, E. M.
X-18191-B	Joaquim Manoel Da Silveira	July 6	Pithan, A. T.
X-18208-A	Edwin Lani Hanchett	July 20	Kennedy, H. S.
X-18213-A	Ruben Pineda	July 27	Salinas, E.
X-18257-A	Max Kersten	Dec. 14	Pithan, A. T.
X-18257-B	Francisco Javier Vazquez	Dec. 14	Salinas, E.
X-18258-A	Norman Carroll Ault	Dec. 17	Kennedy, H. S.
X-18269-A	Andre Pinheiro Vargas	Dec. 21	Pithan, A. T.
X-18276-A	Odilon Silva	Dec. 28	Pithan, A. T.
1953			
X-18278-A	Rafaél Moreno	Jan. 23	Salinas, E.
X-18282-A	Sydney James Atkinson	Feb. 14	Harris, B. W.
X-18409-A	Pierre-Paul-Toussaint Thévenot	June 7	Voegeli, C. A.
X-18629-A	William Hunter Beckwith	Aug. 6	Swift, A. E.
X-18630-A	Gregorio Gawaen Pangwi	Aug. 22	Ogilby, L. C.
X-18633-A	Eloy José Lopes Guimarães	Sept. 13	Krischke, E. M.
X-18637-A	Francis Mustapha Harrison	Sept. 29	Gooden, R. H.
X-18647-A	Henry Arthur Blake	Oct. 24	Gooden, R. H.
X-18660-A	Claro Huerta	Nov. 29	Salinas, E.
X-18660-B	Jaci Correia Maraschin	Nov. 30	Krischke, E. M.
X-18674-A	Rurik Cunha de Mello	Dec. 20	Pithan, A. T.
X-18674-B	Josef Gress, Jr.	Dec. 20	Pithan, A. T.
X-18674-C	Hugo Kleemann	Dec. 20	Pithan, A. T.
1954			
X-18690-A	Simeon Anda Beling	Feb. 2	Binsted, N. S.
X-18690-B	Lorenzo Rulloda Garcia	Feb. 2	Binsted, N. S.
X-18888-A	Philip Eldredge Jerauld	June 18	Gordon, W. J.
X-19042-A	Samuel Wu	Sept. 5	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19044-A	Braulio Guitilen Tade	Sept. 15	Wilner, R. F.
X-19055-A	Alfred Golitod Lomeng	Oct. 23	Wilner, R. F.
X-19068-A	Helondino Alves de Oliveira	Nov. 21	Krischke, E. M.
X-19069-A	Jesse Kimball Renew	Nov. 25	Gooden, R. H.
X-19071-A	Alipio Inácio de Mattos	Nov. 28	Pithan, A. T.
X-19072-A	Max Ignacio Salvador	Nov. 29	Blankingship, A. M.
X-19073-A	Ignacio Morales	Dec. 1	Swift, A. E.
X-19078-A	Thomas Jonathan Oduntor Gooding	Dec. 19	Harris, B. W.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
1952			
Mar. 22, 1953	Binsted, N. S.		X-17904-A
Apr. 25, 1953	Ogilby, L. C.		X-17904-B
			X-17946-A
Jan. 18, 1953	Harris, B. W.		X-17955-A
Dec. 8, 1952	Voegeli, C. A.		X-18040-A
			X-18191-A
			X-18191-B
Sept. 19, 1953	Kennedy, H. S.		X-18208-A
Nov. 29, 1953	Salinas, E.		X-18213-A
			X-18257-A
			X-18257-B
Sept. 19, 1953	Kennedy, H. S.		X-18258-A
			X-18269-A
Jan. 17, 1954	Pithan, A. T.		X-18276-A
1953			
Dec. 23, 1953	Salinas, E.		X-18278-A
Nov. 18, 1953	Asst. Bishop of Sierra Leone for Liberia.		X-18282-A
Dec. 22, 1953	Voegeli, C. A.		X-18409-A
Feb. 24, 1954	Swift, A. E.		X-18629-A
Feb. 24, 1954	Wilner, R. F.		X-18630-A
			X-18633-A
Sept. 26, 1954	Gooden, R. H.		X-18637-A
			X-18647-A
July 25, 1954	Salinas, E.		X-18660-A
Aug. 22, 1954	Krischke, E. M.		X-18660-B
			X-18674-A
			X-18674-B
Nov. 21, 1954	Pithan, A. T.		X-18674-C
1954			
			X-18690-A
			X-18690-B
			X-18888-A
			X-19042-A
			X-19044-A
			X-19055-A
			X-19068-A
			X-19069-A
		Perpetual Deacon	X-19071-A
			X-19072-A
		Received from Reformed Episcopal Church in Spain	X-19073-A
			X-19078-A

ORDINATIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16897	Chandlee, Harry Ellsworth	P Oct. 24, 1948	Binsted, N.S.
X-17624-A	dos Reis, Oliveiros Muniz	D May 1, 1951	Pithan, A.T.
7884-D	Handel, Harry Arthur*	P June 4, 1897	Spaulding, J.F.
16553	Hardman, Alfred	P June 17, 1946	Juhan, F.A.
16386(a)	Jones, David	P No. 3, 1944	Dallas, J.T.
11314(a)	Jones, Thomas Adolphust	D Apr. 15, 1916	Kinsolving, G.H.
17393	Nicholas, Harold Matthew Malvin	P June 15, 1917	Kinsolving, G.H.
17406	Stevens, Merrill Arthur	P Dec. 21, 1950	Bishop of London for New York
8860-D	Wallace, Daniel Richard	P Apr. 25, 1951	Juhan, F.A.
		P Nov. 15, 1902	Gailor, T.P.

*Died January 6, 1931.

†Died August 9, 1950.

RECEPTIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

Name	Date	Ordinant
Denlinger, Paul B.	June 1, 1951	
Henstock, Ronald C.	Sept. 29, 1950	
Olorenshaw, Sidney Robert	Oct. 1, 1951	

CORRECTIONS IN PREVIOUS REPORTS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17571	Ernest Luman Badenoch*	D Jan. 13, 1951	Danjels, H.H.
17899	(Corrected)	D Jan. 13, 1952	Daniels, H.H.
13505	Frederic J. Eastman	P June 30, 1934	Page, H.
	(Corrected)	P June 30, 1935	Page, H.

*See 1952 Report.

(Errors in information received by Recorder)

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION

No.	Name	Date	Serial Number
	1952		
511	John Buckman Walthour	Jan. 9	13607-S
512	Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock	Jan. 10	14255-S
513	Hamilton Hyde Kellogg	June 24	12453-S
514	William Crittenden	June 6	14256-S
515	Iveson Batchelor Noland	Oct. 1	14995-S
	1953		
516	Lyman Cunningham Ogilby	Feb. 2	17182
517	John Seville Higgins	Feb. 4	13645-S
518	Frederick John Warnecke	Feb. 5	13327-S
519	William Hampton Brady	Feb. 24	14747-S
520	Leland William Frederick Stark	June 9	14374-S
521	George Mosley Murray	June 24	16898
522	Dudley Barr McNeil	July 25	14429-S
523	William S. Thomas	Sept. 29	12924-S
524	Clarence Alfred Cole	Oct. 20	14496-S
525	Charles James Kinsolving, 3rd	Oct. 27	13215-S
526	John Brooke Mosley	Oct. 28	15603-S
	1954		
527	Charles Cresham Marmion	Feb. 2	14060-S
528	William Henry Marmion	May 13	13905-S
529	John Joseph Meakin Harte	June 29	14879-S
530	Joseph Summerville Minnis	Sept. 29	13271-S
531	Archie Henry Crowley	Sept. 30	14192(a)-S
532	Albert Rhett Stuart	Oct. 20	13609(a)-S
533	Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.	Dec. 4	13828-S

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of the Anglican Communion—January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1954

Andrews, George Maxwell	July 1, 1954	Hancock, Henry Nicholas	August 26, 1952
Baker, John Gilbert Hindley	June 18, 1952	Hinds, Kenneth Arden Bentley	April 30, 1954
Ball, John Leslie	May 15, 1952	Howden, Herbert Reginald	April 29, 1954
Batten, Douglas	March 1, 1954	Hyde, William Henry Charles	November 7, 1952
Bennett, Thomas Edward	September 30, 1954	Jenkins, Hedley Percy	October 28, 1954
Bissell, Benjamin	April 21, 1953	Kendall, Ramsay Robertson	November 1, 1954
Brooks, William	July 1, 1953	Kerr, William Edward	October 13, 1953
Bruijn, Leonard Pieter	March 4, 1953	Kirby, Frederick George	February 2, 1953
Burchill, George Stuart	October 4, 1954	Lees, David Roy	November 1, 1954
Caldwell, Ernest Malcolm	January 23, 1953	Le Poidevin, Alfred Leonard	April 15, 1953
Cariss, Carington Rowe	October 8, 1953	MacDonald, Kenneth Eugene	June 6, 1952
Chard, William Hooper	December 15, 1954	MacDonald, Robert Byram	March 24, 1952
Chase, Thomas George	October 22, 1953	Martin, James Frew	April 29, 1952
Cheales, Alan Bellingham	September 27, 1954	McKinney, Joseph Irwin	November 2, 1953
Cole, James Cedric Alwyne	November 18, 1952	Meereboer, Albert	June 29, 1952
Conolly, Alfred Eakins	December 1, 1952	Murray, Robert Archibald	February 23, 1954
Crewe, John Albert Wright	October 11, 1954	Newell, Alex James	December 22, 1954
Crowther, John William Nelson	October 1, 1952	Peckford, Elam	October 30, 1952
Eby, Joseph Murray	September 1, 1954	Read, Donald Rowland Joseph	March 15, 1952
Ernst, George Albert	December 7, 1952	Reimers, Alfred Gustav	May 21, 1953
Flemmings, Vincent Charles	April 30, 1953	Richmond, Charles	August 20, 1953
Forster, Harold Theodore Gibson	January 20, 1952	Rudderham, James Franklyn	August 1, 1954
Forsyth, Chiron William	March 28, 1952	Smyth, Joseph Henry	December 1, 1953
Frost, Raymond George	January 31, 1953	Stansfeld, Alan Wortley	January 12, 1953
Gardam, Robert Frederick	October 5, 1953	Surrey, Peter John	June 17, 1954
Gausby, Donald Stephen	October 8, 1953	Van Ostrom, Marshall Herbert	November 1, 1954
Gillespie, George	April 15, 1952	Warren, Leslie Gordon	November 26, 1954
Goddard, Cecil Francis William	September 30, 1953	Wetmore, James Stuart	September 1, 1953
Gore, Norman	May 28, 1954		

RECORDED

495

TRANSFERS

Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

Bissell, Benjamin	May 20, 1952
Casey, Robert Pierce	January 22, 1953
Cranston, John Arnold, Jr.	March 18, 1954
Davies, Geoffrey Colin	September 1, 1953
Dillstone, Frederick William	December 10, 1952
Doody, Hubert	October 5, 1953
Flinchbaugh, Roy Bay	May 28, 1953
Haviland, Douglas Thomas Archibald	September 1, 1954
Hewitt, William Charles	November 1, 1952
Hinds, Kenneth Arden Bentley	April 22, 1952
Howland, Antony Arthur	April 14, 1952
Hunt, Desmond Charles	October 3, 1953
Johnston, Edwin Owen	May 1, 1953
Lee, James Gregory	December 14, 1952
MacConnell, James Hamilton, Jr.	January 21, 1954
Markle, Harvey	November 4, 1954
Parson, William Ridley	September 3, 1953
Reuss, John Christopher Edward	July 15, 1952
Rivett, Peter Culmer	May 27, 1953
Smith, Harold Wilmot	June 30, 1953
Spencer, David Stanley	October 1, 1954
Thomas, Erwin Arthur	March 9, 1953
Wakelin, Archibald George	January 1, 1954
Walker, Thomas Ramsootham	July 1, 1953
Williams, Roger Honddu	December 7, 1952

SUSPENSIONS

Abellard, J. D., by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, April 15, 1952.
Jeanty, Charles P., by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, January 1, 1953.
Paraison, J. E., by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, January 24, 1952.
Paraison, J. M., by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, September 28, 1952.
Parke, Nelson F., by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, 2nd, May 7, 1954.
Rehfeld, William Karl, by Rt. Rev. R. Mallett, September 23, 1953.
Strong, Richard Amos, by Rt. Rev. N. B. Nash, November 8, 1954.
Victor, Charles Alfred, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, July 3, 1954.
Whipple, Henry H., by Rt. Rev. C. H. Gesner, December 31, 1953.

RESTORATIONS

Anderson, Leonard Curtis, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, February 1, 1952.
Burleson, Theodore Mann, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, June 10, 1952.
Dozier, Julian Freeman, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, March 13, 1954.
Gibson, Robert Jennings, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, December 28, 1953.
Roe, James Baynard, by Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, April 10, 1952.
Rowe, Willis Richard, by Rt. Rev. W. Crittenden, November 1, 1954.
Sherrord, Edgar Allen, by Rt. Rev. F. A. Juhan, August 7, 1952.
Treat, Wolcott C., by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, June 24, 1954.
White, Charles Everette, by Rt. Rev. D. B. McNeil, September 22, 1954.
Wolven, Raymond Lee, by Rt. Rev. A. Dun, December 1, 1953.

DEPOSITIONS

Abbitt, Raymond Edgerton, by Rt. Rev. N. S. Binsted, March 1, 1952.
Adams, Albert Cone, by Rt. Rev. G. H. Quarterman, May 8, 1952.
Alderson, Frank Carleton, by Rt. Rev. H. L. Bowen, December 8, 1954.
Belford, Walter Robert, by Rt. Rev. D. M. Gray, July 21, 1954.
Belser, William States, by Rt. Rev. T. N. Carruthers, March 23, 1954.
Bozarth, Frank Harry, by Rt. Rev. R. Mallett, June 19, 1952.
Britton, William Roy, Jr., by Rt. Rev. C. P. Gunn, May 10, 1954.
Brownlee, Joseph McClung, by Rt. Rev. T. Casady, January 16, 1952.
Burke, Harry Taylor, by Rt. Rev. N. S. Binsted, September 26, 1953.
Cantelon, John Edward, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, October 16, 1953.
Carpenter, Mark Theodore, by Rt. Rev. H. I. Louttit, January 4, 1954.
Carson, James Oakley, Jr., by Rt. Rev. V. Van Dyck, April 24, 1953.
Colony, David Carl, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, June 10, 1952.
da Costa, Octacilio Moreira, by Rt. Rev. A. T. Pithan, July 9, 1954.
Davis, Leverett Brainard, by Rt. Rev. C. F. Hall, December 31, 1952.
DeWitt, William Andrew, by Rt. Rev. K. M. Block, April 15, 1954.
Diffenbaugh, Anthony Good, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, September 8, 1953.

Donaldson, Robert Godard, by Rt. Rev. D. M. Gray, November 23, 1954.
Dozier, Julian Freeman, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, January 6, 1953.
Duplessis, Emmanuel Sedan, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, November 17, 1954.
Eisenhauer, Albert William, by Rt. Rev. B. M. Washburn, October 7, 1954.
Ellington, Joseph Britt, by Rt. Rev. J. B. Walthour, October 20, 1952.
Ellis, Marshall Johnston, by Rt. Rev. R. R. Claiborne, December 29, 1954.
Emery, Loring Lord, by Rt. Rev. W. H. Gray, July 30, 1952.
Farnlof, Norman Clifford, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, January 28, 1954.
Fay, Holmes Amsden, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, December 31, 1952.
Gibson, Franklin Lawrence, by Rt. Rev. F. E. I. Bloy, June 26, 1952.
Griffin, Herbert Henry, by Rt. Rev. F. W. Sterrett, April 2, 1952.
Harris, L. Herdman, 3rd, by Rt. Rev. W. Crittenden, October 24, 1954.
Hennessy, John Meredith, by Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, February 1, 1954.
Hetenyi, George Paul, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Mason, March 1, 1954.
Ingerson, Donald Westlake, by Rt. Rev. W. W. Horstick, March 3, 1952.
Isso, Paulo Kyoshi, by Rt. Rev. L. C. Melcher, April 12, 1952.
Iversen, Leonard St. John, by Rt. Rev. F. L. Barry, June 10, 1954.
Johnson, Barclay, by Rt. Rev. H. I. Louttit, February 8, 1954.
Kernan, William Charles, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, October 8, 1952.
Lasher, Newell Andrew, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, March 29, 1954.
McClain, James Wesley, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Clough, May 3, 1954.
Miller, Benjamin, by Rt. Rev. A. C. Lichtenberger, April 2, 1954.
Miller, Herbert Louis, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Clough, June 11, 1953.
Morris, James Henry, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, April 27, 1954.
Morris, Robert Darrell, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, December 28, 1953.
Muir, Robert Murray, Jr., by Rt. Rev. N. B. Nash, December 10, 1953.
Najac, Raoul Emmanuel, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, July 30, 1953.
Nye, Rowland Forrest, by Rt. Rev. B. M. Washburn, October 19, 1953.
Ochoa, Antonio, by Rt. Rev. R. H. Gooden, May 27, 1954.
Parke, Nelson Fremont, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, November 20, 1954.
Pasco, Wendell Manning, by Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, July 4, 1953.
Phillips, Joseph Clere, by Rt. Rev. H. I. Louttit, February 2, 1953.
Poole, John Marsden, by Rt. Rev. F. E. I. Bloy, February 8, 1954.
Price, James Harry, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, September 21, 1953.
Prince, John Doyal, Jr., by Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, November 29, 1954.
Rechenberg, William, by Rt. Rev. R. Mallett, January 13, 1954.
Regan, Robert Sumners, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, September 1, 1953.
Rehfeld, William Karl, by Rt. Rev. R. Mallett, October 30, 1954.
Roberts, Kenneth Wendell, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, March 14, 1952.
Rose, Doane Edward, by Rt. Rev. D. B. McNeil, March 11, 1954.
Schaeffer, Richard Munger, by Rt. Rev. G. R. Fenner, June 14, 1953.
Selby, Clifford Arthur, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, July 9, 1952.
Southworth, Constant Williams, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, February 26, 1952.
Stadius, Paul, by Rt. Rev. E. M. Cross, August 28, 1952.
Stanley, Kenneth George Thomas, by Rt. Rev. N. M. Burroughs, January 24, 1953.
Stansfield, Alan Wortly, by Rt. Rev. D. B. McNeil, October 14, 1954.
Stewart, Virgil Pierce, by Rt. Rev. D. H. V. Hallock, December 24, 1953.
Tucker, Irwin St. John, by Rt. Rev. G. F. Burrill, November 30, 1954.
Van Couenhoven, Herbert Woodhull, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, March 13, 1953.
Whipple, Charles Everette, by Rt. Rev. O. L. Loring, May 7, 1954.
Wielage, Frederick Henry, by Rt. Rev. D. H. V. Hallock, June 17, 1953.
Woods, Fred Brownlow, by Rt. Rev. N. B. Nash, January 21, 1952.
Wright, John Armstrong, by Rt. Rev. T. Casady, March 14, 1952.

INDEX

N.B.—All serial numbers prior to 17897 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in capitals, and the letters D and S after their serial numbers indicate that such number comes from the list as given by the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan or the Rev. Dr. William Samuel Slack. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions. No number following a name signifies that such name may be found under the heading of Suspensions, Depositions, Restorations, or Additions and Corrections.

- Abbott, R. E.
 Abbott, J. W., 18720
 Abellard, J. D.
 Acker, G. M., 18114
 Ackerman, S. W., 18870
 Adams, A. C.
 Adams, L. M., 18206
 Adams, R. C., 17923
 Aitken, D. C., 18364
 Akers, N. G., 18204
 Akin, H. C. R., 18729
 Albaugh, R. C., 18436
 Albright, R. W., 18352
 Albury, R. G., 18732
 Alderson, F. C.
 Alfarano, M., 19039
 Alkins, D. S., 17825
 Allan, H. C., Jr., 18186
 Allen, E. L., 17743
 Allen, F. W., 19032
 Allen, T. B., 17873
 Allison, C. F., 18051
 Allyn, C., 18749
 Alt, E. J., 18764
 Ames, G. R., 18675
 Amussen, D. S., 18833
 Anderson, D. L., 19021
 Anderson, L. C.
 Anderson, J. W., 18009
 Anderson, O. H., Jr., 19057
 Anderson, P. G., 18721
 Anderson, R. R., 18611
 Anderson, R., Jr., 17841
 Andrews, E. W., 18659
 Angell, J. H., 18748
 Angwin, L. W., 18665
 Annand, J. E., 18757
 Arbuckle, W. W., 18582
 Archer, A. A., 18773
 Armstrong, M. F., 3rd, 18625
 Arnold, D. W., 18848
 Arthur, J. G., 18165
 Ash, R. H., 18108
 Ashbrook, H. C., Jr., 18141
 Ashley, J. P., 2nd, 18554
 Aspden, D. M., 17964
 Atherton, P. F., 18267
 Atkinson, C. W., 17952
 Atkinson, R. P., 18408
 Atkinson, S. J., X-18282-A
 Atkinson, W. B., 18697
 Attenborough, A. A., Jr., 18342
 Augsburg, W. A., 19030
 Ault, N. C., X-18258-A
 Austill, S. P., 18900
 Austin, M. D., 17913
 Averett, R. H., Jr., 18160
 Avery, H. D., 18064
 Ayers, R. C., 18639
 Baar, W. H., 18893
 Babbitt, A. W., 18633
 Badenoch, E. L., 17899
 Baer, A. H., 18323
 Bagano, L. F., X-17904-A
 Bagby, W. R., 18598
 Bailey, P. R., Jr., 18429
 Baker, C. R., 19067
 Baker, D. H., 18688
 Baker, R. H., 18485
 Baker, R. S., 17885
 Balch, L. C., 18654
 Baldwin, W. W., 18246
 Ball, D. S., 18463
 Bandy, A. R., 18617
 Banner, D. L., 18301
 Barbour, N. H., 17969
 Barnes, G. S., 16719
 Barnett, D. K., 18305
 Barnett, J. M., Jr., 17821
 Barr, J. M., 17762
 Barranger, T. L., Jr., 18739
 Barrett, H. E., 17916
 Barrus, D. S., Jr., 18062
 Barsale, H., 17814
 Barta, F. K., 18531
 Bartholomew, R. L., 18392
 Bartlett, J. P., 18142
 Barton, G. L., 3rd, 18298
 Barton, H. C., Jr., 18551
 Bates, H. E., 19010
 Bauder, R. K., 18367
 Bawayan, J. L., X-17823-A
 Bayard, E. A., 17968
 Bayle, W. M., 17892
 Beadle, R. H., 19059
 Beal, W. A., 18083
 Beard, P. L., 18208
 Beardsley, H. H., 18714
 Beattie, R. S., 18096
 Beauchamp, D. E., 18743
 Bechtel, A. G., 18283
 Beckham, W. A., 18882
 Beckwith, W. H., X-18629-A
 Bedell, G. C., 18583
 Beers, D. W., 18841
 Behm, D. R., 17788
 Beisheim, C. D., 18088
 Belford, W. R.
 Beling, S. A., X-18690-A
 Belsler, W. S., 18602
 Belshaw, G. P. M., 18901
 Belt, D. F., 18944
 Belury, W. R., 18491
 Bennett, B. M., Jr., 18509
 Benner, C. A., 17918
 Bennett, D. J., 17915
 Bennett, J. C., 18410
 Bennett, J. M., 18965
 Berndt, D. J., 18332
 Bernhard, R. K., 18335
 Berry, A. W., 18710
 Berry, C. H., 18229
 Berry, C. H., Jr., 18694
 Bersch, G. W., 18260
 Bertolin, J. W., 18578
 Beveridge, L. P., 17960
 Bickley, R. J., 19020
 Bicknell, H. S., Jr., 18018
 Bierlein, R. E., 18178
 Bigliardi, M. P., 18366
 Bill, O. O., 19080
 Bird, J. O., 18199
 Birdsall, J. B., 18044
 Birney, J. G., 18445
 Bishop, J. J., 18061
 Bishop, J. W., 18849
 Bissell, B.
 Bitsberger, D. E., 18453
 Bizzaro, R., 18337
 Blackburn, R. E., Jr., 17970
 Blackwell, D. W., 18874
 Blake, H. A., X-18647-A
 Blankenship, E. E., 18115
 Blenk, J. B., 3rd, 18684
 Blewett, W. E., 18176
 Blood, D. H., 18679
 Bloom, C. R., 18683
 Boden, R. B., 18143
 Boeger, E. B. K., Jr., 18005
 Boesser, M. A., 17668
 Bogart, J. L., 18758
 Bohanan, T. M., 18741
 Bolger, J. R., 18393
 Bolles, R. N., 18456
 Bonsey, W. E., Jr., 18911
 Booty, J. E., 18612
 Bott, H. R., 18766
 Boughney, H. B., 17872
 Bourne, P. E., 18169
 Bowling, J. D., 18840
 Boyd, M., 18928
 Boyd, W. O., 18161
 Boykin, E. M., Jr., 18307
 Bozarth, F. H.
 Bradley, W. C., 18884
 Bradshaw, C. B., 17863
 BRADY, W. H., 14747-S
 Brandt, A. E., 17566
 Braun, H. E., 18666
 Bray, A. F., 3rd, 18072
 Bray, F. E., 19060
 Breitenbach, L. C., 18613
 Brenton, L. C., 18261
 Breul, H. H., 17738
 Brien, S., 17911
 Brightman, E. S., 17947
 Brimley, A. H., 18709
 Britton, W. R., Jr.
 Brock, P. F., Jr., 18580
 Bronk, H. R., Jr., 18775
 Brown, A., 17811
 Brown, C. B., 19081
 Brown, G. N., 18177
 Brown, J. P., 17992
 Brown, O. H., Jr., 17591
 Brown, U. A., 18166
 Browne, W. J., 18224
 Browning, E. L., 19008
 Brownlee, J. M.
 Brumby, J. R. K., Jr., 17823
 Brushett, W. R., 17902
 Bryce, D. G., 18631
 Buchanan, A. B., 18850
 Buchanan, H. H., 18524
 Buchanan, J. W., Jr., 17795
 Buck, C. A., 17919

- Buck, H. E., 17904
 Buck, W. C., 18543
 Buckner, J. C., 18259
 Buell, W. A., 17850
 Bueno, J. S., 18324
 Bull, R. H., 17868
 Burdick, E. N., 2nd, 18454
 Burger, R. F., 18532
 Burke, H. T.
 Burleson, T. M.
 Burris, H. E., 17520
 Burton, P. C., 18932
 Burton, R., 18885
 Burton, W. W., 18674
 Butler, V. H., 18249
 Buzzi, T. J., 19056
 Byers, J. R. B., Jr., 18094
 Byfield, R. E., 18571

 Caldwell, E. F., 18036
 Caldwell, L. B., 17934
 Caldwell, R. M., Jr., 18105
 Callanan, E. A., Jr., 18116
 Calloway, A. J., 18116
 Calvert, M. M., 18851
 Campbell, B. H., 18182
 Campbell, E. H., 18232
 Campbell, E. F., 18404
 Cantelon, J. E., 17858
 Cantler, J. E., 18601
 Carey, A. C., 19006
 Carey, J., Jr., 18952
 Carlisle, G. L., Jr., 19001
 Carmichael, S. T., 18508
 Carpenter, C. L., 18872
 Carpenter, J. A., 18106
 Carpenter, M. T.
 Carr, F. W., 17933
 Carral, A., X-17823-D
 Carroll, J. E., 18979
 Carson, J. O., Jr.
 Carson, J. G., 18935
 Carson, T. H., Jr., 18776
 Carter, D. B., 18433
 Carter, J. W., 18202
 Carter, S. D., 18587
 Casady, W. L., 18434
 Casey, R. P.
 Cathcart, J. N., 18996
 Causey, B. C., 17695
 Cawthorne, W. W., 17734
 Cayce, F. Q., 18687
 Center, R. J., 18302
 Chandlee, H. E.
 Chapman, F. W., 17886
 Chapman, R. C., 17948
 Chapman, W. D., 18049
 Chase, W. F., 6667-D
 Chatreau, D. R., 18269
 Chattin, L. G., 18326
 Cheever, F. A., 18129
 Chesney, D. M., 18097
 Chequer, J. D., 18237
 Chou, Y. H., 18728
 Ciscel, B. H., 18473
 Clabuesch, W. H., 18562
 Clague, W. J., 18371
 Clark, C. H., 18019
 Clark, D. W., 18117
 Clark, H. B., 18971
 Clark, J. H., 17985
 Clark, L. D., Jr., 18481
 Clark, P. A., 17799
 Clark, R. A., 18664
 Clark, R. D., 18464
 Clark, R. W., 18986

 Clarke, P. G., Jr., 18431
 Clarkson, J. G., Jr., 18079
 Clayton, W. H., Jr., 18569
 Cleveland, T. G., 18783
 Clum, A. H., 18245
 Cobb, S. T., 17861
 Cobbett, G. T., 18020
 Cochran, A. J., 18230
 Coffin, L. E., 18242
 Cohoon, F. N., 18933
 Cohoon, R. A., 18945
 Coke, H. C., 3rd, 18875
 COLE, C. A., 14496-S
 Cole, F. W., 18634
 Cole, J. W., 17761
 Cole, L. F., Jr., 18542
 Coleman, E. C., 18559
 Coleman, K. R., 18446
 Colhoun, E. D., Jr., 18435
 Collie, E. D., 18948
 Collingwood, G. H., Jr.,
 18447
 Collins, B. G., 18730
 Collins, S. W., Jr., 18372
 Colony, D. C.
 Conley, H. N., 18934
 Connor, P. F. L., 18325
 Cook, H. M., 17949
 Cook, R. B., 18916
 Cook, R. R., 17993
 Coon, D. P., 18888
 Cooper, E. S., 18968
 Cooper, W. S., 18130
 Copeland, R. S., 19002
 Copeland, W. F., 18533
 Corawell, G. P., 18655
 Coulton, J. P., 17865
 Courtney, C. W., 17849
 Cousins, R. E., Jr., 18988
 Cover, G. M., Jr., 18268
 Cowger, W. H. P., 17572
 Cowles, D. O., 19050
 Cox, R. J., 18322
 Craig, W. F., 17890
 Craighill, L. R., Jr., 17994
 Craighill, P. G., 19019
 Cranston, J. A., Jr., 17719
 Crewe, B. H., 17794
 Crisler, H. H., 3rd, 18308
 CRITTENDEN, W.,
 14256-S
 Crocker, J., Jr., 18902
 Crommett, E. E., 18711
 Crosby, J. C., 2nd, 18616
 Crossman, W. J., 17716
 CROWLEY, A. H.,
 14192(a)-S
 Crum, G. M., Jr., 17781
 Crum, T. L., 17806
 Crum, W. F., 18940
 Crump, D. A., 18548
 Cummings, R. C., 18648
 Curry, K. S., 18250
 Curtis, J. W., 18256
 Cuthbert, J. S., 18098

 da Costa, O. M.
 Dally, G. P., 18544
 Dalzell, H. B., 18073
 Danner, C. E., Jr., 18953
 Da Silveira, J. M.,
 X-18191-B
 Daugherty, C. R. C., 18074
 Daugherty, H. D., Jr., 18970
 Daughters, A. P., 17847
 Davies, G. C.

 Davis, C. E., 18660
 Davis, F. P., 18474
 Davis, G. M., Jr., 19052
 Davis, G. B., 18785
 Davis, J. H., 18903
 Davis, J. H., 19034
 Davis, J. R., 18213
 Davis, Lavan B., 18131
 Davis, L. B.
 Davis, W. H., Jr., 17641
 Davis, W. M., 18516
 Dean, R. C., 18411
 Deckenbach, P. C., 18842
 De Forest, J. B., 17965
 de Mattos, A. I., X-19071-A
 De Meester, H. R., 18440
 de Mello, R. C., X-18674-A
 Demere, C. C., 18972
 Denlinger, P. A., 18234(a)
 Dennis, S. F., X-17955-A
 Dennison, B. W., 19022
 Denson, J. L., 3rd, 19003
 de Oliveira, H. A.,
 X-19068-A
 Deragon, R. L., 18760
 Desel, J. A., 19023
 Detor, G. A., 18943
 Devik, R., 18359
 de Vries, C. G., 18370
 De Witt, W. A.
 Dibble, C. R., 18193
 Dibble, S. F., 18315
 di Brandi, H. A., 18152
 Dick, H. A., 18472
 Dickman, J. F., 18158
 Diffenbaugh, A. G.
 Dillard, S. S., Jr., 18550
 Dillistone, F. W.
 DiRaddo, J. A., 18733
 Dissell, R. G., 17739
 Dixon, E. C., 18769
 Dobbins, C. J., 18604
 Dodge, S. D., 19075
 Doersam, H. A., 18563
 Doing, R. B., Jr., 18715
 Donahue, R. L., 18794
 Donald, K., 18561
 Donaldson, R. G.
 Doody, H.
 dos Reis, O. M.
 Dougherty, W. J., 17943
 Douglas, H. B., Jr., 18151
 Douglas, W. S., 18620
 Douglass, J. H., 18547
 Downey, A. J., 18144
 Dozier, J. F.
 Drake, M. L., 18682
 Draper, C. L., 18978
 Druley, K. A., 18929
 DuBose, R. E., Jr., 18499
 Dunbar, A., 8370
 Dunaway, J. A., 18629
 Duncan, R. B., 18486
 Dunn, R. W., 18484
 Duplessis, E. S.
 Durland, D. D., 3rd, 18817
 Dwyer, C. K., 18753

 Eade, K. C., 17831
 Eastman, A. T., 18622
 Eastman, F. J.
 Easton, J. E., 18194
 Eaton, G. A., 18722
 Eaton, J. P., 17796
 Eby, J. N., 17996
 Eddleton, O. B., 17997

- Edkins, K. H., 17956
 Edwards, J. R., Jr., 18651H
 Edwards, O. C., Jr., 18358
 Ehrlich, T. J., 18534
 Eilertsen, E. J., 18132
 Eisenhauer, A. W.
 Elder, R. M., 18954
 Elisée, J. R., X-18040-A
 Ellington, J. B.
 Elliott, N. H. V., 17804
 Elliott, W. T., 17812
 Ellis, F. J., Jr., 18240
 Ellis, H. B., 18987
 Ellis, J. R., 18892
 Ellis, M. J.
 Ellis, R. R., 18894
 Elliston, S. S., 18290
 Emery, L. L.
 Eng, L. P., 18156
 Engle, M. T., 18309
 English, J. J., 18331
 Engram, W. T. S., 18904
 Eppes, R., Jr., 18205
 Erickson, J. E., 18145
 Estes, G. C., 17807
 Estill, R. W., 18171
 Etherton, D. F., 18955
 Etzel, R. W., 18905
 Evans, C. H., 18412
 Ewald, R. V., 18476
- Falby, C. E., 17827
 Farnlof, N. C.
 Farrow, D. L., 18441
 Faughnan, W. D., 18956
 Fay, H. A.
 Fay, W. M., 17832
 Feehan, J. M., 18254
 Felton, P. D., 17971
 Fenhagen, J. C., 2nd, 18957
 Ferguson, L. I., 18262
 Ferguson, W. S., 18299
 Fernandez, A., 18716
 Ferneyhough, W. T., Jr., 18427
 Ferris, F. I. E., 18949
 Ferry, D. H., 17784
 Fetterhoff, I. L., 18958
 Field, G. C., Jr., 18153
 Fields, W. G., 18511
 Figge, F. W., 19063
 Finch, F. W., Jr., 18810
 Finkenstaedt, H. S., Jr., 18373
 Fippinger, A. W., Jr., 18174
 Fisher, E. M., 17818
 Fisher, R. M., 18263
 Fitch, S. G., 18277
 Fitzgerald, J. W., 17926
 Fleener, T. W., 18770
 Fleener, W. J., 18771
 Fleming, P. W., 18936
 Fletcher, T., 18374
 Flinchbaugh, R. B., Jr., 18264
 Flinn, J. E., 18510
 Flinn, J. S., 18923
 Flottesmesch, R., 18626
 Focht, A. P., 18973
 Folsom, L. W., 17828
 Folwell, W. H., 18139
 Forbes, C. A., Jr., 18157
 Forbes, D. R., 18572
 Ford, A. M., 18430
 Ford, B. P., 17894
 Ford, B. S., 19062
- Ford, J. O., 18706
 Forzly, G. N., 18173
 Foster, W. A. D., 17866
 Foutz, L. R., 18075
 Fracher, L. H., 19064
 Frank, W. G., 17906
 Frank, W. P., 17785
 Franklin, F. E., 18600
 Frantz, P. S., Jr., 18014
 Franz, C. W., 18704
 Fraser, A., 17763
 Frederick, C. E., 18188
 Frederick, J. B. M., 18811
 Frei, H. W., 17867
 Freifeld, G., 19054
 French, G. F., 17959
 Frizzell, J. R., Jr., 18777
 Frye, J. M., 17855
 Frye, R. H., 18316
 Frye, R. M., 18937
- Gable, M. D., Jr., 18067
 Gaines, D. W., 18535
 Gallagher, E. R., 18866
 Garcia, L. R., X-18690-B
 Gardner, D. D., 18843
 Gardner, R. C., 18033
 Garner, S., Jr., 17966
 Garrison, K. C., Jr., 19015
 Garrison, M. A. M., 17953
 Gary, R. E., 18708
 Gaume, A. N., 19040
 Gearhart, D. F., 18082
 George, W. D., 18560
 Gibson, F. L.,
 Gibson, R. J.
 Gifford, G. G., 2nd, 18184
 Gill, J. L., 18844
 Gillespie, D. M., 18834
 Gillespie, S. W., 18465
 Gilson, C. P., 17930(a)
 Gladfelter, S. P., 18053
 Glasgow, S. A., 17642
 Glazier, W. S., 2nd, 18099
 Gleason, D. T., 18037
 Goetchius, E. V. N., 18015
 Gongoll, W. E., 18502
 Goodall, W. H., 18974
 Goodfellow, F. E., 18413
 Goodfellow, P. B., 18455
 Gooding, T. J. O., X-19078-A
 Goodwin, C. H., Jr., 17413
 Goold, C. H., 18723
 Gorton, J. F. H., 18553
 Goss, G. L., 18696
 Granger, B. D., 18926
 Grant, H. L., 18995
 Graves, C. C., 17912
 Graves, G. H., 18146
 Gray, D. M., Jr., 18314
 Gray, J. G., 18891
 Gray, R. S., 17950
 Gray, W. L., 18795
 Graydon, G. W., 18016
 Greely, J. A., 18890
 Green, A. J., 18384
 Green, J. N., Jr., 18361
 Greene, J. J., 18297
 Greenfield, R. H., 17859
 Greenway, G. G., Jr., 18678
 Greer, Y. C., 17670
 Gregory, E. M., 19047
 Gresham, P. M., 17998
 Gresley, J. S., 18619
 Gress, J., Jr., X-18674-B
 Grier, C. A., 18251
- Griffin, H. H.
 Griffin, W. A., 19043
 Griffiss, J. E., Jr., 18959
 Griffith, A. E., 18643
 Griffith, P. J., 19071
 Grindy, D. R., 18010
 Griswold, J. B., Jr., 18340
 Gross, C. H., 18192
 Grumbine, R., 17631
 Guerazzi, W. A., 17981
 Guile, F. C., 18796
 Guimarães, E. J. L., X-18633-A
 Gulbrandsen, S. T., 17681
 Gundrum, J. R., 18829
 Gutekunst, F. R., 18852
 Guthrie, C. E., 17838
 Guthrie, H., 17845
 Gutierrez, J. R., X-17823-E
- Hadley, H. P., 18512
 Hagan, D. C., 17980
 Hainlin, M. W., 18525
 Hale, E. S. T., 17646
 Hale, S. W., Jr., 18394
 Hale, W. M., 18906
 Hall, E. R., 18921
 Hall, G. W., Jr., 19046
 Hall, J. H., 18526
 Hall, R. S., 18118
 Hallett, P. L. C., 18898
 Hallgring, L. Jr., 19061
 HALLOCK, D. H. V., 14255-S
 Halstead, W. T., 18640
 Hamel, J. J., 3rd, 17815
 Hamlyn, R. C., 18457
 Hammett, R. L., 18812
 Hammond, D. M., 18147
 Hanchett, E. L., X-18208-A
 Hancock, B., 18089
 Hand, O. I., 18635
 Handle, H. A.
 Hane, H. S. G., Jr., 17957
 Hannaford, P. E., 18162
 Hannahs, J. H., 18109
 Hannum, W. W., 18347
 Hansen, H. W., 17983
 Hardaway, T. A., 18876
 Hardman, A.
 Hardwick, J. F., 18338
 Harkins, J. R., 18133
 Harlan, A. A., 18211
 Harmon, R. W., X-17571-A
 Harper, J. C., 18395
 Harper, R., 18752
 Harris, C. H., 17938
 Harris, D. N., 17746
 Harris, G. C., 18375
 Harris, L. H., 3rd
 Harris, T. W., 18907
 Harrison, F. M., X-18637-A
 Harrison, J. E., 18225
 Harrison, L. L., 18466
 Hart, S. D., 18391
 HARTE, J. J. M., 14879-S
 Hartwell, E. M., 18588
 Harvey, J. C., 18917
 Harvey, R. M., 18050
 Harvey, W. C., 18458
 Harvey, W. R., 18265
 Hastings, A. E., 18396
 Hatchett, M. J., 17735
 Haugaard, W. P., 18734
 Haven, R. M., 18797
 Haverland, J. B., 18306

Haviland, D. T. A.
 Hawthorne, F. W., 18183
 Hay, J. G., 18881
 Hayden, R. S., 18713
 Hayes, C. W., 17936
 Hayes, H. H., 18054
 Haynsworth, W. M., 18376
 Hayworth, J. A., 19025
 Hecksher, L. H., 18964
 Heerwagen, G. E., 18223
 Heistand, J. T., 18055
 Helmick, R. P., 18328
 Hemenway, A. L., 18216
 Henderson, P. E., 18826
 Hennessy, J. M.
 Henry, C. L., 17884
 Henry, R. E., Jr., 18759
 Henshaw, E. A., 18573
 Hetenyi, G. P.
 Henton, W. R., 17954
 Herbat, G. A., 18589
 Herrick, M. D., Jr., 18618
 Herron, D. C., 18119
 Hewitt, A. M., Jr., 18800
 Hewitt, W. C.
 Heyer, D. N., 18536
 Hickey, H. M., 18214
 Hicks, W. L., 18950
 Higginbotham, K. D., 18740
 HIGGINS, J. S., 13645-S
 Hill, D. S. L., 18574
 Hill, H. J., 18110
 Hill, W. R., 18387
 Hindle, J. M., 18362
 Hinds, K. A. B.
 Hio, W. A., 18467
 Hitt, M. G., 17930
 Hobbs, F. H., 18459
 Hodgkins, L., 18163
 Hoffman, R. P., Jr., 18006
 Hoffman, W. C., 17725
 Hoglan, C. B., Jr., 17816
 Holcomb, C. B., 17856
 Hollett, R. T., 18717
 Holliday, M. G., 18120
 Hollman, E. D., 18100
 Holly, R. L., 17972
 Holmes, U. T., 3rd, 18969
 Holt, R. T., 18750
 Holzhammer, R. E., 18164
 Honea, B. N., Jr., 18513
 Hood, E. E., 18405
 Hood, E. D., 18021
 Hooper, A. J., 19076
 Hoornstra, P. Z., 18271
 Hopewell, J. F., 18801
 Howard, D. A., 18444
 Howard, J. J., 17720
 Howell, J. A., 18746
 Howell, W. L., 18304
 Howland, A. A.
 Howlett, G. E., 17673
 Howse, C. C., 18179
 Hubbs, J. D. B., 18946
 Hudson, J. A., 19004
 Huerta, C., X-18660-A
 Hughes, J. C., 18868
 Hughes, J. J., 18279
 Hughes, L. L., 18789
 Hughes, T. R., Jr., 18333
 Hulbert, J. E., 18090
 Hulburt, R. F., 18207
 Hultstrand, D. M., 18477
 Hummel, M. H., 18924
 Hungerford, D. N., 18761
 Hunt, D. C.

Hunt, D. R., 17721
 Hunt, L. O., 18492
 Hurd, J. C., Jr., 18011
 Hutchins, R. N., 18503
 Hutton, R. E., 18327
 Hynek, J. H., 18652
 Imler, J. E., 18343
 Ingerson, D. W.
 Iredale, J. L., 18853
 Ireland, C. L., 18820
 Irish, D. L., 18148
 Ischie, W. V., Jr., 17674
 Izzo, P. K.
 Iverson, L. S. J.
 Jackson, D. L., 18310
 Jackson, J. R., 18700
 Janke, R. K., 17826
 Jansen, H. M., Jr., 18101
 Jaquith, B. W., 18257
 Jeanty, C. P.
 Jenevein, R. G., 18575
 Jenkins, J. S., 17822
 Jenks, R. T., 18276
 Jennings, R. P., 18564
 Jerauld, P. E., X-18888-A
 Jerge, W. B., 18247
 Johnson, A., 18630
 Johnson, B.
 Johnson, E. G., 18187
 Johnson, H. R., Jr., 17977
 Johnson, H. C., Jr., 18744
 Johnson, J. J., 18056
 Johnson, K. R., 17862
 Johnson, R. R., 18676
 Johnson, R. C., 18581
 Johnson, S. E., 18792
 Johnson, W. C., 18244
 Johnston, E. O.
 Johnston, J. S., 18414
 Jones, D.
 Jones, D. W., 18382
 Jones, E. W., 18804
 Jones, J. G., Jr., 18252
 Jones, J. P., Jr., 17769
 Jones, J. R., 17995
 Jones, L. T., Jr., 17817
 Jones, M. A., 18349
 Jones, R. C., 18960
 Jones, S. N., 18786
 Jones, T. A.
 Jones, V. E., 18095
 Jones, W. A., Jr., 17897
 Jordan, H. P., 18248
 Jordan, J. P., 18909
 Kahlbaugh, G. R., 18348
 Karsten, J. D. A., 18022
 Kaulfuss, G. W., 19058
 Keith, E. L., 19026
 Kelley, J. B. L., 18355
 Kelley, K. E., Jr., 19027
 KELLOGG, H. H., 12453-S
 Kelly, J. L., 18691
 Kemp, G. A., 18066
 Kennickell, H. M., Jr., 18303
 Kent, F. B., 18649
 Kephart, F. W., Jr., 18527
 Kernan, W. C.
 Kersten, Max., X-18257-A
 Kettle, F. V., 18344
 Keyser, C. L., 18939
 Kidder, M. A., 18212
 Kier, W. L., 18197
 Kierstead, D. M., 18198

Kiley, M. O., X-17823-B
 Kilkeny, S., 18507
 Kimball, J. C., 18762
 Kimbrough, C. L., Jr., 17813
 King, D. R., 18854
 King, G. S., 18504
 King, K. F., 18498
 KINGSOLVING, C. J., 3rd,
 13215-S
 Kirkland, W. M., 18871
 Kleeman, H., X-18674-C
 Knapp, W. G., 18415
 Knically, J. D., 18168
 Knight, A. W., Jr., 19048
 Knutsen, M. H., Jr., 18057
 Knutti, F. R., 18823
 Kracke, I. F. A., 17835
 Kramer, F. F., 18452
 Kreitzer, K., 18087
 Kreutzer, S. K., Jr., 18017
 Krug, P. S., 18397
 Kryder, E. H., 18478
 Kunhardt, D. B., 18034
 Kusik, V., 18007
 Kutait, R. C., 18191
 Laabs, A. E., 18031
 Labat, S., 18448
 Labawan, I. B., X-17904-B
 Lafon, A. P., 18867
 Lahey, W. L., Jr., 18692
 Laib, G. H., Jr., 18976
 Laird, J. H., 18345
 Lake, O. L., Jr., 18121
 Lambelet, C. A., 18735
 Lane, R. B., 18341
 Lane, W. W., 18111
 Lanier, S., 18610
 Lardner, W. C., 18798
 Laremore, R. T., 18918
 Larkin, R. H., 18537
 Larson, W. L., 17792
 Lasher, N. A.
 Lasher, R. C., 18398
 Latimer, B. C., 18292
 Laundrie, P. L., 17223
 Lavey, B. V., 17737
 Laycock, H. T., 17621
 Layman, R. P., 18514
 Leach, P. M. P., 18590
 Lear, W. L., 18365
 Leary, A. P., 18990
 Leatherbury, P. E., 17798
 Leche, E. D., 18980
 Lee, J. G.
 Lee, T. C., 3rd, 17659
 Leech, W. D., 17955
 Lehman, T. H., 18399
 Lembcke, J. H., Jr., 18831
 Leo, J., 18437
 Leo, J. N., Jr., 18832
 Leser, J. F., 18128
 Levinson, L. J., 18125
 Levy, W. T., 18023
 Lewis, C. A., Jr., 18698
 Lewis, C. P., 18493
 Lewis, P. F., 17973
 Lewis, T. W., 18522
 Light, A. H., 18822
 Liguori, R. D., 18468
 Lillycrop, W. W., 18989
 Line, A. E., Jr., 18200
 Lintner, R. J., 18409
 Little, G. R. S., 17875
 Littlehales, R. C., 18724
 Littlewood, W. E., 18272

- Lloyd, R. B., 18778
 Locke, B. B., Jr., 18078
 Locke, W. B., 17824
 Lockerby, J. B., 18357
 Lockhart, A. J., 18126
 Lodge, J. R., 17961
 Lody, C. A., 18981
 Logan, J. A., Jr., 18608
 Logan, T. P., 17837
 Lomeng, A. G., X-19055-A
 Long, J. G., Jr., 18982
 Long, P. R., 18815
 Lonergan, W. S., Jr., 17787
 Loop, C. A., 18285
 Lopez, J. M., 18241
 Lord, A. H., 18233
 Lougee, E. D., Jr., 18181
 Louks, W. T., 17843
 Lovekin, A. A., 18837
 Low, A. W., 18961
 Loweth, G. P., 18494
 Luce, J. B., 2nd, 19070
 Lucent, R. B., 17800
 Ludwig, J. G., 3rd, 17941
 Lundy, T. J., Jr., 18703
 Lurvey, J. B., 18677
 Luxon, W. H., 18416
 Lyford, A. C., 18203
 Lyons, D. H., 18864

 MacArthur, L. M., Jr., 18353
 Macauley, J. S., 18449
 MacBurney, E. H., 17962
 MacConnell, J. H., Jr.
 MacDonald, M. R., 17888
 MacDonald, R., 18568
 Macfarren, G. D. J., 18024
 MacHenry, W. B., 18877
 MacKay, W. E., 18908
 MacNair, R. E., 18025
 MacNaughton, J. H., 18922
 Magee, H. A., 18913
 Magee, L. C., 18159
 Mahan, W. W., 17808
 Maholm, R. D., 18869
 Mann, G. H., 18506
 Mann, J. A., 18685
 Manning, E. H., 17829
 Maraschin, J. C., X-18660-B
 Markle, H.
 Marks, J. S., 18138
 Marks, P. A., 18377
 MARMION, C. G., 14060-S
 MARMION, W. H., 13905-S
 Marrs, J. D., 18967
 Marsh, W. E., 18725
 Marshall, G. B., 18855
 Marshall, J. E., 18997
 Martin, J. A., Jr., 17990
 Martin, J. S., X-17318-B
 Martin, R. D., 18134
 Martin, S. W., 17656
 Marxsen, R. S., 17846
 Mason, A. G. R., 18238
 Mathews, T. F., Jr., 18428
 Mathis, S. L., 3rd, 18745
 Matson, D. S., 18670
 Matthews, J. P., 18170
 Maxey, W. M., 18662
 Mayer, M. G., 18026
 Mayfield, H. L., 17747
 Mazza, J. E., 18895
 McAfee, R. M., 18591
 McAllister, G. N., 18642
 McBride, R. W., 19082
 McCallum, J. D., 3rd, 18330

 McClain, F. M., 17898
 McClain, J. W.
 McClintock, E. H., 19028
 McCormick, R. B., 18517
 McCoy, E. C., 18060
 McCreary, E. C., 18567
 McCreight, D. G., 18690
 McCullough, M. M., Jr., 18041
 McCutcheon, G. E., 18300
 McDowell, J. R., 18518
 McDuffie, J. S., 17988
 McEwan, D. C., 18793
 McGarrett, W. V. G., 19068
 McGinnis, R. H., 18983
 McGirr, D. D., 18127
 McKenzie, F. E., 17672
 McKinlay, D. R., 18726
 McKnight, V. C., 18669
 McLauchlan, H. F., 18334
 McMahan, A. G., 17896
 McMahan, G. I. R., 18107
 McMillan, R. A., 17679
 McNEIL, D. B., 14429-S
 McQueen, C. W., 17921
 McQueen, D. R., 18718
 McReynolds, L. H., Jr., 18545
 McTammany, J., 17914
 Mead, A., 18951
 Medford, F. C., Jr., 18592
 Melcher, L. C., Jr., 18883
 Mephram, C. A., 17946
 Merrick, I. E., Jr., 17786
 Merrill, A. C., 18719
 Merritt, W. F., 17939
 Messinger, J. A., 18856
 Metheny, L. E., Jr., 18712
 Methven, E. W., 17928
 Metz, W. N., 18273
 Miles, R. F., 18742
 Mill, W. R., 18805
 Miller, B.
 Miller, C. R., 18824
 Miller, C. E., 18284
 Miller, C., 3rd, 19013
 Miller, D. M., 18632
 Miller, E. P., 18426
 Miller, H. L.
 Miller, R. S., 18346
 Miller, S. H., 18656
 Miller, T. R., 18880
 Mills, J. M., 17958
 Miltenberger, G. K. G., 18515
 MINNIS, J. S., 13271-S
 Minturn, B. B., 18784
 Mitchell, D. G., Jr., 18196
 Mitchell, L. L., 18857
 Molnar, E. G., 18417
 Molnar, E. C. S., 18538
 Moncrief, J. M., Jr., 18030
 Moncure, C. P., 18385
 Monick, E. A., Jr., 18899
 Monzingo, F. L., 19074
 Moody, J. W., 18390
 Moore, C. M., 18530
 Moore, P. C., 17945
 Moorhouse, A. E., 18862
 Morales, I., X-19073-A
 Moreno, R., X-18278-A
 Morgan, E. J., 18496
 Morgan, S. N., 18519
 Morley, A. J., 18287
 Morris, J. H.
 Morris, J. B., 18858

 Morris, R. D.
 Morton, J. P., 18845
 Mosher, D. R., 17931
 MOSLEY, J. B., 15603-S
 Mote, J. O., 17793
 Mountain, M., 18383
 Moyer, C. O., 18668
 Moyer, E. M., 17920
 Muhl, R. B., 18520
 Muir, R. M., Jr.
 Mulford, D. B., 18736
 Mullen, E. T. P., 18317
 Murchison, J. W., 18154
 MURRAY, G. M., 16898
 Musgrave, F. D., 18012
 Musselman, W. S., Jr., 18787
 Mycoff, W. J., 18222
 Myers, D. P., Jr., 18919
 Myers, H. L. H., 18999
 Myer, H. G., 18418
 Myers, V., 17932

 Najac, R. E.
 Nakata, R. K., 17876
 Nava, J. S., X-17946-A
 Neary, W. E., 18914
 Nelius, A. A., 19018
 NeVille, R. M., 18638
 Newbery, C. G., 18846
 Nicholas, H. M. M.
 Nicholson, F. S., 19084
 Nicholson, J. R., 18045
 Nickson, D. M., 18046
 Nicoll, A. D., Jr., 18318
 Nielsen, C. R., 17741
 Nightingale, R. K., 18557
 Ninedorf, R. W., 18593
 NOLAND, I. B., 14995-S
 Nordeck, J. P., 18673
 Norgren, W. A., Jr., 18378
 Norman, H. G., 19011
 Norvell, W. C., 17878
 Nutt, E. A., 18460
 Nye, R. F.

 Ochoa, A.
 Odom, S. S., 18586
 Ogilby, A., 18813
 OGILBY, L. C., 17182
 O'Leary, S. B., 18475
 Olifiers, E. W., Jr., 18319
 Olubowicz, K., 18266
 O'Neil, W. F., 18873
 O'Neil, A. H., 18756
 Opel, W. A., 18077
 Ormond, J. J., 18641
 Ostenson, R. O., 17834
 Ostertag, E. F., 18140
 Over, R. R., 18576
 Owen, R. H., 17658
 Owens, J. C., 18994
 Oxley, W. R., 19005

 Page, E. C., 18149
 Page, H., 2nd, 17987
 Paisley, D. M., 18201
 Palmer, F. J., 16717
 Pangwi, G. G., X-18630-A
 Paradise, S. I., 18400
 Paraison, J. E.
 Paraison, J. M.
 Parke, N. F.
 Parker, L. L., 18539
 Parker, P. E., 19007
 Parker, S. B. S. H., 18289
 Parker, W. S. H., 18546

- Parkhill, R. N., 18063
 Parson, W. R.
 Partington, J. D., 18549
 Partington, R. O., 17895
 Partridge, I. H., 18461
 Pasco, W. M.
 Patterson, L. G., Jr., 18487
 Patton, D. C., 18966
 Pauley, W. H., 18681
 Paull, L. A., Jr., 18623
 Payne, W. H., 18737
 Peabody, G. L., 17694
 Pedersen, J. C., 17929
 Pedrick, J. N., 18644
 Penfield, W. N., 18091
 Penick, C. I., 17842
 Pepper, P. E., 18609
 Perkins, W. A., 18469
 Perry, J. Y., Jr., 18747
 Perry, W. A., 18667
 Perschbacher, H. J., 17917
 Petering, E. G., 18606
 Peters, G. R., 18628
 Petersen, K. J., 17857
 Phillips, F. L., 18379
 Phillips, H. W., 18389
 Phillips, J. J., 18032
 Phillips, J. C.
 Pierce, D. B., 18772
 Pierce, H. V., 17851
 Pierce, R. H., 17599
 Pierson, R. L., 18653
 Pierson, R. S., 18227
 Pimm, D. F., 18731
 Pinder, J. W., 17999
 Pineda, R., X-18213-A
 Pinneo, K. H., 18993
 Pitt, R. D., Jr., 18779
 Pluviose, A. G., X-17893-A
 Politzer, J. F., 17833
 Pollard, R. A., 18827
 Pollard, R., 3rd, 18816
 Pollard, W. G., 18258
 Poole, J. M.
 Pope, C. C., Jr., 18991
 Porter, P. M., 18288
 Pottenger, W. A., Jr., 18085
 Potts, D. M., 17880
 Powell, J. L., 17757
 Powell, P. A., 18280
 Power, J. S., 19031
 Prater, W. G., 18818
 Prentiss, H. M., 17940
 Prest, A. P. L., Jr., 18814
 Price, J. H.
 Price, J. D., Jr., 18425
 Prior, J., 18239
 Pritchard, D. G., 18835
 Proelss, E. F. G., 19053
 Prouty, M. H., 18578
 Purdy, S. E., 18646
 Purman, J. N., 18527
 Pusey, C. R., 18699

 Rains, H. J., 18000
 Ralston, W. H., Jr., 18977
 Ranieri, R. L., Jr., 18594
 Rasche, W. E., 17783
 Ray, G. M., 18219
 Reardon, B. C., 18008
 Rechenberg, W., 18122
 Redding, A. N., 17978
 Reed, D. B., 17809
 Rees, J. E., 17830
 Reeves, H. W., 18123
 Reeves, J. R., 17874

 Regan, R. S., 18270
 Rehfeld, W. K.
 Reid, B. R. P., 18657
 Reid, J. N., 18282
 Reiners, A., Jr., 18755
 Rementer, E. P., 18754
 Renew, J. K., X-19069-A
 Renouf, R. W., 18828
 Renzel, W. F., 19041
 Reuss, J. C. E.
 Reynolds, G. L., Jr., 19000
 Rhodes, E. F. W., 18381
 Rhymes, J. L., 18702
 Rice, F. G., Jr., 17839
 Rich, E. A., Jr., 18058
 Ridgley, B. J., 17883
 Riker, M. P., 17810
 Riley, J. D., 18863
 Rinaca, W. J., 19033
 Rishel, R. P., 18523
 Rising, R. L., 18043
 Ritch, P. L., Jr., 18363
 Rivett, P. A., 17942
 Roberson, L. G., 18167
 Roberts, J. B. G., Jr., 18912
 Roberts, K. W.
 Roberts, T. A., 18218
 Robertshaw, A. B., 3rd, 18102
 Robertson, V. W., 18360
 Robinson, B. M., 18495
 Robinson, E. G., 18451
 Robinson, F. K., 18763
 Robinson, P. C., 17675
 Robohm, J. F., 3rd, 18221
 Rodgers, J. D., 17844
 Rodie, R. R., Jr., 18859
 Roe, J. B.
 Rogan, D. L., 18807
 Rogers, W. A., 18663
 Rohane, M. A., 17937
 Romig, E. D., 17690
 Root, W. S., 18350
 Rose, D. E.
 Rose, G. A., 18336
 Ross, F. M., 17802
 Ross, V. S., Jr., 18603
 Roth, E. A., 18791
 Roth, G. L., 17903
 Routh, J. M., 18627
 Rowe, L. J., 18423
 Rowe, W. R.
 Royster, R. F., 17924
 Ruffie, R. G., 17974
 Ruof, G. C., 18047
 Russell, H. P., 18295
 Russell, J. T., 17925

 Sacksteder, O., 3rd, 18236
 Salberg, J. T., 18479
 Salles, J. A., 18614
 Salvador, M. I., X-19072-A
 Sampson, G. P., Jr., 18086
 Sandifer, F. R., 18788
 Sandiford, E. C., 18438
 Sanford, P. E., 18799
 Sapp, B. D., 18501
 Sargent, T. O., 18774
 Saul, R. L., 17944
 Saussy, H., Jr., 18068
 Saville, M., 17691
 Schadewitz, M. R., 18886
 Schaefer, J. W. G., 18802
 Schaeffer, J. G., 18984
 Schaeffer, R. M.
 Schaffer, R. J., 18255
 Schodeinger, G. R., Jr., 18278

 Schoenheider, N. C., 18312
 Schramm, H. P. J., Jr., 18293
 Schuler, W. F., 18803
 Schultz, F. B., 17833
 Schwab, A. W., 18705
 Scobell, J. C., 18065
 Scott, C. J., 17854
 Scott, C. P., 19044
 Scott, J. M., 18320
 Seabrook, A., 18920
 Seiler, R. S., 18001
 Seitz, K. L., 18488
 Seitz, T. C., 17780
 Selby, C. A.
 Serna, R. C., 18915
 Shackell, R. H., 18135
 Shackles, R. A., 18819
 Shacklett, R. L., Jr., 18821
 Shaffer, H. F., 18836
 Shands, A. R., 3rd, 18925
 Shannon, J. B., 17879
 Sharp, C. E., 18155
 Shaftuck, W. L., 19079
 Shaw, D. C., 18234
 Shaw, J. J., 19016
 Sheasley, C. T., 19017
 Shepard, I. V., 18274
 Shepherd, H. B., 16875
 Sherrill, F. G., 18402
 Sherrod, E. A., 18836
 Shideler, J. R., 18887
 Shike, C. W., 17748
 Shoemaker, J. E., 18658
 Shoemaker, J. G., 19078
 Short, B. L., Jr., 18500
 Shoub, D. A., 18615
 Shumaker, W. N., 17864
 Silva, O., X-18276-A
 Silvius, H. T., 3rd, 18013
 Simon, I. L., 18650
 Simons, W. L., Jr., 18002
 Simpson, H. A., Jr., 18027
 Simpson-Atmore, J. O., 18808

 Sims, W. M., 18701
 Sites, W. K., 18806
 Sither, A. E., 18825
 Sivley, J. H., 17754
 Skinner, J. E., 17625
 Skipp, W. C., 17984
 Slater, J. W., 17819
 Smith, A. P., 18313
 Smith, A. E., 18931
 Smith, A. A., 17908
 Smith, B. B., 18938
 Smith, B. L., 18860
 Smith, C. C., 19065
 Smith, E. G., 17635
 Smith, F. P., Jr., 19038
 Smith, G. J., 18838
 Smith, H. W.
 Smith, J. C., 18780
 Smith, J. H., 18081
 Smith, M. E., 18521
 Smith, M. G. M., 18450
 Smith, R. K., 18136
 Smith, R. M., 17384
 Smith, R. S., 18482
 Smith, R. W., 18927
 Smith, S. B., Jr., 18767
 Smith, W. D., 17889
 Snell, R. S., 18080
 Snodgrass, S. L., Jr., 17951
 Solean, J. E., 18092
 Sorge, E. L., 18809
 Soutar, J. C., 18419
 Southworth, C. W.

- Speer, C. R., 18150
 Speier, L. P., 17910
 Spencer, D. S.
 Spilman, W. S., 18647
 Spittler, T. L., 18765
 Splane, P. E., Jr., 18311
 Stadius, P.
 Stambaugh, D. A., 18420
 Stanley, D. C., 18584
 Stanley, J. C., 18042
 Stanley, K. G. T.
 Stansfield, A. W.
 Stanton, J. R., 18556
 Staples, A. J., 18243
 STARK, L. W. F., 14374-S
 Stauffer, D. G., 18861
 Stech, E. A., 17657
 Steidemann, A. R., 17986
 Stellar, R. T., 17758
 Steup, H. W., 18985
 Stevens, G. H., Jr., 18947
 Stevens, H. S., 18368
 Stevens, M. A.
 Stevenson, W. T., Jr., 18439
 Stevick, D. B., 18442
 Stewart, V. P.
 Stiegler, G. E., 18585
 Stiefs, E. W., 18645
 Stivers, A. H., 18038
 STOKES, A. P., Jr., 13828-S
 Stokes, G. E., 17418
 Strang, R. C., 19035
 Strange, H. B., 17901
 Strasburger, R. W., 18195
 Streeter, M. G., 18577
 Streett, D. C., 2nd, 18962
 Strem, R., 17759
 Strong, R. A.
 STUART, A. R., 13609(a)-S
 Stub, R. F., 18210
 Sullivan, R. E., Jr., 18070
 Surface, H. H., Jr., 17749
 Sutton, C. J. H., 18896
 Sutton, F. W., Jr., 18595
 Swift, J. T., 17907
 Swinton, G. D., 18354
 Sykes, A. T., 17967
- Tade, B. G., X-19044-A
 Talley, T. J., 17840
 Talmage, J. P., 18321
 Tauli, A. R., X-17823-C
 Taylor, E. W., 18172
 Taylor, F. E., 18942
 Taylor, G. M., Jr., 18124
 Taylor, G. R., 17836
 Taylor, P. G. A., 18768
 Taylor, R. R., 17801
 Taylor, W. D., 17750
 Temple, C. P., 17975
 Thevenot, P. P. T.,
 X-18409-A
 Thomas, E. A.
 Thomas, H. N., 18112
 Thomas, J. F., 19036
 Thomas, S. A. L., 17870
 THOMAS, W. S., 12924-S
 Thompson, P. L., 18878
 Thompson, W. H., 18889
 Thorwaldsen, R. W., 18217
 Tiffany, R. L., 17665
 Toal, S. W., 18286
 Toner, R. K., 19051
 Tooley, F., 18220
 Topalian, B. S., 18215
 Townsend, J. T., 18071
- Trask, J. M., 18483
 Trask, R. E., 18401
 Trautwein, J. L. P., 18421
 Treat, W. C.
 Trimble, W. B., 18624
 Tripp, J. E., 17991
 Trost, J. B., 18599
 Trueman, K. E., 19069
 Tucker, B. D., 18003
 Tucker, E. W., 19045
 Tucker, H. N., Jr., 17782
 Tucker, I. S. J.
 Tucker, J. L., 18209
 Twelves, P. D., 18751
 Tyte, W. H., 18707
- Underwood, W. K., 18175
 Upson, J. W. E. B., 18294
 Usher, E. B., 17820
 Utley, L. P., 18847
- Vaché, C. C., 18052
 Vail, A., 19055
 Vanaman, R. H. L., 18226
 Van Buren, P. M., 17678
 Van Couenhoven, H. W.
 Van Croft, W. A., 18093
 Vanderslice, T. A., 18897
 Van Meter, D. L., 17871
 Van Sant, J. A., 18738
 Vargas, A. P., X-18269-A
 Varian, H. L., Jr., 17881
 Vazquez, F. J., X-18257-B
 Vickers, A., 19072
 Victor, C. A.
 Voth, M. H., 18941
 Vulliamy, G. A., 18790
- Wade, J. A., 18637
 Wainwright, R. M., 19083
 Wakefield, R. A., 18910
 Wakelin, A. G.
 Walden, C. E., Jr., 18076
 Waldo, M. E., 17778
 Walk, D. A., 17893
 Walker, J. T., 19029
 Walker, P. A., 18613
 Walker, T. R.
 Walker, W. T., 18497
 Wallace, D. R.
 Wallace, P. P., 19066
 Waller, J. A., Jr., 18661
 Walling, A. C., 2nd, 18621
 Walters, S. F. D., Jr., 18040
 WALTHOUR, J. B., 13607-S
 Walmsely, A. E., 17692
 Wampler, D. D., 18470
 Ward, T. G., 18992
 Wardrop, R. B., 17922
 WARNECKE, F. J., 13327-S
 Warner, J. D., 18296
 Warren, H. D., Jr., 18558
 Warren, R. N., 17935
 Watson, E. J., 3rd, 18369
 Watson, R. M., Jr., 18570
 Watson, W. B., 18424
 Wattley, J. C., 18189
 Weatherly, T. L., 18403
 Weaver, H. L., 18975
 Webster, D. A., 18830
 Webster, E. C., 18281
 Weden, D. B., Jr., 18035
 Wedge, W. C., 17900
 Weeks, D. E., 18671
 Weissbach, E. A., 19049
 Welch, J. L., 18069
- Wellford, T. D., 18004
 Wells, J. E., Jr., 17909
 Wellspring, T. H., 19073
 Welsh, H. A., Jr., 17869
 Welsh, J. C., 19024
 Wendels, C. H., 18865
 Werner, K. C., 18339
 West, J. E., 17623
 West, W. E., 18084
 Whaley, J. T., 17891
 Wharton, G. F., 3rd, 19009
 Wheaton, P. E., 18137
 Whipple, C. E.
 Whipple, H. H.
 Whitaker, O., 17963
 White, C. E.
 White, G. D. H., 18351
 White, J. C., 18839
 White, W. C., 18406
 White, W. D., 18963
 Whiteford, J. R., 18489
 Whitehouse, R. L., 17976
 Whitman, A., 18228
 Whitmire, R. J., Jr., 18356
 Whitney, G. R., 18672
 Whitney, J. R., 18552
 Whitney, K. L., 17905
 Whitney, K. W., 19042
 Whittington, R. C., 19077
 Wielak, A. F., 18028
 Wielgolz, F. H.
 Wilcox, G. M., 18480
 Wilcox, J. M., 18029
 Wilcox, R. E., 18689
 Wilkins, J. R., 17979
 Wilkinson, R. H., 18422
 Willars, R. C., 18235
 Williams, G. P., 18329
 Williams, H. B., Jr., 18180
 Williams, J. B., 18879
 Williams, R. C., 18462
 Williams, R. L., 18471
 Williams, R. H.
 Williams, W. L., 18386
 Williamson, W. B., Jr., 18540
 Wilke, H. A., 19012
 Wilson, D. K., 19037
 Wilson, H. L., 18432
 Wilson, J. C., 18930
 Wilson, R. W., 18998
 Wilson, W. G., Jr., 18555
 Winfield, D. R., 17805
 Winkler, R. E., 18253
 Winn, W. D., 18039
 Wissemann, A. F., 18380
 Wittcher, R. C., 18190
 Withington, R. W., 18104
 Witmer, E. H., 18059
 Witte, W. W., Jr., 18048
 Wittlinger, L. P., 18565
 Wolfe, D. E., 17982
 Wolter, A. R., 17760
 Wolven, R. L.
 Wood, C. J., 18695
 Wood, C. L., 19014
 Woodgates, G. M. L., 17927
 Woods, F. B.
 Woods, G. C., Jr., 18607
 Woods, W. R., 18596
 Woodson, J. P., Jr., 18505
 Woolley, J. R., 18605
 Woolverton, J. F., 18388
 Wootton, R. W., 18185
 Workman, W. G., 18529
 Worrall, L. H., 18686
 Worrall, J. C., 18566

Wright, J. A.	Yates, N. K., 18597	Zabriskie, C. A., 18113
Wu, S., X-19042-A	Yeaton, G. B., 18541	Zabriskie, G., 2nd, 18781
Wyckoff, R. A., 18231	Young, B. F., 18727	Zabriskie, P. T., 18782
Wylie, S. J., 17877	Young, G. D., Jr., 17989	Zeller, E. J., 18636
Wysong, S. W., 18103	Young, H. A., 18443	Zeller, P. F., 18275
Yale, R. A., 18407	Younger, J. R., 16680	Zimmerman, J. S., 18291
	Youngmann, W. J., 18490	Zschornack, F., X-18191-A

APPENDIX 22

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

JUNE 28, 1952 TO JUNE 28, 1955

During my incumbency as Registrar of the General Convention in the period between June 28, 1952 and June 28, 1955, twenty-one Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of the General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments were as follows:

The Rev. Alfred S. Christy at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana; the Rev. Conrad William Myrick at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines; the Rev. Ralph J. Kendall at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Alabama; the Rev. James Donald Skinner at the Consecration of the Bishop of Western Michigan; the Rev. William W. Lumpkin at the Consecration of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina; the Rev. George A. Stracke at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; the Rev. Werner F. Renenberg at the Consecration of the Bishop of Kentucky; the Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas; and the Rev. Edward A. Groves, Jr., at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.

The Registrar has been present at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island; the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem; the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac; the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark; the Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware; the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia; the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan; the Bishop of Georgia; the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts; the Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee; and the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Missionary Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to \$750.34 covering travel, telegrams, telephones, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar*.

June 28, 1955.

DXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND IVESON BATCHELOR NOLAND
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana; Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas; Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the First Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two in Christ Church Cathedral in the City of New Orleans and State of Louisiana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of New Orleans and State of Louisiana on the day and in the year above written.

GIRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, <i>Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, <i>Bishop of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN BUCKMAN WALTHOUR, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALFRED S. CHRISTY, *Deputy Registrar*.

DXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND LYMAN CUNNINGHAM
OGILBY

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF THE PHILIPPINES.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of The Philippines; Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines; Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Monday, the Second Day of February, being the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary the Virgin, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in the City of Manila, The Philippines, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Manila, The Philippines, on the day and in the year above written.

NORMAN SPENCER BINSTED, *Bishop of The Philippines.* (SEAL)

ROBERT FRANKLIN WILNER, *Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines.* (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY GRAY, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

TIMOTHY SHINZO NAKAMURA, *Bishop of Tohoku, Japan.* (SEAL)

ISABELO DE LOS REYES, JR., *Supreme Bishop of The Philippine Independent Church.* (SEAL)

Attest: CONRAD WILLIAM MYRICK, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Fourth Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

fifty-three in the Cathedral of St. John, in the City of Providence and State of Rhode Island, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Seville Higgins, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Providence and State of Rhode Island on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER LELAND LORING, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT MCCONNELL HATCH, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
DAVID EMRYS RICHARDS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND FREDERICK JOHN
WARNECKE

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF BETHLEHEM.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem; Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Fifth Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in the Cathedral Church of the Nativity, in the City of Bethlehem and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Frederick John Warnecke, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were

fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Bethlehem and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM PAYNE ROBERTS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, <i>Bishop of Harrisburg.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY IRVING LOUITT, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM CRITTENDEN, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
ANDREW YU YUE TSU, <i>Bishop, Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui.</i>	
JOHN MISIASZEK, <i>Bishop, Polish National Catholic Church.</i>	

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM HAMPTON BRADY

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF FOND DU LAC.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac; Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Bishop of Springfield; Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twenty-fourth Day of February, being St. Matthias' Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Fond du Lac and State of Wisconsin, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend William Hampton Brady, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Fond du Lac and State of Wisconsin on the day and in the year above written.

HARWOOD STURTEVANT, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.* (SEAL)

CHARLES ASA CLOUGH, *Bishop of Springfield.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, *Bishop of Eau Claire.* (SEAL)

EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, *Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.* (SEAL)

DONALD HATHAWAY VALENTINE HALLOCK, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXX—THE RIGHT REVEREND LELAND WILLIAM
FREDERICK STARK

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NEWARK.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Ninth Day of June, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in Trinity Cathedral, in the City of Newark and State of New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Leland William Frederick Stark, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Newark and State of New Jersey on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

ALFRED ALONZO GILMAN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, *Suffragan Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, *Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.* (SEAL)

ALFRED LOTHIAN BANYARD, *Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

WALTER MAYDOLE HIGLEY, *Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)

JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN, *Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, *Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND GEORGE MOSLEY MURRAY

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama; Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Kentucky; Randolph Royall Claiborne, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-fourth Day of June, being the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in the Church of the Advent in the City of Birmingham and State of Alabama, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend George Mosley Murray, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Birmingham and State of Alabama on the day and in the year above written.

CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD SIMPSON WATSON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: RALPH J. KENDALL, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DUDLEY BARR McNEIL

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop; Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the Twenty-fifth Day of July, being the Feast of St. James the Apostle, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in St. Mark's Cathedral in the City of

Grand Rapids and State of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Dudley Barr McNeil, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Grand Rapids and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD LINWOOD BOWEN, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, <i>Bishop of Northern Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD MALLETT, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD STANLEY MERRILL EMRICH, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES LARRABEE STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
GORDON V. SMITH, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD HATHAWAY VALENTINE HALLOCK, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JAMES DONALD SKINNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM S. THOMAS, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh; Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania; Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in Trinity Cathedral, in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Venerable William S. Thomas, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

AUSTIN PARDUE, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)
 OLIVER JAMES HART, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)
 LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)
 NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 RUSSELL STURGIS HUBBARD, *Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)
 WILBURN CAMROCK CAMPBELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM CRITTENDEN, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)
 QUINTON K. Y. HUANG, *Bishop, Holy Catholic Church of China.* (SEAL)
 LEON GROCHOWSKI, *Bishop, Polish National Catholic Church.*
 JOHN, *Metropolitan of the Ukrainian Orthodox Church.*

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND CLARENCE ALFRED COLE

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina; John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop; Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twentieth Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in Trinity Church in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Clarence Alfred Cole, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, *Bishop of South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM ROBERT MOODY, *Bishop of Lexington.* (SEAL)
 MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, *Bishop of Western North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 WILBURN CAMROCK CAMPBELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 RICHARD HENRY BAKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM W. LUMPKIN, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES JAMES
KINSOLVING, III

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas; Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, 2nd, D.D., Bishop of Arizona; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-seventh Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in St. John's Cathedral in the City of Albuquerque, and State of New Mexico, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles James Kinsolving, III, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Albuquerque and State of New Mexico on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES MOSS STONEY, *Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.* (SEAL)
 GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR BARKSDALE KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Arizona.* (SEAL)
 CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 GEORGE HENRY QUARTERMAN, *Bishop of North Texas.* (SEAL)
 JAMES WILSON HUNTER, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

Attest: GEORGE A. STRACKE, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN BROOKE MOSLEY

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-eighth Day of October, being the Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three in the

Cathedral Church of St. John in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend John Brooke Mosley, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Delaware.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD STANLEY MERRILL EMRICH, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH GILLESPIE ARMSTRONG, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
ALLEN JEROME MILLER, <i>Bishop of Easton.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR CARL LICHTENBERGER, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBERT ERVINE SWIFT, <i>Bishop of Puerto Rico.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
LELAND WILLIAM FREDERICK STARK, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
ANDREW YU YUE TSU, <i>Holy Catholic Church in China.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES GRESHAM
MARMION, JR.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop; Charles Avery Mason, D.D., Bishop of Dallas; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Second Day of February, being the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary the Virgin, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in Christ Church Cathedral, in the City of Louisville and State of Kentucky, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Louisville and State of Kentucky on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
ALFRED ALONZO GILMAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM ROBERT MOODY, <i>Bishop of Lexington.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WERNER F. RENNENBERG, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY
MARMION

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop; Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Thirteenth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in St. John's Church in the City of Roanoke and State of Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend William Henry Marmion, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Roanoke and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)

JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop*. (SEAL)
 NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland*. (SEAL)
 WILEY ROY MASON, *Bishop*. (SEAL)
 THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, *Bishop of South Carolina*. (SEAL)
 GEORGE PURNELL GUNN, *Bishop of Southern Virginia*. (SEAL)
 ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., *Suffragan Bishop of Virginia*. (SEAL)
 ALLEN JEROME MILLER, *Bishop of Easton*. (SEAL)
 RICHARD HENRY BAKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina*. (SEAL)
 RICHARD SIMPSON WATSON, *Bishop of Utah*. (SEAL)
 FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, *Bishop of Bethlehem*. (SEAL)
 JOHN BROOKE MOSLEY, JR., *Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware*. (SEAL)
 CHARLES GRESHAM MARMION, JR., *Bishop of Kentucky*. (SEAL)
 Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar*.

DXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN JOSEPH
 MEAKIN HARTE

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF DALLAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., Bishop of Chicago; Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas; Chilton Powell, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-ninth Day of June, being St. Peter's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in St. Matthew's Cathedral in the City of Dallas and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Dallas and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL, *Bishop of Chicago*. (SEAL)
 CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas*. (SEAL)
 CHILTON POWELL, *Bishop of Oklahoma*. (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas*. (SEAL)
 REGINALD MALLET, *Bishop of Northern Indiana*. (SEAL)
 JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, *Bishop Coadjutor of Texas*. (SEAL)
 GIRAULT McARTHUR JONES, *Bishop of Louisiana*. (SEAL)
 HAMILTON HYDE KELLOGG, *Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota*. (SEAL)
 WILLIAM CRITTENDEN, *Bishop of Erie*. (SEAL)

Attest: CLAUDE A. BEESLEY, *Deputy Registrar*.

DXXX—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOSEPH SUMMERVILLE
MINNIS, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska; William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in St. John's Cathedral in the City of Denver and State of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver and State of Colorado on the day and in the year above written.

HAROLD LINWOOD BOWEN, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
ALFRED ALONZO GILMAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES MOSS STONEY, <i>Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WILSON HUNTER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD SIMPSON WATSON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: EDWARD A. GROVES, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND ARCHIE HENRY CROWLEY

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan; Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massa-

chusetts; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Thirtieth Day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Archie Henry Crowley, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, <i>Bishop of Northern Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
BRAVID WASHINGTON HARRIS, <i>Bishop of Liberia.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD STANLEY MERRILL EMRICH, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR CARL LICHTENBERGER, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD HATHAWAY VALENTINE HALLOCK, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM CRITTENDEN, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
DUDLEY BARR McNEIL, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE NASMITH LUXTON, <i>Bishop of Huron.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND ALBERT RHETT
STUART, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop; Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twentieth Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in St. Paul's Church in the City of Augusta and State of Georgia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Con-

secrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Augusta and State of Georgia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
GIRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, <i>Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
IVESON BATCHELOR NOLAND, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
CLARENCE ALFRED COLE, <i>Bishop of Upper South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
PHILIP NIGEL WARRINGTON STRONG, <i>Bishop of New Guinea.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND ANSON PHELPS
STOKES, JR., D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the Fourth Day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four in Trinity Church in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
RAYMOND ADAMS HERON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER LELAND LORING, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES LARRABEE STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT MCCONNELL HATCH, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
DAVID EMRYS RICHARDS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN VANDER HORST

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF TENNESSEE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop; Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Second Day of March, being an Ember Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five in St. Paul's Church, in the City of Chattanooga, and State of Tennessee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Vander Horst, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Chattanooga and State of Tennessee on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY IRVING LOUITTIT, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
GIRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, <i>Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH GILLESPIE ARMSTRONG, 3RD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
IVESON BATCHELOR NOLAND, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE MOSLEY MURRAY, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBERT RHETT STUART, <i>Bishop of Georgia.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND HARRY LEE DOLL, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop; Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia; Nobel Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-fourth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five in Saint Paul's Church in the City of Baltimore and State of Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Baltimore and State of Maryland on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN BOYD BENTLEY, <i>Vice-President of the National Council.</i>	(SEAL)

CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
LLOYD RUTHERFORD CRAIGHILL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, <i>Bishop of East Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
ALLEN JEROME MILLER, <i>Bishop of Easton.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD HENRY BAKER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN BROOKE MOSLEY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN VANDER HORST, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, <i>Registrar.</i>	

APPENDIX 23

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AS AMENDED, 1955

SERVICES AND DEVOTIONS

- | | |
|--|--|
| I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House. | Place of Holy Scriptures at meeting of the House |
| II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures. | Opening devotions |
| III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers. | Noonday prayers |
| IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding. | Closing of daily sessions |
| V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice Chairman of the House shall appoint. | Daily celebration of Holy Communion |
| VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one District to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit. | Special celebrations of Holy Communion |
| VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher. | Opening Service of the General Convention |

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

- Calling House to order** I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.
- Election of Secretary
Appointment of Assistant Secretary** II. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Secretary. He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.
- Calling of the roll** III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the preceding day or days, omitting those whose absence has been excused or accounted for. After the third day the roll shall not be called unless by the order of the House.
- Reading of the minutes** The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.
- Presentation of new Bishops** IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.
- Memorial for deceased Bishops** V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have passed away since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.
- Election of Vice Chairman** VI. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Vice Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following his election. He shall be eligible for re-election at such General Convention, but shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.
- Notice to the House of Deputies** VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

- Regular order of business** I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:
1. Devotions.
 2. Roll call (except after the third day).
 3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
 4. Presentation of New Members.
 5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
 6. Report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.
 7. Petitions and Memorials.

8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
9. Motions of Reference.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.
13. Miscellaneous Business.

II. 1. At any special meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes. **Order of business at special meeting**

2. The order of business at any special session shall be as follows:

1. Call to order.
2. Devotions.
3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
4. Roll Call.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention. **Report of the Presiding Bishop**

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote. **Order of business when meeting in Joint Sessions**

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, reports of Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item. A copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member of the House. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged. **The Calendar**

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present. **Order of the Day**

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House. **Introduction of visiting Bishops**

GENERAL RULES

**Standing
Committees**

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex officio*.
3. On Constitution.
4. On Canons.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.
6. On Domestic Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Domestic Missionary Bishops.
7. On Foreign Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Overseas Missionary Bishops.
8. On Rural Work.
9. On the Book of Common Prayer.
10. On Christian Education.
11. On Christian Social Relations.
12. On the Consecration of Bishops.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
14. On the General Theological Seminary.
15. On the Resignation of Bishops.
16. On Unfinished Business.
17. On National and International Affairs.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than seven members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consist of nine members.

**Presentation
of petitions,
etc.**

II. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present.

**Distribution of
printed matter**

III. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

**Offering of
motions and
resolutions**

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

**Rules govern-
ing debate**

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

**Officers ad-
dressing House
from floor**

VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

Rules govern-
ing division

VIII. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

Balloting on
confirmation of
Bishops elect

IX. On any question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

Calling for
ayes and nays

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to substitute another motion dealing with the question, to amend it, to divide it, or for a Committee of Conference; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

Precedence
of motions

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

Committee of
the Whole

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for Executive Session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

Executive
Session

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

Reception of
reports of
Committees

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House.

Reports of
Committees
sitting during
recess

XV. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds vote of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

Decision of
questions
of order

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion

Amendments

to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

Motions to reconsider, etc.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

New Business

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

Communications to the House of Deputies

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

Committees and Messages from the House of Deputies

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in these Rules. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

Committees of Conference

XXII. If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Deputies, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to a vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Deputies. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed, final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; provided such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last Session of this House in Convention Assembled, whichever event shall first occur. Further, the Chairman of any Standing or other Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Deputies having duties and responsibilities, the

same or similar to those of the Committee of the House of Bishops chaired by him.

XXIII. Two Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to the public press.

Preparation of reports of business for publication

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

Admission of visiting Bishops

XXV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Advisory Committee

XXVI. At each General Convention this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented to the House at the General Convention following their appointment.

Pastoral Letter

XXVII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Amendments to rules

XXVIII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

Continuance of rules

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL

I. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

Bishops in Council

II. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

Convenings of meetings of Bishops in Council

III. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

Rules governing meetings of the Bishops in Council

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted, except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action by the latter.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS

Consideration
of vacancies
in Missionary
Episcopate at
special
meetings

I. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the District, to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the District, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

2. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House. In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

Election of a
Missionary
Bishop

II. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Domestic Missionary Districts; and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Foreign Missionary Districts; and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

4. The Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Foreign Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session. Such further information shall include information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church, following a celebration of the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.

7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote, in the order of their consecration. At the time of the first ballot taken at such election, each Bishop depositing his ballot shall announce his name to the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, who shall check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to another District, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

STANDING ORDERS

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), (b), and Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c), the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

Ordination and consecration of Bishops

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

Seniority

III. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

The House to assemble on each weekday morning

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House

V. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the

Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House

date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

Title of
resigned
Bishops

VI. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

Place of
Bishop on the
roll when he
has lost his
seat and later
returned to it

VII. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

Attendance
of Foreign
Missionary
Bishops

VIII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention.

IX. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

X. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

Retired
Bishops

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

Notification
of con-
veners of
Commissions

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

I. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of

the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

11. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report in either House in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, *etc.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. *Collect*

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. *Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. *Collect for St. Peter's Day*

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. *Also the following Prayer*

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; *or* Revelation vii. at verse 9.

2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

3. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord's Prayer.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel (page 199, Journal of 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of *a fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX 24

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

AS AMENDED, 1955

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f).

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon. *Provided*, however, that when the morning session is to be followed immediately by a Devotional Service which is to include prayer for Missions, the President may in his discretion omit the noonday prayer for Missions.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. At the opening of each daily session of the House, the Minutes shall be read unless they be certified as in these Rules provided. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed and announced to the House by the President, unless otherwise ordered. A list of the members of the Standing Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be thereafter.

8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

II. On the General Theological Seminary.

III. On Missions.

- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Elections.
- IX. On the Prayer Book.
- X. On Christian Education.
- XI. On Christian Social Relations.
- XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIII. On The Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XIV. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XVIII. On Dispatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.
- XX. On National and International Problems, to consist of five Presbyters and five laymen.
- XXI. On Ecumenical Relations, to consist of five Presbyters and five laymen.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Opening Prayer.
- II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal.
- III. Communications from the President.
- IV. Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business.

V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:

1. On Elections.
2. On Rules of Order.
3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
6. On Canons.
7. On the General Theological Seminary.
8. On the State of the Church.
9. On Expenses.
10. On Missions.
11. On the Prayer Book.
12. On Christian Education.
13. On Christian Social Relations.
14. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes.
15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
16. On Rural Work.
17. On The Church Pension Fund.
18. On Evangelism.
19. On National and International Problems.
20. On Ecumenical Relations.

VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.

VII. Reports of Special Committees.

VIII. Petitions and Memorials.

IX. Motions and Resolutions.

X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, (8) to postpone it indefinitely or, (9) for a Committee of Conference.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to recommit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table. However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in this Rule.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Bishops, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops. When a Committee on Conference has been appointed final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; *provided*, such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last session of this House in Convention Assembled, whichever event shall first occur.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese

of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommended by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

No report of a Joint Committee or of a Joint Commission that contains resolutions that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before a meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to this House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee may make an oral summary from such Committee.

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate

at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, by representatives of the National Council, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in

the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

45. That a Committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the Minutes of each day's session and said certification shall be in lieu of the public reading of the Minutes at the opening of the day's session, unless otherwise ordered by the House. This Committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

46. Any Committee of this House presenting or considering nominations of members of

The National Council, of
The Church Pension Fund, or of
The General Theological Seminary,

to present to this House, shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House, and shall be held on the legislative day before such Committee shall present its report thereon to the House.

47. The Committee on the Dispatch of Business, when in its opinion it is advisable, may provide that no report of a Joint Commission or Joint Committee or of any committee of this House to which any part of such report has been referred is made the order of business until the reports of all committees to which any part of such report has been referred be ready to report thereon.

48. The Committee on Expenses shall report not later than the fifth day of each triennial meeting of the General Convention the items of a tentative estimated Budget of General Convention for the following triennium, subject to the later approval of the Budget as a whole, and subject also to the later increase, reduction or elimination of any item, or the addition of other items, by action of this House on consideration of the report or resolution out of which the asking arises.

49. The Chairman of any Standing Committee or other Committee, shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops, having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Deputies chaired by him.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each

Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice

Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

11. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report in either House in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY THE LATE J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
 3. Requisite Vote—
The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on an question, *Except as follows*: Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI
- NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote.
- (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts, requiring a two-thirds vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. I, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f)
5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (e)

6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 66, Sec. 4

7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 (a), (d); Sec. 4 (a). For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 21, Sec. 6.

NOTE: Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with prayer, and Prayer for Missions is normally had daily at noon. Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22
 (a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 3rd legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42
 Exceptions—
 (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 (b) Reports of Committees.
 (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Attendance and Voting—
 (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
9. Roll Call and Minutes—
 (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 (b) The Minutes shall be certified or the Journal read daily at openings of sessions. Rules 2, 9

10. Executive Sessions—

(a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)

(b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)

11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43

12. Adjournment, NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38

2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15

3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6

4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
Exceptions—

(a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.

(b) To present a Point of Order.

(c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.

(d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

(a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5

(b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13

(c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (2) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

Regular Order of Business. Rule 9

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15

2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
 - (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
 - (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
 - (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

NOTE: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b)

NOTE: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7
2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention. Rule 8
3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32

NOTE: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions.
After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33
5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25
6. The Chairman of any Committee may confer with Chairman of similar Committee of House of Bishops. Rule 49

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16
- (c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17

1. Motion to Adjourn—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
3. Motion to Lay on Table—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

- (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
- (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable.
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
- (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
7. Motion to Recommit to any Committee, etc.—
- (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
- (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
 - (c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
 - (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
 - (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
 - (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18
 - (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
 - (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19
9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
- (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
 - (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
- (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
- (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
- (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
- (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
- (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
- (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.

2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—

- (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) Not amendable.
- (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
- (d) May be laid on table.

3. Motion to Take from Table—

- (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
- (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, etc. Rule 21

- (a) Not debatable.
- (b) Is amendable as to the committee.

5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

6. Call for Order of the Day—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18

7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11

8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43

9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

- XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28
 1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI
 - (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
 - (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
 2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28
 3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
 4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29
 5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)
4. NOTE: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1
3. Members of: Must be notified of appointment by Secretary of House, Joint Rule 3
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6
6. Reports: Must indicate changes in membership, also assenters and dissenters. Joint Rule 7
7. Organization: Must include election of Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary. Joint Rule 8
8. Reports: Must include statements of all income received, expenses incurred and appropriations needed. Joint Rule 9

9. Requests for appropriations must be referred to Committee on Expenses. Joint Rule 10
10. Joint Committee or Commission proposing resolution for adoption in House of Deputies shall authorize a Deputy or Deputies to accept or reject amendments thereto which do not change the substance thereof.

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive Session of House. Rule 37 (c)
2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26
5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the

same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and it not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House of Deputies' measure, or when the House of Deputies has amended a House of Bishops' measure. Rule 26
2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.

APPENDIX 25

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION

The Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction has held two meetings in the past triennium, and the Editorial Committee has held one meeting, the rest of the business of the Joint Commission being conducted by mail and telephone.

At the first meeting, the Bishop of North Carolina was elected Chairman and Mr. Lester B. Granger the Secretary. An Editorial Committee was appointed consisting of the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., Chairman, Bishop Penick, Dr. Magill, Mr. Granger, and Mr. Miller.

The Commission was saddened by the death of a valued member, Mr. Edward T. Gushee, of Detroit, on December 15, 1954.

By resolution the final 2,000 copies of the Commission's 1949 volume "The Christian Demand for Social Justice" were distributed among the Seminaries of the Church.

The Commission feels that it is important for the General Convention and the Church to realize that the reason for our concern with matters affecting human relations is rooted deeply in our Faith, based upon Holy Scripture. We earnestly request the members of the General Convention to read most carefully the preamble to the proposed resolutions, and consider the said resolutions in the light of that Faith.

PREFACE

God's redemptive purpose, the world-wide mission of the Church, and the Christian Hope, are the three great themes that continue to have primacy in the life of the Church. Against these great themes we have sought to make explicit what is the duty of the Christian citizen as he confronts his world and seeks to do the will of God in his several relationships.

For the Christian it is easier to know what is God's will than to do it amid the pressures of modern society. Jesus Christ, the Incarnate Son of God, who is our eternal contemporary, has set for us the ultimate standard of conduct. "I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly."

For members of the Anglican Communion, the Book of Common Prayer is at once our charter and a common standard of Christian life and behavior.

The Ten Commandments of Moses, the Two Commandments of Jesus, together with the Sermon on the Mount, represent for the Christian the great formulations for ethical conduct. They are as well the spiritual heritage of our Judaeo-Christian Faith. The Church, which is the Body of Christ and the fellowship of all believers, is at once the organ of truth, the source of sanctification and the mediator of redemption.

The Christian Church is in the world to redeem the world. In this Drama of Redemption, the Church believes:

"In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth." (Gen. 1:1)

"And God spake saying, 'I am the Lord thy God . . . thou shalt have no other gods before me'". (Exodus 20:1,2)

"In the beginning was the word, and the word was with God, and the word was God.

"All things were made by Him; and without Him was not anything made that was made.

"In Him was life; and the life was the life of men.

"And the word was made flesh, and dwelt among us and we beheld His glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father full of grace and truth." (St. John 1:1,3,4,14)

"The Son of Man is come to seek and save that which was lost." (St. Luke 19:10)

"Come unto me, all ye that labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

"Take my yoke upon you and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart; and ye shall find rest unto your soul." (St. Matthew 11:28,29)

"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in Him shall not perish, but have everlasting life.

"For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through Him might be saved." (St. John 3:16,17)

"Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself." (St. Mark 12:31)

"Ye have heard that it hath been said, love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you." (St. Matthew 5:43,44)

"Owe no man anything, but to love one another: for he that loveth another fulfilled the law." (Romans 13:8)

"We then that are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak, and not to please ourselves." (Romans 16:1)

"And whosoever of you shall be the chiefest, shall be servant of all.

"For even the Son of man came not to minister unto but to minister and be a ransom for many." (St. Mark 10:43,44)

"And now abideth faith, hope, love, these three: but the greatest of these is love." (I Corinthians 13:13)

"Thy kingdom come." (St. Matthew 6:10)

"We are members one of another." (Romans 15:6)

"Be not overcome of evil but overcome evil with good." (Romans 13:1)

"God hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the whole earth." (Acts 17:26)

"That they all may be one; as thou Father art in me, and I in Thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that Thou has sent me." (John 17:21)

"Ye shall be witnesses unto me in Jerusalem, in all Judea, in Samaria and unto the uttermost parts of the earth." (Acts 1:8)

"Go ye, therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you, and lo I am with you always even unto the end of the world." (St. Matthew 28:19,20)

The theological foundations are thus to be found in the Old and New Testaments and in the life and work of our Lord Jesus Christ.

God created all things and all men. It is His will that all men shall be saved without respect to race, color, or nationality, although individual people can will not to be saved by failure to be obedient to His law. There are no favorite children of God, and the only favored nation is that upon which God places the greatest responsibility for the fulfillment of His will in all the

world. Our nation is now such a favored nation with a greater degree of divine responsibility and opportunity than any nation has ever had in the history of mankind.

The law of God for all relations of men is the law of love—the love of God and the love of neighbor. This is a law as truly as the law of gravitation. It means that those who would be obedient to God's will must be concerned basically with self-giving rather than self-getting. This obedience to that law is responsible for the grave danger in which the world finds itself. The remarkable truth is that if the world were truly living by this law of God, everyone would have everything possible because each would be giving to the other. The one source of the basic forces for divisions in mankind would be removed. In view of this fact it would seem to us futile to go on fighting God's way of life because His will must be done in the end. It is apparent that if we go on disobeying His law it will be fatal to our race. History is now demonstrating the truth, that God made the world to be one world.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission, therefore, presents the following resolutions, and moves their adoption.

1. *On a Call to Prayer*

WHEREAS, Today, vast problems of racial, national and international scope, involving multitudes of people and many conflicting interests have overwhelmed and put to naught the wisdom of man in his search for truth and right in human relations; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Liturgical Commission be requested to compose a prayer or series of intercessions to be commended to the bishops of this Church for such special use in their respective dioceses as they may approve or authorize, the purpose of which prayer shall be to encourage and assist the members of this Church, both in their private devotions and public worship, to intercede for all those whose rights and dignity, as children of God, are in any way withheld or impaired, in faith and hope that, by the guidance of the Holy Spirit, the Church may perceive and practice the things that pertain unto peace.

2. *On a Message to Christians from Whom We Are Separated*

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in triennial meeting assembled in Honolulu, Hawaii, sends fraternal greetings to all our brethren in Christ everywhere. We assure you who now reside beyond the reach of normal intercourse or exchange of neighborly messages one with another that we are not separated from each other in the bonds of that fellowship given to us through Jesus Christ. Before God we cherish our essential unity in the Spirit. We give thanks for the gift of our Lord's own suffering for us all. May our loving Father bless you, comfort and sustain you and bring us all in His good time into a realization of our unity upon earth as it is in Heaven. May He keep alive in our hearts the deep joy of that liberty whereby Christ hath made us free; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a copy of this resolution be referred to the National Council of this Church for such dissemination as its channels of communication may permit.

3. *On Interdenominational Cooperative Strategy*

WHEREAS, The recent Anglican Congress called upon the entire Anglican Communion and each of its autonomous national or provincial Churches to strengthen and extend interdenominational cooperation; and

WHEREAS, The Archbishop of Canterbury is a past president and the Presiding Bishop of this Church is a present president of the World Council of Churches; and

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop is a past president of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America, and several of our own officers are officers of that body; and

WHEREAS, Many of our clergy are members of local councils of Churches and associations of ministers, and many of our lay persons have taken active parts in the work of interdenominational endeavors; and

WHEREAS, There are many areas such as industrial relations, social understanding and justice, international understanding and peace, and many others in which all Christian Churches can and should cooperate effectively; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we reaffirm our conviction that the Church of Christ should be one flock under one Shepherd; that we call upon our people, bishops, clergy, and lay, to implement that faith and the achievement of that goal with all such definite, appropriate good works in cooperation with other Christian groups and bodies as is in accord with the Faith as this Church has received it.

4. *On Juvenile Delinquency*

WHEREAS, Juvenile delinquency is a steadily increasing national problem, with an acceleration in each of the past five years; and

WHEREAS, The growing seriousness of juvenile delinquency is underscored by the fact that a large part of the increasing number of youth involved is by younger boys and girls committing serious offenses; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we call upon all parents to exercise every possible effort to strengthen the home ties and the proper centering of youth life in home and church and school; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that our clergy be urged to make every effort to establish helpful pastoral relationships with the youth within their cures, and to cooperate with the civic agencies working with youth; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we urge all of our parishes to make available their complete resources, both in buildings and leadership, to assist with the problems of youth and in every possible effort to prevent delinquency.

5. *On Narcotics*

WHEREAS, The traffic in drugs has become a crime of world wide proportions and international involvements; and

WHEREAS, This evil has spread alarmingly and increasingly as a contributing factor to juvenile delinquency on our national scene; and

WHEREAS, We recognize the Church's responsibilities in meeting this issue on both national and international levels; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we urge that the staffs of the law enforcement agencies be augmented to make them adequate to their task, so that they may with all diligence combat this evil; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we support the move to make the penalties for those who traffic in narcotics so severe it will become a deterrent; and also point to the dire need of remedial clinics to deal with the addicts to this devastating habit; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the proper committee of the Congress.

6. *On Comic Books and Other Objectionable Publications*

WHEREAS, The Federal Bureau of Investigation reveals the alarming fact that in recent years the percentage of increase in crime in this country has been many times larger than the percentage of increase in population; and

WHEREAS, This increase in crime is largely due to a marked increase in juvenile delinquency; and

WHEREAS, The subcommittee for the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, in its investigation of juvenile delinquency (1954)* concludes that Crime and Horror Comic Books and other such objectionable publications do contribute to this increase in juvenile delinquency; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we commend the steps now being taken by many state, county, and municipal authorities to prohibit the sale of these objectionable publications to juveniles, and urge all responsible governmental agencies throughout the nation to take immediate and similar action, so that the children and youth of the nation may not be exposed to this corrupting influence.

7. *On Moral Conditions in the Armed Forces*

WHEREAS, World conditions indicate that the Government of the United States of America will continue for an indefinite period to require military service of the majority of our youth; and

WHEREAS, Such service in the Armed Forces not only removes our young people from the stabilizing and strengthening influence of home, parish, and community, but also places them under strong temptations to gross immorality both in home stations and when assigned to the defense forces abroad; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we urge our clergy and congregations to prepare youth for such service by intensive Christian Education, and that we make every effort constantly to remind our youth on

*Report—Subcommittee #55963 pp. 32-33.

duty with the Armed Forces that the Church, as the family of God, holds them in the fellowship by love and prayer; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church expects its younger clergy to consider the Chaplaincy in the Armed Forces as a vocation, either temporary or permanent, in order that our youth may, insofar as it may be possible, receive the ministrations and sacraments of the Church while away from home; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Department of Defense be requested to see to it that the Chaplains, to the greatest extent possible, are freed from administrative duties which are unrelated to their spiritual responsibilities; and

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church request the Department of Defense to require high moral character in the commissioning and promotion of officers in order that our youth, wherever they may be called upon to serve, may be led and commanded by men with the highest moral standards and conduct.

8. *On Law Enforcement*

WHEREAS, There has been widespread increase in the crime rates throughout our nation; and

WHEREAS, It would appear that a great deal of this lawlessness develops from unwillingness of ordinary citizens to submit to legal restraints, and the failure of many otherwise respectable people to observe laws which they regard as inconvenient or obnoxious; and

WHEREAS, The above contributes toward creating an atmosphere in which the flouting of the law is regarded as a matter of little consequence; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention urges the people of all sections of the United States to accept their obligations as law-abiding citizens of the Republic, to set a high example themselves in the strict observance of law, despite the uncongenial discipline it might involve, and to cooperate with those duly constituted public authorities who are charged with the responsibility of effecting orderly and lawful procedures for the common good.

9. *On Race and the Supreme Court Decision*

WHEREAS, Racial tension resulting in large part from unjust racial discrimination and segregation is one of the major problems of our day in local communities, and on a national and international scale; and

WHEREAS, Our Church has declared through the General Convention, the Lambeth Conference, the Anglican Congress, the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, and the World Council of Churches that unjust social discrimination and segregation is contrary to the mind of Christ and the will of God as plainly recorded in Holy Scripture; and

WHEREAS, The Supreme Court of the United States of America has during the past year by momentous decision declared the segregation of races in the public schools is unconstitutional; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the institutions, organizations, congregations, and members of this Church accept as their ultimate goal complete racial desegregation in the fellowship and family of God, and that we make as our own, the finding of the Anglican Congress of 1954 "that every communicant of this Church regardless of race or ethnic origin be willing to receive the sacraments of the Church administered by any priest of the Church regardless of ethnic or racial origin."

10. *On Strengthening the United Nations*

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1949 enacted a resolution stating that it should be a fundamental objective of the foreign policy of the United States of America to support and strengthen the United Nations and to seek to develop through the United Nations, or otherwise, a world government open to all peoples with defined and limited powers adequate to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the enactment and enforcement of world law; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1952 enacted a resolution stating that the United Nations is the best political hope of mankind today, and that we pledge our support of the United Nations, and that we urge that the Charter be revised and strengthened in accordance with Article 109.3, looking towards its future development into a world organization open to all people with defined and limited powers, to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the encouragement and enforcement of world law; and

WHEREAS, The Charter of the United Nations provides for a review conference in 1955; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church reaffirms the resolutions of the General Conventions of 1949 and 1952 and urges the holding of such a review conference of the Charter in 1955; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this Convention urges serious and thoughtful study by all Churches and Churchmen of the United Nations Charter and the various proposed revisions of the Charter; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, That this Convention urges on our government that it take the initiative in proposing such revisions of the United Nations Charter as will make of the United Nations a force that will be able to protect the freedom of all nations and preserve the peace of the world under a rule of law and justice; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the President of the United States, the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Presiding Officer of the United States Senate and

the Speaker of the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States and that all Clergy of the Church be urged to inform the people of the action of this General Convention.

11. *The Peace-Time Use of Atomic Energy*

A decade ago the explosion of the first bomb by nuclear fission not only released a vast new energy of protean power, but also dramatically ushered in the Atomic Age! For a brief span the United States by virtue of its atomic bombs appeared able to control the peace of the world. But our monopoly of atomic bombs and control of the world's peace were short lived. Scientific research is not limited by national boundaries. What was our monopoly is now a shared scientific discovery with the free world. The Soviet Union has as well demonstrated its ability to fashion nuclear weapons of unlimited destructive power.

But a new mood and a new approach has, fortunately for mankind, replaced this unilateral control of nuclear energy. Statesman, scientists and industrialists alike quickly recognized that the development of atomic energy would stimulate further the process of human development which science has long been encouraging. Side by side with the perfection of atomic weapons for military purposes has gone forward with the encouragement of the government an expansion of peace-time uses of atomic energy. Already a vast new field of research has opened up for study in the role of the atom in medicine, agriculture, physics, chemistry, biology and industry. The only limits to these peace-time developments are the imagination and capacity for cooperative research on the part of men of good will the world over.

In December, 1953, the President of the United States in an address before the General Assembly of the United Nations proposed an Atoms-for-Peace Plan which was worthy of the leader of a great nation that increasingly has sought to become a faithful steward of a mighty power which can literally change the face of the earth for good or ill. In August, 1955, an International Conference has been convened in Geneva, Switzerland, to discuss the President's proposal. In the meantime the United States Government is engaged in a systematic program in sharing with friendly governments atomic fuel to run low-powered research reactors. Private enterprise is similarly pressing forward in the demonstration of such fuels. By every such effort—be it by government, industry or research laboratories in our universities—we are fashioning the moral equivalents of this awesome military weapon.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we commend the President's proposal as expressive of the moral conscience of the nation and as the ethical standard by which we should seek to make America more truly a servant of all mankind.

12. *A Policy for Asia and Africa*

The awakening of the people of Asia and Africa to a new consciousness both of their vast unexploited natural resources and their potential capacities of lifting the burden of ignorance, poverty and disease from among their populations is one of the great facts of the 20th century. Because we

live in a simultaneous civilization we have a new awareness, both in the emerging needs of these people and the opportunity which is ours, as a free people, to demonstrate our ability to share with our brethren in Asia and Africa our skills in helping them to help themselves. We should never forget that all the great religions of the world—including Christianity—were rooted in Asia. These people do not constitute either an Asian or African problem, but rather a human problem which challenges our sense of Christian Brotherhood. No one voice can speak for Asians-Africans. We shall serve them best and fulfill our historic role as a nation under God as we encourage their ambitions for political, social and economic equality with all mankind.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we rejoice in the emergence of the peoples of Asia and Africa to a growing measure of self-government. Many of these peoples inherit an ancient civilization which has much to contribute to the Family of Nations. We would share with them our skills, our resources and ourselves in building a world based on human dignity, freedom and justice for all.

13. *Barriers to International Trade*

The United States of America today is the most powerful nation economically and industrially, and by reason of that position exercises a dominant role and influence in the world economy. The United States, which has 5 per cent of the world's population, produces well over 40 per cent of the world's total output and services. America, moreover, generates as much as two-thirds of the world's flow of savings. Our exports amount to over 20 per cent of the world's exports. And our imports to about 15 per cent of the world's total imports. Our import of goods and services is in addition closely related to our national income. For that reason the fear of a recession in the United States, because of the effect it would have on the flow of dollar credit, is one of the important factors inhibiting foreign countries from moving in the direction of liberalizing their trade and payment restrictions of American goods and services. The resultant weakening of foreign economies could also have a serious political and economic consequence by weakening the ties of these countries to the democratic way of life. From the above summary conclusions of the recent survey of American foreign economic policy, it is apparent that the essential requirements of a world economic stability and growth are both a high and rising level of national income in the United States, the avoidance of sharp down-turns, and a continuing liberalization of the trade and payment restrictions of foreign countries on dollar expenditures.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that in obedience to the moral injunction "all things whatsoever that men should do to you even so do to them," we would urge the gradual selective and reciprocal reduction of all unjustifiable trade barriers to assist in the stabilization of the economy of the free world.

14. *Appropriation*

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by the General Convention of five bishops, five presbyters and seven laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of \$3,000.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention..... \$3,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Members to Commission meetings..... 1,358.32

Balance \$1,641.68

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman*.
 HENRY I. LOUITT.
 NORMAN B. NASH.
 HAMILTON WEST.
 DONALD J. CAMPBELL.
 DON FRANK FENN.
 HENRY LEWIS.
 ROBERT A. MAGILL.
 PEYTON R. WILLIAMS.
 HODDING CARTER.
 LESTER B. GRANGER, *Secretary*.
 CLARK G. KUEBLER.
 SPENCER MILLER, JR.
 ALBERT ROBERTS, JR.

APPENDIX 26

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF
THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church held six meetings during the Convention, discussing primarily the problems of the compiling of statistics for the Convention; and, in addition, heard several on-the-scenes reports by members of the Committee, representing various sections of the world.

The Committee receives its direction from Canon 5, Sec. 2, wherein it states that reports must be sent by the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who in turn forwards them to the Committee on the State of the Church whose job it is to interpret these statistics. We have endeavored to do this job under a sub-committee whose statement is made a part of this report.

It should be noted that your Secretary had difficulty in obtaining fairly accurate statistics, making the job of reporting the "State of the Church" a very difficult matter. Meeting after meeting, discussion indicated a strong need for the review of the method of obtaining statistics, even going to the grass roots level, in finding out why it is so difficult for the parish treasurer and the parish priest to give accurate and up-to-date factual information. The Committee was approached several times by members of the House of Deputies, asking whose responsibility it was to see to it that better types of report blanks were put into effect in the Church. Undoubtedly, the task of doing this could not be handled during the Convention itself, and volunteers

seemed to be necessary in order to carry on this vast job between now and the next General Convention.

The Committee on the State of the Church appointed a sub-committee to make a study of the parish, diocesan and national reports during the Triennium, composed of Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, chairman, Texas; Mr. Robert W. Boyer, secretary, Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Charles Williams, Sacramento; Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., Washington; and the Rev. J. Hodge Alves, Arkansas. In addition, Mr. George Gibbs, of Los Angeles, and Mr. Franklin B. Miles, of Northern Indiana, were named as advisers.

The Committee's answer to the memorial submitted on behalf of the Diocese of Nebraska falls into the category of the re-study of the report blanks themselves. After a joint session with representatives of the Diocese of Nebraska, an agreement was reached whereby nothing be done at this time but to await the revision of the forms in general.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON PROMOTION

Your committee views with interest, and recommends to the attention of the entire Church the increased use of advertising media as a means of spreading the story of the Episcopal Church.

Newspapers, radio and television all are being used, both on a diocesan wide and individual parish basis, to tell the story of the Episcopal Church—both as a general public relations object, and as a means of bringing new persons into the Church. Results, in some cases, have been phenomenal.

One diocese, for instance, using newspaper ads now available to the entire Church, plus a well conceived and executed program of follow-up and personal contact, reports that approximately 40 per cent of inquiries received resulted in definite additions to the Church, either by baptism, confirmation or reinstatement.

Another diocese, using the same material, reports that during the first year of advertising effort, more than 200 confirmations could be directly traced to persons who responded to the advertising program. It is going ahead this year on a much larger scale.

In addition to the diocesan programs, many individual churches are using this particular advertising program, and other media with outstanding success.

We have heard with interest of the great progress and expansion of The Episcopal Hour and heartily commend the Convention for its passage of the resolution urging still further the use of this program.

In view of past experience, your committee urges the entire Church to survey its situation and to make use of such advertising media as are available both for education and as a means of bringing new persons into the Church. In this day of constant sales pressures from every side, the Church must be sold to the unchurched.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON LATIN AMERICA

When in December, 1954, the National Council resolved in principle to extend the missionary work of the Church to all countries south of the Rio Grande where work does not already exist, it was a source of great joy and deep gratitude to those already at work in that vast field. It is the hope of

your Committee on the State of the Church that this 58th General Convention meeting in a missionary field more than 2,000 miles from continental United States, will give its full and unqualified support to this new missionary strategy of the Church.

Those working in this field have long felt that Latin America has occupied a distinctly secondary place in our missionary thinking. We now hope that this action by the National Council will bring this field to its rightful position in the missionary thinking of the Church.

If Latin America, however, is to move up to a more important position in the Church's missionary family, and yet not displace in importance any of the other fields, greater effort and sacrifice will be called for on the part of the members of the Church. Such a move also calls for an appraisal of the work as a whole, as an aid to the Overseas Department in establishing the enlarged budget which will be required in carrying into execution the National Council's resolution—a budget which will permit the sorely needed strengthening of the existing work, and the carrying of the redemptive Gospel of Jesus to the many millions in Latin America who have never heard of it, or to whom it means so little.

Your committee recommends that necessary steps be taken before the 1958 General Convention to assure the execution of the National Council's plan.

The missionary field in Latin America is a foreign missionary field right on the doorstep of the domestic Church. It is a field in which the Church, because of its nature, can make a tremendous impact, both religiously and socially, helping to combat the non-Christian ideologies which grow so luxuriantly in both jungle and town. Nowhere in the world is the saying "a big horse runs well" as true as in Latin America, and yet, up to this time, it has been our policy in the smallest, most unimpressive way, thus giving these people the feeling that we lack the force of our own convictions—as though we wish always to be in a position to pull out at any moment with the least possible financial loss. Such philosophy, we are told, does not appeal to the Latin mind. A strong, vigorous, active people, they scorn the timid and fearful. We must be willing and ready to go into this area proudly, and to build permanently.

Self support is the desired end in any mission area. But it will come in Latin America only when we have placed there the churches and schools which will appeal to the people's sense of worship and their desire for culture—when we have sent to them preachers and teachers who can meet the intellectual classes on their own level and win them back from atheism and indifferent Christianity into which they have drifted through disillusionment—when we have placed in the hands of these preachers and teachers the implements with which to work.

It is further interesting to note that Latin American thinkers believe this area to be at the beginning of a new era—a new era which will be inaugurated by Latin Americans though fortified by a North American Christian philosophy of life. The Episcopal Church seems singularly well adapted to the task of carrying a North American interpretation of Christian life to Latin American minds—both for its love for tradition and continuity and for its protest against reactionary forces and totalitarian principles; in its love for liberal interpretation of Christianity and its interest in scientific progress and intellectual advancement.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON THE AMERICAN PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The American Protestant Episcopal Churches in Europe are the product of the diaspora of our people who, living abroad, feel the need of a church home away from home. They have stood through the years as islands of American Christianity in foreign lands and in the midst of alien cultures.

At present there are seven of these churches: in France, the Pro-Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Paris, and the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice; in Switzerland, Emmanuel Church, Geneva; in Italy, St. James' Church, Florence, and St. Paul's Within The Walls, Rome. Recently in Germany the parish at Munich, whose building was destroyed during the war, has been reactivated; and a new parish has sprung up in Frankfurt.

Most of these churches have outstandingly beautiful buildings. The Pro-Cathedral in Paris is generally recognized as the most perfect example of English Gothic on the Continent and St. Paul's in Rome is a national monument of Italy because of its famous Burne-Jones mosaics.

While stressing an ecumenical welcome to all English speaking Protestants these churches afford an unique opportunity to introduce persons of other Church affiliations and backgrounds to the Episcopal Church.

The Presiding Bishop is in charge of these parishes but due to the distance factor it has been the custom to delegate the responsibility of the Ordinary either to a retired Bishop or an Episcopal Visitor named by the Presiding Bishop. The National Church in America assumes no financial obligations toward these European parishes other than providing Episcopal oversight. We are grateful for the wise leadership of the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler of Minnesota, who is at present our Bishop in charge.

Why should we have American Protestant Episcopal Churches in Europe? They stand in a hundred year tradition of pastoral care to Americans living or traveling abroad. The Sacraments and Offices of the Church are administered, the Gospel of Christ preached, and education and nurture is given children. While making no effort to proselytize, these churches stand as testimonials to foreign nationals of the spiritual integrity of the American people who think enough of their Church to bring it with them.

Due to the floating nature of our congregations, our statistics are not indicative of the service these European churches render. In some ways it is like preaching to a parade. Our total membership is 1,756 and last year there were 102 baptisms and 60 confirmations.

Our Embassies, Consulates, and business firms are keenly aware of the morale-building values implicit in the presence of our churches abroad; Army and Navy families seek out the Church as they would a beloved parent in a perplexing foreign world, and homesick tourists come to a heightened consciousness of how much the Church really means to them.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON LIBERIA

The development of deeply committed and able leadership in our Church is essential to the increase of more effective work in the Episcopal Church. Episcopalians in Liberia today feel that because of the fact that our Church is one of the oldest missionary establishments in our country, even though there was a slowing down of this work for twelve or more years,—yet, we

are proud of its history and the influence it still maintains in the thinking and religious background of our people. It therefore seems of utmost importance to all of us that we should become more familiar with the values and conditions in other cultures and in our fellow Christians throughout the world. We seek therefore to establish closer relations and understanding with the Mother Church in America and the American people, for it has become more and more difficult for us as a Church to approach our goal objectively unless there is a greater emphasis and awareness of our unity in the love of Christ, through which we seek to love our neighbors as ourselves.

Many of our young men and women are seeking an answer to their personal problems, the total satisfaction of which cannot be achieved except through our growth in Christ. Shall we therefore fail these young men and women through our selfish desires and forget as it were the need of service and Christian brotherhood? This seems to be the challenge coming from the African and Asian peoples. We are therefore anxious that living as we are in a world in which there are differences of customs and traditions, it should be the prime responsibility and duty of our Church to launch out upon a more definitive policy of acknowledging our essential oneness in Christ and therefore give true leadership to the world.

I have, therefore, been requested by my people to bring this to the attention of the General Convention and suggest that more attention should be given to Liberia for it is in this land—the only point in Africa—where our Church presently can continue to grow and meet the challenge which is being offered to us by Churches of other faiths and denominations.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS

It is completely impossible to give the complete picture of the Church's work in terms of the vital and financial statistics. Yet, nevertheless, these figures reflect certain aspects of the Church's growth in the past three years. For convenience this report is broken down into two sections: the growth of the Church as shown in the reports for the eight Provinces and the growth of the Church in the foreign missionary districts.

The reports submitted show an increase in the whole number of Church members or all baptized persons from 2,471,295 persons three years ago to 2,757,744 persons or an average increase of 11.6%. This average is approximately maintained, however, only in the Third, Fifth, and Sixth Provinces. The rate of growth in the First and Second Provinces is about one half and in the Seventh and Eighth Provinces approximately double the national average. Well above average growth is noted in the Fourth Province. This rate of growth is almost exactly the rate of increase of baptisms during the same period.

The number of communicants has increased from 1,667,841 to 1,781,862 or 6.8%, but this average, when broken down into the ratios in the different Provinces, the differing rates of growth may be significant; for the first three Provinces show from about 1 to 4% increase; the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Provinces show from 8 to about 10%; while the Seventh and Eighth Provinces show from about 16 to 18%.

While, however, the number of communicants has increased 6.8%, the number of confirmations has increased 16.1%. We do not attempt to explain this part; we simply record it.

The number of church schools has increased 7.4% while the number of pupils has increased 20% and the number of teachers by 19.6%.

The number of clergy has increased 12.2% over the number reported three years ago. It has to be noted, however, that the largest increase in the number of clergy is in the Fourth, Sixth, and Seventh Provinces with a substantial increase in the Eighth Province. This increase in the number of clergy, however, reflects only the fact that the ratio of the clergy to communicant strength is remaining constant at, on the average, one clergyman to about 260 communicants.

The rate of increase in the number of parishes and missions is 4.4% indicating a slightly increasing rate over the previous three year period. Within this 4.4% increase on the whole is a static condition in the Second and Third Province, a slight decrease in the Sixth Province, a large increase in the Fourth and Eighth Province, and a very large increase of 13% in the Seventh Province.

The complete financial figures are given in their entirety in the tables accompanying this report, but it should be pointed out here that the total receipts for the past year were \$128,776,726.00, an increase of 42.1% over the figure of three years ago. This means that last year the average giving per communicant was approximately \$72 per communicant. This figure is closely maintained as the proportion is broken down for each Province, except in the First and Sixth Provinces which show \$58 and \$54 respectively.

The Diocesan Assessments show an increase of 32.3% over the three years period. The Diocesan quotas show an increase of 29.4%, and the special offerings for work outside the parishes increased 169.8%, so that, at present 14.2% of the disbursements of the parishes and missions is spent outside the parish, as compared to 13.4% three years ago.

The statistics of the foreign missionary districts reflect on the whole larger percentages of gain than are found in the domestic field, with a 12.6% gain in the whole number of church members as against 11.7% for the whole Church, a 3.2% gain in the number of baptisms as against 15.7% for the whole Church, a 14.8% gain in communicants as against 7.2% for the whole Church, an 8.5% gain in the number of parishes and missions as against 4.6% for the whole Church, an 18.8% gain in the number of clergy as against 12.5% for the whole Church, and a 38.9% gain in total receipts as against 42% for the whole Church.

This Committee feels that it is right and proper that the amount of \$3,149,997.83 presented as the United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary be recorded here, and heartily commends the Woman's Auxiliary upon the success of both the financial and devotional aspects of this phase of their endeavor.

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1952, 1953, AND 1954
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Lay Readers	Candidates			Postulants			Parochial Schools (Academic Curriculum)											
													Deacons			Priests										No. of Schools			Officers and Teachers			Pupils			Total Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954				
1 Connecticut.....	221	223	226	62	63	61	183	183	183	9	9	8	11	9	9	12	5	6	164	191	217	18	12	14	12	11	9										
2 Maine.....	82	83	59	26	24	22	72	70	68	0	0	1	2	3	3	2	3	5	90	90	85	3	7	1	7	3	2										
3 Massachusetts.....	266	280	270	24	92	88	199	199	199	0	0	0	9	14	10	8	12	9	128	134	150	30	21	28	32	40	49										
4 New Hampshire.....	55	52	55	16	14	16	50	49	50	14	13	4	2	3	2	2	4	2	22	6	6	3	9	6	6	7	8										
5 Rhode Island.....	85	94	95	22	28	75	74	74	74	0	0	0	3	4	5	7	2	4	37	45	47	7	15	17	25	26	16										
6 Vermont.....	48	41	49	22	14	18	58	57	58	0	0	0	2	2	3	0	1	2	24	24	26	3	2	1	7	5	5										
7 Western Mass.....	79	82	87	19	27	31	67	67	68	2	2	2	6	10	6	3	9	6	89	104	95	14	8	10	11	14	15										
Total Province I.....	816	835	841	169	256	264	704	699	698	11	25	24	37	44	39	34	36	34	554	594	626	78	74	77	100	106	104										

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

1 Albany.....	134	140	137	32	29	28	141	133	133	16	29	19	2	8	8	5	10	8	67	81	70	12	17	14	25	17	11	1	1	3	3	20	20	23					
2 Central New York.....	118	126	122	27	33	31	135	135	136	6	6	5	4	9	2	3	6	5	84	104	59	13	5	6	5	12	11												
3 Long Island.....	216	224	226	47	52	52	171	172	171	2	1	13	6	9	8	7	8	9	132	177	197	10	15	13	50	48	54	9	11	8	127	45	835	1003	583	1130			
4 Newark.....	181	187	190	46	34	48	145	147	147	2	13	8	9	10	9	9	156	184	207	14	19	19	34	24	29														
5 New Jersey.....	165	178	174	44	52	42	151	151	152	25	27	26	3	7	12	4	8	5	158	114	132	8	14	17	29	25	26	2	2	8	74		82						
6 New York.....	393	403	413	167	167	181	223	208	218	2	2	2	15	11	18	9	11	15	262	188	254	29	31	27	23	20	20	7	11	10	88	103	108	688	861	945	776	964	
7 Rochester.....	61	60	68	15	16	15	64	65	66	1	0	4	3	6	4	2	6	3	39	32	36	6	10	6	11	10	10			2	3	110	110						
8 Western New York.....	88	91	93	19	24	27	73	76	74	5	4	4	7	8	5	5	5	10	98	94	96	8	6	5	9	9	12	6								370			
Total Province II.....	1356	1409	1423	397	407	424	1103	1087	1097	59	69	69	54	63	68	47	59	67	996	974	1051	99	117	107	186	165	173	22	25	21	88	241	159	1523	1958	1658	1146	2196	23

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

1 Bethlehem.....	67	69	67	18	13	12	63	83	82	7	6	6	2	4	3	3	4	3	38	52	80	7	1	6	3	12													
2 Delaware.....	52	50	51	16	15	14	36	37	38	7	5	7	4	3	4	4	0	0	40	56	57	0	3	4	7	8	6	1		3			145			148			
3 Eastern.....	30	33	24	8	9	7	40	58	41	17	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	38	35	33	1	1	2	3	2	2												
4 Erie.....	35	42	40	9	10	11	45	45	45	1	3	3	1	2	5	2	2	0	84	86	93	3	3	2	2	4	0	1											
5 Harrisburg.....	52	65	53	7	12	11	71	72	72	4	2	2	11	2	6	10	2	2	61	61	70	4	4	2	13	13	7	3	1	3	16	9	63	25	79				
6 Maryland.....	135	142	160	31	29	34	108	111	112	12	14	15	5	4	18	5	2	4	130	147	227	14	19	10	24	17	14	5	6	6	46	56	59	473	551	651	519	607	710
7 Pennsylvania.....	269	266	263	69	65	83	205	206	203	1	1	1	8	15	13	9	12	7	158	159	225	22	23	32	52	53	64	5	7	20	28	22	297	435	516	308	455		
8 Pittsburgh.....	72	69	56	13	14	14	73	73	73	0	1	6	9	5	3	10	4	174	180	193	123	9	6	9	7	22	3	3	1		203	190	32	203	190				
9 Southern Virginia.....	65	60	62	14	15	9	108	109	109	14	15	12	5	3	3	6	8	3	77	112	149	4	3	8	10	13	16	2	3	11	20	22	297	435	516	308	455		
10 S.W. Virginia.....	40	43	47	7	6	7	58	59	58	13	10	8	0	6	4	2	1	4	122	135	143	5	4	3	6	5	7	3	3	4	4	81	71	85					
11 Virginia.....	159	160	180	53	49	49	192	194	194	0	0	0	12	3	9	5	9	4	196	243	239	10	7	11	18	9	3	8	10	17	34	33	321	427	495	338	461		
12 Washington.....	131	130	152	30	39	43	94	98	81	0	2	8	10	5	13	7	4	9	95	92	76	7	12	7	13	8	13	4	1	1	8	8	73	78					
13 West Virginia.....	53	59	55	4	10	12	63	66	68	11	18	18	6	4	3	4	4	4	53	88	54	9	4	7	11	18	12												
Total Province III.....	1160	1198	1190	279	286	306	1156	1209	1176	87	74	76	69	63	77	67	56	40	1266	1446	1639	99	92	95	174	169	184	21	30	32	81	157	163	1428	2001	2143	1509	2158	710

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Lay Readers	Candidates			Postulants			Parochial Schools (Academic Curriculum)												
													Deacons		Priests											No. of Schools		Officers and Teachers			Pupils			Total Members				
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1951		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	
1 Arkansas	30	35	32	6	7	3	46	45	46	0	2	2	3	5	2	3	4	3	94	115	131	3	2	5	1	4	1	2	2	2	7	10	11	203	210	226	210	220
2 Dallas	86	99	104	14	18	13	84	89	89	4	5	7	10	1	10	12	10	9	74	75	142	16	17	14	18	17	18	6	9	14	30	66	74	290	597	751	320	663
3 Kansas	41	42	47	7	8	12	53	64	63	13	2	1	3	5	7	4	5	3	72	133	117	8	8	7	16	27	20			0		0		0				
4 Missouri	59	55	57	23	19	17	40	46	48	11	3	4	8	1	1	7	3	1	49	52	78	1	6	8	8	7	8			0		0		0				
5 New Mexico	39	40	43	8	8	12	40	43	42	11	4	4	2	2	2	2	3	2	90	112	109	4	5	5	7	9	12	2	2	3	3	4	8	68	107		72	
6 North Texas	18	17	19	1	1	1	26	26	27	3	4	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	106	120	125	0	1	2	3	3	4	2	2	4	4	15	12	76	108	156	80	123
7 Oklahoma	39	41	47	4	5	6	51	54	55	1	1	2	1	2	5	2	2	3	43	115	108	4	3	10	12	12	9	1	2	17	4	195	41	272		4		
8 Salina	23	24	24	4	7	9	29	29	29	8	8	8	8	1	2	0	0	1	35	40	40	5	2	0	2	2	8											
9 Texas	102	111	125	14	20	35	101	112	122			3	3	11	16	12	6	8	14	194	326	302	24	17	10	70	66	64			46	69		428	818		474	
10 West Missouri	40	47	39	11	12	8	43	45	45	4	3	5	0	0	1	1	0	1	67	76	57	2	3	8	7	15	9											
11 West Texas	51	57	58	12	9	10	64	65	68	0	0	0	2	6	3	1	3	5	138	141	149	8	7	8	11	12	16	5	9	11	28	51	70	317	519	654	345	570
Total Province VII	528	567	595	104	114	126	577	618	634	57	35	39	42	44	46	37	41	42	962	1305	1358	75	71	77	161	174	169	16	36	56	86	192	248	1081	1930	2753	1167	2122

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

1 Arizona	44	47	50	13	17	18	31	36	39	3	4	6	2			3	4	3	24	28	31	1	3	2	4	5	4			1	3			13			32	109		32	
2 California	132	138	141	43	42	44	87	95	97	9	3	4	4	10	3	5	3	7	63	69	78	11	7	11	27	23	26			5	5			6	9			159	163		165
3 Eastern Oregon	18	19	18	2	2	1	21	26	27	8	17	3	1	0	0	1	1	0	7	9	12	4	1	2	2	1	0														
4 Idaho	20	17	23	6	5	6	26	25	20	7	10	13	1	1	2	0	0	1	19	25	20	0	2	1	0	3	3														
5 Los Angeles	231	206	255	68	67	69	157	150	151	2	10	15	12	13	7	5	16	12	114	150	176	21	16	20	23	28	20	10	12	11	100	109	131	1300	1367	1364	1400	1476	1495		
6 Nevada	20	20	25	6	4	7	21	19	21	11	12	10	1	1	4	1	1	0	14		26	4	6	2	2																
7 Olympia	74	82	86	18	23	19	61	60	64	8	10	12	2	4	7	6	3	5	49	67	80	11	8	4	6	8	8	1	1	1	3	2	6	14	50	40	17	52	46		
8 Oregon	60	62	72	8	17	20	55	56	61	3	5	4	1	3	11	2	3	3	75	55	70	5	6	4	31	15	21						3	3	61				96		
9 Sacramento	48	51	52	8	17	10	53	50	50	0	0	1	3	7	3	1	2	1	60	60	60	4	5	4	11	13	15			1	2	4		35				39			
10 San Joaquin	34	33	36	7	8	11	28	28	30	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	58	41	67	0	3	6	7	5	1														
11 Spokane	33	33	38	8	6	5	45	46	47	5	4	3	0	2	0	3	0	3	98	108	128	2	1	2	10	12	15														
12 Utah	18	17	19	9	7	7	16	16	18	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	2	14	16	14	1	2	2	4	1	6														
Total Province VIII	732	725	815	196	215	217	604	607	625	58	77	74	28	43	44	31	30	36	595	627	762	64	59	60	127	117	120	11	20	22	103	121	161	1314	1643	1737	1417	1764	1607		

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES

Province I	816	835	843	169	256	284	704	699	698	11	25	24	37	44	30	34	38	34	554	594	626	78	74	77	100	106	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Province II	1356	1409	1421	397	407	424	1103	1087	1067	59	69	69	89	54	63	69	47	59	67	696	674	1051	99	117	107	168	165	173	22	25	21	89	241	159	1523	1959	1658	1146	2199	23	
Province III	1160	1198	1190	279	286	306	1156	1209	1176	87	74	76	69	63	77	67	56	40	1265	1446	1639	99	62	95	174	169	184	21	30	32	81	157	163	1428	2001	2143	1509	2158	710		
Province IV	844	904	943	166	218	188	1011	1034	1073	115	122	105	59	66	66	48	57	51	1485	1490	2075	109	103	109	157	143	163	33	36	57	160	239	300	2074	3017	3632	2429	3256	1621		
Province V	893	905	933	235	217	247	783	782	807	61	71	71	61	54	41	49	62	48	828	975	807	76	71	89	154	172	158	13	4	4	20	33	35	315	418	424	335	451	0		
Province VI	427	442	453	82	80	90	652	539	540	133	147	154	38	30	21	36	36	19	538	601	742	45	43	33	38	67	70	4	4	5	6	36	38	38	209	248	294	244	283	251	
Province VII	528	567	595	104	114	126	577	618	634	57	35	39	42	44	46	37	41	42	962	1305	1358	75	71	77	161	174	169	16	36	56	86	192	248	1081	1930	2753	1167	2122	997		
Province VIII	732	725	815	196	215	217	604	607	625	58	77	74	28	43	44	31	30	36	595	627	762	64	59	60	127	117	120	11	20	22	103	121	161	1314	1643	1737	1417	1764	1607		
Total Continental United States	6756	6985	7193	1633	1793	1862	6490	6575	6659	581	620	612	388	407	402	349	367	340	7242	8012	9060	648	620	644	1143	1113	1141	120	156	198	674	1021	1104	7943	11212	12657	8247	12233	5209		

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations									Candidates		Postulants			Parochial Schools (Academic Curriculum)													
													Deacons			Priests			Lay Readers								No. of Schools			Officers and Teachers			Pupils			Total Members				
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	
Okinawa	17	20	5	3	2		3	23	7	7	25	4	4	0	0	2	4	5	1	30	33	39	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0										
Alaska	40	51	47	14	16		13	40	42	42	4	8	1	2	3	3	3	37	61	68	0	5	2	5	4	6	14	14	11	117	127	122	2108	2184	2109			2311		
Honolulu	25	53	28	6	8		51	43	31	0	20	26	0	4	1	0	3	3	70	67	83	5	6	2	2	4				31			855							
Panama Canal Zone	27	27	27	2	10		9	24	24	23	2	6	2	0	1	0	1	10	12	11	1	2	7	7	9	6	5	5	29	29	33	828	888	793	857	917	531			
Puerto Rico	5	8	8	1	3		4	4	4	4	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	8	4			0	0	0	1	1	6	6	7	50	112	77	56	118	84					
Virgin Islands	5	8	8	1	3		4	4	4	4	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	8	4			0	0	0	1	1	6	6	7	50	112	77	56	118	84					
Total	123	159	136	20	37		37	142	146	133	27	58	65	1	5	4	6	12	9	176	175	208	5	15	11	14	14	19	21	20	25	152	162	193	2986	3184	3839	913	3346	3004

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

1 Central Brazil	18	23	22	3	5	4	24	24	24	22	22	23	0	0	0	2	2	0	5	14	18	1	2	2	2	0	2												
2 Cuba	30	30	30	6	6	5	46	47	47	36	37	37	0	1	1	2	0	28	33	35	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	15			122			11956		2078			
3 Dominican Republic	6	6	7	3	3	3	7	7	7	3	1	6				1	1		3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	5	6	20	17	24	538	444	633	558	461	
4 European Congregations			0			2			7			0			0			0			1			0			0												
5 Haiti	30	31	31	7	8	9	75	78	78	12	12	15	1	0	0	2	3	0	98	111	105	2	2	3	4	3	2	40	46	40	82	105	84	1890	2430	2153	1972	2535	2237
6 Liberia	24	25	36	8	8	9	90	36	39		40	65	1	1	2	1	2	0	91	85	60	5	5	2	1	1	37	32	36	131	111	104	2898	2506	2696	3029	2617	2773	
7 Mexico	20	29	20	6	6	6	48	40	40		18	8			2	1	2	0	7	7	4	3	2	2			5	2	17	9	58	51	680	637	738	698			
8 Philippines	41	43	48	11	11	12	36	57	59	45	27	29	3	1	5	3	3	2	24	28	23	3	12	8	4	2	4	27	28	32	189	165	186	3692	3541	3539	3881	3706	
9 Southern Brazil	26	26	23	2	3	5	34	41	45	19	13	12	4	3	1		1	17	15	16	3		1	3	5	4	12	8	12	21	18	32	743	566	752	764	584		
10 Southwestern Brazil	15	17	18	2	3	3	20	17	17	43	43	35	1	2	1		1	6	9	9	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	23	23	18	61	67	52	1496	1506	1205	1557	1573	
Total	210	230	244	42	53	52	389	347	363	182	213	230	10	10	9	9	13	5	272	305	277	21	27	22	17	21	22	160	151	159	562	534	604	11937	11630	22934	13499	12164	7088
Extra-Continental and Foreign	333	389	380	62	90	89	531	493	496	209	271	295	11	15	13	15	25	14	448	480	485	26	42	33	31	35	41	181	171	184	714	696	797	14923	14914	26775	13412	15510	10112
Total-All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	7080	7374	7573	1700	1883	1951	7021	7068	7146	790	891	907	399	422	415	364	392	354	7690	8492	9545	674	662	677	1174	1148	1187	301	327	382	1238	1717	1901	22366	26026	39430	21659	26299	13826

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1952, 1953, AND 1954
II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Connecticut	109,574	111,892	112,962	3,295	3,459	3,469	3,040	3,138	3,128	255	321	341	2,777	2,846	3,022	68,195	67,940	69,254
2	Maine	16,412	17,344	18,768	812	942	953	679	662	651	133	280	302	553	637	745	9,329	10,699	10,163
3	Massachusetts	123,043	125,887	128,379	4,245	4,119	4,372	3,639	3,639	3,793	606	480	579	2,865	3,458	4,057	77,981	79,742	78,028
4	New Hampshire	15,773	16,009	16,438	635	687	735	518	543	598	117	144	137	601	586	525	10,092	10,823	11,018
5	Rhode Island	45,020	49,084	49,768	1,509	1,456	1,484	1,315	1,283	1,226	194	173	258	1,282	1,310	1,626	31,334	31,291	31,749
6	Vermont	12,566	12,563	12,068	382	389	508	321	321	434	61	68	74	222	341	315	7,128	7,273	7,307
7	Western Massachusetts	33,301	33,101	34,538	1,035	1,013	1,005	909	891	915	126	122	90	932	828	1,085	19,083	19,125	19,545
Total, Province I		356,370	365,880	373,521	11,913	12,065	12,526	10,421	10,477	10,745	1,492	1,588	1,781	9,212	10,006	11,375	223,142	223,899	227,054

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Connecticut	765	689	751	2,290	2,166	2,049	177	179	180	2,975	2,819	3,031	20,412	23,062	24,982	967		
2	Maine	187	155	187	390	393	399	72	52	57	380	498	453	2,990	3,262	3,481			
3	Massachusetts	1,154	1,138	1,055	2,784	2,840	2,917	180	181	181	3,101	3,380	3,521	25,197	26,212	27,809	578	1,037	1,094
4	New Hampshire	145	173	166	388	403	408	42	44	43	598	425	430	3,023	3,134	3,410		121	
5	Rhode Island	381	340	339	909	967	1,028	72	74	74	1,080	1,105	1,190	8,694	9,780	10,088			
6	Vermont	75	107	86	230	219	231	33	43	44	215	242	229	1,712	1,772	1,778			
7	Western Massachusetts	239	245	237	627	632	610	65	63	66	869	853	919	6,132	6,446	6,681			
Total, Province I		2,945	2,853	2,801	7,618	7,820	7,640	641	640	645	8,718	9,232	9,773	68,160	73,648	78,206	1,545	1,158	1,094

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Albany	44,442	45,028	47,454	1,527	1,647	1,533							1,227	1,377	1,255	28,578	28,643	27,044
2	Central New York	54,194	54,576	55,846	1,808	1,868	1,947	1,852	1,691	1,675	256	272	272	1,476	1,622	1,726	32,914	33,872	34,073
3	Long Island	112,965	115,384	110,672	3,865	3,618	4,005	3,563	3,327	3,676	302	291	330	2,615	3,084	3,426	70,362	67,855	68,025
4	Newark	89,109	91,317	94,105	2,892	2,810	2,890	2,823	2,251	2,614		259	186	2,155	2,331	2,785	54,762	55,027	55,245
5	New Jersey	67,216	70,382	69,005	2,505	2,621	2,609	2,439	2,291	2,334	66	330	275	2,122	2,222	2,420	43,459	44,832	45,171
6	New York	134,708	135,092	136,777	4,498	4,459	4,577		3,935	4,093		524	484	3,569	3,811	3,778	94,505	94,061	94,118
7	Rochester	24,092	24,821	25,364	1,088	907	1,026	959	783	866	109	124	180	898	721	664	16,347	16,543	16,525
8	Western New York	36,345	40,197	42,333	1,447	1,434	1,534	1,293	1,254	1,331	184	180	203	963	1,275	1,498	25,476	25,388	26,788
Total, Province II		535,131	577,374	587,456	19,580	19,359	20,031	9,776	15,732	16,588	917	1,980	1,910	14,823	16,443	17,752	366,383	365,921	367,589

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
								Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Albany.....	344	394	319	1,068	1,193	1,081	137	127	129	1,004	987	1,072	7,999	8,145	8,628			
2	Central New York.....	450	407	420	1,038	1,060	1,068	129	131	130	1,301	1,351	1,383	9,831	10,163	11,524			
3	Long Island.....	1,070	1,100	1,045	2,563	2,436	2,582	149	161	181	2,505	2,586	2,647	21,880	22,705	23,747			
4	Newark.....	752	783	754	2,109	2,125	2,020	143	147	147	2,155	2,281	2,409	18,948	19,548	20,612			
5	New Jersey.....	621	632	600	1,606	1,538	1,557	148	148	155	1,841	2,068	2,178	15,405	16,140	17,402		794	1,341
6	New York.....	2,247	2,044	1,924	3,261	3,240	3,102	203	203	202	2,797	2,693	2,819	21,045	21,738	23,085	1,052	1,361	1,476
7	Rochester.....	184	228	244	602	551	497	56	54	58	711	669	753	5,141	5,210	5,671		128	211
8	Western New York.....	343	340	340	813	803	836	71	72	72	834	942	1,032	6,799	7,440	8,601		504	679
	Total, Province II.....	6,011	5,934	5,646	13,060	12,946	12,743	1,026	1,043	1,074	13,148	13,577	14,293	107,138	111,080	119,360	1,052	2,787	3,707
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
		1	Bethlehem.....	26,795	26,242	26,857	672	726	605	667	699	627	5	27	68	757	878	794	10,401	19,710	19,362
2	Delaware.....	14,295	16,120	18,500	494	624	627	432	531	515	62	93	112	621	695	683	6,603	9,965	10,547
3	Easton.....	8,200	8,273	8,427	260	234	252	231	206	275	29	18	25	302	290	331	5,629	5,620	6,122
4	Erie.....	14,123	13,900	13,900	414	527	401	343	429	402	71	98	89	420	504	404	9,414	9,111	9,301
5	Harrisburg.....	20,509	20,901	21,936	634	729	683	559	624	574	75	105	109	567	696	780	15,396	15,432	15,547
6	Maryland.....	58,192	59,425	62,686	1,903	1,899	2,189	1,699	1,663	1,801	204	236	298	1,742	1,915	2,259	36,508	37,399	38,695
7	Pennsylvania.....	105,278	110,906	103,865	4,100	3,811	3,994	3,557	3,344	3,399	543	467	595	3,330	3,247	3,715	80,337	82,134	81,645
8	Pittsburgh.....	30,728	31,808	33,425	969	1,043	1,010	909	938	889	60	105	121	956	1,160	1,414	22,654	23,417	24,170
9	Southern Virginia.....	28,050	28,949	28,759	890	935	961	806	781	831	84	154	130	854	1,008	984	17,120	17,801	17,405
10	Southwestern Virginia.....	12,139	12,442	12,933	373	401	375	312	340	306	61	61	69	453	422	421	8,629	8,794	8,965
11	Virginia.....	49,450	53,174	55,394	1,774	2,128	2,133	1,846	1,787	1,787	282	282	346	1,645	2,044	2,166	49,450	31,770	33,191
12	Washington.....	52,144	58,785	62,123	2,142	2,032	2,220	1,877	1,937	1,786	265	360	434	1,725	2,032	2,108	31,969	33,179	34,659
13	West Virginia.....	16,046	16,231	16,200	639	698	666	506	522	503	133	176	166	594	672	748	11,866	11,807	11,999
	Total Province III.....	435,957	417,153	465,023	15,264	15,777	16,299	11,898	13,860	13,790	1,592	2,182	2,562	14,166	15,563	16,926	317,076	306,097	311,917
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
								Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Bethlehem.....	191	188	161	546	549	485	65	67	68	631	674	710	4,281	4,652	4,747	454	548	
2	Delaware.....	113	120	120	222	269	236	34	35	38	614	593	609	4,023	4,080	4,587			
3	Easton.....	104	91	88	156	172	156	31	31	33	197	212	242	1,418	1,501	1,748			
4	Erie.....	100	88	84	260	313	268	39	43	42	355	369	397	2,275	2,451	2,738	140	143	
5	Harrisburg.....	149	137	163	350	363	407	60	62	62	552	555	593	4,256	4,523	4,847			
6	Maryland.....	1,110	615	509	1,105	1,096	999	114	118	122	1,512	1,655	1,835	11,432	12,982	13,985	791	710	864
7	Pennsylvania.....	7,710	1,041	963	2,676	2,613	2,056	191	187	191	2,903	3,097	3,191	22,867	23,349	24,601	2,110	2,763	2,610
8	Pittsburgh.....	222	201	193	545	518	496	70	68	71	788	805	844	5,488	5,883	6,321	291	427	549
9	Southern Virginia.....	333	179	398	415	366	382	98	94	97	1,029	1,072	1,108	7,037	7,436	9,307	1,581	1,718	
10	Southwestern Virginia.....	95	103	89	194	176	176	51	54	52	479	528	571	3,020	3,235	4,095	626	587	
11	Virginia.....	489	429	442	783	766	827	148	151	151	1,750	1,948	2,114	13,445	14,962	16,021	2,452	2,414	2,662
12	Washington.....	742	612	610	1,015	1,022	1,035	91	86	87	1,488	1,585	1,711	13,244	13,689	15,875		951	
13	West Virginia.....	116	121	107	286	281	238	65	62	66	570	556	629	3,724	3,901	4,161	514	639	694
	Total, Province III.....	4,373	3,925	3,932	8,553	8,534	7,761	1,057	1,058	1,060	12,868	13,668	14,554	96,510	102,644	113,033	8,965	10,890	7,379

H. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	
1 Alabama.....	21,236	22,493	23,729	769	911	912	.....	763	754	.....	148	158	371	957	1,008	14,602	15,287	16,699	
2 Atlanta.....	18,040	19,645	20,845	801	855	868	.....	871	710	724	130	145	144	1,098	1,124	13,489	14,539	15,497	
3 East Carolina.....	11,888	12,455	12,724	400	547	517	.....	328	416	.....	72	131	89	437	466	8,444	9,161	9,082	
4 Florida.....	17,117	18,184	18,325	771	789	863	.....	.....	715	.....	.....	148	790	894	1,047	11,779	11,736	12,178	
5 Georgia.....	11,827	11,471	13,122	460	552	556	.....	397	431	.....	63	121	78	426	608	8,156	8,588	8,895	
6 Kentucky.....	11,916	12,289	12,354	313	289	417	.....	268	250	347	45	39	70	343	414	4,800	9,327	9,117	
7 Lexington.....	6,681	7,342	7,700	225	300	339	.....	204	206	272	21	54	67	268	272	330	5,402	5,553	5,723
8 Louisiana.....	26,840	30,885	30,016	1,001	1,109	1,028	.....	862	930	894	139	179	134	1,130	1,297	1,391	18,668	21,120	20,622
9 Mississippi.....	13,383	13,953	14,726	517	534	515	.....	462	443	452	55	91	63	560	618	602	10,443	10,753	11,178
10 North Carolina.....	23,992	25,301	26,892	849	852	980	.....	792	736	839	57	116	141	875	1,020	1,130	17,014	17,490	18,234
11 South Carolina.....	16,607	19,303	17,408	521	574	595	.....	477	539	524	44	35	71	598	590	614	11,953	12,182	12,354
12 South Florida.....	44,016	49,827	54,784	1,806	2,057	2,060	.....	1,526	1,728	1,637	280	329	423	1,814	2,278	2,655	29,149	21,932	35,025
13 Tennessee.....	27,162	28,925	29,202	888	1,004	1,026	.....	754	826	867	134	178	159	1,169	1,314	1,263	21,225	21,892	23,092
14 Upper South Carolina.....	13,220	13,718	14,935	454	531	543	.....	419	.....	.....	35	.....	.....	487	556	684	9,245	9,520	10,617
15 Western North Carolina.....	7,752	8,036	8,413	301	294	320	.....	245	243	253	56	51	67	350	334	419	5,500	6,016	5,702
Total, Province IV.....	271,677	291,827	305,675	10,076	11,198	11,539	.....	7,405	8,221	9,184	1,131	1,439	1,812	10,381	12,716	13,871	194,535	204,596	213,015

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
							Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama.....	153	160	169	337	335	319	72	72	75	851	911	981	6,308	5,982	8,332	984	1,093	.....
2 Atlanta.....	185	176	179	191	230	240	38	40	43	605	626	783	4,507	5,046	5,661	770	657	966
3 East Carolina.....	81	79	83	227	186	164	59	63	64	488	532	555	3,688	3,453	4,330	.....	534	.....
4 Florida.....	142	138	142	282	317	312	56	58	60	675	752	821	4,997	5,622	5,762	.....	644	.....
5 Georgia.....	101	120	86	163	170	163	37	36	42	448	457	461	3,062	3,371	3,826	466	690	651
6 Kentucky.....	73	72	73	164	171	217	28	25	30	278	325	384	2,092	2,390	2,530	334	437	481
7 Lexington.....	56	57	69	133	151	131	23	27	26	239	265	284	1,391	1,584	1,812	149	242	323
8 Louisiana.....	171	141	140	437	490	444	64	64	68	781	892	885	5,572	5,178	6,633	867	1,086	.....
9 Mississippi.....	131	120	120	247	233	194	56	59	63	464	524	573	3,390	3,694	3,955	516	375	622
10 North Carolina.....	169	184	150	212	216	239	95	98	98	1,012	1,133	1,208	6,730	7,339	7,709	2,005	2,146	2,388
11 South Carolina.....	133	103	147	205	189	362	63	63	67	557	611	675	4,208	4,540	5,682	505	600	792
12 South Florida.....	432	394	399	994	1,098	1,111	100	104	110	1,167	1,350	1,315	10,480	11,614	13,757	1,115	1,690	.....
13 Tennessee.....	193	178	209	391	421	401	72	74	80	975	1,018	1,073	6,601	7,363	9,814	1,711	1,952	.....
14 Upper South Carolina.....	75	75	82	136	137	121	45	49	52	528	560	576	3,540	3,904	4,322	601	727	802
15 Western North Carolina.....	47	58	60	105	135	117	48	48	48	270	297	324	1,987	2,050	2,203	331	343	471
Total, Province IV.....	2,142	2,055	2,108	4,224	4,477	4,525	856	882	926	9,338	10,253	10,898	68,553	73,030	86,328	10,354	13,126	7,496

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1 Chicago	66,138	67,154	70,708	2,323	2,473	2,424	2,044	2,004	429	420	2,271	2,263	2,627	42,583	43,405	45,049
2 Eau Claire	4,433	4,472	4,439	115	156	131	103	131	111	12	25	20	104	160	166	3,219	3,126	3,133
3 Fond du Lac	9,989	10,345	10,516	271	319	304	246	301	277	25	18	26	311	301	327	7,302	7,329	7,356
4 Indianapolis	11,221	11,864	12,870	568	637	639	.....	469	505	.....	168	134	2,898	617	692	7,163	7,671	8,126
5 Michigan	77,436	82,392	85,364	3,768	3,897	4,258	3,046	3,120	3,534	733	777	724	2,988	3,218	3,814	48,937	50,677	52,843
6 Milwaukee	23,734	24,271	23,683	939	1,003	877	798	840	743	141	163	132	971	997	877	17,282	17,808	17,277
7 Northern Indiana	8,718	8,908	10,246	443	403	483	343	314	352	100	89	131	435	359	566	6,561	6,822	7,107
8 Northern Michigan	4,813	4,893	4,388	197	187	181	176	187	169	21	20	22	217	113	128	3,324	2,889	2,868
9 Ohio	59,926	61,692	64,971	2,327	2,461	2,324	1,950	2,060	1,940	377	371	364	1,985	2,083	2,276	38,202	38,340	39,183
10 Quincy	6,321	6,459	6,622	208	155	216	176	112	173	32	43	43	157	208	158	6,321	4,895	4,841
11 Southern Ohio	32,075	33,497	35,444	1,291	1,362	1,457	982	1,076	1,188	309	286	289	1,200	1,245	1,571	22,607	23,190	24,233
12 Springfield	9,556	9,700	10,530	360	321	355	223	249	279	82	72	76	321	348	375	6,944	6,879	7,283
13 Western Michigan	17,376	17,938	18,680	757	884	999	529	662	769	228	222	230	662	811	820	11,226	11,599	12,194
Total, Province V	331,736	343,585	358,961	13,667	14,258	14,648	8,572	11,545	12,044	2,060	2,683	2,611	12,130	12,693	14,397	221,661	224,630	231,593

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools			Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
	1 Chicago	556	555	527	1,269	1,198	1,232	114	114	123	1,575	1,631	1,737	12,023	13,017	14,167	1,175	1,375		
2 Eau Claire	21	28	23	78	90	89	22	23	20	121	135	130	841	837	863	.....	.....	59	
3 Fond du Lac	66	52	53	167	152	189	32	29	30	263	292	317	1,897	2,002	2,048	75	80	.....		
4 Indianapolis	130	125	105	213	188	208	29	27	32	322	373	430	2,916	3,064	4,118	493	551	0			
5 Michigan	879	897	802	1,661	1,803	1,626	132	136	146	1,899	2,034	2,218	18,160	20,706	21,406	0	.....	.....	
6 Milwaukee	214	202	187	453	425	445	56	50	57	490	516	555	4,406	5,002	5,123	.....	.....	.....
7 Northern Indiana	84	81	73	158	154	162	22	24	24	270	301	289	1,811	2,051	2,442	204	259	394			
8 Northern Michigan	46	31	33	125	130	131	19	19	18	133	127	121	866	877	877	33	80	160			
9 Ohio	506	521	473	1,199	1,237	1,087	94	100	97	1,533	1,539	1,726	12,512	13,725	15,091	.....	.....	.....
10 Quincy	42	40	24	104	120	122	17	18	18	153	168	176	1,226	1,294	1,416	.....	.....	.....
11 Southern Ohio	292	268	265	674	693	696	71	74	75	923	1,041	1,180	7,199	8,261	8,788	484	628	801			
12 Springfield	77	58	63	216	188	152	30	34	31	225	253	262	1,516	1,690	1,856	375	404	.....		
13 Western Michigan	192	167	191	428	412	429	39	41	41	427	486	481	3,559	3,780	4,887	211	255	.....		
Total, Province V	3,096	3,025	2,819	6,745	6,790	6,568	677	695	712	8,339	8,896	9,622	68,932	76,306	83,060	3,050	3,632	1,420			

PROVINCE VI (Northwest)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1 Colorado	25,055	27,630	30,472	1,405	1,429	1,552	1,028	1,182	401	370	1,242	1,353	1,500	18,693	19,588
2 Iowa	15,808	16,380	17,247	678	687	707	578	552	587	100	135	120	652	667	781	11,015	11,444	11,987
3 Minnesota	40,507	39,523	41,240	1,408	1,501	1,601	1,370	1,350	1,404	38	151	197	1,359	1,557	1,534	26,531	26,538	27,295
4 Montana	11,671	12,109	12,171	598	588	631	468	444	471	130	144	160	406	467	549	6,828	6,861	6,976
5 Nebraska	15,313	15,638	16,396	673	774	801	490	568	594	183	206	207	689	758	905	11,342	11,499	12,515
6 North Dakota	4,636	4,794	4,796	158	125	161	135	117	147	23	8	14	132	108	190	3,011	2,975	3,064
7 South Dakota	18,143	17,733	17,712	782	661	767	729	594	695	53	67	72	498	609	720	11,294	11,336	11,659
8 Wyoming	10,566	12,083	12,551	728	817	741	523	650	521	205	167	220	600	614	659	7,938	8,304	8,558
Total, Province VI	141,699	145,890	152,585	6,430	6,582	6,961	4,293	5,303	5,601	732	1,279	1,360	5,578	6,133	6,838	96,450	98,545	102,712

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
								Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Colorado	367	351	335	602	608	589	54	54	55	605	709	811	6,445	6,712	7,171	776	863	1,328
2	Iowa	136	114	120	332	358	328	55	51	52	476	491	545	3,386	3,635	4,240	176	173	.....
3	Minnesota	321	296	307	653	768	702	115	114	116	1,010	1,090	1,172	8,463	8,335	8,988	.....	367	355
4	Montana	105	105	100	299	331	301	40	41	43	305	275	324	2,426	2,552	2,621	.....	.....	.....
5	Nebraska	109	131	119	278	283	281	51	51	54	400	417	530	2,645	2,894	3,718	163	219	.....
6	North Dakota	31	31	29	68	62	47	19	24	22	86	107	126	673	984	888	29	32	.....
7	South Dakota	110	94	104	318	310	178	71	68	84	304	313	375	3,150	2,671	3,151	.....	364	401
8	Wyoming	170	163	138	309	251	275	37	44	42	301	360	378	2,765	3,218	3,274	.....	.....	.....
Total, Province VI		1,349	1,285	1,252	2,859	2,971	2,701	442	447	468	3,487	3,762	4,261	29,962	31,201	34,052	1,149	2,038	2,084

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Arkansas	9,723	10,209	10,730	356	470	389	275	278	309	81	56	80	497	470	486	7,322	7,635	7,891
2	Dallas	23,422	26,127	28,469	1,131	1,221	1,412	890	946	1,083	291	275	329	1,481	1,716	1,843	16,507	17,986	19,565
3	Kansas	17,923	18,404	18,827	754	732	806	568	532	579	186	200	226	823	867	999	13,308	14,254	14,943
4	Missouri	19,678	18,491	19,077	683	725	768	550	574	597	113	151	171	557	674	784	12,434	12,272	12,852
5	New Mexico	12,921	13,577	15,011	685	711	804	516	550	600	169	161	204	630	722	840	8,238	8,663	9,452
6	North Texas	7,493	7,942	8,418	379	383	346	296	298	283	83	85	58	495	489	415	5,468	5,340	5,507
7	Oklahoma	15,899	16,569	17,417	744	747	790	564	578	621	180	169	169	970	998	1,001	10,433	10,903	11,407
8	Salina	4,004	3,924	3,990	176	211	208	.....	.....	159	.....	.....	49	210	195	225	2,617	2,614	2,709
9	Texas	47,303	50,253	52,219	2,328	2,188	2,536	1,451	1,617	1,921	877	571	615	2,728	2,966	3,053	31,773	33,716	36,374
10	West Missouri	14,838	16,097	17,031	606	606	654	402	434	472	204	172	182	719	788	839	11,879	12,586	13,211
11	West Texas	20,240	21,977	23,435	963	915	1,070	746	692	813	217	223	257	1,202	1,423	1,395	14,452	15,522	16,698
Total, Province VII		193,444	203,570	214,624	8,785	8,909	9,783	6,258	6,499	7,442	2,401	2,063	2,340	10,312	11,281	11,880	134,931	141,491	150,609

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
								Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Arkansas	77	62	39	118	153	134	37	37	39	374	401	423	1,957	2,134	2,327	329	412	485
2	Dallas	191	152	175	339	330	315	63	70	84	700	886	900	6,528	6,126	6,980	.....	800	1,542
3	Kansas	120	124	112	287	261	287	43	44	44	467	471	544	3,311	3,432	4,016	104	.....	.....
4	Missouri	184	168	159	338	376	372	37	39	42	524	540	628	4,015	4,376	5,213	305	257	356
5	New Mexico	123	133	122	198	239	238	34	45	34	302	337	373	2,769	3,271	3,293	292	239	417
6	North Texas	68	49	42	83	71	64	21	22	23	230	236	246	1,962	2,311	2,163	140	140	244
7	Oklahoma	127	123	137	197	238	199	44	44	44	456	581	573	3,286	3,756	3,994	522	602	654
8	Salina	35	31	27	54	62	70	17	19	22	92	103	113	626	737	990	43	68	.....
9	Texas	376	348	348	568	573	573	89	94	94	1,376	1,650	1,650	10,966	11,905	11,905	1,046	1,150	.....
10	West Missouri	113	108	105	238	245	266	34	33	35	329	382	287	3,036	3,344	3,490	.....	.....	.....
11	West Texas	185	203	184	331	304	341	54	56	59	645	717	752	4,966	5,424	6,056	654	807	752
Total, Province VII		1,599	1,501	1,450	2,781	2,852	2,839	473	503	520	5,495	6,304	6,489	43,422	46,816	50,427	3,435	4,475	4,453

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arizona.....	13,200	14,432	15,796	743	793	895	453	657	670	136	136	225	570	674	906	7,411	7,968	8,972
2 California.....	48,421	52,680	56,143	3,151	3,344	3,391	2,434	2,665	2,640	717	679	751	2,339	2,622	2,678	28,859	30,812	32,654
3 Eastern Oregon.....	5,076	5,588	6,002	323	462	436	211	280	265	112	182	171	297	378	314	3,006	3,349	3,605
4 Idaho.....	4,547	7,188	6,987	339	366	368							296	307	222	4,198	4,532	3,746
5 Los Angeles.....	89,346	94,402	101,681	4,914	5,277	5,999	4,008	4,097	4,573	906	1,180	1,426	3,714	3,844	4,656	58,848	60,463	60,088
6 Nevada.....	4,547	4,606	5,208	306	357	393	245	249	296	61	108	97	145	259	283	2,129	2,324	2,599
7 Olympia.....	25,660	29,629	36,644	1,641	1,889	1,979	1,281	1,337	1,489	380	562	490	1,150	1,527	1,555	14,822	16,734	18,116
8 Oregon.....	22,950	24,995	26,699	1,668	1,814	1,851	1,064	1,120	1,215	604	694	636	1,340	1,630	1,891	15,613	16,928	18,614
9 Sacramento.....	11,192	12,661	12,993	755	903	916	354	677	574	401	226	342	650	815	840	7,460	8,403	8,347
10 San Joaquin.....	10,674	11,857	11,978	693	620	682		495				197	443	534	582	6,930	6,907	7,330
11 Spokane.....	13,788	13,984	15,123	754	838	805	544	596	565	210	242	240	504	733	577	8,770	8,576	9,032
12 Utah.....	3,841	4,576	4,795	284	299	329	217	212	221	67	87	108	183	248	266	2,705	2,929	3,070
Total, Province VIII.....	255,309	276,578	300,049	15,571	16,962	18,044	10,791	11,890	12,993	3,594	4,096	4,683	11,631	13,571	14,770	160,751	169,925	176,773

	5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arizona.....	176	168	166	284	271	269	30	30	35	381	399	437	3,671	3,746	4,568	571	554	216
2 California.....	741	777	775	1,635	1,528	1,575	86	99	110	1,218	1,365	1,535	13,755	13,513	17,149		1,199	
3 Eastern Oregon.....	86	66	62	141	146	133	20	19	23	175	215	222	1,368	1,535	1,650		85	
4 Idaho.....	59	65	45	150	106	108	21	24	20	156	178	189	1,689	1,621	1,704			
5 Los Angeles.....	1,235	1,168	1,178	2,599	2,518	2,399	153	153	162	2,276	2,663	2,733	26,697	26,974	31,624		2,882	
6 Nevada.....	102	136	112	166	192	151	23	24	23	131	130	120	1,347	1,321	1,371		57	41
7 Olympia.....	392	440	428	748	763	697	56	60	60	907	976	1,069	7,930	8,936	11,060		664	951
8 Oregon.....	340	337	281	553	582	567	50	53	59	595	681	751	6,519	7,373	8,060		30	
9 Sacramento.....	187	162	180	460	469	382	36	43	39	375	483	407	3,106	4,263	4,355		126	314
10 San Joaquin.....	142	108	124	295	252	215	28	28	29	292	292	341	2,774	3,606	4,092		220	0
11 Spokane.....	145	187	126	275	204	280	42	41	44	389	401	504	3,722	3,928	4,239		0	
12 Utah.....	43	34	41	87	102	96	15	15	14	120	145	131	1,194	1,432	1,460		135	114
Total, Province VIII.....	3,648	3,608	3,518	7,401	7,193	6,872	560	589	608	7,015	7,928	8,499	73,772	78,246	91,332	1,746	6,156	695

	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	356,379	365,880	373,521	11,913	12,065	12,526	10,421	10,477	10,745	1,492	1,588	1,781	9,192	10,006	11,375	223,142	223,899	227,054
Province II.....	535,131	577,374	587,486	19,580	19,359	20,031	9,776	15,732	16,588	917	1,721	1,910	14,823	16,443	17,752	386,383	385,921	367,589
Province III.....	435,957	457,156	485,843	15,364	15,777	16,299	11,898	13,660	13,785	1,592	2,182	2,562	14,166	15,538	16,926	317,976	306,097	311,917
Province IV.....	271,677	291,827	305,675	10,076	11,198	11,539	7,405	8,221	9,184	1,131	1,617	1,812	10,681	12,718	13,871	194,535	205,096	213,015
Province V.....	331,736	343,555	358,961	13,567	14,258	14,646	8,672	11,545	12,044	2,060	2,683	2,611	12,130	12,693	14,397	221,661	224,630	231,593
Province VI.....	141,999	145,890	152,585	6,430	6,582	6,961	4,293	5,303	5,901	732	1,279	1,360	5,578	6,133	6,838	96,451	98,545	102,712
Province VII.....	193,444	203,570	214,624	8,765	8,909	9,783	6,259	6,499	7,442	2,401	2,063	2,340	10,312	11,309	11,880	134,631	141,491	150,609
Province VIII.....	255,309	276,578	300,049	15,571	16,962	18,044	10,791	11,890	12,993	3,594	4,096	4,683	11,631	13,571	14,770	160,751	169,925	176,773
Total in Continental U.S.....	2,521,332	2,661,860	2,757,944	101,266	105,110	109,831	69,414	83,527	88,382	13,919	17,229	19,059	88,713	98,408	107,809	1,715,830	1,735,604	1,781,262

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
							Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	2,945	2,853	2,801	7,618	7,820	7,640	641	640	645	8,718	9,232	9,773	68,160	73,648	78,206	1,545	1,158	1,094
Province II.....	6,011	5,934	5,646	13,060	12,946	12,743	1,026	1,043	1,074	13,148	13,577	14,293	107,138	111,080	119,360	1,082	2,787	3,707
Province III.....	4,373	3,925	3,932	8,553	8,524	7,761	1,057	1,058	1,080	12,868	13,668	14,554	96,510	102,644	113,033	8,965	10,890	7,379
Province IV.....	2,142	2,055	2,108	4,224	4,477	4,525	856	882	926	9,338	10,253	10,888	68,553	76,390	86,328	10,354	13,126	7,486
Province V.....	3,096	3,025	2,819	6,745	6,790	6,568	677	695	712	8,339	8,896	9,622	68,932	76,306	83,080	3,050	3,532	1,420
Province VI.....	1,349	1,285	1,252	2,859	2,971	2,701	442	447	468	3,487	3,762	4,281	29,962	31,201	34,052	1,149	2,038	2,084
Province VII.....	1,599	1,501	1,450	2,781	2,852	2,839	473	503	520	5,495	6,304	6,489	43,422	46,818	50,427	3,435	4,475	4,453
Province VIII.....	3,648	3,608	3,518	7,401	7,193	6,872	560	589	608	7,015	7,928	8,499	73,772	78,246	91,332	1,746	6,156	695
Total in Continental U.S.....	25,163	24,186	23,526	53,241	53,373	51,649	5,732	5,857	6,033	68,408	73,620	78,389	556,449	596,331	655,818	31,296	44,262	28,338
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Okinawa.....			1,235		329	172	39	6	34	245	323	138		166	203		814	775
Alaska.....	5,844	5,834	5,855	361	417	375	319	360	318	42	51	57	184	238	277	2,960	2,915	2,993
Honolulu.....	14,885	14,512	15,151	993	804	834	584	646	575	115	158	259	854	689	834	8,759	8,783	9,348
Panama Canal Zone.....	20,525	21,511	21,049	664	699	639		642	557		57	52	534	505	620	6,817	6,844	6,704
Puerto Rico.....	11,098	11,721	7,648	1,119	1,059	1,003	995	967	941	124	92	62	345	332	361	3,738	3,764	3,347
Virgin Islands.....	6,948	5,640	5,684	178	140	146	178	140	146				103	128	49	2,819	1,865	1,914
Total.....	59,300	60,097	56,622	3,305	3,442	3,169	2,115	2,761	2,601	526	681	568	2,020	2,058	2,344	25,093	24,783	25,081
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools											
							Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Okinawa.....			3		4		5	7		13	35		600	788		308	208	
Alaska.....	57	58	66	65	77	88	22	18	26	130	127	145	1,310	1,361	1,584			
Honolulu.....	169	180	190	91	125	111	35	35	40	332	467	479	6,188	5,398	5,521		352	249
Panama Canal Zone.....	138	101	98	171	169	178	32	32	53	218	253	258	2,944	3,288	3,449			
Puerto Rico.....	129	159	155	43	48	49	26	25	24	82	86	84	3,127	3,051	2,832			
Virgin Islands.....	13	20	18	75	58	53	4	4	3	62	37	37	1,411	955	921	140		105
Total.....	506	518	533	445	477	483	119	119	153	824	983	1,038	14,980	14,653	15,095	140	660	562

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
		1	Central Brazil	3,556	3,791	4,020		161	178	96	122	124	38	39	54	86	126	147	2,031	1,985	2,073
2	Cuba	55,811	57,156	58,824	2,040	1,558	1,830	1,824	1,347	1,715	216	211	115	378	333	323	8,036	8,099	8,351
3	Dominican Republic	3,255	3,803	3,955	111	113	128	110	113	119	1		9	89	92	166	2,189	2,234	2,386
4	European Congregations			1,756			102			92			10		64				952
5	Haiti	46,241	53,404	55,765	3,253	7,733	2,809	3,068	7,612	2,684	185	121	125	582	865	732	13,780	14,551	14,959
6	Liberia	7,196	7,349	7,847	729	629	612	523	343	405	206	284	207	322	488	578	4,814	4,859	5,284
7	Mexico	7,083	5,203	4,479	141	162	115	128	161	115	13	11		177	158	112	2,805	2,588	2,461
8	Philippines	31,133	31,616	33,182	1,433	1,583	1,777	1,237	1,385	1,544	196	198	233	637	945	645	14,958	15,533	16,625
9	Southern Brazil	10,834	12,718	16,125	509	572	465	506	566	465	3	6	0	373	246	320	3,966	3,948	4,041
10	Southwestern Brazil	14,910	11,485	13,051	350	333	357	342	328	349	8	5	8	203	285	203	2,517	2,352	2,440
Total		180,619	186,525	199,004	8,566	12,844	8,373	7,834	11,967	7,612	866	875	761	2,847	3,538	3,290	55,096	56,149	59,572

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools			7. Church Schools			Bible Class Members					
		Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members								
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1	Central Brazil	30	33	37	13	27	32	29	27	27	115	112	123	1,457	1,488	1,501			
2	Cuba	60	41	56	108	85	109	49	53	57	205	200	236	3,143	2,913	3,305			
3	Dominican Republic	5	4	11	25	8	14	7	7	8	42	28	27	1,053	491	650			
4	European Congregations			28			27			7			39		498				
5	Haiti	231	209	221	418	343	382	45	57	57	96	121	123	3,838	3,176	3,179			
6	Liberia	25	23	28	81	71	109	50	53	47	272	283	314	5,490	5,845	5,661			
7	Mexico	26	29	25	48	57	42	31	37	29	59	67	67	1,047	1,361	872		207	
8	Philippines	87	158	101	146	191	119	29	28	41	129	129	180	2,903	2,937	4,294			
9	Southern Brazil	98	133	139	116	92	87	39	32	35	130	123	125	1,866	2,040	1,929	199	293	
10	Southwestern Brazil	69	68	84	53	59	61	40	40	35	152	160	158	3,284	3,385	3,326	60	61	
Total		631	698	730	1,008	943	982	319	334	343	1,200	1,223	1,392	24,091	23,238	25,115	259	561	

		1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Extra-Continental and Foreign		239,919	246,622	255,626	11,871	16,286	11,542	9,949	14,728	10,213	1,392	1,556	1,329	4,867	5,596	5,634	80,189	80,932	84,653
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.		2,820,551	2,968,579	3,013,570	113,157	121,396	121,373	79,363	98,255	98,595	15,311	18,785	20,388	93,580	104,004	113,443	1,796,019	1,816,536	1,865,945

		5. Marriages			6. Burials			7. Church Schools			7. Church Schools			Bible Class Members					
		Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils			Bible Class Members								
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
Extra-Continental and Foreign		1,137	1,216	1,263	1,453	1,420	1,465	438	453	496	2,024	2,206	2,430	39,061	37,891	40,210	399	1,221	562
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.		26,300	25,402	24,789	54,694	54,793	53,114	6,170	6,310	6,529	70,432	75,826	80,819	595,510	634,222	696,028	31,995	45,493	29,990

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1952, 1953, AND 1954
III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1) Connecticut.....	3,385,347.24	3,626,301.23	4,443,500.50	1,608,511.61	1,724,427.11	1,856,265.75	99,081.69	107,827.39	114,062.61	54,345.28	59,237.49	64,913.06	404,741.22	449,726.57	468,021.53
2) Maine.....	808,623.35	821,983.04	803,147.20	257,743.21	331,174.27	299,785.52	20,016.80	21,109.23	21,587.54	10,243.19	11,001.00	11,427.90	50,058.06	59,581.64	41,672.04
3) Massachusetts.....	3,916,904.77	4,108,546.66	4,780,910.33	2,019,655.85	2,128,928.59	2,209,581.97	111,107.38	117,465.83	123,162.02	27,498.00	28,966.00	28,042.00	503,632.15	524,827.32	519,446.43
4) New Hampshire.....	305,715.59	460,668.56	454,510.13	210,092.45	227,128.79	248,582.88	15,054.97	15,407.00	18,338.93	8,275.00	11,633.33	10,677.91	45,773.71	38,433.78	43,647.96
5) Rhode Island.....	1,138,013.13	1,440,358.50	1,456,457.48	649,822.70	723,783.34	754,489.44	37,893.95	40,198.17	41,367.93	11,733.50	21,238.57	20,157.45	122,961.09	126,575.31	164,714.85
6) Vermont.....	939,169.27	441,672.68	309,138.83	170,822.88	181,912.43	206,974.47	12,372.71	11,465.58	13,114.29	6,621.26	9,983.63	8,595.85	35,192.11	40,414.44	36,767.07
7) Western Mass.....	1,216,677.92	1,389,892.48	1,411,568.99	540,074.90	583,934.22	623,228.40	33,370.33	34,854.53	39,723.61	23,470.74	24,406.47	22,622.96	119,115.89	178,828.80	176,480.14
Total.....	11,468,544.27	11,989,421.05	13,330,233.48	5,455,923.60	5,878,288.66	6,249,878.49	328,606.63	348,347.73	371,356.83	142,195.97	166,556.79	167,037.13	1,282,474.23	1,418,387.86	1,450,750.97

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1) Connecticut.....	\$253,369.90	\$ 259,842.21	\$ 278,087.85	\$ 20,118.28	\$ 23,474.44	\$116,257.19	\$ 3,326,473.96	\$ 3,359,602.90	\$ 4,279,433.34
2) Maine.....	36,396.55	41,695.65	46,033.14	8,402.50	6,233.32	17,076.52	463,428.25	491,091.25	469,206.00
3) Massachusetts.....	385,246.49	407,415.77	413,612.12	55,544.03	46,512.57	152,065.70	3,821,974.57	3,953,447.86	4,496,742.75
4) New Hampshire.....	33,317.17	34,158.82	35,602.13	8,586.33	6,529.49	15,121.72	370,461.64	451,770.37	481,236.85
5) Rhode Island.....	120,847.65	126,330.18	141,763.74	20,232.58	18,233.07	60,010.05	1,171,927.79	1,405,169.31	1,659,285.92
6) Vermont.....	30,585.67	33,365.00	27,266.95	.....	.....	12,182.68	965,664.58	884,313.04	393,222.54
7) Western Massachusetts.....	106,187.89	114,243.28	128,818.10	24,275.83	33,674.96	43,881.55	1,170,647.62	1,351,897.05	1,432,849.48
Total for Province I.....	\$905,931.32	\$1,017,048.91	\$1,071,224.03	\$137,159.55	\$134,657.85	\$416,825.41	\$11,280,578.41	\$11,877,290.88	\$13,211,976.94

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1) Connecticut.....	\$820,348.17	\$654,077.84	\$1,157,723.61	.....	.....	.....	\$ 64,957.81	\$ 80,988.95	\$224,101.89
2) Maine.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$ 2,778.09	.....	21,064.60	23,113.70	21,103.07
3) Massachusetts.....	673,070.00	491,072.00	771,008.00	.....	.....	\$115,672.20	103,888.02	97,966.79	106,520.99
4) New Hampshire.....	.....	.....	94,477.94	.....	16,818.62	.....	11,939.77	12,187.68	11,767.38
5) Rhode Island.....	208,726.62	285,968.00	425,363.27	.....	13,972.35	.....	.....	36,870.02	18,110.11
6) Vermont.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,223.15	.....	.....	14,861.17	.....
7) Western Massachusetts.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,095.22	37,961.71	.....	59,625.55	57,400.43
Total for Province I.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$219,012.81	\$332,513.89	\$438,994.27

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments (Dollars)			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Albany.....	1,704,571.88	1,747,880.32	1,795,066.87	747,285.99	736,906.14	827,580.19	51,225.74	54,504.16	57,855.54	30,834.58	44,935.30	48,339.99	182,456.87	179,283.64	208,039.91
2 Central New York.....	1,741,609.65	1,738,139.82	1,882,376.92	741,275.64	708,777.53	857,544.38	51,785.43	53,551.69	57,249.01	32,886.22	36,232.00	38,738.25	167,177.67	169,340.09	155,167.69
3 Long Island.....	3,649,831.29	3,302,010.64	3,426,729.23	1,548,205.65	1,657,360.58	1,812,346.26	99,487.33	104,042.81	112,774.64	99,632.81	115,195.64	125,227.13	390,709.05	359,642.93	431,652.73
4 Newark.....	2,740,732.31	2,894,894.70	3,358,087.77	1,342,732.75	1,403,244.51	1,534,572.78	87,798.05	90,805.19	99,944.40	60,612.38	63,900.79	77,754.00	312,905.05	277,733.71	320,071.19
5 New Jersey.....	2,033,432.29	2,361,513.45	2,555,661.87	1,038,222.29	1,110,857.33	1,188,419.65	70,762.61	76,169.11	78,646.45	70,134.31	65,592.13	68,199.47	255,863.18	280,172.84	243,405.13
6 New York.....	12,235,715.00	9,868,987.00	11,138,928.00	3,558,107.00	3,798,750.00	4,133,229.00	187,753.30	190,669.00	204,335.00	183,097.00	198,269.00	202,749.00	1,824,028.00	2,012,891.00	2,089,112.00
7 Rochester.....	781,049.56	862,673.57	885,769.71	414,328.43	423,955.57	455,330.54	26,331.16	26,916.06	29,539.88	29,716.26	30,923.72	34,180.36	81,071.71	83,497.08	102,935.91
8 West. New York.....	1,487,582.00	2,578,650.00	1,652,843.42	594,789.00	626,388.00	691,762.18	44,214.74	41,195.00	44,517.13	42,424.00	40,337.00	56,005.89	121,281.00	186,933.00	127,162.73
Total Province II	26,374,523.98	25,354,749.50	26,695,463.79	9,934,946.75	10,576,237.66	11,500,784.98	619,331.36	637,853.02	684,862.05	549,337.56	604,385.58	651,194.09	3,336,092.53	3,549,494.29	3,678,447.29

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Albany.....	\$ 132,128.68	\$ 134,873.96	\$157,797.98				\$ 1,720,991.70	\$ 1,730,267.37	\$ 1,751,406.31
2 Central New York.....	166,764.37	178,410.98	187,803.90	\$ 12,354.06	\$ 16,321.35	\$22,529.24	1,895,090.81	1,732,661.40	1,890,571.24
3 Long Island.....	248,318.98	271,488.78	277,898.21	70,226.74	80,343.28	190,617.39	3,565,416.05	3,305,407.38	3,489,856.90
4 Newark.....	223,343.46	228,084.23	265,580.26	63,130.82	19,292.44	123,554.59	3,397,217.18	2,567,004.88	3,342,940.31
5 New Jersey.....	141,276.11	142,481.60	150,782.80	48,860.53	57,155.49	76,186.78	2,128,991.75	2,353,282.26	2,477,171.23
6 New York.....	562,495.00	579,833.00	641,287.00	112,156.00	118,921.00	288,776.00	11,837,475.00	10,036,458.00	11,056,787.00
7 Rochester.....	69,968.67	81,204.74	78,981.39	12,918.10	12,912.09	32,381.77	778,242.81	838,393.28	843,172.92
8 Western New York.....	93,343.00	105,522.00	110,024.80	11,575.00	15,748.00	14,215.12	1,372,139.00	1,519,351.00	1,643,969.36
Total Province II.....	\$1,637,638.27	\$1,721,899.29	\$1,870,156.34	\$330,921.25	\$320,693.65	\$948,260.89	\$26,495,564.30	\$24,082,825.57	\$26,495,555.27

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Albany.....					\$ 38,486.42	\$ 40,087.32	\$ 58,269.76	\$ 76,366.20	\$ 450,892.70
2 Central New York.....	\$422,096.36	\$395,175.14	\$394,938.86		135,227.41			124,316.19	80,278.06
3 Long Island.....	973,431.29	468,250.14	539,340.54		53,933.40			175,980.62	130,786.19
4 Newark.....			745,482.47					111,466.00	21,107.86
5 New Jersey.....						38,670.04	103,135.63	84,271.46	99,300.16
6 New York.....	5,138,919.00	2,920,048.00	2,989,833.00			395,980.00	179,187.00	173,894.00	
7 Rochester.....		146,658.27	69,831.33		9,501.57	18,883.88	46,952.75	22,814.18	
8 Western New York.....			462,325.70			38,655.56	50,730.00		
Total for Province II.....							\$504,533.18	\$702,130.02	\$1,194,127.78

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	Disbursements (Dollars)														
	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
				Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Bethlehem	746,858.35	900,179.36	890,457.60	423,487.71	443,544.37	459,028.60	28,236.12	28,371.82	29,595.91	22,060.32	22,714.20	22,620.73	94,899.23	114,581.55	116,645.08
2 Delaware	1,032,085.78	988,100.45	1,323,979.51	357,267.44	417,891.46	478,477.23	22,943.86	27,970.48	28,508.74	4,325.83	5,603.80	7,788.53	90,129.35	99,539.66	108,739.86
3 Easton	226,429.41	309,584.20	280,876.31	112,945.87	130,729.72	139,485.70	11,029.40	12,000.47	12,465.50	13,350.86	13,828.10	15,920.55	32,353.09	36,410.60	34,222.79
4 Erie	1,090,209.42	620,776.94	633,531.51	215,875.53	223,813.18	239,021.24	16,131.28	20,809.65	16,899.15	16,838.05	21,578.06	22,802.44	46,489.25	47,031.98	71,702.75
5 Harrisburg	734,084.26	912,752.15	863,517.29	333,305.90	363,289.20	388,248.14	25,047.17	25,875.30	26,443.08	25,501.25	26,335.02	28,246.11	86,789.90	98,098.17	87,357.62
6 Maryland	2,138,520.43	2,178,547.62	2,494,282.36	990,194.37	1,070,514.04	1,172,771.73	63,434.50	68,943.71	75,490.92	56,994.00	61,130.00	60,034.81	237,945.06	280,558.20	336,890.90
7 Pennsylvania	4,036,874.84	5,011,774.39	5,477,582.03	2,215,987.27	2,275,654.30	2,507,783.80	131,245.65	129,786.77	132,662.66	98,144.45	80,128.12	73,015.35	426,633.28	632,679.63	735,185.93
8 Pittsburgh	1,798,091.81	1,609,870.63	1,830,203.74	637,297.48	688,795.88	746,448.46	35,702.00	39,593.02	39,783.23	28,678.79	31,294.17	45,483.20	173,953.46	212,082.05	192,643.99
9 Southern Virginia	1,092,988.07	1,145,614.86	1,413,177.17	452,133.67	490,016.17	493,943.42	30,497.47	33,537.26	35,006.18	27,483.37	36,158.46	45,158.54	101,384.07	143,089.59	180,353.84
10 S. W. Virginia	775,593.90	699,367.16	631,004.16	254,128.50	279,195.04	303,240.73	19,273.09	20,387.15	22,707.05	21,183.04	21,884.05	23,105.22	58,141.86	61,222.29	84,836.25
11 Virginia	2,281,631.18	2,536,109.45	3,115,337.51	825,358.13	940,588.04	1,082,776.40	57,334.90	66,166.59	76,285.89	60,499.22	62,378.45	69,078.51	216,736.20	275,883.36	330,631.16
12 Washington	2,040,702.79	2,159,975.57	2,711,981.16	855,315.45	931,978.95	1,020,231.91	63,423.06	62,549.80	65,651.62	37,007.85	37,494.98	35,240.16	229,648.66	220,060.01	261,377.84
13 West Virginia	775,068.21	765,574.05	892,327.26	310,704.95	345,374.56	387,548.64	23,570.72	26,341.89	27,380.82	33,493.98	36,270.21	40,414.82	88,775.20	81,171.34	98,337.31
Total Province III	18,778,138.45	19,938,206.92	22,558,238.60	7,988,001.37	8,601,365.00	9,425,004.09	527,959.20	562,333.89	588,930.95	446,261.01	456,795.62	489,408.77	1,963,878.61	2,302,017.33	2,619,224.62

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	5. Payments Outside of Parish										6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")						Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.						
	1952		1953		1954		1952		1953			1954	
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952		1953	1954
1 Bethlehem	\$ 78,017.10	\$ 81,082.95	\$ 90,832.03	\$ 20,313.76	\$ 14,806.27	\$ 135,939.87	\$ 607,883.58	\$ 866,101.62	\$ 906,955.29				
2 Delaware	102,200.48	118,430.04	133,211.21	12,713.66	14,422.01	22,505.43	793,311.02	1,163,570.99	1,348,440.36				
3 Easton	15,294.39	15,595.29	16,642.92	3,830.17	20,331.15	24,426.69	231,660.39	341,374.30	282,001.56				
4 Erie	42,754.45	48,735.87	53,241.73	8,810.28	14,365.48	15,389.71	755,284.14	653,552.15	633,964.49				
5 Harrisburg	69,287.51	71,042.55	71,403.26	6,236.30	8,435.17	8,290.00	729,782.04	925,993.16	804,203.81				
6 Maryland	235,778.40	248,494.35	261,928.16	33,089.94	49,381.20	51,990.07	2,029,718.04	2,122,729.88	2,493,532.46				
7 Pennsylvania	433,591.18	404,658.34	424,240.70	144,264.37	147,810.10	251,401.92	4,391,383.33	4,959,315.48	5,280,996.59				
8 Pittsburgh	112,246.58	111,529.74	100,625.42	17,385.74	22,740.51	65,951.70	1,430,558.63	1,580,681.45	2,094,795.53				
9 Southern Virginia	110,163.56	119,443.69	129,162.02	18,936.25	18,331.86	41,666.88	1,111,738.30	1,107,071.45	1,289,895.13				
10 Southwestern Virginia	66,122.76	69,890.89	74,024.25	12,422.24	13,159.83	29,262.08	752,547.09	680,844.33	622,306.44				
11 Virginia	220,161.82	247,550.93	273,491.38	162,628.83	202,899.65	130,242.94	2,233,909.25	2,584,840.37	3,086,134.16				
12 Washington	148,885.97	155,012.90	178,914.43	34,364.63	44,350.37	85,583.01	2,018,644.97	2,165,257.54	2,540,105.26				
13 West Virginia	56,752.60	61,959.73	65,882.79	10,199.29	15,993.34	28,256.30	700,416.77	692,764.96	866,240.33				
Total for Province III	\$1,691,256.80	\$1,763,427.27	\$1,871,500.30	\$484,895.66	\$587,030.84	\$912,764.69	\$18,046,835.55	\$19,844,006.68	\$22,306,871.21				

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Bethlehem	\$139,969.34	\$116,502.10	\$142,224.85	\$19,200.21	\$12,193.54	\$ 6,780.46	\$ 28,239.16	\$ 25,207.15	\$ 34,591.34
2 Delaware	12,713.86	392,064.85	483,776.20				52,491.67	75,454.27	78,052.70
3 Easton	40,542.08	89,501.07	32,662.10				4,743.80	22,962.90	18,518.00
4 Erie		240,696.24			16,600.22	27,084.97	12,398.79	19,021.47	47,889.35
5 Harrisburg	150,782.56	293,802.20	160,961.99				32,831.45	39,131.85	74,308.52
6 Maryland		416,299.30			77,650.45	41,100.92	118,159.00	54,539.80	77,025.65
7 Pennsylvania	802,905.20	988,516.31	855,346.03				101,860.74	227,837.60	309,459.91
8 Pittsburgh					22,684.48	24,438.48	63,035.14	77,320.13	115,066.92
9 Southern Virginia	226,808.47	189,340.09	314,674.99		10,126.13		54,329.44	77,154.33	49,929.26
10 Southwestern Virginia			105,040.86		2,285.87		34,425.55	52,902.93	45,487.26
11 Virginia						75,461.21	211,739.68	310,959.43	
12 Washington					20,516.38	74,799.10	293,001.30	147,494.53	163,821.54
13 West Virginia	143,304.50	125,653.89	175,657.58		12,483.51		86,093.80	40,188.39	31,135.55
Total for Province III							\$881,609.94	\$1,071,855.03	\$1,348,535.93

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEAWANEE)	Disbursements (Dollars)														
	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	1952	1953	1954	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
				1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954						
1 Alabama	1,446,063.37	1,371,672.43	1,707,080.15	435,859.90	497,345.81	594,376.99	27,249.55	32,061.05	36,784.33	40,563.74	42,394.27	42,335.00	139,876.56	147,861.44	218,414.50
2 Atlanta	770,036.06	1,235,189.91	1,097,673.96	351,009.83	406,000.21	482,568.05	18,865.79	12,006.95	28,216.15	31,987.13	24,313.75	24,178.13	102,169.43	120,818.37	108,482.31
3 East Carolina	452,819.56	519,288.09	711,477.59	217,803.24	244,149.85	267,745.96	17,029.55	17,060.14	20,074.97				53,881.51	56,207.64	53,653.16
4 Florida	734,679.67	932,079.80	818,303.46	303,369.02	348,249.78	396,592.98	22,136.81	25,922.84	29,862.39	33,519.93	34,807.81	36,678.29	74,421.06	60,604.58	84,450.03
5 Georgia	462,492.39	587,284.80	675,325.47	186,384.53	215,506.78	213,237.44	13,285.68	15,300.35	16,967.98	16,174.17	16,038.62	17,458.75	75,696.55	89,426.69	85,460.98
6 Kentucky	853,873.82	600,453.30	743,549.59	296,315.59	302,813.96	319,884.49	17,732.56	17,735.60	21,508.53	14,900.31	15,373.03	19,847.92	56,340.30	66,935.53	99,283.55
7 Lexington	308,693.86	377,003.27	749,970.45	143,915.83	165,993.95	180,297.82	9,694.32	11,759.60	13,375.37	15,331.85	15,322.29	18,335.87	37,834.15	40,948.99	41,110.70
8 Louisiana	1,222,938.51	1,629,743.15	1,916,021.83	462,860.80	523,641.14	630,413.50	32,251.77	36,078.87	40,929.63	38,581.56	47,406.13	49,824.54	131,611.37	165,926.63	207,434.21
9 Mississippi	597,799.51	584,568.05	831,625.13	262,353.51	280,987.54	313,178.80	22,953.13	23,956.54	27,478.93	19,241.25	19,468.75	21,492.00	70,626.47	59,524.51	118,666.86
10 North Carolina	1,523,351.20	1,636,454.96	1,705,758.07	532,399.26	601,112.58	675,111.92	36,173.02	44,176.37	47,703.05	47,287.21	50,715.47	57,743.59	146,547.26	145,613.41	170,848.89
11 South Carolina	570,065.88	595,954.79	718,512.72	240,259.60	265,906.24	295,684.24	20,856.85	22,283.29	24,512.05	24,730.94	27,061.53	27,893.50	76,423.21	9,706.09	80,927.24
12 South Florida	1,822,431.58	2,345,399.81	2,990,693.57	678,977.29	787,331.93	914,730.21	45,775.60	55,097.38	64,513.81	39,244.11	45,330.70	55,689.52	198,575.58	226,005.83	298,523.64
13 Tennessee	1,553,567.79	1,687,326.41	1,525,525.87	546,610.98	589,101.30	633,083.05	32,429.18	34,391.73	36,701.37	20,911.00	23,582.22	26,738.23	151,174.24	214,696.61	177,728.27
14 Upper So. Carolina	659,666.14	660,231.74	737,046.36	239,843.63	263,733.01	330,983.60	17,937.82	19,425.39	20,111.46	18,747.07	22,213.51	26,364.66	101,454.81	107,630.55	87,369.49
15 West No. Carolina	389,729.91	596,886.39	511,845.56	164,506.56	183,706.49	214,038.50	14,693.70	15,965.74	17,685.62	11,069.00	11,595.80	10,959.04	144,718.18	56,144.85	57,042.99
Total for Prov. IV	13,358,208.95	15,359,566.90	17,440,412.75	5,052,449.66	5,678,630.54	6,461,927.55	349,065.93	383,225.44	446,424.64	371,939.27	396,823.97	435,536.04	1,561,350.98	1,567,869.72	1,889,406.12

PROVINCE IV (SEAWANEE)	5. Payments Outside of Parish														
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")						Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish			6. Total Disbursements					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama	\$ 126,742.34	\$ 141,003.38	\$ 157,881.54	\$ 19,193.90	\$ 19,028.87	\$ 54,163.50	\$ 1,408,897.17	\$ 1,526,024.19	\$ 1,710,497.07						
2 Atlanta	99,055.05	93,577.66	109,414.94	12,222.55	17,293.65	79,954.02	742,905.33	858,594.70	1,136,722.14						
3 East Carolina	85,491.67	74,707.98	76,886.76		25,239.80	435,894.15	21,520.30	435,894.15	672,066.71						
4 Florida	93,821.05	122,620.32	111,598.64		41,690.98	157,889.19	721,715.50	772,820.12	916,488.20						
5 Georgia	55,539.73	61,503.79	61,489.33		7,063.03	440,188.01	542,290.74	542,290.74	665,771.99						
6 Kentucky	68,013.85	67,575.21	76,432.82		8,690.49	34,402.68	842,193.13	630,754.17	745,493.92						
7 Lexington	37,622.44	30,143.62	27,467.87		33,294.55	42,951.82	333,092.01	369,870.41	729,531.88						
8 Louisiana	85,904.90	104,244.03	121,933.95		32,129.94	62,039.69	1,298,816.95	1,608,181.52	1,930,273.07						
9 Mississippi	44,967.25	56,211.90	58,846.00		17,276.00	36,189.68	592,628.10	595,652.87	791,182.89						
10 North Carolina	134,826.77	135,946.36	157,123.19		64,902.65	81,159.28	1,538,284.60	1,582,402.55	1,644,110.84						
11 South Carolina	62,342.76	68,695.78	75,257.01		15,808.85	20,211.59	552,715.26	539,332.67	712,549.10						
12 South Florida	116,445.62	148,359.18	155,598.06		32,225.19	17,668.45	1,728,284.40	2,331,637.95	2,486,819.69						
13 Tennessee	181,265.95	186,522.29	212,177.48		61,687.12	70,341.52	1,502,904.21	1,578,531.97	1,663,928.16						
14 Upper South Carolina	72,178.63	81,869.15	88,224.35		21,448.84	36,192.63	664,440.15	635,765.47	728,471.37						
15 Western North Carolina	28,686.86	33,685.71	42,753.67		10,697.39	11,704.95	388,091.08	388,091.08	511,208.39						
Total for Province IV	\$1,273,901.87	\$1,402,666.36	\$1,533,085.61	\$336,840.50	\$403,409.98	\$830,609.99	\$13,208,849.05	\$14,691,312.95	\$17,044,825.29						

PROVINCE IV (SEAWANEE)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama					\$ 44,139.28		\$ 56,463.07	\$ 87,860.77	\$ 121,561.18
2 Atlanta							55,439.55	40,180.35	45,121.11
3 East Carolina			\$227,106.33				5,309.27	6,381.10	32,619.71
4 Florida	\$ 44,606.00	\$138,823.84	211,018.32						
5 Georgia	57,597.03	136,700.20	227,460.61		8,468.91	5,934.86	19,240.44	27,165.70	26,260.17
6 Kentucky			121,260.77		4,391.82		175,478.67	30,699.11	52,672.86
7 Lexington	25,118.77	62,794.28	411,603.32		7,011.93			25,727.08	20,096.87
8 Louisiana			673,678.87		27,730.78			77,342.36	144,515.60
9 Mississippi			167,264.58					57,380.96	45,066.04
10 North Carolina	287,779.85	430,965.27	308,291.34		12,113.74	34,594.66	60,929.97	78,171.43	111,534.92
11 South Carolina	77,963.39	92,487.21	119,467.06		6,385.06		24,662.99	26,445.88	80,590.90
12 South Florida			678,905.20				69,128.63	108,928.41	170,777.36
13 Tennessee	453,076.70	350,213.45	253,397.22					99,588.04	109,683.29
14 Upper South Carolina			88,916.07				2,061.79	38,046.17	40,020.73
15 Western North Carolina							6,001.97	29,964.30	15,649.87
Total for Province IV							\$845,899.54	\$781,787.74	\$1,013,141.78

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	1952	1953	1954	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Chicago	2,515,064.38	2,801,832.57	3,109,414.40	1,296,372.54	1,386,804.64	1,496,434.74	69,279.80	77,785.40	83,019.84	72,113.45	70,880.80	72,994.53	263,878.82	323,514.73	312,439.42
2 Eau Claire	158,722.07	210,149.83	182,220.85	72,425.30	77,433.72	82,315.74	5,726.40	5,898.64	6,890.87	5,436.00	5,606.95	5,745.95	11,530.59	19,393.15	7,608.04
3 Fond du Lac	328,763.00	334,387.00	359,171.84	167,425.00	176,283.00	187,957.39	11,454.00	13,130.95	13,566.97	10,658.00	11,000.58	12,258.64	49,753.00	41,753.95	33,005.94
4 Indianapolis	635,491.10	748,840.89	824,494.47	234,675.11	266,144.64	294,065.57	17,951.42	17,588.68	19,512.61	13,138.19	14,987.51	19,261.82	79,914.27	76,347.14	85,247.40
5 Michigan	3,559,473.94	3,706,997.01	4,610,507.60	1,333,328.34	1,448,820.47	1,634,308.30	74,018.01	78,190.85	91,438.01	49,055.80	54,411.95	62,742.88	256,235.74	294,856.16	375,955.72
6 Milwaukee	910,241.85	842,454.76	980,364.06	382,011.18	410,236.69	425,509.26	28,664.31	32,618.90	32,957.48	28,965.00	32,870.00	34,963.91	102,208.83	116,067.22	130,506.63
7 Northern Indiana	338,294.36	624,266.76	581,010.29	177,495.89	191,339.77	219,470.10	12,952.34	13,380.37	14,572.33	11,525.97	13,570.21	14,851.13	48,968.05	57,575.41	67,688.20
8 Northern Michigan	232,623.51	208,968.00	173,803.21	70,209.28	77,712.82	77,712.82	5,472.89	4,398.96	4,398.96	8,083.66	9,132.58	9,132.58	9,132.58	7,232.62	12,295.69
9 Ohio	2,143,358.94	2,771,491.69	2,888,000.19	1,000,093.36	1,129,397.12	1,256,869.63	61,876.56	68,537.43	76,094.16	41,043.95	44,077.93	49,487.20	345,712.71	300,637.46	310,417.42
10 Quincy	198,787.35	297,660.76	265,452.36	87,202.36	92,151.02	95,963.84	7,490.72	7,675.80	7,114.51	11,004.00	11,081.00	11,464.86	36,751.24	98,205.12	46,382.70
11 Southern Ohio	1,644,524.25	1,654,317.47	2,254,131.48	718,747.64	779,892.97	878,350.24	44,159.90	47,562.66	53,045.48	30,688.00	31,549.25	36,296.25	162,040.68	183,729.20	188,275.46
12 Springfield	412,589.66	362,167.07	538,612.99	173,544.57	180,303.30	195,931.03	12,517.52	12,517.79	12,948.21	13,760.15	12,961.56	12,532.55	35,493.72	39,031.98	40,781.78
13 Western Michigan	809,485.93	1,203,645.32	1,190,253.55	331,294.22	341,329.34	376,790.23	20,049.99	20,651.28	24,901.88	22,954.48	26,258.90	24,986.89	52,555.40	65,442.53	90,949.16
Total	13,887,420.34	16,073,170.19	17,957,437.29	6,034,814.85	6,557,349.51	7,221,668.69	370,710.86	400,401.14	440,461.31	318,456.71	338,289.22	366,719.19	1,444,794.67	1,627,849.74	1,684,553.62

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	5. Payments Outside of Parish												6. Total Disbursements
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")						Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.						
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	
1 Chicago	\$ 267,837.24	\$ 281,941.72	\$ 290,166.93				\$ 32,982.46	\$ 32,982.46	\$106,291.94	\$ 2,430,707.85	\$ 2,604,976.80	\$ 3,268,773.58	
2 Eau Claire	12,329.38	12,686.73	14,074.13				5,340.25	5,063.81	6,442.57	155,280.71	194,380.11	183,135.35	
3 Fond du Lac	33,606.00	36,882.91	41,319.46				15,869.00	6,076.73	13,631.13	328,763.00	330,372.16	359,171.84	
4 Indianapolis	50,069.18	58,491.16	60,530.02				22,223.47	13,558.43	32,088.42	625,650.33	700,385.14	867,776.29	
5 Michigan	294,688.50	292,746.80	393,629.49							3,485,794.03	3,121,837.06	3,984,117.70	
6 Milwaukee	70,047.57	84,840.68	93,555.84				17,567.08	21,186.55	13,332.91	1,225,134.75	878,717.59	978,294.01	
7 Northern Indiana	27,496.16	29,294.66	35,328.84				8,255.31	14,362.83	19,436.24	319,005.85	521,163.80	535,253.34	
8 Northern Michigan	16,407.27	18,042.01	18,042.01				5,077.13	431,808.78	743.12	1,249.86	826,704.60	210,706.94	
9 Ohio	235,350.99	248,350.85	271,375.94				21,298.64	45,504.06	87,866.23	2,113,351.01	2,567,228.98	2,773,087.54	
10 Quincy	22,294.80	19,873.92	20,175.26				1,725.19	4,982.01	201,359.51	1,612.58	251,632.31	311,271.15	
11 Southern Ohio	203,626.09	284,695.83	262,393.34				69,460.81		138,505.31	1,675,660.46	1,897,325.38	2,265,937.37	
12 Springfield	30,561.93	32,777.96	35,565.90				5,121.40	4,284.64	6,885.59	322,740.23	342,609.66	410,409.28	
13 Western Michigan	55,694.78	58,369.28	63,329.72				7,554.52	8,370.19	15,852.20	748,866.35	1,159,010.92	1,190,082.18	
Total for Province V	\$1,320,015.95	\$1,439,484.58	\$1,599,386.88	\$179,002.80	\$157,144.83	\$452,694.98	\$14,064,622.86	\$14,785,324.60	\$17,338,016.66				

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Chicago		\$354,894.79	\$ 784,831.23		\$35,216.68			\$ 61,955.67	\$ 62,120.66
2 Eau Claire	\$ 10,532.97	57,715.11	59,629.65				\$ 4,107.88	10,632.00	11,674.57
3 Fond du Lac			43,433.83				\$ 8,305.00	9,092.14	13,698.48
4 Indianapolis							\$ 6,027.20	71,843.41	42,894.74
5 Michigan	1,478,440.52	952,810.82	1,426,143.39				73,268.67	1,478,440.52	37,064.93
6 Milwaukee	645,311.27	128,320.46	155,054.15					50,369.51	52,577.09
7 Northern Indiana	32,148.00	190,809.12	93,879.36					38,451.85	51,056.57
8 Northern Michigan			19,947.20					3,193.07	2,193.07
9 Ohio	279,416.00	600,175.55	510,070.35					65,990.04	125,721.24
10 Quincy	20,900.20	14,018.58	108,489.15					13,991.00	10,688.30
11 Southern Ohio	385,949.28	499,924.90	599,837.36					39,339.21	70,470.57
12 Springfield	11,049.88	4,549.92	15,634.46					22,067.37	8,068.63
13 Western Michigan	228,101.00	611,652.28	516,485.21					29,189.01	21,658.56
Total for Province V				\$ 1,472.95	\$ 4,778.66	\$ 36,424.71	\$1,806,255.26	\$389,699.30	\$516,315.23

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	1. Total Receipts			Disbursements											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"						Pension Fund Payments								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Colorado.....	\$ 922,998.64	\$ 999,711.63	\$1,200,497.76	\$ 380,396.57	\$ 435,004.91	\$ 478,737.54	\$ 26,064.49	\$ 28,410.53	\$ 32,119.02	\$ 20,209.00	\$ 25,501.15	\$ 35,834.84	\$ 60,471.56	\$ 71,366.61	\$ 98,097.01
2 Iowa.....	525,035.89	643,026.29	869,829.56	287,932.62	310,418.90	334,636.74	19,086.71	22,192.36	24,024.44	19,994.00	21,882.90	23,789.97	55,127.08	57,824.75	57,212.98
3 Minnesota.....	1,280,345.21	1,583,040.06	1,794,569.07	655,960.97	698,491.83	774,734.07	56,507.05	51,721.49	52,330.69	43,291.25	47,260.50	50,726.86	61,352.04	178,935.55	191,618.97
4 Montana.....	278,548.01	393,263.17	298,534.02	125,441.30	135,223.58	147,122.32	11,420.39	12,727.07	12,871.89	6,168.27	7,033.06	11,323.38	22,435.14	29,217.17	31,303.04
5 Nebraska.....	551,560.56	615,878.33	795,486.69	238,161.23	263,184.43	289,653.28	21,432.89	23,407.50	24,650.89	15,414.00	18,930.04	21,183.08	75,508.05	80,384.75	72,098.53
6 North Dakota.....	167,336.30	133,352.31	303,962.05	58,702.32	61,297.02	69,296.59	4,534.59	5,046.90	6,124.79	6,041.40	7,325.04	10,087.84	9,764.14	13,105.43	22,240.21
7 South Dakota.....	190,243.26	223,368.43	304,599.70	115,299.63	111,981.12	123,430.34	11,082.67	11,006.76	11,614.46				18,862.90	17,594.17	31,617.17
8 Wyoming.....	321,013.40	300,992.45	448,012.81	135,620.24	170,381.04	165,740.29	12,936.90	15,095.34	16,112.96	23,856.13	25,840.40	27,247.61	48,596.51	38,831.01	33,358.10
Total Prov. VI	\$4,237,681.27	\$4,893,537.67	\$5,875,471.65	\$1,986,514.88	\$2,185,962.83	\$2,383,351.17	\$183,066.19	\$170,267.94	\$179,849.34	\$134,974.05	\$153,773.09	\$180,193.58	\$352,118.02	\$484,259.44	\$537,547.51

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Colorado.....	\$ 46,548.77	\$ 52,409.00	\$ 57,837.73	\$ 76,702.09	\$ 45,410.25	\$ 65,584.48	\$ 918,428.81	\$ 991,537.75	\$ 1,101,557.44
2 Iowa.....	69,756.90	78,329.72	85,989.55	7,529.82	9,873.09	24,919.76	526,279.31	623,666.50	869,649.12
3 Minnesota.....	140,206.95	147,917.27	156,922.90	31,344.21	45,742.64	106,942.60	1,294,699.23	1,559,043.97	1,763,080.33
4 Montana.....	18,487.98	20,957.31	17,693.33	3,188.74	23,968.19	27,882.55	273,965.36	328,635.67	302,588.45
5 Nebraska.....	47,156.54	49,871.76	51,899.32	9,221.03	8,291.11	16,267.72	544,377.48	606,189.97	753,551.04
6 North Dakota.....	10,318.14	20,001.04	15,101.63	2,165.04	3,570.66	11,533.13	168,071.61	134,691.04	161,632.88
7 South Dakota.....	18,278.87	20,950.00	22,157.50	3,535.94	4,751.96	9,887.63	183,150.38	225,573.65	310,466.09
8 Wyoming.....	28,438.86	5,178.28	7,579.60	4,582.73	4,028.77	6,955.87	324,895.54	337,986.35	309,841.10
Total for Province VI	\$379,193.01	\$395,614.38	\$415,181.56	\$138,269.60	\$145,636.67	\$269,973.74	\$4,233,867.72	\$4,807,324.90	\$5,572,966.45

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Colorado.....					\$20,448.05	\$74,319.88	\$ 38,290.51	\$ 66,049.94	\$ 68,147.14
2 Iowa.....	\$59,165.81	\$101,402.16	\$275,848.11			5,513.55	23,429.83	19,702.00	37,713.85
3 Minnesota.....	294,586.06		294,586.06				105,957.79	133,778.65	135,818.18
4 Montana.....	74,132.55	103,856.59	72,084.57				8,333.82	14,339.68	19,741.06
5 Nebraska.....	81,778.40	100,579.58	220,946.92		4,273.49	18,607.80	51,899.48	57,118.27	38,183.40
6 North Dakota.....	56,657.95	11,619.18	19,881.61				19,329.53	12,725.77	7,367.08
7 South Dakota.....			108,632.61						3,126.38
8 Wyoming.....			28,746.47			10,408.29		7,013.98	13,691.91
Total for Province VI							\$254,254.94	\$322,868.72	\$323,789.00

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas.....	571,937.59	517,915.73	653,747.63	175,185.78	200,485.29	223,200.27	15,039.90	15,552.36	17,237.76	18,085.00	20,375.00	21,175.00	60,187.89	57,214.49	57,730.90
2 Dallas.....	1,493,692.68	1,932,250.66	2,201,320.78	502,261.39	595,220.10	680,376.18	36,740.66	42,914.95	46,599.87	46,683.07	49,943.60	71,857.94	110,307.52	116,280.23	193,375.85
3 Kansas.....	604,936.85	644,838.18	726,760.79	244,608.92	275,754.41	310,032.97	18,233.60	19,573.04	21,265.25	13,883.42	17,192.34	15,827.84	56,280.24	63,337.16	60,598.67
4 Missouri.....	493,496.71	553,239.53	1,001,696.94	436,179.01	424,164.45	437,287.50	28,048.68	28,944.65	29,119.90	33,975.90	29,231.90	30,267.65	88,829.85	101,506.39	140,915.69
5 New Mexico.....	996,307.54	596,918.13	719,694.82	193,470.10	212,922.33	229,653.25	14,740.60	15,783.16	16,924.32	12,537.64	29,024.62	15,142.04	58,269.83	61,363.51	58,842.35
6 North Texas.....	497,927.09	516,680.12	749,135.88	138,482.66	158,972.93	177,718.16	10,356.60	10,759.11	11,041.62	9,554.54	11,903.40	13,662.58	47,564.37	52,890.76	49,314.42
7 Oklahoma.....	684,879.78	912,506.72	1,362,854.11	259,638.65	297,770.53	346,731.25	19,715.31	22,086.51	25,410.41	34,377.97	31,998.10	29,931.75	58,774.35	70,772.31	70,343.87
8 Salina.....	267,789.75	141,570.46	166,105.56	53,470.16	61,520.65	71,508.20	4,750.44	5,494.31	6,267.42	2,637.44	4,352.92	5,400.70	12,795.52	13,105.33	16,331.37
9 Texas.....	2,619,609.10	3,403,431.97	2,679,557.65	833,712.44	949,169.23	1,121,111.06	54,112.19	60,134.40	70,037.02	77,031.43	73,273.72	75,646.42	173,984.53	247,877.07	274,924.50
10 West Missouri.....	611,628.23	781,983.53	915,490.10	238,578.70	271,525.84	289,994.52	16,510.40	19,600.30	19,449.84	27,075.20	33,463.20	29,117.80	85,632.03	110,924.24	103,318.67
11 West Texas.....	989,802.00	1,607,260.00	3,077,076.33	383,297.00	445,086.00	493,866.98	26,548.00	30,063.00	33,634.04	37,804.00	46,927.00	53,890.50	100,838.00	131,486.00	125,519.24
Total Prov. VII	9,777,960.32	11,908,594.43	13,253,440.59	3,458,834.90	3,892,591.76	4,387,480.34	244,785.78	270,755.79	296,987.45	313,645.61	347,685.80	359,920.22	853,464.13	1,026,857.49	1,151,215.53

Province VII (Southwest)	5. Payments Outside of Parish								
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.			6. Total Disbursements		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas.....	\$ 43,930.31	\$ 46,417.11	\$ 50,976.40	\$ 11,002.53	\$ 12,697.60	\$ 28,025.82	\$ 466,520.20	\$ 497,963.13	\$ 660,105.65
2 Dallas.....	65,488.54	80,050.14	85,034.94	25,799.47	28,053.21	42,053.85	1,328,405.12	2,073,079.14	2,159,825.60
3 Kansas.....	42,383.94	53,427.86	55,048.81	9,424.25	10,472.42	25,087.98	588,619.11	635,669.66	698,240.11
4 Missouri.....	63,612.04	69,757.52	87,487.44	13,531.33	15,753.78	33,135.43	961,154.67	838,601.37	960,613.97
5 New Mexico.....	33,012.88	30,284.07	30,284.07	17,436.48	14,488.90	24,488.90	478,054.78	583,242.74	669,599.95
6 North Texas.....	27,944.43	31,124.43	37,778.43	12,665.65	4,927.42	16,658.93	429,123.60	535,986.51	708,823.56
7 Oklahoma.....	53,201.90	68,372.54	74,713.89	7,227.27	10,514.70	36,511.60	679,303.62	828,103.20	1,234,498.54
8 Salina.....	5,250.99	6,537.32	8,094.12	3,941.57	2,436.58	12,541.02	269,878.10	144,599.80	141,177.11
9 Texas.....	199,652.08	224,518.21	275,616.75	55,826.18	55,935.96	82,368.09	2,349,703.28	3,438,713.38	2,609,120.36
10 West Missouri.....	66,292.49	63,449.50	64,507.53	8,538.15	14,251.02	28,432.86	549,850.46	724,234.23	866,447.87
11 West Texas.....	90,469.00	106,220.00	116,869.86	34,541.00	21,290.00	48,210.80	924,112.00	1,453,667.00	.....
Total for Province VII	\$691,238.60	\$749,874.63	\$886,411.24	\$163,057.40	\$193,769.15	\$378,113.28	\$9,024,724.84	\$11,763,910.16	\$10,708,452.72

Province VII (Southwest)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas.....	.....	.....	\$ 227,375.55	.....	.....	\$ 5,765.99	\$ 24,393.49	\$ 30,050.61	\$ 28,017.96
2 Dallas.....	\$374,969.99	\$ 987,318.77	869,803.77	.....	.....	36,666.93	151,720.24	153,507.40	337,056.27
3 Kansas.....	125,178.41	125,273.04	151,436.69	.....	.....	7,584.94	66,154.34	59,044.84	53,356.96
4 Missouri.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,514.27	51,354.05	63,996.70	55,806.64
5 New Mexico.....	.....	.....	253,470.81	.....	.....	2,290.39	.....	.....	38,507.15
6 North Texas.....	131,907.33	323,803.43	321,283.71	.....	.....	6,874.40	37,598.01	44,563.24	74,493.31
7 Oklahoma.....	145,283.89	233,803.43	540,267.03	.....	.....	23,825.42	89,954.06	72,008.93	86,763.32
8 Salina.....	.....	25,200.48	29,128.40	.....	.....	9,694.79	24,535.78	20,608.14	20,608.14
9 Texas.....	975,384.43	1,445,054.54	709,416.92	.....	\$82,984.57	.....	142,327.96	299,765.68	345,480.03
10 West Missouri.....	64,574.83	140,534.19	227,665.50	.....	.....	.....	62,648.66	61,535.94	103,961.15
11 West Texas.....	.....	.....	1,210,902.00	.....	.....	.....	96,803.00	139,361.00	184,840.13
Total for Province VII	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$712,653.60	\$948,369.92	\$1,328,949.06

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	1952	1953	1954	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1952				1953	1954	1952	1953	1954							
1 Arizona.....	458,660.61	560,301.06	559,201.71	176,502.60	200,048.86	234,356.54	12,377.20	12,955.30	18,255.33	6,029.67	7,308.01	7,533.44	42,086.10	63,114.07	60,431.22
2 California.....	1,515,950.99	1,690,192.72	1,873,747.89	726,001.43	838,250.94	907,125.41	53,014.66	61,600.32	63,676.54	52,234.60	59,136.81	56,066.61	235,600.32	180,282.23	161,853.69
3 Eastern Oregon.....	148,542.93	160,018.76	179,831.33	84,216.68	89,021.47	98,531.38	7,771.37	8,205.00	8,535.14	9,772.27	11,547.98	9,918.69	16,371.60	17,352.48	22,873.00
4 Idaho.....	117,978.79	199,908.16	180,524.82	67,631.36	69,337.27	25,804.61	5,661.69	6,991.64	7,634.33	1,514.02	1,138.55	3,311.68	13,297.37	12,412.94	19,165.86
5 Los Angeles.....	3,707,164.33	4,351,219.13	4,920,776.23	1,217,183.66	1,380,573.38	1,612,903.24	79,321.00	88,206.59	96,933.89	67,947.23	87,629.32	121,347.71	308,720.60	374,503.64	402,841.77
6 Nevada.....	102,411.28	114,527.66	178,117.50	53,014.61	61,354.88	65,783.09	4,442.13	5,067.88	5,232.02	2,644.25	2,871.65	2,537.00	18,376.43	11,512.79	17,799.01
7 Olympia.....	854,053.33	1,020,266.34	1,259,512.56	410,337.06	460,003.33	552,762.08	33,421.80	40,430.62	42,743.06	30,544.34	35,913.79	40,032.93	69,968.14	98,190.44	154,816.61
8 Oregon.....	843,528.37	981,637.25	1,052,268.54	311,178.42	349,196.60	373,435.90	26,375.99	28,459.71	30,044.53	22,418.98	25,974.69	24,738.22	61,201.78	64,384.48	102,228.34
9 Sacramento.....	426,599.78	406,437.16	521,125.56	179,692.29	205,518.39	241,229.25	15,329.45	17,148.48	19,670.71	15,577.98	15,494.75	24,189.12	37,850.97	57,206.97	60,829.50
10 San Joaquin.....	496,565.79	420,335.22	486,334.27	158,048.90	169,321.02	196,542.79	12,561.66	12,661.18	15,338.89	7,644.00	11,706.00	14,155.53	30,882.02	36,675.61	46,873.00
11 Spokane.....	369,735.39	374,084.40	535,742.51	168,001.39	179,957.11	208,601.29	11,642.85	12,755.96	14,903.07	1,697.00	1,919.00	1,933.00	33,269.29	26,411.73	36,316.85
12 Utah.....	83,067.48	114,104.89	187,844.93	41,536.87	50,587.25	54,416.90	2,298.92	2,891.54	3,680.85				8,238.78	18,372.69	11,771.73
Total Prov. VIII	9,124,229.07	10,394,002.75	11,965,027.85	3,593,345.36	4,043,170.50	4,631,493.48	265,118.81	297,374.22	324,648.36	224,024.34	260,640.35	305,764.13	870,847.60	949,810.07	1,097,801.18

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	5. Payments Outside of Parish								
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for special purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.			6. Total Disbursements		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arizona.....	\$ 21,608.50	\$ 26,293.92	\$ 26,192.02	\$ 7,536.66	\$ 12,270.48	\$ 14,866.70	\$ 462,662.61	\$ 539,421.90	\$ 555,377.93
2 California.....	118,292.98	138,955.26	135,778.28	33,995.69	32,242.55	87,624.16	1,500,596.95	2,240,052.12	2,514,493.18
3 Eastern Oregon.....	6,028.20	1,963.52	6,246.62	1,063.52	1,555.60	8,116.23	152,477.26	16,725.76	171,007.01
4 Idaho.....	8,112.77	8,923.82	10,098.36	1,172.67	3,097.58	5,034.58	114,762.37	135,938.22	185,596.81
5 Los Angeles.....	297,946.77	310,653.89	356,774.12	38,899.70	147,688.53	169,681.36	3,707,164.33	4,360,388.86	4,920,776.23
6 Nevada.....	10,626.82	9,918.91	11,365.38	1,777.63	966.59	3,991.27	111,278.77	114,489.22	162,254.21
7 Olympia.....	76,758.23	87,423.47	107,168.68	12,404.20	52,938.26	157,890.95	845,196.13	970,730.90	1,174,915.31
8 Oregon.....	56,660.05	69,065.65	71,734.19	19,659.94	9,333.66	30,434.02	791,685.97	1,002,012.65	995,413.30
9 Sacramento.....	13,239.51	18,129.76	12,944.28	3,760.37	5,573.30	9,283.44	401,906.41	425,092.15	483,911.08
10 San Joaquin.....	22,960.97	25,777.05	26,435.44	8,152.99	10,401.61	17,373.70	413,636.46	447,967.50	535,252.20
11 Spokane.....	26,229.60	27,698.49	32,929.34	12,906.96	10,712.07	17,237.18	347,731.39	339,204.93	484,987.38
12 Utah.....	10,008.12	11,512.03	11,763.25	1,684.92	2,302.00	14,177.32	79,584.34	102,575.55	188,709.26
Total for Province VIII	\$668,472.61	\$739,554.59	\$809,429.94	\$143,915.25	\$289,062.23	\$535,710.91	\$8,918,689.99	\$10,845,124.76	\$12,372,693.90

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arizona.....			\$120,084.37			\$ 40,753.58	\$ 20,782.99	\$ 49,931.77	\$ 34,904.73
2 California.....	\$186,255.89			33,649.78			84,065.45	132,499.63	193,164.93
3 Eastern Oregon.....	25,691.49	\$ 17,315.78	10,160.01			400.00	4,341.82	6,552.49	6,225.74
4 Idaho.....			46,373.08				11,353.20	22,390.01	8,174.31
5 Los Angeles.....			888,511.86				336,136.72	489,034.99	462,901.28
6 Nevada.....						165.83	3,099.32	4,076.18	2,742.78
7 Olympia.....			115,631.77				32,073.90	81,848.27	55,885.85
8 Oregon.....					15,032.88		58,224.12	76,904.80	91,947.09
9 Sacramento.....			48,181.38				22,877.23	29,995.13	29,894.67
10 San Joaquin.....							37,973.63	64,503.41	33,273.57
11 Spokane.....		55,093.73	145,008.88				11,135.31	10,089.89	18,821.49
12 Utah.....		10,552.85			10,552.85		87,888.79	3,250.83	6,357.19
Total for Province VIII							\$656,754.46	\$951,585.06	\$922,585.78

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	1. Total Receipts (Dollars)			Disbursements (Dollars)											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	1952 1953 1954			Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments			1952 1953 1954			1952 1953 1954		
				1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	11,468,544.27	11,989,421.05	13,330,233.48	5,455,923.60	5,878,288.66	6,249,878.49	328,806.53	348,347.73	371,356.83	142,195.79	166,556.79	167,037.13	1,282,474.23	1,415,387.80	1,450,750.97
Province II.....	26,375,523.98	25,354,749.50	26,695,463.79	9,984,946.75	10,576,237.66	11,500,784.98	619,331.06	637,853.02	634,862.05	544,337.56	604,385.58	651,194.09	3,336,092.53	3,540,494.29	3,678,447.29
Province III.....	18,778,138.45	19,838,206.92	22,558,238.60	7,988,001.37	8,601,365.00	9,425,004.09	527,959.20	562,333.89	588,930.95	446,261.01	458,795.62	489,408.77	1,963,878.61	2,302,017.43	2,610,224.83
Province IV.....	13,358,208.95	15,359,566.90	17,440,412.75	5,052,449.66	5,678,630.54	6,461,927.55	349,065.73	383,225.44	446,424.64	371,939.27	396,823.97	435,536.04	1,561,360.98	1,567,869.72	1,889,406.12
Province V.....	13,887,420.34	16,073,179.19	17,957,437.29	6,034,814.85	6,557,349.51	7,221,668.69	370,710.86	400,401.71	440,461.31	318,456.71	338,289.22	368,719.19	1,444,794.67	1,627,849.74	1,884,553.63
Province VI.....	4,237,681.27	4,893,537.67	5,875,471.65	1,986,514.88	2,185,962.83	2,383,351.17	163,066.19	170,267.94	179,849.34	134,974.05	153,773.09	180,193.58	352,118.02	484,259.44	537,547.51
Province VII.....	9,777,960.32	11,908,594.43	13,253,440.59	3,458,834.90	3,892,591.76	4,387,480.34	244,785.78	270,755.79	296,987.45	313,645.61	347,685.80	359,920.22	853,464.13	1,026,857.49	1,151,215.53
Province VIII.....	9,124,229.07	10,394,002.75	11,965,027.85	3,593,345.36	4,043,170.50	4,631,492.48	265,118.81	297,374.22	324,048.36	224,024.34	260,640.35	305,764.13	870,847.60	949,810.07	1,097,801.18
Total Cont. U.S.....	107,007,706.66	115,811,258.41	129,075,726.01	43,554,831.37	47,413,506.46	52,261,587.75	2,868,644.16	3,070,559.74	3,333,520.93	2,500,834.52	2,724,950.42	2,955,773.18	11,665,020.78	12,923,545.98	14,108,946.84

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	\$ 965,931.32	\$ 1,017,048.91	\$ 1,071,224.03	\$ 137,169.55	\$ 134,657.85	\$ 416,625.41	\$ 1,280,578.41	\$ 1,877,290.88	\$ 13,211,976.94
Province II.....	1,707,865.01	1,802,242.57	1,870,166.34	330,921.25	320,693.65	948,260.89	26,495,564.30	24,082,825.57	26,495,855.27
Province III.....	1,691,256.80	1,753,427.27	1,871,500.30	484,895.06	587,030.94	912,764.69	18,046,835.55	19,844,006.68	22,306,871.21
Province IV.....	1,273,901.87	1,402,686.38	1,533,085.61	336,640.50	403,409.98	830,609.99	13,208,849.05	14,691,312.95	17,044,825.29
Province V.....	1,320,016.95	1,439,484.58	1,599,386.88	179,002.80	157,144.83	452,694.98	14,064,622.86	14,785,324.60	17,333,016.66
Province VI.....	379,193.01	295,614.38	415,181.56	138,269.69	145,638.67	269,973.74	4,233,867.72	4,807,324.90	5,572,966.45
Province VII.....	691,238.60	749,874.63	886,411.24	163,057.40	193,789.15	378,113.28	9,024,784.84	11,753,910.16	10,708,452.72
Province VIII.....	668,472.61	739,554.59	809,429.94	143,915.25	289,062.23	535,710.91	8,918,689.99	10,845,124.76	12,372,693.00
Total for Continental U.S.....	\$8,697,875.17	\$9,299,913.29	\$10,056,375.90	\$1,913,862.01	\$2,231,405.20	\$4,744,763.89	\$105,273,732.73	\$112,687,120.50	\$125,051,658.44

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....							\$ 219,012.81	\$ 332,513.89	\$ 438,994.27
Province II.....							504,533.18	702,130.02	1,194,127.78
Province III.....							881,609.94	1,071,855.03	1,348,535.93
Province IV.....							845,899.54	781,787.74	1,013,141.78
Province V.....							1,806,255.26	389,599.30	516,315.23
Province VI.....							254,254.94	322,860.72	323,789.00
Province VII.....							710,653.60	948,369.92	1,328,949.06
Province VIII.....							656,754.46	951,585.06	922,585.78
Total in Continental U.S.....							\$5,880,973.73	\$5,500,709.88	\$7,086,438.83

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Total Receipts			Disbursements											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Okinawa		\$ 42													
Alaska	\$ 65,005.00		\$ 154,440.30		\$ 68,995.10	\$ 75,935.31		\$ 2,033.87	\$ 2,516.80					\$ 9,817.06	\$ 17,117.64
Honolulu	\$ 509,772.36	1,437,019.65	1,351,043.82	\$ 173,296.14	422,637.44	204,620.03		9,712.11	10,867.48		\$ 17,605.00	\$ 18,641.18	\$ 53,352.99	37,615.73	51,903.92
Panama Canal Zone	66,738.71	82,489.53	85,959.15	36,738.71	44,838.26	44,526.10	\$ 1,149.72	1,225.49	1,730.94	\$ 1,126.87			10,109.89	14,103.28	17,383.68
Puerto Rico	24,542.25	34,411.20	26,116.75	12,373.29	13,237.39	14,380.15	215.77	332.42	666.19	627.38	606.80	1,471.30	5,833.51	9,157.11	2,772.90
Virgin Islands	13,760.17	28,096.70	15,937.49	8,921.46	8,664.11	7,761.23	765.94	609.82	572.36	109.00	99.00	80.00	2,259.97	1,966.04	1,347.19
Total	\$ 614,813.49	\$ 1,647,022.50	\$ 1,633,497.51	\$ 231,329.60	\$ 558,372.30	\$ 347,222.82	\$ 2,131.43	\$ 13,913.71	\$ 16,353.77	\$ 1,863.25	\$ 18,310.80	\$ 20,192.48	\$ 71,556.36	\$ 72,650.22	\$ 90,525.33
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements								
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954						
Alaska		\$ 7,554.33	\$ 8,675.67		\$ 2,995.81	\$ 7,040.77			\$ 153,440.30						
Honolulu	\$ 52,364.93	21,660.25	42,017.40		37,615.73	60,658.58	\$ 512,434.27	\$ 1,184,171.80	840,067.34						
Panama Canal Zone	6,949.57	6,296.67	6,516.77		2,185.08	2,637.36	62,703.03	79,142.74	79,082.68						
Puerto Rico	3,487.52	4,316.66	3,141.45	\$ 323.86	624.02	489.69	24,136.30	30,157.41	23,309.27						
Virgin Islands	1,022.13	1,051.00	693.00	248.89	225.25	352.69	14,461.74	13,275.68	11,171.47						
Total	\$ 63,824.15	\$ 40,878.91	\$ 61,044.29	\$ 572.75	\$ 43,645.89	\$ 71,179.09	\$ 613,735.34	\$ 1,306,747.63	\$ 1,116,071.06						
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954						
	Alaska		\$ 39,277.87	\$ 33,485.37				\$ 8,905.08	\$ 5,875.00						
Honolulu							54,934.92	80,384.10							
Panama Canal Zone					\$ 285.11		700.00								
Puerto Rico	\$ 1,180.00	1,710.51	278.49			\$ 109.10	95.00	111.00							
Virgin Islands							95.80	120.72							
Total							\$ 1,213.55	\$ 64,771.72	\$ 86,368.20						

* Information from Overseas Dept.

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Total Receipts			Disbursements											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Central Brazil	43,944.00	24,179.00	49,023.00	12,810.00	10,793.00	9,779.00	1,316.00	751.00	688.00				24,535.00	4,911.00	15,319.00
2 Cuba	32,419.99	37,622.46	39,941.51	23,417.85	25,902.98	26,866.89				697.70	3,231.00	4,648.00			
3 Dominican Repub.	4,584.23	5,147.39	5,121.21	2,392.37	1,868.85	3,664.81					5,411.06	6,764.24			
4 Europe Congrega.			145,450.47			92,485.92			5,201.86				485.85	1,725.57	
5 Haiti	6,986.26	11,531.42	9,365.33	6,986.26	11,531.42	9,365.33									42,909.70
6 Liberia	27,409.50	27,296.98	27,007.25	118,191.57	14,896.50	23,253.40		147.49	524.85		457.12	1,888.00	2,790.77	6,644.37	
7 Mexico	67,035.48	72,437.30	252,245.31		77,182.59	11,510.45					13,500.00	25,382.75		53,870.71	1,423.74
8 Philippines	39,980.00	42,071.00	43,197.42								7,643.00	1,930.00	10,148.00	10,141.00	10,015.00
9 Southern Brazil	44,840.00	35,522.00	39,912.00	12,493.00	8,993.00	6,666.00									
11 Southwest. Brazil	32,260.66	34,059.25	34,758.35												
Total	299,460.12	299,866.80	645,721.85	1,630,005	151,168.14	183,591.80	1,316.00	898.49	6,414.71	697.70	30,242.18	40,610.99	37,932.62	77,292.65	69,667.44

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements		
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Central Brazil	\$ 5,453.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 284.00	\$ 991.00	\$ 723.00	\$ 3,535.00	\$ 45,114.00	\$ 20,600.00	
2 Cuba	8,355.74	5,129.49	4,857.89				45,371.29	36,443.53	\$ 38,489.02
3 Dominican Republic	480.55	501.22	690.26	440.62	616.61	82.41	3,773.39	5,432.25	
4 European Congregations			2,900.00			8,506.53			
5 Haiti							6,986.26	11,531.42	
6 Liberia		800.00	1,341.00				118,191.57	24,700.00	27,007.25
7 Mexico		13,750.00			11,449.03		169,752.33		88,640.12
8 Philippines	6,569.55	9,261.30	10,278.79	881.92	1,089.30	1,097.77			
9 Southern Brazil	11,608.00	1,429.00	1,524.00	11,801.00		2,713.00	71,105.00	44,097.00	30,980.00
10 Southwestern Brazil							32,260.89	34,059.25	
Total	\$32,466.84	\$30,964.01	\$21,875.94	\$14,114.54	\$13,877.94	\$15,934.71	\$322,802.20	\$346,615.78	\$185,116.39

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Central Brazil		\$ 98.00	\$10,293.00						
2 Cuba							\$12,600.00		
3 Dominican Republic		89.24							196.25
4 European Congregations			17,892.82						
5 Haiti									
6 Liberia									
7 Mexico									
8 Philippines							1,268.00	4,083.00	4,044.00
9 Southern Brazil									
10 Southwestern Brazil									
Total		\$187.24	\$28,185.82				\$14,168.00	\$4,083.00	\$4,240.25

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts			Disbursements											
				2. Total of Current Expenses						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	Current Expense "K"			Pension Fund Payments											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Extra-Continental and Foreign	914,273.61	1,946,889.30	2,279,219.36	407,629.65	709,540.44	530,814.62	3,447.43	14,812.20	22,768.48	2,560.95	48,552.98	60,803.47	109,488.98	149,951.87	160,192.77
Total—All Provs. and All Districts Outside U.S.A.	1,07,921,980.27	117,758,147.71	131,354,945.37	48,123,136.90	47,945,430.41	52,792,402.37	2,872,091.59	3,085,371.94	3,356,289.41	2,503,395.47	2,773,503.40	3,016,576.62	11,772,509.73	13,073,497.85	14,269,139.61
	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements								
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954						
Extra-Continental and Foreign	\$ 96,290.99	\$ 71,842.92	\$ 82,920.23	\$ 14,687.29	\$ 57,523.83	\$ 87,113.80	\$ 936,537.54	\$ 1,653,363.41	\$ 1,301,187.45						
Total—All Provinces and All Districts outside the U.S.A.	\$3,794,166.16	\$9,371,756.21	\$10,139,296.13	\$1,928,549.30	\$2,288,929.03	\$4,831,867.69	\$106,210,270.27	\$114,340,483.91	\$126,352,845.89						
	7. Total New Investments			8. Total Exchanges			9. Payments of Loans								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954						
	Extra-Continental and Foreign	\$1,180.00	\$41,175.62	\$61,949.68	\$285.11	\$109.10	\$ 15,381.55	\$ 68,854.72	\$ 90,608.45					
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	\$1,180.00	\$41,175.62	\$61,949.68	.....	\$285.11	\$109.10	\$5,898,355.28	\$5,589,564.40	\$7,177,047.28					

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Connecticut.....	16,838,129.50	16,838,129.50		230	230		2,267,868.50	2,267,868.50		148	148		3,428,727.00	3,428,727.00		111	111	
2 Maine.....	2,635,465.90	3,705,361.90		69	69		452,823.72	492,108.00		14	28		534,534.00	571,125.05			20	
3 Massachusetts.....	22,261,426.38	23,468,740.91	24,678,996.12	195	195	196	2,499,090.97	2,616,558.00	2,722,198.01	146	146	147	3,489,132.10	3,265,418.35	3,500,891.29	195		
4 New Hampshire.....	1,632,000.00	1,766,194.77		46	45		358,500.00			28	29		258,250.00	290,189.88		18	19	
5 Rhode Island.....	5,480,331.00	5,302,978.00		61	61	52		721,189.00	674,466.00		47	41		1,536,025.00	1,524,794.00		44	31
6 Vermont.....	2,250,000.00			57				500,000.00					650,000.00					
7 Western Massachusetts.....	5,444,829.00	5,415,687.93	6,789,953.65	69		66	632,250.00	634,783.00	689,383.83	46		45	694,108.00	690,261.00	858,921.74	36		19
Total for Province I.....	48,811,850.78	58,924,446.01	36,771,927.77	609	656	314	6,210,333.19	7,643,006.50	4,086,047.84	366	368	233	8,404,751.10	10,431,746.28	5,884,607.03	360	194	50

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Connecticut.....	556,577.00	556,577.00		44	44		1,296,748.68	1,296,748.68		24,388,050.68	24,388,050.68		2,079,029.75	2,079,029.75	
2 Maine.....	11,500.00	21,340.00		10			344,022.47	371,984.40		3,978,146.09	5,161,919.35		147,388.00	161,733.60	
3 Massachusetts.....	421,162.78	418,725.78	561,214.78	6	7		1,568,439.87	1,379,257.82	1,625,553.13	30,239,252.10	31,148,700.86	33,088,853.33	3,914,605.70	1,406,238.70	2,127,681.70
4 New Hampshire.....	35,700.00	36,000.00		6	7		179,975.00	259,191.37	2,464,425.00	2,762,076.02	168,300.00	147,900.00			
5 Rhode Island.....		110,973.00	160,800.00	18	17		484,476.82	543,753.00		8,332,994.82	8,206,791.00		850,000.00	287,600.00	
6 Vermont.....							225,000.00			3,625,000.00			2,500,000.00	400,000.00	
7 Western Massachusetts.....	156,451.00	56,147.00	97,389.00	11		11	639,963.00	1,360,759.74	336,799.79	7,567,901.00	8,157,638.57	8,772,448.01	979,772.00	491,553.00	584,553.00
Total for Province I.....	1,181,390.78	1,199,762.78	819,403.78	61	79	28	4,029,149.02	5,377,418.83	2,506,105.92	68,637,474.87	83,576,380.30	50,068,092.34	9,789,095.45	5,536,455.05	2,999,834.70

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
							A.—Buildings			B.—Land					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Connecticut.....	26,467,080.43	26,467,080.43		20,335,932.00	20,335,932.00		161,500.00	161,500.00		4	4				
2 Maine.....	4,125,534.09	5,323,652.95		2,363,440.00	2,385,257.00										
3 Massachusetts.....	34,153,867.80	32,564,839.56	35,216,535.03	28,276,430.00	27,707,508.30	31,422,226.00	202,622.00	349,507.00	349,107.00		3				
4 New Hampshire.....	2,632,725.00	2,909,676.02		1,893,352.00	2,004,152.00		58,000.00	60,000.00			2		1,500.00	13,000.00	
5 Rhode Island.....		9,182,894.82	8,494,391.00		6,705,958.00	6,390,419.00		138,000.00	138,000.00		7			52,000.00	
6 Vermont.....		4,025,000.00			2,675,000.00			350,000.00						750,000.00	
7 Western Massachusetts.....	8,547,373.00	8,649,191.57	9,357,001.01	6,471,038.40	8,418,704.00	8,169,145.00									
Total for Province I.....	75,926,570.32	89,112,835.35	53,067,927.04	57,343,192.40	70,232,511.30	45,981,790.00	423,122.00	1,059,007.00	487,107.00	4	16		1,500.00	815,000.00	52,000.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property					
	C.—Total						Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Connecticut.....	161,500.00	161,500.00		26,628,580.43	26,628,580.43		20,497,432.00	20,497,432.00				
2 Maine.....					5,323,652.95			2,385,257.00				
3 Massachusetts.....	203,622.00	349,507.00	349,107.00	34,357,479.80	32,904,446.56		35,565,642.03	28,032,529.30		31,747,247.00		
4 New Hampshire.....	59,500.00	73,000.00		2,692,225.00	2,982,976.02			1,943,352.00				
5 Rhode Island.....		190,000.00	190,000.00		9,372,994.82		8,684,391.00	6,805,958.00		6,490,419.00		
6 Vermont.....	600,000.00	1,100,000.00		3,100,000.00	5,125,000.00			2,875,000.00				
7 Western Massachusetts.....					8,649,191.57		9,357,001.01	8,418,704.00		8,169,145.00		
Total for Province I.....	1,024,622.00	1,874,007.00	539,107.00	66,778,285.23	90,986,842.35	53,607,034.04	48,904,214.00	71,074,032.30		46,406,811.00		

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Albany.....	13,043,867.76	13,320,992.76	13,980,380.76	166	165	164	1,582,031.55	1,550,891.55	1,663,608.55	107	107	105	2,161,121.01	2,228,399.00	2,243,948.01	60	64	65
2 Central New York.....	9,400,000.00	10,204,000.00	10,929,601.38	135	135	135	1,020,000.00	1,146,000.00	1,286,489.00	84	84	87	3,518,000.00	3,818,000.00	4,089,474.80	75	77	75
3 Long Island.....																		
4 Newark.....		11,795,910.00	14,391,168.00		112	146		1,817,039.00	2,278,521.74		94	120		2,419,619.00	3,415,631.00		43	97
5 New Jersey.....	12,406,661.17	13,647,327.00	14,287,213.00	169	169	161	1,983,654.00	2,182,019.00	2,149,824.00	87	87	113	3,431,349.00	3,774,484.00	3,618,047.81	117	117	103
6 New York.....																		
7 Rochester.....	4,457,292.48	5,472,256.67	5,327,856.67	59	55	54	447,725.85	592,798.94	514,945.59	44	39	38	512,670.00	658,875.99	987,827.93	15	17	22
8 Western New York.....			9,613,260.00	71	72	72			782,475.00	47	47	47		641,331.00		38	40	40
Total for Province II.....	39,307,821.41	54,440,486.43	68,429,479.81	600	708	732	5,063,411.40	7,288,748.49	8,675,863.88	369	458	510	9,623,140.01	12,899,377.99	15,296,260.55	305	358	402

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Albany.....	335,041.20	435,762.20	395,263.20	46	44	47	600,356.50	1,155,267.50	1,254,489.00	17,722,418.02	18,691,313.01	19,537,689.52	1,239,605.00	906,326.00	845,726.00
2 Central New York.....	77,855.00	77,855.00	85,326.40	55	55	56	1,126,529.72	1,126,532.75	1,206,624.80	15,172,384.72	16,372,387.75	17,597,616.38	989,100.00	990,780.00	1,007,980.00
3 Long Island.....															
4 Newark.....		556,907.00	498,295.00	43	43		1,349,286.00	1,658,346.00		17,938,761.00	22,241,961.74			3,141,950.00	2,895,138.00
5 New Jersey.....			717,482.00		50		845,638.86	930,203.00	1,766,074.47	18,667,303.03	20,534,033.00	22,538,641.28	1,497,083.00	1,600,000.00	1,587,570.00
6 New York.....															
7 Rochester.....	9,000.00	12,530.52	11,640.00	9	9	12	567,183.19	733,289.23	522,781.23	5,993,871.52	7,469,751.35	7,365,051.42	313,664.00	632,164.00	417,064.00
8 Western New York.....			121,688.00	3	30	30		839,395.00		9,345,692.00	9,314,262.00	12,198,149.00	672,682.00	1,235,010.00	726,912.00
Total for Province II.....	421,896.20	1,083,054.72	1,829,694.60	113	181	238	3,139,708.27	5,294,578.48	7,248,710.50	66,901,669.29	90,320,508.11	101,479,909.35	4,712,334.00	8,506,230.00	7,479,490.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			S. Diocesan Owned Property								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Albany.....	18,962,223.02	19,597,639.01	20,443,415.52	13,929,202.00	14,155,548.50	14,422,590.50	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	2	2	...	Included	in No. 8A	
2 Central New York.....	16,161,484.72	17,363,167.75	18,604,596.38	11,343,622.60	12,573,178.60	13,145,557.00	134,600.00	134,600.00	290,300.00	4	4	6	16,500.00	16,500.00	65,000.00
3 Long Island.....	32,221,539.95	32,221,539.95	32,221,539.95	24,602,991.34	26,851,283.29	26,851,283.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 Newark.....	21,030,711.00	25,137,099.74	25,137,099.74	15,023,432.00	16,506,128.00	20,650,643.00	.....	595,811.88	783,102.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	100,000.00	100,000.00
5 New Jersey.....	20,164,386.03	22,134,033.00	24,126,211.28	15,023,432.00	14,373,823.00	18,959,618.25	200,000.00	200,000.00	150,000.00	6	6	.....	20,000.00	20,000.00	10,500.00
6 New York.....	48,129,545.00	55,278,352.00	49,519,324.00	41,606,128.00	46,931,020.00	44,917,157.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 Rochester.....	6,307,535.52	8,101,915.35	7,782,115.42	4,249,194.00	6,989,691.00	7,050,027.00	23,500.00	39,000.00	160,000.00	2	3	.....	9,000.00	15,030.00	15,030.00
8 Western New York.....	10,018,374.00	10,549,272.00	12,925,061.00	7,443,830.00	8,298,452.00	9,141,495.00	140,794.00	140,794.00	141,940.00	4	5	5	46,018.00	46,018.00	92,078.00
Total for Province II.....	119,743,518.30	186,326,630.07	158,477,823.35	118,193,399.94	146,679,122.40	138,317,087.76	2,058,894.00	2,670,205.88	3,085,342.88	18	20	11	91,518.00	197,548.00	282,603.00

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1 Albany.....	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	19,022,223.02	19,657,639.01	20,443,415.52	13,979,202.00	14,205,548.50	14,472,590.50			
2 Central New York.....	151,100.00	151,100.00	355,300.00	16,312,584.72	17,514,267.75	18,959,396.38	11,463,922.50	12,693,478.60	13,387,057.00			
3 Long Island.....	.....	4,672,250.00	.....	.....	36,793,789.95	.....	1,260,775.00	30,892,060.29	.....		
4 Newark.....	.....	695,811.88	883,102.88	.....	21,776,522.88	26,020,202.62	.....	17,295,335.00	21,341,502.00
5 New Jersey.....	220,000.00	220,000.00	160,500.00	20,384,386.03	22,354,033.00	24,256,711.28	15,203,382.00	14,553,773.00	19,123,418.25			
6 New York.....	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	48,629,545.00	56,778,352.00	51,019,324.00	42,686,128.00	48,011,020.00	45,997,157.00			
7 Rochester.....	32,500.00	54,030.00	175,030.00	6,340,035.52	8,155,945.35	7,957,145.42	4,300,394.00	7,043,691.00	7,181,377.00			
8 Western New York.....	186,812.00	186,812.00	230,018.00	10,205,188.00	10,736,034.00	13,159,079.00	7,560,682.00	8,448,052.00	9,290,295.00			
Total for Province II.....	2,150,412.00	7,440,003.88	3,367,950.88	121,893,960.30	193,766,633.95	161,845,774.23	96,459,485.50	153,247,953.40	130,773,396.76			

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Bethlehem.....	6,181,939.25	6,154,934.00	.....	73	74	.....	739,050.00	757,265.00	.....	48	46	.....	995,180.75	1,036,958.00	.....	19	19	.....
2 Delaware.....	4,619,324.00	4,145,709.29	4,048,580.29	44	39	45	622,346.00	689,304.00	728,113.00	34	32	34	1,054,206.00	1,214,384.00	1,070,358.00	29	29	30
3 Easton.....	1,951,773.00	2,135,855.00	2,137,103.00	58	58	58	344,401.00	377,838.00	377,275.00	26	26	27	249,939.00	368,720.00	388,388.00	29	26	31
4 Erie.....	3,306,107.00	3,306,107.00	3,867,239.00	45	46	46	472,590.00	437,600.00	437,600.00	27	23	25	741,632.00	657,650.00	657,650.00	26	19	38
5 Harrisburg.....	5,190,039.00	6,212,184.00	6,251,726.00	72	69	69	533,484.00	648,420.00	659,537.00	52	39	39	711,459.00	749,114.00	951,038.00	21	21	24
6 Maryland.....	10,248,892.00	11,435,343.00	11,435,343.00	20	104	103	1,599,096.00	1,661,226.00	.....	76	77	.....	2,707,438.00	2,643,836.00	.....	.....	74	71
7 Pennsylvania.....	21,469,169.21	23,410,360.85	29,325,240.52	107	155	143	2,635,825.91	3,472,296.20	3,363,239.90	98	123	117	4,931,928.44	6,672,940.51	6,278,047.75	61	78	73
8 Pittsburgh.....	5,889,015.00	7,594,482.00	7,644,741.00	63	71	70	689,878.00	855,863.00	850,990.00	46	52	52	1,478,241.00	1,872,843.00	2,196,995.00	29	30	33
9 Southern Virginia.....	4,901,140.00	4,935,685.00	.....	134	135	.....	615,900.00	713,805.00	.....	51	48	.....	1,207,670.00	1,372,250.00	.....	39	39	.....
10 Southwestern Virginia.....	2,790,979.00	2,945,079.00	.....	72	69	.....	582,600.00	583,100.00	.....	41	40	.....	927,330.00	1,017,886.00	.....	26	24	.....
11 Virginia.....	8,126,727.00	11,240,257.00	9,630,320.18	104	192	193	1,168,636.03	1,698,013.03	1,435,348.03	71	105	105	1,451,663.00	2,441,381.00	1,836,719.00	47	79	79
12 Washington.....	6,143,601.00	.....	.....	93	83	.....	1,119,836.00	.....	.....	66	64	.....	2,246,507.00	.....	.....	51	56	.....
13 West Virginia.....	2,857,275.00	3,343,088.00	3,587,650.08	61	60	67	591,868.00	678,620.00	682,468.00	40	45	44	878,100.00	992,895.00	1,079,195.00	25	21	26
Total for Province III.....	62,977,380.46	91,816,234.14	77,927,943.07	926	1155	794	8,503,988.94	13,666,046.23	10,195,846.93	600	719	520	13,885,697.19	23,488,198.51	17,102,224.75	402	515	405

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture						6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value											
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1 Bethlehem	140,152.00	173,652.00		17	18		555,351.00	642,791.00		8,611,663.00	8,897,600.00		478,100.00	513,400.00				
2 Delaware	746,943.00	1,176,343.00	1,360,026.72	11	15		346,540.00	422,065.54	462,543.47	6,389,259.00	7,647,835.83	7,669,610.48	472,650.00	683,650.00	675,890.00			
3 Easton	48,536.00	96,783.00	109,550.00				245,246.00	255,178.00	283,648.00	2,839,595.00	3,234,374.00	3,275,962.00	209,950.00	248,700.00	237,800.00			
4 Erie		83,348.00	84,348.00			6		435,056.00	518,529.00		5,038,733.00	5,565,456.00		559,651.00	351,600.00			
5 Harrisburg	112,690.00	146,409.00	79,014.00	8	13	14	481,445.00	346,290.00	321,028.00	7,029,117.00	8,102,417.00	8,263,293.00	281,800.00	392,220.00	291,222.00			
6 Maryland		801,643.00	855,427.00			35		994,465.00	696,830.00	14,469,112.60	16,351,534.00	17,292,662.00	825,624.00	1,317,865.00	1,885,298.00			
7 Pennsylvania	711,658.20	1,422,488.50	1,142,680.00	46	63	29	2,071,616.03	2,603,123.27	2,506,441.41	31,320,197.79	42,581,207.33	42,615,649.62	3,123,967.67	3,978,684.78	2,907,825.25			
8 Pittsburgh	67,852.00	86,581.00	158,971.00	9	13	15	739,318.00	855,039.00	891,912.00	8,864,102.00	11,264,808.00	11,743,519.00	850,475.00	1,070,777.00	1,177,398.00			
9 Southern Virginia	273,370.00	115,000.00				12		530,260.00	756,800.00	7,528,340.00	7,893,590.00		948,150.00	946,900.00				
10 Southwestern Virginia	80,050.00	56,550.00				11		457,180.00	348,730.00	4,798,139.00	4,951,345.00		613,665.00	665,206.00				
11 Virginia	1,678,975.08	460,915.00	730,886.31	37	30	30	745,630.30	427,955.08	3,086,172.98	13,171,631.41	17,303,251.83	16,719,446.50	1,168,485.00	1,345,905.00	1,374,155.00			
12 Washington		506,775.00				17		1,014,730.72		11,870,255.00	11,920,746.00		3,150,471.00	3,224,980.00				
13 West Virginia	221,300.00	269,800.00	179,000.00	11	16	16	350,605.00	278,868.75	362,278.50	4,899,148.00	5,583,271.75	5,890,691.68	610,975.00	741,775.00	763,200.00			
Total for Province III	4,061,496.28	5,416,285.50	4,700,803.07	151	246	164	6,523,189.33	11,284,949.36	9,109,381.36	122,090,859.21	150,760,713.75	119,036,199.19	12,832,332.67	15,569,712.76	9,714,388.25			

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value						Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance						8. Diocesan Owned Property					
										A.—Buildings			B.—Land					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54			
1 Bethlehem	9,089,783.00	9,411,000.00		7,056,515.00	7,491,839.00		140,000.00	140,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00							
2 Delaware	6,861,909.00	8,211,485.83	8,345,509.45	5,364,698.00	6,324,797.00	6,468,698.00	350,000.00	497,000.00	572,000.00	75,999.00	88,000.00	100,000.00						
3 Easton	3,049,845.00	3,483,074.00	3,513,782.00	2,264,685.00	2,352,706.00	2,477,552.00	75,000.00	98,965.00	75,000.00	100,000.00	29,500.00	100,000.00						
4 Erie	4,257,608.00	5,598,384.00	5,917,056.00		4,273,511.00	4,893,838.00	769,647.00	85,000.00	85,000.00	28,000.00	28,000.00		2					
5 Harrisburg	7,310,917.00	8,494,837.00	8,554,515.00	6,222,229.00	6,322,917.00	7,232,997.00	28,000.00	27,500.00	28,000.00									
6 Maryland	15,294,736.00	17,669,399.00	19,177,960.00	12,653,071.00	12,317,755.00	13,564,345.00	2,494,755.00	4,171,945.00	4,435,779.00	38	63	80	395,564.00	449,662.00	419,483.00			
7 Pennsylvania	34,944,165.46	46,559,892.09	45,583,474.87	26,000,165.84	34,217,446.33	35,523,765.62	213,464.38	213,464.38	484,753.53						229,682.48			
8 Pittsburgh	9,814,577.00	12,335,385.00	12,920,917.00	7,656,269.00	8,480,703.00	9,423,685.00	76,287.75	76,287.75	76,287.75									
9 Southern Virginia	8,474,490.00	8,940,490.00		5,890,375.00	5,877,150.00													
10 Southwestern Virginia	5,411,824.00	8,616,550.00		5,890,024.00			102,000.00	102,000.00										
11 Virginia	14,340,116.41	18,649,158.83	18,093,601.50	9,149,543.00	12,492,928.00	13,222,985.00	5,398,975.00	5,582,475.00	5,980,230.97	113	115	115	480,000.00	480,000.00	480,000.00			
12 Washington	14,826,726.00	15,145,728.00	18,669,522.00	9,853,350.90	9,694,149.00	11,766,999.00	154,000.00	154,000.00	172,000.00	2	3		115,000.00	115,000.00	124,800.00			
13 West Virginia	5,510,128.00	6,305,046.75	6,643,791.58	3,869,800.00	4,533,060.00	4,076,950.00	217,000.00	267,000.00	267,000.00	7			18,650.00		20,950.00			
Total for Province III	139,180,799.88	166,320,426.51	165,420,109.44	99,838,914.74	118,877,683.34	109,274,761.13	10,007,129.13	11,482,637.13	12,176,051.25	168	185	200	1,212,214.00	1,193,162.00	1,480,925.48			

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property					
	C.—Total						Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Bethlehem	150,000.00	150,000.00		9,239,763.00	9,561,000.00		7,196,516.00	7,631,839.00		7,631,839.00		
2 Delaware	425,000.00	625,000.00	672,000.00	7,286,099.00	8,796,485.83		6,708,297.00	8,708,297.00		8,708,297.00		6,894,198.00
3 Easton	175,000.00	126,485.00	175,000.00	3,224,845.00	3,709,539.00	3,689,782.00	2,442,706.00	2,442,706.00		2,442,706.00		2,537,552.00
4 Erie	91,000.00	91,000.00	91,000.00	5,033,295.00	5,689,384.00	6,008,056.00	4,334,511.00	4,334,511.00		4,334,511.00		4,876,638.00
5 Harrisburg	28,000.00	27,500.00	28,000.00	7,338,917.00	8,522,137.99	8,582,515.00	6,847,917.00	6,847,917.00		6,847,917.00		7,257,997.00
6 Maryland	2,880,319.00	4,821,607.00	4,855,272.00	18,175,055.00	22,201,006.00	24,033,232.00	14,891,145.00	15,831,136.00		15,831,136.00		17,315,150.00
7 Pennsylvania	213,464.38	213,464.38	213,464.38	35,157,629.84	46,773,356.47	46,297,910.88	34,217,448.33	35,528,765.62		35,528,765.62		35,528,765.62
8 Pittsburgh	76,287.75	76,287.75	76,287.75	9,990,864.75	11,411,872.75	12,997,204.75	8,542,703.00	8,542,703.00		8,542,703.00		9,485,685.00
9 Southern Virginia				8,474,490.00	8,912,490.00		6,023,150.00	6,023,150.00		6,023,150.00		
10 Southwestern Virginia	114,000.00	114,000.00		5,525,824.00	5,730,550.00		3,837,213.00	3,837,213.00		3,837,213.00		
11 Virginia	5,876,975.00	6,062,475.00	6,060,230.97	20,217,091.41	24,711,631.83	24,553,832.47	14,322,600.00	17,476,433.90		17,476,433.90		10,033,866.00
12 Washington	269,000.00	269,000.00	296,800.00	15,039,726.00	15,414,728.00	15,414,728.00	16,966,322.00	16,966,322.00		16,966,322.00		11,988,499.00
13 West Virginia	235,650.00	267,000.00	267,950.00	5,745,773.00	6,572,046.75	6,931,741.58	4,748,560.00	4,748,560.00		4,748,560.00		4,975,098.50
Total for Province III	10,443,696.13	12,675,799.13	13,656,976.73	150,500,183.01	178,096,225.94	159,077,086.17	108,104,395.75	128,704,872.24		128,704,872.24		119,891,447.13

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANE)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Alabama	3,541,924.85	4,189,273.84	5,009,412.19	86	92	...	483,660.09	488,510.00	546,966.65	41	43	44	1,034,143.55	1,198,498.13	1,982,568.65	42	...	50
2 Atlanta	2,364,517.38	2,677,316.93	3,289,772.00	36	35	40	288,155.64	332,667.00	430,578.00	21	21	24	...	534,899.00	761,113.00	...	12	12
3 East Carolina	1,484,450.00	1,827,820.00	1,852,370.00	88	83	84	274,000.00	392,230.00	389,077.53	...	34	33	493,500.00	661,290.00	781,940.00	...	32	35
4 Florida	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Georgia	1,701,660.00	1,866,096.00	1,704,087.00	49	50	50	309,750.00	293,500.00	310,000.00	28	28	28	438,862.00	440,869.00	548,213.00	28	29	29
6 Kentucky	2,106,053.23	2,106,053.23	2,489,736.25	23	23	30	241,155.47	241,155.47	294,170.47	18	18	...	321,609.00	321,609.00	528,120.79	11	11	13
7 Lexington	1,494,370.89	1,710,246.89	1,816,246.89	20	26	26	172,500.00	194,100.00	195,100.00	12	14	14	56,000.00	80,000.00	98,500.00	3	5	6
8 Louisiana	3,881,904.68	...	...	57	...	...	432,250.00	...	...	43	...	...	747,226.32	...	...	26	...	...
9 Mississippi	2,300,000.00	2,300,000.00	2,325,000.00	77	77	78	350,000.00	350,000.00	377,000.00	43	43	45	500,000.00	500,000.00	513,000.00	33	33	34
10 North Carolina	5,817,077.14	5,757,797.42	6,018,322.92	111	113	116	760,401.87	817,666.87	962,596.87	65	66	66	1,315,067.89	1,488,575.00	1,923,021.00	47	47	52
11 South Carolina	3,019,150.00	3,079,800.00	3,122,899.00	61	74	75	449,800.00	525,700.00	478,400.00	37	38	40	706,367.00	791,307.00	892,733.00	39	42	43
12 South Florida	5,039,933.14	5,238,147.40	5,204,440.42	103	102	111	934,684.22	999,421.16	1,172,269.48	71	71	78	1,276,263.75	1,769,194.30	2,306,697.47	56	61	74
13 Tennessee	3,709,350.00	4,849,070.00	...	86	88	...	458,400.00	494,100.00	...	40	40	...	2,184,250.00	1,459,200.00	...	54	57	...
14 Upper South Carolina	2,198,104.00	2,288,104.00	2,424,352.00	52	51	54	382,747.00	397,052.00	352,052.00	28	29	27	785,592.96	856,792.96	1,272,642.96	24	24	33
15 Western North Carolina	1,677,998.00	1,673,512.00	1,854,847.00	56	55	56	419,138.00	410,621.00	485,713.00	37	34	35	304,719.00	417,221.00	569,871.00	38	34	36
Total for Province IV	39,936,493.58	39,763,237.71	37,121,485.67	905	869	720	5,956,642.29	5,916,723.50	5,993,924.00	484	479	434	10,163,631.47	10,519,515.39	12,208,720.04	401	387	417

PROVINCE IV (SEWANE)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama	...	...	...	...	...	...	617,563.81	437,141.62	805,602.62	5,677,292.30	6,313,428.59	8,344,550.31	1,294,965.00	1,300,015.00	1,388,285.00
2 Atlanta	...	41,304.70	559,450.00	...	6	7	...	414,946.97	214,506.00	...	4,201,134.60	5,255,419.00	...	443,212.55	652,420.00
3 East Carolina	96,200.00	106,070.00	101,270.00	...	16	15	412,932.00	580,415.00	369,918.00	2,761,082.00	3,667,825.00	3,494,575.53	490,865.00	302,982.00	611,015.00
4 Florida	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5 Georgia	89,000.00	123,532.00	219,105.00	9	1	13	338,585.32	246,415.00	302,094.00	2,877,857.32	3,440,312.00	3,063,498.00	462,300.00	479,900.00	448,700.00
6 Kentucky	55,200.00	55,200.00	80,650.00	4	4	8	174,063.12	174,063.12	241,524.55	2,898,080.82	2,898,080.82	3,634,502.06	321,857.03	321,857.03	326,423.33
7 Lexington	12,500.00	41,000.00	61,000.00	3	3	4	45,115.88	91,875.34	104,375.34	1,780,486.57	2,117,222.23	2,275,222.23	263,250.00	223,650.00	227,500.00
8 Louisiana	622,529.83	...	...	12	...	...	355,404.49	...	...	5,839,315.32	...	...	1,666,078.00	...	...
9 Mississippi	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	2	2	2	...	...	...	3,240,000.00	3,240,000.00	3,305,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	756,000.00
10 North Carolina	110,850.00	256,000.00	128,775.00	14	14	15	481,378.00	482,300.00	797,433.00	8,284,804.90	8,802,339.29	9,830,198.79	1,255,945.35	1,329,045.35	1,171,545.35
11 South Carolina	229,500.00	258,500.00	287,000.00	16	18	18	344,043.00	357,950.00	337,445.00	4,748,860.00	5,013,317.00	5,098,477.00	613,965.00	598,580.00	636,665.00
12 South Florida	319,889.00	395,439.00	575,854.94	20	20	32	546,664.35	554,466.20	1,287,248.78	8,117,434.73	8,956,668.06	10,846,511.09	1,623,524.50	1,721,605.00	1,820,170.00
13 Tennessee	108,900.00	98,500.00	...	...	...	...	609,717.00	678,420.00	...	7,070,617.00	7,579,290.00	778,750.00	987,050.00	...	...
14 Upper South Carolina	288,354.00	591,562.00	388,062.00	13	14	13	194,920.22	203,903.22	203,700.70	3,849,718.18	4,327,414.18	4,650,809.66	444,600.00	446,600.00	438,050.00
15 Western North Carolina	27,725.00	27,650.00	96,070.00	8	6	6	235,553.00	268,845.00	312,382.00	2,665,133.00	2,797,849.00	3,348,883.00	385,950.00	344,122.00	401,437.00
Total for Province IV	2,050,647.83	2,084,757.70	2,567,236.94	101	104	133	4,355,939.99	4,490,741.47	4,976,279.99	59,810,682.14	63,254,880.77	62,867,646.67	10,322,049.88	9,248,618.93	8,876,190.68

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			S. Diocesan Owned Property								
							A.—Buildings			Number		B.—Land			
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama.....	6,972,257.30	7,613,438.59	9,730,815.31	4,477,000.24	4,997,970.24	5,504,225.22	225,000.00	225,000.00					2,550.00	2,550.00	.....
2 Atlanta.....	2,652,673.02	4,644,347.15	5,907,839.00	2,300,000.00	3,202,295.00	4,415,550.00	272,174.00	285,074.00	250,789.00	26	27				
3 East Carolina.....	3,251,947.00	3,870,807.00	4,105,590.53	2,085,806.00	2,487,881.00	2,638,329.86	11,411.75		368,000.00				6,400.00		122,000.00
4 Florida.....															
5 Georgia.....	3,340,157.32	6,880,624.00	3,532,198.00	2,129,174.32	4,101,450.00	2,238,754.00									
6 Kentucky.....	3,219,937.85	3,219,937.85	3,960,925.39	2,824,285.00	2,824,285.00	3,059,780.00	631,750.00	160,093.00					71,500.00	398,149.87	
7 Lexington.....	2,043,736.57	2,340,872.23	2,502,722.23	1,499,807.80	1,747,904.80	1,846,907.80	40,615.00	40,615.00	45,615.00	16	16	17	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
8 Louisiana.....	7,505,393.32			5,048,810.50											
9 Mississippi.....	3,990,000.00	3,990,000.00	4,061,000.00				80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00				200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
10 North Carolina.....	9,540,750.25	10,131,384.64	11,001,744.14	6,126,715.00	6,541,975.00	8,060,691.50	165,523.00	165,523.00	183,106.00				1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	60,000.00
11 South Carolina.....	5,362,825.00	5,611,897.00	5,735,142.00	2,153,906.90	2,400,111.00	2,436,756.00	109,000.00	111,000.00	111,000.00		16		214,000.00	214,000.00	214,000.00
12 South Florida.....	9,740,959.23	10,678,273.06	12,366,681.09	5,855,909.36	6,820,463.90	7,173,734.00	255,000.00	305,000.00	330,000.00	17			135,000.00	155,000.00	180,000.00
13 Tennessee.....	7,849,367.00	8,566,340.00	5,590,000.00				125,000.00	125,000.00		2	2		25,000.00	25,000.00	
14 Upper South Carolina.....	4,264,318.18	4,774,014.18	5,088,859.66	2,316,600.00	2,643,400.00	1,377,460.00	83,000.00	83,000.00	93,000.00				10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
15 Western North Carolina.....	3,051,083.00	3,141,971.00	3,750,320.00	1,704,897.00	1,959,897.00	2,465,657.00	140,000.00	293,000.00	293,000.00	12			50,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00
Total for Province IV.....	72,785,405.04	75,463,906.70	71,743,837.35	44,112,912.12	39,727,632.94	41,217,845.38	2,138,473.75	1,873,305.00	1,784,510.00	73	61	17	2,224,450.00	2,594,699.87	876,000.00

PROVINCE IV (SEWANEE)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued			Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama.....	227,550.00	227,550.00	227,550.00	7,199,807.30	7,840,988.59	9,730,815.31	4,639,000.24	5,159,970.24	5,504,225.22
2 Atlanta.....		285,074.00	280,789.00	2,924,847.02	4,929,421.15	6,188,628.00	2,545,000.00	3,459,045.00	4,678,300.00
3 East Carolina.....	17,811.75		490,000.00	3,269,753.75	3,870,807.00	4,595,590.53	2,085,806.00	2,487,881.00	2,938,329.86
4 Florida.....									
5 Georgia.....									
6 Kentucky.....	703,250.00	558,242.87		3,923,187.85	3,778,180.72	3,960,925.39	2,824,285.00	2,284,285.00	3,059,780.00
7 Lexington.....	50,615.00	50,615.00	55,615.00	2,094,351.57	2,391,487.23	2,558,337.23	1,510,832.80	1,758,929.80	1,857,932.80
8 Louisiana.....				7,605,393.32			5,048,810.50		
9 Mississippi.....	280,000.00	280,000.00	280,000.00	4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	4,341,000.00			
10 North Carolina.....	1,665,523.00	1,665,523.00	243,106.00	11,206,273.25	11,796,907.64	11,244,850.14	6,260,334.00	6,675,594.00	8,204,091.50
11 South Carolina.....	323,000.00	325,000.00	325,000.00	5,685,825.00	5,936,897.00	6,060,142.00	2,249,406.90	2,495,611.00	2,532,255.00
12 South Florida.....	390,000.00	460,000.00	510,000.00	10,130,959.23	11,138,273.06	12,876,681.09	6,036,909.36	7,110,463.90	7,488,734.00
13 Tennessee.....	150,000.00	150,000.00		7,999,367.00	8,718,340.00	5,890,000.00			
14 Upper South Carolina.....	93,000.00	93,000.00	103,000.00	4,357,318.18	4,867,014.18	5,191,859.66	2,378,500.00	2,705,300.00	1,449,360.00
15 Western North Carolina.....	190,000.00	373,000.00	373,000.00	3,241,083.00	3,514,971.00	4,123,320.00	1,814,897.00	2,214,897.00	2,720,657.00
Total for Province IV.....	4,090,749.75	4,468,004.87	2,660,510.00	73,808,171.47	79,931,971.57	74,404,347.35	45,212,956.12	40,993,425.94	42,672,420.38

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1964 (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses						
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	
1 Chicago																			
2 Eau Claire	1,124,500.00	1,528,700.00	1,480,000.00	31	32	30	234,800.00	163,550.00	145,500.00	17	14	15	29,000.00	15,500.00	260,000.00	8	2	8	
3 Fond du Lac	2,471,750.00	2,492,950.00	2,573,485.00	24	38	37	309,300.00	312,300.00	329,900.00	24	24	25	518,400.00	517,875.00	593,875.00	10	19	19	
4 Indianapolis	2,495,500.00	3,188,000.00	3,063,200.00	29	31	30	306,000.00	353,000.00	424,250.00	18	18	20	265,000.00	352,000.00	866,250.00	12	11	18	
5 Michigan	13,874,930.40	15,334,925.58	17,029,986.83	121	125	134	1,267,714.36	1,355,547.64	1,526,886.62	86	86	93	4,256,516.38	4,107,542.54	4,711,128.41	62	64	68	
6 Milwaukee				70	73	73				44	45	46				47	48	48	
7 Northern Indiana	1,368,879.00	1,311,519.00	2,252,271.00	18	18	25	242,584.00	226,869.00	249,716.00	16	16	19	548,589.00	681,089.00	331,600.00	11	11	12	
8 Northern Michigan	1,167,760.27	1,160,806.76	1,235,238.65	27	26	27	111,368.48	115,439.52	114,368.48	14	14	12	57,137.07	63,137.07	99,707.60	3	4	4	
9 Ohio				114	115	115				52	52	52				62	62	62	
10 Quincy	1,096,661.00	1,109,661.00		30	30		148,382.00	146,382.00		13	15		144,879.00	123,358.00		3	4		
11 Southern Ohio	6,973,225.00	7,917,428.00	7,989,215.00	75	65	67	763,573.00	835,402.00	889,320.00	51	56	53	1,364,054.00	1,291,353.00	1,437,301.00			25	
12 Springfield	1,472,200.00	1,579,850.00		47	47		183,500.00	302,500.00		27	26		142,200.00	590,500.00		30	15		
13 Western Michigan	2,502,784.04	2,856,181.74		41	41		429,928.45	410,750.00		31	31		892,340.90	964,932.58		22	21		
Total for Province V	34,548,189.71	38,480,002.08	35,623,396.48	627	641	538	3,997,150.29	4,224,740.16	3,679,941.10	393	397	335	8,218,116.35	8,707,287.19	8,299,862.01	279	261	264	

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land			
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value									
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	
1 Chicago																
2 Eau Claire	7,700.00	7,700.00	2,700.00	1	2	4	77,228.00	106,300.00	122,800.00	1,473,228.00	1,821,750.00	2,011,000.00	24,300.00	53,550.00	73,000.00	
3 Fond du Lac	64,600.00	79,700.00	75,700.00	6	6	8	241,125.00	232,105.00	230,400.00	3,695,185.00	3,634,930.00	3,803,360.00	214,550.00	242,050.00	229,550.00	
4 Indianapolis	27,000.00		146,500.00	2		15	147,000.00	193,700.00	446,100.00	3,240,500.00	4,086,700.00	4,946,300.00	1,039,000.00	1,047,500.00	1,250,000.00	
5 Michigan							1,195,520.29	1,248,772.01	1,350,674.01	20,594,681.63	22,049,787.77	24,618,675.87	1,607,514.70	1,927,771.19	1,874,419.37	
6 Milwaukee																
7 Northern Indiana	62,300.00	17,200.00	108,252.00	4	4	6	123,314.00	104,184.26	170,802.66	2,345,666.00		3,109,641.66	233,400.00	199,590.00	265,500.00	
8 Northern Michigan	58,040.76	56,040.76	53,082.00	6	6	7	105,540.91	121,920.41	121,329.94	1,499,847.49	1,517,344.52	1,623,726.67	72,651.00	54,650.00	74,770.00	
9 Ohio																
10 Quincy	600.00	20,621.00		2	4		164,906.00	171,000.42		1,585,428.00	1,571,022.42		214,150.00	214,260.00		
11 Southern Ohio	264,075.00	262,025.00	315,396.00			17	527,733.00	514,806.00	828,926.00	9,892,660.00	10,821,014.00	11,460,168.00	1,000,431.00	944,881.00	985,381.00	
12 Springfield		32,400.00			4		33,400.00	132,220.00		1,831,300.00	2,637,470.00			228,200.00		
13 Western Michigan	31,098.50	322,925.33		3	4		542,776.64	547,678.37		4,397,928.63	5,102,648.02		508,621.21	539,167.20		
Total for Province V	515,414.26	798,612.09	698,630.00	24	30	57	3,158,542.84	3,372,886.47	3,271,032.61	50,436,424.65	53,242,666.73	51,572,862.20	4,914,617.91	5,460,609.39	4,772,620.37	

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Chicago	1,497,528.00	1,575,300.00	2,084,000.00	1,178,859.88	1,520,778.00	1,484,600.00	120,000.00	129,000.00	140,000.00				6,000.00	6,000.00	15,000.00
2 Eau Claire	3,819,735.00	3,876,980.00	4,032,910.00	2,291,135.00	2,351,020.00	2,688,200.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00				2,000.00		3,000.00
3 Fond du Lac	4,279,500.00	5,134,200.00	6,198,300.00	2,455,000.00	3,327,000.00	3,952,250.93	75,000.00	94,000.00	109,350.00	2	3	4	40,000.00	40,000.00	70,000.00
4 Indianapolis	22,202,196.33	23,977,558.96	26,493,095.24	16,581,830.94	17,384,432.29	19,910,820.89	1,406,610.00								
5 Michigan	7,043,896.00	7,325,652.00	7,338,970.00	5,367,812.00	5,672,487.00	5,811,184.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00						
6 Milwaukee	2,579,066.00	2,539,451.26	3,395,141.66	1,818,650.00	846,000.00	2,436,859.00						2			85,000.00
7 Northern Indiana	1,572,498.49	1,571,994.52	1,698,496.87	1,230,279.00	1,357,352.88	1,438,905.00	90,000.00	93,600.00	103,600.00	9	11	11	26,000.00	26,000.00	26,000.00
8 Northern Michigan	17,041,484.00	19,994,080.71	22,292,692.00	13,849,289.00	16,803,413.59	17,176,054.00									
9 Ohio	1,769,578.00	1,785,272.42		1,226,050.00	1,785,272.42										
10 Quincy	10,893,091.00	11,785,895.00	12,445,539.00	8,565,227.00	9,357,380.00	10,022,444.00	224,000.00	224,000.00	302,000.00	6	6	5	495,000.00	491,500.00	390,000.00
11 Southern Ohio	1,831,300.00	2,865,670.00		1,464,200.00	2,071,640.00										
12 Springfield	4,906,549.74	5,641,815.22		3,917,778.61	3,554,512.22		18,000.00	18,000.00		1	1		2,000.00	105,000.00	2,000.00
13 Western Michigan															
Total for Province V	79,436,222.56	88,353,870.09	86,027,144.57	59,945,891.21	65,931,286.40	64,901,316.89	1,948,810.00	603,600.00	714,950.00	18	21	22	567,000.00	670,500.00	595,000.00

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued			Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Chicago				1,623,523.00	2,010,300.00	2,239,000.00	1,274,734.66	1,639,632.00	1,594,600.00
2 Eau Claire	126,000.00	135,000.00	155,000.00	3,871,735.00	3,876,980.00	4,085,910.00	2,316,135.00	2,351,020.00	2,708,200.00
3 Fond du Lac	52,000.00		53,000.00	179,350.00	5,289,200.00	6,376,650.00	2,541,000.00	3,421,000.00	4,038,500.00
4 Indianapolis	115,000.00	134,000.00		23,608,806.33	26,433,518.96	28,843,769.25	16,581,830.94	17,284,438.29	19,910,820.89
5 Michigan	1,406,610.00	2,455,960.00	2,350,674.01	7,053,896.00	7,335,652.00	7,398,970.00	5,377,812.00	5,682,487.00	5,821,184.00
6 Milwaukee	10,000.00			2,579,066.00		3,480,141.66	1,818,650.00	846,000.00	3,395,141.66
7 Northern Indiana				1,688,498.49	1,891,594.52	1,828,096.67	1,305,167.00	1,436,040.88	1,528,905.00
8 Northern Michigan	116,000.00	119,800.00	129,600.00	17,041,484.00	19,994,080.17	22,292,692.00	13,849,289.00	16,803,413.59	17,176,054.00
9 Ohio				1,769,578.00			1,226,050.00		
10 Quincy				11,608,091.00	12,481,395.00	13,143,539.00	8,822,362.00	9,614,505.00	10,317,663.00
11 Southern Ohio	715,000.00	715,500.00	698,000.00	1,831,300.00	3,005,670.00		1,464,200.00	2,172,640.00	
12 Springfield	140,000.00	140,000.00		4,928,549.74	5,681,815.22		3,934,278.61	3,566,012.22	
13 Western Michigan	20,000.00	20,000.00							
Total for Province V	2,560,610.00	3,720,060.00	3,660,624.01	81,998,332.56	87,759,206.41	89,688,768.58	60,511,479.21	66,602,461.40	66,481,068.55

IV. CHURCH PROPRTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Colorado	2,650,898.00	2,730,681.54	3,142,332.41	71	67	70	404,703.42	409,003.42	406,638.42	36	36	33	719,829.00	808,617.90	710,517.90	22	24	24
2 Iowa	3,216,727.40	3,721,981.40	3,798,245.86	63	64	64	493,550.00	545,581.00	560,431.00	44	46	43	584,153.62	595,622.62	716,363.58	18	17	20
3 Minnesota	5,913,843.00	6,635,482.00	6,828,997.00	155	145	146	882,870.00	920,561.00	957,187.00	88	88	88	1,147,262.00	1,628,648.00	1,647,899.00	47	45	45
4 Montana				56	54					26	27					25	25	
5 Nebraska	2,299,300.00	2,362,675.00	2,452,376.00	72	69	70	407,550.00	375,550.00	406,050.00	43	41	43	281,500.00	303,800.00	502,641.00	14	16	19
6 North Dakota	789,959.00	842,382.00	912,000.00	33	33	32	180,000.00	277,100.00	200,000.00	22	19	20	25,500.00	36,000.00	55,500.00	4	4	4
7 South Dakota	635,000.00	870,000.00	890,000.00	50	50	50	240,000.00	255,000.00	275,000.00	25	25	28	130,000.00	180,000.00	295,000.00	13	15	15
8 Wyoming	1,103,370.00	1,138,386.16	1,230,040.16	53	53	53	320,385.00	326,423.82	337,673.82	32	33	32	169,607.93	183,070.00	204,606.00	15	12	16
Total for Province VI	16,588,895.40	18,301,588.10	19,253,991.43	553	535	485	2,029,058.42	3,111,219.24	3,142,980.24	316	315	287	3,067,862.55	3,825,758.52	4,132,587.48	158	158	143

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture						6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value											
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1 Colorado	57,270.00	39,770.00	150,670.00	4	8	8	338,659.01	360,078.29	426,090.80	4,171,157.43	4,438,151.15	4,836,849.53	363,248.36	395,848.36	650,018.36			
2 Iowa	8,750.00	24,847.00	34,347.00	8	7	9	411,857.44	469,471.94	501,286.58	4,715,038.48	5,357,503.96	5,610,654.02	625,985.00	597,200.00	601,295.00			
3 Minnesota							Not Given	538,458.00	550,787.00	7,943,975.00	9,723,149.00	9,984,850.00	696,950.00	783,592.00	773,278.00			
4 Montana										2,057,876.10								
5 Nebraska	68,000.00	67,400.00	71,400.00	11	10	11	253,300.00	263,200.00	300,000.00	3,309,650.00	3,372,625.00	3,733,387.00	356,950.00	388,000.00	428,500.00			
6 North Dakota	22,950.00	22,450.00	37,350.00	8	6	8	118,634.00	102,362.00	109,505.00	1,117,043.00	1,280,294.00	1,314,355.00	124,100.00	158,500.00	141,600.00			
7 South Dakota	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	8	8	8	100,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	1,255,000.00	1,580,000.00	1,735,000.00	160,000.00	170,000.00	175,000.00			
8 Wyoming	350,464.23	237,128.00	129,500.00	44	43	61	Included in Preceding	88,175.74	148,754.74	1,943,827.16	1,973,183.72	2,050,634.72	Included in Property	37,650.00	65,450.00			
Total for Province VI	657,434.23	541,595.00	573,267.00	83	82	105	1,222,450.45	1,944,745.97	2,162,884.12	26,513,567.15	27,724,906.83	29,265,710.27	2,327,233.36	2,530,790.36	2,826,041.36			

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
							A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Colorado	4,534,404.79	4,833,999.51	5,478,767.89	3,109,387.00	3,388,985.00	3,556,720.73		25,000.00	71,015.00		1	3			
2 Iowa	5,341,023.46	5,954,703.96	6,211,949.02	3,741,555.00	4,203,155.00	4,728,800.00	279,299.56	198,010.06	196,295.06	5	5		25,000.00		33,985.00
3 Minnesota	8,640,925.00	10,506,741.00	10,758,128.00	6,782,083.00	7,768,768.00	8,190,688.00									
4 Montana	2,057,876.10			1,551,210.00											
5 Nebraska	3,666,600.00	3,760,625.00	4,161,867.00	2,612,944.00	2,645,741.00	3,268,053.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	1	1		5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
6 North Dakota	1,241,143.00	1,438,794.00	1,455,955.00	742,250.00	837,880.00	960,500.00	96,300.00	110,300.00	141,300.00	8	8	9	22,000.00	22,000.00	26,500.00
7 South Dakota	1,415,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,910,000.00	1,015,000.00	1,190,000.00	1,320,000.00	300,000.00	310,000.00	310,000.00		7	7	50,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
8 Wyoming	1,943,827.16	2,010,833.72	2,106,084.72	1,456,200.00	1,625,765.00	1,625,235.00	359,500.00	437,000.00	437,000.00	11	10	10	Included in Buildings		
Total for Province VI	28,840,799.51	30,255,697.19	32,082,751.63	21,010,629.00	21,660,294.00	23,649,996.73	1,065,099.56	1,110,310.06	1,185,610.06	25	32	34	62,000.00	112,000.00	125,485.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)		8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued			Total All Property					
		C.—Total			Value			Insurance		
		1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Colorado.....	48,878.34	50,000.00	105,000.00	4,583,284.13	4,883,999.51	5,583,767.89	3,169,387.00	3,428,985.00	3,634,970.73
2	Iowa.....	279,299.56	198,010.06	196,295.06	5,620,323.02	6,152,714.02	6,408,244.08	3,958,705.00	4,376,505.00	4,925,150.00
3	Minnesota.....				8,640,926.00	10,506,741.00	10,758,128.00	6,782,083.00	7,768,768.00	8,190,088.00
4	Montana.....				2,057,875.10	2,152,094.10		1,551,210.00	1,560,600.00	
5	Nebraska.....	35,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	3,701,600.00	3,795,625.00	4,196,887.00	2,632,944.00	2,665,741.00	3,288,053.00
6	North Dakota.....	103,300.00	132,300.00	167,800.00	1,344,443.00	1,703,394.00	1,623,755.00	833,000.00	932,880.00	1,069,750.00
9	South Dakota.....	350,000.00	370,000.00	370,000.00	1,765,000.00	2,120,000.00	2,280,000.00	1,306,750.00	1,490,000.00	1,620,000.00
8	Wyoming.....	359,500.00	437,000.00	437,000.00	2,303,327.16	2,447,833.72	2,543,084.72	1,657,700.00	2,613,765.00	2,118,235.00
	Total for Province VI.....	1,175,977.90	1,222,310.06	1,311,095.06	30,016,777.41	33,762,401.35	33,393,846.69	21,891,779.00	24,836,704.00	24,846,846.73

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)		1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
		Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
		1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1	Arkansas.....	1,446,120.00	1,580,100.00	1,798,780.53	41	43	46	179,700.00	201,200.00	216,700.00	18	19	21	666,093.00	730,793.00	846,093.00	20	20	23
2	Dallas.....	2,245,488.09	2,473,598.93	3,597,230.87	72	77	81	830,125.00	930,301.56	824,339.00	44	48	44	793,476.99	848,359.19	1,403,074.29	39	45	45
3	Kansas.....	1,760,717.00	1,760,717.00	2,748,640.00	50	52	51	262,250.00	262,250.00	374,800.00	30	30	33	613,400.00	668,400.00	932,650.00	23	24	25
4	Missouri.....	4,260,937.58	4,159,066.58	4,425,914.00	44	46	46	454,714.32	508,749.32	477,889.00	24	28	28	1,450,921.68	1,461,459.88	1,450,000.00	21	21	21
5	New Mexico.....	1,338,645.00	1,522,319.00	1,847,448.00	35	35	35	220,028.20	220,147.00	251,750.00	18	19	20	694,328.50	660,291.00	682,450.00	21	18	16
6	North Texas.....	839,400.00	1,165,257.69	1,375,488.11	25	23	26	192,850.00	220,000.00	230,000.00	15	14	14	203,320.00	168,220.00	166,845.00	16	15	7
7	Oklahoma.....	1,723,582.30	1,628,970.00	2,321,631.19	49	48	40	370,575.00	361,925.00	250,292.00	35	36	20	385,750.00	401,750.00	770,637.21	23	23	14
8	Salina.....	550,805.00	616,105.00		30	30		87,000.00	107,200.00		12	13		99,000.00	119,500.00		5	7	
9	Texas.....		4,940,252.00			89			1,001,862.00			78			3,896,060.00				
10	West Missouri.....	1,667,493.99	2,026,560.00		39	39		199,200.00	281,422.00		19	19		764,263.58	820,363.00		13	13	
11	West Texas.....	1,847,725.00	1,971,175.00	2,715,836.00	54	53	57	391,224.00	408,100.00	484,000.00	33	34	38	972,382.00	1,214,730.00	1,628,549.00	38	40	44
	Total for Province VII.....	17,680,913.96	23,844,121.20	20,830,966.50	439	535	382	3,187,666.52	4,492,156.88	3,109,770.00	248	338	218	6,642,935.75	10,989,926.07	7,889,298.30	219	226	195

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)		4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
		Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value								
		1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1	Arkansas.....			84,000.00		4	330,500.00	395,250.00	350,925.00	2,622,413.00	2,907,343.00	3,296,498.53	320,806.75	341,000.00	365,625.00	
2	Dallas.....	157,370.00	209,400.00	240,014.85	20	14	69,449.14	345,781.09	354,417.63	4,065,809.22	4,807,420.77	6,569,078.44	1,698,178.94	1,483,714.14	1,803,150.62	
3	Kansas.....	22,350.00	22,350.00	63,960.00	5	5	307,550.00	307,550.00	291,080.00	2,966,267.00	3,021,267.00	4,411,130.00	220,600.00	220,600.00	280,400.00	
4	Missouri.....	38,605.00	38,773.00	58,773.00	4		312,137.87	364,711.67	251,805.00	6,517,316.45	6,532,760.45	6,673,090.00	240,440.00	248,896.40	355,159.00	
5	New Mexico.....	55,148.00	52,000.00	74,500.00	7	7	203,615.00	192,052.00	224,956.74	2,511,764.70	2,655,809.05	3,081,102.74	301,705.00	284,855.00	309,950.00	
6	North Texas.....	8,000.00	68,200.00	58,700.00	3	3	87,715.00	155,168.00	165,765.53	1,331,285.00	1,774,845.69	1,999,798.64	200,000.00	209,301.39	201,251.39	
7	Oklahoma.....	257,100.00	289,004.50		8	11	241,627.03	241,490.00	479,979.11	2,978,634.33	2,923,139.50	3,822,539.31	380,450.00	408,045.00	426,000.00	
8	Salina.....	15,000.00	15,600.00		1	3	69,070.09	73,070.00		820,875.00			92,950.00	78,450.00		
9	Texas.....							888,464.00			10,726,638.00			1,862,131.00		
10	West Missouri.....						365,573.60	412,830.00		3,065,531.17	3,521,175.00		345,700.00	411,250.00		
11	West Texas.....	171,185.00	204,190.00	205,390.00	11	11	426,416.00	467,503.00	535,200.00	3,808,932.00	4,265,698.00	5,568,966.00	688,831.00	821,890.00	828,036.00	
	Total for Province VII.....	724,657.00	897,517.50	785,337.85	59	54	2,413,658.64	3,843,849.81	2,806,829.01	30,659,827.87	44,067,571.46	35,422,201.66	4,496,659.69	6,348,132.93	4,569,572.01	

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31: 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas	2,952,219.75	3,492,843.00	3,662,123.53	2,083,910.00	2,452,345.00	2,593,584.00	225,000.00	225,500.00	248,951.24	3	4	...	19,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00
2 Dallas	5,791,988.16	6,291,134.91	8,372,227.06	3,603,369.64	3,636,595.14	4,566,574.59	345,793.00	683,675.00	298,000.00	17	17	8	75,000.00	80,000.00	171,500.00
3 Kansas	3,186,887.00	3,241,867.00	4,691,530.00	Not reported	...	3,643,950.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	200,000.00	4	...	3	65,000.00	65,000.00	40,000.00
4 Missouri	6,757,756.45	6,781,656.85	7,028,249.00	4,884,916.50	5,376,927.40	5,593,777.00	336,493.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	10	2	2	139,000.00	10,500.00	28,500.00
5 New Mexico	2,813,469.70	2,920,664.05	3,301,052.74	1,896,890.00	2,039,690.00	2,402,590.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6 North Texas	1,531,285.00	1,934,147.08	2,201,050.03	1,178,914.00	1,410,752.97	1,489,177.97	150,000.00	119,000.00	119,000.00	4	4	4	5,800.00	14,000.00	15,000.00
7 Oklahoma	3,359,084.33	3,331,184.50	4,248,539.31	2,587,700.00	2,563,400.00	3,090,613.50	459,486.61	603,319.12	...	...	...	13	84,600.00	84,500.00	...
8 Salina	913,825.00	1,007,925.00	...	588,765.00	671,065.00	...	40,250.00	40,250.00	...	2	2	...	10,300.00	10,000.00	...
9 Texas	...	12,538,769.00	...	...	8,567,543.00	...	...	301,284.00	...	...	...	...	...	83,168.00	...
10 West Missouri	3,352,231.77	3,932,425.00	...	2,284,470.00	2,748,413.00	...	49,000.00	50,038.00	...	...	...	...	3,000.00	3,000.00	...
11 West Texas	4,497,763.00	5,087,588.00	6,397,002.00	2,806,462.00	3,100,055.00	4,023,600.00	170,500.00	214,000.00	170,500.00	22	22	22	21,000.00	21,000.00	21,000.00
Total for Province VII	35,159,488.16	50,660,204.39	39,991,773.67	21,913,397.14	29,464,791.51	27,403,867.06	1,876,502.61	2,397,066.12	1,096,451.24	62	64	39	422,600.00	323,158.00	295,000.00

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1 Arkansas	244,500.00	244,500.00	267,951.24	3,196,719.75	3,492,843.00	3,930,074.77	2,217,700.00	2,618,185.00	2,778,374.00			
2 Dallas	420,793.00	763,675.00	469,500.00	6,212,779.16	7,054,809.91	8,841,727.06	3,978,569.00	4,317,270.14	4,795,124.59			
3 Kansas	165,000.00	165,000.00	240,000.00	3,351,867.00	3,406,867.00	4,931,530.00	2,350,435.00	2,350,435.00	3,722,950.00			
4 Missouri	475,493.00	70,500.00	88,500.00	7,233,249.45	6,852,156.85	7,116,749.00	5,175,816.50	5,426,987.40	5,693,777.00			
5 New Mexico	...	55,500.00	...	2,813,469.70	2,976,164.05	3,391,052.74	1,896,890.00	2,039,690.00	2,402,590.00			
6 North Texas	155,800.00	133,000.00	134,000.00	1,687,085.00	2,117,147.08	2,335,050.03	1,282,714.00	1,503,552.97	1,581,977.97			
7 Oklahoma	543,966.61	687,819.12	...	3,903,050.94	4,019,003.62	...	3,038,000.00	3,017,400.00	...			
8 Salina	50,550.00	50,250.00	...	964,375.00	1,058,175.00	...	614,265.00	696,585.00	...			
9 Texas	...	389,442.00	...	...	12,978,211.00	...	...	8,840,543.00	...
10 West Missouri	52,000.00	53,038.00	...	3,404,231.17	3,985,463.00	...	2,284,470.00	2,799,413.00	...			
11 West Texas	191,500.00	235,000.00	191,500.00	4,880,283.00	5,322,588.00	6,588,502.00	2,914,812.00	3,237,805.00	4,131,950.00			
Total for Province VII	2,299,602.61	2,847,724.12	1,391,451.24	37,456,090.17	53,263,428.51	37,134,685.60	25,753,971.50	36,847,846.51	25,106,743.56			

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Arizona	...	1,487,323.45	1,568,218.69	...	39	32	...	245,557.00	348,027.00	...	24	26	...	577,788.15	498,856.94	...	24	23
2 California	...	...	...	...	87	...	...	...	...	...	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	66
3 Eastern Oregon	653,352.40	673,053.40	695,152.40	22	20	23	149,245.72	141,316.10	190,816.10	17	17	18	76,000.00	66,000.00	75,500.00	5	4	5
4 Idaho	532,500.00	563,500.00	577,908.00	30	31	29	159,750.00	144,500.00	233,535.00	16	17	19	189,700.00	203,000.00	238,715.00	10	16	13
5 Los Angeles	14,958,519.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6 Nevada	541,617.00	595,263.88	581,305.40	32	31	26	97,025.00	104,525.00	104,525.00	12	12	12	60,400.00	63,400.00	93,037.70	6	6	7
7 Olympia	2,853,274.32	3,073,156.97	2,402,766.32	54	55	63	482,940.97	506,604.79	495,754.09	40	42	42	849,022.88	845,840.61	1,129,993.11	29	24	34
8 Oregon	2,705,157.00	1,910,477.18	2,697,738.45	49	46	50	329,212.00	446,082.11	517,377.11	36	34	33	Inc. in No. 1	1,097,733.51	893,400.00	...	44	26
9 Sacramento	973,198.58	800,000.00	1,368,802.67	42	42	43	182,678.00	200,000.00	283,245.00	30	28	30	106,900.00	289,137.00	...	29	25	
10 San Joaquin	1,360,000.00	951,664.00	1,099,725.00	26	26	28	190,100.00	208,014.00	251,179.00	17	19	21	469,400.00	466,762.00	510,809.00	13	14	14
11 Spokane	1,661,051.10	2,317,763.24	4,006,615.01	44	47	47	255,647.00	259,012.55	308,237.00	23	22	26	372,172.00	378,494.00	300,494.00	20	20	20
12 Utah	483,970.00	483,970.00	556,164.00	12	12	12	80,283.00	90,283.00	80,049.00	6	6	6	257,788.00	267,788.00	295,173.00	6	6	6
Total for Province VIII	26,720,540.40	12,856,482.12	15,754,385.94	269	436	353	1,936,881.69	2,345,894.55	2,810,744.30	167	283	231	2,382,282.88	4,097,306.27	4,325,115.70	89	253	178

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954						
1 Arizona		215,743.13	162,284.84		14	16		321,853.53	323,997.90		2,848,265.26	2,901,385.37		701,100.00	506,150.00
2 California															
3 Eastern Oregon	10,050.00	10,050.00	10,050.00	3	3	3	77,917.00	97,617.02	109,417.02	966,565.12	988,036.52	1,080,935.52	44,050.00	51,700.00	54,200.00
4 Idaho	2,800.00	2,800.00	4,200.00	2	2	2	74,925.00	76,725.00	79,642.00	959,675.00	990,525.00	1,134,000.00	80,350.00	85,350.00	128,450.00
5 Los Angeles										14,958,519.00				2,999,895.28	3,150,176.17
6 Nevada	22,825.00	21,525.00	21,525.00	5	6	6	97,338.00	95,238.00	116,746.38	819,105.00	879,951.88	917,139.48	135,735.00	182,460.00	131,835.00
7 Olympia		34,662.50					487,624.39	558,765.09	594,535.07	4,673,762.53	5,019,029.96	4,623,049.59	451,479.60	525,366.87	1,561,112.57
8 Oregon	43,660.00	41,460.00	37,094.79	5	7	3	362,176.00	429,604.00	347,151.36	3,438,205.00	3,925,356.80	4,692,071.75	310,679.00	387,028.15	463,322.25
9 Sacramento	39,552.00		112,130.00	3	6	6	83,509.25		198,196.14	1,385,535.53	1,140,500.00	2,251,510.81	195,551.00		
10 San Joaquin		8,700.00	10,190.00		6	10	118,900.00	116,734.00	112,650.00	2,138,400.00	1,752,194.00	1,994,553.00		84,000.00	224,000.00
11 Spokane	50,700.00	55,264.00	80,702.00	4	5	8	288,741.87	262,236.25	247,440.97	2,625,311.97	3,272,820.94	4,941,488.98	194,950.00	199,927.61	215,037.61
12 Utah	650.00	650.00	17,175.00	2	2	1	84,674.00	84,674.00	90,742.00	917,365.00	1,039,293.00		75,000.00		218,500.00
Total for Province VIII	170,237.00	390,854.63	455,261.63	21	56	55	1,675,805.48	2,043,506.89	2,220,518.84	32,885,747.45	21,734,044.46	25,566,026.50	1,487,794.60	5,293,825.91	6,906,158.60

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			B.—Land					
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Arizona		3,549,365.26	3,407,535.37		1,868,950.00	2,220,000.00		150,000.00	1,087,177.14		12			101,000.00	121,028.32
2 California		11,619,316.67						86,613.98			2				
3 Eastern Oregon	1,010,615.12	1,039,736.52	1,135,135.52	608,065.00	600,815.00	722,615.00	22,500.00	60,000.00	75,000.00		18		12,500.00	9,000.00	93,000.00
4 Idaho	1,040,025.00	1,075,875.00	1,260,450.00	740,800.00	820,800.00	983,791.00	1,398,113.72	1,638,455.24	1,459,100.00		3	21	36,073.36	98,000.00	75,050.00
5 Los Angeles	14,958,519.00	15,355,176.31	16,283,549.39	None reported	11,895,221.59	14,124,207.52									
6 Nevada	954,840.00	1,073,411.88	1,048,974.48	658,711.24	693,557.00	748,557.00	181,000.00	173,000.00	213,500.00		20	19	23,975.00	23,500.00	28,500.00
7 Olympia	5,125,242.13	5,544,396.83	6,184,161.16	3,383,830.70	3,880,317.70	2,840,260.00	404,084.00	430,086.00	558,000.00		8		16,350.00	16,350.00	75,000.00
8 Oregon	3,748,884.00	4,312,382.95	5,155,994.00	3,340,035.60	3,566,635.60	4,424,918.35	5,826,361.80	5,699,175.71	5,820,399.00		8	195,000.00	240,000.00	250,000.00	
9 Sacramento	1,591,389.83	1,140,500.00	2,508,885.81	897,280.00	234,400.00	1,827,595.00			200,000.00					290,000.00	
10 San Joaquin	2,138,400.00	1,836,194.00	2,209,500.00	2,019,500.00	1,836,194.00	2,208,553.00	50,000.00	75,000.00	74,959.00		2	4	6,000.00	5,500.00	11,500.00
11 Spokane	2,823,261.97	3,472,747.65	5,154,526.59	1,784,178.00	2,074,474.00	2,140,998.00	103,600.00	120,500.00	119,500.00		50	48	14,700.00	15,300.00	17,750.00
12 Utah	992,365.00	992,365.00	1,257,793.00	842,395.00	842,395.00	946,949.00	119,400.00	66,433.00	66,433.00				5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Total for Province VIII	34,373,542.05	51,011,468.07	45,605,553.22	14,274,795.54	28,313,759.89	33,188,413.87	8,052,092.52	8,499,263.93	9,674,068.14	72	106	110	309,598.36	513,650.00	966,828.32

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance					
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954			
1 Arizona		251,000.00	1,208,205.45		3,800,365.26	4,615,740.82			2,032,055.00	3,009,780.00		
2 California		86,613.98			11,705,930.65			143,000.00				
3 Eastern Oregon	35,000.00	69,000.00	168,000.00		1,045,615.12	1,303,135.52		633,065.00	640,815.00	797,615.00		
4 Idaho	1,434,987.08	1,736,455.24	1,534,150.00		2,475,012.08	2,812,330.24		2,794,600.00	3,746,250.00	2,420,370.00		
5 Los Angeles	210,034.00				15,168,553.00			16,283,549.39	None reported	14,124,207.52		
6 Nevada	204,975.00	196,500.00	242,000.00		1,159,815.00	1,269,911.88		829,020.24	856,866.00	929,366.00		
7 Olympia	420,434.00	446,416.00	663,000.00		5,545,673.13	5,990,832.83		6,222,626.00	3,680,105.70	4,201,817.70		
8 Oregon	6,021,361.80	5,939,175.71	6,070,399.00		9,770,245.80	10,251,558.66		9,725,237.00	11,226,393.00	10,375,170.60		
9 Sacramento			490,000.00		1,581,389.83	1,140,500.00		2,998,885.81	897,280.00	1,847,595.00		
10 San Joaquin	56,000.00	80,500.00	86,459.00		2,194,400.00	1,916,694.00		2,295,012.00	2,019,500.00	1,916,694.00		
11 Spokane	118,300.00	135,800.00	137,250.00		2,941,561.97	3,608,547.65		5,291,776.59	1,855,878.00	2,167,174.00		
12 Utah	71,433.00	71,433.00	71,433.00		1,063,798.00	1,063,798.00		1,329,226.00	902,245.00	1,006,799.00		
Total for Province VIII	8,572,524.88	9,012,893.93	10,670,896.45		42,946,063.93	44,689,205.69		55,651,919.61	33,498,581.54	27,216,487.30		

IV CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	1. Churches									2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number					
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54			
Province I.....	48,811,850.78	58,024,446.01	36,771,927.77	609	650	314	6,210,333.19	7,643,006.50	4,086,047.84	368	368	233	8,404,751.10	10,431,746.28	5,884,607.03	360	194	50			
Province II.....	39,307,821.41	54,440,486.43	63,429,479.81	600	708	732	5,063,411.40	7,283,748.49	8,675,863.38	369	458	510	9,623,140.01	12,899,377.99	16,296,260.55	305	358	402			
Province III.....	62,977,380.46	91,816,234.14	77,927,943.07	926	1165	794	8,503,988.94	13,668,046.23	10,195,846.93	600	719	520	13,885,697.19	23,485,198.51	17,102,224.75	402	515	405			
Province IV.....	39,936,493.58	39,763,237.71	37,121,485.87	905	899	720	5,856,642.29	5,916,723.50	5,993,924.00	484	479	434	10,163,631.47	10,519,515.39	12,208,720.07	401	357	417			
Province V.....	34,548,189.71	38,480,002.08	35,623,396.48	627	641	538	3,997,150.29	4,224,740.16	3,679,941.10	393	397	335	8,218,116.35	8,707,237.19	8,299,862.01	279	261	284			
Province VI.....	16,588,895.40	18,301,588.10	19,253,991.43	553	535	486	2,929,058.42	3,111,219.24	3,142,980.24	316	315	287	3,057,852.55	3,825,758.52	4,132,587.48	158	.....	143		
Province VII.....	17,680,913.96	23,844,121.20	20,830,966.50	439	535	382	3,187,666.52	4,492,156.88	3,109,770.00	248	338	218	6,642,935.75	10,989,926.07	7,889,298.30	219	.....	195		
Province VIII.....	26,720,540.40	12,856,482.12	16,754,385.94	269	436	353	1,936,881.69	2,345,894.55	2,810,744.30	167	283	231	2,382,282.88	4,097,306.27	4,325,115.79	89	253	173			
Total in Continental U.S.A.....	286,572,085.72	338,426,597.82	311,713,576.70	4928	5535	4318	37,785,132.74	48,688,535.55	41,695,118.29	2943	3357	2768	62,378,407.30	84,956,116.23	75,138,675.95	2213	1968	2049			

	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value								
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	1,181,390.78	1,199,762.78	819,403.78	61	79	29	4,029,149.02	5,377,418.83	2,506,105.92	68,637,474.87	83,576,380.30	50,068,092.34	9,789,095.45	5,536,455.05	2,999,834.70
Province II.....	421,896.20	1,083,054.72	1,829,694.60	113	181	...	3,139,708.27	5,294,578.48	7,248,710.50	66,901,669.29	90,320,508.11	101,479,009.35	4,712,334.00	8,506,230.00	7,479,490.00
Province III.....	4,061,496.28	5,416,285.50	4,700,803.07	151	246	...	6,623,189.33	11,284,949.36	9,109,381.36	122,090,859.21	150,750,713.75	119,036,199.19	12,832,332.67	15,589,712.76	9,714,388.25
Province IV.....	2,050,647.83	2,084,757.70	2,567,236.94	101	104	133	4,355,939.99	4,490,741.47	4,976,279.99	59,810,682.14	63,254,880.77	62,867,646.67	10,322,049.88	9,248,618.93	8,876,190.63
Province V.....	515,414.26	798,612.09	698,630.00	24	30	57	3,158,542.84	3,372,886.47	3,271,032.61	50,436,424.65	53,242,666.73	51,572,882.20	4,914,617.91	5,450,609.39	4,772,620.37
Province VI.....	657,434.23	541,595.00	573,287.00	...	82	105	12,222,450.45	1,944,745.97	2,162,884.12	26,513,567.15	27,724,906.63	29,265,710.27	2,327,233.36	2,530,790.36	2,826,041.36
Province VII.....	724,657.00	897,517.50	785,337.85	...	54	59	2,413,653.64	3,843,849.81	2,806,829.01	30,659,827.87	44,067,571.46	35,422,201.66	4,496,659.69	6,348,132.93	4,569,572.01
Province VIII.....	170,237.00	390,854.63	455,281.63	...	56	55	1,678,805.48	2,043,506.89	2,220,518.84	32,885,747.45	21,734,044.46	25,566,026.50	1,487,794.60	5,293,825.91	6,906,158.60
Total in Continental U.S.A.....	9,783,173.58	12,412,439.92	12,429,634.87	450	832	437	37,518,439.02	37,652,677.28	34,301,742.35	457,936,252.66	534,671,672.45	475,277,748.20	50,882,117.56	58,484,375.33	48,144,295.97

	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
							A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	75,926,570.32	89,112,835.35	53,067,927.04	57,343,192.40	70,232,511.30	45,981,790.00	423,122.00	1,059,007.00	487,107.00	4	16	...	1,500.00	815,000.00	52,000.00
Province II.....	119,743,548.30	186,326,630.07	158,477,823.35	118,193,399.95	146,976,122.40	128,317,087.76	2,058,894.00	2,670,205.88	3,085,342.88	18	20	17	91,518.00	197,548.00	282,608.00
Province III.....	139,180,799.88	166,320,426.51	145,420,109.44	99,688,914.74	118,877,053.94	109,274,761.13	10,007,129.13	11,482,637.13	12,176,051.28	158	185	200	1,212,214.00	1,193,162.00	1,480,925.48
Province IV.....	72,785,405.04	75,463,906.70	71,743,637.35	44,112,912.12	39,727,032.94	41,217,845.38	2,138,473.75	1,873,305.00	1,784,510.00	73	61	17	2,224,450.00	2,594,699.87	876,000.00
Province V.....	79,436,222.56	88,353,870.09	80,027,144.57	59,945,391.21	65,931,286.40	64,901,316.89	1,948,610.00	603,800.00	714,950.00	18	21	22	567,000.00	670,500.00	595,000.00
Province VI.....	28,840,789.51	30,255,697.19	32,082,751.63	21,010,629.00	21,660,294.00	23,949,996.73	1,065,099.56	1,110,310.06	1,185,610.06	25	32	34	62,000.00	112,000.00	125,485.00
Province VII.....	35,159,488.16	50,660,204.39	39,991,773.67	21,913,397.14	29,464,771.81	27,403,867.06	1,876,502.61	2,397,066.12	1,096,451.24	62	64	39	62,000.00	323,158.00	295,000.00
Province VIII.....	34,373,542.05	51,011,468.07	45,605,558.32	14,274,795.54	28,313,769.89	33,188,413.87	8,052,092.82	8,499,263.93	9,674,068.14	72	106	110	309,598.38	513,650.00	966,828.32
Total in Continental U.S.A.....	585,446,375.85	737,505,038.42	632,416,925.41	436,488,132.13	520,887,081.81	473,935,078.84	27,589,923.57	29,695,395.12	30,204,090.57	430	505	433	4,890,880.36	6,419,717.87	4,673,846.80

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued			Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Province I.....	1,024,622.00	1,874,007.00	539,107.00	66,778,285.23	90,986,842.35	53,607,034.04	48,904,214.00	71,074,032.30	46,406,811.00
Province II.....	2,150,412.00	7,440,003.88	3,367,950.88	121,893,960.30	193,766,633.95	161,845,774.23	98,459,485.50	153,247,958.40	130,773,396.76
Province III.....	10,443,696.13	12,675,799.13	13,656,976.73	150,500,183.01	178,096,225.64	159,077,086.17	108,104,395.75	128,704,872.24	119,891,447.13
Province IV.....	4,090,749.75	4,468,004.87	2,660,510.00	73,808,171.47	79,931,911.57	74,404,347.35	45,212,956.12	40,993,425.94	42,672,420.38
Province V.....	2,560,610.00	3,720,060.00	3,600,624.01	81,998,832.56	87,759,206.41	89,688,768.58	60,511,470.21	66,602,461.40	66,481,068.55
Province VI.....	1,175,977.90	1,222,310.06	1,311,095.06	30,016,777.41	33,762,401.35	33,393,846.69	21,891,779.00	24,836,704.00	24,846,846.73
Province VII.....	2,299,602.61	2,847,724.12	1,391,451.24	37,456,090.17	53,283,428.51	37,134,685.60	25,753,971.50	36,847,846.51	25,106,743.56
Province VIII.....	8,572,524.88	9,012,893.93	10,670,896.45	42,946,063.93	44,669,205.69	55,651,919.61	33,498,681.64	27,216,487.30	43,035,742.87
Total in Continental U.S.A.....	32,318,195.27	43,260,802.99	37,198,611.37	605,398,364.12	762,235,855.52	664,803,462.31	440,336,862.65	549,523,788.12	499,214,477.00

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Okinawa.....																		
2 Alaska.....																		
3 Honolulu.....		685,000.00	1,046,105.06		39	42		265,500.00	317,000.00		34	38		479,000.00	480,000.00		27	28
4 Panama Canal Zone.....		259,500.00				29		172,000.00				12		2,000.00				1
5 Puerto Rico.....	313,820.00	317,020.00	317,020.00	23	24	24	92,100.00	107,100.00	107,100.00	17	15	15	31,300.00	81,300.00	81,300.00	10	12	12
6 Virgin Islands.....	310,000.00	310,000.00	310,000.00	4	4	4	85,000.00	85,000.00	85,000.00	4	4	4	71,000.00	71,000.00	71,000.00	4	4	4
Total.....	623,820.00	1,571,520.00	1,673,125.06	27	96	70	177,100.00	629,600.00	509,100.00	21	65	57	102,300.00	633,300.00	632,300.00	14	44	44

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value								
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Okinawa.....															
2 Alaska.....															
3 Honolulu.....		206,000.00	206,000.00		15	15		210,000.00	225,000.00		1,845,500.00	2,274,105.06		505,000.00	522,500.00
4 Panama Canal Zone.....		63,500.00				4								150,400.00	
5 Puerto Rico.....	599,750.00	635,450.00	635,450.00		15	33				1,036,970.00	1,140,870.00	1,140,870.00	160,350.00	164,374.00	164,374.00
6 Virgin Islands.....	64,800.00	64,800.00	64,800.00		7	7				530,800.00	530,800.00	530,800.00	62,600.00	62,600.00	62,600.00
Total.....	664,550.00	969,750.00	906,250.00		41	55		210,000.00	225,000.00	1,587,770.00	3,517,170.00	3,945,775.06	222,950.00	882,374.00	749,474.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property											
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land					
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954			
1 Alaska																		
2 Honolulu		2,350,500.00	2,796,605.06		920,000.00	1,117,663.04											540,000.00	540,000.00
3 Panama Canal Zone		647,400.00						691,674.62	691,674.62		42	42						
4 Puerto Rico	1,197,320.00	1,305,244.00	1,305,244.00	475,850.00	494,450.00	499,700.00												
5 Virgin Islands	593,400.00	593,400.00	593,400.00	385,800.00	192,900.00	192,900.00												
Total	1,790,720.00	4,896,544.00	4,895,249.06	861,650.00	1,607,350.00	1,810,263.04		691,674.62	691,674.62		42	42					540,000.00	540,000.00

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued						Total All Property							
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance							
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954					
1 Alaska														
2 Honolulu		1,231,674.62	1,231,674.62		3,821,174.62	4,028,279.68				1,120,000.00		1,317,663.04		
3 Panama Canal Zone					647,400.00									
4 Puerto Rico				1,197,320.00	1,305,244.00	1,305,244.00	475,850.00	494,450.00	499,700.00					
5 Virgin Islands				593,400.00	593,400.00	593,400.00	385,800.00	192,900.00	192,900.00					
Total		1,231,674.62	1,231,674.62	1,790,720.00	6,367,218.62	5,926,923.68	861,650.00	1,807,350.00	2,010,263.04					

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Churches						2. Rectories						3. Parish Houses					
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			Number		
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54
1 Central Brazil	71,153.00	74,857.00		20	19		32,900.00	46,156.00		8	8		9,462.00	24,014.00		6	6	
2 Cuba	350,000.00			29		32	130,000.00			9		8	50,000.00		100,000.00	4		10
3 Dominican Republic	46,000.00	46,000.00			7		48,000.00	48,000.00			2		33,000.00	33,000.00			1	
4 European Congregations																		
5 Haiti	173,795.00	182,395.00	196,655.00	72	74	74	22,000.00	26,000.00	46,500.00	7	8	9	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1	1	1
6 Liberia		180,800.00	218,800.00	39	23	47		10,000.00	25,000.00		4	6			5,000.00	2		1
7 Mexico		3,882,000.00		37	33			352,000.00			4			480,000.00		1	9	
8 Philippines	398,937.93	382,850.00		36	43		88,115.73	111,000.00		15	15		30,388.27	52,550.00		6	6	
9 Southern Brazil	163,000.00	170,000.00		19	20		41,000.00	41,000.00		10	10		83,670.00	83,000.00		9	9	
10 Southwestern Brazil	129,500.00	152,000.00	152,000.00	15	15	15	77,500.00	81,850.00	81,850.00	11	12	11	24,250.00	24,250.00	24,250.00	6	6	6
Total	1,335,385.93	5,050,902.00	567,455.00	267	239	168	439,515.73	716,006.00	153,350.00	50	63	34	232,768.27	698,814.00	131,250.00	35	38	18
Extra-Continental and Foreign	1,959,205.93	6,622,422.00	2,340,680.06	294	335	235	616,615.73	1,345,606.00	662,450.00	71	128	91	335,068.27	1,332,114.00	763,550.00	49	82	62
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	288,531,291.65	343,477,499.82	313,954,156.76	5222	5570	4556	38,401,748.47	50,034,141.55	42,357,568.29	3014	3485	2859	62,713,475.57	66,288,230.22	75,002,225.98	2282	2050	2111

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	4. Other Buildings						5. Church Furniture			6. Total Items 1-5			7. Appraised Value of Land		
	Estimated Value			Number			Estimated Value			1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
	1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954						
1 Central Brazil	50,650.00	41,022.00		9	9		17,946.00	19,097.00		182,011.00	205,146.00		292,074.00	334,090.00	
2 Cuba	350,000.00		388,000.00	13	8		35,000.00	100,000.00		915,000.00		588,000.00	250,000.00		400,000.00
3 Dominican Republic	60,000.00	60,000.00			3		8,550.00			195,550.00	195,550.00		70,000.00	76,000.00	
4 European Congregations															
5 Haiti	25,800.00	25,800.00	25,950.00	8	8	9	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	243,595.00	251,195.00	286,105.00	55,000.00	59,000.00	59,000.00
6 Liberia		1,000.00	1,000.00	38	2	2		15,000.00	15,000.00		206,800.00	264,800.00		12,000.00	12,000.00
7 Mexico		3,540,000.00			5			580,000.00			8,794,000.00			3,385,000.00	
8 Philippines	1,322,221.10	1,264,390.00		38	55		282,070.00	394,440.00		2,119,731.03	2,205,230.00				
9 Southern Brazil	18,666.00	18,666.00		5	5		29,000.00	29,000.00		335,336.00	342,336.00		154,666.00	154,666.00	
10 Southwestern Brazil	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00		2	2		36,550.00	36,550.00	238,250.00	301,650.00	301,650.00		206,500.00	206,500.00
Total	1,834,337.10	4,957,878.00	421,950.00	111	89	21	387,566.00	1,077,637.00	166,550.00	4,229,473.03	12,501,907.00	1,440,555.00	821,740.00	4,227,256.00	677,560.00
Extra Continental and Foreign	2,498,887.10	5,927,628.00	1,328,200.00	111	130	76	387,566.00	1,287,637.00	391,550.00	5,797,243.03	16,019,077.00	5,386,330.06	1,044,690.00	5,109,630.00	1,426,974.00
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	12,282,060.68	18,340,067.92	13,757,834.87	561	962	513	37,906,005.02	38,940,314.28	34,693,292.35	463,733,495.69	550,690,749.45	480,664,078.26	51,926,807.56	63,954,005.33	49,571,269.97

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	Total Parish and Mission Property Value			Total Parish and Mission Property Insurance			8. Diocesan Owned Property								
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	A.—Buildings			Number			B.—Land		
							1952	1953	1954	'52	'53	'54	1952	1953	1954
1 Central Brazil	474,085.00	539,236.00		83,250.00	57,681.00		52,500.00	52,500.00			2		35,000.00	35,000.00	
2 Cuba	1,165,000.00		988,000.00					824,492.50			55			Included in A.—Bldgs.	
3 Dominican Republic	265,550.00	271,550.00		8,000.00	78,400.00										
4 European Congregations															
5 Haiti	298,595.00	310,195.00	345,105.00	118,500.00	134,000.00	134,000.00	45,000.00	63,000.00	63,000.00	3	12	12	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
6 Liberia	253,800.00	218,800.00	276,800.00		10,000.00	10,000.00		385,000.00	435,800.00		68	69		15,000.00	15,000.00
7 Mexico		20,973,030.00			1,188.14						51				
8 Philippines	2,119,731.03	2,205,230.00		1,934,910.00	2,195,660.00								1,208,621.37	1,021,010.00	
9 Southern Brazil	490,092.00	497,092.00		190,500.00	190,500.00										
10 Southwestern Brazil	238,250.00	508,150.00	508,150.00	60,500.00	69,500.00	69,500.00		101,000.00	101,000.00		3	3		50,415.00	50,415.00
Total	5,305,013.03	25,523,163.00	2,118,055.00	2,395,660.00	2,726,929.14	213,500.00	97,500.00	1,425,992.50	599,800.00	3	191	84	1,263,621.37	1,141,425.00	85,415.00
Extra-Continental and Foreign	7,095,733.03	30,419,707.00	6,813,304.06	3,267,310.00	4,334,279.14	2,023,763.04	97,500.00	2,117,667.12	1,291,474.62	3	233	126	1,263,621.37	1,681,425.00	625,415.00
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	592,542,108.84	767,924,745.42	639,230,229.47	439,745,442.13	525,221,360.95	475,958,841.88	2,667,423.57	31,813,062.24	31,495,565.19	433	738	559	6,154,501.73	8,101,142.87	5,299,261.80

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	8. Diocesan Owned Property—Continued			Total All Property					
	C.—Total			Value			Insurance		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Central Brazil.....	87,500.00	87,500.00	.....	561,585.00	626,736.00	.....	133,250.00	107,681.00	.....
2 Cuba.....	.....	824,492.50	.....	1,165,000.00	824,492.50	988,000.00	.....	.....	.....
3 Dominican Republic.....	.....	.....	.....	265,550.00	271,550.00	.....	8,000.00	78,400.00	.....
4 European Congregations.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 Haiti.....	65,000.00	83,000.00	83,000.00	363,595.00	393,195.00	428,105.00	143,500.00	167,300.00	167,300.00
6 Liberia.....	485,000.00	400,000.00	450,800.00	738,800.00	618,800.00	727,600.00	227,860.00	.....	400,800.00
7 Mexico.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,973,000.00	.....	.....	1,188.14	.....
8 Philippines.....	1,208,621.67	1,021,010.00	.....	3,328,362.70	3,226,240.00	.....	1,934,910.00	2,195,660.00	.....
9 Southern Brazil.....	.....	.....	.....	490,002.00	497,002.00	.....	190,500.00	190,500.00	.....
10 Southwestern Brazil.....	.....	151,415.00	151,415.00	238,250.00	659,565.00	659,565.00	60,500.00	69,500.00	69,500.00
Total.....	1,846,121.67	2,587,417.50	685,215.00	7,151,134.70	28,090,580.50	2,803,270.00	2,698,520.00	2,810,229.14	697,600.00
Extra-Continental and Foreign.....	1,846,121.67	3,799,092.12	1,916,889.62	8,941,854.70	34,457,799.12	8,730,193.68	3,560,170.00	4,617,579.14	2,707,883.04
Total for All Provinces and All Districts Outside U.S.A.....	34,164,316.94	47,059,895.11	39,115,500.99	614,340,218.82	796,693,654.64	672,533,655.99	443,897,032.65	554,141,367.28	501,022,540.05

V. ENDOWMENT AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954
 PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	I. Endowments											
	A. For Diocesan Purposes			B. For Parish Purposes			C. Other Purposes			D. Total Endowments		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Connecticut.....	\$ 546,682.66	\$ 546,682.66	.....	\$ 7,889,032.66	\$ 7,889,032.66	.....	\$ 1,473,198.16	\$ 1,473,198.16	.....	\$ 9,908,913.48	\$ 9,908,913.48	.....
2 Maine.....	157,950.81	.....	.....	947,200.84	1,015,413.63	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,105,151.65	1,015,413.63	.....
3 Massachusetts.....	1,275,696.00	\$ 1,275,696.00	\$ 1,275,696.00	7,831,010.00	7,875,255.91	\$ 7,789,761.90	1,355,783.00	1,511,729.46	\$ 1,379,094.74	10,462,489.00	10,722,681.37	10,445,152.64
4 New Hampshire.....	304,315.22	483,118.55	.....	646,302.84	1,275,884.92	.....	6,933.04	.....	.....	957,551.10	1,750,003.47	.....
5 Rhode Island.....	.....	2,007,120.34	2,184,946.00	.....	3,349,940.04	3,409,512.00	.....	72,380.17	81,461.00	5,429,440.55	5,765,919.00	.....
6 Vermont.....	.....	399,715.48	.....	.....	1,280,238.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,197,927.66	1,679,953.65	.....
7 Western Massachusetts.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,498,717.87	3,380,519.94	.....	.....	.....	3,204,751.62	3,498,717.87	3,735,817.82
Total for Province I.....	\$ 2,284,644.69	\$ 4,712,333.03	\$ 3,460,640.00	\$17,313,546.34	\$ 26,184,483.20	\$14,669,793.84	\$ 2,835,914.20	\$ 3,057,307.79	\$ 1,816,453.62	\$ 26,836,784.51	\$ 34,014,124.02	\$ 19,946,880.46

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

1 Albany.....	449,872.25	463,227.18	538,645.24	3,791,208.63	3,818,113.92	4,081,749.83	440,908.58	350,154.94	397,701.89	4,681,989.46	4,631,406.04	5,018,096.96
2 Central New York.....	721,431.72	575,870.01	815,069.80	2,938,895.27	3,255,036.71	3,465,939.87	128,309.78	145,909.61	167,108.60	3,788,436.77	3,976,876.33	4,438,118.27
3 Long Island.....	496,562.66	495,061.93	.....	4,313,778.00	4,722,847.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,810,340.66	5,217,009.43	.....
4 Newark.....	.....	1,209,978.36	1,519,441.64	.....	3,706,706.71	2,714,156.72	.....	.....	936,002.41	4,916,685.07	5,169,570.77	.....
5 New Jersey.....	838,000.00	650,969.00	679,905.00	3,890,875.00	2,817,022.00	355,244.00	.....	452,358.00	369,000.00	4,728,875.00	3,920,349.00	1,404,149.00
6 New York.....	433,532.00	433,552.00	433,552.00	10,504,010.00	13,728,459.00	14,660,039.00	1,121,352.00	2,370,445.00	2,152,411.00	12,058,894.00	6,532,456.00	17,246,032.00
7 Rochester.....	113,557.75	105,443.16	115,688.00	799,192.71	905,798.89	415,298.32	61,120.26	64,463.72	81,044.63	973,870.72	1,075,705.77	612,031.25
8 Western New York.....	341,891.00	344,380.00	450,000.00	1,631,073.00	1,573,562.00	769,658.00	760,679.00	.....	1,084,614.00	2,733,543.00	1,917,942.00	2,304,272.00
Total for Province II.....	\$ 3,394,847.38	\$ 4,278,481.64	\$4,552,301.68	\$27,868,832.61	\$ 34,527,546.73	\$26,452,085.74	\$ 2,512,269.62	\$ 3,383,391.27	\$ 5,187,882.83	\$ 33,775,949.61	\$ 32,189,419.64	\$ 36,192,270.25

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

1 Bethlehem.....	.....	\$ 823,663.00	.....	\$ 1,281,807.69	\$ 1,613,080.00	.....	\$ 181,408.00	.....	.....	\$ 1,281,807.69	\$ 2,608,151.00	.....
2 Delaware.....	\$ 525,200.00	990,000.00	\$ 980,000.00	1,057,384.53	1,110,993.24	\$ 1,319,935.42	217,790.90	247,571.21	\$ 169,554.94	1,800,375.43	2,338,564.45	\$ 2,406,490.36
3 Easton.....	119,143.03	13,334.58	134,437.50	55,144.77	234,220.65	124,671.46	12,600.00	81,030.07	.....	186,787.00	247,555.23	340,139.03
4 Erie.....	255,206.00	184,567.93	213,943.80	600,655.00	960,281.91	1,361,952.85	95,838.00	48,579.89	19,944.00	951,699.00	1,193,420.73	1,585,840.65
5 Harrisburg.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	972,603.00	978,754.00	967,727.00
6 Maryland.....	553,786.00	3,560,085.65	4,553,967.53	3,016,045.57	3,296,479.58	4,211,660.16	.....	.....	.....	3,569,831.57	6,856,565.23	8,765,627.69
7 Pennsylvania.....	968,686.93	1,111,381.33	1,220,943.87	4,990,577.69	10,544,243.24	11,999,523.00	871,069.81	5,842,666.00	2,586,664.68	6,830,313.43	17,498,290.57	15,807,131.85
8 Pittsburgh.....	343,802.39	672,917.97	681,945.20	1,852,519.00	388,486.61	369,074.26	163,224.16	170,220.73	242,053.63	2,359,545.55	1,231,625.31	1,292,073.09
9 Southern Virginia.....	145,385.45	303,492.06	.....	397,782.60	562,930.36	.....	151,573.23	15,887.92	.....	694,701.28	882,310.34	.....
10 Southwestern Virginia.....	128,323.08	181,894.00	.....	53,737.36	167,295.00	.....	.....	78,394.00	.....	182,060.44	427,583.00	.....
11 Virginia.....	2,117,983.10	2,231,260.00	2,453,360.35	1,378,024.34	585,662.30	719,812.23	.....	750,040.22	917,096.41	3,496,007.44	3,566,962.52	4,090,288.99
12 Washington.....	493,110.72	493,110.72	493,110.72	173,054.18	2,249,733.85	2,249,733.85	.....	1,829,088.03	1,829,088.03	668,164.00	4,571,932.60	4,571,932.60
13 West Virginia.....	96,000.00	96,000.00	96,000.00	236,422.51	359,544.71	341,282.81	123,500.00	157,486.96	.....	482,922.51	613,031.67	665,594.81
Total for Province III.....	\$ 5,746,586.70	\$10,651,707.24	\$10,830,108.97	\$15,093,135.24	\$ 22,072,951.45	\$22,697,646.04	\$ 1,635,496.10	\$ 9,321,342.96	\$ 6,071,244.06	\$ 23,474,819.24	\$ 43,012,755.65	\$ 40,596,726.07

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SWANEE)

	1. Endowments											
	A. For Diocesan Purposes			B. For Parish Purposes			C. Other Purposes			D. Total Endowments		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama.....	\$ 101,936.94	\$ 95,294.24		\$ 443,318.31	\$ 421,695.97	\$ 398,129.87	\$ 204,664.27	\$ 219,228.82		\$ 749,919.52	\$ 736,219.03	\$ 398,129.87
2 Atlanta.....		252,157.14	\$ 366,546.87		291,530.36	348,043.63		205,912.67	\$ 334,072.40	247,337.75	749,600.17	1,048,662.90
3 East Carolina.....	153,941.00			52,882.18	61,982.00	65,549.68	108,610.85	42,287.11	175,126.60	315,434.03	104,289.11	240,676.28
4 Florida.....				65,131.46				15,269.25		80,400.71		
5 Georgia.....			58,514.67		165,697.24	139,335.51	35,226.87	124,937.13	118,025.23	178,623.05	290,634.37	315,875.41
6 Kentucky.....	160,093.00	163,479.00	187,441.00	1,016,149.87	848,539.71	1,027,297.44				1,176,242.87	1,012,018.71	1,214,738.44
7 Lexington.....	90,000.00	143,819.33	144,748.19	78,918.80	426,194.49	857,790.60				276,918.80	638,013.82	1,002,538.79
8 Louisiana.....	996,556.34	1,158,061.36		125,378.98				392,778.49		1,514,713.81	1,158,061.36	
9 Mississippi.....		82,500.00	82,500.00	104,000.00	105,409.94	139,273.33		9,000.00	20,252.34	195,500.00	208,162.38	242,025.67
10 North Carolina.....	72,015.00	72,015.00	161,700.00	339,886.84	81,840.46	224,337.51		335,375.57	314,621.51	747,277.41	468,376.97	511,417.51
11 South Carolina.....	158,287.60	471,728.13	430,247.21	255,665.00	282,321.75	192,011.79		140,278.69	127,634.13	554,231.29	881,694.01	685,209.72
12 South Florida.....	407,634.27	568,687.53	583,264.23	139,769.67	195,456.36	233,589.92		275,059.85	48,107.87	822,463.79	812,251.76	856,402.22
13 Tennessee.....	1,705,322.00	1,685,020.00		109,313.00	293,298.00			165,300.00		1,969,935.00	2,141,415.00	
14 Upper South Carolina.....	155,021.65	52,760.87	200,002.88	106,470.59	115,432.84	128,590.38			328,593.26	261,492.24	168,193.71	657,166.52
15 Western North Carolina.....	182,509.33	195,331.00	195,331.00	27,822.59	13,282.00	182,093.90		25,015.02	42,011.00	235,346.94	350,624.00	391,028.16
Total for Province IV.....	\$ 4,265,817.13	\$ 4,938,853.60	\$ 2,410,296.05	\$ 3,066,103.67	\$ 3,402,681.12	\$ 3,936,043.66	\$ 1,806,578.66	\$ 1,375,989.58	\$ 1,217,561.88	\$ 9,326,337.21	\$ 9,717,544.40	\$ 7,563,891.49

PROVINCE V (Mid-West)

1 Chicago.....												
2 Eau Claire.....	\$ 269,778.00	\$ 466,895.76	\$ 472,899.64	\$ 163,277.00	\$ 161,027.37	\$ 161,402.94	\$ 179,999.00	\$ 348.71		\$ 613,054.00	\$ 628,271.84	\$ 634,302.58
3 Fond du Lac.....	98,412.00	175,346.06	188,438.00	220,743.00	316,247.28	425,056.27		12,156.66	12,156.00	319,155.00	503,750.00	625,650.27
4 Indianapolis.....	79,608.00	622,505.38	1,106,567.45	304,110.00	197,169.32	197,169.32	75,610.00	11,788.47	11,788.47	462,328.00	831,463.17	1,315,523.24
5 Michigan.....	414,765.09	251,497.54	418,718.82	2,352,610.63	2,318,127.12	2,675,854.74	867.17	381,334.72	339,206.40	2,768,242.89	2,950,959.38	3,333,779.96
6 Milwaukee.....	104,063.40	109,648.43	122,087.40	932,154.00	934,463.00	1,224,338.00				1,036,217.40	1,044,111.43	1,346,425.40
7 Northwestern Indiana.....						345,990.58				312,286.37	247,305.40	345,990.58
8 Northern Michigan.....	137,480.00	120,369.51	130,031.81	84,161.46	136,658.72	116,329.72			2,437.10	221,647.66	256,958.23	248,798.63
9 Ohio.....	1,773,303.70	2,155,223.33	2,499,831.13	2,572,065.69	3,603,154.18	3,282,369.60				4,345,369.39	5,758,377.51	5,782,200.73
10 Quincy.....	87,900.42	99,000.00		250,883.82	233,292.42					338,484.24	323,292.42	
11 Southern Ohio.....	858,631.00	664,850.25	3,918,047.01	1,999,184.00	2,233,102.65	2,463,764.00	199,546.89	199,620.35	243,139.00	3,057,361.89	3,297,573.25	6,624,950.01
12 Springfield.....	106,883.12	165,781.12		410,118.05	224,340.00					516,801.17	483,472.99	
13 Western Michigan.....	180,848.27	175,551.02		849,674.16	639,699.50					1,191,514.43	959,847.50	
Total for Province V.....	\$ 4,111,479.00	\$ 5,206,668.40	\$ 8,856,621.26	\$10,138,881.81	\$10,997,211.56	\$10,972,275.17	\$ 620,015.06	\$ 842,196.86	\$ 608,726.97	\$ 15,182,462.44	\$ 17,293,382.22	\$ 20,257,623.40

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

1 Colorado.....	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 199,235.93	\$ 240,736.89									
2 Iowa.....	226,971.21	241,823.42	263,425.54	297,513.83	280,770.76	340,654.58	535,000.00	66,914.12	92,838.17	815,000.00	266,150.05	1,106,087.49
3 Minnesota.....		20,000.00	86,396.00	1,362,358.66	1,418,634.48	1,553,267.95	60,798.34	48,964.67	67,469.07	585,283.38	571,658.35	671,549.19
4 Montana.....	268,028.35	267,140.04		87,986.63	121,181.24					1,392,358.66	1,438,634.48	1,639,663.95
5 Nebraska.....	370,792.75	360,842.77	345,228.00	178,457.49	200,882.79	189,949.78		125,477.43	125,600.82	356,014.98	388,321.28	
6 North Dakota.....	59,893.12	33,949.95	35,533.09	49,704.87	16,276.84	7,312.03		11,888.39	28,249.27	674,727.67	687,326.38	663,990.78
7 South Dakota.....	265,505.12	267,479.96	266,803.84	64,181.33	75,134.96	52,574.97	135,505.90	137,885.08	160,121.27	111,486.38	78,486.38	60,609.84
8 Wyoming.....	63,465.21	68,141.38	82,024.91	202,693.97	144,622.33	169,874.26				465,192.35	480,600.00	505,500.00
Total for Province VI.....	\$ 1,534,555.76	\$ 1,458,613.45	\$ 1,341,028.27	\$ 2,272,896.78	\$ 2,257,603.30	\$ 3,076,145.92	\$ 1,100,446.40	\$ 407,613.96	\$ 720,691.92	\$ 4,897,998.94	\$ 4,123,740.71	\$ 5,137,866.11

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)
 PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	I. Endowments											
	A. For Diocesan Purposes			B. For Parish Purposes			C. Other Purposes			D. Total Endowments		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas	\$ 50,926.81	\$ 52,793.37	\$ 58,153.69	\$ 62,382.18	\$ 66,250.74	\$ 26,846.63				\$ 113,308.69	\$ 119,044.11	\$ 85,000.32
2 Dallas	200,362.06	200,224.17	203,908.12	65,800.00	214,285.17	61,000.00	\$ 132,798.73	\$ 103,978.02	\$ 354,502.88	398,960.79	518,487.36	619,411.00
3 Kansas	226,489.00	226,489.00	251,526.82	294,089.77	294,089.77	141,072.84			140,643.08	520,578.77	520,578.00	533,242.74
4 Missouri	1,647,040.15	804,705.16	2,206,404.00	688,926.33	922,183.25	849,243.19			89,709.92	2,377,966.48	1,726,888.41	3,145,357.11
5 New Mexico			48,057.82							34,433.00	71,331.00	48,057.82
6 North Texas	40,200.00	50,950.00	239,000.00		5,029.20	1,000.00			27,774.71	40,200.00	83,753.91	275,138.14
7 Oklahoma	114,831.40	114,718.66		57,610.36	207,363.65	381,989.43	48,600.54	71,723.64		221,042.30	393,905.95	381,989.43
8 Salina	50,733.20	59,882.50		30,987.58	31,737.58		1,278.11			82,998.89	92,898.19	
9 Texas		281,534.00			377,751.00				28,526.00		637,811.00	
10 West Missouri	15,000.00	17,600.00		373,539.45	10,600.00				9,370.00	388,539.45	37,570.00	
11 West Texas	127,468.00	130,950.00	131,204.00	49,743.00	96,100.00	118,125.00	14,421.00	38,900.00	20,102.00	191,632.00	265,950.00	269,431.00
Total for Province VII	\$ 2,473,050.62	\$ 1,939,846.86	\$ 3,138,254.45	\$ 1,623,078.67	\$ 2,225,390.36	\$ 1,579,257.09	\$ 239,098.38	\$ 281,550.48	\$ 640,096.02	\$ 4,369,660.67	\$ 4,518,117.93	\$ 5,357,607.56

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

1 Arizona	\$ 22,650.00	\$ 146,486.00		\$ 7,500.00	\$ 53,184.30		\$ 125,000.00			\$ 155,150.00	\$ 199,670.30	
2 California	763,043.21			48,693.00	60,830.13	58,533.08	1,097,091.08			1,860,134.29		
3 Eastern Oregon	\$ 30,714.17	19,740.00		6,415.30	6,415.30		2,244.82			79,407.17	58,533.08	
4 Idaho		2,938.39			6,415.30		30,000.00			8,660.12	2,938.39	
5 Los Angeles		197,424.23	154,791.88		247,123.34	607,479.01				444,549.57	762,270.89	
6 Nevada	4,900.50	12,557.28	13,465.41	1,500.00	1,171.62	1,253.87	800.00	8,100.00	6,000.00	7,200.50	20,719.28	
7 Olympia	202,723.04	160,080.16	452,000.00	90,625.48	106,183.54		171,842.52	171,352.41		465,191.04	437,696.11	
8 Oregon	154,059.52	493,433.37	570,829.00	299,206.87	184,366.51		492,486.34		46,276.24	945,752.73	677,798.88	
9 Sacramento	100,000.00	80,000.00				41,314.00				100,000.00	80,000.00	
10 San Joaquin	13,214.40	13,541.75	14,122.20							13,214.40	13,541.75	
11 Spokane	18,564.50	19,038.40	19,514.35	4,266.50	4,661.00	8,307.00	5,782.39	48,720.65	4,718.74	28,613.29	72,420.05	
12 Utah				7,076.52	7,076.52	21,175.09	6,550.00	6,550.00	13,175.59	13,626.52	34,350.68	
Total for Province VIII	\$ 524,176.13	\$ 1,781,507.40	\$ 1,374,147.23	\$ 457,783.67	\$ 615,307.96	\$ 907,654.17	\$ 679,705.97	\$ 1,494,517.09	\$ 70,165.57	\$ 1,661,665.77	\$ 3,891,434.45	\$ 2,351,966.97

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES

Province I	\$ 2,284,644.69	\$ 4,712,333.03	\$ 3,460,640.00	\$17,313,546.34	\$ 26,184,483.20	\$14,669,793.84	\$2,835,914.20	\$ 3,057,307.79	\$ 1,816,453.62	\$ 26,836,784.51	\$ 34,014,124.02	\$ 19,946,889.48
Province II	3,394,847.38	4,278,481.64	4,552,301.68	27,868,832.61	34,527,546.73	26,452,085.74	2,512,269.62	3,383,391.27	5,187,882.83	33,775,949.61	32,189,419.64	36,192,270.25
Province III	5,746,586.70	10,651,707.24	10,830,108.97	15,093,135.24	22,072,951.45	22,697,646.04	1,635,496.10	9,321,342.96	6,071,244.06	23,474,819.24	43,012,755.65	40,566,726.07
Province IV	4,265,817.13	4,938,853.60	2,410,296.05	3,006,103.67	3,402,681.12	3,936,043.56	1,806,578.66	1,375,989.58	1,217,551.58	9,326,337.21	9,717,544.40	7,563,891.49
Province V	4,111,479.00	5,206,668.40	8,856,621.28	10,138,681.81	10,997,211.56	10,972,275.17	620,015.06	842,196.86	608,726.97	15,182,462.44	17,293,382.22	20,257,623.40
Province VI	1,534,655.78	1,458,613.45	1,341,028.27	2,272,896.78	2,257,503.30	3,076,145.92	1,100,446.40	407,613.96	720,691.92	4,897,998.94	4,123,740.71	5,137,866.11
Province VII	2,473,050.62	1,939,846.86	3,138,254.45	1,623,078.67	2,225,390.36	1,579,257.09	239,098.38	281,550.48	640,096.02	4,369,660.67	4,518,117.93	5,357,607.56
Province VIII	524,176.13	1,781,507.40	1,374,147.23	457,783.67	615,307.96	907,654.17	679,705.97	1,494,517.09	70,165.57	1,661,665.77	3,891,434.45	2,351,966.97
Total in Continental U.S.A.	\$24,338,257.41	\$34,968,011.62	\$35,963,397.91	\$77,774,058.79	\$102,283,075.60	\$84,290,901.53	\$11,429,524.39	\$20,163,909.99	\$16,332,812.87	\$119,525,678.40	\$148,780,519.03	\$137,404,841.32

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	1. Endowments											
	A. For Diocesan Purposes			B. For Parish Purposes			C. Other Purposes			D. Total Endowments		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Okinawa.....												
2 Alaska.....												
3 Honolulu.....		\$ 132,993.70	\$ 136,065.21		\$ 314,586.00	\$ 323,422.15		\$ 67,522.80	\$ 60,319.48		\$ 515,102.50	\$ 519,806.84
4 Panama Canal Zone.....												
5 Puerto Rico.....	\$ 3,953.67									\$ 3,953.67		
6 Virgin Islands.....	1,607.71									1,607.71		
Total.....	\$ 5,561.38	\$ 132,993.70	\$ 136,065.21		\$ 314,586.00	\$ 323,422.15		\$ 67,522.80	\$ 60,319.48	\$ 5,561.38	\$ 515,102.50	\$ 519,806.84

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

1 Central Brazil.....	\$ 1,608.00	\$ 1,763.00								\$ 1,608.00	\$ 1,763.00	
2 Cuba.....												
3 Dominican Republic.....												
4 European Congregations.....												
5 Haiti.....												
6 Liberia.....			4,522.99						1,841.63			6,364.62
7 Mexico.....												
8 Philippines.....	24,042.09	24,042.09		\$ 73,513.30	73,513.30		\$ 23,229.37	23,229.37		120,784.76	120,784.76	
9 Southern Brazil.....												
10 Southwestern Brazil.....												
Total.....	\$ 25,650.09	\$ 25,805.09	\$ 4, 22.99	\$ 73,513.30	\$ 73,513.30		\$ 23,229.37	\$ 23,229.37	\$ 1,841.63	\$ 122,392.76	\$ 122,547.76	\$ 6,364.62
Extra-Continental and Foreign . .	\$ 31,211.47	\$ 158,798.70	\$ 140. 8.20	\$ 73,513.30	\$ 388,099.30	\$ 323,422.15	\$ 23,229.37	\$ 90,752.17	\$ 62,161.11	\$ 127,954.14	\$ 637,650.26	\$ 526,171.46
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside U.S.A.	\$24,366,468.88	\$35,126,810.41	\$36,103,986.11	\$77,847,572.09	\$102,671,174.99	\$84,614,323.68	\$11,452,753.76	\$20,254,662.16	\$16,394,973.98	\$119,653,632.54	\$149,398,160.29	\$137,931,012.78

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954
 PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	2. Indebtedness								
	A. Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions			B. Of Parishes and Missions			C. Total Indebtedness		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Connecticut.....	\$ 4,541.50			\$ 391,126.48	\$ 391,126.48		\$ 395,667.98	\$ 391,126.48	
2 Maine.....				75,952.15	50,034.27		75,952.15	50,034.27	
3 Massachusetts.....				539,137.33	507,887.09	\$ 657,304.28	539,137.33	507,887.09	\$ 657,304.28
4 New Hampshire.....	10,000.00	\$ 7,950.00		44,637.57	59,046.27		54,637.57	66,996.27	
5 Rhode Island.....		30,000.00	\$ 25,678.00		227,975.54	314,182.00		257,975.54	339,860.00
6 Vermont.....	6,000.00	8,000.00		38,737.22	67,393.00		44,737.22	75,393.00	
7 Western Massachusetts.....				136,369.23	135,000.07	224,486.55	136,369.23	135,000.07	224,486.55
Total for Province I.....	\$ 20,541.50	\$ 45,950.00	\$ 25,678.00	\$ 1,225,959.98	\$ 1,438,462.72	\$ 1,195,972.83	\$ 1,246,601.48	\$ 1,484,412.72	\$ 1,221,650.83

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK NEW JERSEY)

1 Albany.....			\$ 9,000.00	\$ 383,052.17	\$ 483,409.63	\$ 417,544.42	\$ 383,052.17	\$ 483,409.63	\$ 426,544.42
2 Central New York.....	\$ 12,811.45	\$ 8,764.36	7,653.27	389,368.01	483,007.92	622,345.82	402,179.46	491,772.98	629,999.09
3 Long Island.....	\$ 67,500.00	\$ 80,000.00		712,147.68	710,970.42		779,647.68	790,970.42	
4 Newark.....		23,000.00			145,593.73			168,583.73	
5 New Jersey.....				425,061.01	717,128.00		425,061.01	717,128.00	
6 New York.....				904,881.00	1,079,666.00	974,711.00	904,881.00	1,078,666.00	974,711.00
7 Rochester.....				216,691.00	202,810.51	154,003.54	216,691.00	202,810.51	154,003.54
8 Western New York.....		61,673.00	42,071.00		660,006.00	924,291.00		721,079.00	966,302.00
Total for Province II.....	\$ 80,311.45	\$ 173,437.36	\$ 58,724.27	\$ 3,031,200.87	\$ 4,483,282.21	\$ 3,092,895.78	\$ 3,111,512.32	\$ 4,655,719.97	\$ 3,151,620.05

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

1 Bethlehem.....				\$ 122,578.24	\$ 50,877.00		\$ 122,578.24	\$ 50,877.00	
2 Delaware.....		\$ 40,735.00		293,221.33	272,578.38	\$ 417,162.13	293,221.33	313,313.38	\$ 417,162.13
3 Easton.....				17,717.30	72,517.64		17,717.30	72,517.64	
4 Erie.....			\$ 12,577.52	48,686.00	77,947.33		72,145.83	77,947.33	84,723.35
5 Harrisburg.....				170,550.00		304,441.00	170,550.00	235,373.00	304,441.00
6 Maryland.....	\$ 100,688.87	35,393.28	120,076.65	464,265.69	504,633.18	579,391.81	564,954.56	540,026.46	699,468.46
7 Pennsylvania.....				461,787.00	826,729.04	717,725.10	461,787.00	826,729.04	717,725.10
8 Pittsburgh.....	24,812.00	23,062.75	21,312.75	151,398.96	304,597.29	408,888.13	178,211.71	327,597.29	430,200.88
9 Southern Virginia.....				269,420.89	213,038.80		269,420.89	213,038.80	
10 Southwestern Virginia.....				316,909.43	380,301.00		316,909.43	380,301.00	
11 Virginia.....	944,800.11	968,703.09	1,187,859.54	1,273,079.29	1,292,729.44	1,331,795.68	2,217,879.40	2,261,432.53	2,519,655.22
12 Washington.....	55,000.00	150,000.00	125,000.00	909,057.38	907,395.13	1,102,406.51	964,057.38	1,067,395.13	1,127,406.51
13 West Virginia.....				328,856.42	469,418.35	475,536.58	328,856.42		475,536.58
Total for Province III.....	\$ 1,125,300.98	\$ 1,217,894.12	\$ 1,466,826.46	\$ 4,827,527.93	\$ 5,372,762.58	\$ 5,409,492.77	\$ 5,952,829.66	\$ 6,356,548.60	\$ 6,776,391.23

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEAWARD)

	2. Indebtedness								
	A. Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions			B. Of Parishes and Missions			C. Total Indebtedness		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alabama.....				\$ 294,107.97	\$ 372,892.34	\$ 490,133.83	\$ 294,107.97	\$ 372,892.34	\$ 490,133.83
2 Atlanta.....				126,820.13	203,943.07	324,421.94	126,820.13	203,943.07	324,421.94
3 East Carolina.....				70,499.46	176,954.16	191,321.93	70,499.46	176,954.16	191,321.93
4 Florida.....				134,735.16			134,735.16		
5 Georgia.....			\$ 50,000.00	104,068.00	87,794.61	235,991.42	104,068.00	87,794.61	285,991.42
6 Kentucky.....				260,609.79	254,596.70	361,302.93	260,609.79	254,596.70	361,302.93
7 Lexington.....				82,164.82	87,830.51	100,926.42	82,164.82	87,830.51	100,926.42
8 Louisiana.....	\$ 146,265.76			718,993.25			865,259.01		
9 Mississippi.....	40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	37,200.00	118,500.00	164,659.62	199,945.35	156,500.00	204,659.62	237,145.35
10 North Carolina.....				281,205.75	385,929.53	399,196.50	281,205.75	385,929.53	399,196.50
11 South Carolina.....	8,356.65	6,741.28	5,405.21	174,376.78	189,742.06	212,190.79	182,733.41	176,483.34	217,566.00
12 South Florida.....				723,917.39	965,268.65	1,241,541.00	723,917.39	965,268.65	1,241,541.00
13 Tennessee.....				594,506.00	512,081.00		594,506.00	512,081.00	
14 Upper South Carolina.....	52,500.00	59,500.00	59,000.00	246,510.81	352,072.98		299,010.81	411,572.98	448,643.29
15 Western North Carolina.....	9,197.94	9,000.00	34,000.00	44,393.00	82,460.00	150,368.12	53,590.94	91,460.00	184,368.12
Total for Province IV.....	\$ 256,320.35	\$ 115,241.28	\$ 185,605.21	\$ 3,973,408.29	\$ 3,796,225.23	\$ 4,296,983.47	\$ 4,229,728.64	\$ 3,911,466.51	\$ 4,482,588.68

PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

1 Chicago.....									
2 Eau Claire.....	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 28,257.54	\$ 69,412.19	\$ 63,863.88	\$ 37,257.54	\$ 97,912.19	\$ 88,863.88
3 Fond du Lac.....				43,846.00	48,397.13	55,628.95	43,846.00	48,397.13	55,628.95
4 Indianapolis.....	30,000.00	46,000.00	31,500.00	229,517.00	195,435.94	180,000.00	259,517.00	241,435.94	211,500.00
5 Michigan.....	89,528.80			931,458.89	968,283.39	1,406,562.13	1,020,987.69	968,283.39	1,406,562.13
6 Milwaukee.....	881.11	381.11		471,013.00	678,478.00	678,309.00	471,894.11	678,859.11	678,309.00
7 Northern Indiana.....							315,547.47	181,911.23	315,547.47
8 Northern Michigan.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,600.00	19,065.71	77,430.41	55,570.21	29,065.71	87,430.41	61,170.21
9 Ohio.....				306,344.00	499,701.61	411,724.53	306,344.00	499,701.61	411,724.53
10 Quincy.....				3,700.00	60,242.72		3,700.00	60,242.72	
11 Southern Ohio.....	28,000.00	20,500.00		233,953.46	248,042.01	438,207.35	261,953.46	268,542.01	438,207.35
12 Springfield.....	5,666.00	3,666.00		29,622.56	44,330.69		35,288.56	47,996.69	
13 Western Michigan.....				108,936.99	136,987.31		108,936.99	136,987.31	
Total for Province V.....	\$ 173,075.91	\$ 109,047.11	\$ 62,100.00	\$ 2,405,715.15	\$ 2,996,741.40	\$ 3,605,413.52	\$ 2,690,637.23	\$ 3,287,699.74	\$ 3,667,513.52

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

1 Colorado.....				\$ 219,954.34	\$ 224,531.79	\$ 269,784.51	\$ 219,954.34	\$ 224,531.79	\$ 269,784.51
2 Iowa.....				132,240.04	128,992.34	207,587.32	132,240.04	128,992.34	207,587.32
3 Minnesota.....				626,527.63	712,877.89	730,157.40	626,527.63	712,877.89	730,157.40
4 Montana.....				48,300.66			48,300.66		
5 Nebraska.....				143,053.42	119,473.96	250,696.85	143,053.42	119,473.96	250,696.85
6 North Dakota.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 29,468.21	\$ 28,284.78	87,071.66	73,297.52	27,593.68	89,071.66	55,875.46	
7 South Dakota.....	4,975.00	3,135.03	3,286.91	14,845.00	28,756.57	80,253.00	19,820.00	31,891.60	83,539.91
8 Wyoming.....	35,000.00	61,273.25	55,500.00	161,007.95	48,328.05	197,462.11	196,007.95	109,601.30	252,962.11
Total for Province VI.....	\$ 41,975.00	\$ 93,876.49	\$ 87,071.69	\$ 1,433,000.70	\$ 1,336,248.12	\$ 1,763,534.87	\$ 1,474,976.70	\$ 1,512,492.53	\$ 1,850,606.56

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	2. Indebtedness								
	A. Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions			B. Of Parishes and Missions			C. Total Indebtedness		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Arkansas	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 12,242.33	\$ 12,225.00	\$ 128,682.40	\$ 101,583.00	\$ 174,899.61	\$ 141,082.40	\$ 113,805.33	\$ 167,124.61
2 Dallas	75,000.00	13,000.00	81,682.85	736,117.62	964,806.51	1,368,587.20	811,117.62	977,806.51	1,448,270.05
3 Kansas	70,000.00	70,000.00	.....	213,996.68	213,996.68	203,085.38	283,996.68	283,996.68	203,085.38
4 Missouri	36,648.77	780,345.18	735,627.09	361,770.83	269,002.58	345,306.46	393,417.60	1,049,347.76	1,080,933.55
5 New Mexico	.....	.....	.....	58,697.00	73,891.98	520,779.44	325,183.88	215,900.24	520,779.44
6 North Texas	.....	.....	.....	397,396.12	360,489.07	183,960.10	58,697.00	73,891.98	163,960.10
7 Oklahoma	85,425.00	57,922.63	.....	397,396.12	360,489.07	275,632.71	482,821.12	418,411.70	275,832.71
8 Salina	25,000.00	20,000.00	.....	53,002.89	42,325.32	.....	78,002.89	62,325.32	.....
9 Texas	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,204,744.00	.....	2,204,744.00	.....	.....
10 West Missouri	28,300.00	24,689.00	.....	268,275.37	239,787.00	.....	286,575.37	264,476.00	.....
11 West Texas	.....	.....	.....	378,769.00	299,521.00	1,053,770.00	378,769.00	299,521.00	1,053,770.00
Total for Province VII	\$ 333,371.77	\$ 978,199.14	\$ 829,534.94	\$ 2,596,707.81	\$ 4,770,127.04	\$ 4,104,200.80	\$ 3,255,273.46	\$ 5,964,226.42	\$ 4,933,735.84

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

1 Arizona	.....	.....	\$ 62,250.00	.....	\$ 213,619.85	\$ 218,608.86	.....	\$ 213,619.85	\$ 280,858.86
2 California	.....	.....	.....	.....	846,006.89	.....	.....	846,006.89	.....
3 Eastern Oregon	.....	.....	.....	.....	37,774.42	53,721.54	.....	37,774.42	53,721.54
4 Idaho	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,330.00	21,782.89	\$ 25,467.36	60,330.00	21,782.89
5 Los Angeles	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,385,117.59	1,688,581.53	2,221,221.77
6 Nevada	\$ 26,229.60	\$ 15,848.40	37,335.00	14,235.68	11,251.53	10,150.00	40,465.28	26,899.93	47,485.00
7 Olympia	10,009.03	5,606.62	.....	435,529.95	399,824.24	523,989.16	445,538.98	405,430.86	523,989.16
8 Oregon	410,892.59	397,323.97	415,786.00	488,460.56	545,767.82	552,008.38	899,353.15	943,091.79	967,794.38
9 Sacramento	.....	1,500.00	.....	171,884.71	.....	212,273.06	171,884.71	1,500.00	212,273.06
10 San Joaquin	.....	5,000.00	.....	146,629.20	.....	287,556.12	.....	151,629.20	287,556.12
11 Spokane	.....	.....	.....	82,746.62	81,288.32	181,735.13	82,746.62	81,288.32	181,735.13
12 Utah	.....	.....	.....	37,509.37	37,509.37	37,379.69	37,509.37	37,509.37	37,379.69
Total for Province VIII	\$ 447,131.22	\$ 425,078.99	\$ 515,371.00	\$ 1,376,996.09	\$ 2,233,372.44	\$ 2,099,204.83	\$ 3,088,983.06	\$ 4,493,662.46	\$ 4,835,797.60

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES

Province I	\$ 20,541.50	\$ 45,950.00	\$ 25,678.00	\$ 1,225,959.98	\$ 1,438,462.72	\$ 1,195,972.63	\$ 1,246,501.48	\$ 1,484,412.72	\$ 1,221,650.63
Province II	80,311.45	173,437.36	53,734.27	3,031,200.87	4,483,282.21	3,092,895.78	3,111,512.32	4,655,719.97	3,151,620.05
Province III	1,125,300.98	1,217,894.12	1,466,826.46	4,827,527.93	5,372,762.58	5,409,492.77	5,652,629.96	6,356,548.90	6,776,391.23
Province IV	256,320.35	115,241.23	185,608.21	3,973,408.28	3,796,255.23	4,296,985.47	4,229,728.64	3,911,466.51	4,482,588.68
Province V	173,075.91	109,047.11	62,100.00	2,405,718.15	2,996,741.40	3,505,413.52	2,690,637.23	3,267,689.74	3,687,513.52
Province VI	41,975.00	93,876.49	87,071.69	1,433,000.70	1,336,248.12	1,763,534.87	1,474,975.70	1,512,492.53	1,850,606.56
Province VII	333,371.77	978,199.14	829,534.94	2,596,707.81	4,770,127.04	4,104,200.80	3,255,273.46	5,964,226.42	4,933,735.84
Province VIII	447,131.22	425,078.99	515,371.00	1,376,996.09	2,233,372.44	2,099,204.83	3,088,983.06	4,493,662.46	4,835,797.60
Total in Continental U.S.A.	\$ 2,478,028.18	\$ 3,158,724.49	\$ 3,230,911.57	\$20,870,516.82	\$26,427,221.74	\$25,567,698.97	\$25,049,541.55	\$31,666,228.95	\$30,919,904.31

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1954 (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	2. Indebtedness								
	A. Of Diocese and Diocesan Institutions			B. Of Parishes and Missions			C. Total Indebtedness		
	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
1 Alaska.....									
2 Honolulu.....		\$ 46,000.00	\$ 53,347.46	\$ 257,073.84		\$ 291,476.73		\$ 303,073.84	\$ 344,824.10
3 Panama Canal Zone.....									
4 Puerto Rico.....									
5 Virgin Islands.....									
Total.....		\$ 46,000.00	\$ 53,347.46	\$ 257,073.84		\$ 291,476.73		\$ 303,073.84	\$ 344,824.10

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

1 Central Brazil.....									
2 Cuba.....									
3 Dominican Republic.....									
4 European Congregations.....									
5 Haiti.....									
6 Liberia.....									
7 Mexico.....									
8 Philippines.....									
9 Southern Brazil.....				\$ 20,000.00			\$ 20,000.00		
10 Southwestern Brazil.....									
Total.....				\$ 20,000.00			\$ 20,000.00		
Extra-Continental and Foreign.....		\$ 46,000.00	\$ 53,347.46	\$ 277,073.84		\$ 291,476.73	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 303,073.84	\$ 344,824.10
Total—All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.....	\$2,478,028.18	\$ 3,204,724.49	\$ 3,284,259.03	\$21,147,590.66	\$26,427,221.74	\$25,859,175.70	\$25,069,541.55	\$31,969,302.79	\$31,264,728.50

APPENDIX 27

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Commission gladly reports that, thanks to an increase in the appropriation granted by the General Convention it has been able to hold a well attended and most valuable two-day meeting of the full Commission in January, 1955, at the College of Preachers in Washington. The Executive Committee has met five times during the triennium.

We record our deep sense of loss in the death during the triennium of two of the co-opted lay members of our Executive Committee, Mr. Edward T. Gushee of Detroit and Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills of Portland, Maine. They were distinguished and devoted Churchmen, and we valued highly their contributions to our deliberations. Mr. Gushee was of particular help in the preparation of our financial reports.

Mr. Harris R. Symes of Detroit, who had assisted Mr. Gushee in these reports, has taken his place as a co-opted member.

In 1949 and 1952 General Convention authorized our Commission to co-opt a number of laymen to the Executive Committee. The regular members being in agreement that the services of these men have been of great value, we offer a resolution to permit the continuance of the practice.

1. BUILDERS FOR CHRIST

For the first time our Church as a whole has recognized its responsibility for meeting the Seminaries' financial needs. It was wise of the National Council to allocate \$2,000,000 to them from the Builders for Christ Campaign.

The Commission wishes to express to the Church its appreciation for this generous support, which has enabled every one of the Seminaries to make important additions to its plant, and thereby to strengthen theological education at a time when physical facilities were inadequate for the rising enrollment. In particular, this has made it possible for the Church Divinity School of the Pacific and the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest to initiate building programs. These programs, necessary in order to meet the critical shortage of clergy caused by the rapid expansion of population in these areas, will receive further substantial support from the constituency of the two schools. The assistance of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council in promoting the Builders for Christ Campaign has been invaluable to our Seminaries.

2. THE SUPPLY OF CLERGY AND THE GROWTH OF OUR CHURCH

In our Report of 1952, we recorded a shortage of 688 parochial clergy. We now record a shortage of 806. It is true that during the period from 1950 to 1954 the Church gained 13.5 per cent in the number of these clergy, while in communicant strength increasing only 7 per cent. But while we have substantially increased the number of our parochial clergy, the numerical shortage has actually increased. We have figured the shortage not by estimates from bishops but by assuming that one man can serve three

churches of less than 100 communicants each, and one church of 100-500 communicants, while larger parishes need at least two men.

We can report that whereas for many years our Church's own Seminaries have trained only 60 per cent of clergy accessions, in 1953 72 per cent had this training. Our Seminaries continue to grow, as the following table shows:

	TOTAL ENROLLMENT				Total
	1951-52	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55	
Berkeley	96	97	107	114	414
Bexley	55	75	60	57	247
Cambridge	90	98	97	123	408
General	217	211	214	221	863
Nashotah	60	44	44	47	195
Pacific	87	98	97	96	378
Philadelphia	101	98	111	107	417
Seabury-Western	93	93	89	86	361
Sewanee	108	110	76	98	392
Southwest	7	14	54	55	130
Virginia	186	169	180	180	715
	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,107</u>	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,184</u>	<u>4,520</u>

If this growth should continue at the same rate for ten years, and the Church's growth likewise, we should have enough parochial clergy on the scale above. But such increase would not provide for non-parochial ministries such as institutional and Armed Forces chaplains, teachers in Seminaries, etc., nor for parochial ministries in additional churches.

The bishops' reports indicate that:

1. Except for the growing wealth of Texas and the climate of South Florida, which seem to aid the dioceses in those places, there is no geographical pattern in the picture.
2. Almost no bishop expressed himself as believing that much of a shortage existed, so far as numbers are concerned. Except for two dioceses, none seemed to have an abnormal number of vacancies. Due to death, retirement and removal, there are always vacant parishes somewhere.
3. There is a serious lack of financial support for missions and small parishes, and many of these cannot be filled even when men are free. That situation is both the cause and the result of a lack of missionary spirit in the Church, both in the donor in the pew, and in the man in the pulpit, who is driven by economic forces to leave the missions as soon as he is invited elsewhere. This reveals itself not only in the small dioceses, but also in the old and well established dioceses. It is not within the province of this Commission to devise means for increasing or equalizing clerical salaries, but the problem is crucial. The country continually repopulates the city, and any failure of our Church in the country must be eventually and inevitably reflected throughout the Church everywhere.
4. If all the work of the Church, including advance work, were adequately financed, there would be a serious shortage of clergy for carrying on the work. The bishops seem to believe that, although the Church by no means has all the men it needs for its progress, it has almost as many as it

can now afford. This gloomy view, if correct, means that for lack of enough well trained clergy our Church will not really grow. Are we ready to resign ourselves to such a future?

The communicant increase of our Church at its present rate can satisfy nobody. Though the number of baptized persons has grown faster than the population, our increase in communicants has for some time merely kept pace with it, and since 1950 it has been decidedly less (7 per cent as compared to a population increase of 10 per cent). Our communicants continue to constitute only about 1 per cent of the American people. There can be no doubt that inadequate clerical leadership, quantitatively and qualitatively, is a major factor in this lack of growth. We see no sign that in the next ten years we shall remedy this melancholy situation.

A co-opted member of our Executive Committee, Mr. Richard B. Kahle, has made a careful study of that situation and written an eloquent criticism of our Church's attitude to it. Copies have been sent to each bishop and deputy, and it is not necessary to repeat that criticism here. The Commission agrees with its substance, and urges greater activity in recruiting. We are glad that General Convention in 1952 instructed the National Council to appoint a Committee on Recruiting for the Ministry, with considerable lay representation. Its task is of fundamental importance to our Church.

3. ACCREDITATION AND RECOGNITION OF SEMINARIES

In view of the importance of the quality as well as the quantity of our ministry, we are happy to record the accreditation of Nashotah House by the American Association of Theological Schools, bringing the number of accredited Seminaries of the Church to eight; the others being Berkeley, Bexley, Cambridge, General, Pacific, Seabury-Western and Virginia. Of these, Cambridge, General, Pacific and Seabury-Western are accredited without qualification; the others have "notations" attached, mainly signifying that their libraries are not up to the standards in facilities or support regarded as desirable by the Association.

Of the three non-accredited Seminaries of the Episcopal Church, the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas, is too new to apply for accreditation, since the rules of the Association require the graduation of at least three classes before such application is made. It aims at accreditation as soon as possible, as do Philadelphia and Sewanee. It is our conviction that the Church should recognize no Seminary which is not aiming at such accreditation, with a real prospect of success at no very distant time.

We would point out that while Canon 30, Sec. 1, states that "No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention," those canons include no statement of educational standards except for the pre-theological requirements in Canon 26, Sec. 5, and for the list in Canon 29 of canonical examinations required before ordination. We consider these quite inadequate as a statement of "standards of theological learning," but we are not yet prepared to recommend specific canonical amendment.

We feel it our duty, in view of our canonical function (Canon 30, Sec. 2) "to study the needs and trends of theological education in the Church," to record our inability to approve the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Kentucky because of its falling below the standards already attained in the

other 11 Seminaries. We understand that all but one of its faculty are part-time; and its inadequate financial support, and its control by one bishop and diocese only enforce our comment in 1952 that such an institution "cannot aid substantially to meet the Church's need, nor . . . adequately maintain proper standards of theological learning." With Bexley not far to the north and Sewanee to the south, we believe that the existing needs of the Kentucky dioceses could be met. Despite sympathy with the Diocese of Lexington in its problem of clergy-supply, we urge reconsideration of this endeavor to meet it.

In the Dioceses of Long Island and Pittsburgh a course of diocesan training for the ministry is being provided for men who, for financial or educational reasons, or both, cannot attend a regular seminary. Again we sympathize with these dioceses in their endeavor to secure clergy, and recognize that such courses are a decided advance over the traditional method of study under a learned presbyter. But we feel that such institutions, while admirable for training lay-readers and perhaps sufficient for producing perpetual deacons, are in danger of creating a ministry of inadequate learning for a Church with our educational traditions.

We must not sacrifice quality to quantity in our theological education.

Only marked progress in raising standards can overcome this danger.

We urge our Seminaries to consider the admission of a few older men as special students taking a limited course of preparation for the canonical examinations, to aid the dioceses which are trying to train such men for our ministry. The General Theological Seminary is experimenting with such a course.

4. NEEDED STRENGTHENING OF SEMINARY FACULTIES

At the very profitable meeting of the Commission in January, 1955, the Seminary representatives reported their needs for additional teachers. Each of our eleven Seminaries needs from one to three new men, partly as replacements for teachers retiring; but at least fifteen *additional* teachers are genuinely needed. It became clear in the discussion that fellowships and programs for graduate study are inadequate to train enough men for such a ministry, and we urge the Seminaries (1) to give all possible priority to the meeting of this financial need, and (2) to consider establishing adequate programs of graduate study. Again in this essential matter our Church has a problem, quantitative and qualitative, of the supply of clergy. The existing situation is inconsistent with our Anglican tradition of a learned ministry, and constitutes a serious handicap to the raising of Seminary standards.

5. STUDIES OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

We would call attention to a 45 page study by Keith R. Bridston, *Theological Training in the Modern World* (1954) obtainable through the Interseminary Committee, 257 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y. This deals with the relevance of the clerical vocation, the aims of theological training, reformation of the theological curriculum, and the relation of the theological training to the world, the Christian community, and the ecumenical movement.

Under the leadership of Professor H. Richard Niebuhr of Yale, backed by a generous grant of \$65,000 from the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, a survey is being made in 1954-55 of Protestant theological education in the United States and Canada. If it has the same helpful effect as a previous study under Professor Mark A. May in the early

1930's, which resulted in the formation of the American Association of Theological Schools and a very perceptible improvement in standards, it will set goals of improvement for our Seminaries to aim at for many years. There is every reason to believe that it will be even better, as it seeks to define the task of the Christian minister on this continent at this period and to discover how best he may be prepared for that task.

Beside the Niebuhr survey, another study of the ministry is being conducted from a sociological point of view under the direction of Professor Samuel Blizzard and the sponsorship of the Russell Sage Foundation. Within the next few years more information about the ministry and theological education in America should be available than ever before.

6. ROCKEFELLER FELLOWSHIPS

To stimulate interest in the Christian Ministry, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund and the American Association of Theological Schools inaugurated in 1954 a program of fellowships analogous to the Woodrow Wilson Fellowships designed to promote vocations to teaching. They will grant sums up to \$100,000 a year for a trial period of three years. They have established an independent board of directors with President Pusey of Harvard as its head and secured the Rev. Robert Rankin as administrator. If the plan succeeds, they intend to continue it. Because of the competition from business firms and other professions for the attention of the most able college seniors, they seek through this program to lay the claims of the ministry before outstanding men and women who, although not yet committed to this work, are sufficiently interested to attend a theological school for one year with their expenses paid. The grants are not renewable. Whether the recipients will continue their training or not rests entirely with them; if they do, men of exceptional ability will have been attracted to the ministry; if not, leaders in other walks of life will have had the advantage of one year of exposure to theology. Meanwhile, the effect of the program upon the theological schools and fellow students, both there and in college, must be altogether good. No student is allowed to nominate himself. Rather, names are submitted by college administrators, chaplains, teachers and others who are in a position to know and suggest the best men. Already in 1954-55 there are five fellows, of whom one is at the General Theological Seminary, and in 1955-56, when the program is fully in operation, there may be as many as 40 or 50. No theological school should be cold toward the possibilities here, nor insist on any requirement of postulancy before admission.

7. PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL MEETINGS OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

A notable feature of the triennium has been the holding of numerous valuable provincial and regional conferences of representatives of the Seminaries and of Diocesan Boards of Canonical Examiners. Many of the problems of theological education have been discussed and resolutions passed; and a better mutual understanding has been greatly furthered. We urge the continuance of such conferences, and would welcome invitations to representatives of the Executive Committee of our Joint Commission to attend.

We think that the holding of such conferences at the Seminaries has a special advantage in enabling the Examiners to come closer to the contemporary operation of the educational system whose product they must test and often criticize.

One of the Conferences recently pointed out that in the list of elective

canonical subjects under Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), par. 7, Advanced Theology is not included, and urged us to recommend its addition. We agree, and offer a resolution to that effect.

8. PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Canon 31, Sec. 7, reads as follows :

"Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session."

The considerations advanced by responsible representatives of a number of Seminaries and diocesan boards in their proposal for formation of a provincial board some years ago were :

1. The very great variety of standards maintained by diocesan boards the country over. These range from extreme laxity to irrational rigidity; from a tendency to look upon the Chaplains' duties as almost purely perfunctory (because of their dealing with men who have successfully graduated from theological schools, or because of dealing with bishops who may disregard the Chaplains' reports), to a tendency to press the authority of the Chaplains beyond reasonable or canonical limits (e.g., in testing the orthodoxy or the liberality of the candidates' opinions, or in insisting upon acquaintance with abstruse minutiae of theological learning).

2. Eccentricities which tend to dominate the examinations by local boards where really competent examiners are scarce or unavailable or timid. Eccentricities often find expression in inordinate length of examinations as well as in incompetency in subject matter or phrasing of questions. It is a pernicious practice for any board to allow to any one examiner sole responsibility for the setting or marking of any examination.

3. The variety of dates and places of examination under the present system, disrupting as it does the life and discipline of the Seminaries and frequently subjecting the candidates to extraordinary and unequal pressures. (See also section 10 below.)

It is in the best interests of theological education and of the level of intellectual competence of the clergy that there be a general raising of the standards of canonical examinations, and introduction of greater uniformity in administration and in the "range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects." The achievement of these ends could be secured by the constitution of provincial boards of examining chaplains according to some such plan as is outlined below.

The Synod of the Province would provide for the election or appointment of a Board of Examining Chaplains with at least one representative from each Diocese or Missionary District, to be chosen from a panel of

nominees proposed by the various diocesan boards; it would probably be wise in initiating the plan in any province to provide for rotation in membership for the three-year term specified in the Canon.

The Provincial Board, when organized, would approve and circulate the syllabus of studies called for in the Canon; and it would prepare examination papers annually in all the main subject headings listed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), and also in Canon 29, Sec. 2 (a) if so ordered by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Board would appoint the days and hours for the taking of the various written examinations. Administration would be the province of the diocesan boards unless it were by agreement delegated to the Provincial Board at some central place, or arranged at the various Seminaries. While Canon 31, Sec. 7, does not explicitly so order, it would be of the utmost value if the Provincial Board were to read all examination papers before referring them to the diocesan boards, and to indicate in the case of each paper whether or not it was considered to be of passing grade.

The Examining Chaplains of each Diocese would necessarily, under Canon 31, be responsible for final grading of all written papers, and for the report upon all examinations to be presented to the Bishop. It would be their right to reject any examination set by the Provincial Board and to set one of their own devising in its stead, in oral or written form. It would also be their right to supplement the written provincial examinations by subsequent oral or written tests of their own.

Such a scheme would seem to safeguard the provisions of Canon 31 with respect to the responsibilities of diocesan boards of examining chaplains, and at the same time bring a measure of order and uniformity into a chaotic and wasteful situation. We are therefore glad that in several Provinces the establishing of such a Board is now being actively considered. We propose a resolution in favor of such provincial action.

9. EXAMINING AND SCREENING OF CANDIDATES IN THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

The Church of England has for some years now had a centralized agency for testing the academic competence of ordinands, and there seems to be general satisfaction with the results. The Central Advisory Council of Training for the Ministry (C.A.C.T.M.) sets what is known as a General Ordination Examination which all candidates under the age of 31 are required to pass, and a modified General Ordination Examination for all candidates between 31 and 39 years of age. It is probably unrealistic to expect that a similar method could be adopted in the Episcopal Church with its great distances and the diversities of local needs. Many of the advantages could surely be gained, however, if provincial examinations according to some such scheme as that herein presented were to become our rule.

In England, selection of candidates is also in the hands of the same Council. CACTM, with two full-time secretaries and many helpers, regulates matters of common concern such as the marriage of candidates, but its first task is to pick those who are to be trained for ordination. Although the bishops ultimately have authority, in all cases except those of men past forty, who are not necessarily interviewed by CACTM, they follow the recommendations of the selection committees.

About 30 times in the year groups of 20 candidates each are brought together for three days to various convenient centers. The candidates meet with five selectors for individual half-hour interviews, and the selectors

then meet for an additional day to prepare their recommendations. One selector is likely to be a bishop (to test vocation), another a parish priest (to test readiness for parish life), a third an expert in theological education (to assess academic competence), a fourth a layman (to estimate ability to meet and help lay people), the fifth one of the two permanent secretaries, with a full dossier of recommendations, grades, medical reports, etc., prepared carefully in advance. In the conferences there are common prayer, addresses on the ministry, and the give and take of conversation and recreation, as the group seek the will of God for each candidate.

Each selector assigns a mark to each of the 20 on the particular aspect with which he deals—outstanding, good, average, possibly suitable, weak, very doubtful, or definitely unsuitable. When these marks differ, no action is taken until all five selectors agree. No man is merely rebuffed: the selectors seek to set before each man a program of constructive helpfulness to the Church, if not in the ministry, in lay life. The results fall into four categories: recommended to study for ordination, not recommended at present, recommended conditionally, or not recommended. And despite the clerical shortage, the standards are high and real selectivity exercised. Although the size of the United States probably precludes such centralization, the advantages of this method might be secured provincially or regionally.

CACTM makes it plain to future ministers that they are not approaching Church people to use them for their advancement, but coming to the world with the Church, on behalf of the Church, for the salvation of the world. It indicates that the ministry is no partisan affair, for the selectors are purposely diversified. Again, CACTM brings men of different temperament and training and tastes together in a fellowship of common interest, common need and common prayer before they even begin their studies for the ministry. There is no room for self-congratulation over heeding the call, no occasion for a sectarian or local pride in the snaring of proselytes, but an effort on the part of all concerned to find the place to which God calls each in the wholeness of the Church's life.

We urge bishops, Provincial Synods and Examiners to consider such conferences on a provincial basis. Where men seeking postulancy are sufficiently numerous, two or three adjacent dioceses could unite in such a project for screening and guiding men.

10. THE TIME OF CANONICAL EXAMINATIONS AND OF ORDINATIONS

There is complete lack of uniformity in the fixing of the times for canonical examinations. The consequence is a serious educational handicap in the Senior year in our Seminaries. Too often one or more men are absent or excused from classes for several days.

Attempts to fix an agreed week in May have been unsuccessful. We have discussed the problem at length, and make the following recommendations to bishops and boards:

1. There should be no canonical examinations until the end of the academic year.
2. No examinations should be taken in a subject not yet studied in seminary.

3. At the end of their second year, Seminarians may take examinations in subjects already studied.

4. There should be no ordinations until after graduation, whatever the time of examination.

We are glad that the conferences of representatives of Seminaries and boards in the Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Provinces have been in agreement with these recommendations.

We urge the bishops who now insist on ordination to the diaconate during the academic year to reconsider the matter, weighing the advantages of ordination to the priesthood a few months earlier against the serious disadvantages to the most crucial period of a man's preparation for his life-long ministry.

If the Seminaries would agree in a rule against allowing their Seniors to be ordained before graduation, the problem could be solved, there being then no strong reason for setting examinations before the end of the academic year.

Several provincial meetings of canonical examiners have suggested that the Joint Commission undertake to study the current practice of the diaconate, which certainly presents problems related to theological education, including the one just brought out. We feel, however, that such an important problem, involving so much more than pertains to the function of this Commission, is beyond our canonical duty. We heartily agree that the diaconate needs thorough study which might lead to important changes, both in canons and in practice.

11. INADEQUATE KNOWLEDGE OF THE BIBLE

A former Seminary dean used to say that he wondered profoundly how people acquired their ignorance of the Christian religion. There is ample basis for a similar wonder how men studying for our ministry, well informed in biblical criticism, frequently have acquired a great ignorance of the contents of the Bible.

Among canonical examiners there is widespread criticism of such ignorance on the part of too many of their examinees. Each of our Seminaries can testify to serious endeavors to meet this criticism by instruction and testing in this obviously essential field of study. Proposals have come to us for canonical or non-canonical examinations in the English Bible, either before a man is accepted as a postulant, or before his admission to Seminary, or at the end of his first year.

While convinced that there is much basis for the criticism, we are not ready to recommend any one of these proposals, but propose to study the matter further during the coming triennium.

12. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGICAL TEXTS

As a companion piece to "Theological Studies and Examinations: A Syllabus," and to "A Guide to the Canons on the Ministry," both published by the Commission in 1948, there has now been produced a bibliography en-

titled: "Theological Studies and Examinations: A Bibliography." (National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y., 25¢.)

None of these publications has canonical sanction, but they are issued as elaborations of the Church's canonical requirements, guides to canonical procedures, and indications of literary resources available for theological study. In the nature of the case the new "Bibliography" will need constant criticism and revision by those who make use of it. Such a work must inevitably become to some extent out of date even between the times of preparation and of distribution. In important respects, however, it may stand for a few years as a resource for Examining Chaplains, and for teachers and students of Theology. It needs revision in each triennium.

13. DURATION OF CANDIDACY

The last sentence of Canon 34, Sec. 2, now authorizes the computation of "the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church" as fulfilling the normal requirement of a candidacy of two years before ordination. Since an increasing number of candidates are now attending interdenominational seminaries of high standards, we recommend (see section 18) an amendment of the sentence.

14. THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY

Throughout the triennium, officers of the National Council have cooperated most helpfully with the Seminaries and the Joint Commission in promotion of the observance of Theological Education Sunday. Teaching about the ministry, about the Church's need for clergy, and about the program and needs of the Seminaries has been disseminated with increasing effectiveness and cumulative power. The following table shows the results in financial support of the enterprise of theological education through the annual offering:

	1952	1953	1954	Parishes Contrib- uting 1954
Berkeley	\$ 17,387.97	\$ 21,191.00	\$ 27,238.29	394
Bexley	25,837.00	30,483.28	35,709.38	266
Cambridge	26,236.05	31,215.03	36,517.86	412
General	55,135.71	55,894.00	60,991.36	732
Nashotah	20,684.83	20,550.00	23,416.10	370
Pacific	23,171.75	26,299.06	33,687.68	383
Philadelphia	17,234.41	19,795.74	21,782.40	333
Seabury	23,293.51	32,536.30	28,912.92	459
Sewanee	21,574.20	19,883.07	22,548.08	443
Southwest .....	.....	19,192.26	22,456.65	194
Virginia	82,267.78	94,091.04	89,250.45	764
Miscellaneous	1,944.46	....	....	....
	<u>\$314,767.67</u>	<u>\$371,130.78</u>	<u>\$402,511.17</u>	<u>4,388</u>

The steady growth of annual totals, both of the amount of the offerings and of the number of parishes cooperating, is shown more strikingly in the following summary. It should be noted that there is some duplication in seminary reports of numbers of parishes contributing, since many parishes

divide their offerings among two or more seminaries; on the other hand, some parishes contribute through dioceses or through the Joint Commission and are not recorded in these totals.

Calendar Year	Parishes Contributing	Amount
1944	1,684	\$ 50,983.16
1949	2,481	172,638.00
1951	3,648	262,204.43
1952	3,933	314,767.67
1953	4,361	371,130.78
1954	4,388	402,511.17

These tables testify to the widespread recognition by Church people of the principle that the increase of the ministry and provision for training young men for it are part of the business of every congregation. The figures for 1954 are particularly impressive when read in the light of the successful Builders for Christ Campaign, so largely devoted to the capital needs of the Seminaries, and in the light of aggressive capital-fund-raising programs being carried on simultaneously by some of the Seminaries engaged in expanding their facilities.

For the 1953-54 academic year, stated Seminary charges to students averaged about \$690 per man per year; receipts from students were considerably under that figure, however, because of scholarship aid granted from invested funds. Theological Education Sunday offerings yielded about \$375 per student for the calendar year 1954, helping greatly to close the gap between operating costs on the one side and student fees and endowment income on the other.

Theological Education Sunday observance throughout the Church has thus become a factor of the first importance in keeping the Seminaries solvent and in improvement of the standards of theological education in the Episcopal Church. It is clear also that it has operated effectively, along with other measures, in developing a sense of responsibility on the part of Church people toward provision for the ministry and recruitment of young men for its ranks. We therefore propose a resolution urging the observance of Theological Education in every parish and mission of our Church.

15. DIOCESAN AND PAROCHIAL ASSISTANCE TO POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES

The students in even our most prosperous Seminaries often have to carry an excessive amount of outside work, secular or in churches, in order to meet their expenses. Many Seminarians are displaying commendable self-sacrifice in securing their theological education, but all too often the load is too heavy, and they are unable to give adequate time to their studies. In particular, they may have to earn so much money in their summer vacations that they must miss the important opportunities now afforded in programs of clinical training in hospitals and other institutions, and of directed field work, both in cities and in rural communities.

Further scholarship funds are therefore desirable. But we wish particularly to emphasize the responsibility both of dioceses and parishes to help when necessary in the educational costs of their own theological students, and propose a resolution.

16. FINANCIAL CONDITION OF SEMINARIES

The most significant fact about the financial condition of all Seminaries during the current triennium is that costs for the education of clergy have increased more rapidly than revenues from all sources, with the result that the balance of receipts left over after expenses for all Seminaries taken together has declined sharply.

For the fiscal years of 1951-52 and 1952-53 revenues exceeded expenses by \$102,441 and \$62,488 respectively, but in 1953-54 the costs exceeded revenues, resulting in a deficit of \$8,302 or approximately a \$7 loss for each student for all Seminaries. Reference to Table I, which presents a summarized financial statement for all Seminaries for the current triennium, reveals these facts readily. Appended to this report are complete financial reports and statements showing costs and receipts per student for each Seminary for the years 1952, 1953 and 1954.

Our studies of the financial operations of all Seminaries revealed the following pertinent facts:

1. For the current school year 1953-54 five Seminaries were unable to balance their budgets and thus incurred deficits while the remaining six Seminaries had balances on hand at the close of the period. For the fiscal year 1950-51 of the previous triennium, all but one of the ten Seminaries were able to balance their budgets.

2. The total costs to educate a student amount to \$1,699 for 1954 in comparison with \$1,354 for 1950-51 school year. The total costs of operations for all Seminaries increased 36 per cent while revenues from all sources increased 29 per cent within the current triennium. Thus, although contributions and revenues have increased substantially, they have not kept pace with rising costs.

3. Payments from students averaged \$531 for tuition, board and room, including scholarships and G. I. assistance. This covered approximately 32 per cent of the cost to educate a student during the current school year. Student charges were increased about 4 per cent during the triennium. For the 1950-51 period such payments covered about 40 per cent of total costs. It is, therefore, evident that the student charges have not increased as much as the costs of education for the triennium.

4. Theological Education Sunday offerings meet an additional 20 per cent of the cost of educating a student, which compares with the 20 per cent received for the 1950-51 period. Revenues from this source increased during the triennium to an average of \$340 per student for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1954, in comparison with \$229 per student for the 1950-51 period. This is encouraging and is the direct benefit from the appeal to the General Church. Thus these contributions kept pace with rising educational costs.

5. All remaining income derived through invested funds, special gifts and contributions, covered about 48 per cent of total costs, and amounted to \$821 per student for 1954 in comparison with about \$732 per student in 1951.

The facts and figures show that the financial trend of the Seminaries during this triennium is rather disheartening, and point up the urgent need

for continuing efforts to bring to the attention of the Church the financial assistance required by the Seminaries if the Church is to carry out thoroughly its responsibility for the education of our future clergy to meet the needs for the continuing growth of the Church.

We urge that the Seminaries advise students, dioceses and home parishes of the actual yearly costs to educate a man in that Seminary by reference to the year 1954, as appended to this report.

17. APPROPRIATION

A large part of our expenses during the triennium has been the travel-cost of meetings. Thanks in part to coincident business engagements and in part to individual generosity these have been reduced beyond normal expectation. We cannot count on this situation continuing, and if the appropriation permits we should hold two meetings of the full Commission.

We should also continue to publish materials helpful in arousing the Church to the seriousness of the problems of the supply and education of our ministry, the needs of the Seminaries and other important aspects of contemporary theological education.

We therefore request a renewal of the current appropriation of \$10,000, and submit a resolution.

18. RESOLUTIONS

Resolution 1

WHEREAS, The welfare and growth of our Church depend upon an adequate supply of fully equipped clergy; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention expresses its approval of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, and recommends it to the attention of the trustees of our Church's Seminaries, to the National Council, and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church.

Resolution 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the renewed request of the Joint Commission on Theological Education for authorization to enlarge its Executive Committee by the addition of four additional laymen be approved.

Resolution 3

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a), paragraph 7, be amended by adding the following: "(h) Advanced Theology."

Resolution 4

WHEREAS, Provincial Synods are authorized by Canon 31, Sec. 7, to form Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains; and

WHEREAS, Such Boards exercising their canonical functions could help to introduce a greater uniformity and higher standards in canonical examinations; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention urges all Provincial Synods and existing Provincial Boards of Canonical Examiners to give favorable consideration to the implementing of Canon 31, Sec. 7, as recommended in Section 8 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Resolution 5

WHEREAS, An increasing number of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders are now attending other Seminaries than those of our Church; and

WHEREAS, Canon 34, Sec. 2, states that: "In the computation of time required between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 2, be amended by omitting from the last sentence the words: "of the Church."

Resolution 6

WHEREAS, A survey of the financial condition of the Seminaries of the Church indicates a continued crucial need for financial support; and

WHEREAS, The offerings made for the support of the Seminaries in response to the appeal of Theological Education Sunday, though increasingly generous, are as yet helping to meet only minimal needs for current operational costs; and

WHEREAS, Many parishes and missions of the Church have as yet not shared in the Theological Education Sunday offering; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention calls upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday, as well as to take an offering on that day, or a day locally designated as an alternate day, for the support of the Seminaries of the Church.

Resolution 7

WHEREAS, Scholarship funds of dioceses, societies and Seminaries are inadequate to the need, and too heavy a financial burden is often placed on theological students, particularly on married students and their wives; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that dioceses, missionary districts and local churches are urged to give more adequate aid to their postulants and candidates; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that dioceses and missionary districts are urged to raise special funds for this purpose.

Resolution 8

WHEREAS, The further increase and improvement of theological education is vital to the welfare and growth of our Church, and

WHEREAS, The study of the problems involved and the promotion of a general understanding of them by all our Church members call for continued efforts by the Joint Commission on Theological Education; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized to renew for the next triennium the \$10,000 appropriation in the budget of the current triennium for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

This report has the unanimous approval of the ten members of the Executive Committee, all of whom participated in producing it. It has been circulated among the other 18 members of the Commission, with the request for approval. As of May 27, 1955, no refusals have been received, and 16 have affirmed approval, whose names are appended. The report thus has the approval of a majority of the Commission.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention.....\$10,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Commission Meetings.....	\$6,497.20
Secretarial Help	120.60
Postage, Telephone, Mimeographing.....	255.60
	6,873.40
Balance	\$ 3,126.60

Executive Committee: Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, Very Rev. Thomas H. Chappell, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Mr. Philip Adams, Mr. Richard B. Kahle, Mr. E. Townsend Look, Mr. Lewis N. Lukens, Mr. Harris R. Symes, Dr. Everett S. Wallis.

Members: Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, Rev. Claude A. Beesley, Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, Rev. Samuel H. Edsall, Rev. George O. Ekwall, Very Rev. Frank D. Gifford, Rev. Herbert V. Harris, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, Very

Rev. E. Felix Kloman, Rev. Harris J. Mowry, Jr., Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Very Rev. Percy L. Urban, Very Rev. Edward S. White.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—ALL SEMINARIES

	1952	1953	1954
<i>Costs</i>			
Instruction	\$ 549,450	\$ 569,200	\$ 682,288
Administration—Office	187,246	237,244	255,471
Plant Operations	358,697	421,958	412,585
Refectory	271,022	270,744	283,325
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	60,975	79,734	97,882
Financial Administration	46,101	76,616	70,038
Other	74,598	76,788	117,133
Total Seminary Costs.....	\$1,548,089	\$1,732,284	\$1,918,722
<i>Revenues</i>			
Receipts from Students (1)	\$ 589,176	\$ 572,890	\$ 599,201
Theological Education Sunday.....	308,598	352,538	383,810
All Other Income (2).....	752,756	869,344	927,409
Total Seminary Revenues.....	\$1,650,530	\$1,794,772	\$1,910,420
Balance or Deficit.....	+\$ 102,441	+\$ 62,488	-\$ 8,302

Notes (1) Includes Tuition, Board and Room Rental, Scholarships and G. I. Assistance.

(2) Contributions, Income from General Investment, etc.

COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT—ALL SEMINARIES

	1952	1953	1954
<i>Costs</i>			
Instruction	\$ 499	\$ 514	\$ 604
Administration—Office	170	214	226
Plant Operations	326	381	365
Refectory	246	245	251
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	55	72	86
Financial Administration	42	69	62
Other	68	70	105
Total Seminary Costs.....	\$1,406	\$1,565	\$1,699
<i>Revenues</i>			
Receipts from Students.....	\$ 535	\$ 518	\$ 531
Theological Education Sunday.....	281	318	340
All Other Income.....	684	785	821
Total Seminary Revenues.....	\$1,500	\$1,621	\$1,692
Balance or Deficit.....	+\$ 94	+\$ 56	-\$ 7

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1951-1952

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs).....	\$ 35,432.16	\$34,390.89	\$ 69,380.91	\$114,163.28	\$33,257.64	\$35,619.30	\$ 37,301.83	\$ 47,623.33	\$42,883.83	\$ 3,943.73	\$ 95,453.00
Administration (Incl. Office Salaries and Supplies).....	7,866.44	9,260.92	8,275.11	51,595.35	13,266.20	16,402.42	13,234.82	19,843.34	6,834.26	618.26	40,251.17
Plant Operations.....	27,619.27	12,439.77	69,314.01	99,446.79	28,708.30	9,418.02	15,507.63	26,419.16	9,978.54	2,033.44	57,812.35
Refectory.....	24,256.65	12,805.64	32,414.15	65,843.45	21,952.00	13,355.89	18,913.99	24,490.50	17,783.60	.....	39,225.82
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	1,074.46	4,167.43	6,123.72	25,963.19	.....	3,303.25	4,335.89	3,692.75	5,695.83	476.14	6,142.66
Scholarships or Financial Aid.....	.....	.....	2,226.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,517.50	.....	.....	.....
Health Fees.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,652.69	720.00	.....	.....
Miscellaneous Charges.....	14,679.96(1)	4,508.10	4,950.09	3,943.87	.....	3,339.37	8,056.64	.....	4,603.00	829.45	16,571.40
Financial Administration.....	19,471.03	1,527.57	6,938.04	10,980.94	2,391.36	286.00	1,327.61	2,678.64	.....	500.00	.....
Total Costs.....	\$130,199.97	\$79,100.32	\$199,622.15	\$371,936.87	\$99,675.50	\$81,724.25	\$ 98,678.41	\$134,917.91	\$88,479.06	\$ 8,399.02	\$255,456.40
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 23,679.31	\$ 2,699.93	\$ 19,697.53	\$ 16,267.00	\$18,883.78	\$14,896.35	\$ 38,145.96	\$ 18,555.32	\$ 4,072.48	\$ 350.00	\$ 51,645.00
Room Rental.....	22,347.94	1,740.00	15,269.57	14,774.90	.....	3,710.97	.....	8,787.75	7,014.00	1,490.60	8,345.00
Board.....	.....	13,024.26	34,410.55	60,665.40	.....	12,193.62	.....	20,504.75	17,783.60	.....	38,345.50
Veterans Administration (G.I. Bill).....	3,318.24	.....	2,625.00	.....	7,427.91	4,719.36(2)	5,437.58	7,630.00	5,432.76	.....	454.47
Scholarship Grants.....	6,460.68	6,416.17	2,228.12	.....	2,551.90	685.01(2)	.....	9,303.21	10,449.76	.....	.....
Health Fees.....	1,497.74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other Fees.....	103.89	7,155.89	.....	.....	.....	395.28	4,190.00	5,885.00	7,323.00	.....	3,610.45
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 57,407.80	\$31,036.25	\$ 74,228.77	\$ 91,707.30	\$28,863.59	\$31,196.22	\$ 47,773.54	\$ 70,666.03	\$52,055.60	\$1,840.60	\$102,400.42
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 79,240.15	\$17,655.74	\$ 83,571.16	\$140,132.16	\$35,923.12	\$16,637.68	\$ 17,750.03	\$ 38,574.14	\$ 9,228.77	\$ 500.00	\$ 55,000.00
Investment Income—Special Purposes.....	12,863.37(1)	.....	24,026.17	.....	2,824.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,601.14
Theological Education Sunday.....	15,281.63	18,000.00	24,910.83	60,074.48	24,825.45	23,938.19	18,521.17	23,293.51	10,845.20	6,527.98	82,379.38
Contributions and Other Income.....	2,549.79	4,453.06	637.50	88,200.49	3,318.02	25,839.45(3)	33,419.77	16,063.90	5,606.16	1,739.63	13,500.00
Total Other Income.....	\$109,934.94	\$40,108.80	\$133,145.66	\$288,407.13	\$66,891.51	\$66,415.32	\$ 69,690.97	\$ 77,931.55	\$25,560.13	\$ 8,767.61	\$174,480.52
Total Income.....	\$167,342.74	\$71,145.05	\$292,774.43	\$380,114.43	\$95,755.10	\$97,611.54	\$117,464.51	\$148,597.58	\$77,635.73	\$10,808.21	\$276,880.94
Balance or Deficit—Current Year. Income or Deficit Carried Forward from prior years.....	+\$ 37,142.77	-\$7,955.27	+\$ 7,752.28	+\$ 8,177.56	-\$ 3,820.40	+\$15,887.29	+\$ 18,786.10	+\$ 13,679.67	-\$10,843.33	+\$ 2,209.10	+\$ 21,424.54
Reserved Income.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,562.28	4,459.21	.....	.....	.....	.....
Net Income to Date.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,786.10	.....	.....	.....	.....
						\$14,325.01	\$ 4,459.21				

NOTES: 1. Bureau's Account.
 2. Offset to Student Charges not included in total.
 3. Province of the Pacific \$4,500.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR 1950-51—Continued

1951-52 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund.....	\$618,225.34	\$550,372.09	\$2,046,969.48	\$3,269,929.99	...	\$225,692.81	...	\$712,380.00	\$158,531.30	...	\$1,375,294.22
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	75,316.37	69,097.97	108,831.93	610,598.85	...	20,139.86	...	155,000.00	185,259.20	...	23,533.78
Capital Gifts Received During Year..	9,055.69	8,000.00	7,786.18	963,250.20	...	25,000.00	...	5,750.00	29,693.32	...	56,762.68
Capital Expenditures During Year...	<u>4,041.12</u>	<u>5,524.61</u>	<u>40,160.65</u>	<u>10,494.13</u>	...	<u>61,057.83</u>	...	<u>900.00</u>	<u>43,966.24</u>	...	<u>126,355.20</u>
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 250.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$250.00	\$ 180.00	\$400.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 50.00	\$200.00	\$ 250.00
Board.....	400.00	480.00	300.00	400.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	270.00	180.00	...	360.00
Room Rental.....	...	60.00	100.00	100.00	...	100.00	...	105.00	74.00	...	80.00
Health and Other Fees.....	35.00	40.00	30.00	...	28.00	32.00	20.00	60.00	106.00	...	20.00
Total Charges to Students.....	\$ 685.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 680.00	\$ 650.00	\$478.00	\$ 612.00	\$820.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 410.00	\$200.00	\$ 710.00
Number of Students.....	98	55	90	217	60	87	101	93	108	7	186

NOTE: 1. Board not furnished by seminary.

Total Number of Students 1,100

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS SHOWING COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT FOR 1951-1952 SCHOOL YEAR

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction.....	\$ 369	\$ 625	\$ 771	\$ 526	\$ 554	\$410	\$369	\$ 512	\$397	\$ 563	\$ 513
Administration—School Office....	80	168	92	238	221	189	131	213	63	88	216
Plant Operations and Maintenance	287	226	770	457	479	107	154	285	92	291	311
Refectory.....	253	233	360	304	366	154	187	263	164	...	211
Library, Books and Periodicals....	11	76	68	120	...	38	43	40	53	88	33
Scholarship Grants.....	...	...	25	...	...	...	...	70	...	...	...
Health and Other Expenses.....	153	82	55	18	...	39	80	39	50	119	89
Financial Administration.....	202	28	77	51	40	3	13	29	...	71	...
Total Costs.....	\$1,355	\$1,438	\$2,218	\$1,714	\$1,680	\$940	\$977	\$1,451	\$819	\$1,200	\$1,373
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 246	\$ 49	\$ 219	\$ 75	\$ 315	\$171	\$378	\$ 199	\$ 38	\$ 50	\$ 278
Scholarships and G.L. Assistance...	102	116	54	...	166	...	54	182	147	...	2
Board.....	233	237	382	280	... (1)	140	... (2)	220	164	... (3)	206
Room Rentals.....	17	32	170	68	...	43	... (2)	95	65	213	45
Health or Other Fees.....	...	130	...	...	...	4	41	64	68	...	19
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 598	\$ 564	\$ 825	\$ 423	\$ 481	\$358	\$473	\$ 760	\$482	\$ 263	\$ 550
Costs in Excess of Student Receipts.	\$ 757	\$ 874	\$1,393	\$1,291	\$1,179	\$582	\$504	\$ 691	\$337	\$ 937	\$ 823
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments.....	\$ 956	\$ 321	\$1,195	\$ 598	\$ 650	\$192	\$176	\$ 414	\$ 85	\$ 71	\$ 429
Theological Education Sunday....	161	327	277	277	410	275	183	250	100	933	437
Contributions, Gifts and Others....	27	81	7	454	55	297	331	174	52	248	72
Total Other Income.....	\$1,144	\$ 729	\$1,479	\$1,329	\$1,115	\$764	\$690	\$ 838	\$237	\$1,252	\$ 938
Balance or Deficit—Current Year...	+\$ 387	-\$ 145	+\$ 86	+\$ 38	-\$ 64	+\$182	+\$186	+\$ 147	-\$100	+\$ 315	+\$ 115

NOTES: 1. Nashotah Seminary includes board in tuition.
2. Philadelphia Seminary includes board and room in tuition.
3. Southwest Seminary does not furnish board.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1952-1953

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs).....	\$ 35,946.26	\$31,320.80	\$ 76,730.44	\$112,498.40	\$33,117.23	\$ 36,497.53	\$ 33,521.10	\$ 50,601.00	\$42,063.68	\$17,348.80	\$ 90,555.01
Administration (Incl: Office Salaries and Supplies).....	12,806.41	8,799.42	11,789.95	90,520.12	12,593.95	16,000.17	14,211.94	20,858.00	4,129.60	3,014.51	42,520.10
Plant Operations.....	33,184.25	15,694.20	76,803.27	130,223.34	23,645.50	16,341.00	17,635.18	27,777.00	10,177.00	7,958.55	62,708.57
Refectory.....	24,007.30	13,086.92	32,467.54	84,899.48	20,910.85	11,474.15	19,122.36	24,364.00	16,677.52	4,292.73	39,440.76
Library.....	763.04	5,962.04	7,032.67	34,607.33	....	5,496.46	3,605.66	10,625.00	3,673.12	....	7,918.89
Scholarships or Financial Aid.....	499.98	....	3,475.00	....	....	4,548.94	....	....	....	....	....
Health Fees.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3,143.00	701.20	....	....
Miscellaneous Charges.....	12,646.75(1)	....	4,239.08	....	....	3,786.81	9,224.35	3,281.00	4,471.94	9,056.69	17,713.32
Financial Administration.....	22,301.05	6,891.75	11,422.48	13,064.60	2,957.55	1,652.12	2,368.32	3,358.00	12,500.00	....	....
Total Costs.....	\$142,155.04	\$81,665.13	\$224,010.43	\$445,813.27	\$93,125.08	\$ 95,797.18	\$ 99,688.91	\$144,007.00	\$94,494.06	\$41,671.28	\$269,856.65
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 22,735.70	\$18,182.16	\$ 21,700.00	\$ 14,014.32	\$23,710.81	\$ 12,244.89	\$ 46,190.96	\$ 18,339.00	\$ 8,615.36	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 47,295.00
Room Rental.....	....	2,342.92	13,995.28	13,975.00	....	4,993.42	....	22,414.00	7,378.80	900.00	7,820.00
Board.....	23,396.80	13,272.25	33,026.27	56,700.00	....	14,666.24	....	....	16,677.52	....	35,294.00
Veterans Administration.....	1,211.34	....	2,375.00	....	1,825.93	3,191.98	1,840.00	2,400.00	2,772.00	....	486.31
Scholarship Grants.....	1,449.76	3,636.48	3,475.00	12,130.68	2,418.45	2,706.71	....	5,128.00	8,172.31	....	....
Health Fees.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Other Fees.....	340.00	392.00	....	....	....	721.57	1,076.80	5,567.00	5,173.14	768.81	3,360.00
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 49,133.60	\$37,825.81	\$ 74,571.55	\$ 96,820.00	\$27,955.19	\$ 37,624.81	\$ 49,107.76	\$ 53,848.00	\$48,789.13	\$ 2,968.81	\$ 94,255.31
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 83,142.57	\$19,731.88	\$ 82,689.02	\$181,393.75	\$41,901.74	\$ 13,785.25	\$ 17,654.84	\$ 47,746.00	\$14,491.50	\$12,521.87	\$ 58,880.25
Investment Income—	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Special Purposes.....	12,113.04(1)	....	22,239.71	....	....	537.74	....	....	....	....	28,651.02
Theological Education Sunday.....	14,912.83	22,500.00	28,733.03	53,742.35	19,893.82	26,787.77	19,599.40	32,538.00	20,813.95	18,927.99	94,091.04
Contributions and Other Income.....	3,113.34	2,130.17	890.00	124,048.70(2)	1,053.00	28,641.16(3)	36,943.90	13,433.00	7,541.70	4,968.42	10,000.00
Total Other Income.....	\$113,281.78	\$44,362.05	\$134,551.76	\$359,184.80	\$62,848.66	\$ 69,751.92	\$ 73,298.14	\$ 93,715.00	\$42,847.15	\$36,418.28	\$191,622.31
Total Income.....	\$162,415.38	\$82,187.86	\$209,123.31	\$456,004.80	\$90,803.75	\$107,376.73	\$122,405.99	\$147,663.00	\$91,636.28	\$39,377.09	\$285,877.62
Balance or Deficit—Current Year	+\$ 20,260.34	+\$ 522.73	-\$ 14,887.12	+\$10,191.53	-\$ 2,321.33	+\$ 11,579.55	+\$ 22,716.99	+\$ 3,556.00	-\$ 2,857.78	-\$ 2,294.19	+\$ 16,020.97
Income or Deficit Carried Forward from prior years.....	35,640.83	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2,124.61	....
Reserved Income.....	....	....	....	....	....	2,543.67(4)	22,716.99	....	....	1,005.25	....
Net Income.....	\$ 55,901.17	....	....	....	....	\$ 9,035.88	....	....	....	-\$ 1,174.83	....

NOTES: 1. Bursar's Account.
2. S.P.R.&L. \$53,500 and Trinity \$45,000.
3. Province of the Pacific \$5,250 and Group Gifts \$1,854.46.
4. Includes Special Fund \$537.74.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1952-1953—Continued

1952-53 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund.....	\$723,274.00	\$513,916.76	\$2,200,301.75	\$3,714,978.58	\$895,586.42	\$209,217.65	\$416,500.49	\$518,950.00	\$363,824.62	...	\$1,369,978.33
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	100,339.00	67,989.65	110,228.72	615,650.75	82,339.23	32,368.09	...	75,000.00	187,455.76	...	23,369.00
Capital Gifts Received During Year..	62,359.30	3,320.37	13,577.81	472,267.15	230,580.46	18,400.00	43,083.19	...	27,117.00	\$5,500.00	56,850.60
Capital Expenditures During Year..	42,335.11	...	5,748.61	8,867.27	23,201.43	2,113.96	270,343.18	...	28,318.98	5,500.00	106,931.02
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 250.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 50.00	\$200.00	\$ 250.00
Board.....	400.00	480.00	300.00	400.00	250.00	300.00	400.00	270.00	180.00	(1)	360.00
Room Rental.....	...	60.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	105.00	105.00	74.00	(1)	80.00
Health and Other Fees.....	45.00	40.00	30.00	...	28.00	37.00	20.00	60.00	115.00	...	20.00
Total Charges to Students.....	\$ 695.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 628.00	\$ 617.00	\$ 820.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 419.00	\$200.00	\$ 710.00
Number of Students.....	97	75	98	211	44	98	93	93	110	14	169

NOTE: 1. Board and room was not furnished by the seminary.

Total Number of Students 1,107

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS SHOWING COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT FOR 1952-1953 SCHOOL YEAR

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction.....	\$ 371	\$ 418	\$ 783	\$ 533	\$ 753	\$373	\$ 342	\$ 544	\$382	\$1,239	\$ 590
Administration—School Office....	132	117	120	429	288	163	173	224	38	218	252
Plant Operations and Maintenance	342	208	784	817	535	167	187	299	93	508	371
Refectory.....	248	175	331	307	475	117	195	282	152	...	233
Library, Books and Periodicals....	8	79	72	164	...	56	37	114	33	307	47
Scholarship Grants.....	5	...	36	...	...	46	...	...	...	...	...
Health and Other Fees.....	130	...	43	...	...	39	59	69	46	647	104
Financial Administration.....	230	92	116	62	67	17	24	36	115	...	...
Total Costs.....	\$1,466	\$1,089	\$2,285	\$2,112	\$2,116	\$978	\$1,017	\$1,548	\$359	\$2,976	\$1,597
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 234	\$ 242	\$ 221	\$ 66	\$ 539(1)	\$125	\$ 437(2)	\$ 197	\$ 78	\$ 92	\$ 280
Scholarships and G.I. Assistance...	28	49	60	58	96	60	19	81	99	...	3
Board.....	241	177	337	268	... (1)	150	34(2)	241	152	...	209
Room Rentals.....	4	31	143	66	... (1)	42	... (2)	67	67	64	46
Health or Other Fees.....	4	5	...	...	...	39	11	60	47	55	20
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 507	\$ 504	\$ 761	\$ 458	\$ 635	\$416	\$ 501	\$ 579	\$443	\$ 211	\$ 558
Costs in Excess of Student Receipts.	\$ 959	\$ 585	\$1,524	\$1,654	\$1,481	\$562	\$ 516	\$ 969	\$416	\$2,765	\$1,039
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments.....	\$ 982	\$ 263	\$1,070	\$ 818	\$ 952	\$109	\$ 180	\$ 513	\$132	\$ 894	\$ 518
Theological Education Sunday....	154	306	293	255	452	273	200	350	189	1,352	557
Contributions, Gifts and Others...	32	28	9	629	24	272	368	144	69	355	59
Total Other Income.....	\$1,168	\$ 591	\$1,372	\$1,702	\$1,428	\$654	\$ 748	\$1,007	\$300	\$2,601	\$1,134
Balance or Deficit—Current Year...	+\$ 209	+\$ 6	-\$ 152	+\$ 48	-\$ 53	+\$ 92	+\$ 232	+\$ 38	-\$ 26	-\$ 164	+\$ 95

NOTES: 1. Nashotah Seminary includes board and room charges in tuition.
2. Philadelphia Seminary includes board and room charges in tuition.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1953-1954

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs).....	\$ 45,382.79	\$ 35,769.77	\$ 96,326.74	\$122,388.53	\$ 31,505.00	\$ 42,991.75	\$ 38,102.06	\$ 59,133.23	\$46,536.33	\$47,246.27	\$116,905.43
Administration (Incl. Office Salaries and Supplies).....	14,482.72	13,443.07	10,050.71	85,514.05	13,015.00	18,831.04	16,152.74	19,582.76	6,489.21	11,388.96	46,520.59
Plant Operations.....	45,071.76	11,930.74	66,439.74	94,687.70	41,903.00	12,240.39	17,715.14	31,933.92	10,124.88	10,994.36	70,443.52
Refectory.....	25,608.72	13,581.87	34,018.73	68,233.20	19,993.00	11,764.31	20,044.44	26,536.31	9,248.88	9,186.04	44,510.21
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	1,457.24	6,520.90	7,252.27	41,575.54	3,790.00	4,945.62	3,748.43	10,950.87	5,081.62	3,340.00	9,219.21
Scholarships or Financial Aid.....	....	20,727.50	3,637.50	....	1,250.00	10,935.12	....	16,055.00	....	....	....
Health Fees.....	....	....	2,531.25	....	....	....	....	3,046.71	346.00	....	....
Miscellaneous Charges.....	16,617.41(1)	2,306.28	3,981.36	....	....	3,860.73	8,206.12	3,582.25	2,881.00	2,109.05	14,750.03
Financial Administration.....	22,842.66	2,949.23	9,811.33	12,192.21	....	2,255.66	2,599.40	3,665.15	12,600.00	1,122.33	....
Total Costs.....	\$171,763.30	\$107,529.36	\$234,049.63	\$424,591.23	\$111,456.00	\$107,824.62	\$106,568.33	\$174,496.20	\$93,307.82	\$84,487.01	\$302,948.98
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 23,648.57	\$ 13,917.45	\$ 22,687.50	\$ 11,270.50	\$ 14,903.00	\$ 13,283.34	\$ 45,408.26	\$ 30,730.00	\$ 5,580.00	\$ 5,543.52	\$ 46,815.00
Room Rental.....	....	2,209.50	14,781.54	13,750.00	....	4,231.75	24,850.00	3,480.00	829.92	....	8,900.00
Board.....	21,283.56	13,573.61	33,032.63	54,887.50	11,865.50	13,300.34	....	8,425.83	....	....	45,294.30
Veterans Administration.....	524.90	1,773.37	862.50	500.00	1,136.41	500.00	2,465.00	272.00	1,202.00	800.00	65.61
Scholarship Grants.....	1,612.69	2,112.18	3,637.50	15,212.00	2,561.00	2,740.00	....	17,608.66	7,911.05	100.00	....
Health Fees.....	....	....	2,531.25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Other Fees.....	-239.98	....	....	8,505.14	....	2,072.29	1,210.00	5,165.00	4,658.23	....	3,730.00
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 46,829.74	\$ 33,586.11	\$ 77,532.92	\$103,625.14	\$ 29,829.00	\$ 36,774.13	\$ 49,083.26	\$ 78,625.66	\$31,237.11	\$ 7,273.44	\$104,804.91
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 82,964.47	\$ 17,343.53	\$ 80,136.07	\$200,999.91	\$ 37,451.00	\$ 10,998.44	\$ 18,432.53	\$ 34,427.42	\$22,353.37	\$ 57.00	\$ 79,100.00
Investment Income—	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Special Purposes.....	20,556.80(1)	1,654.18(2)	27,815.96	....	....	13,140.92	....	8,618.93	....	....	27,569.92
Theological Education Sunday.....	20,833.47	30,787.30	34,439.23	60,538.83	22,335.00	32,881.75	22,458.15	28,912.92	19,370.27	22,022.52	89,250.45
Contributions and Other Income..	3,565.35	24,227.50	1,345.00	86,221.50(3)	2,698.00	29,139.10(4)	41,542.44	6,247.86	9,688.45	33,153.27	5,900.00
Total Other Income.....	127,950.99	73,992.51	143,736.26	347,780.24	62,484.00	86,160.21	82,433.12	78,207.13	51,442.09	55,232.79	201,820.37
Total Income.....	174,779.83	107,578.62	221,269.18	451,385.38	92,313.00	122,934.34	131,516.38	156,832.79	82,679.20	62,506.23	306,625.28
Balance or Deficit—Current Year... +\$ 3,016.53	+\$ 49.26	-\$ 12,780.45	+\$26,794.15	-\$ 19,143.00	+\$ 15,109.72	+\$ 24,948.05	-\$ 17,663.41	-\$10,628.62	-\$21,980.78	-\$21,011.10(5)	+\$ 3,976.30
Income or Deficit Carried Forward from prior years.....	55,901.17	....	....	....	....	13,140.92	24,948.05	....	....	5,708.95	....
Reserved Income.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	510.00	....
Net Income.....	\$ 58,917.70	....	....	....	....	\$ 1,968.80	....	....	....	\$ 4,229.27	....

NOTES: 1. Bursar's Account
 2. Restricted Funds
 3. Includes \$66,000 Trinity, S.P.R. & L.
 4. Province of the Pacific \$5,000, Group Gifts \$4,050.82
 5. Bank Loan

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1953-1954—Continued

1953-54 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund	\$757,344.00	\$477,183.00	\$2,399,561.35	\$4,557,619.63	\$852,297.00	\$176,989.69	\$428,375.55	\$700,838.00	\$565,390.00	...	\$1,842,551.24
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	100,364.00	107,389.00	109,800.77	620,499.41	82,384.00	27,445.29	...	170,000.00	261,479.00	...	26,744.07
Capital Gifts Received During Year . .	10,025.00	15,950.00	206,840.35	231,206.47	1,000.00	1,695.00	200.00	81,210.00	62,028.35	\$ 15,000.00	48,220.00
Capital Expenditures During Year . .	32,335.00	...	75,936.27	11,687.74	50,137.00	102,051.10	...	76,592.00	...	250,000.00	66,646.26
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition	\$ 250.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 250.00
Board	400.00	480.00	300.00	400.00	250.00	375.00	400.00	270.00	195.00	... (1)	360.00
Room Rental	60.00	60.00	150.00	100.00	100.00	135.00	...	105.00	80.00	... (1)	80.00
Health and Other Fees	45.00	40.00	38.00	...	28.00	37.00	20.00	60.00	125.00	...	20.00
Total Charges to Students	\$ 695.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 738.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 628.00	\$ 727.00	\$ 820.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 710.00
Number of Students	107	60	97	214	44	97	111	89	76	54	180

NOTE: 1. Board and rooms were not furnished.

Total Number of Students 1,129

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS SHOWING COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT FOR 1953-1954 SCHOOL YEAR

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction.....	\$ 424	\$ 596	\$ 893	\$ 572	\$ 716	\$ 443	\$343	\$ 684	\$ 612	\$ 875	\$ 650
Administration—School Office.....	136	224	104	400	296	194	145	220	86	211	258
Plant Operations and Maintenance.....	421	199	685	442	952	126	160	359	133	187	391
Refectory.....	239	231	350	319	455	122	181	298	122	..	249
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	14	109	75	194	86	51	34	123	67	170	51
Scholarship Grants.....	..	345	38	..	..	113	..	180	..	62	..
Health and Other Expenses.....	213	39	67	..	28	39	74	75	42	39	82
Financial Administration.....	158	49	101	57	..	24	23	42	166	21	..
Total Costs.....	\$1,605	\$1,792	\$2,413	\$1,984	\$2,533	\$1,112	\$960	\$1,961	\$1,228	\$1,565	\$1,681
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 221	\$ 232	\$ 234	\$ 53	\$ 339	\$ 137	\$409	\$ 345	\$ 73	\$ 103	\$ 260
Scholarships and G.I. Assistance.....	20	65	46	71	70	40	22	201	120	17	1
Board.....	199	226	341	256	239	137	(1)	279	111	..	252
Room Rental.....	..	37	152	64	..	44	(1)	..	46	15	49
Health and Other Fees.....	2	..	26	40	30	21	11	58	61	..	20
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 438	\$ 560	\$ 799	\$ 484	\$ 678	\$ 379	\$442	\$ 883	\$ 411	\$ 135	\$ 582
Costs in Excess of Student Receipts.....	\$1,167	\$1,232	\$1,614	\$1,500	\$1,855	\$ 733	\$518	\$1,078	\$ 817	\$1,430	\$1,099
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments.....	\$ 968	\$ 316	\$ 826	\$ 939	\$ 851	\$ 328	\$166	\$ 483	\$ 294	\$ 1	\$ 593
Theological Education Sunday.....	195	513	355	283	508	339	202	325	255	408	496
Contributions, Gifts, and Others.....	32	404	301	403	61	221	374	71	128	614	32
Total Other Income.....	\$1,195	\$1,233	\$1,482	\$1,625	\$1,420	\$ 888	\$742	\$ 879	\$ 677	\$1,023	\$1,121
Balance or Deficit—Current Year.....	+\$ 28	+\$.83	-\$ 132	+\$ 125	-\$ 435	+\$ 155	+\$224	-\$ 199	-\$ 140	-\$ 407	+\$ 22

NOTE: 1. Philadelphia Seminary includes board and room in tuition.

APPENDIX 28

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

DANIEL F. KELLY & Co.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
258 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

August 15, 1955.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
170 Remsen Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from August 16, 1952 to August 15, 1955 and, in accordance therewith, we submit the following exhibits and comment :

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Assets and Liabilities, August 15, 1955;

Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from August 16, 1952 to August 15, 1955.

Exhibit "A" shows various liabilities in the amount of \$6,025.00. Since these items were included in the Budget for the triennium of 1952-1955, they are included in the expenses of their respective accounts as though actually disbursed. A cash reserve of \$6,025.00 for the payment of these liabilities is shown in Exhibit "A".

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & Co.,

By GERALD C. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES — AUGUST 15, 1955

ASSETS

Cash in Bank

First National City Bank of New York

Reserved for Liabilities listed below.....\$ 6,025.00

Unrestricted Balance 78,950.39Total \$ 84,975.39

LIABILITIES AND GENERAL FUND

Liabilities

Presiding Bishop — Church Pension Fund.....\$ 750.00

Presiding Bishop — Discretionary Fund..... 2,500.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops — Salary..... 275.00

Seabury House Maintenance..... 2,500.00

Total Liabilities \$ 6,025.00

General Fund

Balance, August 15, 1952.....\$ 23,844.96

Transfers to and from Fund

Cash Balance increase —

Triennium 1952-1955\$ 59,365.30

Cash Balance decrease —

Triennium 1949-1952 911.09

Cash Balance decrease —

Triennium 1955-1958 3,348.78Net Cash Balance increase..... 55,105.43Balance, August 15, 1955..... 78,950.39Total \$ 84,975.30

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD
FROM AUGUST 16, 1952 TO AUGUST 15, 1955

RECEIPTS

Assessments

Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon 1, Sec. 6.....	\$338,377.50	
Sales of <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	5,797.29	
<i>Receipts applicable to triennium 1949-1952</i>		
Refund — Excess Collections General		
Convention Expense	\$ 2,500.00	
Sale of Reports.....	10.00	
Balance on hand from supplement to Annotated Constitution and Canons	678.91	
Historiographer, Salary	200.00	3,388.91
Total Receipts		\$347,563.70
Unrestricted Cash Balance, August 15, 1952..		23,844.96
Total		<u>\$371,408.66</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Presiding Bishop

Salary	\$ 37,800.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	6,750.00	
Discretionary Fund	30,000.00	
Expense Allowance	9,000.00	
Rent	7,200.00	
Travel	1,060.10	
Office Expense	1,414.85	
Stenographic Help	4,300.00	\$ 97,524.95
Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops.....		5,989.68
Retirement Allowances of Bishops.....		17,902.64
Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops.....		546.00
Seabury House Maintenance.....		30,000.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops

Salary	3,300.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	495.17	
Expenses	454.30	4,249.47

Secretary of the House of Deputies

Salary	4,800.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	720.00	5,520.00

TREASURER

653

Historiographer

Salary	450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00

Registrar

Salary	100.00	
Expenses	505.74	605.74

Recorder 334.43

Salaries

Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops.....	300.00	
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Deputies.....	900.00	1,200.00

Commissions and Committees

Program and Budget.....	\$ 2,509.88	
Anglican Congress	32,967.96	
Alcoholism	1,500.00	
Approaches to Unity.....	7,507.64	
Church Music	1,500.00	
Historical Magazine	2,250.00	
Ecumenical Relations	3,000.00	
Holy Matrimony	99.04	
Social Reconstruction	1,358.32	
State of the Church.....	125.00	
Study of Clerical Pension and Salaries.....	1,650.31	
Study of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas....	998.78	
Study of and Printing Annotated Book on Canons.	13,000.00	
Theological Education	6,873.40	
Liturgical	2,142.71	
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society.....	14,400.00	\$ 91,883.04

Expenses

General Convention Expense.....	1,975.09	
Printing <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	18,196.62	
Printing Reports of Various Committees.....	1,710.18	
Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage		
House of Bishops.....	1,727.32	
House of Deputies.....	819.81	
Registrar — Engrossing	560.22	
Miscellaneous Expense	238.33	
Pastoral Letter	684.53	
Treasurer's Office Expense.....	2,541.43	28,453.54

Disbursements applicable to triennium 1949-1952

Presiding Bishop — Stenographic Help.....	4,300.00
---	----------

Disbursements applicable to triennium 1955-1958

Program and Budget.....	3,348.78
Total Disbursements	292,458.27
Unrestricted Cash Balance, August 15, 1955....	78,950.39
Total	\$371,408.66

APPENDIX 29

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Commission has held six regular meetings during the triennium. Two of these were extended sessions in order to include joint meetings with the Unity Commission of the Methodist Church. A special meeting was arranged in connection with the Anglican Congress at Minneapolis in order to bring together unity commissioners of the several Provinces of the Anglican Communion.

I. THE SIGNIFICANCE AND NATURE OF INTERCOMMUNION

The major effort of the Commission during the triennium has been in exploration of the significance and nature of Intercommunion. The Commission for the past nine years has understood its mandate from the General Convention to be in this area, and the more the subject has been explored the more important it appears to be. The Commission has understood Intercommunion to refer primarily to an official agreement between independent self-governing Churches which would permit intercelebration, and believes that such an arrangement would permit two separate Churches to live and grow together in such a way as eventually to make merger a living process rather than an administrative accomplishment.

The Commission feels that this issue is particularly important in the light of two modern developments, both of great value, yet each of which seems somewhat to militate against the other. On the one hand we observe the growth in prestige, accomplishment and real significance of the World Council of Churches, giving rise to a vital ecumenical movement crossing denominational lines. On the other hand, we note the parallel development of world fellowships of the same tradition. Anglicanism is not alone in this field. Today we have strong movements toward world Presbyterianism, world Lutheranism and world Methodism. Our particular concern is not with either development, but rather with linking both through facing differences between the Churches on the practical level in areas where steps toward reunion may be actually taken.

The Commission also notes the emergence of new regional Churches in areas where reunion has been accomplished or is in the process of being achieved. Such new Churches, notably the United Church of South India as an accomplished merger, and the United Church of North India and the Church of Lanka (Ceylon) as unions in the process of development, bring into being Churches which cannot be said to represent any one tradition. The problem of Intercommunion has now a new dimension, since these new Churches have connections with several traditions at the same time—and Intercommunion with such a Church involves recognizing that it has a similar arrangement with bodies with which we are not yet in Intercommunion ourselves.

The Commission would note that the development of these new regional Churches seems to be a return to the Apostolic and Sub-Apostolic process of provincial Churches embracing all the Christians in a particular area. Indeed, our own negotiations have this historic awareness as their background even if an all-embracing arrangement in the United States does not appear to be possible for years to come. We would point out that the Protestant Episcopal Church eventually must decide what is its relationship to these new regional Churches. Our Church is a sister Church with the

other branches of the Anglican Communion as part of a family with a distinct tradition. It is also in intercommunion with such Churches as the Old Catholics, the Polish National Catholic Church and the Swedish Lutheran Church, bodies which are not within the same particular tradition. The new regional Churches have Anglican elements and non-Anglican elements, and represent a new category. While the detailed responsibility for working this out seems to be the peculiar province of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, the problem also affects our thought and work. The answer would color any reunion scheme into which this Church may some day enter.

The Commission has given considerable study to the meaning of Intercommunion. We commend to general study by the Church as a whole of such books as "Intercommunion," edited by Baillie and Marsh, the report of a study made for the Faith and Order Commission of the World Council of Churches; and "The Historic Episcopate," edited by Kenneth Carey, written by seven priests connected with Westcott House. We would also commend the pamphlet, "The Gift of Bishopric," by Dr. Prestige, a Cambridge University sermon given five years after the famous sermon on Intercommunion by the Archbishop of Canterbury; and "Episcopacy and Reunion" papers published by the Unity Commission of the Church of England in Canada.

The Commission cannot conceive of a real Intercommunion without an arrangement for intercelebration, and the sharing of the historic episcopate seems to be a necessary prerequisite for the authorization of intercelebration. The Commission, however, is concerned lest this be understood to suggest a mechanical concept of the ministry rather than an appreciation of the historic ministry in the ongoing life of the Church. While the arrangement worked out in the Philippines with the Aglipayan Church has stimulated our thinking in this area, we feel it necessary to point out that any sharing of the historic episcopate involves mutually accepted "undertakings and commitments," if it is really to be a step toward Intercommunion and eventually reunion.

The Commission's thinking along this line is in the direction of what might be necessary in achieving Intercommunion with the Methodist Church. We are exploring the possibility of an arrangement based on first reaching mutually accepted "undertakings and commitments," by which when new Methodist bishops are consecrated following one of the Quadrennial General Conferences of that body, three Anglican bishops or three bishops of some other Communion with historic succession take part in the consecration. Certainly such a suggestion raises other questions which must be answered. What about a reciprocal arrangement for the consecration of Episcopal bishops? What about the already ordained clergy in both Churches? The process is a little simpler to envision where the Methodist Church is concerned because all new bishops of that body, as we understand it, are consecrated simultaneously following its General Conference and not individually from time to time and at different places as is usually the case with us.

It is our thought that such an arrangement would be a crucial step in making it possible for the Episcopal Church and the Methodist Church to live side by side in intercommunion, yet as separate bodies, until such time as the two Churches have sufficiently interpenetrated each other as to make reunion spiritually and administratively meaningful.

The Commission realizes that, before any such arrangement is completed, there should be consultation with the Lambeth Conference as well as legislative action by the General Convention.

The Commission has no formal proposal to present to the General Convention at this session. It hopes to continue further exploration with the Methodist Church and, if possible, to reach some formalized proposal before the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference, and possibly even before the interim meeting of the House of Bishops. Since the consideration of both bodies will be primarily consultative, not legislative, it would appear that such a procedure would facilitate the work of the General Convention which will eventually have to take official action on the Commission's proposals. Thus, the General Convention will have the benefit of the thinking of important instrumentalities of the Church as it prepares to take action.

The Commission wishes to keep the Church informed as developments are made in this area. Reports to the House of Bishops and to Lambeth will help to serve this purpose. Our episcopal members reported to the interim meeting of the House of Bishops during the past triennium and felt that this was helpful both to the House of Bishops and to the Commission.

II. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CHURCHES

1. *The Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.* Immediately after its organization for work during the past triennium, the Commission sent friendly greetings to the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., informing that Church of our desire to resume negotiations when the Presbyterians felt ready to do so. Unfortunately, the same condition obtained during the past triennium as in that between 1949 and 1952, with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. being so deeply committed to achieving union with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. (South) that other negotiations were inadvisable until this matter was settled.

The Commission has adopted the following memorial minute for Dr. Henry Sloan Coffin, former President of Union Theological Seminary:

"The Commission records its realization that the cause of Church Unity has incurred a great loss in the death of Doctor Henry Sloan Coffin.

"Dr. Coffin was a member of the group in the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America which is the counterpart of our Commission. From 1928 to 1946 the two groups met often, and in those meetings we learned increasingly the extent of his learning, his skill in discussion as well as in preaching and debate, his wit and charm, his profound devotion to our common Lord. These qualities were among those which commended him as Pastor of the Madison Avenue Church, President of Union Theological Seminary, and Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. His talents were great and every one of them was offered to Christ. Of all the tributes which have been paid to him, none seems better to sum up the most abiding impression he made on us than the simple phrase, a great Christian gentleman.

"*Resolved*, That this Commission directs its Secretary to spread this memorial of Dr. Coffin on its minutes, and to send copies to Mrs. Coffin and to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America."

2. *The Methodist Church.* The Commission has held two joint meetings with the Commission on Union of the Methodist Church, both given over to exploration of the deeper significance and nature of Intercommunion and to arriving at understandings on "The Office and Work of a Bishop."

At the first of these joint meetings in November, 1953, comparison was drawn between the responsibilities of bishops in the Methodist Church and in the Episcopal Church. At first glance there is much similarity, but further examination revealed the strong theological emphasis on the bishops' functions in the Episcopal Church. We have also discussed many other matters of difference, but have arrived at no final conclusions at this time.

At a joint meeting on April 28, 1955, the Commission presented a proposal to the Commission on Union of the Methodist Church, suggesting a way by which Intercommunion might be effected and some of the steps necessary to bring it about. The proposal was for discussion only and does not represent the final thinking of the Episcopal Commission. It had to do primarily with bringing the Methodist bishops within the historic episcopate. The Episcopal Commission invited the Methodist negotiators to prepare a counter suggestion to be considered at the next joint meeting of the two Commissions. The joint meeting also considered the Faith and Order statement, as prepared by this Commission and received by Lambeth 1948 and the General Convention of 1949.

Following the joint meeting of the Commissions, an informal session was held, involving eleven bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church and eight bishops of the Methodist Church, in order that there might be mutual discussion and consultation, both as regards to the proposal and the Faith and Order statement. The Episcopal Church was represented by Bishop Gibson of Virginia and Bishop Kinsolving of Arizona representing the Commission; and Bishop Bayne of Olympia, Bishop Burrill of Chicago, Bishop Hines of Texas, Bishop Lichtenberger of Missouri, Bishop Marmion of Kentucky, Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh, Bishop Scaife of Western New York, Bishop Smith of Iowa, and Bishop West of Florida. Among the bishops representing the Methodist Church were: Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, Bishop Edwin E. Voigt, Bishop William T. Watkins, and Bishop Lloyd C. Wicke of its Commission; and Bishop M. W. Clair and Bishop Frederick A. Newell. The bishops' meeting covered much of the same material as the joint meeting of the two Commissions. There was a strong consensus that the project was valuable and should be repeated.

3. *The United Lutheran Church.* The Commission made another informal approach to the United Lutheran Church. We are informed that that body feels it is required to make further progress in unity among the Lutherans in the United States before entering serious negotiations with any other Communion.

4. *The Movement for a United Church.* The Commission has continued to follow with friendly interest the two movements aimed at achieving organic union among the Protestant Churches of the United States. Our connection has only been in the nature of sending unofficial observers to various meetings. We note that enthusiasm for this particular approach seems to be waning at the present, partly because of the success of the World Council, particularly the meeting at Evanston. The Commission proposes to continue to remain in touch with what, if anything, develops in order that the Episcopal Church may be informed, but we do not expect major developments for some time if ever.

III. THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

The Commission took advantage of the meeting of the Anglican Congress at Minneapolis in August, 1954, to hold a dinner meeting with commissioners of the other Provinces of the Anglican Communion. Our invitation was accepted with warmth and enthusiasm by the several Archbishops and

Metropolitans, and the subject matter of the meeting was felt to be of such importance that the Congress arranged a special meeting on the same matters for its members who had not been included in the official Commission dinner meeting.

The original idea for this meeting grew out of correspondence between our Commission and the Unity Commission of the Church of England in Canada. The plan was first for these two bodies to hold a joint session, but then it seemed advisable for a more inclusive gathering to be held in order that the unity commissioners of the several Provinces might be mutually informed as to what each other was doing.

On the instruction of the Commission, the secretary wrote to every Archbishop and Metropolitan asking for a report as to what had been done in the way of unity negotiations in his area since the meeting of the Lambeth Conference in 1948. In every case, replies and reports were forthcoming. These reports were collected and mimeographed and made available to all those attending the dinner meeting, and later to other interested members of the Anglican Congress.

The program itself took the form of informal comments on matters of special interest in the several Provinces with the Bishop of Derby, Dr. A. E. J. Rawlinson, giving a theological setting for the discussion. The result of the meeting was a general feeling of the value of such exchange of information and the discovery that problems were basically much the same in most of the Provinces. It is hoped that the Commissions will continue to exchange information between world Anglican gatherings.

As a result of having established relationships with other Provinces, this Commission was asked to pass on certain questions arising in the negotiations for the United Church of North India. After consultation with the Presiding Bishop, the Commission took action, referring these questions to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations as the body competent to act.

We continue to maintain the closest interest in developments both in North India and the Church of Lanka (Ceylon) in order that we may receive guidance and suggestions for our own work in the United States.

IV. RESOLUTION

Your Commission would close its report with the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Methodist Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them; and that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$12,000.00 for the general expenses of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

STEPHEN E. KEELER, *Chairman*.
 ROBERT F. GIBSON, JR., *Vice Chairman*.
 F. ERIC BLOY.
 WILLIAM W. HORSTICK.
 ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING.
 CHARLES D. KEAN, *Secretary*.
 ALDEN DREW KELLEY.
 GERALD G. MOORE.

DONALD H. WATTLEY.
 ALEXANDER C. ZABRISKIE.
 GORDON K. CHALMERS.
 HOWARD T. FOULKES.
 FREDERICK W. CRUMB.
 JOHN G. RAUCH.
 GEORGE F. THOMAS.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1955

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1955

Composition, Printing, and Binding by
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
Division of Rand McNally & Company

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

**Term and
Tenure of
Office.**

present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

**Succession
in case of
death or
disability.**

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

**House of
Deputies.**

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more

CONSTITUTION

v

than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When Majority vote shall suffice.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for

Adjournment.

more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesias-

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

tical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Suffragan
Bishop for
Armed
Forces.

SEC. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

To resign
jurisdiction
at age
seventy-two
years.

SEC. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops
consecrated
for foreign
lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do

by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Standing
Committee.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when

Admission of
new Dioceses.

it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

**Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.**

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon

of the General Convention; *Provided, however,* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration :

Requisites for ordination.

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Declaration.

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

Proviso.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

**Admission
of foreign
Clergy.**

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

**Court of
trial of
Bishops.**

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

**For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.**

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

**Courts of
Review.**

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

**Composed of
Bishops.**

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

**Court of
Appeal.**

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

**Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.**

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

Suspension.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

Special forms
of worship.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Index of Canons by Title

	Canon
Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	54
Bible, Translations of the.....	20
Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of.....	39
Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of.....	58
Consecration of, for Foreign Lands.....	42
Duties of	43
Trial of	57
Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of.....	66
Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of.....	5
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	6
Church Pension Fund.....	7
Churches, Consecration of.....	25
Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.....	15
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	61
Abandonment of, by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	62
Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	55
Deaconesses	51
Deacons	48
Dioceses, New.....	9
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	3
Examining Chaplains	31
Foreign Lands, Congregations in.....	14
General Convention.....	1
Holy Matrimony, Regulations Respecting.....	18
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	17
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	27
Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases.....	32
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for.....	28
Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for.....	29
Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of.....	65
Laity, Regulations Respecting the.....	16
Lay Readers	50
Liturgical Commission—Standing	22

	Canon
Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	37
Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	63
Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	38
And Their Duties.....	45
In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in another....	59
Ministry, Renunciation of.....	60
Missionary Bishops.....	40
Duties of.....	44
Missionary Districts, Changes in Territory of.....	10
Music of the Church.....	24
National Council.....	4
Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried.....	53
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	34
to the Priesthood.....	35
General Provisions Respecting.....	33
of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	36
Parish Vestries.....	13
Parishes and Congregations.....	12
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the.....	46
Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.....	49
Postulants	26
Presentments	56
Presiding Bishop.....	2
Provinces	8
Religious Communities	52
Sentences	64
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	23
Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	21
Standing Committees	11
Suffragan Bishops	41
Sundays, Due Celebration of.....	19
Theological Education	30
Vacant Cures, Filling of.....	47

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

I.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and

Of the
organizing of
the House
of Deputies.

inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his

duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

(g). In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

Secretary to act in event of vacancy in office of President.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

(i). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention,

Secretary of House of Deputies to be made Secretary of General Convention.

and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Special meetings.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special meetings.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies, how supplied.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional Deputies.

Registrar to keep papers.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place

of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to keep records of consecrations.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar to prepare Letters of Consecration.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Historiographer.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of Registrar.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder,
duties of.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

Information
to be sent to
Recorder.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been

ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

Recorder
to furnish
information.

Exceptions.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to

Report of
Recorder to
the General
Convention.

cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

Expenses of Recorder.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Vacancy to be filled by Presiding Bishop.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer, his duties.

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

Vacancy, how filled.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Assessment for expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his

office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

**Treasurer
may borrow.**

Shall give
bond.

Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall submit
budget.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

May appoint
Assistant
Treasurer.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond
required.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Nominating
Committee.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Term of
Office.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Constitution, shall hold office until the fifteenth day of November succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

To resign previous jurisdiction.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Stipend.

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

Retiring allowance.

Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 3.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Constitution.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President

President.

Vice President.

of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Treasurer.

Secretary.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

Function.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

Officers.

**National
Council.
How
constituted.**

Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof.

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

**Term of
office.**

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

**Vacancies.
How filled.**

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

**Powers of
Council.**

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

**Officers of
Council.**

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and the Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Meetings.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Salaries.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

**Salaries of
Missionary
Bishops.**

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

**Program,
Budgets and
Apportion-
ment.**

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a pro-

gram for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after

**Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.**

the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Notice of allotted objectives to be given.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Diocese to allot objectives to Parishes.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

Report Form.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

Bishops receiving aid to report to Council.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Reports of the Council.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however,* that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as Missionaries.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 5.**Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.**

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Information to be included.

Non-parochial Clergy to report.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese

or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

**Reports on
the state of
the Church.**

CANON 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

**Standard
Methods
Prescribed.**

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with

**Deposit of
Funds.**

some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Proviso.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

**Record of
Trust
Funds.**

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

**Treasurers
to be bonded.**

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

**Books of
Account and
Audits.**

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

**Adequate
Insurance.**

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Report to Convention or Convocation.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Dioceses and Districts to enforce by Canon.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Power to encumber property restricted.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing

Authorized to administer pension system.

for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

**Trustees,
how elected.**

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Royalties.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Assessments.

**Limit on
allotment.**

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1949.

**To every
Clergyman
in continuous
service.**

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions

of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Minimum Pension.

Retiring Allowance.

Empowered to establish Rules.

Maximum Pension.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

Initial Reserve Fund.

**Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.**

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

**General
Convention
reserves the
right to amend
this Canon.**

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 8. Of Provinces.

**How
constituted.**

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippines.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Prov-

**In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.**

Fifth Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 9, 1955.

MESSAGE No. 43

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Waikiki Theatre on Monday morning, September 12th, at 9:30 a.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this session.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the above message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The Committee on Commissions reported its consideration of the creation of a Committee of five Bishops on the matter of suspensions and depositions of clergy.

On motion the House voted against the creation of such a Committee.

The Report of the Forward Movement was introduced by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and presented to the House by the Rev. Francis John Moore, D.D.

Bishop Oldham presented the following report on behalf of the Committee on the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops:

The Committee on Jus Liturgicum of Bishops has held two meetings, thanks to the generosity of our Presiding Bishop who advanced the money for travel expense.

We regret to announce the loss by death of one of our members, the Right Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. "May he rest in peace, and light perpetual shine upon him."

A good deal of research has been done by some members of the Committee. We have read some monographs, conferred in person with experts on the subject, and have become aware that this is a very broad field, as well as a highly technical and complicated one. In view of this, your Committee does not feel it has either the equipment or the funds to make the thorough study the subject demands.

We are also of the opinion that most matters of this nature will probably be decided on specific issues as they arise, and to meet this situation for the time being, the Church may be adequately guided by existing Commissions, such as the Liturgical Commission, the Committee on Canons and the Committee of Nine.

the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

**Powers of
Provincial
Synod.**

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and dur-

**May take over
administration
of work.**

ing its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary
Convention.

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and

place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

**How called
when there
is no Bishop.**

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

**In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.**

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

**How admitted,
into union
with General
Convention.**

**Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.**

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

**Provision for
Reunion of
Dioceses.**

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts.

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Proposal to be submitted to Dioceses and Districts.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal, as prescribed in the foregoing Section, shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI., Section 3, of the Constitution.

Any action on proposal to be certified.

CANON 11.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.**Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.**

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain

such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to preside.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 14.**Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.**

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

**Congregations
in foreign
lands.**

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyterian of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

**Who may
officiate
temporarily.**

Sec. 3. Such Presbyterian, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyterian in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

**Organization
of a
Congregation**

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

**Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.**

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 40.

Council of Advice and its functions.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions

as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offense.

Proviso. Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention.

**Formation
of new
Congregations.**

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

**Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.**

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

**Ministers,
how
appointed.**

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.**Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.**

- Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.
- Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 36, Section 6.
- Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 38.
- Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.
- Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

Congregation seeking affiliation with this Church.

Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.

Ministers regularly ordained.

Shall have seats but no vote.

Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.

CANON 16.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicant
or baptized
member.

Certificate
to be given.

Enrollment of.

Notice of
enrollment
to be sent
Rector.

Communicant
of any Church
in communion
with this
Church
to benefit.

Duty of
Rector or
Minister.

Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation

to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Repulsion of communicants.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

Judgment shall be given in writing.

(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop.

Parties to confer with Minister if marital unity imperilled.

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

CANON 17.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Legal and canonical requirements.

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

**Impediments
to marriage.**

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

**At least one
party to be
baptized.**

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

**Personal
instruction.**

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Pro-*

**Three days'
notice of
intention.**

vided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

Presence of witnesses required.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Declaration of Intention.

Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Minister may decline to officiate.

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

Sec. 6. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

Restrictions.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

**Apply only
to Church
members.**

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became

**Application
to Bishop
for judgment.**

final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

Bishop or
Court to render
judgment.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Judgment to
be in writing
and of
permanent
record.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, *provided*, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

II.
WORSHIP.

CANON 19.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

CANON 20.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952.

Versions authorized to be read in Church.

CANON 21.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby

What the Standard is.

declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to it.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

Sec. 5. No copy, translation or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy, translation or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy, translation or edi-

tion of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Appointment
of Custodian.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Action on
unauthorized
editions.

CANON 22.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Liturgical
Commission,
duties of.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* of the Commission.

How
composed.

Appointment
of members.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

Officers of.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Expenses of.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

CANON 23.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 24.

Of the Music of the Church.

Minister responsible for music used in his congregation.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common

Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end he shall be the final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music. It shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all irreverence in the rendition thereof.

CANON 25.
Of the Consecration of Churches.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs. 2 and 3 of this Canon.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 26.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the

Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. The Bishop may require from the Postulant's Rector and Vestry a certificate in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

Whenever such a recommendation is required a copy shall be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

A record of the medical report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (1). His full name and age.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

**What
information
he must give.**

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

To report in each Ember Week.

(c). Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to

receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a college or university graduate.

If not, must satisfy as to ability.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

If not a graduate, to be examined

(1). English:

(a) Language (including grammar and composition),

(b) Literature (English and American);

(2). Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;

(3). History, ancient and modern;

(4). Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;

(5). Philosophy;

(6). Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(c). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special dispensation.

- (1). English:
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American);
- (2). History, ancient and modern;
- (3). One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) A Natural or Social Science,
 - (c) Philosophy,
 - (d) Psychology.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

(d). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the Clause immediately preceding this Clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(e). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

(f). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for

admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(g). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

Report of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 27.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

- (1). An application signed by himself.
- (2). The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (3). A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.

(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of

Parish, duly convened at

on the

day of

, and

that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures

of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyterian of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1(4), he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign Certificate.

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our

opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3). Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to
be attested.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further
certificate
required.

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts

the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains required in Canon 26, Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and after investigation, having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands,
this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

Sec. 6. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 28.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

Sec. 1 (a). The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

(b). Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

(c). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have Letters Dimissory.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Can-

didate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

To report in each Ember Week.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than two years.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

CANON 29.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Subjects of examination.

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians;
- (2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:
 - (a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;
 - (b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;
 - (c) Ecclesiastical Polity;
- (3). Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;
- (4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
- (5). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (6). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The use of the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;

- (b) **Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery.** In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
 - (c) **Pastoral Care;**
 - (d) **Parish Organization and Administration,** including the keeping of records;
 - (e) **Principles and methods of Christian Education in the Parish;**
 - (f) **Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;**
 - (g) **The use of the voice in reading and speaking.**
- (7). He must also offer one of the following elective subjects:

**Elective
Subjects.**

- (a) **Hebrew,**
- (b) **The History of Religions,**
- (c) **The Philosophy of Religion,**
- (d) **Advanced Sociology,**
- (e) **Advanced Psychology,**
- (f) **Church Music,**
- (g) **Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,**
- (h) **Advanced Theology.**

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

Dispensation
from Greek.

(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Limited ex-
amination
for Deacon's
Orders in
special cases.

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;
- (2). Church History: a general outline;
- (3). Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (4). Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (5). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,

- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,
- (e) The Missionary Work of the Church,
- (f) Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,
- (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(b). Before his advancement to the Priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Section 1 (a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 30.

Of Theological Education.

Seminary
Standards.

Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Joint Com-
mission;
membership.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

Executive
Committee.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

Duties of
Commission.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Seminaries
to report.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.

CANON 31.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may
adopt rules.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of
Board.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory

Board to
make report.

or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

Form of
Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Annual
report.

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are

appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 32.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

Sec. 2. A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1.

When special
examination
required.

**Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Christ-
ian Bodies.**

Sec. 3. (a). A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

- (1). Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
- (2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (3). Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
 - (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident,
 - (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
- (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.
 - (b). The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 29, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.
 - (c). Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be

advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; *Provided*, that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a).

(d). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 4. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b).

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 33.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other

When Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act.

Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 34 and 35, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

To be two years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(3). A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
Parish in _____ and a communicant
of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed
at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
on the _____ day of _____
and that the names attached are those of all (or a
majority of all) the members of the Vestry.
(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

(5). A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the canons, and giving a judgment as to his personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

Sec. 6. Should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate required in paragraph (4) above be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

Sec. 7 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, and six laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing; or should the Candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a Candidate, and by six adult

male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz. :

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz. :

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B.,

desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
 this day of in the year of our
 Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
 of belief and
 conformity.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Perpetual
 Diaconate.

Sec. 10. (a). A man of devout character and proved fitness, desirous to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation and with no intention of seeking advancement to the Priesthood, may be accepted as a Postulant and admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

Conditions.

(1). He shall not be less than thirty-two years of age.

(2). He shall be accepted as a Postulant as provided in Canon 26.

(3). Fulfillment of the requirements of Clause (c) of Section 5 of Canon 26 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission to candidateship.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

Ordination.

(1). He shall have passed examinations in the subjects set forth in Canon 29, Sec. 2 (a); but the Bishop may at his discretion dispense him from examination in subjects (c), (d) and (e) of Practical Theology.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidateship.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section shall exercise his Ministry as assistant in any parish or parishes to which, at the request or with the consent of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority. As such assistant he may execute all functions appertaining to the office of a Deacon; he may not in any respect act as Minister in charge of a congregation. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Limitations.

(d). The provisions of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

Pension Rules do not apply.

(e). Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination. In such case the pro-

Advancement to Priesthood.

visions of Canon 7 shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

CANON 35.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32, Sec. 2, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 29, Sec. 1.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and the names attached are

those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but

because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of
our Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of
his appoint-
ment to some
Cure.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 36.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its

desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Pre-ordination requirements.

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,

Declarations, undertakings, and agreements required.

and (3) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and cooperation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

**Procedure
in case
of Trial.**

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

**Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.**

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of

this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any Minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this Canon have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 37.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

**Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.**

sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by

Medical
Examination.

a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III. of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 38.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates required.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this

Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

Subjects of special examination.

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 29, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

shall have resided one year in the United States or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States, subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

**If a Deacon,
to reside one
year before
being ordered
Priest.**

Sec. 2 If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States or in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States at least one year.

**Medical
Examination.**

Sec. 3. No Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

CANON 39.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

**Testimonials
of Bishop-
elect to be
sent to
Secretary
of House of
Deputies.**

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop-elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz. :

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

**Medical
Examination.**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the

**Notice of
consent of
House of
Deputies to
be sent to
House of
Bishops.**

House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop-elect.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials and other documents, including the medical certificate as required in Sec. 1 (a) of this Canon; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Stand-

ing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this _____ day of _____ in the year of our
Lord

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Bishops
shall not
consent within
three months.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

Sec. 3. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *Provided*, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Election of successor prior to Bishop's resignation or retirement.

Proviso.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

Synod of Province may nominate.

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Missionary Bishop for such

Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of such election.

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of
Bishops may
transfer.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Provision
for Bishop
Coadjutor in
Missionary
District.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Entitled to
seat in the
House of
Bishops.

Eligible as
a Diocesan,
Coadjutor or
Suffragan.
Proviso.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Mission-

Power upon
the organiza-
tion of a
Diocese.

ary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Previas.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States thereof, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

Election during recess.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

Notice of election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 41.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees Necessary.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any

Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 40, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

Resignation required at age seventy-two years.

Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.

Record to be made.

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

House of Deputies to be notified.

Retiring allowance for resigned Bishop.

(c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure in case of failure to resign at age seventy-two.

(d). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

(e). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

**May be
elected Bishop
or Bishop
Coadjutor.**

**Consent
necessary to
validity of
election.**

(b). If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

**Alternative
procedure.**

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election of every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the

consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Cannot be
Rector.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

CANON 42.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of
facts to be
presented to
the Presiding
Bishop.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief

Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

**Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.**

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding

**Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.**

Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 43. Of Duties of Bishops.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this

Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 45, Section 3.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

Council of Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to keep record.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial

sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 8 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

To resign jurisdiction at age seventy-two years.

Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a

Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.

Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Record to be made.

Retiring allowance for resigned Bishop.

(c). Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former Diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure in case of failure to resign at age seventy-two.

(d). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the

House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; *Provided* that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

(d). At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the

Presiding
Bishop to
notify
other
Bishops.

Consent
required.

Presiding
Bishop to
communicate
fact of
acceptance.

Record to
be made.

Resignation
of a
Missionary
Bishop.

Notice of resignations sent to House of Deputies.

House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

Retiring allowance for resigned Missionary Bishop.

(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

To be still subject to Canons.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

May be enrolled among the Clergy of Diocese of his choice.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote

in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 44.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Council of Advice.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 45.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertain-

ing thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Holy Scriptures and the Doctrines, Polity, History and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged.

Duty at Baptisms of infants and children.

(c). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

(d). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

(e). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

(f). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

To keep a register of official acts.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Data to be recorded in Parish Register.

(c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past

year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 6 be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Exception.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disabil-

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

ity or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

Date when transfer shall take effect.

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given

both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

When Letters Dimissory need not be void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

**Limitation
of transfer.**

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

**License
required to
officiate.**

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

**To obtain
testimonial
when desiring
to officiate
abroad.**

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

**Form of
testimonial.**

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [*or* Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

**Record to be
kept.**

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Sec. 8. [For this Section see page 178.]

Sec. 9. There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

CANON 46.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.*

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral

Mode of settling differences.

* See page 178.

relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 47.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make

provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon, nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

Bishop may communicate with Vestry.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

Election of Assistant Minister.

CANON 48.

Of Deacons.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Army or
Navy.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

If there is no
Rector, to
act under
direction
of a Priest.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Not to be
transferred
until exam-
ination for
Priesthood be
passed, with-
out request.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1, shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Deacon
transferring
to another
Diocese.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical

Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

CANON 49.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel, or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 50.

Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of which he is a canonical resident. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant

License required.

Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

**Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.**

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

**Mode of
conducting
service.
Directions and
restrictions.**

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned:

- (1). Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;
- (2). The Litany;
- (3). The Penitential Office;
- (4). The Offices of Instruction;
- (5). In the Order for Holy Communion, the Epistle only;
- (6). The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the

final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.

He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 51.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointment

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop.

Duty.

(b). The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

Functions.

- (1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;
- (3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4). To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;

- (5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
- (6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
- (7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Candidacy.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

Examination required.

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Evidence of experience required.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop,

To be twenty-five years old, and two years a candidate.

with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

**Testimonials
required.**

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

**Physical
examination
required.**

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

**Recommendation
of
Standing
Committee
necessary.**

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess. The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of the General Convention, together with the following data:

**Bishop to
notify
Recorder.**

- (1). Her full name.
- (2). Place and date of birth.
- (3). Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Admitted by
Religious
Service.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Authority.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

Diocesan
Relation.

CANON 52.

Of Religious Communities.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Chaplain.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Visitor.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

**Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.**

IV.
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.

CANON 53.

**Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.**

**List of
offenses.**

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

- (1). Crime or immorality.
- (2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (3). Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (4). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.
- (8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

**Consent
required for
Presentment.**

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offense, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 64, Sec. 3.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offense.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 54.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority

**Mode of
citation
for trial.**

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offense, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

**Mode of
serving other
citations.**

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

**Duty to give
evidence.**

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 55.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

**Ecclesiastical
Court
necessary.**

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-

vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 54, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Constitution of Court.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of choosing Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Presiding Officer.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken

Right of appeal.

Of appeal in
questions of
doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of
appeal.

by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the

Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Church Advocate.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

Organization of Court.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence of two-thirds of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 64, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

Sentence.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53.

Jurisdiction

Quorum. (c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Court of Bishops only.

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

Mode of selecting Judges.

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-

man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court or Board of Inquiry shall constitute a vacancy in the Court or Board of Inquiry.

**Vacancies,
how created.**

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(4). By a Presbyter or Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Bishop, or any Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge, he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board or Court.

**Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.**

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts or Boards may be filled as follows:

**Vacancies,
how filled.**

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next

General Convention when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and

effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Diocesan
Courts.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Presiding
Judge.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Who shall
be Clerks.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

Lay
Assessors.

**Rules of
Procedure.**

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

**Board of
Inquiry.**

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

**Record of
Proceedings.**

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

**Accused
to be heard.**

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

**Power to
summon
witnesses.**

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Mode of taking deposition.

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

Proviso.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot

On what condition deposition may be read.

be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Bishops
making
presentment
select
Church
Advocate.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 56 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 56 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

Legal
Adviser.

Church
Advocate.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Expenses
of Court
of Review.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses of
Boards of
Inquiry.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-

port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 56.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

Mode of Presentment.

(b) Of a Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such

May be charged with specified offenses by ten male communicants.

**Presentment
to be in
writing.**

charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

**A Bishop
may demand
investigation.**

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

**The Presid-
ing Bishop
shall summon
Board of
Inquiry.**

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

**Duties of
Board of
Inquiry.**

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

**Testimony to
be preserved.**

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Presentment.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to

put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

If no ground
for trial.

New evidence.

In case Board disagree.

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of presentment to be served.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 54.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

CANON 57.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Summons of accused.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

Reading the presentment.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

The call to plead.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 55. The accused shall

The rule of procedure.

in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration of witnesses before testifying.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment

Judgment.

of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.

New trial.

The Court may modify penalty.

An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 58, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

Sentence.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Exceptions to be part of record.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Record, how kept and attested.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

CANON 58.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Right of appeal.

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Notice of appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Time for hearing appeal.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Providio.

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sentence.

Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 64.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the

same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

Waiver of appeal.

CANON 59.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 53, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of Ministers from foreign Countries.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 60.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of proceedings.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the

person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b).

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offense, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,

**Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.**

pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension of Bishop.

May demand a trial before deposition.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,

by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 62.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 60, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

**Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.**

Sec. 2. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the

**Deposition
after six
months.**

Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 63.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Name of Minister to be sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 64.

Of Sentences.

Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Terms and Time of suspension to be specified.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Deposition from Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 54 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Time and place.

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence.

Notice to be given in writing.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The

Pronouncement and recording of sentence.

Officers
to be
notified.

Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

In case
trial right
is waived.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

May be
suspended.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to

Notice to be
given.

every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

**Opportunity
to be given
the accused.**

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

**Pronouncing
sentence.**

Procedure.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

**Notice to
be given.**

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unre-

**Bishop
adjudged
guilty of
misconduct
not to
officiate.**

versed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 65.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of
a Bishop.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 64.

Proviso.

In case of
another
Minister.

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

Consent of
Standing
Committee.

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Submit his
proposed
action to
five Bishops.

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the

Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

 CANON 66.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Procedure
required.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Form of
amendment.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon (*or* Section, *or* Clause of Section, of Canon) is hereby amended to read as follows: (*here insert the new reading*).” And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Certification
of changes

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of

each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

**When Canons
take effect.**

AMENDMENTS TO CANONS 45 AND 46

AMENDMENTS TO CANONS 45 AND 46.

Action of the General Convention, 1949, as amended by action of the General Convention, 1955.

Resolved, That Canon 45 be amended by the addition of a new section reading:

“Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church except the position or positions from which he has resigned pursuant to this Section, *provided*, that (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year, which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister’s canonical residence;” and be it further

Resolved, That Canon 46, Section 1, be amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the words “Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8,” so as to read

“Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided;” and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing amendments shall take effect January 1, 1957.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	170
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	168
Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	170
Bishop.....	113
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	20
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	114
<i>Adjournment in either House.....</i>	v
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy.....</i>	xiii
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	94
Certificates required.....	94
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	96
Subjects of special examination.....	95
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	95
<i>New Dioceses.....</i>	ix
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	53
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	122
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	122
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.....</i>	xvi
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	141
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made.....</i>	xvi
<i>or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made.....</i>	xv
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	176
<i>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	162
Apportionments of National Council.....	16
Apportionments to Dioceses.....	17
Army Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	130
Assessors, Lay.....	151
Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop.....	129
Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed.....	10
Bond.....	8
Audit of Treasurer's Report.....	8
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	52
Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register.....	122
To be signed by officiant.....	122

Baptized Member, Removal of.....	42
Certificate to be given.....	42
Enrollment of	42
Bible, Translations of.....	49
Versions read in Church.....	49
Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands.....	viii
Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States.....	viii
Armed Forces, Suffragan for.....	viii
Consecration, Age required for.....	vi
Consecration of.....	vii
Consent to election of.....	vii
Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops.....	xiv
Court of Trial of.....	xiv
Declaration of.....	xiii
Ecclesiastical Authority.....	vii
Election of.....	vi
Jurisdiction of.....	vii
Resignation of.....	viii
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	viii
Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor.....	x
Suffragan	vii
Suffragan may be elected for Armed Forces.....	viii
To pronounce sentence.....	xiv
Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of.....	96
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of serv- ice	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops....	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops shall not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent....	100
If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected....	100
Medical examination	97
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	168
Facts certified by Standing Committee.....	168
Suspension	168
Trial before deposition.....	168
Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate.....	161, 173
Consecration of, for foreign lands.....	110
Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands.....	111
Evidence of facts.....	111
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops....	112
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	112
Record to Registrar.....	112
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	110
Court of Review of Trial of.....	148
Disability of	34
Duties of	112
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114
Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a ...	115
No other Bishops invited.....	115
Council of Conciliation.....	113
Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of.....	114

Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice.....	118
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....	114
Record of official acts.....	113
Resignation	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
Statement at Annual Convention.....	114
Still subject to Canons if retired.....	118
To reside in jurisdiction.....	113
Visit to Churches.....	113
When perform Episcopal Acts.....	118
Duty of minister re visitation of.....	121
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	118
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	110
Foreign Missionary	119
Letters of Consecration.....	5
May demand investigation.....	156
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	102
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Election of	102
Notice of election.....	106
Mode of presenting for trial.....	158
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	94
Offenses for which, may be tried.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	104
Presentment of	155
Charged with offenses by male communicants.....	155
Copy to be served.....	158
Disability of Presiding Bishop.....	158
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.....	155
If no ground for trial.....	157
In case Board disagrees.....	158
May demand investigation.....	156
New evidence	157
Presentment, preparation of.....	156
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry.....	156
Duties of Board.....	156
Testimony	156
To be in writing.....	156
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	19
Resignation of	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside.....	118

Retiring allowance for.....	108, 116, 118
Seat and vote in Province.....	28
Sentence of suspension.....	160
Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy.....	114
Visit each Church every three years.....	113
Successor may be elected in advance of resignation or retirement.....	101
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
Cannot be rector of a parish.....	110
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	108
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	107
Trial of, Court for.....	147, 158
Canon on.....	147
Court of Review.....	148
Vote and Seat in Province.....	28
When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination.....	75
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	106
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties.....	100
Certificate that every requirement complied with.....	101
Consent of Bishop.....	100
Consent required.....	100
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	102
Duties assigned to be specified.....	100
Grounds for election to be communicated.....	101
Only one in a diocese.....	101
Missionary Bishop eligible as.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	105
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.....	105
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Notice of election.....	106
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops.....	
Resignation of.....	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.....	
Board of Inquiry.....	152
Duties of.....	152
Vacancies in.....	149
Bonding of Treasurers.....	10, 22

<i>Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made</i>	xv
<i>Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics</i>	xv
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	xvi
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	49
Authorization of editions.....	50
Copies of Standard to dioceses.....	50
Copy conformity.....	50
Custodian of.....	51
Inaccuracies corrected.....	50
Translations of.....	50
What Standard is.....	49
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to.....	2
To be used by Religious Communities.....	138
Boundaries of Parishes.....	35
Budget of General Convention.....	10
Budget of National Council.....	16
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance.....	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports.....	23
Standard Methods prescribed.....	21
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	59
Examinations in Special Cases.....	73
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination ..	76
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend.....	26
Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.....	176
Certification of changes.....	176
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.....	176
Form of altering.....	176
Time of new, taking effect.....	177
<i>Canons and Constitution of New Dioceses</i>	xi
Changes in territory of Missionary Districts.....	33
Chaplains, Examining.....	71
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114, 122
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.....	168
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this.....	94
Certificates required.....	94
If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest..	96
Residential requirement before taking charge of parish...	95
Subjects of special examination.....	95
Consecration of.....	53
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate.....	53
Also to dispose.....	53
To be fully paid for.....	53

Members, deemed to be baptized persons.....	20
Ministers and their duties.....	120
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner.....	122
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties.....	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
In case of two or more congregations.....	123
Exception.....	123
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	122
Rector has control parish buildings.....	120
Register of official Acts.....	122
Responsible for music in congregation.....	52
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep list of families.....	123
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Com- munion with this.....	92
Certificate required before he can officiate in this.....	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of parish.....	93
Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church.....	20
Music of the.....	52
No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized.....	131
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required.....	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Pre-ordination requirements.....	89
Procedure in case of trial.....	90
Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of.....	168, 169
Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language..	52
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	146
Expenses of.....	154
May have assistants.....	154
Must be Communicants.....	154
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance.....	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports.....	23
Standard methods prescribed.....	21
Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of.....	120
Church Finance.....	21
Church Pension Fund.....	23
Administer pension system.....	23
Assessments.....	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26
Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
Limit on allotment.....	24

Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
Minimum pension	25
Perpetual Deacon not included under.....	83
Record of payments to, must accompany Letters Dimissory...127	
Retiring Allowance	25
Royalties	24
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172
To establish rules.....	25
Trustees, election of	24
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Churchwardens	124, 128
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	141
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	165
Certificate before removal.....	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of Church and Parish Buildings.....	120
Duties	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Keep list of families.....	123
License to officiate.....	126
Limitation of transfer.....	126
List of, in regular standing.....	6
List of, inactive.....	170
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Non-parochial to report.....	20
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Register of Official Acts.....	122
Testimonial to officiate abroad.....	126
Form of	126
Record of	126
Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer.....	124
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Transferred to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void.....	125
Clergy, Pension Fund for.....	23
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of.....	6
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund.....	26
Requisites for ordination.....	xii
Admission of Foreign Clergy.....	xiv
Declaration	xiii
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Shall have seats but no vote.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41, 88
Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishop Coadjutor.	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land..	39
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	153
Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Certificate	42
Duty of Rector or Minister.....	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment.....	42

Of any Church to benefit.....	42
Removal of	42
Repulsion	43
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	122
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	168
by a Presbyter or Deacon	169
Communities, Religious	138
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	121
Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Recorded in Parish Register.....	122
Congregations and Parishes.....	35
Belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
In foreign lands.....	37
Appointment of Ministers.....	40
Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Differences between Minister and congregation.....	40
Formation of new.....	35, 40
How accepted.....	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	40
Organization of	37
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any	131
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Have seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41
Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language .	52
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Consecration, Letters of.....	5
Consecration of Bishops.....	96
Bishop presiding at, have direction of service.....	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	100
Presiding Bishop take order for	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands.....	110
Consecration of Churches	53
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of.....	4
Registrar prepare Letters of.....	5
<i>Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this.....</i>	<i>xvi</i>
<i>and Canons of new Dioceses.....</i>	<i>xi</i>
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted.....	120
Constitution, Notice of amendments to.....	2
Conventions—see Diocesan Conventions.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	30

Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop	
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination..	76
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality	
in a Civil Court	141
Of Missionary Districts.....	120
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate..	78
Priesthood.....	84
<i>Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's</i>	ix
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops.....	120
Court, Marital	48
<i>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
<i>Court of Review</i>	xiv
Appeals to	143
<i>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
of a Bishop	148
of Presbyter or Deacon	143
<i>Court of Trial of Bishops</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
For the Trial of a Bishop.....	147, 158
<i>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.....</i>	xiv
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	142
Cures, Filling of vacant	128
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	169
Deposition	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact.....	169
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	66
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Limited examination for admission as, in special cases.....	68
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year ...	84
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in	
United States one year.....	94
Not to be rector of a parish.....	130
Offenses for Trial	140
Consent for presentment	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a	140
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Sentence of suspension	171
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	130
Deacon—Canon on	130
Act under direction of rector.....	130
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest.....	130
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Army or Navy.....	130
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed.....	130
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	130
Deaconesses	133
Admission by Religious Service	137
Admission to Order	136
Age	135
Appointment	133

Authority	137
Bishop to advise Recorder of setting apart.....	136
Candidacy	134
Change of status.....	137
Data to be recorded.....	136
Diocesan Relation	137
Duty	133
Examination required	134, 136
Functions	133
Recommendation of Standing Committee	136
Subjects of examination	134
<i>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</i>	xiv
Debt, Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	xiii
Deposition from the Ministry.....	171
Of a Bishop	171
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	171
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	vi
Deputies—See House of	
Provisional Deputies	4
Testimonials to Secretary	2
To special Conventions	3
Diaconate, Ordination to the	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	80
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	78
Perpetual	82
Conditions	82
Limitations	83
Pension rules do not apply	83
Physical examination required.....	78
Reasons for form of certificate to be stated.....	81
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be candidate for two years.....	78
Dismissory Letters	124
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</i>	x
Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142, 151
Diocesan Finance Committee	22
Diocesan Report Blanks	18
Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of.....	175
<i>Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by Convention of</i>	vi
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Mis- sionary District</i>	xii
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
<i>Constitution and Canons of new</i>	xi

Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop.....	115
No other Bishop invited.....	115
If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices.....	114
Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice	118
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishop</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</i>	vii
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon.....	23
Minister absenting himself from	170
Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or.....	165
<i>Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces</i>	xii
New, created in any Province	27
Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a.....	106
Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a.....	101
Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese.	125
<i>Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen</i>	iv
Representatives in Provincial Synod.....	28
<i>Standing Committee in every</i>	ix
<i>Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	ix
<i>When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to be- come Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
<i>Dioceses, Admission of new</i>	ix
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	v
Dioceses, New	30
Division of Existing Dioceses.....	31
Election of Bishop and Deputies.....	32
How called when no Bishop.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
Reunion of	32
Union with General Convention.....	31
Vacant	115
Dispensation for Postulant of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian Bodies.....	58
In special cases.....	57
For Candidate, from Greek.....	68
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	127
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
<i>Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
Board of Directors	12
Constitution	12
Constitution may be amended by General Convention.....	13
Name	12
Officers	12
President, Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary.....	12, 13
Due celebration of Sunday	49
Duties of Bishops	112
Ministers—See Deacons, Presbyters	
Missionary Bishops	119
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee. Certificate of, when necessary.....	34

Deacon, subject to	130
Deaconess, under the oversight of.....	137
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	131
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	64
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	124
Notice of election of rector to be sent to....	129
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given	175
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	34
<i>Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge</i>	ix
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as	64
<i>Suffragan Bishop may become</i>	vii
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as	64
Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for.....	142
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	vi
Election of Rector	129
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	75
Candidate to report in each.....	65
Postulant to report in each.....	56
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	176
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	vi
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	142
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	66
Examining Chaplains, Board of	71
Annual report to Convention.....	72
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate	72
Duties of	71
Form of Report	72
How elected	71
Provincial Synod may form.....	72
Rules adopted by	71
Reports of	59, 63, 71, 81, 87
Term of office	71
Vacancies	71
Expenses of General Convention.....	8
Presiding Bishop	8
Recorder	8
Registrar	5
Trials, etc.	154
<i>Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Filling of vacant Cures.....	128
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands.....	110
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	111

	Evidence of facts	111
	Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
	Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	112
	Record to Registrar	112
	Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	111
	<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>	xiv
Foreign Clergy,	Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	94
	Certificates required	94
	If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest	96
	If taking charge of Parish, residential requirement....	95
	Medical examination	96
	Subjects of special examination	95
Foreign Countries,	Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with this Church in	92
	Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church	92
	Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish.....	93
	If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
	Medical examination	93
<i>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</i>		viii
	<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States</i>	viii
Foreign Lands,	Congregations in.....	37
	Appointment of Ministers	40
	Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	38
	Council of Advice and functions.....	38
	Differences between Minister and Congregation	40
	Formation of new	40
	How accepted	38
	Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
	Proviso	40
	Organization of	37
	Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
	Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
	Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Foreign Lands,	Consecration of Bishops for.....	110
	Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	111
	Evidence of facts	111
	Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
	Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for	112
	Record to Registrar	112
	Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	110
Foreign Lands,	Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or district	165
	Special testimonials of ordination in.....	92
Foreign Language—	Special forms of Service for worship.....	52
Foreign Missionary Bishops,	Notice of consecration, to be sent.....	119

<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	vi
Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of.....	119
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worship- ping in foreign languages.....	52
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	8
Funds, Deposit of	21
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	v
<i>Composition of</i>	iii
<i>Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately</i>	iii
<i>re Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdic- tion</i>	xii
<i>re Courts for Trial of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>re Courts of Review</i>	xiv
<i>re Missionary Districts</i>	xii
<i>re New Dioceses, upon conditions</i>	ix
<i>re Provinces</i>	xii
<i>re Reduction of representation in</i>	iv
<i>re Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
<i>Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop</i>	vi
<i>Special meetings may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
<i>Time and Place of Meeting</i>	vi
<i>Presiding Bishop may appoint another place</i>	vi
General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve as Deputy	65
Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop... ..	8
Canon on	1
Deputies to Special Conventions.....	4
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	38
Expenses of	8
Indebtedness, limit of	9
Joint session of.....	17
For presentation of program of National Council	17
Journals and papers delivered to Registrar.....	5
Letters of Consecration	5
Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book	2
Organization of	1
Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop.....	154
Provisional Deputies	4
Record of Consecrations	4
Recorder, Data and Statistics to.....	6
Recorder of, and duties.....	6
Registrar, expenses of	5
May be Historiographer.....	5
Registrar of	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Rules and Orders of House of Deputies.....	3
Secretary	3

Responsible for printing Journal	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected	
as	3
To receive notice of changes in Canons	177
To receive notice of changes in Constitution	177
Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	4
How called	4
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to	
Secretary	2
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as	
Diocesan	105
To prescribe service for setting apart	
Deaconesses	137
To ratify formation of new Diocese	30
Treasurer and Duties	8
Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Treasurer of, pay expenses of	8
Appointment of Assistant	10
Bonding of	10
Appointment of, in case of vacancy	8
Limit of borrowing	9
To borrow for	9
To submit budget	10
Vacancies, Filling of	3, 6, 8
Godparents, to be instructed by Minister	121
Greek, Dispensation from	68
Historiographer	5
Holy Communion, Repulsion from	43
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	44
Baptism of one party necessary	45
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment	48
Bishop's Council of Advisors on	48
Canonical requirements	44
Church status of parties to	46
Conditions	44
Declaration of intention	46
Doctrine of this Church respecting	48
Impediments to	45
Instruction on nature of	45
Judgments of Bishop to be in writing	44, 48
Legal requirements	44
Marital court	48
Marriage following civil annulment or dissolution	47
Application to Bishop	47
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment	48
Judgment to be in writing	48
Judgment to be permanently recorded	48
Marriage possible in case of favorable judgment	48
Provisions apply only to active Church members	47
Minister may decline to officiate	46

One party to be baptized.....	45
Recorded in Register.....	46
Regulations respecting	47
Apply only to active Church members.....	48
Restrictions on clergy officiating.....	47
Restrictions on members of Church.....	47
Signatures required for record.....	46
Three Days' notice.....	45
Witnesses required	46
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	59
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop to have superintendence of.....	64
Bishop to record application with date.....	55
Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.....	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop....	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian bodies.....	58
Examination for admission in special cases.....	73
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies....	74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	72
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.. ..	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book	64
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign .	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reason to be stated	61
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
Information to be given by.....	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases	68
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
May have letters dimissory	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priest- hood	66
Dispensation from Greek.....	68
Elective subjects	67
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies	68
Subjects of examination for Deacons' and Priests' Orders	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.. ..	65
Not to sign certificates needed for Ordination.....	76
Ordination to the Diaconate	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons for form to be stated.....	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
Physical examination required.....	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78

	Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
	To be a candidate two years.....	78
	Ordination to the Priesthood.....	84
	Age of candidate	84
	Declaration of belief and conformity.....	88
	Evidence of appointment to some cure.....	88
	If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	86
	Reasons for form to be stated.....	86
	If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	86
	Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	84
	Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	84
	Testimony of Standing Committee.....	87
	To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years	84
	Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
	Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
	Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
	Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
	Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination.....	65
	Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
	Removal of name of Postulant.....	56
	Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
	Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
	Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
	Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
	If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
	Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical exami- nations	69
	Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
	Special dispensation	57
	Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
	Study and conduct of.....	64
	To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
	To consult pastor	54
	To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese .	64
	To report in each Ember Week	56, 65
	When clerical members of Standing Committee to act....	64
	When special examination is required	73
Holy Orders,	General Provisions respecting Ordination.....	75
	Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination	75
	Certificates to be in words prescribed.....	76
	Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as Standing Committee	76
	In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act	76
	Mode of applying for dispensation	76
	No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.....	76
	Ordinations to be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
	Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee....	76
	Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
	Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
	Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77

Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States	77
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act	75
Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in Communion with this Church.....	92
Certificate required before officiating in this Church.....	92
Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of parish	93
Holy Orders, Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required ...	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination....	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of trial	90
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	49
House of Bishops, <i>Composition of</i>	iii
<i>May establish Missionary Districts</i>	xii
<i>Quorum for transaction of business</i>	iii
<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	iii
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....	102
May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	104
Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in.....	104
Secretary of, special list of inactive clergy.....	170
Special Meeting of	106
To choose Court for trial of a Bishop.....	147
review of trial of a Bishop...148	
House of Deputies, <i>Composition of</i>	iv
<i>Number in each Order in</i>	iv
<i>Quorum for transaction of business</i>	v
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	v
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	v
House of Deputies—Deputies to special Conventions.....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders ineligible.....	65
Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of.....	2
Organization	1
President of	1
Provisional Deputies	4
Rules and Orders, to be in force.....	3
Secretary of, Election of	1
Appointment of, in case of vacancy..	3
Duties of	2
To act in case of vacancy in office of President	3
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
To receive notice of resignations of Bishops. .107, 118	
Vacancies in, how supplied.....	4
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	96
Impediments to marriage	45
Inhibition of Ministers	166
Insurance on all Buildings	22

Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	5
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2, 20
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences	
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	vii
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop.....	110
Missionary Bishop	102
Laitry, Regulations respecting	42
Communicant of any Church to benefit.....	42
Duty of rector or minister.....	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment	42
Removal of communicant or baptized member.....	42
Certificate	42
Repulsion of communicants	43
Lay Assessors	151
To be Communicants	151
Lay Readers	131
Directions and restrictions	132
License required	131
Mode of conducting service	132
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority	132
<i>Lectionary, Amendments to</i>	xv
<i>Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	iii
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses</i>	iii
<i>Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of</i>	xv
Letters of Consecration	5
Dismissory	124
Candidates for Holy Orders may have.....	64
To be accompanied by statement of pension payments..	127
When not accepted	125
When void	125
Of Transfer	42
Pastoral	122
Testimonial for Deaconesses.....	136
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad.....	126
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have.....	126
List of Clergy in regular standing	6
Congregations in foreign lands	37
Ordinations	6
Liturgical Commission—Standing	51
Appointment of members of.....	52
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer	
an <i>ex officio</i> member.....	51
Duties	51
Expenses	52
How composed	51
Officers of.....	52
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays.....	49
To be observed	49

Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.	
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	46
Record in parish register.....	46
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	46
To be recorded	46
Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.	
Solemnization of	44
Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of.....	vi
<i>Special, may be provided by Canon.....</i>	vi
Members, deemed to be baptized persons.....	20
Minister—See Presbyterian: Priest: Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years.....	170
Abandoning work of Ministry.....	170
If without reason, presented for trial.....	170
Name sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.....	170
Assistant, Election of	129
Duties of	120
Certificate before removal	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of worship of parish vested in rector.....	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
License to officiate	126
Limitation of transfer	126
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Rector have control church and parish buildings.....	120
Register of Official Acts	122
Responsible for music in congregation.....	52
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer	124
Testimonial to officiate abroad	126
form of	126
record of	126
To instruct Godparents.....	121
To instruct parents of infants baptized.....	121
To instruct on Missionary Program.....	121
To instruct on nature of Marriage.....	45
To keep Parish Register	122
To make annual report to Bishop.....	20
To make out list of families.....	123
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void	125
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches or Congregations in one Cure	123
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued... ..	122
When settled	129
Minister, Amenability of, and Citations.....	141
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	141
Election of Assistant	129
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized ..	131
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	46
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	35
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	94

Ordned in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	92
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage.....	45
To make annual Report to Bishop.....	20
Settled when engaged for at least one year.....	129
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	165
Ecclesiastical authority to give notice.....	165
From Foreign Countries	166
Inhibited from officiating	166
Renunciation of Ministry	166
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense.....	39
Appointment	40
Differences between Congregation and.....	40
Proviso	40
Minister, non-episcopally ordained	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Seats but no vote.....	41
Ministry, Abandoning work of the.....	170
<i>Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposi-</i> <i>tion or degradation</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i>To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension.....</i>	<i>xv</i>
Renunciation of	166
Order of proceedings	166
Sentence for	167
Under liability of presentment	167
Sentence of deposition from	171
Missionaries, Eligibility of	19
Missionary Bishops	102
Appointment of Council of Advice.....	120
Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Com- mittees required	102
Duties of	119
Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... 105	
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	105
Concurrence of General Convention.....	105
During recess	105
Mode of election of successor.....	106
Notice of election	106
When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	106
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... 104	
Proviso after 5 years from date of his con- secration	104
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops.....	104
Evidence of election	103
Exercise of jurisdiction	119
House of Bishops elect with consent of House of Deputies or Standing Committees.....	102
House of Bishops may transfer.....	104
Medical examination	102
National Council to pay salaries	16
Notice of designation of foreign missionary districts	119
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	118
Report to Presiding Bishop	119

Resignation of.....	117
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such retired Bishop..	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Salaries of	16
Select Constitution and Canons for District.....	120
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
To make full reports.....	19
<i>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Convention</i>	vi
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of.....	121
Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for.....	120
Council of Advice of.....	120
Bishop Coadjutor for.....	104
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese for new</i>	xii
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
<i>Changes in territory</i>	xii
Changes in territory.....	33
<i>Deputies from</i>	iv
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	23
<i>Entitled to representation in House of Deputies</i>	iv
<i>Deputies subject to all of the qualifications with all rights of Deputies from dioceses</i> ..	v
<i>Prescribe manner in which Deputies shall be chosen</i>	v
<i>Establishment of</i>	xii
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	vi
How constituted	102
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or	165
Must pay part of Bishop's salary	16
New, created in any diocese.....	30
Organization of	xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing Committee	76
Representatives in Provincial Synods.....	28
Suffragan Bishop for	107
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
<i>When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in charge to become Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect deputies to General Convention and a Bishop....	32
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Mode of election of successor.....	106
<i>Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces</i>	xii

Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	12
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	158
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church.....	20
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	174
Music of the Church.....	52
Minister responsible for, in congregation.....	52
National Council.....	13
Bishops receiving aid to report.....	19
Dioceses to report to.....	18
Eligibility of missionaries.....	19
Filling of vacancies.....	15
Function.....	13
How constituted.....	14
Meetings.....	16
Notice of allotted Objectives.....	18
Diocese to allot to Parish.....	18
Officers.....	13, 16
Powers of Council.....	15
Program, Budgets and Apportionment.....	16
Joint Session for presentation of.....	17
President of.....	13
Quorum.....	16
Report Form.....	18
Reports of.....	19
Salaries.....	16
Shall pay retiring allowance to certain resigned Missionary Bishops.....	118
Shall pay salaries of Missionary Bishops.....	16
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium.....	16
Term of office of members.....	14
Navy Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	130
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	177
New Dioceses, Admission of.....	ix
Assurance of support of Episcopate in.....	xi
Consent of General Convention.....	ix
Constitution and Canons of.....	xi
Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.....	xi
New Dioceses, Created in any Province.....	27
Admitted into union with General Convention.....	31
Canon on.....	30
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.....	32
In case of division of existing diocese.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
How called when no Bishop.....	31
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	35
Non-parochial Clergy to report.....	20
Objectives, Notice of allotted.....	18
Diocese to allot to parish.....	18
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another.....	165
Offenses for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	140
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	122

Officiate, what included under term.....	123
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	131
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by.....</i>	v
<i>Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons.....</i>	xiii
<i>Requisites for</i>	xiii
Ordination, General Provisions respecting ..?	75
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	92
Certificate required before officiating in this Church..	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a parish.....	93
Canonical requirements compiled with before appointment...	75
Certificate to be in words prescribed.....	76
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate.....	76
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee	76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act..	76
Mode of applying for dispensation.....	76
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of Trial.....	90
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States	77
To be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
To the Diaconate	77
Priesthood	84
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act	75
Ordination of Bishops	96
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service...	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent	100
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration	98
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies.....	96
Ordinations, List of	7
Organization of House of Deputies.....	1
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts.....</i>	xii
Parents, of infants baptized, to be instructed.....	121
Parish, No deacon to be rector of a.....	130

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized...	131
Suffragan Bishop cannot be rector of a.....	110
Vestries agents and legal representatives of.....	36
Parish Boundaries	35
Parish Register, to be exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Every minister to record baptisms, confirmations, mar-	
riages, burials and names of communicants.	122
List of families.....	123
Parish Vestries—See Vestries, Vestrymen, and Wardens.	
Parishes and Congregations.....	35
Boundaries	35
Boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
Congregation belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Formation of new, within limits of existing parish.....	35
No minister have seat in more than one convention.....	35
Parochial Cure	36
Parishes, on filling of vacant cures.....	128
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner	122
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	129
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties of Ministers	120
<i>re</i> Bishop's visitation	121
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Election of Rector.....	129
In case of two or more congregations	123
Exception	123
Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Ministers and their duties.....	120
Notice to Bishop.....	128
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	122
Rector have control of Church and buildings.....	120
Register exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Register of Official Acts.....	122
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep Parish Registers	122
List of families.....	123
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in	
some	88
What constitutes	36
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations.....	122
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of	127
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other	
provision made	128
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention. .	128
Mode of settling differences.....	127
Rector cannot be removed against his will.....	127
Rector cannot resign without consent of Vestry.....	127
Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation.....	118
Pension Fund, Church	23
Administer pension system	23
Assessments	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26

Initial Reserve Fund	25
Limit on allotment.....	24
Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
Minimum pension	25
Retiring allowance	25
Royalties	24
To establish rules	25
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	125
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders	54
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop may require certificate from Rector and Vestry.....	53
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates.....	64
Bishop to record application, with date.....	55
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee.....	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop.....	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
from other Christian Bodies.....	58
Older men	57
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.....	73
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies	68, 74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	72
Examination required	54
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.....	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions concerning	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book.....	64
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reasons to be stated.....	61
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter.....	60
Information to be given.....	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases... ..	68
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
May have letters dimissory.....	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
Normal standard of learning and examination.....	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Not to sign certificate.....	76
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	77
Age of candidate.....	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons to be stated.....	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.....	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee....	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be two years a candidate.....	78
Physical examination required.....	78

Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Rejected candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.	65
Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
Removal of name of Postulant.....	55
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examina-	
tions.....	69
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Special Dispensation.....	57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Eccle-	
siastical Authority.....	56
Study and conduct of.....	64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
To consult Pastor.....	54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese....	64
To report in each Ember Week.....	56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act.....	64
When special examination is required.....	73
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.....	169
Deposition.....	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.....	169
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
List of offenses for trial of.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a.....	141
Mode of.....	142
Sentence of suspension.....	171
Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of.....	xiv
Presenting a Bishop for trial.....	141
Presbyter or Deacon.....	141
Mode of.....	142
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	141
President of House of Deputies.....	1
President of the National Council.....	16
Presiding Bishop, Election of.....	iii
Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General	
Convention.....	iv
May appoint another place for meeting of General	
Convention.....	vi
Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District	
into a Diocese before proceedings are taken.....	x
Resignation or disability of.....	iv
Succession in case of resignation, death or disability..	iv

	<i>Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by</i>	
	<i>Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
Presiding Bishop, Assessment for expenses of.....		8
Canon on		10
Disability of		11
Duties		11
Duties <i>re</i> Abandonment of communion of this Church		
by a Bishop.....		168
<i>re</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....		38
<i>re</i> Consecration of Bishops.....		98
<i>re</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....		34
<i>re</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....		156
<i>re</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....		107, 115, 116
Election of		10
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book		
of Common Prayer.....		51
In case of disability of.....		11
Issue summons for special meetings of General Con-		
vention		3, 106
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....		38
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....		119
Nominating Committee		10
President of Board of Directors of Domestic and		
Foreign Missionary Society.....		12
Resign previous jurisdiction.....		11
Retiring allowance.....		12
Stipend		11
Term of office		10
To be notified of certain depositions.....		172
To choose medical examiners for Bishop-elect.....		97
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....		8
Registrar		6
To notify other Bishops of Episcopal		
resignations		107, 115
To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect....		98, 101
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge		
devolves on		106
Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.		
<i>Declaration before Ordination</i>		xiii
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>		xii
Priesthood, Ordination to the.....		84
Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates		66
Dispensation from Greek.....		68
Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special		
cases		73
Examination of candidate from other Christian		
Bodies		68
Requirements may be modified in special cases		73
Seminary examination not to supersede canonical		
examinations		69
Subjects of examination.....		66
Elective subjects		67
To be examined by Bishop before ordination		69
Priesthood, <i>re</i> Ordination		84
Advancement to, by Perpetual Deacon.....		83
Age		84

Declaration of belief and conformity	88
Evidence of appointment to some Cure	88
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	86
Reasons for	86
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter ...	86
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	84
Recommendation of Standing Committee	84
Testimonial of Standing Committee	87
To be deacon one year and candidate for three years	84
Primary Convention of new Dioceses	30
Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for trien-	
nium	16
Joint Session for presentation	17
Property, Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of	36
Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted	23, 53
Power to encumber, restricted	23, 53
<i>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</i>	<i>xii</i>
Provinces, How constituted	26
Bishops have seat and vote	28
New diocese and missionary district created	27
Powers of Synods	29
President of	28
Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts	28
Representatives of, on National Council	14, 15
Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop	102
Synodical rights and privileges	28
Synods	28
Provincial Courts of Review	29, 143
Provincial Synods	28
Consider subjects referred by General Convention	30
Elect Judges of Court of Review	29, 143
May form Board of Examining Chaplains	72
Powers	29
Report findings on proposed appropriations	17
Representatives	28
Take over administration of work	29
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	<i>iii</i>
<i>House of Deputies</i>	<i>v</i>
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies	34
Recorder of General Convention	6
Data and statistics to	6
Duties	6
Duty to furnish information	7
Exceptions	7
Election	6
Expenses	8
To be notified of certain depositions	172, 173
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop	8
Rector—See also Minister.	
Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish	129
Rector, Election of	128
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority	128

Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Not removed against will.....	127
Not resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Powers of	120
Resignation	127
Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry.....	36
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	122
Registrar of General Convention.....	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Expenses	5
Journals and papers delivered to.....	5
May be Historiographer	5
Prepare Letters of Consecration.....	5
Records of Consecrations.....	4, 112
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	42
Religious Communities	138
Appointment of a Visitor.....	139
Chaplain of	138
Official recognition	139
Prayer Book to be used.....	138
Property held in trust	138
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop.....	138
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	174
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	166, 171
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	176
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	176
Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop.....	20
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop.....	119
Report, Diocesan to National Council.....	18
Report Form—National Council approve.....	18
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	43
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	viii
Resignation of a Bishop.....	116
Rector not to resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Retiring allowance	12, 25, 108, 116, 118
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	xii
<i>Review, Court of</i>	xiv
<i>On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
Review, Court of, for the Trial of a Bishop.....	148
of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Revised Standard Version of the Bible authorized.....	49
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.....	49
<i>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables</i> of	xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies.....	3
Sacraments, when not to be refused	43
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	2, 20
Secretary of General Convention.....	3
Responsible for printing Journal.....	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected as.....	3
To receive notices of changes in Canons.....	177
To receive notices of changes in Constitution.....	177

Secretary of House of Bishops.....	5
List of inactive clergy in charge of.....	170
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172, 173
Secretary of House of Deputies.....	1, 2, 3, 5, 20, 172
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	3
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.....	2
To keep minutes.....	2
Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education.....	70
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Member- ship.....	70
Duties.....	70
Executive Committee.....	70
Standards.....	70
To report to Commission.....	70
<i>Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pro- nounced by Bishop.....</i>	xiv
Sentences.....	171
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence.....	171
Deposition from Ministry.....	171
In case trial right is waived.....	172
Notice in writing.....	171
Notice to be given.....	171, 172
Opportunity given accused.....	173
Procedure.....	173
Notice given.....	172, 173
Pronounced by Bishop.....	173
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.....	172
Renunciation of Ministry.....	171
Suspension.....	171
Terms and time of suspension specified.....	171
Time and place.....	171
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial.....	171
Bishop.....	174
Proviso.....	174
Minister.....	174
Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of Diocese.....	175
Bishop give notice of remission.....	175
Consent of Standing Committee.....	174
In case of abandonment of Communion of Church.....	175
Submit proposed action to five Bishops.....	174
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	52
For worshipping in foreign language.....	52
Solemnization of Matrimony.....	44
<i>Special Forms of Worship.....</i>	xvi
<i>Special Meetings of General Convention.....</i>	vi
Deputies thereto.....	4
How called.....	3
Standard Bible.....	49
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book.....	49
Custodian of.....	51
Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as.....	76
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	34, 114

	Disability of Bishop.....	34
	Majority of quorum to act.....	34
	Meetings	34
	Quorum	34
	Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination	76
	To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
	To approve modification of judicial sentences.....	174
	To approve revision of judicial sentences.....	174
	To recommend candidates for ordination to Diaconate	78
	Papers of candidates laid before.....	78
	To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest	84
	Papers of candidates laid before.....	84
	When clerical members of, to act.....	64
<i>Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop in charge</i>		ix
<i>In every diocese</i>		ix
<i>Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese</i> ..		ix
<i>To be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>		ix
Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.		
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop		20
Information included		20
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deputies		20
Mode of securing accurate view of.....		20
Reports on		21
Statistics, Sent to Recorder.....		6
<i>Suffragan Bishop, Election of</i>		vii
<i>May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop</i> vii		
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>		iii
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop		107
Cannot be rector of a parish		110
Concurrence of General Convention.....		106
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees		106
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees necessary		106
Election during recess		107
Election of		107
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....		105
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....		109
Alternative procedure		109
Consent to validity of election.....		109
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as.....		104
For Missionary District.....		107
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.....		108
Not more than two in one diocese.....		106
Resignation		107, 108
Resignation required at age seventy-two years.....		107
House of Deputies to be notified.....		107
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance		107
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....		107
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....		108
Record to be made.....		107

Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop..	108
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	107
Tenure of office.....	108
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Sunday, Due celebration of	49
Lord's Day observed	49
Suspension, sentence of.....	xiv, xv
Bishop to pronounce.....	xiv
Specify terms, conditions and time.....	xv
Synods, Rights and privileges.....	29
Provincial	29
See also Provincial Synods.	

Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to

Testimonial Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.	
Theological Education, Canon on	70
Joint Commission on, and membership.....	70
Duties	70
Executive Committee	70
Membership of Joint Commission.....	70
Seminaries to report to Commission.....	70
Seminary Standards	70
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	177
Time when these Canons take effect.....	177
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Transfer of a Deacon.....	130
Translations of the Bible.....	49
Treasurer of General Convention	8
Authorized to borrow.....	9
Bond	10
Duties	8
Election of	8
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	10
Bonding of	10
To submit budget.....	10
Treasurers, Bonding of.....	10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance.....	141
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Consent required for presentment.....	140
Courts for Trial of a Bishop	147
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Courts, their membership and procedure	142
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142
Duty to give evidence.....	142
List of offenses.....	140
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of Ministry, presented for	170
Mode of citation.....	142
Mode of serving other citations	142
Offenses for which Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon may be tried....	140
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.....	155
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141

Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.	
Accused to be heard.....	152
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.....	144
Board of Inquiry	152
Church Advocate	146, 154
Clerks	151
Commissioner	153
Constitution of Court.....	143
Court of Bishops only.....	148
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Bishop	148
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	147
Cross examination and proviso.....	153
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	142
Disqualification of member of Board.....	148, 149
Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.....	154
Expenses of Court of Review.....	154
Jurisdiction	143, 147, 148
Lay Assessors	151
Legal Adviser	154
Membership in Courts.....	148
Mode of selecting Judges.....	143, 147, 148
Mode of taking deposition.....	153
Non-concurrence of Court.....	146
Notice of appeal.....	144
Notice to Court and Parties	145
On what conditions deposition may be read.....	153
Organization of Court	146, 148
Power to dispose of case.....	146
Power to summon witnesses.....	152
Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops	155
President	153
Presiding Judge	151
Printed copy of record of.....	145
Quorum	146, 148
Record of proceedings.....	145, 152
Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction.....	147
Relationships which disqualify a Judge.....	148
Right of Appeal.....	143
Rules	152
Sentence	147
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	143
Time and place for hearing appeal.....	145
Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review	145
Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment	146
Vacancies	149
What may come before Court.....	145
<i>Trial of a Bishop, Court of, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i> Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate.....	161
Appeals to Court of Review on	162
Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate.....	154
Call to plead.....	159
Contumacy	159
Court for	147, 158
Court may modify penalty	161

Court of review of.....	148
Court to dispose of case.....	163
Proviso	164
Decision in writing and signed.....	160
Declaration of witnesses before testifying.....	160
Dismissal of appeal.....	165
Evidence	163
Exceptions part of record.....	162
Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops.....	164
Heard before sentence.....	161
Judgment	160
New trial	161
Non-appearance	159
Notice of appeal.....	163
Notice to Court.....	158
Opinion on each charge or specification.....	160
Power to adjourn	159
Reading presentment	159
Record, how kept and attested.....	162
Right of accused.....	159
Right of appeal.....	162
Rules of procedure	159
Sentence	162, 164
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	164
Summons of accused	159
Three months grace to appear.....	159
Time and place.....	158
Time for hearing.....	163
Transcript laid before Court.....	163
Waiver of appeal.....	165
Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of.....	143
Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of.....	143
<i>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiv
Trust Funds, Record of	22
Trustees, See Churchwardens.	
United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond	77
Vacancies, Filling of	
Boards of Inquiry	149
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deputies	4
Examining Chaplains	71
National Council members	15
<i>Presiding Bishop</i>	iv
Recorder	8
Rector	128
Registrar	6
Secretary, House of Deputies	3
Standing Liturgical Commission	52
Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	13
Treasurer, General Convention.....	8
Trial Courts	149

Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	128
Election of Rector.....	128
Filling of	128
Notice to Bishop.....	128
Vacant Dioceses	115
Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish.....	36
Parish	36
Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
Rector to preside.....	36
Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law.....	36
Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination	76
Vestrymen	36
Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years.....	113
<i>Vote, by Orders</i>	v
<i>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</i>	v
Wardens, See Churchwardens.	
Woman's Auxiliary, members of, on National Council.....	14, 15
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	120
<i>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	xvi